



LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY
OF ILLINOIS

025.171

U581p

no. 164-171

cop. ~~2~~ 3

RZ

ILLINOIS HISTORICAL SURVEY

025.171

U581p

no. 164

cop. 33

See Hist Surv

7200-15

1528

PRELIMINARY



INVENTORIES

Number 164

GENERAL RECORDS OF THE HOUSING AND
HOME FINANCE AGENCY

Compiled by Katherine H. Davidson

THE LIBRARY OF THE

JUN 9 1966

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1965

PRELIMINARY INVENTORY OF THE GENERAL RECORDS
OF THE HOUSING AND HOME FINANCE AGENCY

(Record Group 207)

Compiled by Katherine H. Davidson



The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1965

National Archives Publication No. 65-10

Library of Congress Catalog Card No. A65-7267

025.171
U 581p
ms. 169-171
cop. 2

ILLINOIS HISTORICAL SURVEY

FOREWORD

GSA through the National Archives and Records Service is responsible for administering the permanent noncurrent records of the Federal Government. These archival holdings, now amounting to about 900,000 cubic feet, date from the days of the Continental Congresses; they include the basic records of the three branches of our Government--Congress, the courts, and the executive departments and independent agencies. The Presidential Libraries--Hoover, Roosevelt, Truman, and Eisenhower--contain the papers of those Presidents and many of their associates in office. Among our holdings are many hallowed documents relating to great events of our Nation's history, preserved and venerated as symbols to stimulate a worthy patriotism in all of us. But most of the records are less dramatic, kept because of their continuing practical utility for the ordinary processes of government, for the protection of private rights, and for the research use of students and scholars.

To facilitate the use of the records and to describe their nature and content, our archivists prepare various kinds of finding aids. The present work is one such publication. We believe that it will prove valuable to anyone who wishes to use the records it describes.

LAWSON B. KNOTT, JR.
Administrator of General Services

0.1227

P R E F A C E

The first step in the records-description program of the National Archives is the compilation of preliminary inventories of the material in some 360 record groups to which the holdings of the National Archives are allocated. These inventories are called "preliminary" because they are provisional in character. They are prepared as soon as possible after the records are received without waiting to screen out all disposable material or to perfect the arrangement of the records. They are compiled primarily for internal use, both as finding aids to help the staff render efficient reference service and as a means of establishing administrative control over the records.

Each preliminary inventory contains an introduction that briefly states the history and functions of the agency that accumulated the records. The records themselves are described series by series, that is, by units of records of the same form or that deal with the same subject or activity or that are arranged serially. Other significant information about the records may sometimes be given in appendixes.

Several finding aids that give an overall picture of materials in the National Archives have been published. A comprehensive Guide to the Records in the National Archives (1948) and a brief guide, Your Government's Records in the National Archives (revised 1950), have been issued. A guide devoted to one geographical area--Guide to Materials on Latin America in the National Archives (1961)--has been published. Forty-four Reference Information Papers, which analyze records in the National Archives on such subjects as transportation, small business, and the Middle East, have so far been issued. Records of the Civil War have been described in Guide to Federal Archives Relating to the Civil War (1962)

and Civil War Maps in the National Archives (1964), those of World War I in Handbook of Federal World War Agencies and Their Records, 1917-1921 (1943), and those of World War II in the two-volume guide, Federal Records of World War II (1950-51). Genealogical records have been listed in Guide to Genealogical Records in the National Archives (1964). Many bodies of records of high research value have been edited by the National Archives and reproduced on microfilm as a form of publication. Positive prints of this microfilm, many of which are described in the List of National Archives Microfilm Publications (1965), are available for purchase.

WAYNE C. GROVER
Archivist of the United States

CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Introduction	1
Inventory	5
Records of predecessor agencies	5
Records of the Central Housing Committee	5
Records of the Division of Defense Housing Coordination (Office of Emergency Management)	10
Records of the National Housing Agency	12
Records of the Division of Research and Statistics (Fed- eral Housing Administration)	15
Records of the Housing and Home Finance Agency	17
Records of the Division of Housing Research and predeces- sor units	17
Records of the Division of Plans and Programs	19
Records of the Division of Community Facilities and Opera- tions	21
Appendixes:	
I. List of organizational units under which the records of the Committee on Research, Design, and Construc- tion are arranged (entry 18)	23
II. Classification scheme for subject file of the War Hous- ing Program (entry 21)	24
III. List of subjects for general economic data (entry 31) .	26
IV. List of general subjects (entry 32)	28

INTRODUCTION

The Housing and Home Finance Agency (HHFA) is headed by an Administrator, who is responsible for guiding the Federal Government's activities in housing toward the national housing objective set forth in the Housing Act of 1949 (63 Stat. 413). This objective is "the realization as soon as feasible of the goal of a decent home and a suitable living environment for every American family." The HHFA was established by Reorganization Plan 3 of 1947 (61 Stat. 954), effective July 24, 1947, as a permanent housing agency to coordinate the housing activities of the Federal Government. It replaced the National Housing Agency, which had coordinated wartime housing activities.

For some 30 years before the establishment of the Housing and Home Finance Agency the Federal Government had dealt sporadically with one phase or another of the housing problem, often because some particular situation demanded an emergency solution. In two World Wars, for instance, Federal assistance was provided to house workers concentrated in industrial areas where housing was insufficient. During the depression of the 1930's, Federal legislation was enacted to prevent the collapse of the mortgage credit structure and to stimulate activity in the construction industry. The reference in the 1937 Presidential inaugural address to "one third of a nation . . . ill housed" was dramatized by a Federal Theatre Project play entitled "One Third of a Nation," and shortly thereafter Federal assistance was provided to construct urban low-rent housing for low-income groups. Toward the end of World War II and after that war, Federal assistance in housing for returning veterans was authorized under the Servicemen's Readjustment Act of 1944, popularly known as the "GI Bill" (58 Stat. 291), and under the Veterans' Emergency Housing Act of 1946 (60 Stat. 207).

As long as 15 years before the establishment of the Housing and Home Finance Agency, Federal officials had recognized the need not only to coordinate the housing activities of the Federal Government but also to formulate "a unified long-range program of housing for the United States." The coordination had begun with the formation of the Central Housing Committee in 1935. Upon recommendation of the Central Housing Committee, a Defense Housing Coordinator was appointed in 1940 and a Division of Defense Housing Coordination was established in 1941. The functions of the Central Housing Committee and the Division of Defense Housing Coordination were either abolished or transferred to the National Housing Agency, which was established in 1942 under war powers that were to lapse within 6 months after the end of the war.

A byproduct of the effort to coordinate housing activities was the stimulation of interest in investigating housing needs. The Census of Housing of 1940, taken by the Census Bureau, revealed a wealth of information about American housing needs. Wartime priorities on building materials, however, limited the construction of housing to meet these needs. In fact, the high level of 937,000 housing units started in 1927 was not approached until 1948, when 931,000 housing units were started. By that time the population had increased by 30 million.

Congress, before the war was over, recognized that permanent long-range measures were needed to assure an adequate supply of housing at reasonable cost and at the same time to allow the construction industry a fair profit. To investigate the housing situation, committees of both Houses of Congress and finally a joint congressional committee held hearings in a number of cities from June 1, 1944, to January 28, 1948. At these hearings there appeared a number of Government housing officials and representatives of many national organizations interested in the problems of housing. Reports of these congressional committees, upon completion of the hearings, stressed the "importance of a well conceived, comprehensive housing policy," summarized postwar housing goals, and recommended measures to achieve these goals.

According to a Senate report of August 1, 1945, the financing, construction, ownership, and management of housing were predominantly the functions of private enterprise; the determination of housing requirements was primarily a responsibility of the local community; and, within this framework of private enterprise and local responsibility, the goals of the Federal Government should be: (1) "an adequate supply of decent housing" to accommodate a growing population, (2) "the attainment of a satisfactory level of housing construction" to benefit not only the construction industry but the economy as a whole, and (3) a reduction in the cost of housing.

The report included several suggestions: The first step in realizing these goals should be to continue "the association of the housing activities in a single agency." This unifying agency should resolve questions "within the scope of policies laid down by the Congress," ensure the "consistent execution" of these policies, and report to Congress. The "actual operation" of methods for carrying out the housing program should continue to be lodged in the "separate constituent agencies." Other steps that would enable the Government to encourage the "restoration of a high level of housing construction" were also suggested. Restrictions on the distribution of building materials should be lifted, and the unifying agency should undertake or sponsor research to obtain "better utilization of materials" and "more economical methods of construction." The recommendations in this report embodied the functions of the Housing and Home Finance Agency, although these functions were not defined in Reorganization Plan 3 of 1947, which established the agency.

According to the Housing Act of 1949, the Administrator of the HHFA not only guides Federal housing activities toward the national housing objective but also supervises and directs the activities of the constituent operating agencies. The constituent units of the HHFA, according to Reorganization Plan 3 of 1947, were those of the former National Housing Agency: the Federal Housing Administration, the Public Housing Administration (formerly the Federal Public Housing Authority), and the Home Loan Bank Board (formerly the Federal Home Loan Bank Administration). The third unit, the Home Loan Bank Board, was renamed the Federal Home Loan Bank Board and became an independent agency on August 11, 1955, under the Housing Amendments of 1955 (69 Stat. 640). The Federal National

Mortgage Association (FNMA) had been chartered on February 10, 1938, under a February 3, 1938, amendment of the National Housing Act, as a subsidiary of the Reconstruction Finance Corporation. The FNMA was transferred to the Housing and Home Finance Agency on September 7, 1950, by Reorganization Plan 22 of 1950 (64 Stat. 1277). The HHFA Reorganization Plan 1, dated December 23, 1954, established in the HHFA two new constituent units: the Urban Renewal Administration and the Community Facilities Administration (formerly the Community Facilities Service, which was transferred from the General Services Administration on May 24, 1950, under the President's Reorganization Plan 17 of 1950). The Federal Flood Indemnity Administration was established as a constituent unit of the HHFA under the provisions of the Federal Flood Insurance Act of 1956 (70 Stat. 1078) but was abolished by Administrator's Organization Order 3, effective July 1, 1957, after Congress had declined to appropriate funds to put this program in operation.

The Housing and Home Finance Administrator was named Chairman and the heads of the three HHFA constituent units were named members of the National Housing Council, created under Reorganization Plan 3. Other Council members were the Administrator of Veterans Affairs, the Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Reconstruction Finance Corporation, and the Secretary of Agriculture--or persons designated by these officials. Other members were later added to the Council. The purpose of the Council was to promote the "most effective use" of Federal housing functions and activities by providing consistency between these functions and activities and the general economic and fiscal policies of the Government and at the same time avoiding the overlapping or duplication of activities.

The Administrator of the HHFA is Chairman of the National Voluntary Mortgage Credit Extension Committee, established under the provisions of the Housing Act of 1954 (68 Stat. 637), and also Chairman of the Advisory Board for Agency Policy Coordination, established by the HHFA Reorganization Plan 1, dated December 23, 1954.

Useful publications are Annual Reports of the United States Housing Authority, 1938-39; the Federal Works Agency, 1940-42; the National Housing Agency, 1943-46; and the Housing and Home Finance Agency, 1947 to date. Another useful publication is National Housing Agency, Federal War Housing Legislation: A Compilation of the Principal Federal Acts Relating to the Provision of Housing for War Workers, and Executive Order Numbered 9070 of February 24, 1942, Consolidating the Housing Functions and Activities of the Federal Government into the National Housing Agency (1943). A bibliography of more recent housing publications appears in Housing and Home Finance Agency, Reading List on Housing in the United States (rev. January 1953). Useful congressional publications are Hearings before the Subcommittee on Housing and Urban Redevelopment of the Senate Special Committee on Postwar Economic Policy and Planning, June 1, 1944-February 7, 1945, Hearings before the Senate Committee on Banking and Currency, November 27, 1945-January 25, 1946; Hearings before the Joint Committee on Housing, September 10, 1947-January 28, 1948; and Report (No. 539, parts 1-5, 78th Cong., 2d sess.)

and Committee Print (79th Cong., 1st sess., August 1, 1945), both of which were submitted by the Subcommittee on Housing and Urban Redevelopment to the Senate Special Committee on Postwar Economic Policy and Planning.

This inventory describes the 207 cubic feet of records of the Housing and Home Finance Agency that were in the National Archives on June 30, 1964. They are designated as Record Group 207, General Records of the Housing and Home Finance Agency. They were received from the National Housing Agency and the Housing and Home Finance Agency.

The Agency has transferred some of its inactive records to the Federal Records Center, Alexandria, Va. Personnel and related payroll records for separated employees are in the Federal Records Center, St. Louis, Mo. All other records have been retained by the Agency.

Records of some of the present and former constituents of the HHFA and of their predecessors and subsidiaries are in Record Group 31, Records of the Federal Housing Administration; Record Group 195, Records of the Federal Home Loan Bank System; Record Group 196, Records of the Public Housing Administration; and Record Group 294, Records of the Federal National Mortgage Association. Records concerning the origins of the Central Housing Committee are in Record Group 187, Records of the National Resources Planning Board. Records of the Division of Building and Housing, 1921-30, and records of the President's Conference on Home Building and Home Ownership, 1930-33, are in Record Group 167, Records of the National Bureau of Standards. Records relating to the Veterans Emergency Housing Program, 1946-47, including the records of the Administrator-Expediter, are in Record Group 252, Records of the Office of the Housing Expediter. Records concerning defense housing are in Record Group 162, General Records of the Federal Works Agency.

The entries describing the records of the Central Housing Committee are based in part on a preliminary checklist compiled by Caroline Hiatt, a former member of the staff of the National Archives.

Administrators of the Housing and Home Finance Agency

John B. Blandford, March 16, 1942-February 5, 1946
Wilson W. Wyatt, February 6-December 11, 1946
Raymond M. Foley, December 12, 1946-March 10, 1953
Albert M. Cole, March 11, 1953-January 20, 1959
Norman P. Mason, January 21, 1959-January 20, 1961
Robert C. Weaver, January 21, 1961-

GENERAL RECORDS OF THE HOUSING AND HOME FINANCE AGENCY

RECORDS OF PREDECESSOR AGENCIES

Records of the Central Housing Committee

The Central Housing Committee had its origin in a recommendation of the National Resources Board (on pages 45 and 46 of its Report of December 1, 1934) to coordinate the housing activities of several Federal agencies. When the Report had been issued the American Civic Association, through its president, Frederic A. Delano, called a conference for April 5-6, 1935, of representatives of both public and private housing interests. (Mr. Delano was also a member of the National Resources Board and of its successor, the National Resources Committee, which was established by Executive Order 7065 of June 7, 1935.) After the American Civic Association conference and an April 17 meeting of Federal officials, a Committee on Coordination of Housing Activities of the Federal Government was formed. This Committee was composed of representatives of the Federal Housing Administration, the Federal Emergency Relief Administration, the Division of Subsistence Homesteads in the Department of the Interior, the Public Works' Housing Division of the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works, the RFC Mortgage Company, the National Bureau of Standards, and the Federal Home Loan Bank Board.

A report of the Committee, approved on June 28, 1935, pointed out that 37 Federal agencies had definite responsibilities in the field of housing, that these agencies had no information about what other agencies in the same field were doing, and that a vast amount of general and technical information--accumulated at public expense--was not being properly used because of this lack of liaison. The Committee on Coordination recommended that a Central Housing Committee be appointed to coordinate Federal housing activities and to make a study of operating problems, policies, and objectives. The Central Housing Committee, formally organized on September 27, 1935, consisted of one member from each of the following agencies: the Farm Credit Administration, the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works, the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, the Federal Housing Administration, the National Emergency Council, the RFC Mortgage Company, the Resettlement Administration (to which the Division of Subsistence Homesteads had been transferred), and the Treasury Department.

The Central Housing Committee acted as a board of clearance and review for its specialized and technical subcommittees, later known as committees. These subcommittees, or committees, in turn were divided into subcommittees, groups, and sections. Their members, specialists in their fields, represented Federal agencies in which housing activities were secondary. The significant work of the Central Housing Committee lay in its subcommittees' accomplishments, which varied widely from one subcommittee to another. They included the publication of the following:

manuals, building code requirements, a glossary of housing terms, a monthly Housing Legal Digest, a bimonthly Technical Bulletin, and a continuing bibliography of housing publications.

The first Chairman of the Central Housing Committee, Mr. Delano, was succeeded by Adm. C. J. Peeples on July 20, 1938, and he in turn was succeeded by Lowell Mellett in August 1939.

The Central Housing Committee was abolished by Executive Order 9070 of February 24, 1942; and its assets, contracts, records, and unexpended funds were transferred to the National Housing Agency.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE ORGANIZATION OF THE CENTRAL HOUSING COMMITTEE.

1933-35. 1 ft.

1

Minutes of the American Civic Association conference, April 5-6, 1935, of an April 17 meeting of Federal officials, of a June 28 meeting of the Committee on Coordination of Housing Activities in the Federal Government, and of a June 29 planning conference; correspondence of the National Resources Board, 1933-35, of the American Civic Association, March-December 1935, and of housing officials, 1935; newspaper clippings, August-October 1935; and press releases. Arranged by type of record or name of correspondent and thereunder chronologically.

MINUTES AND REPORTS. 1935-42. 10 in.

2

Official minutes of Central Housing Committee meetings, 1935-42; a calendar of meetings scheduled; final reports of the Committee and of its subcommittees and groups, which were submitted to the Administrator of the National Housing Agency; and a few annual reports. Arranged as listed above. Interfiled is related correspondence, some of which concerns the proposed transfer of the Rural Housing Committee to the Department of Agriculture.

GENERAL RECORDS OF THE EXECUTIVE SECRETARY. 1935-42. 4 ft.

3

Correspondence and memoranda, chiefly of the Executive Secretary, Horace W. Peaslee; and reports and publications of Federal agencies and private organizations relating to housing. Arranged alphabetically by subject or by name of person, Federal agency, or private organization. Central Housing Committee form letters and releases and a mailing list (on 3" x 5" slips) are at the end of the series.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE TERMINATION OF THE CENTRAL HOUSING COMMITTEE.

1942-43. 1/2 in.

4

Correspondence, memoranda, and reports relating chiefly to the publication of research studies and to the proposed transfer of (1) some research functions of the Committee to the National Bureau of Standards, (2) the work of the Committee on Appraisal and Mortgage Analysis to the Federal Housing Administration or the Home Owners' Loan Corporation, and (3) the work of the Committee on Accounting to the Federal Public Housing Authority.

RECORDS OF THE STEERING COMMITTEE. 1936. 1/4 in.

5

The Steering Committee was authorized on June 5, 1936. The records

consist of minutes of meetings, June 25-December 10, 1936, and related memoranda. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE. 1938-40. 3 in. 6

The Ways and Means Committee was formed on August 2, 1938, to discuss a reorganization of the Central Housing Committee and its subcommittees. It functioned at least through December 1939. The records consist of minutes and agenda of meetings of the Committee, recommendations on reorganization and related memoranda, minutes of meetings of some of the subcommittees, and memoranda relating to the establishment of a proposed Office Management Section. Arranged as listed above.

RECORDS OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEES OF FIVE AND THREE. 1939-40. 1 in. 7

The Committee of Five was established at a meeting of the Central Housing Committee on November 28, 1939, to protest the discontinuance of a National Bureau of Standards program of research on building materials and to request that hearings be reopened with the Budget Bureau and the Appropriations Subcommittee on a long-range program of research in building materials. The Committee of Three was appointed in January 1940 to present, in person, to the Bureau of the Budget the recommendations made by the Committee of Five. These records consist of minutes, recommendations, newspaper clippings, and related memoranda (including a few memoranda for 1938) pertaining to the work of the two committees.

RECORDS OF THE COMMITTEE ON APPRAISAL AND MORTGAGE ANALYSIS. 1935-42. 4 ft. 8

The Committee on Appraisal and Mortgage Analysis had its origin in the Subcommittee on Appraisal and Purchases, which functioned from November 8, 1935, until a Joint Committee on Appraisal and Mortgage Analysis was organized on January 13, 1937. The Joint Committee became the Committee on Appraisal and Mortgage Analysis on May 15, 1939, and it continued to function until 1942. The Committee's objective was to establish appraisal on a professional basis, with high standards and uniformity of methods and procedures. Its units were the Subcommittees on Coordination, Data, Education, Forums, Mortgage Analysis, Finance, and Appraisal Research. The records consist of correspondence of the Committee, the Education Subcommittee, the Joint Committee, and the National Appraisal Forum (sponsored by the Joint Committee); minutes of meetings; reports; and miscellaneous publications. Arranged by organizational unit or type of record.

RECORDS OF THE COMMITTEE ON ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS. 1935-42. 3 ft. 9

The Committee on Economics and Statistics, which was known as the Committee on Research and Statistics from 1935 to 1939, included several subcommittees and sections. During 1937-39 it held a number of luncheon meetings, known as "discussion groups," at which the speaker was an authority on some topic dealing with economic research in housing. The records of the Committee and its units consist of minutes, reports,

studies, surveys, publications, and related correspondence and memoranda. The records are in two parts: one part is arranged organizationally in the following order and thereunder roughly by type of record: (1) Committee on Economics and Statistics, (2) University Research Section, (3) Discussion Groups, (4) Low-Cost Housing Section, (5) Bibliography Subcommittee and Library Section (interfiled), (6) Continuing Series Subcommittee, (7) Foreign Housing Section, (8) Urban Housing Section, (9) Special Surveys Committee, and (10) Census Data Subcommittee; and the other part is arranged by type of record.

RECORDS OF THE COMMITTEE ON LAND USE AND SITE PLANNING. 1937-42. 10 in. 10

The Committee on Land Use and Site Planning was organized on January 21, 1937. It was inactive during part of 1938 but was reorganized in 1939. The Committee assumed some of the work of the Subcommittee on Planning and Initiation, which was discontinued on December 21, 1936 (see entry 15). Its units consisted of the Subcommittees on Neighborhood Conservation, Site Planning, and Zoning, and of a Land Use and Site Planning Discussion Group. The records consist of minutes, reports, memoranda, press releases, and correspondence (including correspondence with the American Institute of Architects' Committee on Urban Land Use). Arranged by organizational unit.

RECORDS OF THE COMMITTEE ON LAW AND LEGISLATION. 1935-42. 10 in. 11

The Committee on Law and Legislation was organized on November 22, 1935, to assemble, digest, and disseminate information on Federal, State, and municipal laws, regulations, ordinances, codes, decisions, rulings, and opinions affecting home ownership and housing. At irregular intervals it issued the Digest of State and Federal Laws Relating to Housing, which was also called the Housing Legal Digest. The Committee's units were the Subcommittees on the Legal Digest, Land Title Registration, Mechanics' Lien, Mortgage Foreclosure, and Tax Collections; and the Legal Briefs and Memoranda Section. The records consist of correspondence, memoranda, reports, studies, and copies of the Housing Legal Digest. Arranged by organizational unit and thereunder by type of record.

RECORDS OF THE CENTRAL HOUSING COMMITTEE'S EXECUTIVE SECRETARY RELATING TO THE COMMITTEE ON LAW AND LEGISLATION. 1935-42. 6 ft. 12

Minutes, correspondence, memoranda, reports, studies, annual summaries of State and Federal housing laws, and publications (including a record set of the Housing Legal Digest and copies of the Housing-Index Digest and of Technical Bulletins, Nos. 1 and 2). Arranged alphabetically by subject, organizational unit, or type of record, with the Housing-Index Digest at the end of the series.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE "MINIMUM COST HOUSE." 1936, 1940-41. 3 in. 13

Reports concerning the "Minimum Cost House" were compiled, in 1936, by the Subcommittee on Research and Statistics, and, in 1940-41, by the Special Committees on Plan, Procedure, and Economics. The records consist of minutes, reports, correspondence, and memoranda. Arranged by organizational unit and thereunder by type of record.

RECORDS OF THE COMMITTEE ON OPERATION AND MANAGEMENT. 1935-41. 1 ft.

The Committee on Operation and Management was organized on November ¹⁴7, 1935, to coordinate management policies and to integrate plant design with plant operations in large multiunit plants. The Committee's Maintenance and Operations Section was transferred to the Committee on Research, Design, and Construction early in 1941 (see entry 18), but the Accounting Section continued under the Committee on Operation and Management until 1942. The function of the Accounting Section was to develop uniform procedures for housing accounting. These records consist of minutes, correspondence, studies, reports (including accounting progress reports), and accounting work papers. Arranged by organizational unit and thereunder by type of record.

RECORDS OF THE COMMITTEE ON PLANNING AND INITIATION. 1935-36. 3 in.

The Committee on Planning and Initiation was organized on October ¹⁵25, 1935, to pool information on project planning gathered from housing agencies. Before it was abolished on December 21, 1936, the Committee completed a report on a proposal for a comprehensive planning study. Its Glossary Section continued to work on a semi-independent basis until it became a unit of the Committee on Public Relations (see entry 17). These records consist of minutes, correspondence, memoranda, reports, and project issuances of other Federal housing agencies. Arranged by type of record.

RECORDS OF THE COMMITTEE ON PROCEDURE AND ADMINISTRATION. 1935-38. 1 ft.

The Committee on Procedure and Administration was organized on November ¹⁶24, 1935. It apparently ceased to function after August 1, 1938. The Committee collected information and compiled studies on the activities and organization of Federal housing agencies and of Government and private agencies interested in housing in the United States and Europe. Its units were the Subcommittee on Federal Housing Functions, the Production Costs and Price Levels Section, the Rural Housing Section (the records of which are with those of the Committee on Rural Housing described in entry 20), and the Varieties in Standards Section. The records consist of minutes, correspondence, reports, questionnaires, newspaper clippings, photographs, work papers, and studies reflecting the activities of the Committee and its units. Arranged by organizational unit or type of record.

RECORDS OF THE COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC RELATIONS. 1935-42. 3 ft.

The Committee on Public Relations--established on February 17, 1939, by the Ways and Means Committee--was given some of the work of the Subcommittee on Review and Information, which had existed from December 5, 1935, until December 6, 1936. The units of the Committee on Public Relations were the Glossary Section and the Subcommittees on Definitions, Discussion, Exhibitions, and Publications. The Glossary Section, which was responsible for compiling the Glossary of Housing Terms, continued

the work of (1) the Glossary Subcommittee of the Committee on Planning and Initiation, 1935-36, and (2) the independent Special Committee on Glossary, which was informally constituted in 1937 and was reconstituted in May 1939. These records of the Committee on Public Relations and of its predecessor and subsidiary units consist of minutes, correspondence, publications, work papers, definitions, and reports. Arranged by organizational unit and thereunder by type of record.

RECORDS OF THE COMMITTEE ON RESEARCH, DESIGN, AND CONSTRUCTION.

1935-42. 10 ft.

18

The Committee on Research, Design, and Construction was organized in June 1940 by the consolidation of the Committee on Technical Research, which had functioned from September 30, 1936, until March 18, 1940, and the Committee on Design and Construction (composed of several reference groups), which had functioned from October 28, 1935, until September 22, 1939. The Maintenance and Operations Section of the Committee on Operation and Management was transferred to the Committee on Research, Design, and Construction early in 1941. The latter Committee, which included 12 subcommittees, cooperated with the National Bureau of Standards and the Forest Products Laboratory in technical housing research. The records of the Committee on Research, Design, and Construction and of its predecessor and subsidiary units consist of minutes, correspondence, reports, work papers, memoranda, and special studies. Arranged by organizational unit according to the list reproduced in appendix I and thereunder by type of record.

REFERENCE MATERIALS OF THE COMMITTEE ON DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION.

1936-39. 10 in.

19

Newspaper clippings, studies, and reports. Arranged by type of record.

RECORDS OF THE COMMITTEE ON RURAL HOUSING. 1936-42. 2 in.

20

The Committee on Rural Housing was organized in 1940. It continued activities similar to those of the Rural Housing Section, which had been organized in the Committee on Procedure and Administration in 1936. These records comprise minutes, reports, and memoranda of the Committee and of the Section. Arranged by organizational unit and thereunder by type of record.

Records of the Division of Defense Housing Coordination (Office of Emergency Management)

The Division of Defense Housing Coordination had its origin in a special committee on defense housing of the Central Housing Committee. This special committee, in a report of June 14, 1940, pointed out the prospective need for defense housing and services. Shortly thereafter, on July 18, Charles F. Palmer was appointed by the President as Coordinator of Defense Housing to serve under the Advisory Commission on National Defense.

The Division of Defense Housing Coordination was established in the Office of Emergency Management by Executive Order 8632 of January 11, 1941.

It was directed to coordinate the defense housing activities of private agencies and of the following Federal agencies: the War and Navy Departments, the Department of Agriculture (including the Farm Security Administration to which the Division of Subsistence Homesteads was transferred), the Maritime Commission, the Central Housing Committee, the Federal Works Agency (including the United States Housing Authority, the Public Buildings Administration, the Alley Dwelling Authority of the District of Columbia, and the Work Projects Administration), the Federal Loan Agency (including the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, the Federal Housing Administration, the Defense Homes Corporation, and the RFC Mortgage Company), and the Tennessee Valley Authority.

Through the participation and support of these agencies, the Division of Defense Housing Coordination developed a program to fill housing needs in various localities and helped to administer the program of priorities for scarce building materials set up by the Office of Production Management.

All functions, powers, and duties of the Division of Defense Housing Coordination and of the Coordinator of Defense Housing were transferred to the National Housing Agency by Executive Order 9070 of February 24, 1942.

ADMINISTRATIVE AND POLICY DOCUMENTS. 1940-42. 5 in. 21

Folders--probably drawn from several files--containing the following records relating to the origin, administrative history, policy, and operations of the Division of Defense Housing Coordination and its predecessor units: (1) A Factual Summary of Origin and Operations (of Defense Housing Coordination), prepared November 6, 1941; (2) budget estimates and related memoranda; (3) statements of policy and related memoranda; (4) lists of personnel, an organization handbook, organization and functional charts, a copy of Executive Order 8362 of January 11, 1941, memoranda of understanding with coordinating Federal agencies, and related correspondence; (5) lists of approved defense housing programs for the States; and (6) regional maps and lists of critical defense areas. Arranged as listed above.

GENERAL RECORDS ("SUBJECT FILE"). 1940-42. 6 ft. 22

Correspondence, memoranda, and reports relating to housing legislation, housing construction, strategic materials, wage disputes, civilian defense, and Negro housing; "Presidential letters" authorizing action on housing projects in specific localities; orders of the Coordinator; copies of speeches given to housing and real estate association conferences; statements made at congressional hearings; press releases; and housing surveys. Arranged alphabetically by subject or type of record.

RECORDS RELATING TO DEFENSE HOUSING ("GEOGRAPHICAL DOCKETS"). 1941-42. 5 ft. 23

Chiefly correspondence with Members of Congress, Federal agencies, mayors, and local housing authorities relating to housing conditions, defense housing needs, and eligibility of applicants for housing.

Included are some memoranda, reports, and surveys. Arranged alphabetically by name of State and thereunder alphabetically by name of city, with a general State folder at the beginning of the records for each State. Folders for Alaska are filed, in alphabetical sequence, with the State folders; but folders for the District of Columbia, the Panama Canal Zone, Puerto Rico, Hawaii, and "Foreign" are filed at the end of the State alphabetical sequence.

Records of the National Housing Agency

The National Housing Agency (NHA) was established by Executive Order 9070 of February 24, 1942, under the authority of Title I of the First War Powers Act of 1941 (55 Stat. 838). A number of Federal housing agencies and functions were consolidated into three main constituent units, each administered by a Commissioner under the direction and supervision of the National Housing Administrator. The Administrator also was responsible for liquidating the Central Housing Committee, the functions of the Defense Housing Coordinator, and the defense housing functions of the Federal Loan Administrator and the Federal Works Administrator. Matters pertaining to budget, personnel, legislation, procurement, research, planning, and other administrative services and functions common to the three constituent units were centralized in the Office of the Administrator.

The NHA was not a typical war agency. It operated largely under prewar legislation and carried out the war housing program through established agencies and existing functions. It assumed, in addition, the responsibility for framing postwar housing policies. The consolidation of prewar housing agencies and functions stripped the housing program to wartime essentials and simplified administration by developing a single channel for all war housing matters. The NHA provided about two million wartime dwelling units through conversion of existing structures and new construction, and it gave to private industry as large a share of the new construction as possible. Government construction was largely restricted to temporary structures. When the Housing Expediter was appointed as the National Housing Administrator on February 6, 1946, he became known as the Administrator-Expediter. He held both positions until the Office of Housing Expediter and the National Housing Agency were separated by Executive Order 9820, effective January 11, 1947. The NHA was abolished when the Housing and Home Finance Agency was established under Reorganization Plan 3 of 1947 (61 Stat. 954).

The Federal Housing Administration, the Federal Home Loan Bank Administration, and the Federal Public Housing Authority were the three main constituent units of the NHA. The only one of these constituent units that has continually operated under its original name--the Federal Housing Administration--was established by the National Housing Act of 1934 (48 Stat. 1246), to insure loans made by private financial institutions for building new houses and for purchasing or improving existing structures. The Federal Housing Administration was made a constituent unit of the Federal Loan Agency by Reorganization Plan I of 1939 (53 Stat. 1430).

Another NHA constituent unit, the Federal Home Loan Bank Administration, was composed of the former Federal Home Loan Bank Board (including its two subsidiaries, the Home Owners' Loan Corporation and the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation). In addition, it was given responsibility for certain housing functions that had been assigned to the Federal Works Administrator by Executive Order 8186 of June 29, 1939. The Federal Home Loan Bank Board, which provided a credit reserve for home-financing institutions, had been established by the Federal Home Loan Bank Act of July 22, 1932 (47 Stat. 725). This act was passed as a result of the findings of the President's Conference on Home Building and Home Ownership, which had convened in December 1931 to study the decline in homebuilding and the shrinkage of sources of mortgage credit because of the depression. The Home Owners' Loan Corporation had been established by the Home Owners' Loan Act of June 13, 1933 (48 Stat. 129), as a temporary lending agency to relieve distressed homeowners and to reduce the impact of mass foreclosures on institutions with large mortgage holdings. The Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation had been established by the National Housing Act of June 27, 1934 (48 Stat. 1256), to provide insurance protection for savings deposited in institutions of the savings and loan type. The Federal Home Loan Bank Board, together with its subsidiaries, was made a constituent unit of the Federal Loan Agency by Reorganization Plan I of 1939 (53 Stat. 1430).

The third constituent unit of the NHA, the Federal Public Housing Authority, included the former United States Housing Authority. To the NHA were given the functions of the Farm Security Administration relating to nonfarm housing projects; the defense housing functions of the Federal Works Agency, under the Lanham Act of October 14, 1940 (54 Stat. 1125), and its amendments; and the functions of several agencies concerned with providing temporary shelter in defense areas, under three appropriation acts (55 Stat. 14, 198, and 818). Defense housing constructed by the War and Navy Departments, under Title IV of the Naval Appropriations Act for the fiscal year 1941 (54 Stat. 883), was transferred to the Federal Public Housing Authority; but housing located on military and naval reservations was transferred by Executive Order 9070 to the War Department and the Navy Department, respectively. To the Federal Public Housing Commissioner was also assigned the administration of the Defense Homes Corporation, formerly a constituent unit of the Federal Loan Agency.

The Federal Public Housing Authority therefore became responsible for most of the war housing built with public funds and for all nonfarm public housing for low-income families developed by the United States Housing Authority under the provisions of the United States Housing Act of 1937 (50 Stat. 888) and its amendments, and later transferred to the Federal Works Agency by Reorganization Plan I of 1939 (53 Stat. 1427).

GENERAL NHA RECORDS. 1942-47. 29 ft.

24

(1) Administrative and organization records consisting of histories, biographical sketches, budget estimates, minutes, documents relating to decentralization and to delegation of authority, copies of Executive orders, and organizational charts; (2) procedural issuances consisting

of memoranda, operating instructions, regulations, general orders, agency policy statements, general notices, the NHA Handbook, office practice orders, regional circulars, and staff memoranda; (3) drafts of legislation and related correspondence; (4) official files of the Administrator and of the Assistant Administrator for Program; (5) public relations records consisting of press releases, "Weekly Report Digest," "Digest of Press Comments," "Newsletters," and copies of speeches and publications; (6) reports and memoranda relating to "racial relations"; (7) annual, activity, and statistical reports and also reports on defense housing, housing laws of England and Canada, and the Administrator's mission to Great Britain; and (8) Presidential letters authorizing action on housing projects in specific localities and Administrator's letters approving project operations. Arranged as listed above.

RECORDS OF COLEMAN WOODBURY. 1942-45. 7 in. 25

Mr. Woodbury was the Assistant Administrator (Program). (The title of this office was later changed to Assistant Administrator for Program.) Mr. Woodbury's records consist of correspondence, memoranda, directives, and procedural issuances relating to programing. They are arranged under the following headings and in the order listed: policy, program policy (general), program policy (Federal agencies), program policy (principles), program policy (techniques), Army-Navy requests, Baltimore plan, programing H-2, and programing H-3.

SUBJECT FILE OF THE WAR HOUSING PROGRAM. 1942-Apr. 30, 1943. 4 ft. 26

Correspondence, memoranda, and reports pertaining to interagency relationships and to the planning, constructing, equipping, and managing of war housing (including the "temporary shelter program") and to post-war planning. The records are in two parts: (1) arranged alphabetically by name of Federal agency, and (2) arranged alphabetically by subject.

SUBJECT FILE OF THE WAR HOUSING PROGRAM. May 1, 1943-Dec. 31, 1946. 5 ft. 27

Correspondence, memoranda, and reports relating to the planning, constructing, equipping, managing, and disposing of war housing; community facilities for housing projects; priorities for scarce building materials; and housing legislation. For the arrangement of these records, see appendix II.

RECORDS OF THE HOMES USE DIVISION. 1942-46. 4 ft. 28

This Division, known as the Homes Use Service until January 25, 1944, was established to encourage more intensive use of existing housing and to convert existing structures to multiple occupancy in order to provide housing for "in-migrant" warworkers. The Division assisted regional representatives in planning and directing the Homes Registration Offices and, later, the War Housing Centers through which the program operated. These records, consisting of correspondence, memoranda, minutes of staff meetings, procedural issuances, press releases, reports, and surveys, pertain to the establishment, operation, liquidation, and history of the homes use program; publicity; designation of critical housing areas; eligibility and certification of applicants for housing; and relations

with other Federal agencies, local civic and other organizations, and minority groups. Arranged alphabetically by subject or type of record.

SAMPLE OF LOCALITY PROGRAM OPERATING FILES. 1942-46. 5 ft.

29

This 5 percent sample was selected to represent the housing needs of large, medium, and small localities in each section of the country. In the selection of the sample, the housing needs for industry, military, Government, returning veterans, and normal hardship cases were considered. The files consist of correspondence, memoranda, "locality analyses," and program progress reports. Arranged by number of regional office, thereunder alphabetically by name of State, and thereunder alphabetically by name of city. The arrangement is based on the regional office boundaries of September 1, 1944.

Records of the Division of Research and Statistics
(Federal Housing Administration)

This Division had its origin in section 209 of the National Housing Act of 1934 (48 Stat. 1252), which authorized the preparation of "statistical surveys and legal and economic studies . . . to guide the development of housing and the creation of a sound mortgage market in the United States." The Division was known as the Division of Economics and Statistics until the spring of 1940, when its name was changed to the Division of Research and Statistics. On July 1, 1942, the Division was abolished and its functions were transferred to the Office of the Administrator of the National Housing Agency.

In 1936 the Division began to compile and analyze data on trends and conditions affecting housing and real estate financing. When the previously established limits for insurable mortgage loans were broadened by the National Housing Act amendments of February 3, 1938 (52 Stat. 8), the need became more pressing for information that analyzed local housing markets and reviewed current economic conditions in individual cities. To meet this need the FHA set up five zones covering the United States and stationed an economist, designated as a "housing market analyst," in each zone to collect statistical and other data. Sources of data included newspapers; State planning boards; universities; local chambers of commerce; city directories; Federal censuses of population, families, housing, manufactures, and trade; current data compiled by the Bureau of Labor Statistics on employment and payrolls, cost of living, and the like; and the real property inventories and current vacancy surveys of the Work Projects Administration.

The "Economic Data System" consisted of data in two forms: (1) current statistical tabulations and highly condensed textual material, kept in looseleaf binders; and (2) detailed source material in pamphlets, books, and bound reports, kept in standard files. Both sets of data were organized insofar as possible under identical classifications. The system was designed to incorporate data originating both in Washington and in the field. A complete set of looseleaf binders was maintained in Washington and duplicate volumes covering the cities in its zone were maintained in

each of the five zone offices. In the Washington office most of the papers containing current data were in the files of the Division and nonrecurrent source materials were in the FHA library. By 1941 the system provided detailed information for 412 urban areas with a 1940 population of 25,000 or more and less comprehensive data on about 1,700 urban areas of less than 25,000 population.

In 1940 the Division made use of the "Economic Data System" to compile monographs on housing financed in 140 metropolitan districts; and, by July 1, 1942, it had completed 120 reports on housing conditions in war industry areas for the use of the Office of Defense Housing Coordination and the Office of the Administrator of the National Housing Agency.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE "ECONOMIC DATA SYSTEM." 1936, 1941, 1943.

2 in.

30

An index to economic data subjects, dated May 29, 1936; a "Description of Economic Data System," by Kenneth C. Beede, Housing Economist, dated July 1941; a "National Economic Data Handbook," dated August 1943; and a "Program for the Study of Sixty-Two Cities," not dated. Arranged as listed above.

RECORDS CONTAINING ECONOMIC DATA. 1934-42. 2 ft.

31

Mimeographed issuances of the FHA's Division of Economics and Statistics, May 29, 1936; copies of reports, newspaper clippings, and pamphlets, 1934-42; and statistical tables containing information for the period 1900-42. These records are in eight looseleaf binders. The information in them is arranged by subject in the order listed in appendix III.

"ECONOMIC DATA SYSTEM" RECORDS CONTAINING DATA ON CITIES. 1937-45.

30 ft.

32

Reports, maps, newspaper clippings, statistical tabulations, charts, and issuances containing information compiled from sources dated from 1850 to 1945. These records are in looseleaf binders numbered 9-172. The information in the records is arranged by subject in the order listed in appendix IV, thereunder alphabetically by name of State, and thereunder alphabetically by name of city.

REPORTS CONTAINING DATA ON CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS. 1931-41. 2 ft. 33

Reports based on the F. W. Dodge Corporation's daily census of building and engineering projects planned and started. Arranged chronologically and thereunder by geographical area. At the end of the series there are copies of The Graphic Review, analyzing and summarizing building conditions, 1925-35.

HOUSING MONOGRAPHS. 1939-42. 8 ft.

34

"Housing Market Analysis" monographs (1939-40) for 140 metropolitan districts and "Current Housing Situation" monographs (1941-42) for 120 war industry areas. The two series of monographs are interfiled and are arranged alphabetically by name of city.

RECORDS OF THE HOUSING AND HOME FINANCE AGENCY

Records of the Division of Housing Research and Predecessor Units

The Division of Housing Research was organized in January 1950 to carry out the research program authorized under Title IV of the 1949 Housing Act (63 Stat. 431), and it was liquidated under a provision of the 1954 Independent Offices Appropriation Act (67 Stat. 305). The Division engaged in research that would "promote new and improved techniques, materials and methods" in order to stimulate increased production of housing at lower construction and maintenance costs. One purpose of its program was to stimulate greater interest in housing research on the part of industry. By April 30, 1954, all significant results of its research program had either been released for publication or had been digested, cataloged, and arranged for future reference.

The Division of Housing Research was only one of a number of research units organized from time to time in the Office of the Administrator for specific research programs. A Division of Research and Statistics, which had been organized by July 1, 1942, in the Office of the National Housing Administrator, had been replaced on June 5, 1944, by the Housing Market Service. The terminal date of the Service is not known. The Division of General Program, which was established on November 26, 1947, conducted research, helped constituent agencies to plan technical and economic studies, and obtained the participation of private enterprise in technical development, in compiling urban and housing studies, and in credit and finance matters. It was abolished in 1948 and its statistical and economic functions were absorbed by the Division of Housing Data and Analysis. Still another Division, the Division of Standardized Building Codes and Materials, was organized on September 3, 1948, under a provision in Title III of the 1948 Housing Act (62 Stat. 1276). This provision authorized technical research and studies to promote uniform building codes and "standardized dimensions and methods for the assembly of home building materials and equipment." Both the Division of Housing Data and Analysis and the Division of Standardized Building Codes and Materials were consolidated into the Division of Housing Research when it was organized in 1950.

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-54. 15 ft.

35

Minutes, agenda, and reports of staff and committee meetings and housing conferences. Included are minutes of meetings of the National Housing Council, January 1947-August 1948; documents recording delegations of authority; copies of press releases, bulletins, and other issuances; organizational and functional charts and related memoranda; histories; progress reports, including those of the Economics and Housing Finance Branch for the period November 5, 1945-June 26, 1947, and the Division of Housing Research for the period February 16, 1950-April 23, 1953; surveys; reports and studies dealing with the construction and allied industries; studies of certain building materials, which were prepared for the agency by the Forest Products Laboratory and the National Bureau of Standards;

copies of speeches by officials; and correspondence relating to the development, operation, and effectiveness of plans for expediting construction. Arranged alphabetically by subject or type of record.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE CONTROLLED MATERIALS PLAN. 1942-45. 6 ft. 36

The Controlled Materials Plan governed the wartime allocation of scarce building materials, plumbing and heating equipment, furniture, and furnishings. These records consist of minutes of interagency meetings, internal memoranda, agreements and correspondence with the War Production Board and other agencies, reports, histories, studies of the housing programs of several European countries, and statistics on allotments and requirements of scarce materials. Arranged alphabetically by subject, type of record, commodity, or manufactured item.

SELECTED CASE FILES RELATING TO THE PRODUCTION OF EXPERIMENTAL HOUSING. 1944-47. 6 in. 37

Experimental housing was considered as a model of a dwelling (or of parts of a dwelling) that was made as an experiment to determine costs, construction methods, physical properties, or consumer acceptance. Experimental housing was not intended to promote sales or consumer demand. Priorities and other aid were granted to developers of experimental housing. These case files consist of drawings, photographs, specifications, exhibits, interoffice memoranda, and correspondence with the developers. Arranged alphabetically by name of developer, with a folder labeled "General" at the beginning of the series.

SAMPLE OF CASE FILES RELATING TO THE CONSTRUCTION OF PREFABRICATED HOUSES. 1946-47. 3 ft. 38

To speed up postwar housing production, construction companies that developed new types of building materials and prefabricated houses were guaranteed markets for their products under section 12 of the Veterans' Emergency Housing Act of 1946 (60 Stat. 215), a section soon abolished by a provision of the Housing and Rent Act of 1947 (61 Stat. 193). These case files, a 5 percent selective sampling, consist of National Bureau of Standards reports, interoffice memoranda, and correspondence with construction firms. Arranged alphabetically by name of construction firm, with a folder labeled "General" at the beginning of the series.

SELECTED CASE FILES RELATING TO THE PRODUCTION OF NEW MATERIALS. 1946-47. 2 ft. 39

These case files are similar to those described in entry 33. They consist of reports of the National Bureau of Standards, interoffice memoranda, and correspondence with construction firms. Arranged alphabetically by name of construction firm, with a folder labeled "General" at the beginning of the series.

RECORDS RELATING TO CONTRACT RESEARCH PROJECTS. 1945-50. 5 ft. 40

Reports of the National Bureau of Standards, progress reports, memoranda, correspondence, and publications relating to contracts (chiefly with the National Bureau of Standards) for research in the development

of new materials and in housing needs and techniques. Arranged by fiscal year--for the years 1945, 1947, and 1949--and thereunder by project number.

RECORDS RELATING TO CONTRACT RESEARCH PROJECTS. 1950-54. 22 ft. 41

Contracts were made with Federal agencies and a number of universities for testing existing materials, for developing new materials, and for studying housing needs. The Federal agencies included the National Bureau of Standards, the Weather Bureau, the Forest Products Laboratory, the Bureau of Labor Statistics, the Bureau of the Census, and units of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. The records in this series are in four parts:

- (1) Memoranda relating to the contract research program in general, arranged chronologically.
- (2) Digest of Contract Research Projects.
- (3) Rejected proposals, arranged alphabetically by title of the proposed project.
- (4) Correspondence, memoranda, news releases, background reports, progress reports, and publications for completed projects. The reports of some projects are marked "not for release to the public" according to a memorandum of November 1, 1954. Arranged by project number.

RECORDS RELATING TO RESEARCH STAFF PROJECTS. 1950-54. 10 in. 42

Staff projects included those of the HHFA and its constituent units, other Federal agencies, and congressional committees to which HHFA research staff members were assigned. These records consist of reports, memoranda, and correspondence. There are a few documents dated as late as 1956. Arranged alphabetically by project title, with a folder labeled "General" at the beginning of the series.

RECORD SET OF RESEARCH AND TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS. 1943-54. 8 ft. 43

Arranged alphabetically by title of publication.

Records of the Division of Plans and Programs

The Division of Plans and Programs provided a focal point for HHFA defense program operations. It administered HHFA activities connected with the Defense Production Act of 1950 (64 Stat. 812) and the Defense Housing and Community Facilities and Services Act of 1951 (65 Stat. 293). The Defense Production Act of 1950 authorized the President to impose controls on housing credit. By Executive Order 10161 of September 9, 1950, the President delegated the authority to control Government credit to the HHFA Administrator and authority to control private credit to the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve Board. The Federal Reserve Board issued Regulation X in October 1950, restricting credit for conventional home loans by increasing loan payments and shortening the maturity period of loans. Concurrently the HHFA Administrator revised regulations for the lending programs of the Federal Housing Administration, the Veterans Administration, and the Farmers' Home Administration.

GENERAL SUBJECT FILE. 1950-53. 2 ft.

44

Minutes of meetings of national and regional defense mobilization committees; copies of legislation, Executive orders, agency orders, and regulations; and lists of critical defense housing areas. These records relate to HHFA policy in carrying out the provisions of the Defense Production Act of 1950 and the Defense Housing and Community Facilities and Services Act of 1951. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

RECORDS RELATING TO CRITICAL DEFENSE AREAS. 1951-53. 10 in.

45

Memoranda pertaining to the determination of critical defense housing areas and to the development and relaxation of credit restrictions; certifications of the areas; procedural issuances; and forms. Arranged by subject.

RECORDS RELATING TO "MOBILE DEMOUNTABLE" HOUSING. 1950-51. 4 ft.

46

Correspondence with the Office of Rent Stabilization and the Public Housing Administration; reports on defense housing and community facilities and on the disposition of surplus housing units; press releases; photographs; and plans and specifications submitted by manufacturers of trailers and of prefabricated and "relocatable" housing. The plans and specifications are arranged alphabetically by name of manufacturer.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE OPERATION OF REGULATION X. 1951-53. 1 ft.

47

Regulation X, issued by the Federal Reserve Board in October 1950, restricted credit for conventional home loans by increasing loan payments and shortening the maturity period of loans. The Housing and Home Finance Administrator, under the restrictions of Regulation X, revised the lending programs of the Federal Housing Administration, the Veterans Administration, and the Farmers' Home Administration. The records in this series consist of copies of enabling legislation, implementing orders, opinions, and interpretations; amendments to Regulation X; minutes of meetings; housing reports and statistical data; press releases; and correspondence. The correspondence pertains to precedent exemptions and exceptions under hardship cases; to eligibility and downpayment requirements; to liaison with the Veterans Administration, the Federal Housing Administration, and the Department of Agriculture; to mortgage market restrictions; to the effect of Regulation X on residential construction mortgage lending practices; and to the relaxation of Regulation X. Arranged by subject.

SUBJECT FILE RELATING TO THE CONTROLLED MATERIALS PLAN. 1950-52. 4 ft.

48

Delegations of authority, minutes of meetings, a memorandum of understanding with the National Production Authority, interpretations of NPA regulations, reports, and press releases. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

SAMPLE OF CASE FILES RELATING TO THE CONTROLLED MATERIALS PLAN. 1950-53. 1 ft.

49

Applications for allotment of controlled materials, lists of materials on hand, copies of agreements between owner and contractor, plans, forms

authorizing an applicant to begin construction and authorizing or denying the allotment of controlled materials to him, and related correspondence. These listed records are a 5 percent selective sampling of the files. Arranged alphabetically by name of construction company.

SAMPLE OF "LOCALITY FILES." 1950-54. 5 ft.

50

These records, a 10 percent sampling from 50 feet of records, consist of requests to the Critical Areas Committee for designation of specific areas as critical; local surveys and analyses; authorizations to relax credit restrictions and to provide housing and community facilities; studies recommending removal of the locality from the critical list; and documents declaring the housing as surplus. Arranged alphabetically by name of State or Territory.

Records of the Division of Community Facilities and Operations

The Division of Community Facilities and Operations was established in 1950 in the Office of the Administrator to carry on the work of the Bureau of Community Facilities that had been transferred to the HHFA from the Federal Works Agency. The Division was abolished in 1954 when the Community Facilities Administration was created as a constituent unit of the HHFA.

One of the duties of the Division was the operation of the Disaster Relief Program that had been set up in the Bureau of Community Facilities of the Federal Works Agency in 1947. The Disaster Relief Program had its origin in a provision of a 1947 act of Congress (61 Stat. 422) authorizing the transfer of surplus personal property of the War Assets Administration to State and local governments for disaster relief and reconstruction. A later act of Congress (64 Stat. 1109) authorized the President to declare as major disaster areas places where there had been sufficient hardship from natural causes--floods, fires, hurricanes, drought, and the like--and to provide Federal assistance as a supplement to State and local efforts in alleviating such hardships. By Executive Order 10221 of March 2, 1951, the President delegated the responsibility for the Disaster Relief Program to the HHFA. The Disaster Relief Program was transferred from the HHFA to the Civil Defense Administration by an Executive order of January 16, 1953.

GENERAL SUBJECT FILE OF THE DISASTER RELIEF PROGRAM. 1947-53. 6 in.

51

Administrative records consisting of documents relating to budget and appropriations, coordination with State and Federal agencies, delegations of authority, legislation, and project applications; minutes of meetings; press releases; policy and procedural issuances; and reports. Arranged by subject according to a list at the beginning of the series.

PROJECT FILES RELATING TO THE DISASTER RELIEF PROGRAM. 1947-53. 3 ft.

52

Applications for assistance, recommendations, agreements with State

Governors, and interim and final reports pertaining to specific projects. Arranged by project number, 1-52.

PROJECT FILES RELATING TO THE HAWAIIAN RELIEF PROGRAM. 1946. 5 in. 53

Applications, engineers' reports, grant agreements, project summaries, and final reports pertaining to the expenditure of \$1,300,000 provided by an act of Congress (60 Stat. 948) for repair and construction of municipal buildings damaged or destroyed by a tidal wave. Arranged by project number, 1-10.

APPENDIX I

List of Organizational Units Under Which the Records of the Committee on Research, Design, and Construction Are Arranged (Entry 18)

Committee on Research, Design, and Construction

 Committee on Technical Research

 Committee on Design and Construction

Subcommittee on Technical Research

Subcommittee on Building Codes

Subcommittee on Design Standards

 Planning and Design Reference Group

Subcommittee on Fire Resistance Classifications

Subcommittee on Heating and Ventilating

 Mechanical Equipment Reference Group

Subcommittee on Landscape

 Landscape Reference Group

Subcommittee on Lighting

Subcommittee on Maintenance

 Maintenance and Operations Section

Subcommittee on Plumbing

Subcommittee on Prefabrication

Subcommittee on Specifications

Subcommittee on Structure

 Structure Reference Group

APPENDIX II

Classification Scheme for Subject File of the War Housing Program (Entry 21)

2-0	Housing, General
2-0-1	Community Facilities
2-0-1-2	Education
2-0-1-3	Sanitation
2-0-2	Jurisdiction
2-01-0	Legislation, General
2-01-2	Lanham Act, Title VI
2-01-4	Opinions
2-01-8	Veterans
2-01-8-1	Information on GI Bill of Rights
2-012-0	Policy and Procedure, General
2-012-1	H-2 and H-3 Programs
2-015-0	Committees, General
2-1-012-0	Administrative Policy and Procedure
2-1-012-1	Administrative Market Service
2-2-0	Program, General
2-2-1	Planning
2-2-1-1	Negro
2-2-2	Projects
2-2-3	Market Service
2-2-4	Foreign Planning
2-2-5	Housing Finance
2-3-0	Priorities, General
2-3-1	Preference Ratings
2-3-2	Priorities--Regulations
2-4-0	Construction, General
2-4-0	Housing Construction Workers
2-4-1	Foreign Construction
2-5-1	Homes-Use--Reconditioning
2-5-2	Rehabilitation
2-6-0	Management, General
2-6-2	Evictions and Hardship
2-7-0	Rental Site, General
2-8-0	Labor, General
2-8-1	Employment
2-8-3	Shelter for Railroad Workers
2-9-0	Transportation, General
2-9-1	Transportation--Prefabricated Houses
2-10-0	Necessity, General
2-10-1	Critical Areas
2-10-2	Shortage
2-11-0	Temporary Reuse Program
2-11-1	Manufacture
2-11-2	Types--Prefabricated
2-11-4	Allocations for Foreign Countries
2-11-5	Dormitories

2-11-7	Trailers
2-11-8	Demountable
2-12-0	Service, General
2-14-8	Equipment for Foreign Projects
2-15-0	Disposition, General

APPENDIX III

List of Subjects for General Economic Data (Entry 31)

General Economic Data (Volumes A and B)

- I. Population
- II. National Wealth and Income
- III. General Business Activity
- IV. Employment, Hours of Work, Payrolls, and Wages
- V. Production
- VI. Transportation
- VII. Distribution
- VIII. Foreign Trade
- IX. Commodity Prices
- X. National Government Finances
- XI. Corporation Finance and Investment
- XII. Money, Credit, and Banking

Real Estate and Construction Data (Volumes C and D)

- I. Federal Housing Administration Activities
- II. Other Federal Activities Relating to Real Estate and Construction
- III. Number and Age of Dwellings: Real Property Data
- IV. Housing Shortage Estimates
- V. Real Estate Mortgages and Financing
- VI. Real Estate Activity
- VII. Construction Activity
- VIII. Employment and Payrolls in the Construction Industry
- IX. Construction Costs
- X. Movement of Construction Materials
- XI. Losses From Fire and Other Causes
- XII. Seasonal Data in Construction
- XIII. Building Activity in Foreign Countries
- XIV. Bibliography for Real Estate and Construction Information

Building Permits (Volume E)

- I. General
- II. Yearly Data
- III. Number--Monthly
- IV. Cost--Monthly
- V. Indexes
- VI. Seasonal Variations
- VII. Miscellaneous

Contracts Awarded (Volume F)

- I. Major Classes From 1919, 37 Eastern States
- II. Percent Yearly Change, 37 Eastern States

- III. Percent Change--Cumulative, 37 Eastern States
- IV. Monthly Comparisons From 1925, 37 Eastern States
- V. Type Comparison From 1933, 37 Eastern States
- VI. Residential Analysis, 37 Eastern States
- VII. Public and Private Finance, 37 Eastern States
- VIII. Alterations and Improvements, 37 Eastern States
- IX. Federal Reserve Board Indexes
- X. Special Studies

State Data (Volume G)

- I. Employment in General
- II. Employment in Construction
- III. Contracts Awarded
- IV. Foreclosures

APPENDIX IV

List of General Subjects (Entry 32)

I. General Characteristics

- A. Location and Area
- B. History of Community
- C. Environmental Factors
- D. Local Government

II. Housing Market--Demand Factors

- E. Population
- F. Wealth and Income
- G. Employment Opportunities
- H. Character of Business Enterprise
- I. Current Business Indicators
- J. Employment and Payrolls
- K. Commodity Prices; Cost of Living
- L. Money, Credit, and Banking

III. Housing Market--Supply Factors

- M. Real Estate Activity
- N. Housing Inventory
- O. Residential Construction Volume
- P. Conversions, Demolitions, Fire and Other Losses
- Q. Residential Cost Data
- R. Construction Materials
- S. Construction Labor
- T. Residential Selling Prices
- U. Residential Rents
- V. Home Financing
- W. Public Finance and Taxation

IV. Housing Market--Demand Versus Supply

- X. Deficiency of Housing
- Y. Miscellaneous
- Z. Bibliographical Material

For a list of other preliminary inventories, see the list of National Archives publications, which may be obtained upon request from the Exhibits and Publications Division, National Archives, General Services Administration, Washington, D. C. 20408.

025.171
U581p
no. 165
Cop. 2

See Hist Sur

PRELIMINARY



INVENTORIES

Number 165

CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS OF THE AMERICAN
EXPEDITIONARY FORCES, 1917-21

Compiled by Franklin W. Burch

THE LIBRARY OF THE

JUN 9 1966

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1966

PRELIMINARY INVENTORY OF THE CARTOGRAPHIC
RECORDS OF THE AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY
FORCES, 1917-21

(Record Group 120)

Compiled by Franklin W. Burch



The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1966

National Archives Publication No. 66-4

Library of Congress Catalog Card No. A66-7026

FOREWORD

GSA through the National Archives and Records Service is responsible for administering the permanent noncurrent records of the Federal Government. These archival holdings, now amounting to about 900,000 cubic feet, date from the days of the Continental Congresses; they include the basic records of the three branches of our Government--Congress, the courts, and the executive departments and independent agencies. The Presidential Libraries--Hoover, Roosevelt, Truman, and Eisenhower--contain the papers of those Presidents and many of their associates in office. Among our holdings are many hallowed documents relating to great events of our Nation's history, preserved and venerated as symbols to stimulate a worthy patriotism in all of us. But most of the records are less dramatic, kept because of their continuing practical utility for the ordinary processes of government, for the protection of private rights, and for the research use of students and scholars.

To facilitate the use of the records and to describe their nature and content, our archivists prepare various kinds of finding aids. The present work is one such publication. We believe that it will prove valuable to anyone who wishes to use the records it describes.

LAWSON B. KNOTT, JR.
Administrator of General Services

PREFACE

The first step in the records-description program of the National Archives is the compilation of preliminary inventories of the material in some 380 record groups to which the holdings of the National Archives are allocated. These inventories are called "preliminary" because they are provisional in character. They are prepared as soon as possible after the records are received without waiting to screen out all disposable material or to perfect the arrangement of the records. They are compiled primarily for internal use, both as finding aids to help the staff render efficient reference service and as a means of establishing administrative control over the records.

Each preliminary inventory contains an introduction that briefly states the history and functions of the agency that accumulated the records. The records themselves are described series by series, that is, by units of records of the same form or that deal with the same subject or activity or that are arranged serially. Other significant information about the records may sometimes be given in appendixes.

Several finding aids that give an overall picture of materials in the National Archives have been published. A comprehensive Guide to the Records in the National Archives (1948) and a brief guide, Your Government's Records in the National Archives (revised 1950), have been issued. A guide devoted to one geographical area--Guide to Materials on Latin America in the National Archives (1961)--has been published. Forty-four Reference Information Papers, which analyze records in the National Archives on such subjects as transportation, small business, and the Middle East, have so far been issued. Records of the Civil War have been described in Guide to Federal Archives Relating to the Civil War (1962)

and Civil War Maps in the National Archives (1964), those of World War I in Handbook of Federal World War Agencies and Their Records, 1917-1921 (1943), and those of World War II in the two-volume guide, Federal Records of World War II (1950-51). Genealogical records have been listed in Guide to Genealogical Records in the National Archives (1964). Many bodies of records of high research value have been edited by the National Archives and reproduced on microfilm as a form of publication. Positive prints of this microfilm, many of which are described in the List of National Archives Microfilm Publications (1965), are available for purchase.

ROBERT H. BAHMER
Acting Archivist of the United States

CONTENTS

	Page		Page
Introduction	1	III Corps	28
Inventory	3	IV Corps	29
Records of General Headquarters	3	V Corps	30
General records.	3	VI Corps	31
The General Staff	3	VII Corps	31
G-1 (administrative section)	3	VIII Corps	32
G-2 (intelligence section)	4	IX Corps	32
G-3 (operations section)	9	Records of divisions	32
G-4 (coordination section).	12	Records related to historical activities .	39
G-5 (training section)	12	Historical Archives, AEF Historical	
Related records	13	Section	40
The Technical Staff	14	Historical Branch, War Plans Division.	40
Advance General Headquarters	14	Historical Section, Army War College .	41
Records of the Services of Supply	14	Records of Allied organizations	41
Headquarters	15	Belgian	41
Sections	15	British	43
Services	15	French	47
Records of the Air Service	18	Italian	55
Records of the Coast Artillery Corps . .	19	Records of enemy organizations	58
Records of the Tank Corps	19	Austro-Hungarian	58
Records of American troops in Italy . . .	19	German	58
Records of American Forces in		Appendixes:	
Germany	20	I. Glossary of subject headings in	
Records of the AEF, Siberia	20	appendixes II and III	65
Records of armies	20	II. Reference guides to U.S. maps,	
First Army	21	series 1-311	66
Second Army	23	III. Reference guides to foreign maps,	
Third Army	24	series 312-540	68
Records of corps	26	IV. Foreign topographic and trench map	
I Corps	26	series by area and scale.	70
II Corps	27		

INTRODUCTION

The United States declared war on Germany on April 6, 1917, and severed diplomatic relations with Austria-Hungary 2 days later. Maj. Gen. John J. Pershing was ordered to assume command of the American Expeditionary Forces on May 26, and on May 28 he and a small staff sailed from Hoboken on the White Star Liner Baltic. At General Headquarters, first established at Paris but moved in early September to Chaumont, initial plans were made for a general organization project, a service of the rear project, and a schedule of priority of shipments. Although these were modified as the war continued, they provided the basic structure for AEF participation in Allied operations against the Central Powers. The General Staff was organized into sections for Administration (G-1), Intelligence (G-2), Operations (G-3), Coordination (G-4), and Training (G-5). In February 1918 most staff services and departments were grouped for supply purposes under the Commanding General, Services of Supply, with headquarters at Tours.

The selection of the Lorraine front as the American sector of operations put the AEF in position to affect the outcome of the war by threatening the strategic railroad and industrial centers of Metz and Sedan. Division and corps organizations took form as American forces and supplies in France were built up. Battalions of the 1st Division were in the line in October 1917, but not until January 1918 did the division assume responsibility for an entire sector, the command over which was transferred from the French in February. American units helped to halt the 1918 German offensives that began on March 21 and participated in the Allied counteroffensives launched the following July. Plans for an American offensive in the St. -Mihiel salient were further developed after Allied successes made possible the creation of the American First Army, formed on August 10. Between September 12 and 15 the St. -Mihiel offensive achieved its objectives, and even before it was completed troops and supplies began moving to the Meuse-Argonne region for a series of offensives carried out by the First Army between September 26 and November 11. Some American divisions operated with British and French armies on other sectors of the front, and early in November the American

Second Army joined the general attack on the right of the First Army.

In accordance with the Armistice terms, British, American, and French armies occupied German territory west of the Rhine River and established bridgeheads, each with a radius of about 18 miles, east of the Rhine at Cologne, Coblenz, and Mainz. The American Third Army was designated the Army of Occupation on November 14, and its leading troops reached the Rhine on December 9 under the control of Advance General Headquarters at Trier. The Third Army was dissolved July 2, 1919; the remaining units were called American Forces in Germany, the last of which left in January 1923. The return of men and materiel to the United States was initiated shortly after the Armistice, and preparations for closing General Headquarters in France were completed during the summer of 1919. General Pershing's final report was dated Paris, September 1, 1919, although General Headquarters was maintained in Washington, D. C., until August 31, 1920.

Most of the maps in this record group were made, collected, or used at General Headquarters, but there was no single centralized map file. The nature of map files in the AEF was diverse and included stock for distribution, compilation and reproduction files, various operations files maintained for intelligence and planning purposes, technical and experimental project material, and products of post-Armistice collecting, copying, and compilation work for reports and historical purposes. After being returned to the United States, nearly three decades of military archival, intelligence, and historical arrangement preceded their accessioning by the National Archives.

The nearly 24,000 items in the record group fill about 192 drawers, or 72 linear feet, of map cases having a volume of 576 cubic feet. Slightly more than half the items are American in origin, and of these about half are records of the General Staff. The most numerous foreign records are French, comprising about half, and German, comprising about a third. The most significant records of German origin are annotated and manuscript maps, many captured by American troops during the military action.

This inventory generally follows the

arrangement of the records. American maps are described in twelve primary subgroups and thereunder by organization. Allied and enemy records constitute two primary subgroups, in which the records are described by nation and thereunder by organization. Thereafter, American, Allied, and enemy items have been grouped into series based on the subject matter of the maps. Within the series, items are described as follows: a) by chronological order for serial publications and maps whose submission was required at stated intervals; b) by scale and sheet name or number for sets of topographic and trench maps; and c) for most of the other series by area, broad subject classification, or previously existing numerical classification. Whenever possible, specific origins at all levels of organization have been determined for the American records; more general organizational origins have been determined for the foreign records. Additional details concerning the origin and arrangement of the maps will be found in introductory paragraphs to the major subdivisions of this inventory. Mapping activities are described in the introductory paragraphs for GHQ, G-2 and G-2-C.

Within the series, most place names are spelled with the form established by the United States Board on Geographic Names. If the Board has not established a particular spelling form, the place name is spelled as found on the map being described.

Appendix I is a glossary of terms used in appendixes II and III, general reference and subject guides to the series of American and foreign maps, the area coverage of which can be determined approximately by the origin of the series. Appendix IV lists foreign topographic and trench map series by area and scale.

In general, the arrangement of the maps described in this inventory parallels the arrangement of the large volume of textual material which constitutes the main body of AEF records in Record Group 120. The textual records are described in the National Archives' Preliminary Checklist Number 35, Records of the Headquarters, American Expeditionary Forces, 1917-1921 (Washington, 1946), and in manuscript drafts of inventories to be published by the National Archives.

Other records created by various units of the AEF are in RG 77, Records of the Office of the Chief of Engineers; RG 111, Records of the Office of the Chief Signal Officer; and RG 156, Records of the Office of the Chief of Ordnance.

In addition to AEF cartographic and textual records in the National Archives, there are also photographic records. The Catalogue of Official A. E. F. Photographs Taken by the Signal Corps, U. S. A., published in 1919 by the Historical Branch, War Plans Division, General Staff, lists captions of photographs and indexes them by unit, person, place, and subject. Motion pictures of the AEF are described in the National Archives' Special List Number 14, List of World War I Signal Corps Films (Washington, 1957).

Textual material from AEF files and map illustrations may be found in a 17-volume documentary publication, United States Army in the World War, 1917-1919, prepared by the Historical Division, Department of the Army (Washington, 1948).

In addition to AEF reports published immediately after the war, a number of other works, available in many public and private libraries, contain information that will facilitate the use of AEF records. They include the studies published between 1918 and 1922 by the Historical Branch, War Plans Division, General Staff, in its "Monograph Series." These deal with German tactics, economic mobilization and economic agencies in the United States, troop and battle frontage, particular operations, Services of Supply organization, and Signal Corps and Air Service activities. A compilation of information on command and staff personnel and units, with a summary of events, is contained in the following two volumes prepared by the Historical Section, Army War College: Order of Battle of the United States Land Forces in the World War, American Expeditionary Forces; General Headquarters, Armies, Army Corps, Services of Supply, and Separate Forces (Washington, 1937) and Order of Battle of the United States Land Forces in the World War, American Expeditionary Forces; Divisions (Washington, 1931). Other volumes in the same series relate to the Zone of Interior. A valuable introduction to AEF operations with useful cartographic material is the American Battle Monuments Commission's American Armies and Battlefields in Europe, A History, Guide, and Reference Work (Washington, 1938). The Commission has also published summaries of divisional operations.

A brief bibliography of other published source material relating to World War I may be found in the Department of the Army's Guide to the Writing of American Military History (Washington, 1951).

RECORDS OF GENERAL HEADQUARTERS

Most of the material described in this subgroup was prepared by sections of the General Staff. Included also are maps resulting from technical engineer activities and maps by Advance GHQ.

GENERAL RECORDS

1. OPERATIONS MAPS ACCOMPANYING REPORT. 1918. 2 items.

Colored overprints on 1:100,000 base maps of the St.-Mihiel and Meuse-Argonne areas, prepared to accompany the November 20 report of the Commander in Chief and showing the daily lines of advance, locations of divisions in line, lines of French colonial troops, and enemy defense lines. Railroads are also shown on the Meuse-Argonne map.

2. COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK DIAGRAM. 1918. 1 item.

An annotated blueprint made by the GHQ Post Signal Officer, showing telephone lines and stations in the Chaumont area.

3. MAPS RELATING TO OPERATIONS IN NORTHERN RUSSIA. n.d. 14 items.

Processed 1:420,000 sheets of parts of the Archangel region made by the North Russian Expeditionary Force Mapping Section and similar 1:420,000 sheets of the same area, some of which are annotated, made by the Allied Mapping Section. American units participated in the operations, which were under British command.

4. "INSTRUCTIONS CONCERNING MAPS." 1918. 1 item.

A printed 40-page booklet describing maps and aerial photographs and their use, with index maps.

THE GENERAL STAFF

The United States entered the war with no permanent troop organization larger than a regiment, hardly any intelligence personnel, and a General Staff restricted by statute to 55 officers. The General Staff was increased to 91 officers in May 1917. The British and

French, however, during 3 years of war, had tested and perfected their staff organizations and mapping services. Benefiting from their experience, the AEF adopted the British intelligence organization as a general pattern--thereby placing map supply as well as topographic and ranging work under the intelligence section--and followed French practices in most technical matters relating to maps. Personnel from civilian mapping agencies, particularly the Geological Survey, contributed to Engineer mapping services throughout the war. General Orders No. 8, July 5, 1917, and No. 31, February 16, 1918, completed the organizational structure of the AEF General Staff. Various implementing orders, regulations, and instructions prescribed in detail the use of maps.

The maps described in the following entries are arranged according to the organizational structure of the General Staff and reflect the cartographic activities of the various sections.

G-1 (ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION)

The chief activities of G-1 related to personnel, supply and tonnage, organization, and equipment. At army and corps levels, G-1 ordinarily produced maps relating to circulation; i. e., traffic and supply movement, billeting and camps, and administrative areas. The items described below were made under the direction of GHQ, G-1.

5. ADMINISTRATIVE MAPS. 1918. 2 items.

Printed maps of France, one with color added, showing sections of the Services of Supply, chief railroads, locations of AEF facilities, and, on an inset map, divisional training areas.

6. "MAP INDEX OF FRANCE." 1918. 2 items.

A 244-page volume listing French cities and towns (except those in Lorraine and Corsica), the departements in which they were located, and their coordinates and sheet numbers on French 1:200,000 maps (entry 385). The index is accompanied by a 1:1,265,000 Taride map of France, overprinted with the grid coordinates of the 1:200,000 sheets.

G-2 (INTELLIGENCE SECTION)

At GHQ, G-2 operated through sections for information (G-2-A), intelligence (G-2-B), topography (G-2-C), and press (G-2-D). At the end of the war several of the nine subsections of G-2-A were regularly producing serial maps. Many of these were based on intelligence information that flowed from all levels to G-2. Among division intelligence activities were the collection of military information and combat intelligence, map reproduction and distribution, and counterespionage. Corps G-2 carried out similar activities and extended them by controlling aircraft, balloon, and other observation posts, utilizing artillery information and sound and flash ranging services, and engaging in aerial photo interpretation and restitution. Army G-2 further extended corps activities by compiling data for plans directeurs, making field surveys, and collecting radio intelligence data. Current information about the enemy thus passed back and forth, collected by many organizations and distributed in graphic form on maps that were usually prepared in multiple copies by overprinting standard topographic sheets. Details of enemy defenses, positions, artillery activity, and order of battle were of particular interest to higher commands, and large-scale maps of artillery objectives and enemy positions were prepared for field commanders.

General Records

7. MAPS ACCOMPANYING REPORTS FROM MILITARY MISSIONS. 1918-19. 29 items.

From the Military Mission at Archangel, manuscript and processed maps dated November 1, 1918, showing the comparative strength and distribution of Allied and Bolshevik forces on the Archangel and Murmansk fronts; from the Belgian Military Mission, a Belgian printed map showing bombardment objectives in occupied parts of Belgium; from the Italian Military Mission, an annotated map showing lines in northern Italy between June 15 and 18, 1918, and the location of Italian Army units in February 1918; from the Paris Military Mission, a number of manuscript, printed, and annotated maps, photographs, and textual material to accompany a study of ports, lines of communications, and training centers.

8. MAPS ACCOMPANYING REPORTS OF MILITARY ATTACHÉS. 1917-19. 7 items.

From the Berne Military Attaché, a manuscript sketch showing German troop positions south of the Baltic Sea and west of the Niemen

River, March 1, 1919; from the Copenhagen Military Attaché, an undated (probably Dec. 1918) manuscript sketch showing unidentified positions and works east of Sestroretzk; from The Hague Military Attaché, processed sketches showing positions of German Army divisions on the Western Front, July 31 and November 2, 1917; from the Lisbon Military Attaché, a printed index map for the "Carta dos Arredores de Lisboa"; from the Rome Military Attaché, joined 1:200,000 sheets annotated to show frontlines in the Balkans; and from the Finnish Legation in Washington, a photocopy of a map showing the positions of Finnish, Estonian, and Bolshevik forces in Estonia, March 29, 1919.

9. ST. -MIHIEL AND MEUSE-ARGONNE OPERATIONS MAPS. 1918. 3 items.

Two 1:100,000 base maps, similar to those described in entry 1, overprinted and annotated to show the St. -Mihiel offensive lines; and a 1:200,000 base map overprinted to show the Meuse-Argonne offensive lines.

10. POPULATION, BOUNDARY, AND ROAD MAPS. 1918. 8 items.

A map prepared by the Chief of the Serbian Military Mission to Italy for forwarding to G-2, consisting of the Budapest and Trieste 1:1,000,000 British GSGS sheets annotated to show population and proposed frontiers for some towns and provinces in the region around Trieste; a map of European Russia annotated to show some details of population, August 25; and an annotated map and manuscript sheets for a study made in April of roads in the German sector west of Armentières and the surrounding area.

11. MATERIAL RELATING TO THE ARGONNE AND LUXEMBOURG. 1918. 3 items.

A 155-page printed booklet with a 32-page supplement listing places, their coordinates for locations on plans directeurs and other maps, and their general location in the Argonne-Verdun district; and a 15-page printed booklet with maps describing the legislative and executive organization of the grand duchy of Luxembourg and giving information about the city.

G-2-A (Information)G-2-A-1 (Order of Battle)

12. ENEMY ORDER OF BATTLE MAP--WESTERN FRONT, NOVEMBER 11. 1918. 1 item.

Joined 1:200,000 French topographic sheets in six pieces annotated to show at 11 a. m. the enemy divisions, their quality, higher organi-

zations and their commanders, the Armistice line, the Hindenburg and other defensive lines, and the extent of the 1918 German offensive.

13. ENEMY ORDER OF BATTLE MAPS--
WESTERN FRONT. 1917-18. 333 items.

A set of 1:600,000 French topographic sheets overprinted to show the order of battle of divisions in line and in reserve and higher organizations from the North Sea to the Swiss border on August 14 and October 13, 1917, on 62 days between November 1, 1917, and August 20, 1918, and daily from August 22 to November 12, 1918. A few copies are annotated. A set of 1:200,000 base maps and some 1:80,000 maps overprinted to show the order of battle on January 10, 1918, and on certain days between February 7 and August 18, 1919, principally in June and July. Included is an annotated tabulation of the American and German order of battle, September 26-November 11.

14. ENEMY TROOP MOVEMENT MAPS--
WESTERN FRONT. 1917-18. 89 items.

Printed sketch maps and overprinted base maps, some of which accompanied "Summary of Information" or "Summary of Intelligence," showing information relating to German troop movements between March 22 and August 14, 1918, including transfers, the April 14 attack on Merkem, relief, withdrawals, progress, the character of divisions, assembly points, and marches; a printed map showing home garrisons of the German army accompanied by a list of garrison towns and units; charts showing details concerning German divisions in reserve on August 24, 1918, and the German and American daily order of battle from September 25 to November 11, 1918; blueprints showing by division and by month the length of time and line and the character of service of German divisions between July 1917 and August 1918; and a variety of annotated maps and one manuscript map showing movements on the Western Front and between the Western and the Eastern Fronts from October 1917 to January 1918, on the Western Front for certain times during the period May-October 19, 1918, and possible reinforcements in the St.-Mihiel and Meuse-Argonne areas.

15. ENEMY FORCES MAPS--EASTERN
FRONT. 1917-19. 26 items.

Annotated and manuscript maps showing the disposition of forces in northern, eastern, and central Russia, particularly in northern Russia between December 1, 1918, and May 1919; printed and annotated maps showing the situations in

eastern Europe, Caucasia, and central Asia between August 1918 and January 1919, in Finland and northern Russia in August 1918, and at the battles around Riga in August 1917 and February 1918; and printed and annotated maps showing lines on the Russo-Rumanian Front in July and August 1917.

G-2-A-2 (Artillery Materiel, Economics,
and Translations)

16. MINERAL RESOURCES MAP. 1918. 1 item.

A 1:75,000 Austro-Hungarian topographic sheet showing the area around Ratschach (now northwestern Yugoslavia), with some annotations relating to minerals and a note concerning the translation.

17. LORRAINE IRON FIELD MAPS. 1918.
2 items.

Printed maps, one with color added, showing underground and open mines and the 1913 tonnage for individual and groups of mines.

G-2-A-3 (Enemy Works)

18. GERMAN DEFENSIVE LINES MAP.
1918. 1 item.

A 1:50,000 topographic map overprinted to show German defensive lines in the St.-Mihiel salient, March 1.

19. FRONTLINE MAPS. 1918. 31 items.

Base maps overprinted to show frontlines on the Marne, east to Reims and west to Montdidier, between May 27 and June 12, July 15-24, and July 25-August 2; related annotated maps; maps showing similar information for the area from Ypres to south of St.-Quentin in March and April and for the Somme battlefield between September 6, 1914, and March 20, 1918; annotated maps showing lines and positions on the Italian Front; and overprinted maps showing fronts and occupied and contested cities in Russia and Asiatic Turkey in April 1918.

20. ALLIED AND ENEMY ACTIVITY MAPS.
1918. 247 items.

Sketch maps on a 1:1,000,000 scale annotated to show on the Western Front daily raids, patrols, shelled areas, gas and aerial bombardment, and other details between May 17 and November 10; similar manuscript compilation maps for September 12-15; base maps with similar information overprinted for approximately weekly intervals between May 1 and November 5; annotated maps for various intervals between March 10 and November 5; a chart of enemy activity pre-

ceding offensives; a sample activity map; and related manuscript reproduction media.

21. ENEMY WORKS MAPS. 1918. 66 items.

Sketch maps on a 1:1,000,000 scale overprinted to show weekly additions and changes in depots, airdromes, cantonments, hospital units, battery emplacements, wire, railroads, bridges, tanks, and roads between May 21 and November 8; similar 1:600,000 maps annotated for weeks between May 20 and November 8; a manuscript copy from a German map showing artillery organization west of the Moselle River; annotated maps of areas and works between Strasbourg and Basel; annotated 1:200,000 sheets showing the locations of ammunition depots; and a few related items of reproduction media.

22. TRANSPORTATION AND MOVEMENT MAPS. 1918. 87 items.

A set of 1:50,000 sheets overprinted with road and bridge information; annotated and printed railway maps for the Western Front and a few for the Eastern Front showing detraining points and marches of German divisions for the Battle of the Somme, March 21-April 19, a sketch to illustrate railway facilities for troop concentration on the Italian Front, and an annotated sketch map of German railways to accompany a note on troop concentration in the Metz sector; and joined 1:200,000 sheets annotated to show marches of German divisions from detraining to the battle-line in Picardy, March 20, and around Arras up to May 1. Included are printed copies of monographs on waterways, roads, railroads, and bridges for Commercy NE, Longwy SW, and Metz NW.

23. GEOLOGIC AND WATER-SUPPLY MAPS. 1918. 24 items.

Annotated and printed water-supply and hydrologic maps and a printed geologic map with color and comments added concerning the suitability of the ground for trench construction in the American zone.

24. TOWN PLANS. 1918. 2 items.

Printed plans of Luxembourg and Strasbourg.

25. INDEX MAP. 1918. 1 item.

Annotated to show area covered by town files.

G-2-A-6 (Radio Intelligence)

26. ENEMY ARTILLERY WIRELESS STATION MAPS. 1918. 23 items.

French 1:80,000 topographic sheets over-

printed to show probable locations and call letters of field and heavy artillery ground stations, control stations, airdrome stations, and unlocated stations in sectors of the German Third and Fifth Armies, Detachment "C" and part of Detachment "A," for the weeks ending February 18-March 14 on the Metz, Commercy, and Verdun sheets and for the weeks ending March 21-April 12 on the Région-de-Verdun and Commercy sheets.

27. ENEMY FIELD RADIO STATION MAPS. 1918. 114 items.

A set of French 1:80,000 topographic sheets overprinted to show locations and call letters of probable division stations and probable, doubtful, and unlocated stations for the weeks ending January 28-February 28 on the Metz, Commercy, and Verdun sheets, March 7-May 23 on the Commercy sheet, and March 7-May 11 on the Région-de-Verdun sheet. A second set shows corps, division, brigade, frontline command, intelligence, artillery, doubtful, and new stations (and occasionally silent headquarters, and meteorological stations), for the weeks ending May 23-September 19 on the Région-de-Verdun sheet and similar information for the weeks ending May 30-October 31 on the Commercy sheet, for August 26, September 9, and October 4-31 on the Metz sheet, for the same dates on the Verdun sheet, and for October 31 on the Mézières sheet. A third set shows details concerning stations in the American Second Army sector on a 1:320,000 sketch map between October 18 and November 15. Textual summaries of activity are attached to some of the maps. Annotated maps show stations around Conflans on October 6 and south of Stenay on October 17; and a printed booklet shows conventional signals used by Germans for communications between airplanes and troops.

G-2-A-7 (Air Intelligence)

28. ENEMY AIRDROME MAPS. 1918. 28 items.

Printed maps showing the location of German airdromes with lists containing additional information about buildings and flights for May 1 and June 1; an incomplete set of 1:200,000 base maps overprinted to show airdrome locations in various sectors between the Argonne and Switzerland at intervals between July 10 and November 2; a 1:600,000 base map annotated to show changes in accommodations and airdromes confirmed by photographs and considered occupied August 1-28; an annotated 1:200,000 base map for September 9 showing pursuit, reconnaissance, and home defense flights, photographic units, aircraft parks, and occupied airdromes at which no flights

were identified, principally in the Rhine Valley from Strasbourg to Basel.

29. BOMB TARGET MAPS. 1918. 50 items.

Annotated, photocopy, and blueprint maps showing Allied bomb hits on installations in various cities; manuscript and printed sketches of the Metz forts and important targets; annotated maps of targets and flights in the Metz area; and charts showing tonnage and targets of aerial bombardment by U.S. squadrons in August and September and by the British Independent Force bombardment, June through October.

30. EXHIBITS TO ACCOMPANY THE AIR ORDER OF BATTLE SECTION REPORT. 1918. 94 items.

An incomplete set consisting of bound volumes and loose sheets of annotated maps and charts showing enemy air activity in daily summary form, the markings of German airplanes, locations of units at the Armistice, airdromes, flight paths, balloon ascensions, and Allied sectors bombarded from April through October.

31. EXHIBITS TO ACCOMPANY THE BOMB TARGET SECTION REPORT. 1918. 26 items.

An incomplete set of maps and aerial photographs including numbered target maps for the British Independent Air Force and the French Group of Armies of the East; general and detailed maps of German antiaircraft installations in target areas; a printed railway map of Germany; an annotated map and production list for steel works in Lorraine, Luxembourg, Belgium, and the Saar Basin; and aerial photo mosaics of the Saar Valley from Dillingen to Brebach and of Luxembourg.

32. AERIAL PHOTO MAPS AND MOSAICS. 1918. 79 items.

For industrial and strategically located cities in France, Belgium, Luxembourg, Alsace-Lorraine, and Germany--a set of aerial photo mosaics, a set of printed aerial photo mosaics (most of which are accompanied by printed French target maps), and a few printed aerial photo mosaics with supplementary overprinting.

G-2-B (Intelligence)

33. MAP SHOWING BOLSHEVIST ACTIVITY. 1919. 1 item.

A 1:3,000,000 base map of part of Europe, dated February 1, annotated to show Bolshevik activity and the decrease of such activity in certain German cities for the weeks ending January 4-February 1.

G-2-C (Topography, Map Supply, Sound and Flash Ranging)

The highest authority for maps in the AEF was G-2-C, which in addition to the facilities directly under its control utilized the French Service Géographique and the Groupes de Canevas de Tir, the British Expeditionary Forces GHQ "Maps," the Italian Istituto Geografico Militare, French commercial products, captured maps, and maps obtained from military missions on Allied staffs and from the General Staff in Washington. Much of the basic cartographic material used by the AEF was supplied by the Allies; not only did they have topographic coverage impossible for the AEF to duplicate in a short time, but they provided many mapping services for American units under their command. Even after the creation of the American First Army, Allied maps were necessary for combined operations and to provide information about those services which continued to be furnished by the Allies.

In the AEF, all survey and printing troops and sound and flash ranging companies were part of the 29th Engineer Regiment. A limited number of maps were produced for staff requirements during 1917 as more officers, enlisted men, and civilians arrived from the States. On December 3, 1917, a company of the 29th Engineers arrived at Langres and began installing the Base Printing Plant in part of the Turenne Barracks. During the spring and summer of 1918 the lithographic and photographic equipment at Chaumont was transferred to Langres. A printing plant organized for the First Army at Neufchâteau went into operation before the Meuse-Argonne offensive, for which the French Second Army and the Base Printing Plant also supplied maps. French armies had previously furnished tracings of plans directeurs from which plates were made at Langres. A printing plant for the Second Army was installed at Toul. Between July 1 and November 11, 1918, more than five million maps were used by the AEF. For the occupation of Germany the Third Army plant at Coblenz and the Base Printing Plant reproduced German and French maps. Before the plants were dismantled for shipment home in June 1919, an experimental mobile army printing train had been given a month's field test.

Two complete battalions of the 29th Engineers and additional companies were in France at the end of the war, but there was no regimental organization. G-2-C was responsible not only for the planning, direction, and supervision of the 29th Engineers, but also for their routine administration, training, equipment, and supplies. In addition to the work at GHQ and the

Base Printing Plant, G-2-C also furnished topographic officers from the 29th Engineers to division headquarters. Later, when personnel could not be spared, topographic instruction was given to division personnel. Corps and divisions received a total of 19 officers and 72 enlisted specialists from the 29th Engineers.

The chief technical work of G-2-C was the adaptation of existing maps, and this involved the compiling of data and redrafting. Topographic surveys were relatively few because before 1918 French and British armies had joined their surveys to the original triangulations, and large-scale maps based on many sources, including aerial photographs, were available. American work in general followed the methods of the U. S. Geological Survey. About 390 square kilometers of 1:10,000 plane table surveys were done for the French, and other surveys were for plans directeurs of divisional training areas, schools and training grounds, building construction, railroads, and artillery fire control. In all, 74 surveys covering 1,860 square kilometers were completed between September 1, 1917, and June 1, 1919. Although France was covered by two primary triangulation systems, one was not complete and not coordinated; this condition necessitated some additional primary, secondary, and traverse triangulation work.

Several map projections were in use during the war. The Bonne projection was used for the French General Staff 1:80,000 maps and the enlargements thereof, as well as on smaller-scale maps. The British found the Bonne at 1:20,000 unsatisfactory and near the end of the war were preparing to redraft extensively on the Lambert projection. The Germans used a polyhedral projection that was complicated by having a different origin and grid system for each group of armies. Scales for American maps (established by General Order No. 60 of November 13, 1917) followed the French. None of the armies were prepared for trench warfare in 1914, and all lacked adequate large-scale maps. It was found during the years of trench warfare that 1:20,000 was a suitable scale for most operations of a division, 1:40,000 or 1:50,000 for a corps, and 1:80,000 or 1:100,000 for an army. During the more open warfare of the last months some divisions advanced rapidly enough to overrun the boundaries of several 1:20,000-scale maps.

Advances in map-reproduction methods during the war included the use of a rotary lithographic press with zinc plates, reproduction without redrafting through the use of the wet-plate camera, and, near the end of the war, the

development of mobile printing units. Near-print processes such as blueprint, Dorel, cyclostyle, hectograph, jelly roll, and mimeograph accounted for a substantial amount of the total American output. Experiments with relief maps and visibility studies served tactical purposes. It was well recognized that the greatest advance in map making, especially for intelligence purposes, had come from the use of aerial photographs.

General Records

34. BASE, RAILROAD, AND OTHER MAPS. 1918-19. 23 items.

Printed small-scale outline maps of France and central Europe, the latter also showing transportation lines; maps of railroads in eastern France and western Germany; a plan of Chaumont; instructions for collecting new information to be shown on plans directeurs; various printed maps showing some German raids, trenches, and other details; a printed map showing French observatories around Ansauville; a sketch of the European battlefronts superimposed on a map of the United States; and printed Italian maps with annotations showing frontlines and positions on the Italian Front.

35. TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEYS. 1917-19. 33 items.

Printed, processed, and blueprint sheets of surveys of proposed sites for airdromes, hospitals, water supply and drainage systems, the Langres tank field, the Liffol-le-Grand freight yards, Chaumont yards and camp, a section of land near Chalindrey, and Belleau Wood.

36. PANORAMIC SKETCHES. 1918. 5 items.

Printed and manuscript panoramic sketches, some in color and with equivalent map sector, showing views south from Hill 193, northwest from Broussey, northwest from a point near Flirey, northwest from Rambucourt, and north from Bouconville.

37. CATALOGS, INDEX MAPS, AND RELATED MATERIAL. 1917-19. 172 items.

A printed copy of "Catalogue of Maps," which is a list of maps issued by G-2-C arranged by area, scale, and subject with a table of scales and 33 index maps; a large number of unarranged printed, annotated, and manuscript index maps relating to the indexing, distribution, and planning work of G-2-C; loose printed and manuscript sheets of conventional signs, a booklet of signs and abbreviations used on French and German maps, and a booklet prepared by the 318th

Engineer Regiment of signs used on British and French maps; folders of translated notes on German maps, translations of map terms, and lecture material on French maps; and a booklet entitled "Methods for the Computation of Triangulation on the Grid System."

29th Engineers

38. TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEYS. 1917-19.
14 items.

Printed, processed, and blueprint sheets of surveys of sites for hospitals, of the St.-Nazaire and Buzancy areas, the training grounds near Fort-de-Reigny, the Clamecy training ground, the Épinal motor park, and the Vinets flying field.

39. TOPOGRAPHIC AND OTHER MAP COMPILATIONS. 1918. 34 items.

Compiled from French sources are a 1:50,000 Metz sheet, 1:20,000 plans directeurs, a Château-Thierry 1:20,000 plan directeur, and maps of camp areas and practice grounds. Compiled from German sources is a plan of Coblenz; reprinted from German sources are sketches of the artillery telephone system from the Metz group and of the signal system of the 14th Division.

Base Printing Plant

40. BASE AND OTHER PRINTED MAPS.
1918-19. 37 items.

Various maps of Europe, France, Germany, Eastern Europe and Asia, and the Archangel area; a map showing fronts in Albania, July 6-August 25, 1918; a map showing garrisons of the German Army; a 1:50,000 Thiaucourt sheet; various reproductions of captured German maps; town plans of Coblenz, Coulommiers, Langres, Luxembourg, Thionville, and Trier; a map showing the Moselle River crossings between Coblenz and Hauconcourt; a tour map of the St.-Mihiel salient for the Visitors' Bureau; a small-scale physiographic diagram of the western theater of war; and a sound-ranging record for a few seconds before and after 11 a. m. on November 11, 1918.

41. MAPS OF DIVISIONAL TRAINING AREAS.
1918. 25 items.

Manuscript outlines and one printed map of roads and towns in divisional training areas on a scale of 1:80,000.

42. PHOTO RELIEF MAPS. 1918. 38 items.
Printed reproductions of photographs of

1:50,000 topographic sheets designed to show relief, consisting of French and Base Printing Plant sheets and a composite map of the Base Printing Plant sheets of the Meuse-Argonne area.

43. REPRINTS OF FRENCH MAPS.
1918. 275 items.

Sheets of the 1:200,000, 1:80,000, 1:50,000, and special 1:50,000 topographic maps; base and trench overprints of the 1:20,000 plans directeurs; trench overprints of the 1:10,000 plans directeurs; artillery bombardment maps at 1:20,000; and maps of artillery and other training camps.

44. REPRINTS OF GERMAN MAPS.
1918-19. 43 items.

Sheets of the 1:50,000 and 1:20,000 topographic map, showing mainly that part of the Rhineland occupied by American troops.

Mobile Topographic Unit

45. MAP EXERCISES. 1919. 2 items.

Printed 1:50,000 topographic sheets of the Argonne-Montfaucon area, overprinted to show Allied and enemy defensive organizations and triangulation and traverse for artillery and map control.

Engineer Regiments

46. TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEYS AND OTHER MAPS. 1917-19. 7 items.

A map by the 6th Engineers showing hostile shelling east of Château-Thierry, a topographic blueprint map by the 101st of the Bazoilles-sur-Meuse area, a section of a topographic blueprint map by the 109th of the Pagny area, and annotated, a topographic map by the 111th of the 16th (Tonnerre) Training Area, a plan of Sinzig and a sketch for a divisional review near Remagen by the 117th, and a 1:10,000 sheet by the 515th of the area around Gézoncourt.

G-3 (OPERATIONS SECTION)

Maps or map references ordinarily accompanied G-3 operations orders at all levels. The GHQ Map Room, as well as army map rooms, was the center for current information concerning locations and movements of troops. The situation maps forwarded to G-3, GHQ, from armies, corps, and divisions will be found among the records of the unit making the map, but compiled situation maps based on these are described in some of the following entries.

Other maps in the following entries accompanied special studies or were the result of technical work at G-3, GHQ. After the Armistice, the G-3 Map Room produced many published maps and other compilations to illustrate operations and to accompany reports for other organizations.

General Records

47. MAPS ILLUSTRATING OPERATIONS. 1918-19. 26 items.

For the St. -Mihiel operation, various base and trench maps overprinted to show enemy positions and defenses (plates I-IV), reproduction of a position map of Army Detachment "C" (plate V), operations maps showing sector boundaries and objective lines, and a map to accompany Field Order 38; for the Meuse-Argonne operations, various base and trench maps overprinted to show enemy positions and defenses, areas photographed, general topography (plates I-VI), and operations maps showing sector boundaries and objective lines. There are also four maps annotated to show sectors, boundaries, and divisions for the St. -Mihiel operations.

48. MAPS SHOWING LENGTH OF FRONT HELD BY ALLIES. 1918. 52 items.

Sets of 1:600,000 topographic sheets annotated to show in kilometers the length of the front occupied by Belgian, British, French, and American units on January 31, February 28, March 21 and 30, generally on the 10th, 20th, and 30th of the months from April through October, and on November 11.

49. MAPS ACCOMPANYING STUDIES AND REPORTS. 1918. 30 items.

Annotated maps and a copy of the General Staff report on the projected Metz offensive, October 28; annotated maps, French data, and the report on the Metz fortifications, December 26; annotated maps and the report on supply bases and lines for various sectors on the Western Front; and the March 31 report of a General Staff visit to the 1st, 26th, and 42d Divisions and I Corps Headquarters.

Map Room Records

50. OPERATIONS AND OTHER SPECIAL MAPS. 1918-19. 28 items.

Base maps annotated and overprinted to show sectors and objective lines for the St. -Mihiel operation and one overprinted map showing sectors and objective lines for the

phases of the Meuse-Argonne operations north of the line between Grandpré and the Meuse; map printed in 1919 consisting of a 1:600,000 sheet overprinted to show the Allied and enemy order of battle on the Western Front at 11 a. m. November 11, 1918; maps showing railroads used by the Germans on the Western Front in 1918; a topographical sketch of the First Army area; a blueprint reproduction of a German graphic presentation of areas involved in the war from 1914 to July 1918; and annotated maps showing sectors and positions in August 1918 on the Italian Front, the location of American units on the Italian Front, general German defensive systems on the Western Front, supply lines, and Services of Supply facilities. Included are sample situation maps showing the use of conventional symbols on maps prepared for G-3.

51. FRONTLINE MAPS, NOVEMBER 11. 1918. 24 items.

Printed and annotated maps showing lines south of Sedan as reported by telephone, overprinted sheets of the First Army front at 11 a. m., annotated sheets of the Second Army front, and other maps showing the line in other sectors of the Western Front.

52. FRONTLINE MAPS. 1918-19. 121 items.

Topographic maps overprinted on May 24, 1919, to show daily positions of troops at the frontline and of units involved in the St. -Mihiel and Meuse-Argonne offensives; base maps overprinted to show the relations of the operations of the 1st, 2d, 3d, 4th, 26th, 28th, 32d, and 42d Divisions to the general advance in the Second Battle of the Marne; annotated maps showing general progress of the frontline for the Allied fall offensives; annotated 1:200,000 topographic sheets showing daily frontlines for particular phases of operations on the Western Front in 1918; and annotated 1:600,000 sheets showing the preceding information in a summary form. There are also various other maps annotated to show frontlines, including 1:200,000 sheets showing successive lines in various sectors of the Western Front between March 21 and November 11 and 1:200,000 sheets showing lines and occasionally Allied and German units on the Marne between July 15 and August 5 and from Soissons to Reims between September 3 and 16.

53. MAPS TO ACCOMPANY REPORT ON FRONTLINES. 1919. 192 items.

Cartographic material to accompany the report prepared by Lt. Thomas North on frontlines, consisting of summary maps similar to those described in entry 52, annotated summary sheets,

annotated 1:20,000 trench maps of the frontline for various sectors and dates, and annotated and manuscript material on which the above maps were based collected from American and French divisions.

54. MAPS SHOWING GROUND ADVANCED OVER. 1919. 63 items.

Topographic sheets annotated to show sectors held and ground advanced over by American divisions in 1918, the entire front on one map, and separate maps for the areas east of the Moselle and from the North Sea to the Argonne. Similar information is shown on a few blueprint maps, a set of 1:200,000 annotated maps, and a composite map formed by joining 1:200,000 sheets.

55. CHART OF COMBAT DIVISIONS IN LINE. 1919. 15 items in one volume.

A 1919 compilation showing for each division its status--in active or quiet sector, with British or French, arriving or traveling, in reserve or in training--daily from December 1, 1917, to November 11, 1918, with a summary of numbers of officers and men killed, severely and slightly wounded, gassed, missing, and captured and a summary of days in active or quiet sectors, date of report, advance in kilometers, and prisoners and materiel captured. Annotated 1:600,000 maps show areas, dates, and lines and units for the major defensives and offensives in 1918.

56. MAPS SHOWING DEFENSIVE AND OFFENSIVE AREAS IN 1918. 1919. 35 items.

A 1:600,000 topographic sheet overprinted to show areas and dates of major defensive and offensive operations; annotated 1:600,000 sheets showing similar information; and annotated 1:200,000 sheets showing areas for each operation and in some instances phases or battle areas for particular parts of the operation. In a bound volume are other annotated copies of the 1:600,000 topographic sheets showing areas and dates of major defensive and offensive operations with annotated 1:200,000 sheets showing successive frontlines for offensive and defensive operations.

57. AREA AND BOUNDARY MAPS. 1917-19. 114 items.

Base and annotated maps, some of which are in bound volumes, showing billeting and other areas in the British and Belgian sectors of the Western Front between December 23, 1917, and August 1918; boundaries of U.S.

organizations, particularly between the First and Second Armies from October 5 through December 29, 1918; lines and boundaries relating to the Allied occupation of Germany between November 13, 1918, and January 22, 1919; French boundaries and zones of passage through American areas; and boundaries of U.S. divisional training areas.

58. COMBINED ORDER OF BATTLE MAPS. 1919. 1,103 items (36 volumes).

A set of maps prepared after hostilities from information furnished by French GHQ, showing on 1:600,000 topographic sheets the locations and organization of Allied and German forces on the Western Front daily for August, September, and October, 1914, weekly thereafter through March 1917, daily from April 6, 1917, to May 14, 1919, and on 17 additional days through June 22, 1919. Through August 1918 the order of battle information is an annotation, thereafter the information is a French overprint with annotations relating mainly to troop movement. The German order of battle ends November 11, 1918, and thereafter the maps have the character of situation maps showing Allied movement relating to the occupation of Germany. Beginning January 22, 1919, the French overprint shows the frontiers of 1914; Belgian, British, French, and American zones; regional and army boundaries; and troop locations and departures. Similar annotated maps gathered into two volumes show information beginning July 8, 1918, and generally at 3- or 4-day intervals thereafter through May 25, 1919. Other unbound annotated maps show order-of-battle information in September and October 1914, April-December 1916 and 1917, and March 20 and April 3, 1918.

59. MAPS SHOWING MOVEMENTS OF AMERICAN DIVISIONS. 1919. 92 items.

Extracts of the Taride "Carte de France" with overprint prepared in the Map Room in 1919 showing on 71 days between January 17 and November 11, 1918, the movements and locations of American divisions along the Western Front. Unbound maps show similar information and contain annotations for some days not included in the bound set.

60. SITUATION AND MOVEMENT MAPS. 1918-19. 394 items.

A set consisting of sections of a 1:600,000 topographic map overprinted to show the Western Front from west of Laon to the Swiss border, army and corps headquarters, army boundaries, divisions in line and in reserve with and without artillery, and the general locations of

other divisions daily from September 11, 1918, to February 21, 1919, and on 23 additional days at about 5-day intervals through June 14, 1919. Divisional training areas appear on November 22 and after with additional details and tabulated data concerning movements and departures. Another set consists of similar maps annotated to show divisional training areas and division movements, similar to those described in entry 59, for 25 days between January 17 and June 28, 1918, and daily from July 8 through November 11, 1918.

61. SITUATION MAPS. 1918-19. 125 items.

Sections of 1:200,000 topographic maps overprinted and annotated to show army, corps, and division headquarters, army and corps boundaries, and French and American divisional areas daily from September 12 to December 31, 1918, and on 15 days between January 1 and May 10, 1919.

62. COMPARISON CHARTS OF GERMAN OFFENSIVE ADVANCES. 1918. 15 items.

Manuscript drawings designed as overlays for 1:200,000 maps, showing German frontlines from March 21 to August 11 and comparing advances made on the 1st through the 7th days of some of the offensives in various sectors of the Western Front.

63. VISIBILITY STUDIES. 1918. 31 items.

Blueprint 1:50,000 maps showing the areas visible from particular enemy observation posts along the east side of the Meuse River and around Montfaucon, and annotated 1:20,000 maps showing Allied and enemy visibility from posts in the St.-Mihiel sector; and photographs of relief maps illuminated to show areas visible from enemy balloons at 1,200-meter elevations at various points opposite the St.-Mihiel sector.

G-4 (COORDINATION SECTION)

The Coordination Section, G-4, resulted from a revision of the original General Staff organization plan. It supervised the execution of General Staff policies throughout the Services of Supply; directly controlled particular facilities, such as regulating stations; and maintained liaison with the Assistant Chiefs of Staff, G-4, of armies and corps. The maps described below originated in G-4, GHQ, or were forwarded from the various supply and staff departments. Other similar maps are described under the particular departments that constituted the Services of Supply, entries 84-110.

64. MAPS RELATED TO THE SERVICES OF SUPPLY. 1917-19. 52 items.

Manuscript, overprinted, and annotated maps showing sections of the Services of Supply as established by various general orders in 1917 and 1918; progress maps for March and April 1918 showing telephone lines, engineer supply depots, Ordnance Department and Gas Service installations, and light railways and roads; manuscript compilation sheets and overprinted 1:600,000 topographic sheets showing the organization of the Services of Supply as developed to April 1919, prepared jointly by G-3 and G-4; manuscript and blueprint construction plans for the ammunition depot at Mortcerf; a photocopy map showing ports, depots, regulating stations, and lines of communication; an annotated 1:200,000 map showing hospitals in the Meuse-Argonne; an annotated map with attached extract from the French Official Journal of November 28, 1918, relating to changes in administrative boundaries; maps showing regulating areas, Allied and enemy lines of communications, and French central generating stations; and a variety of annotated and some printed maps showing lines of communications, sections, and facilities, including large detailed maps consisting of joined 1:200,000 sheets.

G-5 (TRAINING SECTION)

Responsibility for troop training and various kinds of military instruction within the AEF was assigned to a separate General Staff section, G-5, which supervised centers of instruction and staff schools, prepared courses of instruction, and coordinated the school training of individuals with that given to troop organizations.

65. MAPS RELATED TO TRAINING AREAS. 1918-19. 99 items.

Printed, photocopy, and annotated blueprint maps showing in general the locations of training areas, schools, billeting areas, and camps; annotated and blueprint maps showing the boundaries and details about mixed and artillery training areas; annotated maps mainly showing the boundaries of divisional training areas, some of which are dated; and annotated 1:50,000 topographic sheets showing the boundaries of specific training areas.

66. MAPS TO ACCOMPANY COURSES OF INSTRUCTION. 1917-18. 159 items.

Maps and map problems, most of which are printed on tracing paper, prepared by the Army General Staff College for its second, third, and

fourth courses. A few maps are situation maps used in all the courses, and there are a few pieces not identified by course, most of which are for artillery instruction. Included is a copy of "Note Book for the General Staff Officer."

67. TARGET RANGE MAP. 1918. 2 items.

A printed 1:10,000 sheet showing Fontevrault ranges 1 and 2 of the Samur Artillery School, and notes on French maps and map reading.

RELATED RECORDS

These annotated, manuscript, and printed maps, arranged in broad subject matter series, have not been identified as the products of specific General Staff sections, although they relate to matters of General Staff concern.

68. OPERATIONS MAPS. 1918. 89 items.

Maps of the St.-Mihiel and Meuse-Argonne operations showing sector boundaries, objective lines, dates, times, and movements; and maps to accompany field orders.

69. FRONTLINE MAPS. 1918. 38 items.

Various maps showing frontlines and divisional fronts.

70. AREA AND BOUNDARY MAPS. 1918.
82 items.

Maps showing frontiers of France and area and sector boundary lines; and bound maps of the St.-Mihiel sector, the frontline in the St.-Mihiel--Lunéville sector, and areas under the French First, Second, Fourth, Fifth, and Sixth Armies.

71. MAPS SHOWING POSITIONS, SECTORS,
ORDER OF BATTLE, AND DEFENSES.
1918. 69 items.

Maps showing defensive lines and works and sector organization, but not units; maps showing positions of units, with and without sector organization; and maps showing the combined order of battle for the American First Army and I Corps and for opposing German units for 15 days between March 21 and November 1 and at 11 a.m. on November 11.

72. ARTILLERY AND ANTIAIRCRAFT MAPS.
1918. 156 items.

Operations maps chiefly for the St.-Mihiel and Meuse-Argonne offensives, maps to accompany field orders, plans for artillery employment, and report maps; maps showing artillery positions, groupings, sectors of fire, and tar-

gets, with tables of concentration; other artillery maps including some showing balloons west of Verdun, sheets with artillery grids, and maps with minor annotations showing positions and other details; and antiaircraft maps showing details of battery locations, command stations, searchlights, defended areas, firing circles for 1,500 and 3,000 meters in the American zone and around Paris and Nancy, and communication lines in the Chaumont area.

73. ROAD, RAILROAD, AND BRIDGE MAPS.
1918. 111 items.

Manuscript road maps showing district boundaries and army roads, and annotated circulation maps showing corps and division roads mainly for the St.-Mihiel and Meuse-Argonne offensives; annotated maps showing French railroad systems in general and the Eastern system in particular, Belgian railways, the condition of railways along the Meuse, and light railways left in place after the Armistice under agreements with the French; various railroad maps in a bound volume; annotated 1:200,000 sheets showing Rhine bridges; and annotated French maps of Meuse bridges.

74. RESOURCES AND INDUSTRIES MAPS.
1918-19. 68 items.

Annotated and printed maps, including some in a bound volume, showing French and German iron, coal, and other mineral areas; and 1:300,000 and 1:200,000 sheets showing industrial complexes for various cities.

75. ALLIED FACILITIES MAPS. 1918-19.
67 items.

Annotated maps showing camps, depots, and dumps; a few manuscript and annotated plans of towns and an index map of town information; annotated and manuscript maps of communications and signal circuits; and maps showing target ranges, defiladed areas, observation posts, British, French, and American airfields, and photographic mission flight paths.

76. ENEMY INFORMATION MAPS. 1918.
133 items.

Annotated maps showing artillery activity and positions, including some showing density and activity along the Western Front at 5-day intervals between May 15 and September 15; maps of defensive lines; maps showing works, defenses, and camps; maps showing order of battle, positions, and sector occupation; a large map showing supply lines; and maps showing airfields.

77. MAPS RELATED TO THE OCCUPATION OF GERMANY. 1918-19. 31 items.

Annotated maps showing sectors and boundaries, positions, roads, communication and artillery positions, and sectors of fire in the area occupied by American troops.

78. MAPS OF AREAS NOT ON THE WESTERN FRONT. 1918-19. 86 items.

Annotated and printed maps showing fronts, situations, and orders of battle in Italy, the Balkans, Eastern Europe, the Near East, Rumania, Russia, and Portugal.

79. LECTURE, SPECIAL, AND OTHER MAPS. 1918-19. 71 items.

Annotated maps showing the route of President Wilson's party through the Meuse-Argonne battlefield and the area southeast of Chaumont; maps accompanying a lecture on Meuse-Argonne operations; trench maps with annotated artillery grid; and other maps with minor annotations.

80. MISCELLANEOUS PRINTED MAPS. 1918. 101 items.

Maps not identified by origin, forty of which are 1:200,000 sheets with overprinting showing rail lines. Not arranged.

THE TECHNICAL STAFF

The chiefs of the various supply services and combat arms constituted the Technical Staff. Chiefs of supply services and their respective departments were grouped under the Commanding General, Services of Supply, as a result of General Order No. 31, GHQ, February 16, 1918, and moved to Tours. Assistant chiefs were appointed to remain at GHQ, Chaumont. The following maps were made by the Geologic Section under the Assistant Chief Engineer.

81. GEOLOGIC MAPS. 1918. 13 items.

Printed 1:50,000 geologic engineering sheets for Cheminot, Montsec, and St.-Mihiel, with

surface formations in color; a 1:80,000 Commercy sheet overprinted to show formations of building stone and road metal and annotated to show sand and gravel pits and quarries; a 1:320,000 sheet for the St.-Mihiel front and rear areas showing underground water formations; a hypsometric map for the front from Verdun to St.-Dié; a Commercy geologic section; and sheets with annotations showing limestone formations or quarries around Dun-sur-Meuse and Stenay and in the 16th (Tonnerre) training area.

82. WATER-SUPPLY MAPS. 1918. 89 items.

Water resources shown on printed 1:80,000 Commercy and Nancy sheets and on 1:50,000 sheets for the St.-Mihiel and Dun-sur-Meuse areas. Annotated maps, which are probably related field and work sheets, including 1:50,000 sheets showing wells, pools, springs, fountains, streams, and stream volumes; 1:20,000 sheets showing similar information; and spring and water point maps in the Woëvre region. Also, a printed monograph on water supply.

ADVANCE GENERAL HEADQUARTERS

Advance General Headquarters at Trier controlled the civil and military occupation of Germany until June 1, 1919; most military matters were the direct responsibility of Third Army Headquarters at Coblenz. The following maps were made in the G-3 Map Room.

83. SITUATION MAPS. 1918-19. 30 items.

Topographic and base 1:200,000 sheets annotated to show division, corps, and army boundaries and headquarters November 9, 10, 12-16, and December 5-24, 1918, and January 20 and February 19, 1919, for the area covered by the march to the Rhine and the occupation of the Coblenz bridgehead. Advance GHQ is shown at Trier on December 18 and after; the February 19 map also shows towns and overcrowded towns occupied by Third Army troops.

RECORDS OF THE SERVICES OF SUPPLY

The Line of Communications was created on July 5, 1917, as a territorial command over base, intermediate, and advance sections; a command over supply, sanitary, and telegraph services in the sections; and a general control over transportation and construction carried out by separate AEF services. As a result of

General Order No. 31, GHQ, February 16, 1918, the Line of Communications became the Services of Supply and most services and departments were grouped for supply purposes under the Commanding General, Services of Supply, with headquarters at Tours.

The Transportation Department, the Motor

Transport Service, the Construction and Forestry Service, and the Division of Light Railways and Roads were grouped as the Service of Utilities until July 11, when they were further reorganized. By November 12, the latter two were divisions under the Chief of Engineers and the former were independent corps.

The following records include those by a SOS headquarters service, by some territorial sections, and by some staff services and departments. They are arranged according to their organization at the end of hostilities.

HEADQUARTERS

The Requisition, Renting, and Claims Service was created March 30, 1918, and charged with the renting and requisitioning of land and facilities in France, with billeting, and with the settlement of certain classes of claims. The map below was made by the Chief Billeting Officer.

84. BILLETING MAP. 1918. 1 item.

Joined 1:200,000 topographic sheets dated June 11 and annotated to show the arrondissements of Blois and Tours.

SECTIONS

Territorial administrative units included nine base sections, an advance section, an intermediate section, the District of Paris, and the arrondissement of Tours. Boundaries of the various sections may be found on many of the maps described under G-4, GHQ.

SECTION ENGINEER, ADVANCE SECTION

85. CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS CHART. 1918. 1 item.

A graphic presentation of projected and completed construction on September 1 by types of structures for Divisional Training Areas 8-21.

CHIEF ENGINEER, BASE SECTION 1

86. CONSTRUCTION AREA MAPS. 1918. 1 item.

An annotated 1:10,000 outline map of the St.-Nazaire area showing the location of camps, buildings, water supply, sewerage, and railroad construction.

BASE SECTION 2

Chief and Section Engineer

87. DOCK PLANS. 1918. 6 items.

General blueprint plans for the Bassens dock, January 2 and 22; and general, layout, and typical plans for the Talmont docks, January 30, 31, and July 11.

Base Signal Officer

88. COMMUNICATION NETWORK DIAGRAM. 1918. 1 item.

Manuscript drawing of telephone installation lines at the Pauliac Naval Air Station, July 19.

CHIEF ENGINEER, BASE SECTION 5

89. CONSTRUCTION PLANS. 1918-19. 5 items.

Outline sketch of Brest and vicinity, September 28, 1918; annotated photocopy of Camp Pontanézen; blueprint layout of proposed drycleaning and salvage plant, January 27, 1919; and shed floor plans, January 26, 1919.

SERVICES

All of the records described below were made by the various staff services and departments of the Services of Supply.

ENGINEER DEPARTMENT

The Engineer Department was established under the initial organization of the AEF, and the Chief Engineer arrived in France in June 1917 with the GHQ contingent. As a result of organizational changes, the functions assigned to the Chief Engineer were carried out by several distinct organizations. Engineer supply and general construction were the responsibility of the Chief Engineer, Line of Communications, from August 13, 1917, until the creation of the Services of Supply. Then engineer supply became a function of the Office of the Chief Engineer. General construction and light railways were under the Chief, Service of Utilities, until July 11, 1918, when they were also transferred to the Office of the Chief Engineer. Military engineering activities had always been under the Office of the Chief Engineer, and some of these activities were directed from GHQ, Chaumont, even after the removal of Engineer headquarters

to the Services of Supply at Tours.

Maps described below under the Division of Construction and Forestry and the Division of Light Railways and Roads include some that were produced when those organizations were under the Service of Utilities. Additional material relating to construction and railroads is described with the records of the Transportation Corps.

Chief Engineer--Line of Communications

90. PLANS AND PROGRESS REPORT.
1917. 4 items.

Printed and blueprint layout plans for the Coëtquidan artillery training camp, October 9 and 11; plan for a hospital site near Pichey, December 3; and an incomplete map showing construction progress at Villers-le-Sec.

Chief Engineer--Services of Supply

91. BASE, ROAD, AND TRAINING AREA
MAPS. 1917-18. 4 items.

A 4-piece printed outline map of France, October 1917; annotated 1:80,000 maps prepared November 23, 1918, showing highways in the Second Army area; annotated 1:200,000 sheets showing divisional training areas, June 7, 1918; and an Italian 1:200,000 sheet with some roads and frontiers shown by annotations, accompanying a report of December 27, 1918.

92. CONSTRUCTION PLANS. 1918. 3 items.

A blueprint drainage survey of the Mehun ordnance repair shop site, February 25; and annotated blueprint and manuscript drawings of the American divisional camp at Le Courneau.

Division of Military Engineering and Engineering Supplies--Water Supply and Sewerage Section

93. MAP SHOWING RAINFALL IN FRANCE.
1918. 1 item.

Printed map showing lines of equal annual precipitation, 1851-1900, and boundaries of river basins, political boundaries, and precipitation stations.

Division of Construction and Forestry

94. ADMINISTRATIVE MAPS AND CON-
STRUCTION PLANS. 1918-19. 12 items.

Processed outline map of France showing administrative sections; annotated outline map of France showing the location of forestry troops on April 1, 1918; processed copies of

plans of tracks at Bassens, Is-sur-Tille, and St. Loubès; blueprint plans for rest camp at Is-sur-Tille; a Montoire dock plan; a plan of a barge ammunition dock; a progress report map of the general storage depot at Châteauroux revised to May 13, 1919; and annotated processed plans showing progress of construction at the Is-sur-Tille depots.

Division of Light Railways and Roads

95. COMBAT RAILWAY LINE MAPS.
1918-19. 24 items.

Annotated printed and blueprint maps, generally showing French and American construction and operation and in some instances German information for the combat railway system, light (60 cm.) railways in various sectors in the American zone, light railway systems in detail in American sectors, detailed proposals for railway extensions, and the Abainville shops and storage center.

96. ROAD MAP. 1918. 1 item.

Processed outline map of roads in the Montfort unit of the Le Mans Road District.

Engineer Regiments

97. RAILWAY, ROAD, AND CONSTRUCTION
MAPS. 1917-18. 14 items.

An annotated blueprint showing railroads and roads southwest of Verdun (13th Engineers); processed and blueprint surveys for Cosne medical depot, Base Hospital 9 siding, Gièvres depot site, and Mehun ammunition depot (15th Engineers); blueprint of located line of the Nevers cutoff and supplies at Is-sur-Tille (16th Engineers); blueprint plans for docks at La Pallice and St. -Nazaire (17th Engineers); and annotated blueprints of light railways and a manuscript of the Sorcy yards (21st Engineers).

Other Records

98. RAIL, DOCK, PORT, AND AIRDROME
PLANS. 1917-18. 20 items.

Blueprint track layouts, some French and some annotated, for projects at Gien, Gièvres, Is-sur-Tille, Liffol-le-Grand, and Mignerès-Gondreville; blueprint plans for depot and docks at St. -Loubès, May 18, 1918, and for docks at Talmont, November 9, 1917; a drawing of an unloading crane for dock use; annotated printed and blueprint maps of facilities at Brest, Marseilles, Nantes, and St. -Nazaire; and an annotated blueprint of the Miramas airdrome.

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT

A Medical Department was established under the initial organization of the AEF, and the Chief Surgeon arrived in France in June 1917 with the GHQ contingent. The records below are general records of the Chief Surgeon and of the Hospitalization Division in his Office, which was under the Services of Supply at Tours.

Chief Surgeon

99. MAPS SHOWING MEDICAL UNITS AND HOSPITALS. 1918. 6 items.

A printed outline map of France showing kind and location of fixed Medical Department units, January 10; a similar manuscript map showing hospital centers, April 29; a similar photocopy map for November 11; and manuscript layouts of Evacuation Hospital 9 at Vaubecourt, the hospital at Coblenz, and the Bazoilles Hospital Center.

Hospitalization Division

100. MAPS SHOWING MEDICAL UNITS. 1918. 2 items.

Printed outline map of France showing the location of fixed Medical Department units; and joined 1:600,000 topographic sheets from the Construction Department annotated to show locations and kinds of fixed units, lines of communications, and training areas on November 11.

MOTOR TRANSPORT CORPS

Motor transportation affairs were at first handled in the Quartermaster Corps, where the Motor Transport Service was established on December 8, 1917. It subsequently became a separate service under the Service of Utilities, and on July 11, 1918, it became the Motor Transport Corps under the Services of Supply.

101. TRUCK ROUTE MAP. 1918. 1 item.

Outline map of France by the Motor Transport Service annotated to show routes 1-21A; French, American, and proposed gasoline stations with their tank capacities; and oil depots.

ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT

An Ordnance Department was established under the initial organization of the AEF, and the Chief Ordnance Officer arrived in France in June 1917 with the GHQ contingent. As a

result of the reorganization on February 16, 1918, Ordnance Department activities relating to supply were transferred to the Services of Supply at Tours.

102. CONSTRUCTION PLAN. 1918. 1 item.

Annotated blueprint of the depot layout for Advance Ordnance Depot 4 at Jonchery-Villers-le-Sec, July 24.

SIGNAL CORPS

A Signal Corps was established under the initial organization of the AEF, and the Chief Signal Officer arrived in France in June 1917 with the GHQ contingent. As a result of the reorganization on February 16, 1918, the Chief Signal Officer and Signal Corps activities relating to supply were transferred to the Services of Supply at Tours. The following maps were made by the Chief Signal Officer.

103. COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS MAPS. 1918-19. 2 items.

Printed and photocopy outline maps showing constructed and leased telephone and telegraph lines in France and England, April 1, 1918, and February 1, 1919.

TRANSPORTATION CORPS

Transportation was a responsibility of the Chief Engineer, AEF, until the appointment of a Director General of Transportation in September 1917, when the Transportation Department was established as a technical service of GHQ. The Army Transport Service was transferred to the Transportation Department from the Quartermaster Corps in December 1917. "Service" was used to designate the former Department after July 11, 1918, until the creation of the Transportation Corps on November 12, 1918. The Engineer of Construction was appointed November 6, 1917, and he remained responsible for the design of transportation facilities, including railroads and ports, until after February 16, 1918, when the actual construction of facilities was made the responsibility of Construction and Forestry in the Service of Utilities.

Army Transport Service

104. DOCK PLANS. 1918. 2 items.

Printed plans of the Rochefort docks annotated to show American facilities by the Acting Superintendent and forwarded from La Pallice, April 20.

Director General of Transportation

105. MAPS SHOWING LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS. 1917. 3 items.

Printed and annotated outline maps of France showing proposed lines of communications, administrative sections, and the locations of various facilities in October.

Engineer of Construction

106. RAIL AND DOCK CONSTRUCTION PLANS. 1917-18. 43 items.

Blueprints revised, issued, and annotated between December 14, 1917, and September 21, 1918, for construction of tracks and docks at St.-Nazaire; for track connections at Mesves-Bulcy and Mars hospitals, between Bazoilles and Liffol-le-Grand, and at the Sorcy railhead; and for the Mehun ordnance machine shops, the Gièvres storage depot, the Issoudun and Villers-le-Sec ammunition depots, the regulating station and depots at Is-sur-Tille, and the regulating station at Liffol-le-Grand. Blueprints dated between May 6 and August 12, 1918, some of which are annotated, showing port facilities at Bayonne, Brest, La Pallice, Le Havre, Nantes, Pauillac, and Rochefort; dock plans for Montoire; dock and track connections at Bassens; a progress report for Gièvres; blueprints of the extension of the Foëcy ammunition depot yard and of forestry sidings near Andelot; and a blueprint of typical plans and details for dock construction.

107. MAPS SHOWING LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS. 1918. 2 items.

A printed outline map of France showing lines of communications, sections, and facilities in November; and a printed railroad map of northern France.

108. TRAIN AND ENGINE CHARTS. 1918. 4 items.

Blueprint density chart for American lines of communications, August 24; a chart of engine runs and grades; a blueprint map showing routing and train density on September 6; and a graph showing tonnage, mileage, and other details for lines 1-81 on September 7.

Engineer Maintenance of Way--T. S.

109. RAIL CONSTRUCTION AND FACILITIES MAPS. 1918. 4 items.

Blueprint of the Gièvres project and the Is-sur-Tille yards and storage; and maps of the Eastern Railroad Company, one annotated to show divisions and facilities.

Master Mechanic, Perigueux--T. D.

110. WATER AND LOCOMOTIVE FACILITIES MAP. 1918. 1 item.

An annotated blueprint showing French and American facilities on "C" line from Bordeaux to Bourges and Vierzon.

RECORDS OF THE AIR SERVICE

The Air Service, AEF, was separated from the Aviation Section of the Signal Corps in June 1917; it was a distinct combat arm under the successive commands of the Aviation Officer, the Chief Aviation Officer, and the Chief of Air Service at GHQ. In addition to the headquarters staff organizations, there existed at the end of hostilities sections dealing with training, supply, technical problems, balloon company activities, aircraft armament, photography, radio, and medicine. Direct control over Air Service units at the front was exercised by the commanders of armies and corps; there was no separate chain of tactical command. The maps described in entry 112 and probably also those in entry 113 were prepared and assembled as part of an historical project begun in the Information Section, Air Service Headquarters, GHQ.

111. MAP SHOWING AIR SERVICE STATIONS. 1918. 1 item.

Printed outline map of France showing locations of Air Service stations, with a list of Air Service ports of debarkation, depots, rest camps, HQ airdromes, training schools, and warehouses.

112. LOCATION MAPS. 1918. 114 items in 2 volumes.

Two annotated sets of base maps showing movements and locations of units at intervals between January 17 and November 11.

113. MAPS SHOWING ALLIED AND ENEMY AIR INFORMATION. 1918. 79 items in 3 volumes.

Manuscript, annotated, and printed maps, including maps from British and French sources,

the first volume showing mainly Allied airfields and locations of units; the second one showing German balloon ascensions, airfields and defenses, railways and base sections, bombardment objectives, lines of destruction, and the Allied situation including various Allied and

enemy organization charts; and the third one showing frontlines, German airfields, target distances, targets and tonnage of Allied aerial bombardment, balloon observation areas and points of ascension, sectors and general areas of operations, and river systems.

RECORDS OF THE COAST ARTILLERY CORPS

Under AEF tables of organization the Coast Artillery Corps of the Regular Army provided personnel to handle heavy artillery overseas, including howitzers and mortars with bores of more than 6 inches, guns 5 inches and larger in army artillery, and trench mortar and anti-aircraft units for corps and army artillery. Railroad artillery for the AEF was formed into the Railway Artillery Reserve, which had its

shops and a school at Haussimont.

114. CONSTRUCTION PLANS. 1917-18. 2 items.

Blueprint plans for a camp area near Haussimont, showing building layouts, progress of construction to December 18, 1917, and layouts and terrain contours on March 11, 1918.

RECORDS OF THE TANK CORPS

Plans for the use of tanks in the AEF were embodied in several proposals made to the War Department beginning in September 1917. On February 18, 1918, a Tank Service of the National Army was authorized and placed under the control of the Chief of Engineers. On March 6, 1918, a separate Tank Corps was authorized and established in the AEF under the Chief of Tank Corps.

115. MAPS ACCOMPANYING REPORTS. 1918. 10 items.

A section of a French 1:80,000 topographic map relating to Tank Corps operations in the

St.-Mihiel offensive, September 12-15, annotated to show routes, detraining points, assembly positions, and departure positions for the 326th and 327th Battalions; a section of a 1:50,000 map showing sectors and other details for the St.-Mihiel operation; a graphic summary of Tank Corps personnel and materiel losses in the St.-Mihiel operation; maps showing the II Tank Corps operations in the Le Catelet-Bony offensive, September 27-October 1; and maps, battle order, and communications diagrams for the 301st Battalion operations around Le Cateau, October 17 and 23.

RECORDS OF AMERICAN TROOPS IN ITALY

In answer to Italian requests for American troops, the 332d Infantry Regiment with attached auxiliary services was sent to Italy in July 1918. The maps below refer to the regiment's operations against the Austrians in the fall of 1918.

116. MAPS ACCOMPANYING REPORTS. 1918. 3 items.

Sections of Italian 1:200,000 topographic

maps relating to the campaign of the 332d Infantry in Italy annotated to show lines of march and headquarters between October 28 and November 28 from Treviso to west of Gorizia and return; and a section of a 1:200,000 topographic map annotated with information from an Italian Fourth Army map showing enemy roads northwest of a line between Bassano and Sacile.

RECORDS OF AMERICAN FORCES IN GERMANY

"American Forces in Germany" was the collective title used to designate those American units which remained in Germany after the dissolution of the Third Army.

117. SITUATION MAPS. 1919. 3 items.

Sections of French 1:200,000 topographic maps annotated to show army and divisional boundaries and headquarters and brigade areas in the Coblenz occupation area July 19, 26, and

August 2.

118. SECTOR AND BOUNDARY MAPS.

1919. 2 items.

A German 1:300,000 map of the Rhineland with annotations showing kreis capitals and boundaries, army boundaries, and regierungsbezirks; and a German 1:200,000 map of Coblenz and Trier regierungsbezirks with additional sector annotations.

RECORDS OF THE AEF, SIBERIA

The AEF, Siberia, was not under the command of GHQ, Chaumont, but constituted a separate force composed of units of the 27th and 31st Infantry Regiments previously stationed in the Philippines and augmented by troops sent from the United States. They participated in Allied operations in eastern Siberia in 1918-19. The Engineer detachment from the Philippine Department arrived in Vladivostok in August 1918, and, except for a detail which accompanied a march of the 27th Infantry, was mainly engaged in map reproduction and minor reconnaissance activity in the vicinity of Vladivostok. The following are from the Engineer Office.

119. COPIES BASED ON RUSSIAN GENERAL STAFF MAP. 1918-19. 93 items.

Manuscripts and a few photocopies of a map of Russia on a scale of 1:420,079; photocopies of a map of Siberia on a scale on 1:1,680,315, some of which were revised by the Philippine

Engineer Office; photocopies of a map of China and Japan on the same scale; and blueprints of a map of Siberia on a scale of 1:84,000. The photocopies were made by the Military Intelligence Division, General Staff. The Engineer Office copy work was done between December 1918 and August 1919. In general, the maps show place names, roads, and hydrography; some sheets also show topography.

120. OUTLINE MAPS. 1918. 2 items.

Manuscript outline maps on a scale of 1:3,220,176 of the Mesopotamia District and the Volga Basin.

121. RECONNAISSANCE MAPS. 1918-19. 4 items.

A blueprint map of Vladivostok and vicinity from a reconnaissance in August 1918 and manuscript and annotated processed copies of the same area from a reconnaissance in August 1919.

RECORDS OF ARMIES

The maps of the First, Second, and Third Armies include maps by General Staff sections, whose responsibilities were similar to those of the GHQ General Staff sections. The resulting maps are similar but less varied in subject matter and limited to the area covered by the operations sector of each army. For the First Army there are artillery operations maps and maps by the Artillery Information Service, and for all

the armies there are maps by attached technical services, principally Engineer and Signal Corps. Because the Second Army existed for a shorter period, its maps are fewer in number and less varied in subject matter than those of the First Army. Third Army maps take their principal character from the army's role as an occupation force. Other army maps are described with historical records.

FIRST ARMY

The success of the Allied counteroffensives in the summer of 1918 made possible the creation of an independent American army. The headquarters staff of the First Army was appointed on July 24, 1918, and the organization took effect August 10, preparatory to the concentration of corps and divisions for the St.-Mihiel offensive. Operations in the Meuse-Argonne began on September 26 and continued until the Armistice.

GENERAL RECORDS122. MAP TO ACCOMPANY REPORT.
1918. 1 item.

A printed 1:200,000 outline map, "Plate VII, German Defensive Organization in the Meuse-Argonne," showing major defensive lines.

123. MAP OF ARMY LIMITS. 1918. 1 item.

Joined 1:200,000 annotated sheets with memorandum of August 29 relating to the transfer of territorial command from the French Group of Armies of the East to the First Army.

G-1124. CIRCULATION AND ROAD MAPS.
1918. 15 items.

An annotated circulation map of the area behind the St.-Mihiel front to accompany Annex 8 of Field Order 9 of September 6; and printed and annotated circulation maps for the Meuse-Argonne operations dated September 19 and 24, a road report map for September 25, modified circulation maps for September 27, and road and circulation maps for October 12 and 22 and November 3, 5, and 13.

125. BILLETING AND AREA MAPS. 1918.
19 items.

Annotated and printed maps of billeting zones and areas, August 30, September 23, and November 3--the latter a French map on eleven 1:50,000 sheets; and annotated maps relating to the organization of rear areas showing zones of passage, reserve division zones, corps and army zones, and replacement and rest zones, some also showing billeting capacity.

126. MAPS SHOWING CORPS AND DIVISION
POSITIONS OF COMMAND. 1918.
17 items.

Annotated 1:900,800 maps of France, with textual lists by the Assistant G-1, showing on

separate maps the locations of positions of command for the I, III, IV, V, and VI Corps and for the 1st-7th, 26th-30th, 32d, and 33d Divisions up to November 11.

G-2General127. ENEMY ORDER OF BATTLE MAPS.
1918. 167 items.

Overprinted sketch maps and 1:200,000 base maps showing divisions in line and higher organizations between July 31 and August 31; overprinted 1:100,000 base maps and some 1:200,000 base maps showing divisions in line and higher organizations for most of September and daily from October 1 through November 10; a similar bound set, September 1-November 11; and various base maps annotated with similar information for days in August and September.

128. GRAPHIC SUMMARY OF ENEMY
ACTIVITY. 1918. 37 items.

Overprinted 1:50,000, 1:80,000, and 1:100,000 base maps showing daily information about infantry raids, patrols, counterattacks, machine-gun fire, strong points, artillery activity including shelled areas, airplanes and balloons destroyed and anti-aircraft fire, movements by rail and road, and fires, explosions, smoke, and dumps from October 1 through November 11. Also a similar bound set and a manuscript sheet for the period August 26 to September 8.

129. ENEMY INFORMATION MAPS.
1918. 16 maps.

Various annotated and overprinted maps showing enemy offensive and defensive intentions, September 6, and the occupation of the St.-Mihiel salient, September 8; railroad and related information; circulation, September 25-October 22; foxholes and machine guns west of the Meuse; minerals, food-producing areas, factories, and military and other works, October 18; defensive lines; relief along the Kriemhilde Stellung; and enemy works on October 8, 25, and 31.

130. FRONTLINES. 1918. 11 items.

Various annotated and overprinted maps showing the front on particular days during the Meuse-Argonne offensive and a 1:20,000 trench map showing the front southwest of Chambley.

G-2-C

131. MAPS OF SURVEYS. 1918. 3 items.

From surveys made after hostilities a 1:5,000

blueprint of the German position 21 kilometers north of Verdun and 4 kilometers northeast of Sivrey-sur-Meuse, and manuscripts of the German positions 26 kilometers northwest of Verdun and 5 kilometers north of Montfaucon and 19 kilometers northwest of Verdun and 3 kilometers southeast of Montfaucon.

132. ENEMY INFORMATION MAPS.
1918. 14 items.

Various base and topographic maps overprinted to show defensive positions, mines, camps, and cantonments on November 11; the organizations in the St.-Mihiel salient; and the occupation on September 18 of the sector from west of Vienne-le-Château to Fresnes-en-Woëvre.

133. BASE, TRENCH, AND OTHER MAPS.
1918. 22 items.

Reprinted and new editions of 1:50,000 topographic sheets and of 1:20,000 and 1:10,000 plans directeurs, maps showing the official frontline of the First Army at the Armistice, an outline map of divisional training areas, and town plans of Bar-sur-Aube, Metz, and Toul.

G-3

General

134. OPERATIONS MAPS. 1918. 26 items.

Annotated maps consisting of a defense plan of September 2 for the Haye and Marbache sectors; a map accompanying Field Order 9 for the St.-Mihiel offensive showing phase and objective lines, boundaries of armies and corps, hostile positions, and exploitation lines; an anti-aircraft plan for St.-Mihiel; outline maps showing air attack missions and forces assigned to the three states of preparation for the St.-Mihiel operation; observation plans of September 30 and October 23 for enemy railroads, communications, and positions in the Meuse-Argonne region; and a map showing the jumping-off and objective lines for later Meuse-Argonne operations. There are other related maps, some of which appear to be incomplete copies.

Map Room

135. OPERATIONS MAPS. 1918. 10 items.

Annotated maps to accompany Field Order 20 of September 20 and maps showing German defensive positions on September 22, movements of U.S. divisions on September 24, roads for the Meuse-Argonne concentration, divisional areas on October 24, and jumping-off and objective lines for later Meuse-Argonne operations.

136. SITUATION MAPS. 1918. 152 items.

Annotated and partly overprinted 1:200,000 base and topographic sheets showing the army and corps headquarters and boundaries, division headquarters and areas, French corps and divisions, and occasionally the lines and movements of brigades and regiments. In two files, one of which was sent to the First Army Chief of Staff and includes most dates between August 26 and November 11, and the other of which was sent to GHQ and includes most dates between September 15 and December 3.

137. FRONTLINE MAPS. 1918. 71 items.

Annotated 1:50,000 sheets showing the frontline at 6 p.m. for most days from September 26 to November 11 and at 9 p.m. for most days from October 18 to November 10.

ARTILLERY RECORDS

General

138. OPERATIONS MAPS. 1918. 32 items.

Annotated maps of a September 24 St.-Mihiel antiaircraft defense plan and plans for artillery employment for October 23 and 30, the latter showing caliber, character of fire, and target areas; annotated maps showing artillery positions and sectors of fire, especially for the 55th, 56th, and 57th Field Artillery Regiments; annotated maps of railway artillery positions and fields of fire and lists and maps of observation posts; and annotated and overprinted maps showing artillery grouping and target zones for the St.-Mihiel and Meuse-Argonne offensives.

139. ENEMY ARTILLERY ACTIVITY MAPS.
1918. 32 items.

Annotated 1:50,000 sheets, some of which are similar to the maps described in entry 128, showing shelled areas and the location and caliber of guns for varying intervals between October 1 and November 10.

140. MAPS SHOWING OBJECTIVES OF
ENEMY BATTERIES. 1918. 8 items.

A bound file of manuscript overlays and annotated 1:50,000 sheets, part of the report of the First Army Artillery, showing for October 16-31 enemy battery positions, calibers, and objectives along the front.

141. TOWN PLAN. 1918. 1 item.

Part of a printed reproduction of a French plan of Ferté-sous-Jouarre.

Artillery Information Service

142. ACTIVITY, VISIBILITY, AND OTHER MAPS. 1918. 22 items.

Annotated 1:50,000 activity charts showing fires, explosions, trains, wagons, and batteries, October 5-10; topographic sheets chiefly for the St.-Mihiel area but also for the Meuse-Argonne overprinted to show areas visible from Allied and enemy observation posts; overprinted 1:50,000 sheets showing artillery objectives in the Montfaucon area; overprinted and annotated maps of Allied and enemy observation posts in the St.-Mihiel area; and an annotated map showing road cuts in the Meuse-Argonne, September 24.

THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

143. MAP TO ACCOMPANY REPORT. 1918. 1 item.

An annotated section of a 1:20,000 trench map relating to the operations of the 79th Division, September 26-30, showing lines and positions.

THE CHIEF ENGINEERGeneral

144. ROAD AND AREA MAPS AND TOWN PLANS. 1918. 10 items.

Overprinted 1:80,000 sheets showing railroads, sawmills, proposed highways, water supply points, and dumps; an October 12 manuscript road map for the Meuse-Argonne; annotated maps showing the condition of roads and bridges on November 4 and December 1; a manuscript plan of Neufchâteau; and a November 1 annotated map showing shelter capacities in the I, III, and V Corps areas.

Water Supply Service

145. WATER-SUPPLY MAPS. 1918. 6 items.

An annotated map of September 6 showing water supply in the St.-Mihiel area for the I and IV Corps, and overprinted 1:50,000 sheets of the Meuse-Argonne showing water points and details concerning facilities, October 18, 23, and 25.

Bridge Section

146. BRIDGE MAPS AND PLANS. 1918. 33 items.

Manuscript maps showing the locations of bridges built between September 26 and Novem-

ber 11, and detailed construction drawings of bridges.

THE CHIEF GAS OFFICER

147. MAPS TO ACCOMPANY REPORT AND LECTURE. 1918-19. 13 items.

Annotated 1:20,000 trench maps accompanying a report on operations of the 1st Gas Regiment in the St.-Mihiel and Meuse-Argonne offensives, and similar maps prepared for a lecture on January 13, 1919, generally showing positions, emplacements, target areas, and frontlines on particular days.

THE CHIEF SIGNAL OFFICER

148. COMMUNICATIONS DIAGRAMS. 1918. 3 items.

Processed diagrams of communications systems showing army radio networks on September 24 and command, artillery, and air networks on September 25 and October 4.

SECOND ARMY

The headquarters staff of the Second Army was appointed October 10, 1918. The Army took over a part of the American front and the IV and VI Corps areas extending from Port-sur-Seille, east of the Moselle, to Fresnes-en-Woëvre, southeast of Verdun. At the Armistice it was participating in the general Allied attack. It later occupied part of Luxembourg and Belgium.

GENERAL RECORDS

149. MAPS RELATING TO THE MARCH INTO GERMANY. 1918. 1 item.

Annotated joined pieces of 1:200,000 maps, with General Staff instructions of November 26, showing zones and areas for British and American sectors and bridgeheads.

G-1

150. CIRCULATION, AREA, AND BILLETING MAPS. 1918. 4 items.

Overprinted 1:80,000 sheets showing details of traffic movement, depots, and dumps for October 31; overprinted 1:200,000 sheet accompanying G-1 Order 1, showing divisional police areas; and annotated 1:200,000 sheets showing billeting areas around Bar-le-Duc and St.-Dizier.

G-2General

151. ENEMY ORDER OF BATTLE MAP.

1918. 1 item.

Overprinted 1:100,000 base maps showing divisions and groups of Army Detachment "C" and the XIX Army in line, October 12, along the front east of Verdun to Nomény. Order of battle information for succeeding days is on maps described in the following entry.

152. GRAPHIC SUMMARY OF INTELLIGENCE.

1918. 29 items.

Overprinted 1:100,000 base maps showing German order of battle and enemy works, infantry activities, circulation, aviation and artillery activity, and other details daily from October 13 through November 11 for the area opposite the Second Army Front.

153. ENEMY INFORMATION MAPS. 1918.

8 items.

Overprinted 1:100,000 base maps showing the location of German corps, divisional anti-aircraft stations, and new stations with charts of activity showing number of calls, codes, adjustments, visibility, and telephone and telegraph activity for October 19-31 and November 1-10; overprinted 1:50,000 sheets showing details of German ground organization, works, and facilities for October 23; two sketch maps prepared from prisoner interrogation data, October 28 and November 6, showing details of positions near Harville and Pagny.

G-2-C

154. BASE, TRENCH, AND OTHER PRINTED MAPS. 1918-19. 50 items.

Topographic 1:50,000 maps of the Rhine area enlarged from the German 1:100,000 map, editions and reprints of French 1:20,000 trench and artillery objective maps, and a 1:50,000 sheet around Montmédy compiled from French and Belgian sources. A group of printed and overprinted maps including a 1:200,000 sketch map of railroads in the American sector, January 9, 1919; detailed circulation and railway maps, November 15; Metz area road maps; plans of Metz and Toul; an army divisional area map; maps showing German batteries, mines, and barriers in the Chambley area; a 1:50,000 topographic sheet of the Pont-à-Mousson area overprinted with geodetic and artillery firing data; a 1:200,000 sheet showing zones of passage through the Toul and Neufchâteau areas; and a

copy of a German map showing regimental and combat zone plans.

G-3

155. SITUATION MAPS. 1918-19. 137 items.

Annotated 1:200,000 base maps showing army, corps, and division boundaries and headquarters with frontlines up to November 14, and, in addition, French divisional areas daily from October 12, 1918, through February 25, 1919 (except January 25). After January 9 parts of the army area under French control are shown.

156. MAPS OF LINES AND AREAS. 1918-19. 8 items.

Annotated sections of 1:20,000 trench maps showing the army frontline; overprinted 1:80,000 topographic sheets showing army, corps, and division boundaries and sectors on October 20 and October 30; and overprinted 1:200,000 base maps showing the boundaries for December 16 and 26, 1918, and January 9 and February 4, 1919.

THE CHIEF ENGINEER

157. RAILWAY AND HIGHWAY MAPS.

1918. 4 items.

Overprinted 1:80,000 sheets showing standard and 60-centimeter-gauge railways and their condition and facilities on October 26, and similar sheets showing highways and water points on October 20.

OTHER RECORDS

158. MAPS SHOWING OBSERVATION AND RANGING POSTS AND OTHER INFORMATION. 1918-19. 25 items.

Annotated 1:50,000 sheets showing army observation posts, one dated November 9 for the Pont-à-Mousson area and westward; an annotated 1:50,000 sheet showing flash and sound ranging centrals and posts; and a bound volume of printed and annotated maps, including some from GHQ relating to army limits.

THIRD ARMY

The headquarters staff of the Third Army was appointed November 7, 1918; on November 14 the Third Army was designated the Army of Occupation. The march to Germany with the III and IV Corps (later followed by the VII Corps) began November 17, and leading elements of all the Allied armies crossed the German frontier on December 1. Army headquarters for the American

occupation area were established at Coblenz, and other American troops guarded the line of communications which ran through Luxembourg to France.

G-2

General

159. ENEMY ORDER OF BATTLE AND LOCATION MAPS. 1918-19. 13 items.

An overprinted 1:200,000 base map showing regiments and divisions in line and groups and corps for the German V and XIX Armies and Detachment "C" on November 11; overprinted 1:200,000 base maps showing assumed order of battle and some details of movements and destinations between November 18 and 24 and December 5; overprinted 1:600,000 base maps showing German regiments near the Rhine on February 6, 1919, and number and class of German forces in parts of northwestern Germany on May 2 and June 20, 1919; and a 7-page textual note, dated June 26, 1919, concerning German forces after the armistice.

G-2-C

160. BASE AND OTHER PRINTED MAPS. 1918-19. 158 items.

Reprints of British 1:200,000 sheets (G. S. G. S. 2847) and of the special Giessen sheet of parts of northwestern and central Germany; reprints of German 1:100,000 sheets, 1:50,000 enlargements thereof, and 1:20,000 enlargements of 1:25,000 sheets, all of the Rhine area; a reprint of a 1:300,000 German map of Hessen-Nassau, Oberhessen, and Waldeck; a 1:600,000 base map of northwestern Germany compiled from French sources; various road and railroad maps of part of the Meuse River area and of occupied Germany; town plans of Ahrweiler, Hohe, Mulheim, Neuenahr, and Remagen; 1:200,000 topographic sheets overprinted to show civil and military boundaries in occupied Germany; a sketch map of the Moselle Valley and of attacks by the 32d Division; an outline map showing demobilization camps in the United States; and manuscript and printed triangulation data copied from German sources.

G-3

General

161. OPERATIONS MAPS. 1918-19. 42 items. Maps related to the occupation of Germany

consisting of overprinted 1:200,000 and 1:100,000 sheets and numbered operations maps generally showing army, corps, and division boundaries, some of which also show bridgehead limits and positions of resistance; similar maps showing the preceding information by annotations; a variety of annotated maps relating to the march into Germany, billeting, training, police areas, civil and military boundaries, triangulation networks, and Coblenz military installations; and other annotated maps showing the Cologne, Coblenz, and Mainz bridgehead areas and some occupation units, phase lines, the positions of British brigades around Cologne, French zones of passage, and sketches to accompany division field orders.

Map Room

162. SITUATION MAPS. 1918-19. 138 items.

Annotated and partly overprinted 1:200,000 base and topographic sheets showing army and corps headquarters and boundaries, division headquarters and areas, and some brigade and regimental headquarters. In two files, the one maintained for Gen. Malin Craig includes most dates between November 17, 1918, and January 4, 1919, January 21, February 6, and at about weekly intervals from April 5 to June 30; the other file sent to GHQ includes most dates between December 1, 1918, and January 3, 1919, January 12 and 20, and most of the dates in the Craig file on and after January 21, 1919.

THE AIR SERVICE

163. SITUATION MAP. 1919. 1 item.

A processed sketch map showing the location of Air Service units assigned to the First Army during the Meuse-Argonne operations, prepared January 5, 1919.

THE CHIEF ENGINEER

164. ROAD AND RAILROAD MAPS AND TOWN PLANS. 1918-19. 12 items.

Printed town plans of Bitburg, Coblenz, and Mainz; a general road map and railroad maps of the army area; and an annotated road map of the Rhine district.

THE CHIEF SIGNAL OFFICER

165. COMMUNICATIONS MAPS AND DIAGRAMS. 1919. 15 items.

A manuscript radio network diagram, January 1, and a printed army radio circuit sketch; telephone and telegraph circuit indexes for the

army; a general army sector map; sketches of circuits in maintenance districts; a map of lines and cables in Mainz; and IV Corps area maps of telegraph and telephone lines, a pole-face chart, and circuit layout charts.

RECORDS OF CORPS

Corps maps reflect the functions of General Staff sections and also include artillery maps and other material by attached technical services. In many instances partial corps administrative control preceded the appointment of a complete corps staff. Although American divisions participated in operations in the Champagne, there was no American corps there. All of the operations of II Corps were under the British Fourth Army in the Somme. The French Sixth Army directed I and III Corps operations between the Marne and the Aisne during the summer of 1918. The operations of I, III, IV, V, and VI Corps in the St.-Mihiel and Meuse-Argonne offensives were under the American First and Second Armies. The following records also include maps relating to corps activities after the Armistice. Other corps maps are described with historical records (entries 304, 306, and 307).

I CORPS

The I Corps headquarters staff was appointed January 15, 1918. Tactical control over a sector in the Château-Thierry region was assumed July 4 for the operations of the American 2d and 26th Divisions there; other American divisions were under its control on the Marne before it participated in the St.-Mihiel and Meuse-Argonne offensives.

G-1

167. CIRCULATION MAPS. 1918. 9 items.

Annotated 1:80,000 sheets showing reserved roads in the Château-Thierry area and roads, limits, troop-loading points, and railroads in the area north of Toul-Nancy, August 30 and September 6; and processed sketch maps, one dated November 3 and showing circulation north of Buzancy and one showing roads, dumps, hospitals, headquarters, and collecting points for prisoners in the Argonne.

OTHER RECORDS

166. MAPS OF LIMITS, ORGANIZATIONS, AND AREAS. 1918-19. 25 items.

Annotated and some printed maps in a bound volume, including copies of a number of maps previously described and maps from GHQ relating to boundaries of the Third Army area.

G-2

168. MAPS OF FRONTLINES. 1918. 5 items.

Overprinted and annotated 1:80,000 maps showing Allied lines of advance and corps and divisional boundaries for the Marne, July 15 - August 6, and the Meuse-Argonne, September 26 - October 20 and September 26 - November 8. The latter also shows III and V Corps.

169. ENEMY ORDER OF BATTLE MAPS. 1918. 25 items.

Manuscript, annotated, processed, and overprinted maps on various scales showing German divisions and regiments opposite the corps front, some of which also show the locations of Allied and American units for July 2, 8, 15, 19, 24, 25, and 28, August 8, September 10, 15, 24, and 28, October 1, 4, 7, 9, 10, 14, 16, 19, 25, and 30, and November 1 and 9. Included is a sketch map showing German units on successive lines from September 25 to November 2.

170. MAPS SHOWING ALLIED AND ENEMY INFORMATION. 1918. 30 items.

Manuscript, annotated, processed, and overprinted maps showing the locations of enemy batteries from February 15 to March 20 north of Bouconville-Flirey, the situation of the German 259th Reserve Infantry Regiment on March 26, the French 18th Division facilities on April 2 and 3, German artillery and works around Belleau and Vaux in June and July, organizations around Trugny on July 29, the French artillery observation network on September 10, information from German maps on September 12, and enemy information for the Meuse-Argonne from September 25 to October 25.

171. BASE AND TRENCH MAPS AND TOWN PLANS BY G-2-C. 1918. 20 items.

A reproduction of part of a French 1:20,000 trench map of Château-Thierry centered on Belleau, 1:50,000 sheets of the Buzancy and

St. -Menehould areas, and processed town plans.

G-3

172. OPERATIONS MAPS. 1918. 77 items.

Manuscript, annotated, processed, and overprinted maps on scales of 1:80,000, 1:50,000, and 1:20,000 relating to operations in the Marne, the St. -Mihiel salient, and the Meuse-Argonne, some of which were made to accompany field orders and operations reports, showing in general the circulation, sectors, boundaries, and objective and other lines for American and French units.

173. SITUATION MAPS. 1918. 3 items.

Annotated 1:80,000 and 1:50,000 sheets showing the locations of divisions, brigades, regiments, and attached units on July 12, 26, and August 24.

ARTILLERY

174. OPERATIONS MAPS. 1918. 18 items.

An annotated map to accompany an operations order for Château-Thierry, manuscript data sheets for French artillery, and annotated maps showing French artillery positions for divisions on the southern St. -Mihiel front, positions on October 23 on the northern Meuse-Argonne front, and positions, frontlines, gassed areas, and sectors of fire around Pont-à-Mousson; overprinted 1:10,000 trench maps showing artillery objectives; artillery observation plan for September 10; counteroffensive plan for July 3; and groupings of artillery for September 9.

175. ENEMY ARTILLERY SITUATION AND ACTIVITY MAPS. 1918. 9 items.

Artillery Information Service overprinted base and processed maps showing battery locations near Belleau, July 1-15; Château-Thierry, July 15-19 and 20; in part of the St. -Mihiel salient, September 10 and 15; near Landres-et-St. -Georges, October 5-9; and the grouping of batteries south of Buzancy, October 29, and their activity, October 10-30.

THE AIR SERVICE

176. MAPS OF DEFILADED ZONES.

1918. 2 items.

Annotated 1:20,000 sections of trench maps showing defiladed zones at 800, 1,000 and 1,200 meters on the western face of the St. -Mihiel salient and south of Thiaucourt from two points of ascension, by the Balloon Office.

THE CHIEF ENGINEER

177. MAPS OF POWER NETWORKS.

1918. 2 items.

Blueprints showing power stations, isolated plants, and electric transmission lines near Verdun, Bar-le-Duc, and Nancy, May 7.

178. WATER-SUPPLY MAP. 1918. 1 item.

An annotated 1:80,000 topographic sheet of part of the St. -Mihiel sector relating to the transfer of water-supply responsibility from the French, submitted May 27.

179. TOWN PLAN. 1918. 1 item.

A printed plan of Abainville made by the Engineer School on July 19 for a defensive locality problem.

THE CHIEF SIGNAL OFFICER

180. MAPS OF COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS.

1918. 6 items.

Processed diagrams of telephone lines, August 9, September 10 and 24, and October 7 and 15; and a processed reproduction showing the German communications system, September 27.

II CORPS

The II Corps headquarters staff was appointed June 25, 1918. It controlled the operations of the American 27th and 30th Divisions under the command of the British Fourth Army in the Somme offensives in the fall of 1918.

G-2

181. ENEMY INFORMATION MAP. 1918. 1 item.

An overprinted 1:40,000 sheet showing enemy defenses on part of the front south of Le Cateau, October 14.

182. ENEMY ORDER OF BATTLE MAPS. 1918. 6 items.

Overprinted 1:40,000 sheets showing German divisions and regiments opposite the corps front, October 8-10 and 17-19.

G-3

183. OPERATIONS MAPS. 1918. 17 items.

Annotated maps showing areas for divisions attached to the corps on March 18 from Calais to Amiens and lines, positions, boundaries, and works around Ypres; maps to accompany field

orders, September 24 and October 14, and to accompany artillery instructions, October 2; and a map accompanying a report on operations, September 27-October 21, showing frontlines.

184. SITUATION MAPS. 1918-19. 12 items.

Annotated 1:80,000 sheets showing divisional areas, division, brigade, and regimental headquarters, and locations of attached units east of Ypres on July 20 and 27 and August 3, 10, 17, and 31 and south of Le Cateau on October 16 and 20; and 1:200,000 sheets showing areas and general locations north of Le Mans on December 31, 1918, and January 2, 6, and 18, 1919.

THE CHIEF ENGINEER

185. TOPOGRAPHIC MAP AND TOWN PLAN. 1918. 2 items.

A printed 1:10,000 topographic map (fire map) of the area northeast of Châtillon-sur-Seine, and a 1:2,000 plan of Châtillon made by the Engineer School.

III CORPS

The III Corps headquarters staff was appointed June 25, 1918. It controlled the operations of the American 3d, 28th, 32d, and 77th Divisions under the command of the French Sixth Army between the Marne and the Aisne in August and September before participating in the Meuse-Argonne offensive. The corps was attached to the Third Army after the armistice.

G-1

186. CIRCULATION AND BILLETING MAPS. 1918-19. 11 items.

Manuscript, annotated, and processed circulation maps accompanying orders of September 22 and October 3, a processed circulation sketch for October 19, and overprinted 1:50,000 transportation and circulation maps for October 26 and November 6; manuscript and printed sketches of billeting areas showing dugout and barracks capacities, October 30; and an annotated processed map of Coblenz showing billeting capacities.

G-2

187. ENEMY ORDER OF BATTLE MAPS. 1918. 25 items.

Manuscript, annotated, processed, and printed maps in various formats showing enemy regiments, divisions, higher organizations, and information concerning disposition opposite the corps front north of Fismes on August 6 and 30

and along the Meuse on certain days between September 15 and November 7.

188. ENEMY INFORMATION MAPS. 1918. 18 items.

Processed sketch and printed maps showing enemy works on August 7 and 14; overprinted 1:80,000 sheets showing enemy defensive lines across the Meuse on September 24; a 1:50,000 sheet showing positions on September 25; processed maps showing works and dispositions on October 3; overprinted and processed maps showing enemy information in detail around Fismes on September 2 and along the Meuse on October 8, 12, 24, and 31; and a detailed manuscript and annotated study with index and descriptions of enemy works along the Meuse.

189. BASE, ROAD, BRIDGE, AND OTHER PRINTED MAPS BY G-2-C. 1918-19. 17 items.

Printed 1:10,000 and 1:20,000 topographic maps of the Beaurieux and Briulles-sur-Meuse areas; a 1:20,000 section along the Meuse; town plans of Bendorf and Neuweid; overprinted maps showing bridges across the Aisne and canals and roads around Maizy, fords and bridges across the Vesle near Fismes, road conditions south of Laon for June 28, 1918, roads in the Meuse area from a captured German map, bridges and fords along the Meuse south of Stenay for November 7, and road conditions in the Meuse area from aerial photographs for September 19 and November 2; and road maps of the Coblenz area, one overprinted to show YMCA, Knights of Columbus, and Salvation Army facilities.

G-3

190. OPERATIONS MAPS. 1918-19. 23 items.

Annotated maps showing positions on the Marne, June 28 and 30, frontlines in the Meuse-Argonne, September 26-November 11, and corps and division boundaries, September 26-30 and October 4-12; annotated and processed maps to accompany field orders for the later phases of the Meuse-Argonne operations and the advance into and occupation of Germany.

191. SITUATION MAPS. 1918-19. 45 items.

Annotated maps, mostly 1:80,000 topographic sheets, showing the locations of corps units and areas northeast of Château-Thierry, August 3; around Fismes, August 10 and 16; positions in the Meuse corps area on November 9; and for the march into Germany and the Coblenz bridgehead occupation between November 23, 1918, and June 28, 1919.

ARTILLERY

192. ENEMY ARTILLERY ACTIVITY MAPS.
1918. 15 items.

Manuscript charts showing batteries active from May through July, for August and the first week of September, and batteries outside the corps area; overprinted and processed battery and activity maps for intervals between August 3 and October 30 around Fismes and in the eastern part of the Meuse-Argonne. Two are Artillery Information Service maps.

THE CHIEF SIGNAL OFFICER

193. MAPS OF COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS.
1918-19. 13 items.

Processed sketch maps of telephone networks between August 29, 1918, and May 5, 1919; processed and printed radio networks for January 14 and May 26, 1919; and a processed base map of Neuweid.

IV CORPS

The IV Corps headquarters staff was appointed June 25, 1918. In the St.-Mihiel offensive the American 1st, 42d, and 89th Divisions were under its direction, and the corps controlled other divisions under the First and Second Armies in the eastern part of the American sector. It was attached to the Third Army after hostilities.

G-2

194. ENEMY ORDER OF BATTLE MAPS.
1918. 19 items.

Manuscript, annotated, and overprinted maps with various formats showing the locations of German regiments, divisions, and higher organizations on the front opposite the corps for some days between August 20 and November 10.

195. ENEMY INFORMATION MAPS.
1918. 44 items.

An overprinted 1:50,000 sheet showing artillery networks of the Metz group, August 1; processed maps showing artillery dispositions, September 24, from a captured map; overprinted 1:10,000 trench maps showing enemy information in detail; annotated and overprinted maps of defensive zones, September 24; overprinted map of enemy works around Heudicourt; a graphic chart of communications west of Metz, Octo-

ber 28; and processed sketch maps and some reproduction media, dated between August 25 and November 1, showing information about troop dispositions, signal posts, battery and machine-gun emplacements, obstacles, mines, dumps, strong points, and other works.

196. SURVEY OF GERMAN DEFENSES.
1919. 36 items.

An annotated location map, 35 drawings, and a 9-page report, dated February 13, to the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, describing the itinerary, photographs taken, and work done between January 28 and February 12. Fifty German defensive positions, including tank barriers, dugouts, barracks, pillboxes, machine-gun emplacements, signal stations, observation posts, and other works between Montfaucon and the Meuse are shown on the location map and in detail on the drawings.

197. BASE, TOWN, AND OTHER PRINTED MAPS BY G-2-C. 1918-19. 19 items.

Manuscript, printed, and processed maps of the Metz and Thiaucourt areas and parts of the Rhine Valley; town plans of Altenahr, Coblenz, Cochem, Dungenheim, Mainz, St.-Julian-lès-Gorze, and Toul; a First Army circulation map, August 30; a processed sketch of corps billeting zones showing camps, towns, and roads; a manuscript air patrol map showing flight paths, November 6-10; a processed sketch of the Allied front, November 25; and a general map of telephone networks in the Trier district.

G-3

198. OPERATIONS MAPS. 1918. 11 items.

Overprinted 1:80,000 sheets showing boundaries and objectives, September 9 and 12; annotated and overprinted maps to accompany field orders, September 12; a manuscript map of the German order of battle around Dampvitoux to accompany a field order; annotated manuscript maps to accompany a field order, October 13; annotated joined 1:200,000 sheets showing in detail the infantry and artillery dispositions and work done on lines, October 15, in the 7th, 37th, and 92d Division areas; and annotated 1:80,000 sheets showing corps and division roads for the movement into Germany.

199. SITUATION MAPS. 1918. 12 items.

An annotated 1:80,000 sheet showing divisions and regiments and their areas in line from Xivray to east of Pont-à-Mousson,

August 15; a processed Allied order of battle map for August 31, and processed progress map for September 13; annotated 1:50,000 and 1:80,000 sheets showing divisions, regiments, and battalions and their areas in the Thiaucourt area, November 6, 10, and 11; and progress and situation maps relating to the march into Germany consisting of annotated 1:80,000 and 1:200,000 sheets showing the positions of leading divisions, November 17-21, and of units, November 22-December 11.

ARTILLERY

200. OPERATIONS MAPS. 1918. 3 items.

An overprinted 1:50,000 sheet showing zones of action for corps and divisional artillery in the St.-Mihiel sector, September 5; and processed sketches of artillery communication lines, October 3 and 23.

201. ENEMY ARTILLERY ACTIVITY MAPS.

1918. 2 items.

An overprinted 1:50,000 sheet by the Artillery Information Service showing battery positions and caliber of guns southwest of Metz, October 8, and a sketch showing battery positions and caliber of guns in action, October 15 to November 1.

THE CHIEF SIGNAL OFFICER

202. MAPS OF COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS. 1918-19. 2 items.

Printed charts of telephone networks in IV Corps area, December 22, 1918, and February 19, 1919.

V CORPS

The V Corps headquarters staff was appointed August 19, 1918. The corps controlled the American 4th and 26th Divisions in the St.-Mihiel offensive. Other American divisions were under its control during the course of the Meuse-Argonne offensive.

G-1

203. CIRCULATION AND ADMINISTRATION MAPS. 1918. 4 items.

A processed 1:50,000 sketch map showing the plan for using roads north and south of the front around Avocourt, September 22; 1:50,000 topographic sheets overprinted to show circulation in the Meuse-Argonne, November 5 and 12; and a topographic sheet overprinted to show administration and supply, October 28.

G-2

204. ENEMY ORDER OF BATTLE MAPS.

1918. 18 items.

Annotated and overprinted 1:20,000 sheets and a processed sketch showing regiments and divisions opposite the corps front on September 28, between October 2 and 16, and on October 29.

205. ENEMY INFORMATION MAPS.

1918. 17 items.

For part of the western face of the St.-Mihiel sector, overprinted 1:10,000 maps showing enemy works and positions, an annotated 1:20,000 map showing the frontline as reported by airplane, September 12, an overprinted 1:10,000 sheet showing frontlines, September 12-15, and an annotated map showing enemy outposts from Watronville to Combres; and for part of the Meuse-Argonne area, overprinted and processed maps showing frontlines on September 28 and 30 and processed and manuscript maps of enemy works, October 6 and 25.

206. MAPS TO ACCOMPANY REPORT.

1918-19. 16 items.

Base and trench maps overprinted to illustrate the St.-Mihiel and Meuse-Argonne operations, chiefly showing German positions and order of battle, submitted with G-2 report.

207. BASE, TOWN, ROAD, AND OTHER PRINTED MAPS BY G-2-C. 1918.

16 items.

Special 1:50,000 topographic sheets and extracts of 1:20,000 base maps; town plans of Benoîte-Vaux and Thillot-sous-les-Côtes; printed and processed maps showing roads and railroads northwest of Le Mans, around Sedan, and between Verdun and the Argonne; a block diagram and report on the relationship of topography, geology, and military operations in the Argonne; a sketch of the general telephone network; a sketch of the French frontier showing railways and physiographic provinces; and a processed telephone diagram showing lines in operation, projected, and abandoned.

G-3

208. OPERATIONS MAPS. 1918. 16 items.

Annotated maps showing troop dispositions, corps boundaries, and units and progress lines in the St.-Mihiel operation; annotated, processed, and overprinted 1:50,000 and 1:20,000 maps to accompany field orders and, for the beginning of the Meuse-Argonne operations,

showing boundary and objective lines; and overprinted sheets showing objectives and other details of enemy positions, October 25 and 30.

ARTILLERY

209. OPERATIONS MAPS. 1918. 19 items.

Joined 1:20,000 sheets annotated to show details of the French artillery organization behind the front from La Harazée to Avocourt; annotated 1:20,000 sheets showing artillery positions around Gesnes and Romagne-sous-Montfaucon; overprinted maps showing artillery positions; an overprinted barrage chart for the Rémonville area; an organization chart for the November 1 attack and a diagram of the artillery telephone network; and overprinted maps of artillery objectives, September 29 and October 30, and of enemy artillery activity September 28-October 11. There are additional manuscript and printed barrage charts for October 30 from the Office of the Chief of Artillery.

THE CHIEF ENGINEER

210. BILLETING MAP. 1918. 1 item.

Blueprint sketch map showing billeting capacities in the V Corps area on October 21, corrected on October 26.

VI CORPS

The VI Corps headquarters staff was appointed August 19, 1918. It controlled the American 92d Division under the Second Army in the sector east of the Moselle at the end of hostilities and other units near Villerupt after hostilities.

G-2

211. ENEMY ORDER OF BATTLE MAP. 1918. 1 item.

An overprinted 1:50,000 sheet showing battalions, regiments, divisions, and higher organizations from south of Waville to Eply, October 27.

212. ENEMY INFORMATION MAP. 1918. 1 item.

A processed sketch map showing details of German positions as obtained through prisoner interrogation, November 3.

213. ROAD MAP. 1918. 1 item.

A 1:200,000 base map by G-2-C showing roads southwest of Metz as traced by the corps' topographic section.

G-3

214. OPERATIONS MAPS. 1918-19. 7 items.

An annotated 1:20,000 map of 92d Division operations in the corps report; a map showing positions of corps units to battalion level, batteries, area boundaries, and lines on November 6; overprinted 1:200,000 sheets showing army, corps, and division areas, January 12, 1919, to accompany a field order, February 9, 1919; and an annotated 1:20,000 sheet showing the southern limit of the Third Army and the VI Corps, effective April 1, 1919, and the location of units, with attached station list.

ARTILLERY

215. ENEMY ARTILLERY SITUATION MAPS. 1918. 3 items.

Overprinted 1:20,000 trench maps by the Artillery Information Service showing the presumed location of enemy batteries, October 31.

VII CORPS

From August 20, 1918, the VII Corps exercised administrative control over American divisions training with the French in the Vosges sector. The corps later participated in the occupation of Germany under the Third Army.

G-2

216. ROAD MAP. 1918. 1 item.

An overprinted 1:200,000 map showing army and corps areas and roads, November 22.

217. ROAD MAPS, TOWN PLANS, AND OTHER PRINTED MAPS BY G-2-C. 1918-19. 8 items.

Blueprint 1:200,000 occupation area road map and corps road map, January 31, 1919; processed Trier-Coblenz circulation map, February 9; blueprint map of railroads and railheads, January 29; blueprint maps showing location of welfare activities and entertainment halls; and blueprints of Wittlich and Virton, with a directory of office billets.

G-3

218. SITUATION MAPS. 1918-19. 94 items.

Annotated 1:200,000 maps showing corps and divisional boundaries, brigade and regimental areas, and locations of attached units on September 25, 1918; daily from November 22, 1918, to January 1, 1919; on January 9, 18, 23, and 29; February 1 and 15; March 12; April 1 and 15; and

May 3 and 10. Station lists accompany many of the maps. There are similar maps, called phase maps, showing the development of corps and division areas for November 21, 22, 25, and 29 and December 5, 6, 10, 12, 17, and 31. Manuscript maps, called operations maps, show similar information for the period between December 3 and 31.

219. MAPS SHOWING POSITIONS AND AREAS. 1918-19. 7 items.

Annotated 1:20,000 maps showing sectors and positions in the Vosges and a 1:80,000 map of billeting areas showing units on November 27, 1918; 1:200,000 blueprints, one annotated, showing guardposts in the corps area, May 1919; and an annotated 1:20,000 sheet showing billeting zones in northeastern France and Luxembourg.

THE CORPS ENGINEER

220. RAILROAD MAP. 1918. 1 item.

Blueprint sketch map showing railroads in parts of the Moselle and Rhine Valleys.

THE CHIEF SIGNAL OFFICER

221. COMMUNICATIONS MAPS. 1918-19. 6 items.

Processed maps and blueprints of telephone and telegraph networks showing circuits, stations, and units on December 27, 1918; January 1, 1919 (telephone only); January 21 (also wire and wireless communication); February 15; and March 26, 1919.

VIII CORPS

The VIII Corps headquarters staff was appointed November 29, 1918, and supervised the activities of a number of divisions until April 20, 1919.

The maps of each division, with some minor exceptions, are in one or more of three standard series. Most of the "Report Maps" were produced after the war in the G-3 Map Room, GHQ. The information on them is usually in the form of annotations. In general they relate to operations, and they are described in chronological order. The "Situation Maps," showing the location of troops, were produced by the divisions during military action and forwarded to G-3,

G-1

222. CIRCULATION MAPS FOR TERRAIN EXERCISES. 1919. 2 items.

Processed 1:50,000 sketch maps to accompany 77th Division terrain exercises west of Chaumont.

G-2

223. ENEMY INFORMATION MAPS FOR TERRAIN EXERCISES. 1918-19. 5 items.

Processed maps for 77th Division terrain exercises showing enemy works on December 20, 1918, and enemy order of battle, sector occupation, and trenches on January 13, 1919.

224. ROAD MAP. 1919. 1 item.

Printed 1:50,000 Châtillon road map by G-2-C showing training areas between Tonnerre and Chaumont.

G-3

225. SITUATION MAP. 1919. 1 item.

Joined 1:80,000 sheets overprinted to show areas and locations of units of the 6th, 77th, and 81st Divisions, January 1, 1919.

IX CORPS

The IX Corps headquarters staff was appointed November 29, 1918, and supervised the activities of a number of divisions until May 5, 1919.

G-2

226. OPERATIONS MAP. 1918. 1 item.

An overprinted 1:80,000 sheet by G-2-C showing German defensive lines, division and corps boundaries, and points of interest in the St.-Mihiel offensive, September 12-15.

RECORDS OF DIVISIONS

GHQ. Most of them were dated when they were received by the Map Room, and troop locations are usually shown by annotations on 1:80,000 topographic maps or other kinds of base maps. Only the date or general locale is given for these maps in the description. "Other Maps" consist of printed or processed maps made by division G-2's, G-2-C's, or engineers, maps similar to "Report Maps" (which may be office or working copies), and a variety of miscellaneous material.

Still other division maps are described with the historical records.

1st DIVISION

227. REPORT MAPS. 1918. 28 items.

Annotated maps showing lines, objectives, and positions for the Soissons operation, July 18-25; an annotated map to accompany a field order on April 12 in the Gisors area; an annotated map showing positions in the Sommerviller sector; material for the Cantigny sector, including operations maps and plans and communications diagrams; an annotated circulation map of August 30 to accompany a field order; a plan of attack in the St.-Mihiel sector to accompany a field order of September 9; and annotated maps to accompany field orders for the Meuse-Argonne operations, and operations maps for the Meuse-Argonne, October 1-12 and November 5-7.

228. SITUATION MAPS. 1918. 38 items.

February 25, March 1, 12, 19, April 22, 27, 29, May 11, 12, 19, 26, June 2, 4, 9, 10, 16, 27, 30, July 6, 18, 27, and August 9, 15, and 16.

229. OTHER MAPS. 1918-19. 110 items.

Printed and processed maps, including items for the Cantigny sector showing defense plans, information from aerial photos, sector organizations, the employment of tanks, and trenches and works; diagrams of divisional communications and liaison systems; maps showing lines, areas, general operations, and sector organizations; trench and sector maps for the Ansauville sector and the Argonne; and maps related to the occupation of Germany, including road maps, sheets of division outpost areas, maps of the bridgehead area, and diagrams of communications and power systems around Montaubour. Manuscript and annotated maps showing in detail the occupation of the Royaumeix sector; a few maps for the Cantigny sector; general operations for Soissons, July 18-25, and the Meuse-Argonne, November 5-7; the enemy order of battle, October 8; positions of the 1st Field Artillery Brigade near Putschbach; and a large compiled map showing areas battled over by the 1st and other divisions.

2d DIVISION

230. REPORT MAPS. 1918. 16 items.

An annotated attack plan for the St.-Mihiel salient, September 12; an annotated operations map and attack plan showing lines and positions for the capture of Blanc Mont Ridge, October 3-9;

annotated maps for the later phases of the Meuse-Argonne operations, including a map showing successive positions, November 1-11, 3d Brigade lines and objectives, November 3-11, and positions, November 11; maps showing 4th Marine Brigade operations, October 24-November 11, 9th Infantry lines and objectives and positions for the 1st Battalion, November 6-11, and 5th Machine Gun Battalion operations, November 1-11; and a manuscript engineer road sketch, November 4.

231. SITUATION MAPS. 1918. 70 items.

February 7, March 10, 19, 30, April 24, May 9, 11, 17, 24, June 5-8, 13-28, July 1-4, 6, 8, 9, 11-13, 15, 18, 27, August 9, and October 17, 18, and 22. Many items from June 13 through July 13 show information as processed overprints.

232. OTHER MAPS. 1918-19. 194 items.

Printed and processed maps including items for the Belleau-Vaux-Bouresches area showing information from aerial photos; artillery firing plans for June and July; a telephone liaison sketch for July 2; engineer road maps for July 20 and for certain days between October 8 and November 5; enemy order of battle maps, June 11-16, 22, and 25; road maps and sketches of communications systems for the German area occupied by the division; and various maps showing the routes of the division, roads, areas, and other details. Manuscript and annotated maps showing enemy works and movements for June 2 and daily from June 11 through July 8; enemy activity daily from June 13 through July 8; positions around Vaux; 4th Brigade machine guns, June 13; hospitals and dumps southwest of Bouresches; the September 12 plan of attack in the St.-Mihiel sector; Allied and enemy order of battle, June 3 and 4; artillery plans, June 11 and 24; and the occupied area of Germany. There are also samples retained as examples of various reproduction media, some of which contain information not covered by maps previously described.

3d DIVISION

233. REPORT MAPS. 1918. 46 items.

Manuscript, annotated, and printed maps showing St.-Mihiel and Meuse-Argonne operations, October 2-26, German 10th Infantry Division operations, and German mortar and smoke targets; 6th Infantry Brigade positions, August 7; movements of the 4th Infantry Regiment, July 15-31; positions of the 38th Infantry Regiment by company, July 14-16 and 21-23;

3d Field Artillery Brigade positions, July 14-August 1; and 18th Field Artillery Brigade positions, July 13-August 1.

234. SITUATION MAPS. 1918. 24 items.

June 2/3, 5, 7, 13, 13/14, 14, 17, 20/21, 22, 24, July 11, 12, 14/15, 15 (6th Brigade), n.d. (38th Infantry on the Marne), August 12 and 24, and September 21 and 28.

235. OTHER MAPS. 1918. 3 items.

A processed map showing hostile shelling on the Marne, June 14-21; a manuscript plan of Gondrecourt; and an annotated road map showing telephone lines for a terrain exercise northwest of Gondrecourt.

4th DIVISION

236. REPORT MAPS. 1918. 4 items.

Manuscript and annotated maps showing Meuse-Argonne operations, September 26-October 19; the situation west of Fismes on August 11; and telephone, telegraph, and buzzer communications in the Meuse-Argonne.

237. SITUATION MAPS. 1918-19. 15 items.

June 16, 18, 20, July 11, 12, 25 (39th Infantry), August 18, and September 28, 1918, and April 15, 1919; and the 47th Infantry, July 29-31, August 7-9, and September 26-October 28, 1918.

238. OTHER MAPS. 1918-19. 9 items.

Annotated maps showing advances of the division on the Marne, July 18-August 12; occupation plan, observation plan, and positions to company level in the Toulon sector from Watronville to Trésauvaux, about September 14; a sketch map showing routes and training, battle, and occupation areas; a general road map of the occupation area; and a processed sketch of telephone lines, April 18, 1919.

5th DIVISION

239. REPORT MAPS. 1918. 2 items.

Overprinted and annotated maps of the Meuse-Argonne operations, October 12-November 11, showing lines of advance, dates, and opposing enemy units.

240. SITUATION MAPS. 1918. 12 items.

June 13, 18, 20, July 20, August 4, 10, 11, 19, 22, n.d. (around Heippes), n.d. (north of Bar-sur-Aube), and November 11.

241. OTHER MAPS. 1918. 5 items.

An overprinted circulation map for the area west of the Moselle; an annotated map and report on shelters in the division sector by the division engineer; a printed plan of Esch-sur-Alzette by G-2; and annotated maps similar to the report map.

6th DIVISION

242. SITUATION MAPS. 1918. 7 items.

September 16, 18 (51st Infantry), 23, and October 2, 8, 9, and 16. In the Gérardmer sector, on the line Orbey to Sengeren, and in the rear of the sector awaiting entrainment.

7th DIVISION

243. REPORT MAPS. 1918. 7 items.

Manuscript and annotated maps showing the situation west of the Moselle, October 11 and November 11, and the situation of the 14th Infantry Brigade, November 10; maps to accompany field orders for the 13th Brigade and for the division; and an artillery plan for the 13th Brigade, November 11.

244. SITUATION MAPS. 1918-19. 14 items.

December 3 and 19 (34th Infantry), January 20 and 21, February 11/12, 20, 25, March 26, and six undated items showing units of the 13th and 14th Infantry Brigades.

245. OTHER MAPS. 1918. 3 items.

A printed 1:20,000 topographic sheet for Saizerais; a 1:50,000 topographic sheet for Colombey-les-Belles; and an overprinted 1:50,000 sheet showing brigade and regimental sector boundaries west of Pont-à-Mousson.

26th DIVISION

246. REPORT MAPS. 1918. 17 items.

A blueprint map for the Seicheprey raid and annotated maps showing positions, gun locations, time of fire, and targets, April 20; annotated maps showing positions and movements for operations on the Marne, July 17-25; and manuscript artillery positions and firing charts.

247. SITUATION MAPS. 1918. 35 items.

February 2, 7, 10, 21, 23, March 9, April 5, 8, 9, 16, 23, 30, May 2, 7, 11, 14, 16, 20, 24, 25, 27, June 3, 10, 17, 24, 30, n.d. (Marne), July 12, and November 7, 16, and 23.

248. OTHER MAPS. 1918. 36 items.

A manuscript map of German positions and camps in the Seicheprey area in March; annotated maps showing lines in the Marne, St. - Mihiel, and Meuse-Argonne areas; an annotated map showing roads used by the enemy in the St. -Mihiel salient in May; maps to accompany field orders; manuscript artillery firing plans for July, and similar plans from the French for October; various manuscript sketches of positions; annotated maps similar to report maps; and a processed sketch of the 51st Infantry Brigade telephone system.

27th DIVISION

249. REPORT MAPS. 1918. 18 items.

An annotated map showing the operations at Vierstraat Ridge, August 31-September 2; annotated maps for Le Catelet area operations, including maps showing preliminary operations for September 27, plan of attack for September 29, enemy order of battle for September 24 and 30, German dugouts, tunnels, and defenses south of Gouy, and bombardment and barrage plans to accompany Australian Corps instructions of September 24, 27, and 28; and annotated and printed maps for operations south of Le Cateau showing objective lines and plan of attack, October 14 and 17, barrage areas, October 15 and 17, and German order of battle and works, October 12 and 15.

250. SITUATION MAPS. 1918. 6 items.

August 24, 26, n.d. (Corbie), September 9 and 16, and November 4.

28th DIVISION

251. REPORT MAPS. 1918. 13 items.

Annotated and manuscript maps showing positions of units, August 10; plans of defense and artillery firing for the Fismes sector; roads around Épernay; positions to accompany a field order of September 7; positions, objective lines, boundaries, and barrage plan for the Meuse-Argonne, September 28-October 9; and patrols around La Chaussée between October 21 and November 10.

252. SITUATION MAPS. 1918. 8 items.

June 17, n.d. (Marne), July 12, 16, 28, August 26, September 14 and n.d. (south of Toul).

253. OTHER MAPS. 1918. 18 items.

Various annotated and processed maps showing areas around Paris, roads and routes of march

around Épernay, and lines and boundaries in the Meuse-Argonne and around La Chaussée; various manuscript position sketches; and a processed map to accompany a field order of September 7.

29th DIVISION

254. REPORT MAPS. 1918. 3 items.

Annotated maps showing positions and objectives for operations in the Consenvoye area, October 8-30.

255. SITUATION MAPS. 1918. 8 items.

July 17 and 29, August 4, 11, 19, 24, and September 1 and 18.

30th DIVISION

256. REPORT MAPS. 1918. 3 items.

An annotated operations map covering the period from September 27 to October 20, with attached barrage map; and annotated maps showing communications constructed between October 4 and 30 and part of the operations shown on the operations map in the area around Bellicourt, St. -Souplet, and Mazinghien.

257. SITUATION MAPS. 1918. 6 items.

August 24 and 26, September 9 and 16, October 9, and November 4.

31st DIVISION

258. SITUATION MAP. 1918. 1 item.

An annotated map faintly showing divisional positions around Jaulny, ca. September 22.

32d DIVISION

259. REPORT MAPS. 1918. 8 items.

Annotated and printed maps showing positions, objective lines, and boundaries from the Marne to the Aisne, July 18-August 5 and July 29-August 7; operations around Juvigny, August 27-September 2, and the capture of Juvigny, August 30; operations in the Meuse-Argonne, September 30-October 20; and positions east of the Meuse, November 9-11. A map to accompany a field order of October 8.

260. SITUATION MAPS. 1918. 15 items.

May 10 and 11, June 20, 22, n.d. (Vosges sector), July 22 and 29, August 1, 2, 31, and September 7 and 14.

261. OTHER MAPS. 1918-19. 9 items.

A processed map showing the advance of the division, July 29-August 5; printed road maps;

annotated maps showing positions east of Avocourt and the town of Grenzhausen as occupied by the 146th Field Artillery Regiment; an artillery plan of defense, January 9, 1919, by the 158th Field Artillery; and a plan of defense for the area northeast of Neuweid.

33d DIVISION

262. REPORT MAPS. 1918. 31 items.

A processed map showing areas of operation between Amiens and Albert, July 19-August 20; annotated maps showing operations around Albert and Bray-sur-Somme, August 2-18, operations of the 130th Infantry, July 1-August 24 and July 18-August 24, and situation, August 8; an annotated general divisional operations map showing the area east and west of the Meuse and headquarters at Troyon-sur-Meuse; annotated and processed maps showing zones and sectors and German defense lines; processed reprints of French maps showing German order of battle, September 12-October 15; a manuscript map showing German machine gun positions; and annotated, manuscript and processed maps relating to the operations beginning September 26 of the 129th, 130th, 131st, and 132d Infantry and the 52d Field Artillery Brigade.

263. SITUATION MAPS. 1918. 12 items.

July 29, August 4, 11, 16, 18, n.d. (Amiens), September 21 and 28, October 2, 16, n.d. (northwest of Verdun), and December 3.

264. OTHER MAPS. 1918. 98 items.

Maps printed after the war, numbered 1-46, illustrating division operations; a processed map of the Fromerville area; various annotated maps showing the operations of the 131st Infantry, principally dispositions and plans of defense; maps to accompany field orders; and maps showing staging areas for the march into Germany.

35th DIVISION

265. REPORT MAPS. 1918. 1 item.

An annotated map showing positions of command and sectors east of Verdun, made to accompany field orders and instructions, October 11-November 8.

266. SITUATION MAPS. 1918. 13 items.

July 20 and 29, August 4, 11, 17, 18, and 26.

36th DIVISION

267. REPORT MAPS. 1918. 14 items.

Annotated operations maps showing lines and positions from Somme-Py northward to Attigny, October 11-14, and enemy positions around Attigny, October 20; a sketch to accompany a field order; a manuscript sketch of communications lines; and detailed annotated and manuscript maps of the operations of the 71st Infantry Brigade, October 6-11, 26, and 27.

268. OTHER MAPS. 1918. 18 items.

Annotated maps similar to report maps; a processed sketch of communications lines; processed maps showing enemy positions for October 15-26 and other information by G-2-C; a manuscript sketch of 67th Field Artillery Brigade positions, October 9; and annotated and processed maps showing positions of units, November 6 and 28.

37th DIVISION

269. REPORT MAPS. 1918. 9 items.

Annotated operations maps showing objective lines, boundaries, and positions in the Meuse-Argonne from Avocourt to Cierges, September 26-October 1; annotated operations maps showing objective lines, boundaries, and positions in Flanders between the Lys and the Escaut, October 31-November 4; an annotated map showing positions, November 2-4; manuscript maps showing enemy works east of the Escaut and positions of the 74th Infantry Brigade around Syngem; and annotated operations maps for the crossing of the Escaut, November 9-11.

270. SITUATION MAPS. 1918-19. 9 items.

July (n.d., Alençon), August 12, 15, 26, September 9, October 23 and 28, and November 6, 1918, and February 20, 1919.

271. OTHER MAPS. 1918. 4 items.

Annotated maps similar to some of the report maps described in entry 269.

41st DIVISION

272. AREA AND ARTILLERY MAPS. 1918-19. 5 items.

Annotated maps showing areas around St.-Aignan, brigade and regimental control for the 66th Field Artillery Brigade, January 11, 1919, and around Höhr and dorf boundaries in the same area; a manuscript map of Bendorf showing

billeting areas for the 146th Field Artillery, April 24, 1919; and a manuscript sketch showing battery positions and other details for the 146th.

42d DIVISION

273. REPORT MAPS. 1918. 15 items.

Manuscript sketches of positions around Badonviller; manuscript and annotated maps of the area around Cuisles to accompany a general order of June 30; an annotated plan of attack north of Château-Thierry; a manuscript sketch to accompany a march order of August 9; an annotated map to accompany field orders of September 13-16, showing lines and positions north of Flirey; a manuscript artillery plan with sector limits; a processed map showing corps and division boundaries, September 18, in the St.-Mihiel sector; and an annotated map showing limits as defined in field orders for the November 8 operations near Sedan.

274. SITUATION MAPS. 1918-19. 56 items.

Annotated for February 14, 21, 24, March 4, 10, 20, 23, April 25, May 11, June 1, 7, 17, July 8, 14, 22, 25, August 14 and 27, October 2, and November 10 and 16/17. Processed and annotated for November 21-23, 28, December 1, 4, 5, 6-9, 14-16, 19, 24, January 7, 8, 17, and March 3.

275. OTHER MAPS. 1918-19. 42 items.

Annotated maps showing details of sector occupation and positions around Badonviller; manuscript sketch of positions of the 67th Field Artillery Brigade, July 6; annotated maps showing lines and sectors in the St.-Mihiel area; processed artillery firing plans; annotated operations maps showing lines and positions in the Meuse-Argonne; an annotated artillery preparation map for October 14; annotated maps showing lines and sectors south of Sedan; various processed and manuscript maps, including a sketch of courier service; an annotated positions map around Arlon and phase maps for the march into Germany; annotated and processed maps of the division occupation area around Ahrweiler; road maps; and maps to accompany field orders.

77th DIVISION

276. REPORT MAPS. 1918. 6 items.

An annotated operations map showing lines and boundaries, August 11-September 16, west and north of Fismes; annotated maps showing boundaries, September 26-November 11, in the

Meuse-Argonne and details of the attack on Grandpré, October 15-16.

277. SITUATION MAPS. 1918. 6 items.

July 19 and 26, August 1, 24, 31, and n.d. (Fismes).

278. SPECIAL MAP FILE. 1918-19. 86 items.

A set of printed and processed maps and a set of annotated and manuscript maps received in 1935 from the division's organized reserves. The printed and processed maps, mostly by G-2 and division engineers, consist of extracts of topographic maps, road maps, maps designed to show troop location, maps showing enemy works and order of battle, a town plan of Châteauvillain, blueprint maps showing lines and advance, maps of the divisional training area, maps to accompany terrain exercises, and a map relating to the Presidential Review near Langres on December 25. The annotated maps are related to the general operations of the division, copies of which are described in other entries, and to the terrain exercises. Manuscript enemy activity outlines, similar to those described in the following entry, show a great amount of detail for August 4 through September 3 in the enemy area opposite the division sector.

279. OTHER MAPS. 1918-19. 14 items.

A detailed annotated map, dated February 1919, composed of joined sections of trench maps, showing the advance from Le Four de Paris to the Meuse near Sedan and the disposition of troops on November 11; annotated sheets related to the general operations map; a processed data map for the Vesle River near Fismes; annotated maps showing lines in the Meuse-Argonne; manuscript enemy activity outlines showing gassed and shelled areas in the Argonne, September 21-22, and in the Verpel sector, October 31-November 1; and an annotated map showing the route of march to the training area, November 24.

78th DIVISION

280. REPORT MAPS. 1918. 21 items.

An annotated situation map that also shows boundaries for September 26 in the Thiaucourt area, and annotated positions maps in the same general area accompanying field orders of September 10-12; an annotated map showing front-lines, September 15-October 4, the September 22 attack on Mon Plaisir Ferme and the October 3 raid on Rembercourt by the 312th Infantry; and annotated maps for the Meuse-Argonne operations showing lines and boundaries, October 16-

November 1, northward from Grandpré, and boundaries, lines, and bridges around Grandpré.

281. SITUATION MAPS. 1918. 9 items.

June 12-July 19, July 19-August 12, July 29, n. d. (St. -Pol-Arras), and November 19.

282. OTHER MAPS. 1918-19. 5 items.

Annotated maps showing proposed boundaries east of Arnèke, positions, lines, and sectors around Thiaucourt, and the route of the 311th Infantry, November 7-11; a manuscript chart showing places, dates, means of travel, and distances for the 311th Infantry; and a printed map showing travel routes, areas, and places in Europe associated with the division.

79th DIVISION

283. REPORT MAPS. 1918. 2 items.

Annotated operations maps showing lines, boundaries, and positions in the Meuse-Argonne and in the Montagne sector east of the Meuse.

284. OTHER MAPS. 1918-19. 9 items.

Annotated maps showing areas and boundaries northeast of Consenvoye, dumps in the area between the Meuse and the Moselle, and material for terrain exercises.

80th DIVISION

285. REPORT MAPS. 1918. 5 items.

An annotated map to accompany a field order of September 22; a map showing dumps and depots; annotated operations maps showing lines, objectives, and boundaries, September 26-29 and October 4-12, and lines, advances, and limits beginning November 1; and a manuscript I Corps circulation map for the Meuse-Argonne.

286. SITUATION MAPS. 1918-19. 9 items.

August 18, n. d. (Doullens), September 21 and 28, and October 31, 1918, and February 25, 1919.

287. OTHER MAPS. 1918. 11 items.

An annotated map showing demolitions around Ypres; manuscript artillery maps showing unit locations, November 1-7, and the positions of the 160th Field Artillery Brigade, November 3; and various annotated maps showing positions and areas in the Meuse-Argonne and around Bar-le-Duc.

81st DIVISION

288. REPORT MAPS. 1918. 10 items.

An annotated map showing operations east of the Meuse from Abaucourt to Manheulles, November 7-11; and annotated, manuscript, and blueprint maps for parts of the same area and around Verdun relating to operations of the 321st and 323d Infantry, the 316th Machine Gun Battalion, the 306th Military Police Company, and the 306th Sanitary Train.

289. OTHER MAPS. 1918. 5 items.

Processed maps to accompany terrain exercises; an annotated map showing the location of units around Châtillon-sur-Seine; and annotated maps showing lines held in the St. -Dié sector, September 18-October 19, and in the Sommedieue sector, November 5-11.

82d DIVISION

290. REPORT MAPS. 1918. 4 items.

Annotated maps showing lines east of the Meuse, September 12-16, lines and positions in the Meuse-Argonne, October 7-31, and positions on the edge of the Argonne; and a manuscript overlay showing unit positions.

291. SITUATION MAPS. 1918. 13 items.

July 9, 18, 26, August 2, 9, 23, 30, September 5 and 12, and November 6, 11, and 20. All but the first two show information as a processed overprint.

292. OTHER MAPS. 1918. 3 items.

An annotated plan of advance, November 1 and 2, in the Meuse-Argonne south of Buzancy; a processed map showing positions around Florent; and a manuscript sketch showing railroad guards from Thalfang to Geisfeld.

88th DIVISION

293. SITUATION MAPS. 1918. 5 items.

October 2, 9, 20, 23, and 30 in the Vosges sector east of Belfort.

89th DIVISION

294. REPORT MAPS. 1918. 8 items.

Processed artillery firing plans; a manuscript attack plan for September 12-13; and annotated maps for Meuse-Argonne operations showing barrages, the locations of battalions

and command posts of the 56th Field Artillery Brigade, October 26-November 18, and lines of advance, boundaries, and positions, November 1-11.

295. SITUATION MAPS. 1918. 8 items.

August 9, 11, 19, 23, 30, and September 6, 9, and 24.

296. OTHER MAPS. 1918-19. 15 items.

Annotated maps showing gassed areas around Flirey between August 7 and 22, 1918; processed road maps, one annotated to show headquarters locations in the St.-Mihiel area; annotated maps showing sectors and a processed circulation map for the Meuse-Argonne region; printed maps showing places related to division activities and lines in the Meuse-Argonne offensive; and manuscript maps showing frontier guards, guard posts between Trier and Salmrohr, and the location of 356th Infantry railroad guards, February 1, 1919.

90th DIVISION

297. REPORT MAPS. 1918. 8 items.

Annotated processed overlays and a base map for the offensive of September 12 in the Villers-en-Haye sector; annotated maps showing sector limits and line of advance in the Meuse-Argonne north of Romagne-sous-Montfaucon, October 22-31; a machine-gun plan of attack, November 1; and an annotated operations map showing boundaries and lines with a manuscript overlay showing plan of attack for November 1 and advances of artillery elements between November 1 and 10 in the Meuse-Argonne toward Stenay.

298. OTHER MAPS. 1918-19. 11 items.

Printed maps showing frontlines and sector limits on the Moselle, August 24-October 10, and on the Meuse, October 22-November 11; annotated maps to accompany terrain exercises;

annotated and processed maps similar to those described in previous entry; an overprinted road map showing areas and locations of units in Germany; and manuscript sketches showing railroad guards in area of occupation and railroad guards of the 344th Field Artillery.

91st DIVISION

299. REPORT MAPS. 1918. 6 items.

Annotated maps showing lines and boundaries in the Meuse-Argonne, September 26-October 3, and company positions for the 363d Infantry, September 26-October 4; and annotated maps for operations west and east of Audenarde, October 31-November 1 and November 10-11, showing lines, positions, and boundaries.

300. OTHER MAPS. 1918. 10 items.

Annotated and processed maps showing positions northeast of Coutrai, and annotated maps for terrain exercises.

92d DIVISION

301. REPORT MAPS. 1918. 6 items.

Annotated maps showing areas of movement, September 26-October 6, in the Meuse-Argonne, lines and positions east of the Meuse, November 10 and 11, and operations of the 183d Infantry Brigade; and a manuscript and annotated firing plan for the 167th Field Artillery Brigade with firing schedule for November 11.

302. SITUATION MAPS. 1918. 4 items.

September 15 and 22 and December 4 and n.d. (Pont-à-Mousson).

303. OTHER MAPS. 1918. 2 items.

An annotated map showing enemy positions east of the Meuse, and a processed sketch of the 167th Field Artillery Brigade telephone system, November 9.

RECORDS RELATED TO HISTORICAL ACTIVITIES

The writing of official military history relating to the AEF was begun early in 1918. Many AEF maps have notations showing their use for study in connection with the writing of the official history, for intelligence and archival pur-

poses, for documentary publications, and as historical records. The maps described in the following three sections reflect stages of these activities.

HISTORICAL ARCHIVES, AEF HISTORICAL SECTION

The Historical Archives was established in October 1918 as the depository for material collected by the AEF Historical Section. The latter was the overseas unit within the Historical Branch of the War Plans Division of the General Staff of the War Department, which had been created in March 1918. Historical officers arrived at Chaumont in June 1918 and worked under the Secretary of the AEF General Staff. The maps described below were produced in the G-3 Map Room, GHQ, after hostilities; similar copies made for report purposes occur elsewhere in the inventory, particularly among the division records previously described.

304. FIRST ARMY REPORT MAPS. 1918. 10 items.

For the St.-Mihiel area: annotated maps showing an antiaircraft plan of September 5, lines of advance between September 12 and 14, army objectives, and lines and positions. For the Meuse-Argonne area: annotated maps showing enemy communications and positions and observation plans for September 20 and October 23; an annotated map showing divisional training areas, army and corps artillery areas, army artillery, corps and division positions of command, and field artillery brigades on December 26, 1918; and a manuscript sketch showing units of the 31st, 32d, and 39th Field Artillery Brigades in Army Artillery Area 18.

305. CORPS REPORT MAPS. 1918. 14 items.

For I Corps: an annotated enemy order of battle map for September 10 and a manuscript circulation map for November 1; for II Corps: annotated maps showing lines and boundaries between September 27 and October 21, objectives to accompany a field order for September 24, and operations lines on September 24; for III Corps: annotated maps showing order of battle on September 26, circulation, and successive advances between September 26 and November 11; for IV Corps: annotated maps showing enemy order of battle, the September 6 zones of action for artillery and artillery positions and zones for the St.-Mihiel operations, and lines and positions for the march into Germany, November 17-December 11; and for VI Corps: an annotated map showing operations of the 92d Division, November 10 and 11.

306. DIVISION REPORT MAPS. 1918. 75 items. These annotated and manuscript maps are

similar to the maps described in previous division entries. There are one or more items for the 2d, 5th, 27th, 29th, 30th, 32d, 36th, 42d, 77th, 78th, 80th, 81st, 82d, 89th, 90th, and 92d Divisions.

307. OTHER REPORT MAPS. 1918. 17 items.

An annotated Tank Corps map showing lines and objectives, October 8. Annotated maps for the 56th Engineer Searchlight Regiment showing positions in July around Amiens, Creil, Is-sur-Tille, and Montdidier; in September in the St.-Mihiel area; and in the army area on October 1, November 1, November 1-11, and November 11. Other annotated maps for the searchlight regiment show hostile airplane directions; searchlight positions; and bombed areas around Amiens, July 1-31, around Creil, July and August, north of Montdidier, July 21-31, and in the army area, September and October. There is also a copy of an Italian Fourth Army map showing enemy communications; October 10.

HISTORICAL BRANCH, WAR PLANS DIVISION

In August 1918 the writing of AEF history was eliminated from the work of the Historical Branch of the War Plans Division. Thereafter, the Historical Branch concentrated on the collection, classification, and preservation of historical records. The troop organization records collected by the AEF Historical Section in France were placed in its custody; other AEF records were sent to the Adjutant General. In 1921 the Historical Branch became the Historical Section of the Army War College, and in 1922 the records in its custody were transferred to the Adjutant General. Most of the maps described below are annotated and manuscript maps, bear the Historical Branch stamp, and are classified according to the Adjutant General's system.

308. MAPS OF TROOP ORGANIZATIONS. 1918-20. 737 items.

Annotated and a few manuscript maps for the First and Third Armies; for I-VIII Corps; for all the regular divisions except the 6th and 8th; for the 26th, 29th, 30th, 36th, 42d, 76th, 77th, 89th, and 92d Divisions; and for some French and Italian organizations. Many of the maps show details of operations, troop locations, and defensive organizations. The Adjutant General's Office numerical classification system indicates the troop unit, staff section, and general subject matter of the map. For some maps only the base or overprinted part was classified; therefore, the information shown by annotations may not always be indicated by the classification.

HISTORICAL SECTION,
ARMY WAR COLLEGE

The Historical Section of the Army War College was created in 1921 from the Historical Branch of the War Plans Division. Between 1922 and 1929 the section resumed the writing of historical military monographs. At the same time the preparation of textual and cartographic publications relating to the 1st and 2d Divisions was undertaken by division societies using Historical Section and other military facilities and personnel. Many of the maps described below were reproduced in atlases accompanying published division records. Maps in entries 309 and 310 include those that are unique, copies from other files, and items acquired by division societies; they are arranged by subject matter. Most of the maps by the Engineer Reproduction Plant were copied from maps filed with GHQ records, described in entries 228 and 231. After 1929 the Historical Section stopped writing monographs and returned to the arranging, collecting, and cataloging of records, the results of which appear in the 17-volume work described in the introduction to this inventory.

1st DIVISION309. SECTOR, OCCUPATION, AND OTHER
MAPS. 1918-19. 366 items.

Manuscript and annotated maps consisting of operations maps for the Ansauville, Cantigny,

St.-Mihiel, and Meuse-Argonne sectors, firing plans for the 1st Field Artillery Brigade; various maps relating to the occupation of Germany; tracings of German maps and of maps in other files; and reproduction media related to the 1st Division Atlas.

2d DIVISION310. SECTOR, OCCUPATION, AND OTHER
MAPS. 1918-19. 529 items.

Manuscript and annotated maps consisting of operations maps for the Château-Thierry, Soissons, St.-Mihiel, Somme-Py, and Meuse-Argonne sectors and for other sectors; artillery firing plans and related items for the 2d Field Artillery Brigade and its units; position maps for divisional units; situation maps between May 9 and November 11; maps relating to the occupation of Germany, including situation maps; and tracings of maps in Marine Corps files.

THE ENGINEER REPRODUCTION PLANT311. SITUATION AND OTHER MAPS. 1918.
230 items.

Annotated maps showing the locations of units of the 1st Division between February 25 and August 16 and of the 2d Division between March 19 and October 22. Most of the maps are for June and July, and there are a few other miscellaneous items for both divisions.

RECORDS OF ALLIED ORGANIZATIONS

Allied military mapping services used or produced types of maps similar to those of the AEF. Belgian, British, French, and Italian maps include the following types: 1) topographic maps by national mapping services, most of which were under military control even during times of peace; 2) trench maps, which were large-scale base maps of frontal areas overprinted by mapping troops in the field to show Allied and enemy works; 3) maps by headquarters staffs, particularly intelligence, and by other higher organizations; 4) maps with special types of information produced by armies and other field organizations; and 5) other printed, annotated, and manuscript maps, whose origins have not been determined. Many of the printed maps were acquired during the military action and filed in G-2-C, GHQ, although the albums

in G-2-C contained a far greater coverage of the theaters of war than is now indicated by the contents of the record group.

BELGIAN

Belgian records include maps providing general topographic coverage of the country by the Institut Cartographique Militaire (Military Cartographic Institute) and plans directeurs by the Service Topographique de l'Armée (Army Topographic Service) overprinted by field units, the Groupe des Canevass de Tir (Ground Survey Group). All of the General Staff maps are by the intelligence section; there are two maps by Belgian armies, and maps of undetermined origin relating to Belgian industries.

INSTITUT CARTOGRAPHIQUE MILITAIRE

312. INDEX MAP. 1920. 1 item.

A printed 1:800,000 index map also listing communes for maps in the three entries following.

313. 1:40,000 TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS. 1903-13. 35 items.

Printed; one in color and some with artillery grid. Based on surveys, revisions, and editions between 1861 and 1911. Arranged numerically. Index map in entry 312.

314. 1:20,000 TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS. 1907-27. 14 items.

Printed in colors. Based on surveys, revisions, and editions between 1861 and 1913. Arranged alphabetically. Index map in entry 312.

315. 1:20,000 TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS. 1898-1913. 7 items.

Printed with artillery grid. Based on surveys and revisions between 1861 and 1911. Arranged numerically. Index map in entry 312.

316. TRANSPORTATION MAP. 1911. 1 item.

A printed 1:320,000 map of Belgium showing railroads, roads, and navigable waterways.

GROUPE DES CANEVAS DE TIR317. 1:20,000 PLANS DIRECTEURS. 1916. 2 items.

Printed; one an undated Service Topographique de l'Armée sheet, "Leke-Dixmude-Zarren," and the other a sheet of August 15 showing the area around Ypres.

318. 1:10,000 PLANS DIRECTEURS. 1917. 2 items.

Printed; "Nieuport-Middelkerke" and "Houthulst-Staden."

319. 1:5,000 PLANS DIRECTEURS. 1917-18. 28 items.

Printed; some having Service Topographique de l'Armée base and some having overprint by GCTA 1 (First Army). Arranged alphabetically; many sheets contain an index map showing the coverage of adjacent sheets.

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS,
GENERAL STAFF

320. TROOP LOCATION MAPS. 1914-19. 12 items.

Overprinted base and outline maps showing

German garrisons in the Rhineland, 1914; the phases and routes of the German retreat to the Rhine in December 1918; the locations of German troops at intervals between the end of December and June 6, 1919; and the locations of Bolshevist, anti-Bolshevist, Ukrainian, and German forces on the Eastern Front, February 2, April 30, and May 31, 1919.

321. ENEMY ORDER OF BATTLE MAPS. 1918. 39 items.

Overprinted 1:200,000 sheets showing locations of German regiments and higher organizations on the front in Belgium at intervals between January 30 and October 30; and 1:20,000 sheets showing locations of companies for the same dates.

322. ENEMY INFORMATION MAPS. 1918. 24 items.

Various maps overprinted to show details of German positions, artillery, antiaircraft emplacements, defensive lines, works, facilities, and communications on the Belgian front on dates between February 5 and October 16.

323. ENEMY ARTILLERY MAPS. 1918. 29 items.

Overprinted 1:20,000 trench maps showing locations and calibers of active and inactive artillery in Belgium on February 2, 25, August 1, and October 3; overprinted 1:40,000 sheets showing areas of artillery and areas shelled from the coast of Elverdinge at intervals between January and September; overprinted sheets showing locations and objectives of long-range artillery in March and September; and a map showing artillery dispositions northeast of Ypres, September 23.

324. MAPS RELATING TO GERMAN AND BELGIAN OFFENSIVES. 1918. 4 items.

Overprinted 1:5,000, 1:20,000 and 1:40,000 sheets showing the German attacks at Poste du Reigersvliet on March 6 and around Merkem on April 17 and the Belgian offensive lines, September 27-30, around Ypres.

325. TERRAIN STUDY MAP. 1918. 1 item.

A 1:20,000 topographic sheet overprinted to show the front, railroads and routes, marshes and flooded areas, and access corridors northeast of Ypres, July 15.

ARMIESFirst Army

326. ENEMY ORDER OF BATTLE MAP. 1917.
1 item.

An overprinted 1:100,000 base map showing German regiments and higher organizations from the coast to Ypres on December 2.

Army of Occupation

327. SITUATION MAP. 1919. 1 item.

A 1:100,000 outline map showing the location of units on February 2.

OTHER RECORDS

328. ENEMY DISPOSITION MAP. n.d. 1 item.

A 1:400,000 base map of Belgium annotated to show German operations and rear zones, defense lines, fortified zones, occupation troop locations, and other details.

329. TRANSPORTATION MAPS. n.d. 24 items.

Manuscript 1:100,000 outline sheets of Belgium showing railroads, navigable waters, and related details.

330. BELGIAN INDUSTRIES MAPS. n.d.
253 items.

Manuscript 1:320,000 outline sheets showing major industrial locations including blast furnaces, rolling stock, chemical industries, timber and bridge shops, steel works and flattening mills, and powder and explosive plants. There are detailed 1:20,000 manuscript sheets showing for each location the outline of the plant and the surrounding road, railroad, canal, and river systems. The 1:20,000 sheets are indexed on the 1:320,000 sheets.

BRITISH

The majority of small-scale maps for strategic and tactical use as well as large-scale trench maps and a variety of special subject matter maps were produced by the Geographical Section, General Staff, and printed at the Ordnance Survey. There are a few maps by various survey offices of areas not on the Western Front. These and other GSGS maps were used as base maps for subsequent overprinting by the Army Printing and Stationery Services and units of the Royal Engineers attached to General Headquarters and Advance General Headquarters of the British Expeditionary Forces and by field survey companies attached to the headquarters of each

army. The latter were also responsible for the particular map requirements of GHQ and the armies. Many of the British maps are reprints of revisions of Belgian and French maps.

SURVEY OFFICESSurvey Department--Egypt

331. 1:1,000,000 TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS OF AFRICA. 1911-15. 5 items.

Printed in colors; "Alexandria," "El Fāsher," "Shakka," "Sobat," and "Wau."

Survey Office--Khartoum

332. 1:1,000,000 TOPOGRAPHIC MAP OF AFRICA. 1911. 1 item.

Printed; "Bir Natrum."

Survey of India Office--Calcutta

333. 1:1,000,000 TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS OF INDIA. 1914-16. 4 items.

Printed in colors with altitude tint; "Bombay," "Godavari," "Kathawar," and "Madras."

GEOGRAPHICAL SECTION,
GENERAL STAFF

334. INDEX MAPS, CATALOGS, AND RELATED MATERIAL. 1915-18. 18 items.

Index maps for topographic and trench maps accompany a description of maps and artillery boards issued by the General Staff; there are, in addition, index maps showing the changing coverage of maps by British armies, map catalogs, a memo on map supply, sheets showing German and British conventional signs, and a list of trigonometric points in northeastern France and Belgium.

335. 1:1,000,000 TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS OF AFRICA. 1911-14. 2 items.

Printed in colors; "Kenhardt," with altitude tint (GSGS 2465), and "Mongalla" (GSGS 1539).

336. 1:1,000,000 TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS OF ASIA. 1912-18. 23 items.

Printed in colors, some with altitude tint; "Istanbul" and other sheets showing parts of the eastern Mediterranean and Middle East (GSGS 2555). Arranged by letter-number designation. Index map in entry 334.

337. 1:1,000,000 TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS OF EUROPE, 1915-18. 70 items.

Printed in colors, some with altitude tint;

show parts of Europe, including European Russia (GSGS 2758). Arranged by letter-number designation. Index map in entry 334.

338. 1:500,000 TOPOGRAPHIC MAP OF VLADIVOSTOK AREA. 1909. 1 item.

Printed; part of the South Ussuri district (GSGS 2395).

339. 1:420,000 PLANIMETRIC MAPS OF RUSSIA. 1918-19. 10 items.

Printed in colors with grid and based on a Russian map showing the Murmansk-Archangel region and to the south (GSGS 2883). Arranged numerically.

340. 1:250,000 TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS OF THE BALKANS AND TURKEY. 1908-16. 9 items.

Printed in colors (GSGS 2097). Arranged alphabetically.

341. 1:250,000 TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS OF FRANCE. 1914, 1917. 11 items.

Printed in colors; adjacent areas included (GSGS 2738). Arranged numerically. Index map in entry 334.

342. 1:250,000 TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS OF NORTHWEST EUROPE. 1914-16. 4 items.

Printed in colors (GSGS 2733). Arranged numerically. Index map in entry 334.

343. 1:100,000 TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS OF FRANCE AND BELGIUM. 1910-17. 33 items.

Printed in colors and including some planimetric editions with hydrography in blue and photostats (GSGS 2364). Arranged numerically. Place-name index and index map included.

344. 1:100,000 TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS OF THE RHINELAND. 1915, 1918. 3 items.

Printed in colors (GSGS 2739). Arranged numerically.

345. 1:40,000 TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS OF BELGIUM, FRANCE, AND THE NETHERLANDS. 1915-18. 40 items.

Some printed in colors with artillery grid, some black and white, and some with hydrography in blue (GSGS 2743). Arranged numerically. Index map in entry 334.

346. 1:25,000 TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS OF THE RHINELAND. 1914. 18 items.

Printed; based on German map (GSGS 3014,

3015, 3016, and 3029; numbers missing on some sheets).

347. 1:20,000 TOPOGRAPHIC AND TRENCH MAPS OF BELGIUM, FRANCE, AND THE NETHERLANDS. 1915-18. 396 items.

Printed in black and white and in colors with artillery grid (GSGS 2742 and local editions). Arranged numerically in two sets: base and trench editions of GSGS 2742 interfiled in one set; local editions in the other. Index map for GSGS 2742 in entry 334.

348. 1:10,000 TOPOGRAPHIC AND TRENCH MAPS OF BELGIUM AND FRANCE. 1917-18. 92 items.

Printed in colors with artillery grid (GSGS 3062 and local editions). Arranged numerically in two sets: base and trench editions of GSGS 3062 interfiled in one and local editions in the other. Index map for GSGS 3062 in entry 334.

349. 1:5,000 TRENCH MAPS OF BELGIUM. 1917. 4 items.

Printed with trench overprint; (GSGS 3565, 3566, 3567, and 3569), "Douve," "Hill 60," "St.-Éloi," and "Oosttaverne."

350. SPECIAL MAPS. 1912-18. 61 items.

Various printed and overprinted maps including an ethnographical map of central and southeastern Europe; a 1:1,000,000 map of the Balkans; an outline map of Germany showing army corps districts, headquarters, and training grounds; a 1:250,000 sheet of northeastern France and part of Belgium; two sheets of the 1:250,000 aviation map of France; a set of road and bridge maps for parts of Belgium and France; town plans for some Belgian cities and a booklet of German town plans; water-supply maps for parts of Belgium and France; various railway maps for Belgium, France, Europe in general, and Palestine; and maps showing frontlines on the Western Front, on parts of the Western Front, and in Palestine.

AIR MINISTRY

351. MAPS SHOWING AIR STATIONS. 1918, 1920. 4 items.

Base maps overprinted to show areas, groups, and Royal Air Force stations in the British Isles, November 16, 1918, and RAF and civil airdromes in January 1920; and sketch maps showing the organization and location of German aviation training establishments in Germany, September 3, 1918.

GHQ AND ADVANCE GHQ

352. SITUATION MAPS--RUSSIA AND SIBERIA. 1918-19. 35 items.

Printed 1:16,500,000 skeleton maps of Russia and northern Asia, overprinted to show the locations and numbers of White Guards, Yugoslav, Czechoslovak, Bolshevik, Russian, Cossack, Allied, and other forces and prisoners of war at weekly intervals, some dates missing, between July 29, 1918, and August 4, 1919. Some maps have annotations that correct the printed information.

353. DISTRIBUTION OF ENEMY FORCES MAPS--SOUTHEASTERN FRONT, DOBRUDJA, TURKISH THEATER, AND TRANS-CAUCASUS. 1918. 11 items.

Printed 1:6,000,000 skeleton maps of south Russia, Turkey, and Persia, overprinted to show locations and numbers of enemy units between May 16 and October 19.

354. TURKISH ARMY DISTRIBUTION MAP. 1918. 1 item.

Printed 1:6,000,000 map of the Turkish Empire, overprinted to show the locations of Turkish units on June 22.

355. ENEMY ORDER OF BATTLE MAPS--EASTERN AND BALKAN FRONTS. 1917-18. 32 items.

Printed 1:2,000,000 sketch maps of the eastern theater, overprinted to show the distribution of German, Austrian, Bulgarian, and Turkish forces on the Eastern and Balkan Fronts at weekly intervals between September 5, 1917, and May 8, 1918. Only the southern part is shown after March 13, and some items have additional annotations.

356. ENEMY ORDER OF BATTLE MAPS--DOBRUDJA AND MACEDONIAN FRONT. 1918. 20 items.

Printed 1:1,000,000 sketch maps, overprinted to show the distribution of German, Austrian, and Bulgarian forces between the Adriatic and the Aegean Seas at weekly intervals between May 16 and October 4.

357. ENEMY ORDER OF BATTLE MAPS--ITALIAN FRONT. 1917-18. 46 items.

Printed 1:500,000 sketch maps of northern Italy, overprinted to show the distribution of Austro-Hungarian and German forces at weekly intervals, with some dates missing, between November 7, 1917, and October 30, 1918.

358. ENEMY ORDER OF BATTLE MAPS--WESTERN FRONT. 1917-18. 452 items.

Printed maps on various scales, overprinted to show the distribution and other details of enemy forces from the North Sea to the Swiss border and on parts of the Western Front as follows:

1:1,000,000 maps of the Franco-German and Belgian frontier showing the order of battle from the North Sea to the Swiss border at weekly and sometimes more frequent intervals between July 1, 1917, and November 11, 1918, as overprinted by printing sections of GHQ and Advance GHQ; a similar set with a different base map and for different weekly intervals between May 30, 1917, and March 30, 1918; a continuation of the last set on 1:750,000 base maps of the western theater of war at weekly intervals between April 30 and November 9, 1918; various 1:250,000 base maps for the front from the North Sea to east of Reims, arranged in four area sections from north to south and thereunder chronologically for various intervals between March 26 and November 6, 1918; and various 1:100,000 base maps, overprinted by printing sections at GHQ and Advance GHQ arranged by sectors for Nieuport-Ypres, Lille, Cambrai-Arras, St.-Quentin-Amiens, and Soissons and thereunder chronologically for various intervals between July 3, 1917, and April 28, 1918.

359. MAPS OF GERMAN RAILWAYS AND DEFENSES. 1917-18. 106 items.

Various 1:100,000 base maps overprinted to show railways, defense lines, headquarters, dumps, facilities, and other details by Royal Engineer printing units at GHQ and Advance GHQ, arranged in sectors for northern Belgium, Ypres, Lille, Cambrai, St.-Quentin, and Soissons and thereunder chronologically from May 16, 1917, through November 10, 1918.

360. MAPS SHOWING INFORMATION ABOUT THE ENEMY. 1917-18. 53 items.

Base maps overprinted to show the locations and other details of enemy airdromes and their units from the North Sea to Laon at intervals between July 21, 1917, and November 6, 1918, with additional maps showing details of the German night signaling system; various sketch maps overprinted to show German troop movements by rail for particular attacks; base maps overprinted to show the activity of German artillery and field wireless stations for some weeks in 1918; base maps overprinted to show the grouping of German guns opposite British sectors between May 4 and October 10, 1917; and other maps showing information reproduced from German maps in 1917.

361. OTHER PRINTED MAPS. 1917-18.
44 items.

Billeting, area, and boundary maps for parts of Belgium, France, and the Cologne area; plans of Belgian and Rhineland towns; a set of maps showing enemy dispositions and counterattacks for the battles in Flanders between September 20 and October 30, 1917; and various maps showing progress and battlelines on the Western Front and in Italy.

TANK CORPS

362. OPERATIONS MAP. 1918. 1 item.

A 1:100,000 base map overprinted to show locations and numbers of tanks operating with the British First, Third, and Fourth Armies and the French from August to November and the successive frontlines beginning with the August 21 attack on the line north of Arras-Moreuil.

ARMIES

First Army

363. ENEMY ARTILLERY MAPS. 1917. 2 items.

Overprinted base maps showing locations and numbers of German guns opposite the army front on October 15 and 31.

364. RAILWAY MAP. n.d. 1 item.

Overprinted base map showing army railways around Béthune.

365. BOUNDARY AND BILLETING AREA MAP. 1917. 1 item.

Overprinted base map showing corps boundaries and billeting areas west of Armentières-Arras, August 19.

Second Army

366. ENEMY INFORMATION MAPS. 1917.
15 items.

Various base maps overprinted to show enemy order of battle in June and July; enemy defense work during March, April, and November; enemy artillery dispositions for the weeks ending July 19 and 26; and assembly positions and counterattacks east of Ypres, October 14.

367. ARMY AREA AND OTHER MAPS. 1917-18.
9 items.

Various base maps overprinted to show the army, corps, and other areas between August 1917 and July 1918; British and enemy raids, January-March 1917; visibility around Wytschaete; barrage lines in June 1917; and army defense

lines, July 4, 1918.

Third Army

368. CIRCULATION MAP. 1918. 1 item.

A base map overprinted to show traffic routes west of Arras-Albert in June.

Fourth Army

369. ENEMY INFORMATION MAPS. 1916-18.
3 items.

Various base maps overprinted to show active German batteries, August 24 and 25, 1916; the organization of German rear areas, July 30, 1917; and the location of enemy field stations for the week ending February 18, 1918.

370. CIRCULATION AND FRONTLINE MAPS. 1916, 1918. 2 items.

Base maps overprinted to show frontlines, August 20 and 31, 1916, and traffic routes west of Ypres in January 1918.

Fifth Army

371. ENEMY INFORMATION MAPS. 1917-18.
2 items.

Base maps overprinted to show enemy dispositions and counterattacks east of Houthulst, October 20, 1917, and a summary of information for the area around Lille, October 20, 1918.

372. AREA AND RAILWAY MAPS. 1918. 2 items.

Base maps overprinted to show railways west of the Béthune area, August 15, and boundaries of army areas, May 8, 1917, the latter subsequently annotated.

Army of the Rhine

373. 1:100,000 TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS OF THE RHINE AREA. 1919. 1 item.

Printed in color with artillery grid; the Solingen area.

374. 1:25,000 TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS OF THE RHINE AREA. 1919. 4 items.

Printed in color with artillery grid; part of the British occupation area.

375. AREA AND BOUNDARY MAPS. 1919.
2 items.

Base maps overprinted to show corps, divisional, and administrative boundaries for the army in the Cologne area in April and the sub-areas for the VI Corps and the locations of its units.

FIELD SURVEY UNITS

376. ENEMY INFORMATION MAPS. 1917-18.
34 items.

Base maps overprinted to show local details of German order of battle, defensive organization, works, routes, disposition, and artillery positions in various parts of Belgium and France.

377. BRITISH FACILITIES MAPS. 1917-19.
25 items.

Base maps overprinted to show details of trench systems in parts of Belgium, France, and Italy; targets for British artillery in Belgium and France; parts of the frontlines and the Western Front on September 4, 1914, July 1, 1916, and March 12, April 27, and October 10, 1917; facilities and traffic routes northwest of St. -Quentin, September 18 and October 2, 1918; and details relating to German army corps districts, May 14, 1919.

OTHER RECORDS

378. OPERATIONS MAPS. 1917-18. 6 items.

Parts of 1:20,000 trench maps annotated to show a defense plan for the area east of Arras, including front, support, and reserve lines and various posts, stations and dumps; parts of 1:10,000 trench maps annotated to show objective lines, boundaries, and target areas in the Langemark area; parts of 1:10,000 trench maps annotated to show lines and boundaries northwest of Lens; a 1:100,000 sheet annotated to show Second Army water supplies, chiefly in the Ypres-Armentières area, July 1, 1917; and a 1:250,000 sheet showing the front east of Amiens at various dates, with annotations showing changes in the line on November 19, 1917, and March 20, 1918.

FRENCH

The Service Géographique de l'Armée (Army Geographical Service) provided topographic and special maps and exercised a general technical supervision over mapping. The Groupes de Canevas de Tir aux Armées (Army Ground Survey Groups) were chiefly responsible for the plans directeurs; organized within each army, they worked closely with army geographical services and corps and division topographic sections. The latter were responsible for current information about enemy trench works obtained from aerial photographs, and general staff, air, and artillery intelligence. Corps and division topographic sections were organs of the General Staff, under the chiefs of the second bureau in the corps and directly under the chiefs of

staff in the divisions. Corps topographic sections were also responsible for the distribution of maps and the preparation of special maps (such as those relating to the enemy's artillery activity, frontline positions, and artillery objectives), and other maps required for intelligence and operations.

SERVICE GEOGRAPHIQUE DE L'ARMÉE

379. INDEX MAPS, CATALOGS, AND RELATED MATERIAL. 1916-24. 14 items.

Index maps for nearly all of the following entries will be found in the wartime SGA catalog. The 1924 edition of the catalog also contains index maps for plans directeurs; there are, in addition, loose index maps of France, sheets showing conventional signs, tables of geodetic points, and instructional material relating to German documents and maps.

380. 1:1,000,000 TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS OF EUROPE AND ASIA. n.d. 6 items.

Printed in colors; "Adrinople," "Belgrade," "Constantinople," "Milan," "Salonique," and "Tabriz." Index map in entry 379.

381. 1:600,000 "CARTE DE FRANCE." 1894.
6 items.

Printed. Arranged numerically. Index map in entry 379.

382. 1:500,000 "CARTE DE LA FRANCE." 1871-87. 59 items.

Printed in colors; begun in the Depot des Fortifications. Arranged numerically. Index map in entry 379.

383. 1:320,000 "CARTE DE FRANCE." 1852-1915. 11 items.

Printed; based on General Staff surveys and editions, 1852-74, and later. Arranged numerically. Index map in entry 379.

384. 1:300,000 "GENERALISATION DE LA CARTE DE L'ALLEMAGNE." n.d.
28 items.

Printed in colors; includes parts of Belgium and the Netherlands. Arranged alphabetically. Index map in entry 379.

385. 1:200,000 "CARTE DE FRANCE, TYPE 1912." n.d. 124 items.

Printed in colors; includes frontier areas. Arranged numerically. Index map in entry 379.

386. 1:100,000 TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS OF GERMANY. n.d. 7 items.

Printed from German maps based on surveys,

1846-61; mainly frontier coverage. Arranged numerically. Index map in entry 379.

387. 1:80,000 "CARTE DE FRANCE." 1832-1917. 265 items.

Printed, in two numerically arranged sets: one set consisting of printed revisions, 1893-1917, based on General Staff surveys and originally published 1832-52; the other set consisting of quarter sheets (Type 1889) revised 1892-1914. Index map in entry 379. Included are a few special sheets for particular areas, such as camps.

388. 1:50,000 "CARTE DE FRANCE." 1832-1917. 797 items.

Printed enlargements of the preceding entry. Arranged numerically in two sets, one of which has artillery grid. Index map in entry 379. Included are a few special sheets.

389. 1:50,000 "NOUVELLE CARTE DE FRANCE." 1907-12. 10 items.

Printed in colors; based on surveys from 1902 to 1917. Arranged numerically. Index map in entry 379.

390. 1:50,000 TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS OF ALSACE-LORRAINE. 1908-18. 46 items.

Printed enlargement of German maps with artillery grid and some with trench overprints. Arranged numerically.

391. 1:50,000 TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS OF ITALY. 1902, 1907. 9 items.

Printed from Italian maps; "Bassano" and "Padova."

392. 1:40,000 TOPOGRAPHIC MAP OF BELGIUM. n.d. 1 item.

Printed from Belgium map; "Arlon."

393. 1:20,000 TOPOGRAPHIC MAP OF ITALY. 1890. 1 item.

Printed from Italian map; "Segusino-Valdobbiadene."

394. 1:20,000 TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS OF ALSACE-LORRAINE. 1915. 166 items.

Printed enlargements from German map. Arranged numerically. Index map in entry 379.

395. 1:20,000 TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS OF BADEN. n.d. 32 items.

Printed enlargements from German map. Arranged numerically.

396. 1:10,000 TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS OF THE CHAUMONT AND LANGRES AREAS. 1912. 9 items.

Printed from 1:50,000 "Carte de France," surveyed in 1911 and 1912. Included is an 1869 plan directeur of the Langres area.

397. OTHER PRINTED MAPS. 1884-1920. 24 items.

Copies of the "Carte Cantonale de la France," one a 1914 edition showing army corps areas; various maps showing railroads in France; a map showing political boundaries in the Saar Basin; maps showing political boundaries in the Schleswig and Danzig areas related to the plebiscites there and a map showing prewar and postwar German boundaries and plebiscite areas; a topographic map of the training area at La Courtine; sketch map relating to troop movements in Russia in 1919; and a town plan of St.-Quentin.

MINISTRE DE L'INTÉRIEUR

398. 1:100,000 "CARTE DE LA FRANCE." 1903-16. 21 items.

Printed in colors. Arranged numerically.

GROUPES DE CANEVAS DE TIR AUX ARMÉES

399. INDEX MAPS AND RELATED MATERIAL. 1915-18. 44 items.

Printed index maps for plans directeurs, which are also indexed in the 1924 SGA catalog in entry 379; sheets showing conventional signs; army map lists; and General Staff instructions concerning plans directeurs and special maps, the work of GCTA, and the functions of corps and division topographic sections.

400. 1:50,000 TOPOGRAPHIC AND TRENCH MAPS OF FRANCE. 1918. 23 items.

Printed in colors; chiefly of the Vosges region, some with dated overprints. Included are a few special topographic sheets of other areas. Arranged alphabetically. Index map in entry 379.

401. 1:20,000 PLANS DIRECTEURS OF FRANCE AND BELGIUM. 1914-18. 937 items.

Printed; one set of base maps, the other set with dated overprints. Each set arranged alphabetically. Index map in entry 379.

402. 1:20,000 TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS OF ITALY. 1917-18. 16 items.

Printed reproductions of Italian maps; mainly northern Italy. Arranged numerically.

403. 1:10,000 PLANS DIRECTEURS OF FRANCE. 1917-18. 509 items.

Printed; one set of base maps, the other set with dated overprints. Each set arranged alphabetically. Index map in entry 379.

404. 1:5,000 PLANS DIRECTEURS OF FRANCE. 1917-18. 222 items.

Printed, with dated overprints. Arranged alphabetically. Index map in entry 379.

405. SPECIAL MAPS FOR ARTILLERY USE AND FOR THE STUDY OF THE ENEMY FIRST POSITION. 1917-18. 107 items.

Dated 1:20,000 plans directeurs with supplementary overprinting showing artillery objectives; and dated 1:10,000 plans directeurs with supplementary overprinting showing the state of destruction of the enemy positions along the front, details of works and communications, and artillery objectives.

406. BOMBARDMENT MAPS. 1917-18. 6 items.

Printed 1:5,000 sheets showing industrial sites in Alsace and around Conflans-Jarny.

407. NIGHT AVIATION MAPS. 1918. 14 items.

Sketch maps based on the 1:200,000 topographic map with main cities, towns, railroads, roads, hydrographic features, and woods printed in color to facilitate identification from the air at night.

408. PHOTO MAPS. 1917-18. 12 items.

Printed reproductions of aerial photographic mosaics with corresponding sections of 1:5,000 or 1:10,000 topographic sketches for woods, salients, and other areas in France.

409. TOWN AREA MAPS. 1918. 21 items.

Printed 1:5,000 topographic maps of French towns and their surrounding areas, reproduced in October and November.

410. PANORAMIC SKETCHES. 1917-18. 63 items.

Printed wide-angle views emphasizing significant terrain features visible from particular observation posts along the French front. Most are undated, and many are not identifiable by origin. Most are in black and white, but some have color tint. Unarranged.

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS

General Artillery Reserve

411. TRAFFIC MAP FOR AMERICAN GUN CARRIAGES. 1918. 1 item.

A blueprint map with textual corrections attached, October 29, modifying a map of August 26 and showing the conditions of traffic for 14-inch American gun carriages on the [Eastern] Railroad in the area behind the American front.

Geographical Service

412. RAILROAD AND OTHER MAPS. 1917-18. 8 items.

Printed and overprinted sketch maps showing the route of the Trans-Siberian Railroad, the main railroads of central Europe, the chief German supply lines for the Western Front, German railroads for northeastern France and Belgium (one with timetable), and German troop movements on the Western Front, March 21-April 21, 1918. Included is a map showing lines and order of battle for action at Malmaison, October 23-24, 1917.

Intelligence and Air Service

413. ENEMY AIRFIELDS MAPS. 1918. 2 items.

Printed 1:600,000 topographic maps overprinted to show the location of enemy airfields from photographic and other intelligence sources for the front area from the North Sea to the Swiss border, April 10 and July 30.

Special Services

414. CIRCULATION MAP. 1917. 1 item.

A printed circulation map, October 15, showing the zones near the front, prepared for civil and military use.

Telegraphic Service

415. ENEMY WIRELESS ACTIVITY MAP. 1918. 1 item.

A printed 1:600,000 topographic sheet overprinted to show details of enemy wireless station activity along the front from the North Sea to the Swiss border, February 16-22.

GENERAL STAFFHistorical Service

416. ORDER OF BATTLE MAP. 1918. 1 item.

A 1:600,000 topographic sheet overprinted to show the combined order of battle on the Western Front, August 8.

Second Bureau417. ENEMY ORDER OF BATTLE MAPS--
BALKAN FRONT. 1917-18. 20 items.

Printed 1:50,000 sketch maps overprinted to show the order of battle of German, Austrian, Turkish, and Bulgarian forces on the first of the month from May 1917 through November 1918, generally in the area between the Adriatic and the Aegean Seas.

418. ENEMY ORDER OF BATTLE MAPS--
EASTERN FRONT. 1917-19. 26 items.

Printed 1:500,000 sketch maps overprinted to show the German order of battle on the front in Russia on first days of the months from August 1917 through November 1918 (October 1917 and April 1918 missing). Beginning July 1918, Bolshevik and anti-Bolshevik forces are also shown --as they also are on additional maps for November 25 and December (n.d.) 1918, and January (n.d.), February 15, March 10, and April 15, 1919. A cumulative map shows the fluctuations of the Bolshevik front from November 1, 1918, to March 10, 1919.

419. ENEMY ORDER OF BATTLE MAPS--
ITALIAN FRONT. 1917-1918. 20 items.

Printed 1:500,000 sketch maps overprinted to show the Austro-German order of battle in northern Italy on the first of the month from May 1917 through November 1918 (some dates missing). Some copies are by French forces in Italy and the Advance Group; an annotated copy shows information for November 10, 1917.

420. ITALIAN ORDER OF BATTLE MAP.
1917. 1 item.

Printed 1:500,000 sketch map overprinted to show the Italian order of battle on March 15.

421. ENEMY ORDER OF BATTLE MAPS--
TURKISH FRONT. 1917-18. 18 items.

Printed 1:3,700,000 sketch maps overprinted to show the enemy order of battle or location of forces in Asiatic Turkey and adjacent countries, including Palestine, on first days of the months from May 1917 through November 1918 (some dates missing).

422. ENEMY ORDER OF BATTLE MAPS--
WESTERN FRONT. 1917-18. 153 items.

Printed 1:600,000 topographic sheets overprinted to show the German order of battle from the North Sea to the Swiss border for certain days between February 24, 1917, and November 9, 1918; a second set consisting of overprints without base maps for some days between April 11 and November 9, 1918. There are additional maps showing the concentration of German divisions in order of battle for particular attacks on parts of the front.

423. BOMBARDMENT MAPS. 1916-18.
283 items.

Printed maps of industrial and transportation centers by the Second Bureau, some of which are by its Economic Section and others made with the cooperation of railway organizations, consisting of town plans and track layouts on scales between 1:5,000 and 1:30,000 with factory, bridge, rail, station, and other target areas overprinted in red. Arranged as follows, with partial alphabetical order for each group: a) mixed rail and industrial target maps by the Economic Section, 1917-18, for cities in occupied France, Luxembourg, Lorraine, the Saar area, and other parts of Germany, including a number of similar maps not identified by origin; b) mixed rail and industrial target maps printed in 1916 as Series A, B, and AB, and showing cities in Belgium, Luxembourg, Lorraine, Alsace, the Saar area, and other parts of Germany; c) chiefly rail and bridge target maps for cities in Belgium and occupied France, 1917-18; and d) sheets of the 1:100,000 "Karte des Deutschen Reichs" with 1916 red overprint for railway stations, tunnels, and related works in parts of Lorraine, Alsace, the Bavarian Palatinate, and the southern Rhenish provinces.

424. AERIAL PHOTO BOMBARDMENT
MOSAICS. 1918. 13 items.

Printed aerial photo mosaics of industrial areas on various scales with rail and factory targets shown in red. There are items for cities in Luxembourg and the Orne Valley from Valleroy to Jamaille and for Longuyon, Hanange-Knutange, and Friedrichshafen on Lake Constance.

425. MAPS OF INDUSTRIAL AREAS. 1917-18
13 items.

Various printed and photocopy maps showing oil wells and refineries around Pechelbronn and in the Boryslaw-Drohobycz area; mines, factories, and mineral concessions in parts of France, Belgium, Luxembourg, Lorraine, Alsace, the Saar, and Germany; electrical networks in the Briey

and Longwy Basins and in Lorraine; and potash mines around Mulhouse. There are also maps and views of the Krupp Works at Essen and the Mercedes Works at Stuttgart.

426. OTHER MAPS. 1918, 1920. 3 items.

Printed 1:400,000 sketch maps overprinted to show German troop positions in western Germany on April 1 and 9, 1920; and a printed railroad map of parts of western Germany, Belgium, and France showing modifications made by Germans in the occupied area. Included is a photocopy of an ethnographical map of Austria-Hungary.

ARMIES

First Army

427. ENEMY INFORMATION MAPS. 1918.
21 items.

Base maps overprinted to show the enemy order of battle from Mouilly to Nomény between January 24 and March 21; enemy artillery activity in the same area in February, in the Montdidier area in August, in the Rouvroy area in September, and east of St.-Quentin in October; and German airfields and railroads in Belgium, January 20 and March 16.

428. ARTILLERY MAPS. 1917-18. 12 items.

Trench maps overprinted to show the state of destruction south of Merkem, July 25 and October 13, 18, and 22, 1917; and artillery objectives along the Moselle and in part of the St.-Mihiel salient, March 1, 1918.

429. FRENCH FACILITIES MAPS. 1918.
3 items.

Base maps overprinted to show supply services in the area behind the front at Ancienville, Château-Thierry, and Dormans on July 14, 1918, and railroads behind the southern St.-Mihiel front, February 25, 1918; and a town plan of Chambley.

Second Army

430. ENEMY INFORMATION MAPS. 1917-18.
46 items.

Various sketch and topographic maps, most of which include all or parts of the area from the Argonne to the Moselle, overprinted to show German order of battle on some dates between December 15, 1917, and September 30, 1918; main trenches and lines of defensive organizations; traffic routes and circulation; camps and cantonments in the Argonne, July 18, 1918; the

organization and location of air and antiaircraft units, April 25, May 31, and September 11, 1918; wireless network, October 1918; artillery activity and battery and observatory locations for various dates between April 1917 and September 1918; and a printed aerial photo mosaic with bombardment maps for the area between Longwy and Differdange and the Esch-sur Alzette area.

431. ARTILLERY OBJECTIVE MAPS. 1918.
60 items.

Plans directeurs on a scale of 1:20,000 overprinted to show artillery objectives near the front from the Argonne to St.-Mihiel for dates from July to October; plans directeurs on a scale of 1:10,000 overprinted to show details of German positions near the front in the same area for dates from April to September.

432. FRENCH FACILITIES MAPS. 1917-18.
37 items.

Various sketch and topographic maps overprinted to show from the Argonne to the St.-Mihiel area general organization and defensive lines, railroads, circulation and supply routes, telephone and telegraph lines, routes and emplacements for balloons, antiaircraft artillery emplacements, the disposition of long-range guns, bridges across the Meuse, water points, observation posts, standard antitank defenses, and triangulation points.

Third Army

433. ENEMY INFORMATION MAPS. 1917-18.
10 items.

Sketch and topographic maps overprinted to show German order of battle from Le Catelet to west of Laon on December 15, 1917, from La Fère to Juvincourt on February 12 and 26, 1918, and from Corbie to Reims on April 12, 1918; general intelligence maps for part of the area behind the front from Cambrai to east of Laon, November 4, 1917, and January 9, 1918; and enemy artillery activity, July 1918, along the Montdidier-Compiègne sector of the front.

Fourth Army

434. ENEMY INFORMATION MAPS. 1917-18.
44 items.

Sketch and topographic maps overprinted to show German order of battle from Reims to Four de Paris on December 1, 1917, January 15, May 15 and 31, June 15, July 1 and 15, and September 3, 17, and 24, 1918; from Charleville to Mouzon, November 10, 1918, and for the Western Front, June 26, 1918. There are also general

intelligence maps for the area south of Sedan, November 6, 1918; and general intelligence maps showing mainly troop movements opposite the army front from east of Reims to the Argonne, September 30 and October 1-4 and 8-11, 1918, enemy artillery activity opposite the army front, May and June 1918, and the rolling barrage before the battle on July 15, 1918.

435. ARTILLERY OBJECTIVE MAPS. 1918.
22 items.

Printed 1:50,000 topographic sheets overprinted to show enemy organization and artillery objectives, and 1:20,000 plans directeurs overprinted to show artillery objectives opposite the army front.

Fifth Army

436. ENEMY INFORMATION MAPS. 1917-18.
13 items.

Topographic maps overprinted to show enemy artillery activity from Fismes and northward to east of Reims for periods from July through October 1918; enemy order of battle, December 4, 1917, and August 2, 1918; the enemy organization northeast and northwest of Reims from captured documents, September 10, 1918; general intelligence and defensive organization in the areas opposite the army front, October 1 and November 3, 1917; and bombardment objectives behind the German lines.

Sixth Army

437. ENEMY INFORMATION MAPS. 1918.
10 items.

Sketch and topographic maps overprinted to show the German order of battle on the Western Front on January 22 and opposite the army front from around Lassigny to Brimont on April 30 and from Longpont through Château-Thierry to Dormans on June 30; the enemy defensive organization and circulation north of St.-Quentin to east of Laon on January 30; enemy artillery activity opposite part of the army front; bombardment targets in the Laon and Fismes areas on January 25 and August 1 and 2; general intelligence north of Fismes on August 27; and quarries and shelters possibly gassed or mined in the Fismes-Laon area.

438. FRENCH FACILITIES MAPS. 1916, 1918.
4 items.

A plan directeur for the Dompierre area overprinted with enemy information for use with a study of aerial photographs, June 10, 1916; topographic maps overprinted to show routes,

water points, and supply depots east of Amiens, July 1, 1916; and a topographic map overprinted to show the army supply system behind the front from Betz to Dormans, June 10, 1918.

Seventh Army

439. ENEMY INFORMATION MAPS. 1917-18.
56 items.

Sketch maps overprinted to show the enemy order of battle from around Badonviller to Ferrette, December 3, 1917, and between August 12 and November 4, 1918; a map of German railways in Alsace; and base maps overprinted to show enemy artillery activity along the army front at two-week intervals between April 30 and October 30, 1918.

440. FRENCH FACILITIES MAPS. 1918.
27 items.

A sketch map overprinted to show artillery and sound ranging stations; printed maps showing triangulation points; base maps overprinted to show railways, roads, camps, and services in the area behind the army front; printed 1:80,000 topographic sheets annotated to show railways and details concerning them on the French side of the Vosges front; a volume containing printed German order of battle maps annotated to show French and American order of battle for June 19, August 20 and 27, and September 3; and other annotated maps showing the location of units, June 20 and August 23, and general areas and zones.

Eighth Army

441. ENEMY INFORMATION MAPS. 1917-18.
192 items.

Sketch and topographic maps overprinted to show the German order of battle on some days between November 4, 1917, and October 28, 1918, opposite the army front, which was from south of Montsec to Badonviller until the American First and later the Second Armies took over a sector between the French Second and Eighth Armies--the Eighth Army front thereafter ran from east of Pont-à-Mousson to Badonviller; general intelligence maps in sets between August 10, 1917, and November 6, 1918, showing details of enemy positions, communications, and facilities; enemy artillery activity maps for periods between May 29 and October 28, 1918; various sketch and topographic maps overprinted to show lines, positions, and posts occupied by the enemy; and miscellaneous maps showing German railroads, wireless posts, balloon ascension points, and airfields.

442. ARTILLERY OBJECTIVE MAPS. 1917-18.
13 items.

Plans directeurs and topographic maps overprinted to show details of German positions and facilities opposite parts of the army front between October 1917 and November 1, 1918.

443. FRENCH FACILITIES MAPS. 1917-18.
42 items.

Base and topographic maps of the area behind the army front between November 1, 1917, and October 1, 1918, overprinted to show French and enemy positions and lines, French roads, railways, waterways, bridges, long-range gun positions, telephone and observation networks, cantonment zones, and supply and other service facilities; town plans of Ibigny, Loudrefing, Petit Eich, and Saverne on a scale of 1:10,000; a 1:50,000 topographic sheet of the Château-Salins area, overprinted to show the terrain along rivers, marshes, river crossings, and bridges; and panoramic sketches from observation posts in the army zone.

444. MAPS RELATED TO AMERICAN ACTIVITIES. 1917-18. 28 items.

Various topographic maps, chiefly 1:80,000 sheets, and plans directeurs, many undated, for the western and southern St.-Mihiel fronts and the salient area, the Lunéville sector, and the Badonviller area, annotated to show sectors and zones for French and American units and details of the occupation of the Lunéville sector by the French 164th Division and of the sector near Badonviller by the French 128th Division, both of which included American units. For the St.-Mihiel area, maps showing bombardment objectives in the St.-Mihiel salient, January 17, 1918; antitank and artillery positions near Seicheprey; United States 1st, 2d, and 89th Divisions and their regiments in sectors on the southern St.-Mihiel front; German order of battle from Apremont to Fey-en-Haye; and railways and services in the army zone behind the southern St.-Mihiel front.

Tenth Army

445. ENEMY INFORMATION MAPS. 1917-19.
7 items.

Sketch and topographic maps overprinted to show enemy artillery activity east and west of Asiago opposite the Italian First Army front on December 25, 1917, and in the Soissons area, July 18-31 and August 1-14, 1918; enemy defensive lines, trenches, and railways east and west of Soissons, August 12, 1918; troop movements and concentrations in the Soissons front, July 18,

1918; and the location of German troops in western Germany, March 10, 1919.

446. ARTILLERY OBJECTIVE MAPS. 1918.
2 items.

A 1:20,000 plan directeur with additional overprinting showing targets in the enemy front area near Vic-sur-Aisne, and a reprint of a 1:20,000 Italian topographic sheet overprinted to show targets, chiefly roads, along the Piave River near Quero.

447. SITUATION AND COMMUNICATION MAPS. 1918-19. 11 items.

A topographic sheet overprinted to show a telephone network in the area northeast of Ver-signy, and sketch and topographic maps overprinted to show the locations of army units in the Mainz bridgehead and adjacent areas on particular days between April 10 and June 13, 1919.

FRENCH CORPS

448. FRENCH AND ENEMY INFORMATION MAPS. 1917-19. 155 items.

A series of processed and printed base and topographic maps, most of which were overprinted by corps topographic or intelligence units to show various details of French and opposing German facilities and communications, positions, plans, trenchworks, circulation, and artillery activity. There are one or more items for Corps I-V, VII-XIII, XX, XXI, XXXI, XXXVI, and XXXVIII. Arranged by corps; about a third of the items are by the XXVII Corps for the Verdun area.

FRENCH DIVISIONAL TOPOGRAPHIC SECTIONS

449. TRENCH MAPS. 1917-18. 4 items.

A 1:10,000 map showing trenches along the front near Haudiomont, a 1:5,000 map showing trenches near Trésauvaux, and 1:5,000 maps showing trenches west of the Moselle near Haut de Rieupt and Montauville.

OTHER RECORDS

Printed Maps

450. ENEMY INFORMATION MAPS. 1917-18.
227 items.

A set of general intelligence maps consisting of 1:50,000 sheets of parts of northeastern France and Alsace-Lorraine overprinted to show details concerning roads, railroads, bridges, the nature of the terrain, water points, facilities,

and population; a set of 1:200,000 sheets of parts of France overprinted to show safe tonnages on bridges, and 1:600,000 sheets showing Rhine River bridges; a set of 1:80,000 sheets of parts of Belgium and France with railroad intelligence overprint; a set of 1:50,000 sheets of the Metz-Verdun-Commercy area overprinted to show defensive lines, railways, depots, and other details; enemy artillery activity maps mainly for the St.-Mihiel and Meuse-Argonne areas between April 15 and September 14, 1918; and various overprinted base, topographic, and processed maps showing defensive lines and trenchworks, airfields and balloon ascension points, mines and mineral regions, the Metz forts in detail, and positions and order of battle--including air order of battle.

451. FRENCH FACILITIES MAPS. 1917-18.
67 items.

Processed, printed, and overprinted maps showing telephone and artillery observation networks, artillery targets, the disposition of troops, the organization of rear zones and their facilities, and general defensive lines, most of which are for the St.-Mihiel region. There is also a panoramic sketch showing a view from an observation post, a plan of the aerial defense of France, maps showing American First Army camps and cantonments, visibility maps, and maps of geodetic control and triangulation networks.

452. PLAN OF PORT CITIES, TOWNS, CAMPS, AND ROAD AND RAILROAD SYSTEMS.
1913-18. 45 items.

Printed and processed maps and plans, some of which were commercially published, showing some major French port cities; other cities and towns; camp layouts at Bois-l'Évêque, Camp des Oursins, and Sougé; soundings and other details of the Garonne and Gironde Rivers between Bordeaux and St.-Estèphe; roads in France and Alsace-Lorraine; local track plans; and railroad systems in France.

453. MAPS TO ACCOMPANY THE PETAIN REPORTS. 1918. 101 items.

Various maps, many of which are for the Champagne region, overprinted to illustrate the Petain report on defensive operations between December 1, 1917, and July 17, 1918, and offensive operations between April 6, 1918, and the occupation of the Rhineland. Arranged by volume and number.

454. MAPS OF ITALY, PALESTINE, AND RUSSIA. 1917-18. 21 items.

A sketch map overprinted to show the British fronts in Palestine; a 1:200,000 sheet of the Archangel area; sketch maps showing operations around Stavropol; various maps showing trenches, lines, and positions in northern Italy; and a shaded relief map of part of northern Italy.

Annotated and Manuscript Maps

455. ENEMY INFORMATION MAPS. 1918.
62 items.

Annotated and manuscript maps showing positions and sector organization, defensive lines and works, artillery activity, listening posts, observation posts, communications, order of battle, aviation facilities, railroads, and circulation.

456. MAPS SHOWING ZONES, SECTORS, AND POSITIONS. 1918. 62 items.

Annotated maps showing zones and general defensive lines, annotated and manuscript maps showing trenchworks and sector organizations, and annotated maps showing positions, boundaries, and objectives.

457. ARTILLERY AND AERIAL BOMBARDMENT MAPS. 1918. 26 items.

Annotated maps showing artillery positions, firing arcs, observation posts, targets, camps, photographic missions along the Meuse north of Vilosnes, and airfields and ambulance stations in the same area; bombing tests with new aircraft and sights at the Military Aviation School; and details of Allied and enemy day and night air bombardment along the Western Front, July 26-August 1, August 1-7, and August 7-10.

458. MAPS SHOWING CAMPS AND TRAINING AND BILLETING AREAS. n.d. 23 items.

Annotated maps showing the camp at La Courtine, billeting and stabling accommodations in particular towns in northeastern France, various cantonment zones, billeting zones around Coblenz, and camps north of Baccarat; various annotated maps of training areas in France showing details of their use; and a manuscript sketch of Coblenz showing some billeting capacities.

459. MAPS OF RAILROADS AND PORTS. n.d.
26 items.

Annotated maps showing railroad systems, railroads near the front, and railroad, supply, artillery, and medical facilities in France; and

plans of Bassens, Nantes, Pauillac, and St.-Nazaire annotated to show changes in and use of port facilities.

460. MAPS OF MINERAL AREAS. 1916-18. 7 items.

Various annotated and manuscript maps showing coal, iron, and salt beds, mineral basins, factories, and defenses chiefly in France, Luxembourg, Lorraine, and the Saar; potash mines and works around Cernay and Ensisheim; and cities, topography, and mines in parts of Albania, Bosnia, Montenegro, and Serbia.

461. MAPS OF EASTERN EUROPE, ITALY, AND SIBERIA. 1915-19. 16 items.

Annotated and manuscript maps showing troop positions in the Balkans in 1915; enemy order of battle on the Eastern Front, August 15, 1917; troop positions in the Baltic Provinces and Russia after March 1918; Ukrainian lines around Lvov, March 23, 1919; the locations of various troops in Russia and Siberia in 1919; and Allied and enemy order of battle and positions on the Italian Front between December 26, 1917, and February 28, 1918.

462. MAPS BY TROOP ORGANIZATIONS. 1916-18. 72 items.

Various annotated and manuscript maps, consisting of one or two items by about twenty different French units from the division to the army level, and more numerous items by the XXI Corps and by the 65th Division.

ITALIAN

The Istituto Geografico Militare (Military Geographical Institute) produced general topographic maps and special maps illustrating operations. There are a few maps from the Operations Office and the Photographic Section of the Comando Supremo (High Command). Most of the maps described under armies were produced by staff information and operations officers and by cartographic sections. There are also printed and annotated maps whose origins have not been determined.

ISTITUTO GEOGRAFICO MILITARE

463. MAP CATALOG AND PLACE-NAME INDEX. 1900, 1914. 2 items.

A 1914 catalog with annotations containing descriptions of maps, index maps, and map

samples; and a 1900 place-name index with civil divisions for the 1:100,000 and related maps.

464. 1:500,000 "CARTA COROGRAFICA IPSOMETRICA DEL REGNO D'ITALIA E DELLE REGIONI ADIACENTI." 1914. 4 items.

Printed in colors. Arranged numerically (index, cover sheet).

465. 1:500,000 "CARTA COROGRAFICA DEL REGNO D'ITALIA E DELLE REGIONI ADIACENTI." 1900-14. 35 items.

Printed in colors. Arranged numerically (index, sheet 26).

466. 1:200,000 "CARTA COROGRAFICA DEL REGNO D'ITALIA E DELLE REGIONI ADIACENTI." 1908. 4 items.

Printed in colors. Arranged numerically (index, cover sheet).

467. 1:200,000 "CARTA COROGRAPHICA DELL'EUROPA CENTRALE." 1903-13. 112 items.

Printed in colors from Austrian map. Arranged numerically (index on reverse of sheets).

468. 1:100,000 "CARTA D'ITALIA E REGIONI LIMITROFE." 1917-18. 63 items.

Printed in colors. Arranged numerically in series A, B, and M (index on reverse of sheets).

469. 1:100,000 "GRANDE CARTA TOPOGRAFICA DEL REGNO D'ITALIA." 1895-1905. 55 items.

Printed in black and white, some with overprint showing roads in red. Arranged numerically (index for preceding entry shows coverage).

470. SPECIAL TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS OF NORTHERN ITALY. 1906-17. 12 items.

Various sheets printed in colors on scales of 1:500,000, 1:200,000, and 1:100,000; and a 1:25,000 "Colli Euganei" sheet.

471. SPECIAL OPERATIONS MAPS. 1918. 4 items.

Printed 1:100,000 topographic maps overprinted to show the Austro-Hungarian attack northeast of Edolo, June 13-14; the attack north of Treviso, June 15; and Austrian communications and facilities north of Lago di Garda, September 1918; and a 1:500,000 base map overprinted to show Italian lines of advance during the battle of Vittorio Veneto, October 24-November 4.

COMMANDO SUPREMOOperations Office472. ENEMY ORDER OF BATTLE MAPS. 1918.
20 items.

Overprinted 1:500,000 sketch and base maps showing the order of battle of Austro-Hungarian and German troops in northern Italy between February 15 and November 1; and sketch maps showing the locations and movements of enemy divisions not on the Italian Front, September 23 and October 21.

473. SITUATION MAPS. 1918-19. 8 items.

Overprinted 1:500,000 base and topographic maps of northern Italy showing the locations, orders of battle, and organizations of Italian and Allied forces on September 29, October 4, 21, 25, and November 4 and 26, 1918, and on May 25 and 27, 1919.

474. OPERATIONS MAPS. 1918. 2 items.

Overprinted 1:500,000 shaded relief maps of northern Italy showing movements of Italian troops during the first and second phases of the battle of Vittorio Veneto, October 24-31 and October 31-November 4.

Photographic Section475. PHOTOGRAPH AND PROFILE. 1918.
2 items.

A printed panoramic photograph of Val Lagarina and a printed cross section showing elevations of the Italian Front from Bormio to the Gulf of Trieste.

ARMIESFirst Army476. ENEMY INFORMATION MAPS. 1917-18.
2 items.

Overprinted 1:100,000 topographic maps showing enemy trenches and aerial cables north and east of Lago di Garda.

477. TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS AND PANORAMIC
PHOTOGRAPHS. 1918. 4 items.

A printed logistics map of the eastern Trentino showing relief, roads, railroads, and aerial cables, and listing population of cities and distances from Trento; a printed panoramic photograph centered on Monte Maio from the southwest, and a topographic map of the area; and

printed panoramic photographs showing the area from Monte Pasubio to Col Santo and part of the Val Posina and Val Terragnolo area.

Second Army478. ENEMY INFORMATION MAPS. n.d.
7 items.

Overprinted 1:10,000 topographic maps showing in detail the enemy defensive system and works from north of Tolmino, along the Isonzo River, to south of Gorizia.

Third Army479. ENEMY INFORMATION MAPS. 1917-18.
61 items.

Printed 1:25,000 and 1:10,000 topographic maps of the lower Piave River area overprinted to show enemy trenches and defensive works; a 1:100,000 map overprinted to show the general defensive area and bridges between the Piave and Gorizia, and 1:50,000 maps showing flight paths of enemy aircraft across the Piave, August 15-31 and September 1-15, 1918; printed 1:50,000 and 1:10,000 topographic maps showing enemy defenses, artillery, artillery objectives, and troop locations in general in May and August 1917 along the front from Ranziano to the Gulf of Panzano, and defenses in detail for parts of the area, August 1, 1917.

480. RIVER DEFENSE MAPS. 1917-18.
3 items.

A printed profile showing the levels of the Piave River at various places between Pederobba and Intestadura daily from April 1 to September 15, a map showing the terrain as affected by flooding between the Piave and the Tagliamento, and a map showing works constructed and in progress behind the Piave, February 1, 1918.

Fourth Army481. ENEMY INFORMATION MAPS. 1918.
5 items.

A printed 1:100,000 topographic map overprinted to show enemy lines of communication, October 10, from Borgo to east of Capella; 1:25,000 topographic maps overprinted to show details of enemy defenses and communications, October 10, along the Brenta and Piave Rivers; and 1:10,000 topographic sheets overprinted to show enemy trenches in part of the same area on February 6.

482. PANORAMIC SKETCH. n.d. 1 item.

Printed sketch with color added showing the Alano area as viewed from Monte Tomba.

Sixth Army

483. ENEMY INFORMATION MAPS. 1917-18. 10 items.

Topographic maps overprinted to show enemy order of battle from north of Arsiero to the Brenta, September 15 and October 13 and 27, 1918; the grouping of artillery east and west of Asiago, September 12 and October 12, 1918; and details of enemy defenses north of Asiago in April 1917 and around Gallio on September 15, 1918. Included are 1:100,000 topographic maps of the army area, one showing general communications systems.

Seventh Army

484. ENEMY INFORMATION MAPS. 1918. 6 items.

An overprinted 1:100,000 topographic map showing enemy works south of the Adige River and west of Bolzano; and overprinted 1:25,000 and 1:10,000 maps showing enemy defenses, works, and artillery positions, August 10 and September 10, in the Monte Cevedale area and west of Ortler Spitz.

485. AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHS AND PANORAMIC SKETCHES. 1918. 6 items.

Printed aerial photographs of part of Giogo dello Stelvio and the railroad station at Spondinig Prad, sketches of enemy defenses on mountains between Königsspitze and Monte Pasquale and on Monte Scorluzzo, and sketches of Val Trafoi and east and west of Monte Scorluzzo.

Eighth Army

486. ENEMY INFORMATION MAPS. 1918. 17 items.

Overprinted 1:100,000 topographic maps showing the general defensive line along the Piave River from Quero to east of Spresiano and details of Austrian command, supply, and communications systems with artillery and aviation targets noted for the area between the Piave north of Treviso to the Tagliamento north of San Vito, October 12; overprinted 1:25,000 topographic maps showing the artillery organization, October 5, north of the Piave, mainly around Valdobbiadene and Susegana; and overprinted 1:25,000 topographic sheets showing rail, supply, and other targets from aerial photographs in

particular localities in the area east of Valdobbiadene to the Tagliamento.

Gorizia Zone Command

487. ENEMY INFORMATION MAPS. 1918. 3 items.

Overprinted 1:10,000 topographic maps showing details of Austrian defenses along the Isonzo River from Auzza to south of Salcano.

OTHER RECORDS

Printed Maps

488. OPERATIONS MAPS--ITALIAN FRONT. 1918. 42 items.

Printed sketch and topographic maps overprinted to show details of Austro-Hungarian actions along the Piave, June 15, and at Al Cornone, August 19, and various Italian actions between May and September at the Col d'Échele, along the Piave, around Asiago, the Col del Miglio, Zurez, and in the Val Brenta. Included are small-scale sketch maps of the Italian Front and a few other maps of the area.

489. MAPS OF FRONTLINES--WESTERN FRONT. 1918. 17 items.

Small-scale base and sketch maps showing the frontlines on various dates in 1918 in Belgium and France and on parts of the front. Included are two items relating to the tank attack south of Montdidier, June 11.

490. FRONTLINES AND OPERATIONS MAPS--BALKANS, GREECE, PALESTINE, MIDDLE EAST, RUSSIA, AND SIBERIA. 1918. 18 items.

Small-scale base and sketch maps showing frontlines in Albania and Greece in September and October and in Palestine on September 18 and 25 and October 8; general areas of troop locations and operations in Persia, Turkestan, and Afghanistan; and communications and the location of forces in Finland, Russia, and Siberia.

491. PANORAMIC SKETCHES AND PHOTOGRAPHS. 1917-18. 10 items.

Printed sketches of Il Montello and the Col d'Échele area, sketches to illustrate operations above Corte in the Val Brenta and against Punta S. Matteo and Monte Mantello, and photographs accompanied by topographic maps of the Col Santo-Gruppo Pasubio area and of Val Posina and Monte Maio.

492. PLANS OF THE PORT OF GENOA. 1913.
2 items.
Published by the port authority.

Annotated Maps

493. OPERATIONS MAPS. 1918. 4 items.
A 1:100,000 map annotated to show zones assigned to American, British, and French

troops in the Lago di Garda and Brenta River areas; a 1:25,000 map annotated to show lines and areas of the 11th, 12th, and 57th Italian Divisions south of Asiago; a 1:50,000 map annotated to show the plan of Eighth Army artillery bombardment along the Piave to Spresiano, March 23; and 1:10,000 sheets annotated to show sector lines and Italian and Austrian posts west of the Piave and Faveri.

RECORDS OF ENEMY ORGANIZATIONS

There are only a few Austro-Hungarian records. German records are described by origin in a pattern corresponding to that used for the Allies.

AUSTRO-HUNGARIAN

The following maps were produced by the K. und K. Militärgeographisches Institut (Military Geographical Institute, Vienna).

494. 1:200,000 "GENERALKARTE VON MITTELEUROPA." 1910-17. 22 items.

Printed in colors; covering mainly Italo-Austrian and eastern Adriatic regions, but also some Polish and Rumanian areas. Included is a composite sheet of areas bordering the northern Adriatic. Arranged numerically.

495. 1:75,000 "SPEZIALKARTE DER ÖSTERREICHISCH-UNGARISCHEN MONARCHIE." 1894-1917. 112 items.

Printed in black and white, some sheets in blue; covering mainly Italo-Austrian regions, including borrowings from Italian maps, but also some Yugoslavian and Rumanian areas. Included is a 1:75,000 "Galati" sheet. Arranged numerically.

GERMAN

German records by mapping services and staff organizations include topographic maps by the Königliche Preussische Landesaufnahme (Royal Prussian Land Survey) and by the Grossherzogtums Topographisches Bureau (Topographical Bureau of the Grand Duchy of Baden). There are single items for the Reichs-Eisenbahn-Amt (Railway Office) and the Reichs-Marine-Amt (Naval Office). Other topographic maps were produced by the Kartographische Abteilung of the Stellvertretender Chef des Generalstabes der Armee (Cartographic Section, Deputy Chief of the General Staff) and by the Topographisches Bureau des K. B. Generalquartiermeister-Stabes

(Topographical Bureau of the Royal Bavarian General Staff). Aerial photo maps were made under the direction of the Kommandierender General der Luftstreitkräfte (Commanding General of the Air Force). There are two postwar records of the Reichswehrministerium Truppenamt (Ministry of War Troop Office). There are in addition maps by German armies, corps, groups, artillery commands, divisions, and survey units, and also a few printed maps not identified by origin. Field surveying and mapping activities were organized by army sectors under a Director of Military Survey at German GHQ. A "Stoverm" (Survey Staff Officer), one or two Vermessung Abteilung (Survey Detachments), and a Karten-Feldprinterie (Map Printing Unit) were attached to the headquarters of each army. Branches of the Vermessung Abteilung constituted corps and division topographic sections or Kartenstelle (Mapping Post). Most of the annotated and manuscript maps in entry 538 are for the St.-Mihiel and Meuse-Argonne areas and are described by sector and subject matter.

KÖNIGLICHE PREUSSISCHE
LANDESAUFNAHME

496. 1:1,000,000 "KARTE VON OST-CHINA." 1904, 1909. 3 items.

Two printed in colors, one a photo reproduction; "Mukden," "Peking," and "Wladiwostok."

497. 1:300,000 "ÜBERSICHTSKARTE VON MITTELEUROPE." 1900-17. 20 items.

Printed in colors; except for one sheet showing the Memel area, the coverage is for parts of Belgium, France, the Netherlands, and western Germany. Arranged alphabetically.

498. 1:200,000 "TOPOGRAPHISCHEN UEBERSICHTS-KARTE DES DEUTSCHEN REICHES." 1900-11. 10 items.

Printed in colors; coverage includes parts of western Germany. Arranged alphabetically.

499. 1:100,000 "KARTE DES DEUTSCHEN REICHES." 1889-1910. 11 items.
Printed; coverage for parts of western Germany. Arranged alphabetically.

500. 1:80,000 TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS OF FRANCE. 1905-18. 169 items.
Printed from "Carte de France"; coverage mainly of northeastern France. Arranged numerically.

501. 1:60,000 TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS OF BELGIUM. 1909, 1914. 2 items.
Printed from Belgian map; "Lierre" and "Waremmes."

502. TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS OF THE EASTERN AND WESTERN FRONTS. 1914-19. 35 items.

Printed, some in colors and some based on maps in preceding entries: 1:300,000 sheets of Belgium, France, western Germany, and the Lithuanian area; 1:200,000 sheets of France and western Germany; 1:100,000 sheets of Russian and Polish areas; and 1:100,000, 1:80,000, and 1:50,000 sheets of Western Front areas.

503. 1:25,000 TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS OF WESTERN GERMANY. 1880-1915. 371 items.
Printed; coverage for parts of the Rhenish Province, Nassau, Westphalia, Lorraine, and Alsace. Arranged numerically.

504. MAPS SHOWING TRIANGULATION POINTS AND NETWORKS. n.d. 84 items.
Printed sets of 1:200,000 and 1:400,000 maps by the Land Triangulation Bureau. Arranged numerically (index, cover sheet).

GROSSHERZOGTUMS TOPOGRAPHISCHES BUREAU (BADEN)

505. 1:25,000 "NEUE TOPOGRAPHISCHE KARTE DES GROSSHERZOGTUMS BADEN." n.d. 152 items.
Printed. Arranged numerically.

STELLVETRETENDER CHEF DES GENERALSTABES DER ARMEE

Kartographische Abteilung

506. TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS OF THE EASTERN AND WESTERN FRONTS. 1915-17. 28 items.
Printed, some in colors; 1:300,000 sheets

of Polish and Russian areas and of France and western Germany, and 1:200,000, 1:100,000, 1:80,000, and 1:25,000 sheets of Western Front areas.

Eisenbahn-Amt

507. RAILROAD FURLOUGH MAPS. 1917-18. 2 items.
Printed maps of Germany showing furlough zones and railroads serving them.

TOPOGRAPHISCHES BUREAU DES K.B. GENERALQUARTIERMEISTER-STABES

508. 1:50,000 TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS OF THE BAVARIAN PALATINATE. 1848-67; 1907-13. 7 items.
Printed. Arranged numerically.

509. 1:50,000 TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS OF WESTERN FRONT AREAS. 1915-18. 4 items.
Printed; based on work of Bavarian survey units.

REICHS-EISENBAHN-AMT

510. RAILROAD MAP OF GERMANY. 1914. 1 item.
A printed map of six 1:750,000 sheets showing the location of main German railroads.

REICHS-MARINE-AMT

511. LIBAU HARBOR CHART. 1915. 1 item.
Printed, 1:5,000.

KOMMANDIERENDER GENERAL DER LUFTSTREITKRÄFTE

512. AERIAL PHOTO MAPS. 1916-17. 6 items.
Printed aerial photographs: 1:5,000 "Luftbildkarte" or 1:10,000 "Gelandebild" for the La Harazée, La Fille Morte, Épargès, Richécourt, Apremont, and Neuville areas.

REICHSWEHRMINISTERIUM TRUPPENAMT

513. GARRISON MAPS. 1920. 2 items.
Printed 1:1,000,000 outline maps of Germany, one of which has supplementary information in annotated form, overprinted to show the areas and distribution for armies of 150,000 and 100,000 men.

GERMAN ARMIESFirst Army

514. MAP OF FRONTLINES. 1918. 1 item.

Printed 1:300,000 outline map overprinted to show the front west of Reims, June 9, and changes, June 9-11, north of Compiègne.

Second Army

515. ARMY FACILITIES AND WORKS. 1917. 5 items.

Overprinted 1:80,000 St.-Quentin topographic sheets showing listening posts, barracks and billets with their capacities, balloons, and air-fields behind the front from Le Catelet to Septvaux. Included is a 1:25,000 map showing strong points, machine guns, and artillery positions and posts around St.-Quentin.

516. TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS. 1918. 10 items.

Printed 1:50,000 and 1:25,000 sheets of the Amiens and Montdidier areas and Cléry-sur-Somme, Rosières, and Moislains.

Third Army

517. ALLIED ARTILLERY ACTIVITY MAPS. 1918. 2 items.

Overprinted joined 1:25,000 sheets showing location and grouping of artillery from St.-Hilaire to Recicourt for July 16-31 and August 1-28.

518. SECTOR AND CAMP MAP. 1918. 1 item.

Overprinted joined 1:80,000 sheets showing French lines and sector organization and German units in line, sectors, billeting and camp zones, and higher organization, September 13, from around St.-Hilaire to the Meuse River.

Fourth Army

519. COMMUNICATIONS MAP. 1916. 1 item.

Printed sketch showing telegraph and telephone networks in the occupied part of Belgium, May 1.

520. TOPOGRAPHIC AND TRENCH MAPS. 1918. 6 items.

Printed 1:50,000, 1:20,000 and 1:10,000 topographic maps, some of which are overprinted to show trenches and other defensive works, of the Calais, Comines, Merville, Steenwerck, St.-Omer, and Armentières areas.

Fifth Army

521. CAMP MAP. n.d. 1 item.

Overprinted 1:25,000 topographic sheet showing camps and zones for German troops on both sides of the Meuse River from Consenvoye to Dun.

522. FRENCH ARTILLERY ACTIVITY MAP. 1918. 1 item.

Overprinted 1:25,000 topographic sheet showing French artillery positions and activity, August 16-31, from south of Cheppy Wald to the Meuse.

523. TOPOGRAPHIC AND TRENCH MAPS. 1918. 13 items.

Printed 1:100,000, 1:25,000, 1:10,000, and 1:5,000 topographic maps, some of which are overprinted to show details of French and German lines and works, of areas along the Meuse River, in the Argonne, and along the Aisne River around Cerny-en-Laonnois.

Sixth Army

524. TOPOGRAPHIC AND TRENCH MAPS. 1918. 6 items.

A printed 1:80,000 topographic map of the Lille-Arras area; a 1:25,000 topographic map of the area west of St.-Hilaire; and 1:50,000 and 1:25,000 topographic sheets with trench overprint for the Armentières, Béthune, and Estaires areas.

Seventh Army

525. FRENCH TARGET AND DEFENSES MAPS. 1918. 3 items.

Overprinted 1:80,000 topographic maps showing numbered targets, especially road intersections, behind the French lines from Noyon to Reims in May and from west of Soissons to Reims, July 2, and general French trenchworks from west of Soissons to east of Reims, June 29.

526. ROAD MAP. 1918. 1 item.

Overprinted 1:80,000 topographic sheet showing the condition of roads behind the German lines from Noyon to Reims, June 28.

527. TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS. 1918. 5 items.

Printed 1:25,000 topographic maps of Condé-en-Brie, Coulanges, Crézancy, Marigny, and Ville-en-Tardenois.

Army Detachment "C"528. GERMAN FACILITIES AND DEFENSES
MAPS. 1918. 9 items.

A printed 1:100,000 topographic map showing German aircraft warning service locations in the St.-Mihiel salient; detailed 1:25,000 water supply maps for parts of the same area; a 1:25,000 sheet showing locations of camps, depots, hospitals, railroads, and other details northeast of St.-Mihiel; and printed maps and sketches showing sectors and defenses in the St.-Mihiel salient.

Isonzo Army529. ITALIAN INFORMATION MAPS. 1917-18.
10 items.

Overprinted topographic and sketch maps showing the location and order of battle of Italian troops south of the Piave River on June 26 (corrected to July 6), 1918, from Lago di Garda to the sea, November 3 and December 10, 1917, on the Isonzo, September 30 and October 27, 1917, and on the Piave, April 7, 1918; Italian order of battle and German organization from the Adige River to the sea, November 18, 1917; an overprinted topographic map showing Italian lines of communication south of the Piave around Treviso, Venezia, and Padova; and an overprinted 1:200,000 topographic sheet showing Italian industries located south of the front between Lago di Garda and the sea.

530. AREA AND FACILITIES MAPS. 1918.
2 items.

A printed sketch of railroad and traffic facilities in northern Italy, and a sketch of malaria zones and stations east of the Piave.

GROUPS531. FRENCH ARTILLERY ACTIVITY AND
OTHER MAPS. 1917-18. 107 items.

Overprinted maps by Groups Maas-West, Maas-Ost, Gorz, Argonnen, Metz, Oise, Mihiel, and Py, consisting chiefly of maps showing artillery activity in the sector opposite the group, but also including maps showing camps, sectors, railroads, and communications. Arranged by group.

CORPS532. ALLIED AND GERMAN INFORMATION
MAPS. 1916-19. 17 items.

Various overprinted maps by the I Bavarian Army Corps showing its organization and positions, and by the V, VI, IX, XI, XIV, XVI, and

XXV Corps, and Corps Schmettow showing details of Allied trenches, batteries, positions, camps, and communications. Maps by the VI Corps show camps near Treviso, May 27, 1918, and the situation at Riga, April 25, 1919. All the others show areas in France.

ARTILLERY COMMANDS

533. ARTILLERY MAPS. 1917-18. 28 items.

Various overprinted and sketch maps by 12 different artillery commands, most of which show targets and firing zones in American sectors of the Western Front and a few of which show German artillery positions.

DIVISIONS534. ALLIED AND GERMAN INFORMATION
MAPS. 1916-18. 77 items.

Various overprinted and sketch maps by 24 different divisions that show Allied lines and works and German railroads, communications, artillery and infantry positions, camps and zones, and shelled areas mainly in those areas opposite American units in the St.-Mihiel and Meuse-Argonne sectors.

SURVEY UNITS535. TOPOGRAPHIC, TRENCH, AND SPECIAL
MAPS. 1915-18. 704 items.

Printed maps, mainly 1:25,000, 1:10,000, and 1:5,000, of areas on the Western Front, including some special maps with information in addition to that usually found on trench maps, by Vermessung Abteilung (survey unit). Most of the 1:25,000 sheets have index maps, and the larger scales are keyed to these by name and number. The arrangement is by survey unit and thereunder by scale. There are additional index maps covering the work of VA 2 and 19. The following tabulation gives the VA number, the general area covered by its maps, and the quantity.

<u>VA</u>	<u>Area</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
2	St-Mihiel	238
3	East of Meuse-Verdon	46
8	Moselle area	14
9	St.-Pol-Arras	6
11	La Basée	2
12	Albert-Le Catelet	4
13	Senones	1
14	Compiègne-Reims	42
15	Varennes-Meuse	200
16	Rostow	1
17	Baupaume	1

<u>VA</u>	<u>Area</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
18	[not identified]	1
19	Chalons-Varennnes	116
20	West of Pont-à-Mousson	14
22	Thennes	1
23	Reims-Chalons	10
25	Soissons	4
26	Ham, Gury, Dallon	3

RANGING AND OTHER UNITS

536. ALLIED ARTILLERY AND OTHER MAPS. 1916-18. 20 items.

Overprinted 1:25,000 maps showing Allied artillery positions and activity for various dates by the 23d, 61st, 63d, and 68th Lichtmesstrupp (flash ranging units), the 55th Schallmesstrupp (sound ranging unit), and the 68th Artillerie Messtrupp (artillery survey unit). Included are a few maps by regiments and engineer companies.

OTHER RECORDS

Printed Maps

537. MAPS OF ACTIVITIES IN FRANCE, GERMANY, AND ITALY. 1915-18. 61 items.

Maps not identified by origin consisting of miscellaneous artillery graphs, charts, and tables; camp plans; bunker and other construction plans; schematic diagrams of communications networks for various kinds of organizations; a map of the Ruhr water supply; and maps showing defensive lines, trenches, zones, sector organization target zones, and enemy defenses and installations. A few items show topography, trenches, artillery organization, and other details in Italy.

Annotated and Manuscript Maps

538. MAPS OF THE MEUSE-ARGONNE AND ST.-MIHIEL AREAS. 1915-18. 1,195 items.

These maps are arranged into three area groupings; thereunder by sectors, except for the second grouping; and thereunder by subject matter. Maps of the first grouping cover the area from the Argonne Forest to the Meuse River and include the Hochwald, Tiefland, Falkenberg, and Forges sectors. Maps of the area east of the Meuse (primarily the vicinity of Haumont, Consenvoye, and Samogneux and extending southward to Combres) form the second grouping. Maps of the St.-Mihiel area, the third grouping, cover the western and southern sectors--the western sector extending southward from Combres and

turning eastward at St.-Mihiel to include Montsec; the southern sector extending from Montsec to Pont-à-Mousson.

With the exception of a folder of general maps for the Meuse-Argonne area, mainly artillery firing charts, the subject-matter classifications of the maps are as follows. "Positions" maps show a great variety of information about infantry and defensive positions, sector organization, headquarters and command-post locations, unit positions including machine gun and mortar, tank defenses, minefields, details of trench works, wire and other obstacles, strong points, and the like. "Artillery" maps include battery positions, firing overlays and range and sector charts, and enemy artillery activity maps. "Technical" maps include those showing details of communications, sector signaling systems for artillery and intelligence, observation posts and visible areas, field railways, engineer depots, and other posts. Maps showing a single subject not included in the three previous categories (for example, those showing camps and hospital facilities), as well as those not readily intelligible, are in a fourth classification entitled "other."

Most of the maps consist of manuscript overlays and annotated 1:10,000 and 1:25,000 trench maps. Some are annotated topographic base maps or special maps having additional information as overprinting. Many of the communications maps are outline sketches. Some printed artillery firing overlays have been retained with related manuscript and annotated overlays. Many of the maps contain identification slips or other notations. Most of the maps were made in 1918, some in 1917, and a few in 1915 and 1916. Included are index maps showing the boundaries of German sectors.

The following is a numerical tabulation of the arrangement:

<u>Area and sector</u>	<u>Positions</u>	<u>Artillery</u>	<u>Technical</u>	<u>Other</u>
Meuse-Argonne:				
[General]	---	---	---	38
Hochwald	13	1	7	3
Tiefland	110	36	8	19
Falkenberg	62	101	19	20
Forges	36	137	28	31
East of the Meuse:				
[General]	29	19	5	7
St.-Mihiel:				
Western	43	19	43	12
Southern	60	214	50	25

539. MAPS OF OTHER SECTORS AND AREAS.
1916-18. 132 items.

For the general region between Amiens and Reims, 16 maps including 1:80,000 and 1:25,000 topographic sheets with troop position, artillery, and other annotations; Vervins telephone and Rethel intelligence network sketches; and a 1:10,000 manuscript map of trench systems west of Beine. For the Marne region, 12 maps including an annotated 1:80,000 topographic map of the Chalons area showing defense lines; 1:25,000 special and topographic maps of the Dormans area with sector, artillery, and traffic annotations; and a 1:10,000 manuscript map of the 444th Regiment machine gun positions around Vaux on June 13, 1918. For the area along a line from Pintheville to Prény on the Woëvre Plain, 13 maps including 1:25,000 and 1:10,000 annotated maps showing troop positions and the sector organization southwest of Jarny on October 16, 1918, and southwest of Conflans, traffic around Charey, defense zones near Onville, troop positions and the sector organization around Jonville in October, Dommartin and Onville defense positions, and manuscript sketches of forests and lots near Rembercourt and Jaulny. For northern Italy, 27 maps including annotated Austrian topographic base maps showing traffic routes east of Lago di Garda and order of battle from Gorz to Tolmein, August 21 and 26, 1917, frontlines during operations in October 1918, administrative zones in the Udine area, and defenses around Salgareda; and processed 1:25,000, 1:6,250, and perhaps 1:10,000

maps showing the Vidor, Asiago, Fossalta, and Roana areas, and additional annotated processed Roana maps relating to operations there from February to May 1917. For the Kolditschewo area north of Baronovitchi, Russia, 51 maps, mostly 1:12,500 processed and annotated processed, showing positions, trench and technical works, and other details relating to the operations in 1916 of the 64th Regiment and some information about the 2d, 2d Reserve, and 37th Regiments. Six other annotated maps show Béthune sectors, Mouzon-Carignan communications posts, Coblenz-Neuweid occupation boundaries, Nomény defenses and communications, and German army sectors and locale of attacks on the Western Front. A manuscript sketch of Beuveille truck gardens and five Nomény-Rouves patrol sketches complete the series.

540. UNIDENTIFIED MAPS. 1915-18. 69 items.

These miscellaneous annotated processed maps, manuscript maps, and overlays are not readily identifiable by area. Information shown includes details of communications systems, camps, trench structures, areas visible from observation posts, artillery firing sectors, gun locations, target zones, trench systems, and defensive positions. Included is a folder of printed and manuscript graphic and tabular material relating to artillery firing, services, and organization and to machine gun company organization. They are arranged in general subject matter folders.

APPENDIXES

I. Glossary of Subject Headings in Appendixes II and III

Air includes location of airfields, air activity, and aerial bombardment.

Administrative areas includes billeting areas and the boundaries of various military zones and political divisions.

Artillery includes the location and activity of batteries, objectives, antiaircraft, observation posts, communications, balloon operations, and gas warfare.

Communications includes general systems of communications, telephone and wireless networks, radio intelligence, and power networks.

Defenses includes lines, works, and positions, usually without unit designation.

Facilities includes camps, depots, docks, dumps, and supply facilities (see also railroads and roads).

Frontlines applies only to the location of the Allied front at a particular time or its progressive movement.

Intelligence (app. II only) consists of multisubject enemy information maps.

Medical (app. I only) includes the location of units and hospitals and also construction plans

(see facilities in app. II).

Operations in app. I includes maps accompanying field orders showing sector, boundary, and objective lines--and sometimes units; studies for operations and plans; and historical compilations. In app. II it relates mainly to specific actions.

Order of battle is a particular kind of map showing units in line and higher organizations on specific dates.

Railroads and roads also includes bridges, circulation maps governing traffic movement, and some details of the supply system (see also facilities).

Resources includes industrial and mineral areas, geology, and water supply.

Situation (app. I only) shows details of troop disposition on specific dates.

Training (app. I only) includes chiefly training areas but also other information about instruction.

Troop location includes the disposition of units, their movements, and some details of sector organization (see also order of battle, operations, and, for app. I only, situation).

II. Reference Guides to U.S. Maps, Series 1-311

[Series 1-83, General Headquarters; 84-121, Arms and Services; 122-148, First Army; 149-158, Second Army; 159-166, Third Army; 167-180, I Corps; 181-185, II Corps; 186-193, III Corps; 194-202, IV Corps; 203-210, V Corps; 211-215, VI Corps; 216-221, VII Corps; 222-225, VIII Corps; 226, IX Corps; 227-303, Divisions; 304-311, historical]

A. Subject Guide to the Maps. See appendix I for explanation of subject headings below.

Subject	Information about the AEF or Allies	Information about the enemy
Air	29, 32, 35, 75, 98, 111-113, 134, 163, 197	21, 28, 30, 76, 113, 128, 152, 307
Administrative areas	5, 10, 41, 54-57, 64, 65, 70, 77, 84, 94, 105, 107, 117, 123, 125, 150, 154, 156, 158, 161, 166, 168, 186, 197, 203, 210, 214, 305, 308	76, 118, 160, 195
Artillery	7, 34, 36, 43, 66, 67, 72, 75, 77, 90, 113, 134, 138, 142, 147, 154, 158, 174, 176, 183, 198, 200, 209, 304, 305, 307	21, 31, 46, 76, 128, 139, 140, 142, 152-154, 170, 175, 192, 195, 201, 215
Communications	2, 64, 75, 77, 88, 103, 115, 148, 165, 177, 180, 193, 197, 202, 207, 221	26, 27, 37, 134, 153, 180, 195, 196, 304, 307
Defenses	-----	1, 18, 21, 34, 45, 47, 49, 50, 76, 113, 122, 129, 131, 132, 135, 153, 154, 181, 188, 195, 196, 198, 205, 206, 208, 212, 223, 226
Facilities	5, 7, 35, 49, 50, 64, 75, 86, 87, 89, 92, 94, 97-100, 102, 104-107, 109, 111, 114, 144, 145, 167, 189, 203, 217	21, 76, 132, 153
Frontlines	1, 7-9, 15, 19, 34, 40, 48, 51-55, 69, 78, 113, 130, 133, 137, 143, 156, 168, 183, 205, 308	-----
Medical	35, 64, 90, 97, 99, 100, 167	-----
Operations	1, 9, 20, 47, 49, 50, 54-56, 68, 79, 115, 116, 134, 135, 138, 143, 147, 161, 172, 183, 190, 198, 208, 214, 226, 304, 305, 307, 308	20, 34, 50, 62, 128, 129, 152, 154
Order of battle	14, 50, 58, 71, 78, 115	12-14, 50, 58, 71, 76, 127, 151, 152, 159, 169, 182, 187, 194, 198, 204, 206, 211, 223, 305
Railroads and roads	1, 5, 22, 34, 40, 64, 73, 77, 80, 86, 91, 94, 96-98, 101, 105-110, 124, 135, 142, 144, 146, 149, 150, 154, 157, 167, 186, 189, 197, 198, 203, 207, 213, 216, 217, 219, 220, 222, 224	10, 21, 22, 31, 34, 50, 95, 113, 116, 129, 134, 152, 160, 164
Resources	16, 17, 23, 31, 35, 74, 81, 82, 86, 93, 129, 157, 178	-----
Situation	60, 61, 83, 117, 136, 155, 162, 173, 184, 191, 199, 218, 225	-----
Training	5, 7, 39, 41, 43, 46, 57, 60, 65-67, 85, 90-92, 114, 133, 161, 222-224, 304	-----
Troop location	7, 8, 34, 47, 50, 52, 55, 59, 60, 68, 71, 77, 78, 94, 112, 115, 116, 126, 135, 143, 149, 160, 161, 198, 219, 304, 307, 308	7, 8, 14, 15, 22, 40, 47, 52, 76, 128, 132, 134, 153, 159, 188, 195, 304

II. --Continued.

B. Division Maps by Type of Map.

Division	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	35
Reports	227	230 306	233	236	239 306	---	243	246	249 306	251	254 306	256 306	---	259 306	262	265
Situation	228 311	231 311	234	237	240	242	244	247	250	252	255	257	258	260	263	266
Other	229 308 309	232 308 310	235 308	238 308	241 308	---	245 308	248 308	---	253	308	308	---	261	264	---

Division	36	37	41	42	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	88	89	90	91	92
Reports	267 306	269	---	273 306	---	276 306	280 306	283	285 306	288 306	290 306	---	294 306	297 306	299	301 305 306
Situation	---	270	---	274	---	277	281	---	286	---	291	293	295	---	---	302
Other	268 308	271	272	275 308	308	278 279 308	282	284	287	289	292	---	296 308	298	300	303 308

C. Series for Areas Other Than the Western Front.

Relating to German occupation: 58, 60, 61, 77, 83, 117, 118, 149, 155, 156, 159-162, 164-166, 186, 189-191, 193, 197-199, 202, 214, 218, 219, 221, 305.

Miscellaneous: 3, 7, 8, 10, 14-17, 22, 33, 34, 37, 40, 50, 78, 91, 103, 116, 119-121, 307.

D. Map Information Series.

Index maps, material relating to use of maps and aerial photos, information on the activities of mapping organizations, and place-name indexes: 4, 6, 10, 34, 37, 45, 154, 160, 161.

E. Series of Technological Interest.

Aerial photos and photo maps: 31, 32.

Construction plans: 85-87, 89, 90, 92, 95, 97, 98, 102, 104, 106, 109, 114, 146.

Panoramic sketches: 36.

Photo relief maps: 42, 63.

Survey maps: 35, 46, 97, 121, 131, 196.

Topographic and trench maps: 3, 39, 40, 42-44, 47, 50, 91, 119-121, 133, 154, 160, 171, 185, 189, 197, 207.

Town plans: 11, 24, 34, 39, 40, 75, 87, 118, 133, 141, 154, 160, 164, 171, 179, 185, 189, 193, 197, 207, 217.

Visibility studies: 63, 142, 176.

III. Reference Guides to Foreign Maps, Series 312-540

[Series 312-330, Belgian; 331-378, British; 379-462, French; 463-493, Italian; 494-495, Austro-Hungarian; 496-540, German]

A. Subject Guide to the Maps. See appendix I for explanation of subject headings below.

Subject	Information about the Allies	Information about the enemy
Air	351, 457	351, 360, 413, 427, 430, 441, 450, 455, 479, 486, 515, 528
Administrative areas	361, 365, 372, 375, 397, 414, 440, 444, 456, 458, 493	328, 350, 369, 377, 397, 513, 521, 528, 530
Artillery	347, 405, 428, 431, 432, 435, 440, 442-444, 446, 448, 451, 457, 459, 493, 517, 522, 531, 532, 536, 538	377, 405, 428, 431, 432, 435, 440, 442-445, 446, 450, 451, 457, 459, 493, 533, 534, 538-540
Communications	368, 370, 411, 414, 432, 438, 443, 447, 448, 451, 490, 529, 431, 532	322, 360, 369, 376, 415, 430, 441, 448, 455, 471, 476, 481, 483, 486, 490, 519, 534, 537-540
Defenses	325, 377, 432, 443, 448, 449, 451, 454, 456, 523-525, 532, 534, 537	322, 328, 359, 366, 376, 430, 436, 437, 443, 445, 448, 450, 455, 476-481, 483-487, 520, 523, 524, 528, 537-540
Facilities	377, 397, 429, 438, 440, 443, 444, 448, 451, 458, 459, 477, 531, 532	322, 359, 430, 441, 448, 471, 486, 515, 518, 521, 528, 534, 538, 539
Frontlines	324, 350, 361, 370, 377, 378, 454, 471, 489, 490, 514, 518, 539	-----
Intelligence	-----	371, 376, 433, 434, 436, 437, 441, 448, 450
Operations	362, 378, 412, 453, 454, 462, 471, 473, 488, 489, 491, 493	324, 361, 366, 371, 462, 471, 488, 539
Order of battle	416, 420, 440, 461, 473, 529, 539	321, 326, 355-358, 366, 376, 416-419, 421, 422, 427, 430, 433, 434, 436, 437, 439-441, 444, 455, 461, 472, 483, 539
Railroads and roads	316, 325, 329, 330, 350, 364, 372, 377, 397, 412, 414, 429, 432, 440, 443, 444, 452, 459, 477, 525, 531	359, 412, 426, 427, 439, 441, 445, 450, 455, 479, 506, 507, 526, 530, 534, 538
Resources	330, 350, 378, 425, 438, 460, 529	425, 450, 460, 537
Troop location	320, 327, 352, 375, 397, 440, 443, 444, 447, 448, 451, 454, 456, 461, 462, 473, 474, 490, 493, 529, 538	320, 322, 328, 352-354, 360, 361, 366, 371, 376, 412, 426, 434, 441, 443, 445, 448, 450, 455, 461, 462, 472, 479, 490, 493, 513, 515, 518, 532, 534, 538, 539

B. Series for Areas Other Than the Western Front.

Relating to German occupation: 327, 361, 375, 377, 445, 447, 458.

Miscellaneous: 320, 350-357, 361, 377, 397, 412, 417-420, 425, 426, 445, 446, 454, 460, 461, 471-488, 490-493, 510, 511, 513, 529, 530, 532, 535, 537, 539.

C. Map Information Series.

Index maps, material relating to use of maps and aerial photos, information on the activities of mapping organizations, and place-name indexes: 312, 334, 379, 399, 463.

III. --Continued.

D. Series of Technological Interest.

Aerial photos and photo maps: 408, 424,
430, 485, 512.

Air bombardment: 406, 423, 424, 430.

Aviation: 350, 407.

Geodetic: 334, 379, 432, 440, 451, 504.

Panoramic photos and sketches: 410, 443,
451, 475, 477, 482, 485, 491.

Topographic and trench maps: see app. III.

Town and port plans: 350, 361, 397, 406,
409, 423, 424, 429, 443, 452, 459,
492, 511.

IV. Foreign Topographic and Trench Map Series by Area and Scale

[These are the base maps for most of the other maps described in the inventory. Many of the series include index maps. For additional series containing index maps and other map information published by the Belgians, see series 312; by the British, series 334; by the French, series 379 and 399; and by the Italians, series 463]

Africa

1:1,000,000--331, 332, 335

Asia

1:1,000,000--336, 380

China

1:1,000,000--496

India

1:1,000,000--333

Europe

1:1,000,000--337, 380

1:300,000--497

1:250,000--342

1:200,000--494

1:75,000--495

Balkans

1:250,000--340

Belgium

1:300,000--384, 497, 502

1:100,000--343

1:60,000--501

1:40,000--313, 345, 392

1:20,000--314, 315, 317, 347, 401

1:10,000--318, 348

1:5,000--319, 349

France

1:600,000--381

1:500,000--382

1:320,000--383

1:300,000--497, 502, 506

1:250,000--341

1:200,000--385, 502, 506

France--Continued

1:100,000--343, 398, 502, 506

1:80,000--387, 500, 502, 506

1:50,000--388, 389, 400, 502, 509

1:40,000--345

1:25,000--506, 535

1:20,000--347, 401

1:10,000--348, 396, 403, 535

1:5,000--404, 535

Germany

1:300,000--384, 497, 502, 506

1:200,000--498, 502

1:100,000--344, 373, 386, 499

1:50,000--399, 508

1:25,000--346, 374, 503, 505

1:20,000--394, 395

Italy

1:500,000--464, 465, 470

1:200,000--466, 467, 470

1:100,000--468, 469, 470

1:50,000--391

1:25,000--470

1:20,000--393, 402

Netherlands

1:300,000--384, 497

1:40,000--345

1:20,000--347

Russia

1:1,000,000--496

1:500,000--338

1:420,000--339

1:300,000--502, 506

1:100,000--502

For a list of other publications in this series, see the list of National Archives publications, which may be obtained upon request from the Exhibits and Publications Division, The National Archives, General Services Administration, Washington, D. C. 20408.

25.171
581 p
166
op. 2

Sec. Hist.
Surv.

PRELIMINARY



INVENTORIES

Number 166

RECORDS OF THE NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

Compiled by Edward E. Hill

THE LIBRARY OF THE

APR 14 1967

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1966

PRELIMINARY INVENTORY OF THE RECORDS OF THE
NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

(Record Group 79)

Compiled by Edward E. Hill



The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1966

National Archives Publication No. 67-2

Library of Congress Catalog Card No. A66-7740

FOREWORD

GSA through the National Archives and Records Service is responsible for administering the permanent noncurrent records of the Federal Government. These archival holdings, now amounting to about 900,000 cubic feet, date from the days of the Continental Congresses; they include the basic records of the three branches of our Government--Congress, the courts, and the executive departments and independent agencies. The Presidential Libraries--Hoover, Roosevelt, Truman, and Eisenhower--contain the papers of those Presidents and many of their associates in office. Among our holdings are many hallowed documents relating to great events of our Nation's history, preserved and venerated as symbols to stimulate a worthy patriotism in all of us. But most of the records are less dramatic, kept because of their continuing practical utility for the ordinary processes of government, for the protection of private rights, and for the research use of students and scholars.

To facilitate the use of the records and to describe their nature and content, our archivists prepare various kinds of finding aids. The present work is one such publication. We believe that it will prove valuable to anyone who wishes to use the records it describes.

LAWSON B. KNOTT, JR.
Administrator of General Services

PREFACE

The first step in the records-description program of the National Archives is the compilation of preliminary inventories of the material in some 380 record groups to which the holdings of the National Archives are allocated. These inventories are called "preliminary" because they are provisional in character. They are prepared as soon as possible after the records are received without waiting to screen out all disposable material or to perfect the arrangement of the records. They are compiled primarily for internal use, both as finding aids to help the staff render efficient reference service and as a means of establishing administrative control over the records.

Each preliminary inventory contains an introduction that briefly states the history and functions of the agency that accumulated the records. The records themselves are described series by series, that is, by units of records of the same form or that deal with the same subject or activity or that are arranged serially. Other significant information about the records may sometimes be given in appendixes.

Several finding aids that give an overall picture of materials in the National Archives have been published. A comprehensive Guide to the Records in the National Archives (1948) and a brief guide, Your Government's Records in the National Archives (revised 1950), have been issued. A guide devoted to one geographical area--Guide to Materials on Latin America in the National Archives (1961)--has been published. Forty-four Reference Information Papers, which analyze records in the National Archives on such subjects as transportation, small business, and the Middle East, have so far been issued. Records of the Civil War have been described in Guide to Federal Archives Relating to the Civil War (1962)

and Civil War Maps in the National Archives (1964), those of World War I in Handbook of Federal World War Agencies and Their Records, 1917-1921 (1943), and those of World War II in the two-volume guide, Federal Records of World War II (1950-51). Genealogical records have been listed in Guide to Genealogical Records in the National Archives (1964). Many bodies of records of high research value have been edited by the National Archives and reproduced on microfilm as a form of publication. Positive prints of this microfilm, many of which are described in the List of National Archives Microfilm Publications (1965), are available for purchase.

ROBERT H. BAHMER
Archivist of the United States

CONTENTS

	Page		Page
Introduction	1	Cartographic records	26
Inventory	5	General cartographic records	26
Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior relating to national parks and monuments, 1872-1916	5	Cartographic records of the National Capital Region	27
Records of the War Department relating to national parks, 1892-1937	6	Records of the Potomac Co. and the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal Co.	29
Records of the National Park Service	7	Records of the Potomac Co.	30
General records	7	Records of the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal Co.	32
Financial records	8	Proceedings and other records concerning the directors and shareholders	32
Records of key officials	9	Correspondence and related records	33
Records of the Office of the Chief Counsel	9	Records concerning legal matters and land	35
Records of the Branch of Engineering	10	Records concerning construction and maintenance	36
Records of the Field Headquarters in San Francisco	11	Records concerning traffic on the canal	36
Records of the Branch of Plans and Design	11	Financial records	38
Records of the Branch of Forestry	12	Other textual records	43
Records of the Wildlife Division	12	Cartographic records	43
Records of the Branch of Recreation, Land Planning, and State Cooperation	13	Records of the United States Commis- sion for the Celebration of the Two Hundredth Anniversary of the Birth of John Marshall	44
Records concerning recreational demonstration areas	15	Records of the Jamestown-Williams- burg-Yorktown Celebration Com- mission	44
Records concerning the recreation- area study	16	Records of the Battle of New Orleans Sesquicentennial Celebration Com- mission	45
Records of the Development Division	16		
Records of the Supervisor of Project Training	18	Appendixes:	
Records of regional offices	19	I. List of areas for which there are records in the central classified files (entry 7)	47
Records of Region I	19	II. Select list of decimal classifications used in the central classified files (entry 7)	49
Records of the National Capital Region	23		
Photographic records and sound re- cordings	24		
Photographic records of the National Capital Region	26		
Motion pictures and sound recordings	26		

INTRODUCTION

The National Park Service was established in the Department of the Interior by an act of August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535), and funds were provided for its operation by an act of April 17, 1917 (40 Stat. 20). It was charged with administering the national parks and monuments as well as the Hot Springs Reservation in Arkansas (made a national park in 1921). The 1916 act directed the National Park Service to promote and regulate the use of national parks, monuments, and similar reservations in order to "conserve the scenery and the natural and historic objects and the wild life therein and to provide for the enjoyment of the same in such manner and by such means as will leave them unimpaired for the enjoyment of future generations."

Before the establishment of the Service, park administration was under the direct supervision of the Secretary of the Interior. Most of the work was performed by the Patents and Miscellaneous Division until 1907 and thereafter by the Miscellaneous Section of the Office of the Chief Clerk. On June 4, 1914, Mark Daniels was appointed General Superintendent and Landscape Engineer of National Parks with headquarters in San Francisco. On December 10, 1915, Daniels was replaced by Robert B. Marshall, who was given the title of Superintendent of National Parks with an office in Washington, D. C. Marshall resigned December 31, 1916, and was not replaced. Stephen T. Mather, who as Assistant to the Secretary of the Interior since January 1915 had been particularly concerned with the national parks, was appointed the first Director of the National Park Service on May 16, 1917.

The first public park, Yellowstone, was established by an act of March 1, 1872 (17 Stat. 32). There are at present 32 national parks.

An act of June 8, 1906 (34 Stat. 225), entitled "An Act For the preservation of American antiquities," authorized the President to set apart by proclamation as national monuments lands owned or controlled by the United States containing "historic landmarks, historic and prehistoric structures, and other objects of historic or scientific interest." Until 1933 such monuments were administered by the Secretary of the Department having jurisdiction over the areas concerned. Most monuments were administered by the Department of the Interior, but some were

supervised by the Department of Agriculture and the War Department.

There has been some confusion in distinguishing between national parks and national monuments beyond the fact that national parks are established by act of Congress and national monuments by Presidential proclamation. The Park Service defines national parks as "spacious land areas essentially of primitive or wilderness character which contain scenery and natural wonders so outstanding in quality that their preservation intact has been provided for by their having been designated and set aside by the Federal Government for the benefit, enjoyment, and inspiration of the people." It defines national monuments as "nationally significant landmarks, structures, objects, or areas of scientific or prehistoric interest so designated by the Federal Government for preservation and public use." Typical national monuments are the Statue of Liberty, Fort Sumter, the Petrified Forest, and the Gila Cliff Dwellings.

By Executive Order 6166 of June 10, 1933, the Service was expanded and redesignated the Office of National Parks, Buildings, and Reservations. An act of March 2, 1934 (48 Stat. 389), restored the name National Park Service. The expanded Service was in charge of the national monuments formerly administered by the Forest Service of the Department of Agriculture and the national monuments, national military parks, national battlefield parks and sites, and some national cemeteries formerly administered by the War Department. The Office of Public Buildings and Parks of the National Capital, the Arlington Memorial Bridge Commission, the Public Buildings Commission, the National Memorial Commission, and the Rock Creek and Potomac Parkway Commission were all abolished and their functions transferred to the Park Service. These changes put the Service in charge of all national parks and monuments and some other areas of historical significance, Federal parks and most Federal buildings in the District of Columbia, and some Federal buildings outside the District. In 1939 the responsibility for public buildings was transferred to the new Public Buildings Administration of the Federal Works Agency. The parks in the District of Columbia and surrounding areas that are designated as National Capital Parks are

still administered by the National Park Service.

An act of August 21, 1935 (49 Stat. 666), provided for the establishment of national historic sites, including some owned by private organizations. (The act also established an Advisory Board on National Parks, Historic Sites, Buildings, and Monuments.) Other types of areas that have been established under the supervision of the Service are: national historical parks, national memorials, a national memorial park, national parkways, national recreation areas, and national seashores.

The National Park Service, under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior, is responsible for all aspects of park administration. These include the establishment and enforcement of regulations for use, protection from fire and other dangers, regulation of concession operators, investigation and recommendation of proposed new areas, land acquisition (including the extinguishment of private titles to land within park boundaries), and construction and maintenance of roads and trails, buildings, and other structures. Increasing emphasis has been placed on research and educational work, known collectively as "interpretation." This work includes the management of guided tours and lectures, the marking of nature trails, the maintenance of museums and libraries, and the preparation of publications and studies in history, archeology, natural history, and wildlife.

During the depression years the Civilian Conservation Corps and other emergency agencies provided funds for work in national park areas. The Park Service was given technical supervision of CCC work in State and local park areas. A Park Service official served as the Interior Department representative on the CCC Advisory Council.

In 1934 the recreational demonstration project program for the development of submarginal lands into recreation areas was initiated by the Federal Emergency Relief Administration. In 1935 the land-acquisition aspect of this program was taken over by the Resettlement Administration, and the Park Service assumed the work of developing the areas. By an Executive order of November 14, 1936, the Service was given full control of the program. Later, under the provisions of an act of June 6, 1942 (56 Stat. 326), most of the recreational demonstration projects and lands were transferred to the States.

Other programs in which the Service participated were the Park, Parkway, and Recreation-Area Study; the Historic Sites Survey; and the Historic American Buildings Survey. During World War II the Service operated Civilian Public Service camps for conscientious objectors. It

has continued to cooperate with and assist the States in the development of public park and recreation-area facilities.

At first the central office of the National Park Service was small. It included the Director, an Assistant (later Associate) Director, a Chief Clerk, and an administrative and clerical staff. A position of Field Assistant to the Director was established in 1920 and redesignated Assistant Director (Field) in 1926. That position existed until 1929 when the incumbent, Horace M. Albright, became Director of the National Park Service and was not replaced as Assistant Director (Field).

The Engineering Division, established in 1917, was the first of several technical divisions. Others were the Landscape Engineering (later Landscape Architecture) Division (1918), Educational Division (1925), Forestry Division (1927), and Wildlife Division (1929). The names given are those by which the divisions were most commonly known; there were changes in their exact designations. The headquarters of these divisions were located in different cities and parks in the West; and some of them were moved frequently. In 1927 a Field Headquarters was established in San Francisco to coordinate the work of the field divisions. All of the division headquarters were then located either in San Francisco or nearby Berkeley. Beginning in 1930, eastern offices were established for some of the divisions to supervise work in the eastern parks. In the same year the transfer of supervision of technical activities from the Field Headquarters to the central office in Washington was begun.

There were some specialized branches in the central office before 1930. They included a unit concerned principally with administrative matters that became the Branch of Operations in 1930; a legal unit that developed into the Office of the Chief Counsel; and a Branch of Lands responsible chiefly for the investigation of proposed park areas. The last-named was given many additional duties concerning emergency programs of the depression, and its name was changed several times. In this inventory it is called the Branch of Recreation, Land Planning, and State Cooperation. The Branch of Research and Education was established in the Washington office in 1930 (its name also was changed several times); and the Educational Division and Wildlife Division in Berkeley were subordinated to it. In 1933 the headquarters of the Branch of Plans and Design, successor to the Landscape Architecture Division, was moved from San Francisco to Washington. In November 1933 a Branch of Forestry was established in Washington. The use of the term "Field Headquarters" for the San Francisco office was discontinued in 1935. When the Chief Engineer, head of

the Branch of Engineering (formerly the Engineering Division), moved to Washington in 1937, the transfer process was completed. Duties of the technical divisions in the field that had not been transferred to Washington were assigned to the regional offices that were then established.

The organization of the Washington office has undergone many changes. New branches and divisions were established for new or expanded activities. Although various consolidations, separations, and name changes have occurred, the organization has remained on a functional basis. Until 1938 heads of major branches were usually designated Assistant Directors of the Service; thereafter they were usually called supervisors or chiefs.

In 1937 four regional offices were set up in Richmond, Omaha, Santa Fe, and San Francisco--each a small-scale replica of Washington headquarters, with a regional director, associate director, and regional branch chiefs. This arrangement has lasted. In 1955 a fifth regional office was established in Philadelphia, and in 1962 the National Capital Parks was made the sixth region. The regional offices are now designated by their geographic areas: Southeast (Richmond), Midwest (Omaha), Southwest (Santa Fe), Western (San Francisco), Northeast (Philadelphia), and National Capital (Washington).

In 1939 the work and personnel of the Wildlife Division were transferred from the Service to the Bureau of Fisheries and the Bureau of Biological Survey that were consolidated in 1940 to form the Fish and Wildlife Service. The Park Service has continued to engage in wildlife work, however.

As a wartime measure, from August 1942 until October 1947 the central office of the Service was located in Chicago. A liaison office, with the Associate Director in charge, was maintained in Washington.

Superintendents are in charge of the individual parks; and custodians are in charge of most monuments. Park rangers are responsible for protection against fire and other dangers and for the enforcement of park regulations. When appropriate, historians, naturalists, engineers, or other technical personnel are assigned to individual areas. From 1917 to 1937 park superintendents were responsible only to the Director of the Service. Since 1937 they have been responsible to the appropriate regional director. Occasionally several park areas were placed under one superintendent, who was designated as coordinating superintendent.

The records described in this inventory are those of the National Park Service that were in the National Archives on June 30, 1966. They

amount to 2,806 cubic feet and are designated as Record Group 79, Records of the National Park Service. Included are records of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior relating to national parks and monuments, 1872-1916; records of the War Department relating to areas transferred to the Park Service; general records of the Service; financial records; records of several officials; records of the Office of the Chief Counsel; records of some of the branches and other administrative units; records of Region I and the National Capital Region; records of the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal Co. and its predecessor, the Potomac Co., that were transferred to the Service after the Federal Government bought the canal in 1938; records of the commission for the celebration of the two hundredth anniversary of the birth of John Marshall; records of the Battle of New Orleans sesquicentennial celebration commission; and records of the Jamestown-Williamsburg-Yorktown celebration commission. Also included are cartographic and photographic records and sound recordings maintained apart from the textual records. Many records of regional offices and other field offices are kept in the several Federal Records Centers and not in the National Archives.

There are related records in other record groups. In Record Group 48, Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior, are additional records for the period from 1872 until 1917, when the Secretary had immediate responsibility for park administration, and for the period since 1917, when the Secretary has had supervisory control over the Park Service. War Department records relating to the use of troops in national parks until 1919 and the administration of areas transferred to the National Park Service in 1933 are in Record Group 77, Records of the Office of the Chief of Engineers; Record Group 92, Records of the Office of the Quartermaster General; Record Group 94, Records of the Adjutant General's Office; Record Group 98, Records of United States Army Commands; Record Group 107, Records of the Office of the Secretary of War; and Record Group 153, Records of the Office of The Judge Advocate General (Army).

In Record Group 49, Records of the Bureau of Land Management, are records of the former General Land Office relating to park lands. In Record Group 42, Records of the Office of Public Buildings and Grounds, are records of the Office of Public Buildings and Public Parks of the National Capital and its predecessors and of commissions that were merged with the National Park Service in 1933. Records concerning the administration of public buildings by the National Park Service, 1933-39, are in Record Group 121, Records of the Public Buildings Service. Records

INTRODUCTION

concerning the activities of the Park Service in the District of Columbia are in Record Group 66, Records of the Commission of Fine Arts, and in Record Group 328, Records of the National Capital Planning Commission.

Records relating to programs conducted in cooperation with other agencies are in the following record groups: Record Group 22, Records of the Fish and Wildlife Service; Record Group 30, Records of the Bureau of Public Roads; Record Group 35, Records of the Civilian Conservation Corps; Record Group 57, Records of the Geological Survey; Record Group 69, Records of the Work Projects Administration; Record Group 90, Records of the Public Health Service; Record Group 95, Records of the Forest Service; Record Group 96, Records of the Farmers Home Administration; Record Group 135, Records of the Public Works Administration; and Record Group 187, Records of the National Resources Planning Board.

Records relating to legislation concerning the Park Service are in Record Group 46, Records of the United States Senate, and in Record Group 233, Records of the United States House of Representatives. Fiscal records concerning park administration are in Record Group 39,

Records of the Bureau of Accounts (Treasury), and in Record Group 217, Records of the United States General Accounting Office.

In this inventory the entries for cartographic records were prepared by Laura E. Kelsay. The entries for still pictures are based on information supplied by John E. Maddox and those for motion pictures and sound recordings, by Thomas A. Devan.

Directors of the National Park Service

<u>Name</u>	<u>Date of Appointment</u>
Stephen T. Mather	May 16, 1917
Horace M. Albright	January 12, 1929
Arno B. Cammerer	August 10, 1933
Newton B. Drury	August 20, 1940
Arthur E. Demaray	April 1, 1951
Conrad L. Wirth	December 9, 1951
George B. Hartzog, Jr.	January 8, 1964

RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR

RELATING TO NATIONAL PARKS AND MONUMENTS, 1872-1916

Described below, in entries 1-4, are records of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior relating to the administration of parks and monuments before the establishment of the National Park Service. They are records that were transferred to the National Park Service but were kept apart from the records created by the Service. Other records of the Office of the Secretary were merged with the records of the Park Service. Most important of those are the records, 1907-16, removed from the central classified files of the Office of the Secretary which are now in equivalent series of records of the National Park Service (see entries 6 and 7). Other records, chiefly copies of letters sent, 1872-1907, which could not be easily segregated are in Record Group 48, Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior.

1. LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR RELATING TO NATIONAL PARKS. 1872-1907. 37 ft.

Letters received mainly by the Patents and Miscellaneous Division of the Office of the Secretary, but including some received by the Lands and Railroads, Indian Territory, and other Divisions. Included also, usually as enclosures, are maps, plans, specifications, contracts, leases, bonds, bids, petitions, affidavits, memoranda, copies of letters sent, photographs, newspaper clippings, printed documents, estimates, vouchers, receipts, payrolls, financial statements, and other records. Most of the letters are from park superintendents, but there are also letters from the President, Members of Congress, the War Department, the General Land Office, the Bureau of Indian Affairs, the Department of Agriculture, the Geological Survey, forest rangers, special investigators, members of commissions, residents in and near park areas, concession operators and applicants for concessions, attorneys, applicants for employment, members of conservation societies, and others. The letters concern establishment of parks and

related legislation; appropriations; rules and regulations; surveys and boundaries; construction, maintenance, use, and management of facilities; concessions to private operators; fire control; protection of animals and scenic attractions; intruders on park lands; claims of persons to land or other resources in park areas; investigations; administrative matters; and many other subjects. For some parks there are subjects of special importance, such as the protection of the buffalo at Yellowstone Park and the use of water from Yosemite Park by the city of San Francisco. Most of the letters have an endorsement on the back or on a covering sheet giving information about the letter and the action taken on it.

Arranged alphabetically by name of park and thereunder chronologically by date of receipt, although some records on a particular subject or, infrequently, from a particular source are grouped together. There are records for the following parks for the years indicated: Crater Lake National Park, 1902-7; Hot Springs Reservation, 1877-1907; Mesa Verde National Park, 1906-7; Mount Rainier National Park, 1900-1907; Platt National Park (Sulphur Springs Reservation), 1901-7; Sequoia and General Grant National Parks, 1890-1907; Sully's Hill Park, 1904-6; Wind Cave National Park, 1899-1907; Yellowstone National Park, 1872-1907; and Yosemite National Park, 1890-1907. For some parks a few documents are dated earlier or later than the years indicated. At the end of the series are some records relating to the Casa Grande Ruins (including monthly reports up to 1915), various national monuments, proposed parks and monuments, antiquities, and other subjects.

Except during the earliest years, letters were assigned file numbers by the division of the Office of the Secretary that handled them. Usually such numbers were assigned in order of receipt, beginning again each year, without subject or other breakdown. Beginning in July 1905 the Patents and Miscellaneous Division numbered letters relating to parks and reservations separately. Only a small proportion of the file

numbers in any set were assigned to the letters relating to one park, however. Some of the letters relating to Yellowstone National Park have been reproduced by the National Archives as part of Microfilm Publication 62.

For registers and an index to letters received by the Patents and Miscellaneous Division concerning parks and reservations beginning in July 1905, see entries 2 and 3. Earlier letters received concerning parks and reservations were not registered and indexed separately, and the registers and indexes for them are among the records of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior in the National Archives (Record Group 48). The record copies of letters sent relating to parks are also among the records of the Office of the Secretary; they are in bound volumes and could not be segregated easily. Beginning about June 1907, the Office of the Secretary filed both incoming and outgoing correspondence under a central filing system. Records filed under this system that later were transferred to the National Park Service are described in entry 6. Other correspondence of the Office of the Secretary relating to national parks before the National Park Service was established is included in the records of the Chief Clerk (entry 4).

2. INDEX TO LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE PATENTS AND MISCELLANEOUS DIVISION RELATING TO NATIONAL PARKS AND RESERVATIONS. 1905-7. 1 vol. 3 in.

Gives years and file numbers of letters received from individuals and offices and relating to certain subjects. For letters relating to specific parks and some other subjects there is a further breakdown by subject. Black ink is used for file references to letter writers and red ink, for references to subjects. The entries are arranged alphabetically by name or subject. For

registers, see entry 3. For the letters, see entry 1. Before July 1, 1905, letters concerning parks and reservations were indexed as part of the miscellaneous letters received by the Division, and those indexes are among the records of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior now in the National Archives (Record Group 48).

3. REGISTERS OF LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE PATENTS AND MISCELLANEOUS DIVISION RELATING TO NATIONAL PARKS AND RESERVATIONS. 1905-7. 2 vols. 4 in.

Entries for individual letters give file number and heading, date of receipt, name and address of writer, date and subject of letter, indication of action taken, and often cross-references to related records. Arranged chronologically by date of receipt. For an index, see entry 2. Most of the letters are among the records described in entry 1. Before July 1905 letters concerning parks and reservations were registered as miscellaneous letters received; and the registers are among the records of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior now in the National Archives (Record Group 48).

4. RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE CHIEF CLERK OF THE DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR. 1887-1916. 1 ft.

Correspondence, reports, memoranda, legal opinions, congressional documents, maps, and other records, mostly copies. Many of them relate to legislation and legal questions. Arranged alphabetically by name of park or other area with some general records arranged by subject. For most of the records of the Office of the Secretary relating to national parks before the establishment of the National Park Service, see entries 1 and 6.

RECORDS OF THE WAR DEPARTMENT RELATING TO NATIONAL PARKS, 1892-1937

5. WAR DEPARTMENT RECORDS. 1892-1937. 36 ft.

Included are correspondence, memoranda, narrative and statistical reports, historical summaries, copies of contracts and leases, estimates, specifications, bids, requisitions, purchase orders, sales bills, vouchers, time sheets, payrolls, maps, plans, photographs, clippings, and congressional documents relating to military parks, cemeteries, monuments, and other areas that were under the supervision of the War Department until they were transferred to the National Park Service in 1933. Most of the rec-

ords were transferred to the Service about 1937. There are records from the Office of the Chief of Engineers, the Office of the Quartermaster General, the Office of the Quartermaster Supply Officer, quartermaster offices in corps areas, quartermaster depots, and from park officials. They relate to the establishment of areas, acquisition of land, construction (especially of monuments and markers), restoration, maintenance, supplies and equipment, personnel, and other subjects. Arranged alphabetically by name of area with some general records at the end, thereunder by office of origin, and thereunder according to the filing

system of the office--usually a modification of the decimal classification system of the Quartermaster Corps. Some War Department records have been interfiled with the central

classified files of the Park Service (entry 7). For field records of areas under War Department supervision, see entries 105-113, 115, 119, and 120.

RECORDS OF THE NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

GENERAL RECORDS

6. CENTRAL FILES. 1907-39. 163 ft.

Included are letters received and copies of letters sent by the Office of the Secretary of the Interior until 1917 and thereafter by the Park Service, memoranda, narrative and statistical reports, contracts, bonds, permits, affidavits, maps, plats, specifications, photographs, tables, financial statements, vouchers, estimates, printed documents, pamphlets and other publications, clippings, press releases, bulletins, and processed procedural material. Most of the correspondence is with park superintendents and other field officials, but there is also correspondence with the President, the Secretary and other officials of the Department of the Interior (especially after 1916), Members of Congress, the War Department, the General Land Office, the Bureau of Public Roads, other departments and bureaus, forest rangers, concessionaires and leaseholders, applicants for concessions and permits, contractors, shippers, members of conservation societies and similar organizations, persons residing in and near park areas, park visitors, applicants for employment, and others.

Arranged for the most part alphabetically by name of park and thereunder alphabetically by subject. There are records concerning the following parks: Acadia, Crater Lake, Glacier, Grand Canyon, Hawaii, Hot Springs, Lassen Volcanic, Mesa Verde, Mount McKinley, Mount Rainier, Platt, Rocky Mountain, Sequoia (including General Grant), Sully's Hill, Wind Cave, Yellowstone, Yosemite, and Zion. There are also records concerning Petrified Forest, Pinnacles, and Tumacacori National Monuments, and general records not relating to a specific area.

This series of Park Service records covers a broad range of subjects. Typical headings are: administration, appropriations, automobiles, boundaries, buildings, complaints, disbursing clerk, employment, expenditures, fires, inspection and investigations, lands, legislation, maps, museums, nature study, privileges (concessions, leases, permits, and the like), publications, receipts and revenues, repairs and improvements, reports, roads, rules and regulations, sanitation, supplies, telephone and tele-

graph service, timber, travel, troops, vouchers, water supply, and wild animals. For many of the headings there are subheadings, also arranged alphabetically. The individual documents under a heading or subheading are arranged chronologically. A complete list of subject headings and subheadings with the years covered by each is available in the National Archives.

For the years 1907-25 this is the principal series of records of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior and the National Park Service relating to national parks. The series includes records originally filed under the classification system used in the Office of the Secretary and records designated with the decimal classifications developed by the Park Service (see entry 7). A few records are dated before 1907. For the years beginning with 1925 the records described in entry 7 are the principal series of records of the National Park Service. The two series overlap, however, and there is no immediate way of determining in which series a particular file is located. For earlier letters received by the Office of the Secretary of the Interior relating to national parks, see entry 1. Earlier letters sent are in Record Group 48, Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior.

7. CENTRAL CLASSIFIED FILES. 1907-49. 1,571 ft.

Included are letters received, copies of letters sent, narrative and statistical reports, memoranda, minutes, contracts, permits, bonds, opinions, decisions, congressional bills and documents, printed copies of acts of Congress, bulletins, orders, circulars, manuals, charts, schedules, press releases, addresses, completed questionnaires, estimates and justifications, requisitions, vouchers, maps, plats, photographs, clippings, and publications. Most of the correspondence is with park superintendents and other field officials, but there is also correspondence with the President, Members of Congress, the Office of the Secretary of the Interior, other Federal offices, State and local officials, concessionaires, land owners, manufacturers and merchants, shippers, conservation societies and similar organizations, scholarly institutions, and others. Some records of commissions and special

officers and some records transferred from the War Department (see entry 5) have been incorporated.

There are general records, records relating to each park in alphabetical order, and records relating specifically or in general to regional offices, monuments, historical parks, memorial parks, military parks, battlefield sites and parks, historic sites, memorials, cemeteries, parkways, recreational areas, National Capital Parks, and historic sites not federally owned. Frequently, however, records relating to an individual area are with the general records. Appendix I lists areas for which there are records in these files.

All the records are arranged in accordance with the same decimal classification system (see Appendix II for a select list of headings). Within each decimal classification the records are often subdivided by more specific subjects or by names of parks, individuals, States, government agencies, or other appropriate headings, most frequently in alphabetical order. Occasionally, particularly in the 885-01 classification relating to Emergency Conservation Work (CCC), other decimal classifications are used as subheadings. In other instances, particularly in the 900 classification (concessions), the decimal system has not been followed strictly, and all the subheadings relating to a particular subject or individual have been filed together. Some records not designated as part of the decimal system have been inserted in appropriate places, especially records concerning specific projects conducted under different programs.

Within individual headings and subheadings, documents are usually fastened together in chronological order, but many loose items have been inserted.

The records under the decimal system overlap chronologically those filed under the system described in entry 6. The decimal system was begun in 1925 but was not in full operation for several more years. Many older files were converted to the decimal system, but some records continued to be filed under the old system. There is no immediate way of determining in which series a particular file will be found.

8. PROCESSED ISSUANCES. 1940-47. 9 ft.

Chiefly mimeographed copies of memoranda sent to regional directors and other field officers and to employees in the central office. There are also some orders, circulars, bulletins, directories, and other issuances of the Park Service, the Office of the Secretary of the Interior, and other offices. Most relate to procedural matters; others give statements of policy or informa-

tion. Most are designated by a decimal classification of the central classified files, and another copy is usually with the records described in entry 7. Arranged chronologically until April 1944. Thereafter there is a preliminary breakdown by employee distribution or nature of content.

9. ORGANIZATION CHARTS. 1927-49. 1 in.

Chiefly printed copies of charts of the Department of the Interior and the Park Service. Arranged chronologically. For other charts, see the 201-13.1 classification of the central classified files (entry 7).

10. RECORDS CONCERNING THE NATIONAL CAPITAL PARK AND PLANNING COMMISSION. 1923-34. 5 ft.

Letters received, copies of letters sent, processed copies of meetings of the Commission, congressional bills and documents, acts, clippings, maps, and other records relating to the establishment and activities of the Commission and its relations with the Park Service. The Director of the Park Service was a member of the Commission. For the most part arranged in rough chronological order, with some separate records concerning legislation and some separate clippings and published reports. Other records relating to the Commission are among the central classified files (entry 7), especially under the 871 classification of the general records and among the records relating to National Capital Parks.

11. NATURE NOTES. 1927-35. 9 in.

Periodic publications of individual parks and monuments. Some copies of monthly reports are included. Arranged for the most part alphabetically by area and thereunder chronologically. See also the 504-11 classification of the central classified files (entry 7).

12. CLIPPINGS. 1915-25. 46 vols. 7 ft.

Newspaper and magazine clippings and a few other items mounted in scrapbooks with some loose duplicates. Arranged alphabetically by park or other subject and thereunder in rough chronological order.

FINANCIAL RECORDS

13. APPROPRIATION EXPENDITURE RECORD. 1915-21. 1 ft.

Accounting forms that balance expenditures against allotted funds. Arranged in six binders, one for each fiscal year from 1916 to 1921. Thereunder for the most part arranged by park. For some years different types of forms are in separate sections of the binder.

14. ABSTRACTS OF DISBURSEMENTS.

1921-25. 9 in.

Entries for individual disbursements give date of entry, name of claimant or other indication of purpose, distribution under different accounting headings, and sometimes other pertinent information. Arranged in three binders by fiscal years, thereunder alphabetically by park (with some special accounts), and thereunder chronologically.

15. ALLOTMENT LEDGER. 1924-30. 1 in.

An itemized record of funds allotted to parks. Entries are arranged in a binder by year and thereunder for the most part alphabetically by name of park.

16. SUMMARY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

1925-32. 1 in.

Periodic statements with the following designations: "Statement of Balances--General Ledger Accounts," "Schedule of Balances Showing Status of Appropriations," "Summary Allotment Ledger Totals," "Statement of Allotment Accounts," and "Schedule of Balances of Resources and Obligations." Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS OF KEY OFFICIALS

17. RECORDS OF HORACE M. ALBRIGHT.

1927-33. 3 ft.

Included are letters received, copies of letters sent, memoranda, reports, maps, clippings, photographs, and press releases. Mr. Albright was simultaneously Assistant Director (Field) and Superintendent of Yellowstone National Park from 1926 until January 1929, and Director from 1929 until 1933. Many of these records are designated "semi-official" and some as "personal." A few are dated as early as 1922. Arranged for the most part by correspondent, park, or subject and thereunder chronologically.

18. RECORDS OF ARNO B. CAMMERER.

1922-40. 7 ft.

Included are letters received, copies of letters sent, reports, memoranda, clippings, photographs, maps, and processed and printed material. Mr. Cammerer was Assistant Director from 1919 to 1929, Associate Director from 1929 until 1933, and Director from 1933 to 1940. Arranged for the most part alphabetically by subject or correspondent, sometimes with subheadings, and thereunder chronologically.

19. RECORDS OF NEWTON B. DRURY.

1940-51. 11 ft.

Included are letters received, copies of let-

ters sent, memoranda, reports, procedural issuances, press releases, addresses, congressional documents, clippings, photographs, maps, periodicals, pamphlets, brochures, and picture post cards. Mr. Drury was Director during these years. Arranged for the most part alphabetically by subject or correspondent and thereunder chronologically.

20. RECORDS OF ROGER W. TOLL.

1928-36. 5 ft.

Included are letters received, copies of letters sent and correspondence of others, reports, memoranda, notes, maps, photographs, brochures, picture post cards, press releases, and copies of publications. Mr. Toll was Superintendent of Rocky Mountain National Park until 1929 and then of Yellowstone National Park until his death in 1936. In addition to his regular duties, during off-seasons he investigated proposed park and monument areas, boundary extensions, and other matters. This series consists of records concerning these investigations and of reference material. Some of the reference material is dated before 1928. Arranged alphabetically by State and thereunder by area or other subject. At the end are some records concerning foreign countries and general subjects.

RECORDS OF THE OFFICE
OF THE CHIEF COUNSEL

The Office of the Chief Counsel was established August 6, 1938, but there had been a legal unit in the Park Service since its beginning. The person in charge was designated successively as Law Clerk, Law Officer, Assistant Attorney, Assistant to the Director, and Assistant Director. The office was known by such names as Branch of Use, Law, and Regulation; Branch of Lands and Use; and Branch of Land Acquisition and Regulation. The Office of the Chief Counsel and its predecessors were particularly concerned with land status and acquisition, water rights, contracts and concessions, preparation and enforcement of regulations, and legislation. The records of the Office of the Chief Counsel in the National Archives relate to legislation. The name of the office was changed to Legal Division in 1947, but the position of Chief Counsel continued. There have been several reorganizations since then, and legislative work is now assigned to the Division of Legislation and Regulations.

21. LEGISLATIVE FILE. 1932-50. 49 ft.

Letters received; copies of letters sent by the Park Service and the Office of the Secretary of the Interior; reports; memoranda; printed

copies of bills, acts, hearings, and congressional reports; clippings, mainly from the Congressional Record; maps, photographs; and other records concerning proposed legislation in which the Park Service was interested. Arranged for the most part by Congress, thereunder by House, and thereunder by bill number. Earlier records concerning proposed legislation are in the central classified files (entry 7) under the 120 classification.

RECORDS OF THE BRANCH OF ENGINEERING

The Engineering Division (sometimes called Civil Engineering Division) was established in 1917. The division headquarters was located at different cities and parks in the West until 1927, when it was moved to San Francisco to become part of the Field Headquarters. The head of the Division, formerly designated successively as Civil Engineer and Chief Civil Engineer, was now called Chief Engineer; and he was in general charge of the Field Headquarters.

In 1933 the Engineering Division was renamed the Branch of Engineering and an eastern office was opened. The Chief Engineer moved to Washington in 1937, and the San Francisco office was closed. From 1938 until 1943 the Chief Engineer was called Chief of Engineering. In 1946 the Branch of Engineering was merged with the Branch of Plans and Design to form the Branch of Development.

The Branch of Engineering was in charge of engineering work in the parks and monuments system, especially construction work, although major road projects were directed by the Bureau of Public Roads. The records of the Branch include records for the period of the Engineering Division. Other records of the Engineering Division are among those of the Field Headquarters (entry 29).

22. GENERAL RECORDS OF THE ENGINEERING DIVISION. 1917-26. 8 ft.

Included are letters received, copies of letters sent, work progress and other reports, memoranda, bulletins, clippings, photographs, estimates, and vouchers. Some records of engineers in the field have been incorporated. The records are divided into general records and records relating to individual parks arranged alphabetically. Thereunder arranged by subject headings and subheadings. Within each heading or subheading arranged for the most part chronologically.

23. RECORDS RELATING TO THE HETCH HETCHY PROJECT. 1901-34. 1 ft.

Correspondence and copies of correspond-

ence of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior, the National Park Service, and the Advisory Board of Army Engineers; hearings; reports; photographs; blueprint profiles; copies of legislative bills; and other records relating to the use of Hetch Hetchy Valley in Yosemite National Park as a reservoir by the city of San Francisco. Arranged in part by type of record and in part in rough chronological order. Many other records relating to Hetch Hetchy and the San Francisco water supply are among the general records of the National Park Service (see entries 1, 6, and 7).

24. REPORTS ON THE WATER SUPPLY OF SAN FRANCISCO AND NEIGHBORING AREAS. 1902-12. 55 vols. 6 ft.

Most of the reports were prepared by engineers for the city of San Francisco and the Spring Valley Water Company in connection with the controversy over the use of Hetch Hetchy Valley by the city of San Francisco. Some are printed; others, typewritten. Photographs, tables, and maps are included in most of the reports. There are also some estimates, rebuttals to reports, and other records that are not strictly reports. For the most part arranged by assigned number. There are a few unbound documents with some of the same set of assigned numbers among the records described in entry 23.

25. CONTRACTS AND PROPOSALS AND SPECIFICATIONS. 1920-26. 1 ft.

Mostly for construction work. Included also are some correspondence, progress reports, and other records. Arranged in rough chronological order and in the same order as a list that is with these records.

26. ROAD SURVEY REPORTS. 1925-39. 2 ft.

Reconnaissance, location survey, and other reports concerning proposed road construction. They are in narrative form with estimates, photographs, maps, tables, and other illustrative material. Most were prepared by engineers of the Bureau of Public Roads; but some were prepared by engineers and architects of the Park Service. Arranged alphabetically by park.

27. FINAL CONSTRUCTION REPORTS. 1934-42. 5 in.

Narrative reports with cost reports, photographs, plans, and other illustrations concerning completed construction projects in some eastern areas. Arranged alphabetically by area.

28. MONTHLY NARRATIVE REPORTS OF BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS ENGINEERS. Dec. 1936-June 1937. 3 in.

Reports submitted by engineers assigned to road projects in Park Service areas. With the reports are maps, charts, photographs, and other illustrations. Most of the reports are for April and June 1937; there are reports for only a few areas, mostly in the East and South. Arranged alphabetically by area and thereunder chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE FIELD HEADQUARTERS IN SAN FRANCISCO

The Field Headquarters in San Francisco was organized in 1927 to coordinate the work of the several field divisions: Engineering, Landscape Engineering, Educational, Forestry, and Sanitary (personnel detailed from the Public Health Service). The Chief Engineer was the head of the Engineering Division, and he was in general charge of the Field Headquarters. The headquarters of the Educational Division and the Forestry Division were in Berkeley; and in practice the Field Headquarters was concerned chiefly with the work of the Engineering Division and the Landscape Engineering Division (renamed Landscape Architecture Division in 1928).

From 1930 to 1937 a gradual transfer of direction of technical functions from the field to Washington took place. In 1935 the use of the term "Field Headquarters" was discontinued. In 1937 the Chief Engineer moved from San Francisco to Washington, and the field division offices in San Francisco and Berkeley were closed. Some duties formerly assigned to the field divisions were transferred to the new regional offices.

The records of the Field Headquarters in San Francisco include some records of the Engineering Division and the Landscape Engineering Division for the period before they were moved to San Francisco in 1927. See also the records of the Branch of Engineering (entries 22-28) and the Branch of Plans and Design (entries 30-32).

29. CLASSIFIED FILES. 1925-36. 23 ft.

Included are letters received, copies of letters sent, reference copies of letters sent by other offices, reports, memoranda, press releases, other issuances and publications, clippings, photographs, tables, estimates, and bills of lading. The records for the period before October 1927 were transferred from the office of the Engineering Division in Portland, Oreg., and the office of the Landscape Engineering Division in Los Angeles. Some records are dated as early as 1919; comparatively few records are dated after 1931.

Divided into general records, records relating to individual parks arranged alphabetically,

and records relating to monuments arranged alphabetically. Thereunder arranged for the most part according to a decimal subject classification system similar to that used in the Washington office (see entry 7). Sometimes records relating to the work of the Landscape Division are separated from those relating to the work of the Engineering Division, and there are subheadings for some of the classifications. Within each heading or subheading arranged for the most part chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE BRANCH OF PLANS AND DESIGN

The Branch of Plans and Design was a continuation of the Landscape Engineering Division established in 1918. The name was changed to Landscape Architecture Division in 1928 and to Branch of Plans and Design in 1933. Its headquarters was moved several times. It was at Los Angeles from 1923 until 1927 when the Division was made part of the Field Headquarters at San Francisco. An eastern office in Washington was established in 1930. The head of the division was known successively as Landscape Engineer, Chief Landscape Engineer, and the Chief Landscape Architect. In 1933 the Chief Landscape Architect began to spend most of his time at the eastern office in Washington, but the San Francisco office remained open until 1937. From 1938 to 1943 the Chief Landscape Architect was called the Chief of Planning. In 1946 the Branch of Plans and Design was merged with the Branch of Engineering to form the Branch of Development.

The Branch of Plans and Design supervised architectural and landscape designing, planning, development, and construction. Beginning in 1931 it was responsible for the preparation of master plans.

Records of the Landscape Engineering Division and Landscape Architecture Division are among the records of the Field Headquarters in San Francisco (entry 29).

30. MONTHLY NARRATIVE REPORTS. 1936-38. 9 ft.

Submitted by landscape architects and some other employees in field offices. They relate mainly to Emergency Conservation Work (CCC) and other projects in both National Park Service areas and in State and local parks. Photographs accompany many of the reports. A few reports cover periods other than a month. Arranged by year, thereunder by Park Service region, and thereunder by month.

31. PLANS AND INSCRIPTIONS.

ca. 1914-30. 3 in.

Mainly blueprints. Arranged according to area or structure shown in the master plans. Included are plans for Arlington National Cemetery and Guilford Courthouse National Military Park.

32. MASTER PLANS. 1931-41. 36 ft.

Sets of maps and drawings, sometimes with accompanying statements, depicting work planned for Park Service areas. They were prepared in area and regional offices and relate to such subjects as topography, roads, and trails, administration and utility areas, fire control, and vegetation types. For some areas new plans were prepared almost every year; for other areas, less frequently. For the most part arranged alphabetically by area and thereunder chronologically; but there are exceptions to accommodate different sizes. A list of the plans is available in the National Archives.

RECORDS OF THE BRANCH OF FORESTRY

The Forestry Division was established in the Berkeley office of the Park Service in 1927. Chief Park Naturalist Ansel F. Hall also served as Chief Forester. In 1928 John D. Coffman was appointed Fire Control Expert. In 1933 he was transferred to Washington to assist in the organization and administration of the Emergency Conservation Work program and in November of that year the Branch of Forestry was established in Washington with Coffman as Chief Forester. The Branch was concerned chiefly with the protection of forests from fires, insects, diseases, and other dangers. Until 1936 the Chief Forester also directed the Emergency Conservation Work program in national parks. From 1938 to 1943 the Chief Forester was called the Chief of Forestry. In 1947 the Branch of Forestry was redesignated the Forestry Division, and more recently there have been other changes.

33. FOREST FIRE REPORTS. 1928-49. 3 ft.

Chiefly forms completed for individual fires. They give information concerning location (usually including a small map or plat), cause, physical conditions, action taken, damages, cost of suppression, and other matters. Also included are some narrative reports, memoranda, correspondence, and other records. The comparatively few reports for the years 1928-31 are together. For the years 1932-41, the reports are arranged for the most part alphabetically by park area and thereunder chronologically. For 1942-49 they are arranged by year, thereunder by Park

Service region, and thereunder alphabetically by park area. There are some separate reports for recreational demonstration areas, 1935-44.

RECORDS OF THE WILDLIFE DIVISION

In 1929 a Wild Life Survey was organized in the Berkeley office of the National Park Service. Until 1931 it was financed entirely by George Wright. The Government began contributing to its support in 1931 and took over the financing completely in 1933. In 1934 the Wild Life Division, with Wright as chief, was formally established in the Washington office within the Branch of Research and Education to direct all activities concerning the conservation and management of wildlife. On July 30, 1934, the Park Service changed its usage from "wild life" to "wildlife."

In December 1939 the duties and personnel of the Wildlife Division were transferred from the Park Service to the Bureau of Biological Survey and the Bureau of Fisheries. These two agencies were merged on June 30, 1940, to form the Fish and Wildlife Service. Personnel of the Fish and Wildlife Service continued to work in close cooperation with the Park Service. Biological work was resumed by the Park Service in 1944, but no separate records of the administrative units in charge of this work are in the National Archives.

34. RECORDS OF THE WASHINGTON OFFICE OF THE WILDLIFE DIVISION. 1934-36. 4 ft.

Correspondence, memoranda, reports, procedural issuances, opinions of the Solicitor of the Department of the Interior, copies of legislative bills and acts, copies of Executive orders and proclamations, lists, press releases, clippings, photographs, and maps. Arranged by park areas, other subjects, and correspondents and thereunder for the most part chronologically. Records relating to Emergency Conservation Work are arranged by enrollment period and thereunder by area. A few records are dated before 1934 and after 1936.

35. RECORDS OF DAVID H. MADSEN. 1930-39. 3 ft.

Included are letters received, copies of letters sent, copies of correspondence of other offices, memoranda, narrative reports, work progress reports, stream survey reports, travel reports, procedural issuances, vouchers, and photographs. Mr. Madsen was appointed Assistant Land Purchaser in August 1930. On December 26, 1930, he was instructed to give as much attention as possible to problems affecting wildlife and was given the additional title of Supervisor

of Wild Life Resources. On March 2, 1934, his title was changed from Assistant Land Purchaser to Wild Life Expert. In March 1935 he was given the new position of Fish Culturist; in May of the same year the title was changed to Supervisor of Fish Resources. In all these positions his headquarters was at Salt Lake City. He and his office were transferred to the Bureau of Fisheries in December 1939. The records are arranged alphabetically by park area or other subject and thereunder in rough chronological order. For other records maintained by Madsen during the period when he was Supervisor of Fish Resources, see the following entry.

36. RECORDS OF THE SUPERVISOR OF FISH RESOURCES. 1935-39. 2 ft.

Letters received, copies of letters sent, copies of correspondence of other offices, narrative reports, work progress reports, lists, procedural issuances, vouchers, clippings, and photographs and other records maintained by David H. Madsen. Arranged alphabetically by area or other subject and thereunder chronologically. See the previous entry for other records maintained by Madsen, as Supervisor of Fish Resources and in former positions.

RECORDS OF THE BRANCH OF RECREATION, LAND PLANNING, AND STATE COOPERATION

The Branch of Lands, also known as Lands and Maps, was established in 1928 to investigate areas proposed as parks and to supervise land acquisition activities. On July 1, 1932, the name of the Branch was changed to the Branch of Planning, and supervision of land acquisition activities was transferred to the Branch of Lands and Use, a predecessor of the Office of the Chief Counsel.

In 1933 the Branch was put in charge of Emergency Conservation Work (Civilian Conservation Corps) activities in State and local parks. On January 15, 1936, it was also assigned CCC work in the national park areas, previously assigned to the Branch of Forestry. The Branch was also in charge of Work Projects Administration (ERA) projects; the recreational demonstration area program for the development of submarginal land as parks; the park, parkway, and recreation-area study, undertaken in cooperation with State and local governments to aid in planning the development of public park facilities; and for a time the U. S. Travel Bureau. During World War II it directed the Civilian Public Service program for conscientious objectors in national and State parks.

The name of the Branch was changed several

more times: Branch of Planning and State Cooperation (1935), Branch of Recreational Planning and State Cooperation (1936), Branch of Recreation, Land Planning, and State Cooperation (1938), Branch of Recreation and Land Planning (1941), Branch of Land Planning (1942), Branch of Lands (1943), Lands Division (1947), and Land and Recreational Planning Division (1948). In 1950 the Division was divided into the Land Planning Division and the Recreational Planning Division. There have been later changes. In this inventory the name Branch of Recreation, Land Planning, and State Cooperation is used because most of its records in the National Archives relate to programs of the depression period and this name is most descriptive of its activities during those years.

Until 1938 the head of the Branch was designated an Assistant Director of the National Park Service. In that year his title was changed to Supervisor of Recreation and Land Planning. Later it was changed successively to Chief of Land Planning, Chief of Lands, and Chief of Land and Recreational Planning. Conrad L. Wirth was the head of the Branch during most of the period covered by the records described in entries 37-80.

37. STATE PARK FILE. 1933-47. 206 ft.

Letters received, copies of letters sent, memoranda, narrative and statistical reports, accident and travel reports, minutes, procedural issuances, bulletins, press releases, directories, estimates, requisitions, purchase orders, contracts (invitation, bid, and acceptance forms), vouchers, inventories, photographs, maps, tables, charts, copies of periodicals and other publications, speeches, clippings, and other records relating to CCC projects supervised by the Service in state and local park areas.

There are general records, records relating to regional offices, and records relating to each State arranged in alphabetical order (including a section for parks in the Tennessee Valley Authority area) and thereunder according to the decimal classification system used for the central classified files of the National Park Service (see entry 7). Within headings and subheadings the individual documents are usually arranged chronologically. Comparatively few documents are dated after 1943.

38. PROCEDURAL ISSUANCES CONCERNING CCC AND CWA WORK. 1933-34. 2 ft.

Included are circulars, bulletins, orders, handbooks and supplements, press releases, and sample forms issued by the Park Service, the Office of the Secretary of the Interior, the CCC

(ECW), the Civil Works Administration, the War Department, and other offices. There are also many mailing lists for individual items. Arranged in rough order by type of record or subject and thereunder for the most part chronologically.

39. REPORTS OF DISTRICT OFFICERS AND INSPECTORS CONCERNING STATE PARK EMERGENCY CONSERVATION WORK. 1933-35. 5 ft.

Mainly semimonthly and weekly narrative reports, some with photographs, clippings, and other illustrations. Arranged by district and thereunder chronologically. For reports for the period after the districts were replaced by regions, see entry 40.

40. REPORTS OF REGIONAL OFFICERS AND INSPECTORS CONCERNING STATE PARK EMERGENCY CONSERVATION WORK. 1935-36. 6 ft.

Chiefly monthly and semimonthly narrative reports, often with photographs, clippings, and other illustrations. Included are some reports by assistant regional officers and by technicians. These are reports for the original eight regions in operation before their consolidation in 1936. Arranged by region and thereunder for the most part chronologically. For reports of the district offices in existence from 1933 to 1935, see entry 39.

41. PROJECT REPORTS ON CCC PROJECTS IN STATE AND LOCAL PARKS. 1933-37. 55 ft.

Periodic (mostly bimonthly) narrative and photographic reports usually submitted by project superintendents. There are also summary reports and some special reports. In addition to a large number of photographs, some maps, plans, charts, tables, and other illustrations are with the reports. Arranged alphabetically by State, thereunder by project number, and thereunder for the most part chronologically. Some reports for Hawaii and the Virgin Islands are at the end of the series. A list of projects for which there are reports is available in the National Archives.

42. NARRATIVE REPORTS CONCERNING ECW (CCC) PROJECTS IN NATIONAL PARK SERVICE AREAS. 1933-35. 16 ft.

Mainly general progress reports, but some concern specific subjects and work programs. Most of the reports were prepared periodically by project and camp superintendents; but some were prepared by park superintendents, engineers, and others. Included are many photographs, maps,

plans, statistical reports, tables, charts, and other illustrations. A few reports are dated later than 1935. Arranged for the most part alphabetically by State, thereunder by project number, and thereunder chronologically. Some reports are arranged alphabetically by area. Many of the reports were maintained at one time by the Branch of Forestry.

43. MANUSCRIPTS AND ILLUSTRATIONS FOR PUBLICATIONS CONCERNING EMERGENCY CONSERVATION WORK. 1933-38. 3 ft.

Typewritten manuscripts, galley proofs, drawings, blueprints, photographs, and other records relating chiefly to three publications: Portfolio of Park Structures and Facilities, Portfolio of Privies and Comfort Stations, and Park and Recreation Structures. Copies of the first two are included. Arranged for the most part by name of publication.

44. RECORDS CONCERNING WPA PROJECTS. 1935-43. 3 ft.

Included are letters received, copies of letters sent, reports, memoranda, procedural issuances, tables, lists, schedules, photographs, and clippings. The records relate chiefly to proposed projects. There are general records, records relating to each region, and records relating to each State, arranged in alphabetical order and thereunder for the most part chronologically, except that sometimes records relating to a particular subject are together.

45. PROGRESS REPORTS ON WPA PROJECTS IN STATE AND LOCAL PARKS. 1935-37. 2 ft.

Periodic reports, chiefly monthly and bimonthly, submitted by project superintendents. Most of them are narrative reports with statistics, photographs, maps, clippings, and other illustrations included. Some routing sheets and correspondence concerning the reports are included. There are reports for the following States in the order listed: Alabama, California, Indiana, Iowa, Kentucky, Minnesota, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, North Dakota, Oklahoma, and South Dakota. For each State the reports are arranged by project number and thereunder chronologically.

46. RECORDS CONCERNING WATER MATTERS. 1936-49. 42 ft.

Included are reports, many published or processed, letters received, copies of letters sent, memoranda, maps, tables, charts, schedules, minutes, notices of hearings, copies of legislative bills, procedural issuances, press releases, clippings, photographs, and copies of publications.

They relate to water resources and facilities, recreation areas at reservoirs, river basin programs, water diversion, flood control, and the like. Many of the records relate to Bureau of Reclamation and Corps of Engineers projects. Arranged by subject, in large part according to a numerical system. Some records have been assigned decimal classifications (see entry 7). Many of the subject headings concern areas and projects and are arranged geographically. Within headings and subheadings the records are usually arranged chronologically.

RECORDS CONCERNING RECREATIONAL DEMONSTRATION AREAS

47. RDA PROGRAM FILES. 1934-47. 95 ft.

Included are letters received, copies of letters sent, memoranda, narrative reports, inspection reports, camp appraisal reports, project managers' reports, weekly tract reports, offers to sell land, land appraisal reports, acreage determination certificates, schedules of land recommended for purchase, reports on families residing in project areas, questionnaires, employment reports, accident reports, permits, procedural issuances, maps, plans, photographs, newspaper clippings, press releases, brochures, copies of publications, charts, lists, tables, notices of Presidential authorization, estimates, vouchers, and financial statements. There are some records transferred from the Resettlement Administration and a few records dated later than 1947. Divided into general records and records for each region. With the records for each region are records relating to the States in the region in alphabetical order and records relating to individual projects in the States. Thereunder arranged for the most part according to the National Park Service decimal classification system (see entry 7). Sometimes there are subject headings within decimal classifications. Some records are arranged by subject headings that are not assigned decimal classifications and some records are identified by Resettlement Administration classification numbers. Within headings and subheadings the records are usually arranged chronologically. Many records relating to land acquisition are in separate series (entries 48 and 50).

48. REPORTS ON RECREATIONAL DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS. 1934-36. 2 ft.

Mainly preliminary reports and final plans submitted by field officials and technicians. Included are photographs, maps, plans, estimates, tables, correspondence, land appraisal reports, offers to sell land, and other exhibits. There are reports for the following States in the order listed:

Kentucky, Michigan, Oklahoma, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia, Wisconsin, and Wyoming. Arranged thereunder by individual project. Some of the same types of records are among those described in entries 47 and 50.

49. LAND PURCHASE CONTROL CARDS. 1934-36. 3 ft.

Cards for individual offers give name of owner, acreage, offer price, offer and tract numbers, expiration date, date of acceptance when applicable, dates of receipt and processing of offer and supporting documents, and occasional other information. Summary cards for projects are included. Arranged alphabetically by State and thereunder by project number. The individual offer cards for a project are usually arranged in groups according to action taken on offers and thereunder alphabetically by owner. For the offers and other records submitted, see entry 50.

50. RECORDS CONCERNING LAND PURCHASES. 1934-36. 7 ft.

Included are letters received, copies of letters sent, copies of correspondence of the Resettlement Administration, memoranda, notices of acceptance of offers, schedules of land in purchase areas, offers to sell, options, appraisal reports, tract ownership data forms, plats, acreage determination charts and certificates, and recommendations of field officials. Arranged alphabetically by State and thereunder by project number. For individual projects the records concerning the acceptance of offers are usually separated from the offers and supporting documents. The former are usually arranged chronologically and the latter by offer or tract number or alphabetically by name of owner. Other records concerning land purchases are among those described in entries 47, 48, and 101.

51. PROJECT RECORDS OF THE PROJECT PLANNING AND CONTROL SECTION, LAND UTILIZATION DIVISION, RESETTLEMENT ADMINISTRATION. 1935-36. 4 ft.

Included are letters received, copies of letters sent, memoranda, narrative and statistical reports, maps, applications for project numbers, budgets, and purchase orders for equipment relating to individual recreational demonstration projects. Arranged alphabetically by State, thereunder by project number, thereunder by a numerical subject classification system, and thereunder chronologically. Other records transferred from the Resettlement Administration are among those described in entry 47.

52. NARRATIVE AND STATISTICAL REPORTS OF MANAGERS. Nov. 1941-Dec. 1942. 10 in.

Reports concerning use of areas, construction, maintenance, inspection, fire protection, and other pertinent subjects. Transmittal letters and some maps, photographs, and other illustrations are included. Arranged by month and thereunder usually alphabetically by area.

53. LAND TRANSFER RECORDS. 1943-50. 2 ft.

Included are letters received, copies of letters sent, copies of quitclaim deeds and bills of sale, certificates of acceptance, transfer of property forms, memoranda, maps, reference sheets for transferred abstract and title papers, and control cards, all of which relate mainly to the transfer of recreational demonstration lands and improvements to the States, as provided by an act of June 6, 1942 (56 Stat. 326). There are also records relating to transfers of areas to other Federal agencies, as further provided by the act. A few records are dated earlier than 1943. Arranged alphabetically by area and thereunder for the most part chronologically. Other records concerning these transfers are among those described in entry 47.

RECORDS CONCERNING THE RECREATION-AREA STUDY

54. CLASSIFIED FILES. 1936-47. 15 ft.

Included are letters received, copies of letters sent, completed survey forms, narrative reports, memoranda, maps, charts, tables, schedules, photographs, clippings, copies of publications, procedural issuances, press releases, and estimates. Comparatively few of the records are dated after 1942. There are general records, which include records concerning the regions; and there are records relating to the individual States arranged by region and thereunder by name of State. Thereunder for the most part arranged according to a few classifications of the Park Service decimal system (see entry 7), especially 207--reports and 601-12--recreational areas. Sometimes there are subheadings within the decimal classifications. Within headings and subheadings the records are usually arranged chronologically. For maps maintained apart from the textual records, see entry 149.

55. MONTHLY REPORTS. 1936-41. 2 ft.

Narrative reports concerning recreation study and planning activities submitted by regional supervisors, State supervisors, assistant State supervisors, recreation planners, recrea-

tional specialists, and park planners. Tables, schedules, charts, and other illustrations are often included; and there are some transmittal letters and other correspondence. Most of the reports are for 1937 and 1938. Arranged by region and thereunder chronologically. For reports maintained in Region I, see entry 98.

56. RECORDS CONCERNING COMPETITIVE RECREATIONAL DEVELOPMENT. 1935-40. 1 ft.

Included are reports, letters received, copies of letters sent, memoranda, maps, photographs, and clippings. The records relate to the investigation of possible duplication and conflict in the recreational development programs of different agencies, especially between Forest Service facilities and national and State parks. Arranged for the most part alphabetically by State and thereunder chronologically. Sometimes records concerning several neighboring States are filed together.

57. REPORTS CONCERNING RECREATIONAL DEVELOPMENTS UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE. 1940. 6 in.

Forms submitted by regional offices concerning individual Federal and State areas being developed under the supervision of agencies of the Department of Agriculture. They give information concerning location, ownership, character and extent of development, management, financing, and other pertinent subjects. Often maps and transmittal letters and sometimes narrative reports accompany the form reports. Arranged alphabetically by State.

58. MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS. 1935-42. 1 ft.

Included are reports, correspondence, memoranda, maps, photographs, charts, tables, copies of publications, digests of laws, and sample forms. Many of the records relate to special studies. Arranged for the most part by subject and thereunder chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

The Development Division coordinated and executed policies affecting development programs for CCC and WPA projects, maintained conformity with established regulations and procedures, and prepared data and recommendations concerning project and job proposals.

59. NOTICES OF PRESIDENTIAL AUTHORIZATION FOR ERA (WPA) PROJECTS. 1938-42. 4 in.

Chiefly processed copies of notices for individual projects with some tables. Arranged by fiscal year and thereunder alphabetically by State.

60. MEMORANDA SENT TO FIELD OFFICERS. 1936-42. 5 in.

Processed copies of circular memoranda. Divided into several subject groupings and thereunder for the most part arranged by assigned number. A list of the memoranda for each grouping accompanies the records.

61. REGIONAL OFFICE MEMORANDA. 1936-41. 3 in.

Processed copies of circular memoranda sent by regional offices relating principally to CCC and WPA work. Arranged by region number and thereunder chronologically.

62. RECORDS RELATING TO CIVILIAN PUBLIC SERVICE CAMPS. 1941-48. 6 ft.

Included are memoranda, correspondence, narrative reports, statistical and financial reports, estimates, allotment advice forms, manuals and other procedural issuances, tables, photographs, and clippings. Civilian Public Service camps, in operation from 1941 to 1947, were for conscientious objectors and the sites were usually old CCC camps. They were under the general supervision of the Selective Service System. Religious groups were responsible for camp administration; and different agencies had technical supervision of work projects. National Park Service projects included forest protection work and the preservation and maintenance of park improvements. Camps were established at Glacier, Great Smoky Mountains, Hawaii, Sequoia-Kings Canyon, and Shenandoah National Parks; along the Blue Ridge Parkway; and at Patapsco State Park in Maryland. Details were sometimes sent to other areas. There are general records and records relating to individual areas (including areas only proposed for camps). Thereunder, records relating to more specific subjects and particular kinds of records are often filed together. Within headings and subheadings for the most part arranged chronologically. Some records are designated by the 201 classification of the central classified files of the National Park Service (see entry 7).

Records of the
Project Application Section

63. GENERAL RECORDS. 1935-43. 3 ft.

Correspondence, memoranda, reports, procedural issuances, lists, tables, maps, estimates, sample forms, and other records relating mostly to CCC activities but also to WPA work and other matters. Arranged by subject and thereunder usually chronologically.

64. INSPECTION REPORTS. 1934-39. 2 ft.

Chiefly reports of investigations of state and local park sites proposed for development under the CCC (ECW) program. There are also reports on work progress, investigations of charges, and other subjects. There are correspondence, photographs, maps, plats, clippings, and other records with the reports. Arranged alphabetically by State with some reports at the end concerning recreation use of reclamation projects and the amount of work needed to complete projects.

65. MEMORANDA AND CORRESPONDENCE CONCERNING CCC CAMPS. 1935-42. 3 ft.

Chiefly copies. There are some reports, work program outlines, and other records. They relate especially to the establishment, continuation, and termination of camps. Arranged alphabetically by State and thereunder chronologically, except that there are usually separate records concerning requests for CCC development and occasionally concerning particular areas.

66. RECORDS CONCERNING ABANDONED CAMPS. 1934-44. 2 ft.

Form reports, correspondence, memoranda, inventories, invoices, and other records relating particularly to transfers of custody and disposition of buildings and equipment. There are records for both Park Service camps and camps of other agencies. Some records are dated as late as 1949. Arranged alphabetically by State and thereunder by camp number.

67. CAMP PROGRAM MEMORANDA. 1933-42. 6 ft.

Originals and carbon and processed copies of memoranda sent to the Director of the CCC and returned with his approval. They contain recommendations on the camps to be operated during enrollment periods. There are also some recommendations from regional officers and inspectors, lists, tables, correspondence, and other records. Arranged by period. Thereunder there may be originals, revisions, and annotated sets maintained by different officials. Individual sets are usually arranged alphabetically by State.

68. INTERIOR DEPARTMENT CAMP DIRECTORIES. 1938-41. 3 in.

Periodic lists showing the designations and locations of CCC camps and land development (RDA) projects under the technical supervision of agencies of the Department of the Interior. The name and party affiliation of the Member of Congress in whose district each camp was located are also given. Not a complete set. Arranged chronologically. There are also two summary directories of CCC camps from the beginning of the CCC program to the time the directory was compiled.

69. ALL-SERVICE CAMP DIRECTORIES. 1933-41. 1 ft.

Periodic lists showing the designations and locations of all CCC camps. Arranged chronologically.

70. ROAD MAPS. 1933-38. 1 ft.

Published maps distributed by gasoline companies and State governments with some other maps. On many the locations of CCC camps have been marked. Arranged alphabetically by State.

Records of the Work Control Section

71. FEDERAL PROJECT RECORDS. 1934-43. 48 ft.

Letters received, copies of letters sent, memoranda, maps, blueprint plans, narrative reports, project application and accomplishment record forms, job application and completion record forms, job routing sheets, job application review forms, work program outlines, camp application review forms, work program outlines, camp applications, project sheets, estimates, justifications, and other records relating chiefly to CCC project but also to WPA projects in Park Service areas, in the Territory of Hawaii, and in the Virgin Islands. Arranged alphabetically by area and thereunder usually divided into the following headings: correspondence, active jobs, completion records, work programs, and camp applications. Within headings usually arranged chronologically or by job number, as appropriate.

72. STATE AND LOCAL PROJECT RECORDS. 1937-44. 3 ft.

Included are job application and completion record forms, job application review forms, notices of job clearance, work program outlines, requests for side camps, final CCC camp site liquidation inspection forms, blueprint plans, maps, specifications, bills of materials, estimates, justifications, memoranda, reports, and correspondence relating to projects in State and

local parks in Texas, Utah, and Vermont. Arranged alphabetically by State and thereunder by project.

Records of the Progress
Records and Cost Analyses Section

73. RECORDS CONCERNING PROJECT PROGRESS AND COSTS. 1934-42. 3 ft.

Included are memoranda, correspondence, statistical reports, financial statements, tables, schedules, procedural issuances, rosters, press releases, and sample forms. The records relate chiefly to progress and costs, on WPA, CCC, and RDA projects. Arranged alphabetically by subject and thereunder chronologically.

74. RECORDS CONCERNING STATISTICAL COMPILATIONS. 1935-41. 10 in.

Memoranda, correspondence, procedural issuances, tables, charts, statistical reports and summaries, maps, requisitions, purchase orders, and other records relating chiefly to the reporting and tabulation of statistical information on CCC work. Divided into three main headings: operations, reference, and tabulations. Thereunder the records are arranged by more specific subjects and thereunder for the most part chronologically.

75. ECW WORK PROGRESS AND COST REPORTS. 1933-37. 3 ft.

Statistical reports for individual camps, chiefly monthly but also for other periods. The reports are for Park Service areas only; there are no reports for State and local parks. Arranged alphabetically by area, thereunder by camp number, and thereunder chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE
SUPERVISOR OF PROJECT TRAINING

The Supervisor of Project Training was in charge of developing and coordinating a training program for CCC enrollees.

76. GENERAL RECORDS. 1935-42. 8 ft.

Included are correspondence, memoranda, reports, procedural issuances, press releases, training manuals and outlines, addresses, agendas, minutes, tables, charts, maps, photographs, clippings, copies of publications, requisitions, and vouchers. Arranged by subject for the most part in alphabetical order. For some subjects there are subheadings. Within subject headings and subheadings the records are usually arranged in rough chronological order. There are some records, mostly copies of publications, dated before 1935.

77. CORRESPONDENCE AND MEMORANDA. 1935-42. 6 in.

Incoming and outgoing letters and memoranda, mostly copies. Divided into the following headings: Washington office, regional offices, territories, Director of the CCC, superintendents, and miscellaneous. Thereunder arranged chronologically. There are not records in all the categories for every year; and there are many other letters and memoranda among other records of the office, especially the general records (entry 76).

78. JOB OUTLINES. 1936-42. 2 ft.

Chiefly standard forms prepared by field supervisors. They describe the purpose of particular jobs on projects and the on- and off-the-job training to be provided for them. Except for some examples at the beginning considered particularly well prepared, arranged alphabetically by kind of job.

79. RECORDS CONCERNING "P. T. SERIES" PUBLICATIONS. 1936-42. 2 ft.

Printed copies, drafts, correspondence, memoranda, photographs, drawings, clippings, periodicals and other publications (some dated before 1936), and other records concerning the preparation and distribution of the "P. T. (Project Training) Series" of booklets. Some relate to technical subjects, such as carpentry, concrete, lumber, and truck driving; and others, to general training policies and methods. Arranged by series publication number.

80. PHOTOGRAPHS. ca. 1937-41. 7 in.

Prints and negatives showing training and work activities, work products, and personnel. Arranged alphabetically by subject. Other photographs are with the general records (entry 76) and with the records concerning "P. T. Series" publications (entry 79).

RECORDS OF REGIONAL OFFICES

RECORDS OF REGION I

Region I was established in 1937 with headquarters in Richmond. It was responsible for the following 23 States: Maine, Vermont, New Hampshire, Massachusetts, Connecticut, Rhode Island, New York, Delaware, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Maryland, Virginia, West Virginia, Kentucky, Tennessee, North Carolina, South Carolina, Mississippi, Alabama, Georgia, Louisiana, and Florida. In 1955 Region V was established with headquarters in Philadelphia, including the following States formerly in Region I: Maine,

Vermont, New Hampshire, Massachusetts, Connecticut, Rhode Island, New York, Delaware, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Maryland, and part of West Virginia. Since 1962 Region I has been known as the Southeast Region. The numerical designation is used in this inventory because most of the records are for the years when the region included more than the Southeastern States.

The records of Region I include records of some of the Emergency Conservation Work districts established in 1933.

81. CENTRAL CLASSIFIED FILES. 1936-52. 62 ft.

Included are letters received, copies of letters sent, memoranda, narrative and statistical reports, procedural issuances, maps, photographs, estimates and justifications, congressional bills and documents, tables, and clippings. Divided into general records and records relating to individual areas in alphabetical order. Thereunder arranged according to the decimal subject classification system used in the central office (see entry 7). Within headings and subheadings the records are usually arranged chronologically. There are a few records dated before 1936; and comparatively few records are dated after 1946.

82. RECORDS CONCERNING WORK IN STATES. 1935-44. 179 ft.

Included are correspondence, memoranda, narrative reports, work progress reports, inspection reports, accident reports, geological reports, completed questionnaires, procedural issuances, press releases, maps, plans, photographs, clippings, copies of periodicals and other publications, estimates, bids, contracts, requisitions, purchase orders, vouchers, travel orders, applications for employment, and time sheets. Chiefly records of the regional office relating to the State park program, but other records have been incorporated. These include records of the Recreation Planning Division or Recreation Study (see entry 97); records of the regional geologist (see entry 91); records of the New York Procurement Office; records of ECW district offices, inspectors, and field supervisors; records of H. E. Weatherwax of the Central office relating to the North Carolina Beach Erosion Control Project; and records of the Swift Creek Recreational Demonstration Area. For some of these offices there are records concerning Federal areas.

Arranged alphabetically by State, including the District of Columbia, Tennessee Valley Authority, and Virgin Islands, and thereunder according to the decimal subject classification system used in the central office (see entry 7), with

some arranged by subject. Frequently within decimal classifications or subject headings, records are arranged by project number. Within headings and subheadings the records are usually arranged chronologically; but when the same heading was used by more than one office, the records of each office are separated. There are not records of every office for each State. Among the records for Virginia are some, mostly those of inspectors, of a more general nature. Comparatively few records are dated after 1942.

83. CORRESPONDENCE OF THE REGIONAL OFFICERS WITH DISTRICT OFFICES.

1936-37. 3 ft.

Relates chiefly to administrative matters. Included are some correspondence concerning rather than with the offices; correspondence of the ECW district offices (with some records dated 1934-35); and form reports, procedural issuances, plans, estimates, requisitions, vouchers, travel authorizations, and clippings. Arranged by district and thereunder for the most part in chronological order.

84. RECORDS CONCERNING WPA PROJECTS.

1936-42. 3 ft.

Included are letters received, copies of letters sent, reports, memoranda, applications for camps, job estimate and allotment requests, project allotment requests, notices of concurrence, work program outlines, procedural issuances, lists, plans, maps, photographs, estimates, and requisitions. There are general records and records relating to activities in New York and North Carolina. Thereunder some of the general records are arranged by district; but most of the records are arranged according to the decimal system used in the central office (see entry 7).

85. RECORDS CONCERNING JOBS AND CONTRACTS.

1936-42. 2 ft.

Included are memoranda, correspondence, job application and completion record forms, plans, maps, photographs, estimates, specifications, abstracts of bids, contracts, and requisitions concerning individual jobs on CCC, WPA, and PWA projects, and contracts for goods and services in Federal areas. Arranged alphabetically by area. Thereunder divided into records relating to jobs and records relating to contracts. Thereunder arranged in part by job number and in part in rough chronological order. There are records only for areas with initials S-V.

86. INSPECTION REPORTS.

1938-43. 3 ft.

Chiefly two kinds of form reports: one for single inspections of particular areas or projects

and one for monthly reports of inspectors. There are also a few narrative reports, photographs, processed memoranda, and other records. Arranged for the most part alphabetically by State and thereunder by project, or alphabetically by name of inspector or field supervisor and thereunder chronologically. There are other such reports among other records of Region I, especially the monthly reports (entry 87) and the 207-26 classification of the records concerning State work (entry 82).

87. MONTHLY REPORTS.

1936-41. 18 ft.

Narrative reports submitted by supervisors, inspectors, and technicians--including engineers, landscape architects, historians, geologists, wildlife technicians, archeologists, and foresters. There are also some form reports from inspectors similar to those described in entry 86 and correspondence. Many of the reports include photographs, maps, and other illustrative material. Arranged chronologically. Many of these records are designated by the 207-02 classification of the Park Service decimal classification system (see entry 7). For other monthly reports, see entries 93 and 98.

88. MASTER PLANS.

1935-42. 4 ft.

Maplike depictions of work to be done in Federal and State areas. Some letters, reports, memoranda, routing sheets, and other records accompany the plans. Arranged alphabetically by State and thereunder by area or project, with some separate plans for the Blue Ridge Parkway. For other records concerning the plans, see the 600-01 classification of the records described in entries 81 and 82; see also the central office master plans (entry 32).

89. RECORDS OF ROBERT T. FROST,

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.

1934-38. 2 in.

Letters received, copies of letters sent, memoranda, reports, maps, and plans relating especially to Public Works Administration projects in the Chickamauga and Chattanooga National Military Park. Arranged by subject and thereunder chronologically.

90. RECORDS OF THE REGIONAL ENGINEER CONCERNING CONSTRUCTION OF DAMS.

1936-43. 4 ft.

Included are letters received, copies of letters sent, memoranda, reports, tables, maps, plans, graphs, charts, drawings, photographs, and computation sheets. Most of the dams were in State parks or recreational demonstration areas. Arranged alphabetically by State, thereunder alphabetically by area, and thereunder in

rough chronological order.

91. RECORDS OF THE REGIONAL GEOLOGIST. 1935-42. 9 ft.

Included are letters received, copies of letters sent, memoranda, narrative reports, drilling reports, well data forms, maps, plans, drawings, photographs, charts, tables, lists, clippings, brochures, and copies of publications. Most of the records relate to dam and reservoir construction, drilling wells for water, or geological studies and displays in Federal and State areas. There are general records, arranged for the most part by subject and thereunder chronologically; and there are records relating to activities in individual States, arranged alphabetically by State, thereunder for the most part by project or area, and thereunder in rough chronological order. There are some records for States arranged by name of correspondent, type of record, or subject. The records for some States are among those relating to State work described in entry 82.

Records of the Regional Wildlife Technician

Records for the years 1936-42 are described in entries 92-96. In December 1939 the duties and personnel of the Wildlife Division of the Park Service were transferred to the Bureau of Biological Survey and the Bureau of Fisheries. (These two agencies were merged on June 30, 1940, to form the Fish and Wildlife Service.) The Regional Wildlife Technicians were transferred to the Bureau of Biological Survey and called Regional Biologists. They continued to work at the regional offices of the Park Service, however. The records of the Regional Biologist assigned to Region I were kept among the regional office records.

92. GENERAL RECORDS. 1936-42. 5 ft.

Included are correspondence, memoranda, reports, tables, maps, photographs, procedural issuances, copies of publications, and receipts for property. Arranged in part alphabetically by subject, in part alphabetically by State and thereunder by project or area, and in part by name of employee. Within individual headings the records are arranged chronologically.

93. MONTHLY REPORTS. 1936-40. 5 in.

Narrative reports of the regional wildlife technician and associate and assistant wildlife technicians. Also included are one annual report for fiscal year 1942 and three quarterly reports, 1940-42, of the regional biologist. Some of the reports include photographs or maps. Arranged

alphabetically by name of technician and thereunder chronologically. For other monthly reports of wildlife technicians, see entry 87.

94. WEEKLY REPORTS OF THE REGIONAL BIOLOGIST. 1940-42. 1/2 in.

Form reports that give a daily summary of itinerary and activities. Arranged chronologically.

95. SPECIAL REPORTS. 1936-41. 4 in.

Chiefly narrative reports of surveys and inspections. Some of the reports contain photographs and maps. For the most part arranged alphabetically by name of individual submitting report.

96. REPORTS OF STUDENT TECHNICIANS. 1937-38. 1 ft.

Narrative reports--often with photographs, maps, drawings, or tables--prepared by students employed during the summers. Arranged by year and thereunder alphabetically by name of student.

Records of the Regional Supervisor of the Recreation-Area Study

97. GENERAL RECORDS. 1936-43. 6 ft.

Included are letters received, copies of letters sent, memoranda, reports, maps, charts, tables, procedural issuances, press releases, drafts and copies of publications relating to the Park, Parkways, and Recreation-Area Study, a nationwide program conducted in cooperation with State and local governments to assist in planning the development of facilities. In part arranged chronologically and in part arranged by subject, usually in alphabetical order, with some sub-headings, and thereunder chronologically. The subjects include several area studies. Among the records relating to a National Resources Planning Board study of the southeastern States are some of State Supervisor Charles M. Graves that he sent to the regional office when he was transferred to another post in 1941. Records relating to activities in the individual States are among the records described in entry 82.

98. MONTHLY REPORTS. 1937-42. 2 ft.

Narrative reports on recreation study planning activities submitted by the regional supervisor, State supervisors, assistant State supervisors, recreation planners, recreation specialists, and park planners. Tables, charts, and other illustrations are often included. From January through April 1937 the reports were submitted weekly. Arranged chronologically. For reports maintained in the central office, see entry 55.

99. **FEDERAL PARK USE STUDY REPORTS.**
1940-41. 8 in.

Monthly form reports, sometimes accompanied by memoranda, for 24 National Park Service areas. Arranged alphabetically by name of area and thereunder chronologically.

100. **RECORDS CONCERNING THE FIRST NATIONAL REPORT ON THE RECREATION STUDY.** 1939-40. 9 in.

Drafts of chapters, memoranda, and correspondence. Arranged by chapter.

Records Concerning
Recreational Demonstration Areas

101. **RECORDS CONCERNING LAND ACQUISITIONS FOR RECREATIONAL DEMONSTRATION AREAS.** 1934-45. 15 ft.

Included are correspondence, narrative reports, memoranda, offers to sell land, notices of acceptance, options, leases, appraisal reports, tract ownership data forms, weekly tract reports, tables, cumulative acquisition charts, schedules of land in purchase areas, acreage determination certificates, maps, plats, plans, opinions of attorneys, notices of disbursement, and photographs. Records transferred from other regional offices, district offices, offices of area attorneys, and Resettlement Administration offices have been incorporated. Comparatively few records are dated after 1939. There are some general records arranged roughly by subject, but most of the records are arranged alphabetically by State. For the States there are general records and records relating to individual areas or projects. Thereunder the records are usually divided to some extent by subject or type of record. For some projects there are records relating to individual tracts arranged alphabetically by owner or by assigned numbers. See also the records of the central office relating to the purchase of land for recreational demonstration areas (entry 50).

102. **CORRESPONDENCE WITH RESETTLEMENT ADMINISTRATION REGIONAL OFFICES CONCERNING RECREATIONAL DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS.** 1935-36. 3 in.

Letters received and copies of letters sent, with some other records as enclosures. There is correspondence with offices in Montgomery, Ala.; New Haven, Conn.; and Raleigh, N. C. Arranged alphabetically by city and thereunder in rough chronological order. Related letters are often fastened together.

103. **RECORDS RELATING TO INDIVIDUAL RECREATIONAL DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS.** 1934-41. 1 ft.

Included are correspondence, job application and completion forms, job estimate and allotment requests, estimates and justifications, notices of concurrences, job record forms, job routing sheets, narrative reports, accident reports, specifications, maps, blueprint plans and profiles, and photographs. Most of the records relate to the Oak Mountain project in Alabama or the Virginia Waysides project (roadside parks). Except for some general reports at the beginning, arranged alphabetically by State. Most of the records for Oak Mountain are arranged by job number; those for the Virginia Waysides are arranged alphabetically by name of individual wayside and thereunder by job number.

Records of Colonial
National Historical Park

Colonial National Historical Park in Virginia was established as Colonial National Monument in 1930 and given its present designation in 1936. It comprises most of Jamestown Island, Yorktown, a 22-mile parkway connecting these and other colonial sites with Williamsburg, and Cape Henry Memorial (transferred from the War Department in 1939). The park headquarters is at Yorktown.

On March 15, 1936, the superintendent was designated coordinating superintendent for Cowpens National Battlefield Site, Guilford Courthouse National Military Park, Kings Mountain National Military Park, and Moores Creek National Military Park. He was relieved of responsibility for these areas in 1943, 1953, 1938, and 1953, respectively.

The records of Colonial National Historical Park include those of Yorktown National Cemetery for the period before 1933 when it was under War Department control.

104. **CLASSIFIED FILES.** 1930-54. 16 ft.

Included are letters received, copies of letters sent, memoranda, narrative and statistical reports, procedural issuances, tables, charts, minutes, estimates, press releases, maps, plans, photographs, clippings, copies of publications, and programs for observances. Many of the records relate to the observance of the Yorktown sesquicentennial in 1931 and subsequent annual celebrations. Comparatively few records are dated after 1946. Divided into general records and records relating to each of the four areas under the supervision of the superintendent in his

capacity as coordinating superintendent. Thereunder arranged according to a slightly modified version of the decimal classification system used in the central office (see entry 7).

Records of Yorktown National Cemetery

105. LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE DEPOT QUARTERMASTER, WASHINGTON, D. C. July 13, 1915-Sept. 9, 1916. 1 vol. 3/4 in.

Original letters pasted in a volume. Arranged chronologically. There are also some accounting records, 1918-22, in the volume.

106. LETTERS RECEIVED. 1916-30. 2 vols. 2 in.

Handwritten copies. Most of the letters were received from the successive supervising quartermaster offices. During 1930 sometimes only abstracts were made. Arranged chronologically. For the years 1922-29 there is a separate subject index (entry 107). For 1930 there is a subject index in the volume.

107. INDEX TO LETTERS RECEIVED. 1922-29. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

Alphabetical subject index for part of the letters described in entry 106.

108. LETTERS RECEIVED. Sept. 19, 1931-May 25, 1932. 1/2 in.

Original letters and copies of circulars in a ring binder. Most were received from the Office of the Quartermaster of the Third Corps Area. One circular is dated October 17, 1932. Arranged chronologically.

109. LETTERS SENT. 1916-30. 2 vols. 3 in.

Handwritten copies. Most of the letters were sent to the successive supervising Quartermaster offices. During 1930 sometimes only abstracts were made. Arranged chronologically. For the years 1922-29 there is a separate subject index (entry 110). For 1930 there is an index in the volume.

110. INDEX TO LETTERS SENT. 1922-29. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

Alphabetical subject index for part of the letters described in entry 109.

111. LETTERS SENT. Sept. 21, 1931-May 31, 1932. 1/2 in.

Typewritten copies in a ring binder. Most of the letters were sent to the Office of the Quartermaster of the Third Corps Area. Arranged chronologically.

112. QUARTERLY REPORTS. 1917-25. 1/2 in. Standard forms completed by the superintendent. One 1930 report differs. Arranged chronologically.

113. INTERMENT REPORTS. 1910-29. 1 in. Standard forms completed monthly by the superintendent. There were included to provide information concerning individual burials; but for most months the reports indicate there were no interments or disinterments. Arranged chronologically.

Records of
Petersburg National Battlefield

Petersburg National Battlefield in Virginia was established as Petersburg National Military Park in 1926, transferred from the War Department to the National Park Service in 1933, and given its present designation in 1962. Its records include correspondence of the Petersburg National Military Park Commission and the Fredericksburg and Spotsylvania County Battlefields Memorial Park Commission (entry 115).

114. GENERAL RECORDS. 1935-53. 1 ft.

Included are correspondence, memoranda, narrative and statistical reports, tables, schedules, estimates and justifications, specifications, procedural issuances, and photographs. There are some records that were transferred from the Colonial National Historical Park. Arranged according to the decimal system used in the central office (see entry 7), but there are records under only a few classifications.

115. CORRESPONDENCE OF THE PETERSBURG NATIONAL MILITARY PARK COMMISSION AND THE FREDERICKSBURG AND SPOTSYLVANIA COUNTY BATTLEFIELDS MEMORIAL PARK COMMISSION. 1928-33. 4 in.

Letters received, copies of letters sent, and some other records. These two commissions were organized under the War Department to supervise the establishment of the two parks. The records of the two commissions were probably interfiled by Lt. Col. Arthur E. Wilbourn, who served as a member and secretary of both. Arranged alphabetically by subject and thereunder chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE
NATIONAL CAPITAL REGION

The system of federal parks in the District of Columbia, established by an act of July 16, 1790

(1 Stat. 130), became a unit of the Park Service on August 10, 1933. It had previously been directed by a succession of offices, ending with the Office of Public Buildings and Public Parks of the National Capital, which was merged with the Park Service in 1933. The system of National Capital Parks has been operated as a separate unit of the Park Service since that year, and in 1962 it was made the sixth region, the National Capital Region. It includes the Mall, Rock Creek Park, Potomac Park, Theodore Roosevelt Island, numerous smaller parks and recreation areas (including circles and triangles at intersections), cemeteries, parkways, the White House, Washington Monument, Lincoln Memorial, Thomas Jefferson Memorial, and other memorials, statues, and historic structures in and about the District of Columbia. For photographic and cartographic records of the National Capital Region maintained apart from the textual records, see entries 138-141 and 153-158.

116. RECORDS RELATING TO REPAIRS AND ALTERATIONS OF THE WHITE HOUSE AND THE EXECUTIVE OFFICE BUILDING. 1925-37. 1 ft.

Included are letters received, copies of letters sent, memoranda, advertisements for proposals, specifications, proposals, abstracts of proposals, estimates, contracts, bonds, insurance policies, invoices, drawings, and plans. Arranged for the most part by job and thereunder chronologically. Almost all these records were created by the Office of Public Buildings and Public Parks of the National Capital, which was merged with the Park Service in 1933.

117. DRAWINGS AND TABLES CONCERNING ALTERATIONS AND ADDITIONS TO THE EXECUTIVE OFFICES. 1934. 2 in.

Blueprint drawings, calculations, and record of work done by the Fort Pitt Bridge Works.

118. "CABINET SKETCHES" OF THE THOMAS JEFFERSON MEMORIAL. n.d. 1 in.

Nine architectural drawings showing exterior and interior views and floor plans of the John Russell Pope design for the memorial. They were probably submitted to the Thomas Jefferson Memorial Commission sometime between 1937 and 1943. Other records of the Commission have been kept by the National Capital Region.

119. REGISTER OF BURIALS AT BATTLEGROUND NATIONAL CEMETERY. n.d. 1 vol. 2 in.

Entries for individual burials give name, rank, company, regiment, date of death, grave

mark, and sometimes other information. The dates of death are from 1864 to 1936. There are also some copies of records concerning the case of James Millay vs. the United States, involving a dispute over land acquired for the cemetery.

120. REGISTER OF VISITORS AT BATTLEGROUND NATIONAL CEMETERY. 1879-1903. 1 vol. 1 in.

The entries are chronological. Some newspaper photographs, chiefly of World War I soldiers, have been pasted in the volume.

121. CLIPPINGS CONCERNING WASHINGTON, D. C. 1934-37. 3 vols. 1 ft.

Mostly mounted in scrapbooks, but some items are loose. They relate to construction, use of parks, trees, police protection, the White House, and other subjects. Arranged in rough order by subject and thereunder chronologically.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORDS AND SOUND RECORDINGS

122. W. H. TIPTON COLLECTION OF CIVIL WAR PHOTOGRAPHS. 1863-94. ca. 1,770 items. 17 ft.

Photographs of Civil War sites, chiefly at Gettysburg but including northern Virginia and Harpers Ferry. Arranged by assigned number. A list is available.

123. PHOTOGRAPHS OF THE HAYDEN SURVEY. 1871-72. 71 items. 1 in.

"Alberttypes" made from photographic negatives of the U. S. Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories, or Hayden Survey. There are photographs of areas in Utah, Idaho, Montana, and Wyoming. The photographs were made by W. H. Jackson.

124. HENRY G. PEABODY COLLECTION OF PHOTOGRAPHS. ca. 1890-1935. ca. 4,700 items. 17 ft.

Prints (loose and in albums), negatives, glass slides (most in color), stereographs, and lecture scripts relating to national parks, the White Mountains, the Canadian Alps, colonial and Revolutionary landmarks around Boston, Mexican scenery and architecture, El Camino Real in California, and other subjects. Mr. Peabody was a commercial photographer; and most of these photographs were intended for educational purposes. They are arranged by type of photograph and thereunder by subject.

125. PHOTOGRAPHS OF FEDERAL BUILDINGS. ca. 1917. ca. 200 items. 5 in.
Prints of buildings in Washington, D. C., occupied or planned to be occupied by various departments of the Federal Government. Arranged alphabetically by name of agency.
126. PHOTOGRAPHS OF ZION AND BRYCE CANYON NATIONAL PARKS. 1929. ca. 350 items. 1 ft.
Two albums of photographs showing the physical features and development of the parks. The photographs concerning Zion National Park are arranged by subject and numbered in sequence. The photographs concerning Bryce Canyon are also numbered.
127. PHOTOGRAPHS OF ENGINEERING ACTIVITIES. ca. 1928-48. 40 items. 6 in.
Glass negatives for "typical on the job scenes" of engineering activities at Yosemite, Yellowstone, Grand Canyon, and Mount Rainier National Parks; Salem Maritime National Historic Site; Washington Monument, Executive Office Building, and North Interior Building in the District of Columbia; and Colonial National Historical Park. There are also two unidentified items. Arranged by area.
128. PHOTOGRAPHS OF THE WESTERN MUSEUM LABORATORIES. 1934-41. ca. 850 items. 2 ft.
Photographs documenting the part played by the Park Service in using professional CCC, WPA, and NYA workers in its museum development program.
129. PHOTOGRAPHS MAINTAINED BY DR. CHARLES W. PORTER. Ca. 1928-62. Ca. 2,710 items. 7 ft.
Prints and negatives, with some post cards and clippings, showing scenery, facilities, exhibits, ceremonies and other events, personnel, visitors, and other subjects. This series is also designated as the "Historical File"; and Dr. Porter has been an historian with the Park Service for many years. Some of the photographs were made much earlier than 1928. Arranged alphabetically by Park Service area or other subject.
130. PHOTOGRAPHS RETIRED FROM THE "TV" FILE OF STILL PICTURES. ca. 1928-62. ca. 1,680 items. 5 ft.
Photographs showing visitors, park officials and conference groups in various areas, and other subjects. The items were not considered appropriate for use because they appear dated by clothing, automobiles, buildings, or other cause. There are photographs made as early as 1928; but the date when this series was started has not been determined. Arranged alphabetically by area.
131. "HAYNES COLLECTION." ca. 1920-58. ca. 310 items. 1 ft.
Photographs of areas in Yellowstone and Grand Teton National Parks made by J. E. Haynes, a commercial photographer. Arranged by park.
132. "HILEMAN COLLECTION." ca. 1933-45. ca. 150 items. 5 in.
Photographs showing areas in Glacier National Park. Most were made by T. J. Hileman, a commercial photographer. Arranged alphabetically by subject.
133. "THOMPSON COLLECTION." ca. 1936-37. ca. 150 items. 5 in.
Photographs of areas in Great Smoky Mountains National Park. They were made by the Thompson Co. (there are variations in the name of the firm), commercial photographers.
134. PHOTOGRAPHS BY ANSEL ADAMS. ca. 1936-41. ca. 500 items. 3 ft.
Large prints of national parks and monuments in the West, Boulder Dam, and Indian activities. Arranged alphabetically by subject.
135. "MATHER COLLECTION." ca. 1949-54. ca. 1,225 items. 3 ft.
Photographs of park personnel and other persons connected with the national parks. Included are biographical sketches, correspondence, and other records. The photographs were accumulated for deposit in the Mather Collection of the Library of Congress. Some of the photographs were made much earlier than 1949. Arranged for the most part alphabetically by person.
136. OTHER COLLECTIONS OF PHOTOGRAPHS. ca. 1929-62. ca. 1,300 items. 3 ft.
Chiefly photographs of scenic areas in national and State park areas. Arranged in part alphabetically by area, in part by photographer, and in part by State.
137. MISCELLANEOUS PHOTOGRAPHS. ca. 1934-57. ca. 650 items. 1 ft.
Prints and negatives showing scenery in national parks; park visitors and Park Service officials; military use of parks; the Golden Gate International Exposition, San Francisco, 1939-40;

the "earliest known picture of American buffalo"; park areas in the Congo; and other subjects. Arranged by subject.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORDS OF THE NATIONAL CAPITAL REGION

138. PHOTOGRAPHS OF THE MOUNT VERNON MEMORIAL HIGHWAY. 1933-35. ca. 150 items. 2 in.

Photographs showing work in progress on the Mount Vernon Memorial Highway. Arranged chronologically.

139. PHOTOGRAPHS OF EMERGENCY CONSERVATION WORK (CCC) PROJECTS. 1934-37. ca. 200 items. 10 in.

Photographs showing activities of work camps and projects in the District of Columbia and nearby Maryland and Virginia. Arranged in rough order by area.

140. LANTERN SLIDES SHOWING ACTIVITIES OF THE NATIONAL CAPITAL PARKS. 1921-36. ca. 350 items. 4 ft.

Glass lantern slides, some in color, maintained by the Division of Information of the National Capital Parks. Arranged by a numerical-alphabetical coding system.

141. INDEX TO LANTERN SLIDES. 1921-36. 1 ft.

Alphabetical index to lantern slides described in above entry.

MOTION PICTURES AND SOUND RECORDINGS

142. MOTION PICTURES. ca. 1930-35. 1 cu. ft.

Silent motion pictures showing Park Service activities relating to the Shenandoah and Great Smoky Mountains National Parks before their formal dedications. One film depicts a typical day at the Boy Scout camp, Camp Roosevelt, Willows, Md.

143. SOUND RECORDINGS. 1932-51. Negligible.

Recordings of memorial services for Stephen T. Mather, July 10, 1932; dedicatory speeches by Senator Barkley, Congressman Clement, Kentucky's Governor Willis, and Secretary of the Interior Krug at Mammoth Cave National Park, September 16, 1946; a speech by Newton B. Drury, July 25, 1947; and the dedication of equestrian statues at Arlington Memorial Bridge, September 26, 1951.

CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS

GENERAL CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS

The records described below cannot be attributed to any specific office or division of the Park Service. Maps of the early military parks and battlefields were prepared by national park commissions under the direction of the Secretary of War before the jurisdiction of these areas was transferred to the Park Service in the Department of the Interior. The earlier maps of national parks accompanied reports to the Secretary of the Interior, and the later published and photoprocessed maps were issued by the Park Service without reference to a specific office or division.

144. MAPS OF BATTLEFIELDS, NATIONAL MILITARY PARKS, AND CAMPAIGN AREAS. 1896-1921. 11 items.

Maps prepared under the direction of the Gettysburg National Park Commission consisting of published and photoprocessed copies of maps of the battlefield of Gettysburg drawn from original surveys of the Engineers of the commission in 1903 and 1916, a perspective view of the Gettysburg National Military Park published in color from a drawing made in 1919; a photoprocessed copy of a topographic map of the battlefield made from a tracing of the original map as surveyed and drawn under the direction of G. K. Warren of the Corps of Engineers, and two blueprints of maps of the area between Fredericksburg, Va., and Harrisburg, Pa., one undated showing the itinerary of the Army of Northern Virginia and the other, dated 1921, showing the itinerary of the Army of the Potomac in the Gettysburg Campaign; a photoprocessed map of the battlefield of Shiloh, Tenn., showing troop positions on the first day of battle, Apr. 6, 1862, and a published map showing positions on the second day, Apr. 7, as surveyed and drawn for the Shiloh National Military Park Commission in 1900; and a published military map showing the theater of operations in the Tullahoma, Chickamauga, and Chattanooga campaigns prepared by the Chickamauga and Chattanooga National Park Commission, 1896-1901, from the map of Col. William E. Merrill as published by the Chief of Engineers, U. S. Army, in 1874.

145. MAPS ACCOMPANYING REPORTS OF SUPERINTENDENTS OF NATIONAL PARKS TO THE SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR. 1905-8. 2 items.

A published topographic map of the Yellowstone National Park and part of the adjoining forest reserve showing roads and trails and the lo-

cations of snow cabins and stations, 1905; and a published copy of a sketch map of the Sequoia and General Grant National Parks and the Sierra Forest Reserve in the immediate vicinity showing roads and proposed trails, 1908.

146. MAPS OF THE UNITED STATES SHOWING AREAS ADMINISTERED BY THE NATIONAL PARK SERVICE AND OTHER RECREATIONAL AREAS. 1933-48. 8 items.

Two published maps showing national parks and other areas administered by the National Park Service, and six published maps showing recreational areas of the United States under the control of Federal or State Governments. The latter maps show national parks, monuments, and forests; national military parks; historical monuments and sites; battlefield parks and sites; and main and connecting highways serving these recreational areas. On the reverse of the maps is a list of the areas by administrative agency with information pertaining to their characteristics and establishment.

147. MAPS OF NATIONAL PARKS AND NATIONAL MONUMENTS. 1931-40. 64 items. 1 in.

Two incomplete sets of published and photoprocessed maps of national parks and monuments. Arranged alphabetically by park or monument.

148. MAPS SHOWING CONSERVATION WORK IN COOPERATION WITH STATE PARKS. 1934-35. 2 items.

A manuscript map showing proposed park developments under several project numbers in the Proctor-Piper State Forest, Vt., 1934; and a blueprint of proposed recreational project plans in the Baxter State Park, Me., in the summer of 1935.

149. PARK, PARKWAY, AND RECREATION-AREA STUDY MAPS. 1937-39. 16 items.

Photoprocessed State park, parkway, and recreation-area study maps of North Carolina, Mississippi, Louisiana, and Tennessee prepared under the direction of the National Park Service State supervisor in cooperation with State planning boards and commissions; and a photostat of a map of the United States showing the status of State cooperation and completion of preliminary reports on the study as of September 30, 1939.

150. A MAP SHOW EXISTING AND POTENTIAL RECREATIONAL LANDS IN IOWA. 1940. 1 item.

A photoprocessed map with symbols for parkways, State parks and monuments, and county or metropolitan park system areas colored with names added to identify State parks and monuments and highway waysides.

151. ROAD, ROUTE, AND HIGHWAY MAPS. 1919-44. 4 items.

A published map showing the route of an automobile tour from Reno, Nev., to San Diego, Calif., via Lake Tahoe, the Yosemite and General Grant National Parks, the proposed Roosevelt National Park, and the missions of Southern California; a photoprocessed map of part of the Red Lodge-Cook City Highway, the approach road to the Yellowstone National Park, through patented and unappropriated and unreserved public lands in the Custer and Shoshone National Forests; and photoprocessed maps prepared by the Park Service in cooperation with the Alaska Highway Land Planning Survey to show roads and highways in Alaska and the distribution of proposed accommodations along the routes.

152. CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS OF THE COLORADO RIVER BASIN RECREATIONAL SURVEY. 1943-46. 15 items.

An incomplete set of published maps and diagrams, plates 2-16, to accompany A Survey of the Recreational Resources of the Colorado River Basin, compiled in 1946 by the National Park Service (Washington: U. S. Government Printing Office, 1950). These records show existing public recreation areas in the Colorado River Basin, routes of air surveys and other travel, reservoir sites, archeological cultures, life zones, geological provinces and sections, and they include separate maps of the Grand Canyon region, the Bridge Canyon Project area, the Dewey Reservoir site, the Dinosaur National Monument, the Colorado-Green River area, and three maps relating to the land status, distribution of population, and suggested recreation use of the canyon lands in Utah.

CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS OF THE NATIONAL CAPITAL REGION

153. NUMBERED CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS FILE. 1797-1958. 7,650 items. 90 in.

Manuscript, annotated, published, and photoprocessed maps, plans, and drawings pertaining to the National Capital Parks system. The records range from early maps of the city of Washington to maps and plans of reservations, recreational areas, and parks and parkways in the city and nearby Maryland and Virginia and include architectural plans of buildings and monuments.

Maps of Washington, D. C., including a published copy of the Dermott or tin case map of the city, 1797-98, marked "Exhibit A" and annotated to show information regarding title to lots; a reproduction of Ellicott's plan of the city; a group of photoprocessed maps of early surveys of parts of the city; a few annotated topographic maps of Washington and vicinity, 1861-1926; a portfolio of photoprocessed maps annotated to show triangulation stations, traverse stations, and bench marks; annotated published maps of the permanent system of highways in the District compiled in the Office of the Engineer Commissioner, 1908-33; manuscript and published maps of the city showing public reservations under the control of the National Capital Parks or its predecessor agencies, 1884-1947; and manuscript and published maps of the National Capital Parks system in the District of Columbia and nearby areas in Maryland and Virginia including insets of Prince William Forest Park, the Catoctin area, and the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal Parkway, 1948-53.

Maps and plans of specific parks, parkways, city squares, triangles, and circles, recreational area centers, playgrounds, and grounds around public buildings including general plans of the areas, topographic surveys, landscape development and planting plans, property maps, planetable sheets, lighting plans, maps and plans showing walks, bridle paths, driveways, and water and sewer connections, and plans of lodges and other buildings within the reservations.

Architectural plans and construction drawings of memorials and monuments in the city of Washington including the Washington Monument and the Lincoln and Jefferson Memorials; sketches of statues and smaller monuments located in squares, circles, and parks; plans of temporary reviewing stands; drawings showing the location of electric lights and water pipelines for the Capitol grounds; and architectural drawings and plans for maintenance, alterations, and construction work on the Executive Mansion and Office, and smaller buildings and recreational facilities of the Executive Mansion grounds, 1877-1941. Many of these are the 1927-28 White House reconstruction plans. There are also three drawings pertaining to proposed alterations in Ford's Theater, 1865.

Other records include property maps of the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal Co. and topographic surveys along the canal; maps of the Potomac River at Washington, some showing harbor lines; topographic surveys along the Potomac River, and of Roosevelt Island, Columbia Island, and Arlington

National Cemetery and vicinity; plans for Columbia Island; maps of the areas around old forts in or near the District; and plans of some of the forts.

Most of these records were prepared by the National Capital Parks and its predecessors. Some are from the Branch of Plans and Design and other branches of the Park Service. Others were prepared by private architectural or construction concerns under contract or were submitted in bids for contracts. Some of the records are from temporary commissions. The plans of forts are from the Fortifications File of the Office of the Chief of Engineers and were transferred to the National Capital Parks after administrative control of these forts and grounds was transferred from the War Department to the Department of the Interior.

Arranged numerically by a decimal filing system assigned in the agency on a subject basis. Accompanied by a list of the records by file numbers and a 4- by 5-inch card listing them alphabetically by subject.

154. MASTER AND PROGRESS PLANS FOR WASHINGTON, D. C. 1936-37. 90 items. 1 in.

Colored photoprocessed master and progress plans for the central area of the city, dated 1936 and 1937, showing the areas maintained by the National Capital Parks or under other jurisdiction; roads, walks, and existing and proposed Federal buildings, indicating those to be removed; and a set of manuscript progress plans on tracing cloth for the central area, dated 1937. Manuscript progress plans on tracing cloth and colored photoprocessed copies of the plans for minor parks and reservations (east and west sections) in the District, dated 1937, showing existing and proposed statues or buildings and indicating those to be removed. A manuscript progress plan on tracing cloth and a colored photoprocessed copy of the plan for Rock Creek Park and related areas, 1937, showing existing buildings, streets, roads, trails, bridges, and paths and indicating approved projects and changes to be made. These plans were compiled in the Branch of Plans and Design of the Park Service for the National Capital Parks. Arranged in sets by numbered sheets.

155. CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS PERTAINING TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA RECREATION SYSTEM PLAN. 1930-41. 89 items. 2 in.

Manuscript drawings and colored photoprocessed maps pertaining to the recreation sys-

tem plan for the District as proposed and adopted by the National Capital Park and Planning Commission in 1930 with revisions to January 1941, including maps of the District showing the recreation sections and centers, and sectional maps showing buildings, museums, libraries, social agencies and clubs, District playgrounds and school property, other public property, and parks and parkways. Organization charts for the major recreation areas by sections for 1941, and large-scale detailed manuscript plans of the recreation sections and centers showing recreation facilities, 1939-40. These maps and plans were prepared as part of the District of Columbia Work Projects Administration recreation projects sponsored by the President's District of Columbia Recreation Committee representing the National Capital Park and Planning Commission, the Board of D. C. Commissioners, the Board of Education for the District of Columbia, and the National Capital Parks. Filed in sets by recreation sections and centers.

Included as part of the recreation system plan is a set of photoprocessed maps and tables showing the location and cause of fatalities to children under 15 years of age from 1931 to 1938 inclusive; and two sets of manuscript and photoprocessed charts showing traffic injuries to children under 15 years of age during the calendar year of 1938 as prepared in 1939 and 1940 from surveys conducted under the D. C. Work Projects Administration recreation projects.

156. CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS OF THE ROCK CREEK POLLUTION STUDIES. 1935.
66 items.

Manuscript maps, diagrams, and tables prepared to accompany the Report on Measures for Elimination of Pollution of Rock Creek and its Tributaries in Washington, prepared for the Eastern Division, Branch of Engineering, National Park Service, by LeRoy K. Sherman and Wesley W. Horner, consulting engineers (Washington: U. S. Government Printing Office, 1935).

One table and a complete set of maps, diagrams, and charts are used as illustrations in the report and in the appendix. These records include a map of the Rock Creek drainage basin showing the District and suburban sewers, a map of the drainage areas within the District showing areas sewered by a combined or separate system, rainfall frequency-intensity charts, hydrographs of runoff, a list of rainstorms producing excessive runoff from 1925 to 1934, plans of diversion by relief sewers, and maps, plans, and profiles of proposed tunnel lines and outlets.

157. AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHS OF WASHINGTON, D. C. 1937. 61 items. 3 in.

Photographic prints (61 sections) prepared by the Todd Mapping Service, Washington, D. C.

158. CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS RELATING TO THE ARLINGTON MEMORIAL BRIDGE. 1923-42. 640 items. 7 in.

Manuscript, annotated, published, and photoprocessed maps, plans, drawings, and related cartographic records pertaining to the location, design, and construction of the Arlington Memorial Bridge. The records range from general plans showing the location, vicinity, and approaches to the bridge, and Memorial Avenue to the cemetery, to detailed architectural and contract drawings. Most of the records were prepared by the Arlington Memorial Bridge Commission. Some are blueprints furnished by private architectural concerns interested in the project, with annotations added by the Commission. The records are filed numerically by a letter and number combination that was assigned in the Commission. This numbering system was used by the National Capital Parks for a few later records that were interfiled with those of the Commission. There are also a few plans that have a different numbering system and several unnumbered plans and construction drawings. A typewritten list and a 4- by 5-inch card catalog serve as finding aids.

RECORDS OF THE POTOMAC CO. AND THE CHESAPEAKE AND OHIO CANAL CO.

The Potomac Co., chartered by the Assemblies of Maryland and Virginia in 1784, was organized in 1785, with George Washington as president, for the purpose of improving the navigation of the Potomac River by deepening the channel and cutting canals around the falls. Construction of these improvements progressed rapidly until 1802 when financial difficulties forced curtailments. From 1810 to 1818 the company

conducted a lottery in an unsuccessful attempt to raise funds. The company remained in existence until 1828 when its property was transferred to the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal Co.

The Chesapeake and Ohio Canal Co. was chartered by the United States, Maryland, Virginia, and Pennsylvania during the years 1824-26. Subscription books were opened in October 1827, and the company was formally organized in

June 1828. Rather than improve the river, the new company proposed to build a canal from Washington to the navigable waters of the Ohio River or one of its tributaries. Construction continued sporadically until 1850, when the canal was completed to Cumberland, Md. No further westward expansion took place. Sections of the canal were opened to traffic as they were completed.

The company was directed by a president and a board of directors. There were also a clerk and a treasurer, although at times one man held both positions. The main offices of the company were located successively at different places in the District of Columbia and Maryland.

At first a chief engineer, in charge of several resident engineers, each responsible for a number of sections of the canal, directed construction. When the first chief engineer resigned in November 1830, he was not replaced. By 1837, only one resident engineer remained and he was redesignated chief engineer and assigned a number of assistant engineers. From 1835 to 1842 there was a position of Commissioner of the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal. He supervised construction from Dam No. 5 to Cumberland. As sections of the canal were opened superintendents were placed in charge of divisions, and toll collectors and lock tenders were employed.

The company was in financial difficulties during most of its existence. By 1836 the State of Maryland held a controlling interest. In 1890 a court appointed receivers for the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal Co. upon petition of the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad Co., then the majority bondholder. Thereafter the railroad company controlled the canal. In 1892 the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad Co. organized the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal Transportation Co. as a financial measure to enable the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal Co. to show a profit. In 1903 the Canal Towage Co. was organized to supply boats, teams, and equipment to shippers. During the period of receivership there was a general manager in the Office of the Trustees. George L. Nicolson held this position from 1890 to 1938. Beginning in 1903 he also served as manager of the Canal Towage Co.

Most of the early traffic on the canal carried agricultural produce; but during the 1850's coal became the major commodity of trade, continuing so until the canal was closed. In addition to tolls from the canal, the company received revenues by leasing land and buildings and by selling surplus water.

The canal was closed after a flood in 1924. In 1938 it was sold to the United States and placed under the jurisdiction of the National Park Service, which received the records of the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal Co. and the predecessor Potomac Co.

Included at first in the National Capital Parks system, the canal was made a national monument in 1951.

For a detailed history of the canal, see Walter S. Sanderlin, The Great National Project (Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins Press, 1946).

The incomplete records of the Potomac Co. relate chiefly to finances. The records of the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal Co. include proceedings of the stockholders and directors, correspondence, legal records relating chiefly to land titles, records concerning construction and operation of the canal, financial records, and reference materials. There are records of the office of the president and directors, the office of the trustees during the period of receivership, the treasurer, the Commissioner of the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal, the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal Transportation Co., the Canal Towage Co., engineers, and collectors; but since so many of the records are not identified by office, in this inventory the series entries are arranged by type of record or subject.

RECORDS OF THE POTOMAC COMPANY

159. PROCEEDINGS OF GENERAL MEETINGS.
1785-96. 1 vol. 1 in.

Minutes of meetings of stockholders, in a volume labeled "Letter Book A." Some copies of reports of the president and directors to the stockholders are included.

160. PROCEEDINGS. 1785-1828. 3 vols. and unbound papers. 9 in.

Minutes of meetings of the president and directors and meetings of stockholders. Copies of reports and correspondence are included. There are two sets of photostatic copies of the first volume. Arranged chronologically. During the years 1785-96 most proceedings of stockholders' meetings were kept in a separate volume (entry 159).

161. PROCEEDINGS AND RESOLUTIONS.
1788-1806. 3/4 in.

Drafts of minutes of meetings of the president and directors, meetings of stockholders, and resolutions passed by them. The proceedings are in two groups, and the resolutions are separate. Thereunder arranged chronologically.

162. CORRESPONDENCE AND REPORTS.
1785-1828. 8 in.

Chiefly letters received, but including copies of letters sent, reports of the president and directors to the stockholders, other reports, memoranda, lists, printed documents, and financial

statements. Probably a small remnant of a large series. Arranged in rough chronological order.

163. LETTERS SENT. 1817-28. 1 vol. 2 in.

Handwritten copies. Until 1825 most of the letters were signed by John Mason, elected president of the company in 1817. After 1825 the treasurer, Robert Barnard, usually signed the letters. Arranged chronologically. An alphabetical index to names of addresses is included. For other copies of letters sent, see entries 162 and 174.

164. LEGAL RECORDS. 1792-1828. 2 in.

Included are indentures (chiefly deeds for assignments of shares of stock), contracts, resolutions, legal opinions, court judgments, notes for loans, lottery tickets, copies of legislative bills, and other records relating to the operations of the company and the ownership of shares. The conveyance, assignment, and surrender of the charter to the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal Co. are among the records. Arranged in rough order by subject and thereunder chronologically.

165. RECORDS CONCERNING TRANSFER OF SHARES OF STOCK. 1791-1828. 2 vols. 5 in.

These volumes are labeled "Deed Records" and contain handwritten copies of indentures and other legal documents prepared in order to transfer title to shares of stock, usually by sale or inheritance. A few documents are dated 1832. Arranged chronologically. Original documents concerning transfers of stock are among those described in entry 164.

166. STOCK LEDGER. 1787-1828. 1 vol. 2 in.

A record of transactions concerning the purchase and transfer of shares of stock in the company. Arranged by accounts of individuals, with alphabetical index of names.

167. "WASTE BOOK." 1785-1800. 1 vol. 3 in.

A daybook with a chronological record of transactions made at the time of the transactions. Many of the transactions related to shares of stock in the company.

168. LEDGER. 1796. 1 vol. 1 in.

A record of accounts with individuals and accounts of some classes of expenditures, particularly payments to carpenters, masons, and other groups of workers. Arranged by account. There is an alphabetical index.

169. LEDGER. 1800-7. 1 vol. 2 in.

A record of accounts, mostly with individuals, designated as "Ledger B." Arranged by account. An alphabetical index to names of individuals and types of other accounts is included. The ledger contains references to "Ledger A" and "Ledger C" which have not been found. For "Ledger D," see entry 172.

170. "WASTE BOOK." 1822-28. 1 vol. 3/4 in.

A daybook with a chronological record of transactions made at the time of the transactions. During 1820 part of the volume was used as a cashbook, but these pages have been sealed.

171. JOURNAL. 1822-28. 1 vol. 1 in.

A revised chronological record of financial transactions with cross-references to the ledger described in entry 172. The volume is labeled "Journal B," but no other journals have been found.

172. LEDGER. 1822-28. 1 vol. 2 in.

A record of separate accounts, mostly with individuals, containing cross-references to the journal described in entry 171. Arranged by account, with an alphabetical index to names of individuals and to other types of accounts. This volume is labeled "Ledger D." For "Ledger B," see entry 169. "Ledger A" and "Ledger C" have not been found.

173. CASHBOOK. 1823-28. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

A chronological record of cash transactions, balancing receipts against expenditures.

174. LETTERS SENT CONCERNING THE POTOMAC AND SHENANDOAH NAVIGATION LOTTERY. 1810-19. 1 vol. 1 in.

Handwritten copies of letters concerning a lottery conducted by the company to raise funds. During 1810 and 1811 the letters were signed by Joseph Carleton, agent for the lottery and also treasurer of the company. After Carleton's death, Jonah Thompson, one of the directors of the company, served as agent for the lottery and signed the letters. The letters are arranged chronologically.

175. DAYBOOK FOR LOTTERY TRANSACTIONS. 1812-18. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

A chronological record of transactions. There are some cross-references to the ledger described in entry 176.

176. LEDGER FOR LOTTERY ACCOUNTS.
1810-19. 1 vol. 2 in.

Consists chiefly of a general account, a cash account, and accounts for ticket agents. Entries are arranged by account. There is an alphabetical index to names of individuals and other types of accounts.

177. RECORD OF LOTTERY TICKET
DRAWINGS. 1812-18. 1 vol. 3/4 in.

Labeled "Running Book," this is a chronological record of tickets drawn and amount of prizes.

178. RECORD OF LOTTERY TICKETS. 1817.
1 vol. 3/4 in.

Gives status of tickets: blank, prize, or sold. Arranged by ticket number.

179. MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS.
1785-1828. 8 in.

Included are receipts, vouchers, payrolls, drafts (checks), statements of accounts, accounts of delivery of rations, inventories of tools and furniture, waybills (manifests of cargoes) for tolls, and lists of subscribers and shareholders. Arranged by subject or kind of record and thereunder in rough chronological order.

RECORDS OF THE CHESAPEAKE AND OHIO CANAL COMPANY

PROCEEDINGS AND OTHER RECORDS CONCERNING THE DIRECTORS AND SHAREHOLDERS

180. PROCEEDINGS OF STOCKHOLDERS.
1828-89. 5 vols. 10 in.

Minutes of meetings of stockholders, including copies of annual reports of the president and directors and other reports. For an index, see entry 181.

181. INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS OF STOCK-
HOLDERS. 1828-83. 1 vol. 2 in.

The index entries give volume and page references for persons and subjects mentioned in most of the records described in entry 180. Arranged alphabetically by name or subject and thereunder chronologically.

182. PROCEEDINGS OF THE PRESIDENT AND
DIRECTORS. 1828-90. 13 vols. 2 ft.

Minutes of board meetings, including some copies of reports and correspondence. For indexes, see entry 183.

183. INDEXES TO PROCEEDINGS OF THE
PRESIDENT AND DIRECTORS. 1828-90.
2 vols. 4 in.

The index entries give volume and page references for persons and subjects mentioned in the records described in entry 182. One volume is for 1828-46 and the other is for 1847-90. Entries in each volume are arranged by name or subject and thereunder chronologically.

184. PROCEEDINGS OF THE PRESIDENT AND
DIRECTORS. June-Sept. 1828. 1 vol.
1 in.

Minutes of board meetings. The volume contains a notation that these minutes were transferred to the first volume described in entry 182. Also in the volume are some notices clipped from newspapers, 1828-45.

185. PROCEEDINGS. 1829-47. 2 in.

Preliminary drafts of minutes of some meetings of the president and directors and a few meetings of stockholders, mostly held during 1829 and 1847. Arranged in approximate chronological order.

186. PROCEEDINGS OF THE PRESIDENT AND
DIRECTORS. 1869-84. 1 vol. 1 in.

Preliminary drafts of minutes of board meetings.

187. STATEMENTS OF ATTENDANCE OF
DIRECTORS. 1829-46. 3/4 in.

Chiefly quarterly statements showing the attendance record of each director. Arranged chronologically.

188. SUBSCRIPTION BOOKS. 1827-30.
4 vols. 1 in.

Books in which persons subscribed to shares of stock. The volumes were maintained respectively at Washington, Georgetown, Philadelphia, and Upper Marlborough.

189. LISTS OF SHAREHOLDERS. ca. 1829-37.
1 in.

Four lists. One is undated; the other three are dated April 22, 1829, July 1, 1836, and October 1, 1837. Notations, however, were made as late as 1840. Sometimes information is given concerning proxies and payments for shares. Entries on each list are arranged alphabetically by name of shareholder.

CORRESPONDENCE AND RELATED RECORDS

190. LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT AND DIRECTORS. 1828-89. 24 ft.

Letters received, with some copies of letters sent, reports, resolutions, estimates, accounts, and other records relating to plans and surveys; land acquisition; finances; construction, operation, and maintenance of the canal; tolls; leases; supplies and equipment; personnel; and other subjects. Many of the letters are from engineers, superintendents, and other company officers and employees. Arranged for the most part chronologically. Beginning in 1871 some letters are arranged by subject or writer. Beginning in 1873 many incoming letters were filed in the series described in entry 191; and this series was used chiefly for unregistered letters, many of which were addressed to the treasurer. For the registers, see entry 192.

191. LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT AND DIRECTORS. 1873-80. 1 ft.

Incoming letters that were registered in the register described in entry 192. Arranged by file number assigned for the most part alphabetically by initial letter of surname of writer within chronological periods of several months. The registered letters for the years 1881-89 have not been found. For unregistered letters for the years 1873-89 and for earlier letters received, see entry 190. For later letters received, see entries 201 and 202.

192. REGISTERS OF LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT AND DIRECTORS. 1828-88. 3 vols. 6 in.

Labeled as indexes. Entries for individual letters give date of letter, writer, subject of letter, and the file number when applicable. The volumes cover the periods 1828-45, 1844-57, and 1858-88. There are duplications of entries during 1844 and 1845. Within each volume the entries are arranged alphabetically by writer and thereunder chronologically. For the letters, see entries 190 and 191.

193. LETTERS AND REPORTS FROM THE SUPERINTENDENT OF THE GEORGETOWN DIVISION. Jan.-June 1871. 1 in.

Chiefly "Weekly Report of Work Done" forms, which are reports of time worked by and wages paid to workmen. Arranged chronologically. For other letters and reports from division superintendents, see entries 190 and 191.

194. LETTERS SENT BY THE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT AND DIRECTORS. 1828-70. 12 vols. 2 ft.

Handwritten copies of letters to engineers, superintendents, toll collectors, other officers and employees of the company, bankers, contractors, attorneys, Federal, State and local officials, and others. The letters relate to construction and maintenance, operations, finances, claims and litigation, contracts, and other subjects. Most of the letters were signed by the president or the clerk of the company. Arranged chronologically. For a register, see entry 195. No letter books for years 1871-78 have been found; for copies of letters sent, 1879-81, see entry 196.

195. REGISTER OF LETTERS SENT BY THE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT AND DIRECTORS. 1828-70. 1 vol. 2 in.

Labeled as an index. Entries for individual letters give name of addressee, subject, and volume and page reference in the letter books described in entry 194. Entries are arranged alphabetically by addressee and thereunder chronologically.

196. LETTERS SENT BY THE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT AND DIRECTORS. 1879-81. 1 vol. 1 in.

Press copies. Most of the letters were signed by the president. Arranged chronologically. There is an alphabetical index to names of addressees. No other press copy books for letters sent during the period before the company passed into receivership in 1890 have been found. For earlier handwritten copies, see entry 194.

197. LETTERS SENT BY THE TREASURER. 1828-40, 1854-55. 1 vol. 1 in.

Handwritten copies. Arranged chronologically. Other letters of the treasurer were copied in the main series of letter books of the company (entry 194). Letters received by the treasurer are with other letters received by the company (entries 190 and 191).

198. LETTERS SENT BY THE TREASURER OF THE CHESAPEAKE AND OHIO CANAL TRANSPORTATION CO. 1892-1904. 1 vol. 2 in.

Press copies. The letters relate chiefly to mules used on the canal; and most of them were sent to Nelson C. Read, agent of the company at Cumberland. Arranged chronologically. There is an alphabetical index to names of addresses.

199. LETTERS SENT BY THE OFFICE OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE CHESAPEAKE AND OHIO CANAL CO. 1897-1938. 15 vols. 1 ft.

Press copies of letters relating chiefly to the payment of bills and other financial matters. Arranged chronologically. There is an alphabetical index to names of addressees in most of the volumes.

200. LETTERS SENT BY THE CANAL TOWAGE CO. 1903-18. 11 vols. 1 ft.

Press copies of letters relating chiefly to the payment of bills and other financial matters. Arranged chronologically. There is an alphabetical index to names of addressees in each volume.

201. LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE CHESAPEAKE AND OHIO CANAL CO. AND THE CANAL TOWAGE CO. 1900-1915. 1 ft.

Most of the letters are addressed to George L. Nicolson. Some bills and other financial records are included. Arranged for the most part in two sets in rough alphabetical order by name or company of writer.

202. CORRESPONDENCE OF OFFICE OF TRUSTEES. 1913-38. 5 ft.

Letters received and copies of letters sent with some blueprint plans, legal documents, and financial records. There is some correspondence of the Canal Towage Co., and there are a few letters dated earlier than 1913. Arranged for the most part by file number assigned by correspondent or subject. For an index, see entry 203.

203. INDEX TO CORRESPONDENCE. 1913-38. 3 in.

Alphabetical index on 3" x 5" cards to names of correspondents and some subjects for the records described in entry 202.

204. LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE COMMISSIONER OF THE CHESAPEAKE AND OHIO CANAL. 1835-42. 2 ft.

Letters from the clerk of the company, the chief engineer, and others. For the most part arranged by file number assigned in chronological order by date of receipt. There are some 1839-40 letters with no file numbers. Many of the letters are missing. For abstracts of letters, see entry 205. For vouchers and receipts for disbursements by the commission, see entry 233.

205. LETTER BOOKS OF THE COMMISSIONER OF THE CHESAPEAKE AND OHIO CANAL. 1835-42. 3 vols. 5 in.

Handwritten copies of letters sent and abstracts (and a few copies) of letters received. Arranged chronologically. There are indexes to names of addressees of letters sent in the first two volumes. For original letters received, see entry 204.

206. DRAFTS OF LETTERS SENT BY THE COMMISSIONER OF THE CHESAPEAKE AND OHIO CANAL. 1835-40. 2 in.

Chiefly 1835-36 letters. There are some copies of form letters concerning extra allowances on contracts. Arranged in rough chronological order.

207. LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE CHIEF ENGINEER. 1834-52. 5 ft.

Letters from the company office, assistant engineers, superintendents, and others. They relate chiefly to construction and maintenance. Some estimates, specifications, financial statements, and copies of letters sent are included. These records were maintained by Charles B. Fisk. Before his appointment as chief engineer on April 12, 1837, he served as resident engineer and in other capacities. There are no letters received by Ellwood Morris during the period from October 1840 to April 1841 when he served as chief engineer. Through 1840 the letters are arranged by file number assigned chronologically in order of receipt. Thereafter arranged chronologically by date of letter.

208. REGISTER OF LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE CHIEF ENGINEER. 1835-40. 1 vol. 2 in.

Labeled as an index. Entries for individual letters give date of letter, name of writer, file number, and subject. Entries are arranged alphabetically by addressee and thereunder chronologically by date of receipt. Except for persons with initial "M," there are entries only until 1838. No later registers have been found. For the letters, see entry 207.

209. LETTERS SENT BY THE CHIEF ENGINEER. June 12, 1838-July 3, 1839. 1 vol. 2 in.

Handwritten copies. Arranged chronologically. There is an alphabetical index to addressees and subjects. No other letter books have been found; but there are some loose drafts (entry 210). There are also some copies of letters sent with the letters received (entry 207).

210. DRAFTS OF LETTERS SENT BY THE CHIEF ENGINEER. 1836-38, 1846-52. 2 in.

Arranged in rough chronological order. The letters until April 12, 1837, were sent by Charles B. Fisk as resident engineer.

211. LETTER BOOK OF THE RESIDENT ENGINEER OF THE 1ST RESIDENCY OF THE 1ST DIVISION. 1828-31. 1 vol. 1 in.

Handwritten copies of letters received and letters sent. Thomas F. Purcell was resident engineer, with headquarters at Georgetown. For the most part divided into letters received and letters sent and thereunder arranged chronologically.

212. LETTER BOOK OF THE RESIDENT ENGINEER OF THE 5TH RESIDENCY OF THE 1ST DIVISION. 1828-31. 1 vol. 1 in.

Handwritten copies of letters received and letters sent. There are also some tables concerning labor and work progress. During most of the period the resident engineer was stationed at the mouth of the Monocacy River. For the most part arranged by kind of record and thereunder chronologically.

213. LETTERS SENT FROM THE ENGINEER'S OFFICE AT CUMBERLAND. 1835-39. 1 vol. 1 in.

Handwritten copies. After July 1838 most of the letters were sent from Hampshire County, Va. Arranged chronologically.

214. RECORDS OF ELLWOOD MORRIS, PRINCIPAL ASSISTANT ENGINEER. 1838-40. 4 in.

Mainly letters received from the chief engineer and others. There are also some plans, notes of measurements and calculations, statistical reports, and estimates. Arranged by file number assigned in chronological order. Many letters are missing.

215. RECORDS OF WILLIAM A. PRATT, ASSISTANT ENGINEER. July-Nov. 1838. 1/2 in.

Chiefly letters received from Ellwood Morris, principal assistant engineer. Arranged by file number assigned in chronological order. Many letters are missing.

216. LETTERS RECEIVED BY THOMAS L. PATTERSON, ASSISTANT ENGINEER. June 1841-Jan. 1842. Negligible. Four letters from the chief engineer.

RECORDS CONCERNING LEGAL MATTERS AND LAND

217. LEGAL RECORDS. ca. 1828-1900. 2 ft.

Included are contracts, leases, opinions, bills of complaint, briefs, petitions, docket entries, court judgments, writs, transcripts of testimony, bonds, printed copies of laws and resolutions, regulations, correspondence, reports, statements, and lists. Arranged in rough order by subject or type of record.

218. COPIES OF ACTS AND RESOLUTIONS OF FEDERAL, STATE, AND CITY GOVERNMENTS. 1829-75. 3 vols. and unbound papers. 2 in.

Chiefly handwritten copies, some certified. The dates given above are those of the copies; the acts and resolutions were passed from about 1825 to 1853. Arranged for the most part by name of political unit and thereunder chronologically by date of act or resolution. There are other copies of acts and resolutions among the legal records (entry 217).

219. DEEDS AND OTHER RECORDS CONCERNING LAND TITLES. 1828-78. 2 ft.

Deeds, inquests, warrants, sheriff's returns, depositions, correspondence, land descriptions, maps, lists, and other records relating to the acquisition of land by the company by purchase or by condemnation. Arranged for the most part alphabetically by name of county and thereunder by name of former owner.

220. REFERENCE BOOK CONCERNING LAND TITLES. 1829-68. 1 vol. 1 in.

The volume contains notations of actions taken to acquire title to parcels of land. The dates given are those of the actions; the dates of compilation have not been determined. Entries are arranged by name of former owner. There is an alphabetical name index.

221. RECORDS CONCERNING LAND. ca. 1828-73. 6 in.

Included are field notes of surveys, plats, descriptions of land, correspondence, reports, contracts and other legal documents, schedules, and lists. Arranged by subject or type of record. See also the legal records described in entry 217.

RECORDS CONCERNING
CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE

222. DRAWINGS AND CALCULATIONS FOR THE PAW PAW TUNNEL. ca. 1836.
1 vol. 3/4 in.

One drawing, prepared by Ellwood Morris, is dated December 1, 1836. The others are undated.

223. DRAWINGS AND CALCULATIONS FOR SECTIONS 222-237. 1836-39. 2 vols. 4 in.

Most were prepared by Ellwood Morris. Arranged by section number.

224. DRAWINGS AND CALCULATIONS FOR SECTIONS 314-316 and 318-323. ca. 1839-41. 2 vols. 2 in.

Arranged by section number.

225. FIELD NOTEBOOKS. 1827-96. 24 vols. 1 ft.

Notebooks of surveyors and engineers. They contain measurements, calculations, estimates, and drawings concerning land surveys and construction work. Arranged for the most part chronologically.

226. FIELD NOTES OF MEASUREMENTS OF LEVELS FROM LOCK 4 TO LOCK 5.

Apr. 1922. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

227. DRAWINGS AND OTHER RECORDS CONCERNING CONSTRUCTION. 1828-1937. 1 ft.

Included are drawings, plans, measurements, calculations, estimates, specifications, proposals, and contracts relating chiefly to construction work on the canal. Arranged for the most part by subject.

228. SCHEDULES OF BIDS FOR LOCKS 54-75. Jan. 1836. 1 vol. 1/4 in.

The schedule for each lock gives the engineer's estimate and the bids of individual bidders for different construction items. Arranged by lock number.

229. SCHEDULES OF BIDS. Dec. 1841. 2 in.

There are schedules for many of the sections from 260 to 365. The schedule for each section gives the engineer's estimate and the bids of different bidders for different construction items. Arranged by section number. Some schedules for culverts are at the end. There are also some charts which show the sections for which each bidder submitted bids and some forms showing 1835 contract prices.

230. ASSESSMENT BOOK FOR SECTIONS 19-38. 1828-31. 1 vol. 1 in.

Schedules for each section and for some individual structures give contract price and periodic summaries of quantity and cost of construction items. Arranged for the most part by section number.

231. ASSESSMENT BOOK OF THE 5TH RESIDENCY OF THE 1ST DIVISION. 1829-33. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

Schedules for each section and for some individual structures usually show the original estimate of quantity and contract price for construction items and periodic cumulative estimates of actual quantity and cost. Arranged for the most part by section number.

232. ESTIMATES OF WORK DONE IN THE 1ST RESIDENCY OF THE 3RD DIVISION. 1836-37. 2 in.

Estimates of work done on sections and individual structures each month. Most were prepared by Assistant Engineer Ellwood Morris. Arranged chronologically.

233. VOUCHERS AND RECEIPTS FOR DISBURSEMENTS BY THE COMMISSIONER OF THE CANAL. 1835-41. 3 ft.

Chiefly forms for monthly payments to contractors that include estimates by engineers of work done during the month. Arranged for the most part by number assigned in chronological order. For other records of the commissioner, see entries 204-206.

234. MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS AND OTHER RECORDS CONCERNING CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE. 1828-82. 1 ft.

Included are payrolls, time check rolls, returns of force employed, vouchers for wages paid, bills, receipts, estimates of costs and work done, statements of disbursement, and inventories of equipment. Arranged for the most part by type of record and thereunder chronologically. For other similar records, see entries 310-313.

RECORDS CONCERNING
TRAFFIC ON THE CANAL

235. "RETURN OF PRODUCE PASSED AT THE GREAT FALLS OF THE PATOWMAC, FROM THE UPPER COUNTRY." 1826-30. 1 vol. 3/4 in.

Entries for individual shipments give waybill number, date, place of shipment, name of shipper, name of boatman, quantities of different commodities, and amount of toll. There are

monthly summaries. Arranged chronologically.

236. RECORD OF BOAT REGISTRATIONS.

1851-74. 1 vol. 3/4 in.

Entries for individual registrations of boats to use the canal give number, date, name of boat, hailing place of boat, class, length, breadth, draught, name of owner, residence of owner, and sometimes other pertinent information (chiefly concerning cancellation of registration). Arranged chronologically.

237. REGISTER OF BOATS EMPLOYED ON

THE CANAL. Jan. 1, 1878. 1 vol.

1/2 in.

Entries for individual boats give name of boat, captain, owner, builder, year built, and employer (usually a coal company). Arranged for the most part alphabetically by name of employer.

238. REGISTER OF OFFENSES. 1877-81.

1 vol. 3/4 in.

Entries for individual infractions of canal regulations give date, name of boat, name of captain, direction of travel, canal division, name of person reporting offense, nature of offense, and amount of fine. Arranged chronologically.

239. "TOLL BOOK." 1855-80. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

A summary record of tolls collected. Divided into periods of 1 to 4 years. Thereunder are statements of aggregate tolls collected each month and tolls collected each month at each collection point. There are some figures for 1881 and 1882 and some registers of certificates for tolls issued, 1858-60.

240. STATEMENTS OF ARTICLES TRANSPORTED. 1850-78. 2 vols. 3 in.

The statements give the tonnage of different commodities shipped various distances and totals. Most of the statements are for 1 month; but some are for 2 months, quarters, and years. There are two statements for each time period, one for ascending and one for descending shipments. Arranged chronologically.

241. REGISTERS OF TOLLS COLLECTED AT GEORGETOWN. 1845-54. 4 vols. 5 in.

Entries for individual shipments give waybill number and date, name or distance of place of shipment or destination, name of boat, name of master, cargo, amount of toll, and information concerning payment. The records in two volumes are identified as returns of waybills. Through May 1850 arranged by month with entries for ascending and descending shipments on facing

pages. Thereafter the entries for ascending shipments were made in one volume and those for descending shipments in another volume; entries in each volume are arranged chronologically.

242. REGISTERS OF TOLLS COLLECTED AT THE COLLECTOR'S OFFICE IN GEORGETOWN. 1881. 1 vol. 1 in.

Labeled as "Toll Ledger A." Entries for individual shipments usually give waybill number and date, cargo, distance of shipment, name of boat, master, and amount of toll. There are a few entries concerning other transactions. The entries are divided into those for descending shipments and those for ascending shipments and thereunder arranged chronologically.

243. REGISTERS OF ASCENDING AND DESCENDING BOATS PASSING OUTSET LOCK. Nov. 1874, May 1875. Negligible.

Entries for each month for ascending and descending shipments, arranged chronologically on facing pages.

244. REGISTER OF BOATS PASSING LOCK NO. 5 AND LEDGER FOR WATER RENTS. Mar.-July 1869, 1879-80. 1 vol. 2 in.

Each entry for a boat passing Lock No. 5 during the period March-July 1869 gives date, waybill number, name of boat, name of consignee, cargo, distance of shipment, and date of register. Arranged chronologically by date of passage. For 1879 and 1880 there are accounts for individual lessees of water. There are later registers and other records concerning Lock No. 5 among the returns of waybills (entry 251). For other accounts of water leases, see entries 254 and 299.

245. REGISTER OF DESCENDING BOATS PASSING COLLECTOR'S OFFICE AT HARPERS FERRY. 1873-76. 1 vol. 3 in.

Entries for individual passages give number, date, hour, name of boat, point of departure, destination, cargo, toll on cargo, toll on boat, and total toll. Arranged chronologically.

246. RETURNS OF MANIFESTS GIVEN AT HARPERS FERRY. 1874-77. 2 vols. 3 in.

Entries for individual shipments give number, date, name of boat, name of master, place of shipment, destination, cargo, toll on boat, toll on cargo, and total toll. There are also some lists of waybills paid at Harpers Ferry. One volume is for ascending shipments and one is for descending ones. Entries in each volume are arranged chronologically.

247. RETURNS OF MANIFESTS GIVEN AT
LOCK NO. 37. 1851-68. 1 vol. 1 in.

Entries for individual shipments give number, date, class of boat, name of master, place of shipment, destination, cargo, and amount of toll. Arranged chronologically.

248. REGISTERS OF ASCENDING AND DESCENDING BOATS. Aug. 1873-Aug. 1874. 2 vols. 2 in.

Record of boats passing an unidentified lock. Entries for individual passages give number, name of boat, place of departure, destination, toll, and date and time of passing lock. One volume is for ascending passages and one is for descending ones. Entries in each volume are arranged chronologically.

249. REGISTERS OF ASCENDING AND DESCENDING BOATS PASSING LOCK 75. Aug. 1874-Dec. 1875. 2 vols. 3 in.

Entries for individual passages give number, date, hour, name of boat, point of departure, destination, cargo, and amount of toll. One volume is for ascending passages and one is for descending ones. Entries in each volume are arranged chronologically.

250. WAYBILLS. Sept.-Nov. 1872. 2 in.

Arranged in rough order by collection point. There are later waybills with the returns of waybills (entry 251).

251. RETURNS OF WAYBILLS. 1878-87. 4 ft.

Monthly statements from individual collection points, principally Cumberland and Williamsport. Entries for individual shipments usually give waybill number and date, place of shipment and destination in miles, name of boat, master, and information concerning cargo and tolls. There are also some waybills and registers of boats, chiefly for Lock No. 5 in 1878 and 1887. Arranged by month and thereunder by collection point. The return for each point is divided into entries for ascending and descending shipments. For an earlier register of boats passing Lock No. 5, see entry 244; for earlier waybills, see entry 250.

252. WAYBILLS (MANIFESTS OF WHOLE CARGO) ISSUED AT GEORGETOWN. 1893-1919. 48 vols. 4 ft.

Press copies. Each waybill gives name or number of boat, name of master, destination or point of departure, distance, amount of tolls, and other pertinent information. Most of the waybills for ascending and descending shipments are in separate volumes; thereunder arranged chrono-

logically.

253. DAILY REPORTS OF BOATS AND CARGOES ARRIVING AND CLEARING AND DAILY EXHIBITS OF BUSINESS TRANSACTED. May-July and Sept. 1923. 4 in.

Reports from collector's offices at Georgetown, Williamsport, and Cumberland. The "daily exhibits" were prepared monthly, but they give information concerning each day's business. Arranged by collection point and thereunder by month.

254. LEDGERS FOR TOLL ACCOUNTS. 1855-92. 11 vols. 1 ft.

Records of accounts with individual shippers, chiefly coal companies. Not a complete set; some of the volumes are labeled as journals or daybooks. One volume has some accounts for mole and water rents, 1869-79; and another has some 1889 register entries for ascending and descending boats. The ledgers are arranged chronologically. The accounts in individual ledgers are usually arranged in rough alphabetical order by name of shipper. Some volumes have alphabetical indexes to shippers.

FINANCIAL RECORDS

255. CASHBOOK. 1881-89. 1 vol. 4 in.

A chronological record of cash transactions, balancing receipts against expenditures. There are references to entries in the last ledger described in entry 257. This volume is labeled "Cash-Book E," but no earlier volumes have been found.

256. JOURNALS. 1828-90. 4 vols. 1 ft.

A chronological record of financial transactions. There are references to entries in the ledgers described in entry 257. One journal, for the period June 1837-Dec. 1849, is missing.

257. LEDGERS. 1828-90. 5 vols. 1 ft.

Records of financial transactions arranged by account. Separate accounts were kept for individuals and firms and for different uses and sources of funds. There are references to entries in the journals described in entry 256. There are ledgers for the following time periods: (A) 1828-41, (B) 1836-49, (C) 1850-72, (D) 1873-80, and (E) 1881-90. There is no duplication of entries in the first two ledgers. For indexes, see entry 258.

258. INDEXES TO LEDGERS. 1828-90.
5 vols. 2 in.

Alphabetical indexes to accounts in the ledgers described in entry 257. One volume was also used for a record of an account with the Second National Bank of Cumberland, Md., 1875-80, and for a journal of rent collections in 1873. There is another copy of the index to Ledger B with the statements of the treasurer's contingent account (entry 271).

259. LEDGERS OF TRUSTEES OF THE CHESAPEAKE AND OHIO CANAL CO.
1890-1923. 3 vols. 6 in.

Records of financial transactions arranged by account. Separate accounts were kept for individuals and firms and for different uses and sources of funds. There are ledgers for the following years: 1890-99, 1900-1916, and 1917-23. An alphabetical index is in the first volume, and there is a separate index for the third volume (entry 260).

260. ALPHABETICAL INDEX TO LEDGER OF TRUSTEES. 1917-23. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

Index to accounts in the third volume described in entry 259.

261. LEDGER OF THE CHESAPEAKE AND OHIO CANAL TRANSPORTATION CO.
1892-1904. 1 vol. 2 in.

Records of financial transactions arranged by account. Separate accounts were kept for individuals and firms and for different uses and sources of funds. There is an alphabetical index.

262. LEDGERS OF THE CANAL TOWAGE CO.
1903-25. 2 vols. 4 in.

Records of financial transactions arranged by accounts. Separate accounts were kept for individuals and firms and for different uses and sources of funds. One volume is for the years 1903-23 and the other is for 1924-25. There is an alphabetical index in the second volume; for the first volume there is a separate index (entry 263).

263. ALPHABETICAL INDEX TO LEDGER OF THE CANAL TOWAGE CO. 1903-23.
1 vol. 1/4 in.

Index to accounts in the first volume described in entry 262.

264. REGISTERS OF VOUCHERS OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE CHESAPEAKE AND OHIO CANAL CO. 1896-1915. 2 vols. 3 in.

Entries for individual vouchers give date, number, name of payee, amount, and sections of

canal for which funds were used. One volume is for the years 1896-1906 and the other for the years 1907-15. The entries in each volume are arranged by purpose of expenditure and thereunder chronologically.

265. REGISTERS OF VOUCHERS OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE CHESAPEAKE AND OHIO CANAL CO. 1890-1933. 4 vols. 9 in.

Entries for individual vouchers give date, number, name of payee, purpose of expenditure, amount, distribution by accounting headings, and the sections of the canal for which funds were used. Arranged chronologically. An alphabetical index to names of payees is in the first volume, and there are separate indexes for the other volumes (entry 266).

266. ALPHABETICAL INDEXES TO REGISTERS OF VOUCHERS. 1900-20. 3 vols. 1 in.

Indexes to names of payees for the second, third, and part of the fourth volume described in entry 265.

267. REGISTERS OF VOUCHERS OF THE CANAL TOWAGE CO. 1903-25. 2 vols.
5 in.

Entries for individual vouchers give date, number, name of payee, purpose, amount, and distribution by accounting headings. Arranged chronologically. For indexes, see entry 268.

268. ALPHABETICAL INDEXES TO REGISTERS OF VOUCHERS OF THE CANAL TOWAGE CO. 1903-20. 2 vols. 3/4 in.

Indexes to names of payees in the first and part of the second volume described in entry 267.

269. TREASURER'S JOURNALS. 1853-70, 1872.
2 vols. 3 in.

A chronological record of financial transactions set up in a different manner from the main series of journals (entry 256). There are references to entries in a corresponding series of ledgers (entry 270). No other journals in this series have been found.

270. TREASURER'S LEDGERS. 1828-70,
1881-89. 5 vols. 9 in.

Records of financial transactions arranged by account. There are fewer accounts and they are set up in a different manner from the main series of ledgers (entry 257). Four of the volumes are indexed. No other ledgers in this series have been found. For corresponding journals, see entry 269.

271. STATEMENTS OF TREASURER'S
CONTINGENT ACCOUNT. 1848-87.

2 vols. 1 in.

Periodic statements of receipts and disbursements from the account. Arranged chronologically. One volume also has an index to Ledger B (see entries 257 and 258). There are some earlier statements with the abstracts of receipts and expenditures (entry 272).

272. ABSTRACTS OF RECEIPTS AND
EXPENDITURES. 1828-80. 4 vols. and
unbound papers. 6 in.

Periodic (chiefly monthly) statements prepared by the treasurer. Some are general cumulative abstracts. There are no statements for some periods. Arranged chronologically.

273. RECORD OF ACCRUED REVENUES AND
CURRENT EXPENSES. 1873-74. 1 vol.
1 in.

For each month gives the amounts received from different sources and the amounts spent for different purposes. Annual summaries are included. Also in the volume are some records of "back cargo" toll collections in 1918 and 1919.

274. REGISTER OF REQUISITIONS. July 1828-
July 1829. 1 vol. 1 in.

A record of requisitions drawn upon and paid by the treasurer. Entries for individual requisitions give date when paid, number, date of requisition, name of person by whom drawn, name of person in whose favor drawn, name of bank on which drawn, purpose, and amount. Arranged chronologically by date of payment.

275. REGISTER OF REQUISITIONS AND
CHECKS. 1828-70. 1 vol. 2 in.

A record of requisitions for money drawn upon the treasurer and, particularly after 1861, of checks signed by the president. Entries for individual requisitions or checks give date, number, person by whom drawn or name of bank on which drawn, person in whose favor drawn, purpose or account charged, and amount. Arranged chronologically.

276. MONTHLY ESTIMATES OF FUNDS RE-
QUIRED BY DIVISION SUPERINTEN-
DENTS. 1844-47. 1851-69. 3 in.

Completed forms. Some explanatory letters and financial statements are included. Arranged chronologically.

277. "SUPERINTENDENTS JOURNAL."
1854-55. 1 vol. 1 in.

Record of transactions with division super-

intendents. Arranged by month and thereunder by division.

278. ACCEPTANCES AND RECEIPTS FOR
SETTLEMENTS OF DEBTS OF THE
POTOMAC COMPANY. 1834-45. 3/4 in.

Forms with which the company acknowledged debts assumed from the Potomac Co. and offered terms for payment. Each form shows the acceptance of the terms by the creditor and his receipt for payment by bond. Sometimes the note of the Potomac Co. or other evidence of the debt and other records concerning the settlement of the debt are present. Arranged by number of bond assigned in order of settlement.

279. DEBT CERTIFICATES. 1848-65. 3/4 in.

Canceled certificates for debts of the company. Each certificate has a record of interest payments made. The certificates were issued in 1848 and there were payments and other transactions concerning them until 1865. Arranged by number assigned in order of cancellation.

280. DEBT CERTIFICATES. 1853-77. 2 in.

Certificates for debts of the company with receipts for interest payments and final settlement. The certificates were issued in 1853 and payments on interest and principal were made as late as 1877. Arranged by assigned number. There are also a few 1855 certificates with the signature canceled and one 1856 certificate.

281. STUBS OF CHECKS FOR PAYMENTS OF
INTEREST ON DEBT CERTIFICATES.
1855-67. 1 vol. 1 in.

The checks were drawn on the Bank of Washington. Arranged chronologically. For canceled checks, see entry 311.

282. REGISTER OF ACCEPTANCES AND
STATEMENTS OF BONDS ISSUED FOR
POST NOTES AND TO CREDITORS.
1838-67. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

Entries in each register or statement are arranged chronologically.

283. REGISTERS OF BONDS. 1847-51. 1 vol.
3/4 in.

A register of bonds issued under the provisions of an 1844 act of the General Assembly of Maryland and a register of bonds issued under the provisions of an 1849 act of the General Assembly of Virginia. Each entry gives bond number, names of signers and countersigners or underwriter, name of payee or bearer, date of bond, time, time due, and information concerning the coupons. The entries in each register are arranged by bond

number, which was assigned in order of issue. For other records concerning the Maryland bonds, see entries 284-286; for other records concerning the Virginia bonds, see entry 287.

284. REGISTER OF COUPONS. 1852-64.
1 vol. 3/4 in.

Register of coupons of bonds issued under the provisions of an 1844 act of the Maryland General Assembly. Each entry gives number and date of bond, time, time due, amount of bond, and a record of semiannual payments of coupons from 1852 to 1864. Arranged by bond number. For a register of the bonds, see entry 283.

285. REGISTER OF CERTIFICATES FOR COUPONS FUNDED IN 1853. 1853-74.
1 vol. 1/2 in.

Certain coupons, payable from July 1852 to January 1854, of the bonds authorized by Maryland in 1844 were funded in 1853. Payments on the certificates were made from 1854 to 1874. The entry for each certificate gives number, date of issue, amount, name of person to whom issued, a record of payments, and other pertinent information. Arranged by certificate number.

286. STATEMENTS CONCERNING COUPONS. 1864. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

Statements concerning canceled coupons received from Alex. Brown & Sons, fiscal agents for the company. The coupons were from the bonds authorized by Maryland in 1844 and were payable from 1854 to 1864. This volume is labeled as "Book No. 2"; but no other volume has been found.

287. RECORD OF REPAIR BONDS ISSUED UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF AN 1849 ACT OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF VIRGINIA. 1872. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

Divided into two sections: (1) a statement of the issue of the bonds in 1849 and 1850 with information concerning payments of accrued interest by Alex. Brown & Sons; and (2) a record of payments of coupons made from 1850 to 1869. There is a certification that the canceled bonds, with certain exceptions, were burned in 1872. Each section is arranged by bond number. For a register, see entry 283.

288. REGISTER OF REPAIR BONDS AUTHORIZED BY AN 1878 ACT OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF MARYLAND. 1878-84.
1 vol. 1 in.

The bonds were issued in 1878, and interest payments were made from 1879 to 1884. The entry for each bond gives number, signers and

countersigners, date of bond, time, time due, amount, signer of coupons, and record of semiannual payments of coupons. Entries are arranged by bond number, which was assigned in order of issue.

289. CANCELED CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS OF THE TRUSTEES AND STUBS. 1891-1903. 1 vol. and unbound papers. 2 in.

Most of the certificates were issued in 1894 and were for \$1,000 each. Interest payments were made until 1903. Each stub gives certificate number and record of interest payments. Arranged by certificate number.

290. STATEMENTS OF INTEREST PAID ON CERTIFICATES. 1848-68. 1 vol. 1 in.

Two sets of statements of interest paid on: (1) certificates of debt due for repairs prior to 1845, 1848-68; and (2) certificates for bond coupons, 1854-68. The date and number of check, name of payee, certificate number, and amount are given for each payment. Each set of statements is arranged chronologically.

291. LEDGER FOR LABOR ACCOUNTS. 1829-30. 1 vol. 1 in.

Record of accounts with individual workers, with an alphabetical name index.

292. ACCOUNT OF A. P. GORMAN AS PAYMASTER. 1872-75. 1 vol. 1 in.

Labeled as a ledger. It is a chronological record of receipts and disbursements.

293. PAYROLLS. Mar. 1873-July 1874. 1 vol. 1 in.

Arranged chronologically.

294. PAYROLLS. Apr. 1884-Feb. 1885. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

Press copies. Arranged chronologically. A summary statement of coal shipments and profits and losses for the years 1850-89 is included.

295. REGISTER OF AMOUNTS DUE LABOR. 1883-89. 1 vol. 1 in.

Record of amounts owed to workers and unpaid. Individual entries give date, canal division, number of payroll, name of worker, his position, amount owed him, and other pertinent information. Arranged for the most part chronologically.

296. MONTHLY STATEMENTS OF RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES FOR BOARDING EMPLOYEES ON THE CANAL LINE.

1872-77. 1 vol. 1 in.

Also included is a statement for the period Jan. -July 1870. Arranged chronologically.

297. RECORD OF PAYROLLS. 1913-38.

1 vol. 3/4 in.

Arranged chronologically.

298. REGISTER OF LEASES FOR WATER, HOUSES, AND LAND. 1873. 1 vol.

3/4 in.

A record of leases in effect in 1873. Each entry gives name of lessee, his residence, date and terms of lease, and usually a notation of expiration. There are notations made after 1873. Divided into entries for water leases and those for other leases. An alphabetical index to names of lessees is included.

299. LEDGERS FOR HOUSE, LAND, AND WATER RENT ACCOUNTS. 1870-73, 1878-93. 4 vols. 6 in.

Records of accounts with individuals. There is a name index in each volume. For other rent accounts for 1869-79, see entries 254 and 258.

300. LEASES AND OTHER RECORDS.

1890-1938. 5 in.

Included are leases, contracts for telephone service, other agreements, bonds, insurance policies, debt certificates, correspondence, receipts, and canceled checks.

301. REGISTER OF REJECTED CLAIMS.

Oct. 1872-Jan. 1873. 1 vol. 3/4 in.

Entries for eight claims against the company rejected by the board. Each entry gives name and residence of claimant, date of rejection, and volumes and page reference in the proceedings (entry 182). Entries are arranged chronologically by date of rejection.

302. DOMESTIC COLLECTION TICKLERS.

1874-76. 3 vols. 1 in.

A chronological record of payments due the company.

303. FOREIGN COLLECTION BLOTTER.

Jan. -June 1876. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

A chronological record of receipts from other localities.

304. DISCOUNT TICKETS. 1874-76. 3 vols.

1 in.

A chronological record of payments on

notes due the company.

305. DISCOUNT LEDGER. 1875-76. 1 vol.

1 in.

A record of accounts concerning notes held by the company. There is an alphabetical name index.

306. MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNT BOOK.

1875-84. 1 vol. 1 in.

This volume contains wharf accounts, 1875-76, statements of receipts from tolls and rents, 1881-84, and records of loans and bonds, 1878-84.

307. BANK ACCOUNT BOOKS. 1828-81.

11 vols. 3 in.

Arranged by name of bank.

308. STUBS OF CHECKS DRAWN ON THE CITIZENS' BANK OF ANNAPOLIS.

Jan. -June 1876. 1 vol. 1/4 in.

Arranged chronologically.

309. STUBS FOR ORDERS TO ASSIGN PAYMENTS. Nov. -Dec. 1888. 1 vol 1/4 in.

The orders were used by persons who wanted money due them paid to someone else. There are three completed stubs; the rest of the volume contains blank orders and stubs. For orders, see entries 312 and 313.

310. VOUCHERS. 1828-68. 2 ft.

Chiefly vouchers for payments to workers. There are some financial statements and other records. Arranged in rough chronological order. For other vouchers, see entries 234, 312, and 313.

311. RECEIPTS AND CANCELED CHECKS.

1827-76. 3 ft.

Many of the receipts are for payments on shares of stock. There are some financial statements and other records. The records are arranged in rough chronological order.

312. MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS. 1828-89. 2 ft.

Chiefly financial statements and abstracts. Also included are vouchers, receipts, bills, lists of delinquent subscribers, notices to delinquent subscribers, notes for loans, balance sheets, bank statements, and paid orders for assignment of money (see entry 309). Arranged in rough chronological order. For other similar records, see entries 234, 310, 311, and 313.

313. ACCOUNTS. 1872-90. 20 ft.

Included are vouchers, receipts, payrolls, estimates, statements of accounts, and paid orders for assigning money (see entry 309). Arranged for the most part by month.

314. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS. 1893-98, 1909-24. 2 vols. 2 in.

Press copies of monthly financial and statistical reports, statements of receipts and disbursements, memoranda of repairs and maintenance, statements of rebates, and statements of vouchers. Arranged for the most part chronologically.

315. ACCOUNTS. 1905-38. 11 in.

Monthly financial and statistical reports of the general manager, statements of receipts and disbursements, balance sheets, and income accounts. Arranged by type of record and thereunder chronologically. For press copies of monthly reports and statements of receipts and disbursements, see entry 314.

316. CHECKBOOK. 1890-98. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

Labeled as the checkbook of the Port Norfolk Land Co. It contains check stubs and records of deposits on facing pages. Arranged chronologically.

OTHER TEXTUAL RECORDS

317. RECORDS CONCERNING PROPOSED EXTENSION OF THE CANAL. ca. 1874. 3 in.

Chiefly proceedings of a convention.

318. MEMORANDA CONCERNING THE COAL TRADE AND THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A TRANSPORTATION COMPANY ON THE CANAL. ca. 1893. Negligible.

Three undated and unsigned memoranda.

319. RECORD OF LOANED DOCUMENTS. 1874-84. 1 vol. 3/4 in.

Chiefly receipts of borrowers or notations of shipments. There are also notations concerning the return of documents. Most of the documents borrowed were maps. Arranged chronologically by date of loan. There are also some 1880 accounts in the volume.

320. PRINTED MATERIALS. 1816-1907. 6 in.

Annual reports of the president and directors, schedules of tolls and other issuances of the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal Co. and other companies, tables prepared by the Cumberland and Pennsylvania Railroad Co. concerning the Cum-

berland coal trade, and government documents. Arranged by these groups and thereunder chronologically.

321. CLIPPINGS. ca. 1861-93. 1/2 in.

Most of the clippings are from 1874 newspapers. Arranged in rough chronological order.

322. LETTERS RECEIVED BY J. HARRIS FORBES. 1874-75. 2 in.

Mr. Forbes was Cashier of the Citizens' Bank of Annapolis. Most of the records are form letters from other banks. Arranged in part chronologically and in part by name of correspondent. The reason for the presence of these records among those of the company is not known.

CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS

323. MAPS OF THE CITY OF WASHINGTON, D. C. ca. 1791-1852. 3 items.

Coast and Geodetic Survey reproductions of three early maps of the city of Washington: L'Enfant's plan of the city intended as a permanent seat of Government drawn in 1791 and reproduced in 1887 (No. 3035a); Ellicott's plan of the city of Washington engraved by Thackara and Vance, Philadelphia, 1792 (No. 3035); and an undated, probably 1852, map of the city engraved by W. J. Stone, Washington (No. 3036).

324. MAPS AND PLANS RELATING TO THE CHESAPEAKE AND OHIO CANAL. 1826-1937. 116 items. 4 in.

A published map of the area between Washington, D. C., and Pittsburgh, Pa., showing the general route and profile of the contemplated Chesapeake and Ohio Canal in 1826; manuscript, published, and photoprocessed maps showing the location of the canal, topography along the route, and land acquired or to be acquired by the company; a few manuscript plats showing names of property owners in the District of Columbia; a map of the Great Falls of the Potomac showing proposed improvements, 1894; two maps of the property of the canal company at Cumberland, Md., as surveyed in 1896-98, one showing the owners of adjacent lands; plats of the survey of the canal, some showing the position of the canal property lines according to deeds; plans of proposed changes in the canal, and of locks, wharves, and other facilities; and right-of-way maps of railroads paralleling or serving the canal. A few of the earlier maps represent surveys made for the Potomac Co. and some were prepared from surveys made under the direction of the general manager of the Office of the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal Co. Many of the published and photopro-

cessed maps were acquired from other sources, including Government agencies and private concerns, and were apparently annotated before the records were transferred to the Park Service. Arranged by numbers corresponding to an ac-

companying list. The manuscript property maps originally with this series were assigned numbers by the office of National Capital Parks and are filed with the numbered series of the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal maps of that office. See entry 153.

RECORDS OF THE UNITED STATES COMMISSION FOR THE CELEBRATION

OF THE TWO HUNDREDTH ANNIVERSARY OF THE BIRTH OF JOHN MARSHALL

John Marshall was born September 24, 1755. By a joint resolution of August 13, 1954 (68 Stat. 702), Congress designated September 1955 as "John Marshall Bicentennial Month" and established the United States Commission for the Celebration of the Two Hundredth Anniversary of the Birth of John Marshall to plan and carry out appropriate activities by the Federal Government.

There were 19 members of the Commission. The President of the United States, the President pro tempore of the Senate, and the Speaker of the House of Representatives were ex officio members. The other members were appointed--eight by the President and four by each of the other ex officio members from their respective houses of Congress. Chief Justice Earl Warren served as Chairman and Conrad L. Wirth, Director of the National Park Service, as Executive Officer of the Commission. The members served without compensation other than reimbursement for expenses.

The Commission encouraged and assisted community organizations, bar associations, schools, and patriotic and other groups throughout the United States in planning commemorative programs. It also prepared and issued publications and publicity material and cooperated with the Post Office Department in the issuance of a commemorative stamp.

The Commission expired on December 31,

1955. Until 1957, Edmund C. Gass, who had been administrative assistant for the Commission and who then served in a similar position for the Woodrow Wilson Centennial Celebration Commission, handled correspondence concerning the Commission. The records of the Commission were maintained by the Park Service.

325. CORRESPONDENCE AND OTHER RECORDS. 1955-57. 2 ft.

Included are letters received, copies of letters sent, memoranda, reports, minutes and agendas of meetings, programs, drafts of proposed publications, copies of publications, press releases, clippings, photographs, sample form letters, mailing lists, estimates and justifications, requisitions, and vouchers. Arranged for the most part by subject or type of record. Some of the correspondence is arranged by groups of correspondents.

326. PHOTOGRAPHS. 1955. ca. 150 items. 2 in.

Photographic prints and negatives relating to Marshall and the Supreme Court, including portraits of Marshall and the other Chief Justices. Many were intended for inclusion in publications, and many were reproduced from collections of the Library of Congress and other depositories.

RECORDS OF THE JAMESTOWN-WILLIAMSBURG-YORKTOWN CELEBRATION COMMISSION

By a joint resolution of August 13, 1953 (67 Stat. 576), Congress established the Jamestown-Williamsburg-Yorktown Celebration Commission to develop and execute plans for the celebration in 1957 of the 350th anniversary of the founding of Jamestown, "the flowering of Colonial Virginia culture and statemanship at Williamsburg on the eve of and during the Revolution," and the victory at Yorktown on October 19, 1781. The Commission consisted of six persons appointed by the President, two Members of the Senate appointed by the President of

the Senate, two Members of the House of Representatives appointed by the Speaker, and the Director of the National Park Service (who served as executive officer). The President selected Robert V. Hatcher as Chairman of the Commission.

The Commission was organized on April 27, 1954. The Commission office was established at Williamsburg. Stanley W. Abbott, Superintendent of Colonial National Historical Park, was the first Administrative Director. He was replaced by Col. H. K. Roberts on November 23,

1954. Alonzo T. Dill began service as Assistant Administrative Director on February 22, 1955. Mr. Dill conducted most of the correspondence of the Commission.

The Virginia 350th Anniversary Commission, established by the State, assumed principal responsibility for the events scheduled during 1957, particularly those of the 8-month-long Jamestown festival. The Federal Commission concentrated on historic preservation and interpretation. It cooperated with the State Commission and with the National Park Service in historic reproductions, archeological studies, a publication and exhibition program, the microfilming of colonial records, and publicity work.

During 1958 the Commission's records and other property were moved to Colonial National

Historical Park. The Commission submitted its final report on December 30, 1958. This report was published, entitled The 350th Anniversary of Jamestown. The records of the Commission for 1959 and 1960 relate chiefly to the distribution of the final report.

327. CORRESPONDENCE AND OTHER RECORDS. 1954-60. 6 ft.

Included are letters received, copies of letters sent, minutes, reports, memoranda, lists, schedules, maps, plans, photographs, programs, brochures, copies of publications, press releases, and clippings. Arranged for the most part alphabetically by subject and thereunder chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE BATTLE OF NEW ORLEANS

SESQUICENTENNIAL CELEBRATION COMMISSION

By a joint resolution of October 9, 1962 (76 Stat. 755), Congress established the Battle of New Orleans Sesquicentennial Celebration Commission to develop and execute plans for the observance of the 150th anniversary of the Battle of New Orleans. The Commission consisted of six members appointed by the President, eight Members of the Senate, eight Members of the House of Representatives, and the Director of the National Park Service (who served as executive officer). The President designated Maj. Gen. Edward S. Bres (Ret.) as Chairman.

The Commission was organized on April 23, 1963. The Chairman took charge of work in Washington, D. C., and the Vice Chairman, Martha G. Robinson, directed activities in New Orleans. The celebration was held January 1-8, 1965. The Commission also sold commemorative medals, published a series of booklets, and sponsored an essay contest for high school students.

The resolution establishing the Commission also authorized the Secretary of the Interior to acquire specified land for addition to Chalmette National Historical Park, the site of the battle. Before the celebration the Park Service undertook extensive restoration work in the park.

The Commission submitted its final report

on November 30, 1965, but it maintained an office in Washington until April 1966. The report has been published under the title Battle of New Orleans Sesquicentennial Celebration, 1815-1965.

328. CORRESPONDENCE AND OTHER RECORDS. 1963-66. 1 ft.

Letters received, copies of letters sent, minutes, memoranda, reports, lists, congressional bills, maps, plans, brochures, clippings, press releases, "Notes on the Establishment and Development of Chalmette National Historical Park" (compiled by Major General Bres), and other records maintained in the Washington office of the Commission. Some correspondence of Major General Bres for the years 1961-62 is included. The records are arranged for the most part alphabetically by subject and thereunder chronologically.

329. "BACKGROUND FILES" OF EDWARD S. BRES. 1956-63. 2 in.

Letters received, copies of letters sent, congressional bills, maps, clippings, and other records of Major General Bres relating to the sesquicentennial and Chalmette National Historical Park. Arranged chronologically.

APPENDIXES

I. List of Areas for Which There Are Records in the Central Classified Files (Entry 7)

National Parks

Acadia	Lassen Volcanic
Big Bend	Mammoth Cave
Bryce Canyon	Mesa Verde
Carlsbad Caverns	Mount McKinley
Crater Lake	Mount Rainier
Everglades	Olympic
General Grant	Platt
Glacier	Rocky Mountain
Grand Canyon	Sequoia
Grand Teton	Shenandoah
Great Smoky Mountains	Wind Cave
Hawaii	Yellowstone
Hot Springs	Yosemite
Isle Royale	Zion
Kings Canyon	

National Historical Parks

Abraham Lincoln	Morristown
Chalmette	Saratoga
Colonial	

National Monuments

Ackia Battleground	Castle Pinckney
Andrew Johnson	Cedar Breaks
Appomattox Court House	Chaco Canyon
Arches	Channel Islands
Aztec Ruins	Chiricahua
Badlands	Colorado
Bandelier	Craters of the Moon
Big Hole Battlefield	Custer Battlefield
Black Canyon	Death Valley
of the Gunnison	Devils Postpile
Cabrillo	Devils Tower
Canyon de Chelly	Dinosaur
Capitol Reef	El Morro
Capulin Mountain	Father Millet Cross
Casa Grande	Fort Frederica
Castillo de San Marcos	Fort Jefferson

National Monuments--Continued

Fort Laramie	Ocmulgee
Fort Matanzas	Old Kasaan
Fort McHenry	Oregon Caves
Fort Pulaski	Organ Pipe Cactus
Fort Sumter	Perry's Victory
Fossil Cycad	Petrified Forest
George Rogers Clark	Pinnacles
George Washington	Pipe Spring
Birthplace	Pipestone
Gila Cliff Dwellings	Rainbow Bridge
Glacier Bay	Saguaro
Grand Canyon	Sand Dunes
Gran Quivira	Santa Rosa Island
Great Sand Dunes	Scotts Bluff
Holy Cross	Shoshone Cavern
Homestead	Sitka
Hovenweep	Statue of Liberty
Jewel Cave	Sunset Crater
Jackson Hole	Timpanogos Cave
Joshua Tree	Tonto
Katmai	Tumacacori
Lava Beds	Tuzigoot
Lehman Caves	Verendrye
Lewis and Clark Cavern	Walnut Canyon
Meriwether Lewis	Wheeler
Montezuma Castle	White Sands
Mound City Group	Whitman
Muir Woods	Wupatki
Natural Bridges	Yucca House
Navajo	Zion

National Military Parks

Chickamauga and	Guilford Courthouse
Chattanooga	Kings Mountain
Fort Donelson	Moore's Creek
Fredericksburg and	Petersburg
Spotsylvania County	Shiloh
Battlefields Memorial	Stones River
Gettysburg	Vicksburg

I. --Continued.

National Memorial Parks

Theodore Roosevelt

National Battlefield ParksKennesaw
Manassas

Richmond

National Battlefield Sites

Antietam

Brices Cross Roads

Cowpens

Fort Necessity

Monocacy

Tupelo

White Plains

National Memorials

Federal Hall

Kill Devil Hill

Mount Rushmore

New Echota Marker

Thomas Jefferson

Wright Brothers

National Historic Sites

Adams Mansion

Federal Hall (see
National Memo-
rials)

Fort Raleigh

Hampton

Home of Franklin D.
Roosevelt

Hopewell Village

Jefferson National Ex-
pansion Memorial
Manassas (see National
Battlefield Parks)

Old Philadelphia

Custom House

Salem Maritime

Vanderbilt Mansion

National Cemeteries

Antietam

Arlington

Battleground

Chalmette

Chattanooga

Fort Donelson

Fredericksburg

Gettysburg

Linden Grove

Natchez

Petersburg

Poplar Grove

Shiloh

Stones River

Vicksburg

Yorktown

National Parkways

Blue Ridge

George Washington Memorial

Natchez Trace

National Capital Parks

National Capital Parks

National Recreation Areas

Lake Mead

Lake Texoma

National Historic SitesNot Owned by the Federal GovernmentGloria Dei (Old Swedes')
Church

Independence Hall

McLoughlin House
Saint Paul's Church
San Jose Mission

II. Select List of Decimal Classifications Used in the Central Classified Files (Entry 7)

- 000 General
 - 0-1 Conferences
 - 0-1.1 Superintendents
 - 0-1.2 Rangers
 - 0-1.4 Staff
 - 0-1.5 Operators
 - 0-3 Invitations and Addresses
 - 0-5 Records and Files
 - 0-10 Laws and Legal Matters (General)
 - 0-10.1 Decisions of Attorney General
 - 0-10.2 Decisions of Comptroller
 - 0-10.3 Decisions of Solicitor
 - 0-15 Final Opinions and Orders
 - 0-20 Executive Departments and Establishments
 - 0-30 Foreign Parks
 - 0-31 Military Parks
 - 0-32 Proposed Parks
 - 0-33 State Parks
 - 0-35 Proposed Monuments
 - 0-36 Proposed National Historical Parks
 - 0-37 Proposed National Military Parks
 - 0-38 Parkways
 - 0-39 Biological Wild Life Preserves
 - 0-40 Recreational Areas
 - 0-42 Memorials
- 100 History and Legislation
 - 101 History (General)
 - 101-01 Dedications
 - 120 Legislation
 - 120-01 House bills
 - 120-02 Senate bills
 - 120-05 Acts
- 200 Administration and Personnel
 - 201 Administration (General)
 - 201-01 Director
 - 201-02 Associate Director
 - 201-03 Assistant Director
 - 201-03.1 General Superintendent and Landscape Engineer
 - 201-04 Regional Directors
 - 201-06 Superintendents and Custodians
 - 201-06.1 Assistant Superintendents
 - 201-10 U. S. Commissioners
 - 201-12 Inspectors
 - 201-13 Organization
 - 201-13.1 Organization charts
 - 201-14 Reorganization
 - 201-15 Policy
 - 204 Inspections and Investigations (General)
 - 204-01 By congressional committees
 - 204-10 By field officers
 - 204-20 By headquarters officers
- 205 Instructions and Orders (General)
 - 205-01 Executive Orders
 - 205-01.1 Proclamations
 - 205-02 National Park Service
 - 205-03 Secretary's
- 206 Mail Facilities (General)
 - 206-08 Post offices (establishment of)
- 207 Reports (General)
 - 207-01 Annual
 - 207-01.2 Director's
 - 207-01.3 Secretary's
 - 207-01.4 Superintendents'
 - 207-01.5 Park Naturalist's
 - 207-02 Monthly
 - 207-02.1 Director's
 - 207-02.3 Superintendents'
 - 207-03 Historians'
 - 207-04 Park Naturalist's
 - 207-05 Rangers'
 - 207-20 Weather
 - 207-22 Final construction reports
 - 207-23 Burials
- 208 Rules and Regulations (General)
 - 208-01 Automobile and motorcycles
 - 208-01.1 Drivurself
 - 208-01.2 License
 - 208-01.3 Fees
 - 208-01.4 Permits
 - 208-05 Drumming
 - 208-06 Fishing, hunting, and trapping
 - 208-08 Liquor traffic
 - 208-09 Livestock
 - 208-10 Moral conditions
 - 208-11 Robbery
 - 208-30 Uniforms and equipment
 - 208-40 Vandalism
 - 208-41 Deaths
 - 208-43 Mining
 - 208-44 Firearms
 - 208-47 Sales tax
- 250 Personnel
- 252 Employment
- 256 Examinations
- 257 Leave
- 300 Appropriations, Finance, and Accounts
 - 302 Appropriations - Estimates (General)
 - 303 Appropriations (General)
 - 303-02 Donations
 - 303-03 Emergency reconstruction and forest fires
 - 303-05 Insect infestations
 - 303-13 Claims, settlement of

II. --Continued.

- 305 Disbursing Clerk (General)
- 306 Accounts (General)
- 307 Receipts and Revenues (General)
- 400 Supplies and Equipment
 - 403 Contracts
 - 403-01 Contracts correspondence
 - 403-02 Contractors
 - 405 Inventories
 - 425 Books, Magazines, Etc.
 - 432 Forms and Stationery (General)
 - 435 Gasoline and Oils (General)
 - 443 Motor and Steam Equipment
 - 443-14 Boats
 - 444 Photographic Equipment and Supplies
 - 455 Uniforms and Equipment
- 500 Publicity and Statistics
 - 501 Publicity
 - 501-01 Advertising
 - 501-02 Magazine articles
 - 501-03 Newspaper articles (press notices)
 - 501-04 Special articles on national parks (speeches)
 - 502 Entertainments and Lectures
 - 503 Pictures (General)
 - 503-10 Moving pictures (general)
 - 504 Publications (General)
 - 504-01 Bulletins
 - 504-03 Manuals
 - 504-04 Maps
 - 504-04.1 Motorist guides
 - 504-04.2 Blueprints
 - 504-07 Portfolio of National Parks
 - 504-11 Nature Notes
 - 550 Statistics (General)
- 600 Lands, Buildings, Roads, and Trails
 - 600-01 Master plan
 - 600-02 Six-year program
 - 600-03 Development outline
 - 600-04 Specifications
 - 601 Lands (General)
 - 601-01 Administration sites
 - 601-02 Airfield sites
 - 601-03 Camp sites
 - 601-05 Reservoir sites
 - 601-09 Cemetery sites
 - 601-11 Park entrances
 - 601-12 Recreational areas
 - 601-13 Wilderness areas
 - 601-14 Research preserves
 - 601-15 Landscaping
 - 601-18 Soil and moisture
 - 602 Boundaries (General)
 - 602-01 Boundaries (extension)
 - 603 Condemning of Lands
 - 604 Donations
 - 605 Entries
 - 605-01 Exchanges
 - 605-02 School lands
 - 606 Irrigation (General)
 - 607 Jurisdiction (General)
 - 608 Memorials (General)
 - 609 Leases
 - 609-01 Mining claims
 - 610 Private Holdings (General)
 - 610-01 Purchasing of lands (precedent for)
 - 610-02 Taxes
 - 611 Repairs and Improvements
 - 611-01 Elevators
 - 612 Rights of Way
 - 613 Sale of Lots
 - 614 Surveys
 - 615 Value of Lands
 - 616 Withdrawals and Restorations
 - 618 Public Works Administration
 - 619 Civil Works Administration (FERA and SERA)
 - 620 Buildings (General)
 - 620-01 Administration building
 - 620-08 Checking stations
 - 620-10 Churches
 - 620-20 Community buildings
 - 620-30 Fish hatchery
 - 620-31 Gauging stations
 - 620-36 Hospitals
 - 620-37 Lookout stations
 - 620-46 Museums
 - 620-49 Observatories
 - 620-51 Post offices
 - 620-53 Power houses
 - 620-54 Pump houses
 - 620-63 Ranger cabins and stations
 - 620-68 Schools
 - 620-80 Shelter cabins
 - 621 Construction Projects
 - 630 Roads (General)
 - 630-02 Maintenance
 - 630-02.1 Oiling
 - 630-02.2 Snow removal
 - 631 Construction under Road Budget Program
 - 631-01 Roads budget - allotments
 - 631-02 Roads budget
 - 632 Roads Outside of Park (Approach Roads)
 - 633 Roadside Cleanup
 - 640 Trails (General)
 - 650 Lakes, Rivers, and Waterways

II. --Continued.

- 650-01 Lakes
- 650-02 Rivers
- 650-03 Waterways
- 650-04 Bridges
- 650-05 Structures in waters
- 660 Plants and Systems
 - 660-03 Sanitary systems
 - 660-04 Telephone, telegraph and radio service
 - 660-05 Water supply systems (general)
 - 660-05.1 Distribution of
 - 660-05.2 Fountains
 - 660-05.4 Reservoirs
 - 660-05.41 Hetch Hetchy (San Francisco water supply)
 - 660-05.5 Water analysis (mineral water)
 - 660-05.51 Radioactivity
 - 660-05.6 Water power
 - 660-05.7 Water rights
 - 660-05.8 Wells
- 700 Flora, Fauna, Natural Phenonema, Antiquities, and Sciences
 - 700-01 Nature study
 - 701 Flora (General)
 - 701-01.4 Trees
 - 710 Fauna
 - 713 Birds
 - 714 Fishes
 - 715 Mammals
 - 715-01 Antelope
 - 715-02 Bears
 - 715-03 Buffalo
 - 715-04 Deer
 - 715-05 Elk
 - 715-06 Goats and sheep
 - 715-07 Moose
 - 715-08 Beaver
 - 716 Insects (Arthropoda)
 - 717 Invertebrates (Except Arthropoda)
 - 718 Ecology
 - 719 Predatory Animals
 - 720 Protection and Care
 - 720-01 Feeding
 - 720-03 Preserves
 - 720-04 Wildlife survey
 - 721 Industry (General)
 - 721-02 Skins
 - 730 Natural Phenonema (General)
 - 731 Geography (General)
 - 731-01 Place names
 - 731-02 Topography of parks
- 732 Geology (General)
 - 732-03 Rocks and minerals
 - 732-03.1 Requests for specimens
 - 732-06 Water
 - 732-06.1 Ice and glaciers
 - 732-06.2 Soil erosion and control
 - 732-06.5 Thermal phenomena (geysers)
 - 732-06.6 Underground water and caves
 - 732-06.7 Earth movements (including seismology)
 - 732-06.8 Vulcanism
- 740 Antiquities (General)
 - 740-01 Anthropology
 - 740-02 Archeology
 - 740-02.1 Discoveries
 - 740-02.2 Relics
 - 740-02.3 Researches
 - 740-03 Ruins protection
- 750 Sciences (General)
- 800 Protection, Service to Public, and Forestry
 - 801 Protection (General)
 - 801-01 Accident
 - 801-02 Flood
 - 801-03 Policing
 - 801-04 Storm
 - 801-05 Fire
 - 831 Conventions (General)
 - 832 Expositions (General)
 - 833 Exhibits (General)
 - 833-01 Botanical
 - 833-02 Conservation of natural resources (including restorations)
 - 833-05 Museums
 - 833-07 Models
 - 834 Gifts Other Than Money (Donations)
 - 840 Educational Activities
 - 840-02.1 Bibliographies
 - 840-02.2 Libraries
 - 840-02.3 Universities and colleges
 - 843 Instruction (General)
 - 843-01 Courses of instruction in national parks conducted by outside institutions
 - 843-03 School facilities
 - 843-04 Special training
 - 845 Research (General)
 - 855 Medical Service (General)
 - 857 Travel (General)
 - 857-01 Air travel
 - 857-04 Hotels and dude ranches
 - 857-06 Mountain climbing
 - 857-07 Opening of parks
 - 857-08 Railroads

II. --Continued.

- | | |
|---|--|
| 867 Tours (General) | 885 Silviculture |
| 868 Winter Sports | 885-01 Emergency Conservation Work:
Civilian Conservation Corps,
Reforestation |
| 871 (870-1) Associations, Clubs and Com-
mittees | |
| 880 Forestry (General) | |
| 883 Forest Protection (General) | 900 Concessions |
| 883-01 Fires | 900 Public Utility Operators |
| 883-02 Protection improvements | 900-01 Buildings |
| 883-03 Fire records | 900-02 Contracts |
| 883-03.1 Individual fire reports | 900-03 Financial reports |
| 883-03.3 Annual reports (fire) | 900-04 Lands |
| 883-06 Insect infestations | 900-05 Miscellaneous correspondence |
| 883-07 Forest protection cooperation | 900-06 Rates |
| 883-07.1 Forest Protection Board | 900-07 Reports (semimonthly) |
| 884 Forest Products (General) | 900-08 Complaints |
| 884-03 Timber | 901 Privileges and Permits |
| 884-03.1 Sale of forest timber | 901-01 Grazing permits |

For a list of other publications in this series, see the list of National Archives publications, which may be obtained upon request from the Publications and Sales Branch, The National Archives, General Services Administration, Washington, D. C. 20408.

581p
.167
op. 2

ILL. HIST. SURV.

ILLINOIS HISTORICAL SURVEY

PRELIMINARY



INVENTORIES

Number 167

CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS OF THE FOREST SERVICE

Compiled by Charlotte M. Ashby

THE LIBRARY OF THE
MAY 19 1969
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1967

PRELIMINARY INVENTORY OF THE CARTOGRAPHIC
RECORDS OF THE FOREST SERVICE

(Record Group 95)

Compiled by Charlotte M. Ashby



The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1967

National Archives Publication No. 67-5

Library of Congress Catalog Card No. A67-7213

FOREWORD

GSA through the National Archives and Records Service is responsible for administering the permanent noncurrent records of the Federal Government. These archival holdings, now amounting to about 900,000 cubic feet, date from the days of the Continental Congresses; they include the basic records of the three branches of our Government--Congress, the courts, and the executive departments and independent agencies. The Presidential Libraries--Hoover, Roosevelt, Truman, and Eisenhower--contain the papers of those Presidents and many of their associates in office. Among our holdings are many hallowed documents relating to great events of our Nation's history, preserved and venerated as symbols to stimulate a worthy patriotism in all of us. But most of the records are less dramatic, kept because of their continuing practical utility for the ordinary processes of government, for the protection of private rights, and for the research use of students and scholars.

To facilitate the use of the records and to describe their nature and content, our archivists prepare various kinds of finding aids. The present work is one such publication. We believe that it will prove valuable to anyone who wishes to use the records it describes.

LAWSON B. KNOTT, JR.
Administrator of General Services

PREFACE

The first step in the records-description program of the National Archives is the compilation of preliminary inventories of the material in some 380 record groups to which the holdings of the National Archives are allocated. These inventories are called "preliminary" because they are provisional in character. They are prepared as soon as possible after the records are received without waiting to screen out all disposable material or to perfect the arrangement of the records. They are compiled primarily for internal use, both as finding aids to help the staff render efficient reference service and as a means of establishing administrative control over the records.

Each preliminary inventory contains an introduction that briefly states the history and functions of the agency that accumulated the records. The records themselves are described series by series; that is, by units of records of the same form or that deal with the same subject or activity or that are arranged serially. Other significant information about the records may sometimes be given in appendixes.

Several finding aids that give an overall picture of materials in the National Archives have been published. A comprehensive Guide to the Records in the National Archives (1948) and a brief guide, Your Government's Records in the National Archives (revised 1950), have been issued. A guide devoted to one geographical area--Guide to Materials on Latin America in the National Archives (1961)--has been published. Forty-four Reference Information Papers, which analyze records in the National Archives on such subjects as transportation, small business, and the Middle East, have so far been issued. Records of the Civil War have been described in Guide to Federal Archives Relating to the Civil War (1962)

and Civil War Maps in the National Archives (1964), those of World War I in Handbook of Federal World War Agencies and Their Records, 1917-1921 (1943), and those of World War II in the two-volume guide, Federal Records of World War II (1950-51). Genealogical records have been listed in Guide to Genealogical Records in the National Archives (1964). Many bodies of records of high research value have been edited by the National Archives and reproduced on microfilm as a form of publication. Positive prints of this microfilm, many of which are described in the List of National Archives Microfilm Publications (1966), are available for purchase.

ROBERT H. BAHMER
Archivist of the United States

CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction	1
Inventory	3
General cartographic records	3
Records of the Office of the Chief	9
Records of the Division of Fiscal Control	9
Records of the Division of Operation	9
Records of the Northeastern Timber Salvage Administration	9
Records of national forests divisions	10
Records of the Division of Engineering	10
Records of the Division of Timber Management	12
Records of the Division of Range Management	13
Records of the Division of Recreation and Lands	17
Records of the National Forest Planning and Establishment Division	17
Records relating to forest research	22
Records of the Division of Forest Products	22
Records of the Division of Range Research	22
Records of the Division of Silvics	23
Records of Forest and Range Experiment Stations	23
Records of State and private forestry divisions	25
Records relating to Civilian Conservation Corps work	26
Appendix:	
Description of records in the project files of the Drafting and Atlas Section, Division of Engineering (entry 94)	27
Index	35

INTRODUCTION

The development of the Forest Service dates from 1876, when the Commissioner of Agriculture was authorized to appoint a special agent to study general forest conditions in the United States (19 Stat. 167). In 1881 a Division of Forestry was established in the Department of Agriculture to function primarily as an investigative and information agency. In 1901 this Division became the Bureau of Forestry (31 Stat. 929), and in 1905 it was renamed the Forest Service.

The General Land Office¹ of the Department of the Interior was responsible for administering forest reserves from 1881, when Congress first authorized the establishment of Federal forest reservations from timberlands on the public domain, to 1905, when this function was transferred to the Forest Service; in 1907 forest reserves were redesignated national forests.

The internal organization of the Service is based on functions that may be summarized as management of national forests and grasslands, cooperation with State agencies and private owners, and research. While organizational divisions have increased in number and have undergone frequent name changes since the Service was established and although activities and responsibilities have broadened, these three basic functions have remained. Because most of the map records pertain to the period 1920-40, they are arranged and described according to the divisional pattern that existed toward the end of this period. The following organization, based on the 1938 directory of the Forest Service, was used in identifying and describing these records:

Chief's Office Divisions

Division of Fiscal Control

Administrative Management and Information Group

Division of Operation

Division of Personnel Management

Division of Information and Education

¹Some maps of forest reserves dated before 1905 are among the records of the General Land Office. See National Archives Special List 19, List of Cartographic Records of the General Land Office, compiled by Laura E. Kelsay in 1964.

National Forests Divisions

Division of Fire Control

Division of Timber Management

Division of Range Management

Division of Wildlife Management

Division of Recreation and Lands

Division of Engineering

Land Acquisition Group

Division of National Forest Planning and Establishment

Division of Land Acquisition

State and Private Forestry

Division of Private Forestry

Division of State Cooperation

Forest Research Divisions

Division of Silvics

Division of Range Research

Division of Forest Products

Division of Forest Economics

Division of Forest Influences

Civilian Conservation Corps Group

Coordinating Division

Camp Programs Division

Enrollee Training Division

The map records not identified with a specific division or office are included under the heading General Cartographic Records.

At the present time most of the work of the Forest Service is decentralized in nine regional offices. The Washington or central office divisions supervise the regional activities and provide leadership and direction. The Division of Engineering, listed as one of the national forests divisions, is responsible for the basic mapping programs of the Service and produces topographic, planimetric, and special maps of the areas administered by the Service. The mapping standards of the Division conform to those of the U.S. Geological Survey and, to prevent duplication, the Forest Service maps only those areas under its supervision that have not been mapped by the Geological Survey.

Since about 1935 aerial photography has been used extensively in mapping. The aerial photographic flights are contracted by the Service to private concerns, and the photographs are used for fire-control purposes and for range and timber surveys.

Although the other Forest Service divisions have not as a general rule been responsible for basic mapping activities, they have used maps as a means of presenting information and as working tools. The map records of these divisions usually consist of base maps, prepared either by the Division of Engineering or by other Government agencies, annotated to show selected information. These map records are more extensive than those of the Division of Engineering and include valuable information about land use, land classification and management, and other research, management, and planning activities of the Forest Service. The maps prepared during the 1930's, when the Forest Service was cooperating with the other Government agencies to improve the country's economic position, provide much information about rural economic conditions.

Most of the maps were prepared in the regional offices at the request of the central office divisions. The directives for the maps were so precise that, in spite of their being prepared in several offices, the maps are generally uniform in appearance and manner of presentation.

The records described in this inventory are the map files of the Forest Service that were in the National Archives on September 22, 1966.²

²Early aerial photographic surveys of the Service, dated from 1934 to 1938, were accessioned by the National Archives after September 22, 1966, and are not described in this inventory.

They are part of Record Group 95, Records of the Forest Service, and amount to 255 cubic feet. There are 14,737 discrete items (reports, atlases, and individual maps). The textual records of the Forest Service have been described in the National Archives' Preliminary Inventory No. 18, Records of the Forest Service (Washington, 1949).

An index to the records described in each entry is included in this inventory. Since many of the entries do not specify all the maps by area, name of national forest or other administrative area, or subject, the index has been designed to provide this information. Names of national forests have been indexed, but no attempt has been made to bring these maps up to date with the continuing name and boundary changes that have occurred since the forests were first established. The index provides the name of the forest appearing on the discrete map record. Many of the index entries refer to series 94, which consists of the project files of the Drafting and Atlas Section of the Division of Engineering. The records in this series relate to many subjects and areas. The individual contents of the folders in the series are described in the appendix. The index entries for this series use a letter-number designation that refers to folder files, as listed in the appendix.

GENERAL CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS

The general cartographic records described below belong to a mass of records that were transferred from the Forest Service without identification as to their origin within the organizational framework of that agency. They have been arranged and are described in series according to subject matter.

1. MAP OF THE UNITED STATES SHOWING THE FIELD ORGANIZATION OF THE FOREST SERVICE AND THE PRINCIPAL AGENCIES COOPERATING WITH THE SERVICE. ca. 1939. 1 item.

A base map, dated 1939, annotated to show regional boundaries and State and regional headquarters offices of the Forest Service, the National Resources Planning Board, the Soil Conservation Service, and the Farm Security Administration. Also shown are the headquarters offices of State foresters and locations of State agricultural colleges.

2. MAPS OF THE UNITED STATES AND PARTS THEREOF SHOWING NATIONAL FORESTS. 1908-55. 35 items.

Published maps of the United States showing locations of national forests, Forest Service districts or regions and regional headquarters, and forest products laboratories; some editions also show State forests, Indian reservations, Bureau of Reclamation project areas, national parks and monuments, and Forest Service purchase areas and those areas in which purchases were to be authorized by special acts of Congress; and one edition, dated 1908, also shows the amount of lumber cut in each region in 1906. There are also published maps of the Eastern United States showing national forests, purchase areas, and shelterbelt areas in 1935 and national forests, purchase units, and the Prairie States Forestry Project in 1938 and 1939. Arranged chronologically.

3. PRESIDENTIAL PROCLAMATIONS, EXECUTIVE ORDERS, AND MAPS RELATING TO THE ESTABLISHMENT OF AND CHANGES IN FOREST RESERVES AND NATIONAL FORESTS. 1891-1935. ca. 1,350 items.

A two-part series. The first part consists of bound volumes of printed proclamations or orders dated from 1891 to March 1, 1907, arranged chronologically. The proclamations and orders dated from 1891 to October 3, 1905, are accompanied by printed base maps annotated to show boundaries of the forest as established by or changed by the proclamations or orders, and those dated after October 3, 1905, are accompanied by printed maps incorporated with the documents. The second part of the series consists chiefly of printed documents and related maps dated since March 2, 1907, which are arranged alphabetically by name of national forest and thereunder chronologically by date of document. A few proclamations and maps relating to national parks are included.

4. MAPS OF NATIONAL FORESTS ILLUSTRATING WITHDRAWALS AS AUTHORIZED BY EXECUTIVE ORDERS. 1914-22. 16 items.
Annotated.

5. MAP OF THE UNITED STATES SHOWING COMPARATIVE AREAS OF NATIONAL FORESTS. 1937. 1 item.
A manuscript diagrammatic map.

6. MAPS OF THE UNITED STATES SHOWING RECOMMENDATIONS FOR NATIONAL FORESTS. 1935 and 1942. 2 items.

A published map, dated 1935, showing present and recommended national forests and a map annotated to show eliminations from and accretions to national forests as recommended

by the National Forest Resources Committee in 1942.

7. MAPS AND GRAPHS SHOWING PRESENT AND RECOMMENDED OWNERSHIP, USE, AND MANAGEMENT OF FOREST LAND IN THE UNITED STATES. n.d. 6 items.

Printed maps showing the existing dominant ownership and dominant intensity of management of forest lands and that recommended by the Forest Service. The graphs show, by State, existing ownership and recommended use of forest lands.

8. "OLD STATISTICAL DIAGRAMS 1908 to 1913 [1919]." 1 item.

A bound volume of 57 maps, charts, and tables containing the following information about national forests: the annual costs for administering each, the number of permits issued for special uses of forest lands, settlements by kind, receipts from uses and settlements, damages caused by forest fires, distribution of commercial trees and the amount and value of cut lumber, kinds of employment on forest lands, trespassers, and the dates of establishment of each forest.

9. MAPS SHOWING SELECTIONS FOR THE MINNESOTA FOREST RESERVE. 1903. 3 items.

Manuscript maps consisting of two versions of a map showing first selections for the forest reserve and a map showing lands withdrawn pending final selections for the reserve. These maps were compiled in the Bureau of Forestry of the Department of Agriculture.

10. MISCELLANEOUS MAPS OF NATIONAL FORESTS SHOWING CHANGES AND RECOMMENDED CHANGES. 1908-37. 15 items.

A map of the Ashley National Forest, Utah and Wyo., annotated to show additions in 1931; a map of the Clearwater National Forest, Idaho, annotated to show lands added by the abandonment of the Selway National Forest, lands transferred from the St. Joe National Forest to the Clearwater National Forest, and lands transferred from the Clearwater to the Lolo National Forest, 1931-35; a map annotated to show proposed additions to the Columbia National Forest, Wash., 1937; a map of the Dixie National Forest, Utah and Nev., showing lands recommended for purchase, ca. 1933; a map annotated to

show the division of the Gila Forest Reserve, N. Mex., into the Datil and Gila National Forests; a map annotated to show a boundary adjustment to the Grand Mesa National Forest, Colo., ca. 1922; a map of the Francis Marion National Forest, S.C., annotated to show boundary changes, 1936; a map of the Idaho National Forest, Idaho, annotated to show eliminated lands, 1940; a map of the Kaibab National Forest, Ariz., annotated to show lands eliminated for the Grand Canyon National Park, 1919; a map of the Olympic National Forest, Wash., annotated to show public domain, areas offered under the exchange act of 1922, and accepted areas; a map of the Kaniksu National Forest, Idaho, annotated to show the new boundary and excluded areas, 1922; a map of the Ozark National Forest, Ark., annotated to show non-Government lands; a map of the Santa Fe National Forest, N. Mex., annotated to show resettlement areas transferred to the national forest and lands added to Grazing District 1; a map of the Sierra National Forest, Calif., annotated to show the new boundary and areas covered by sales contracts, ca. 1927; and a map of the Sioux National Forest, S. Dak. and Mont., annotated to show eliminations, ca. 1919. Arranged alphabetically by name of forest.

11. MAPS SHOWING WILDERNESS AND WILD AREAS. 1928-61. 6 items.

Printed maps of the Western United States and Minnesota, one dated 1947 and the other undated, showing wilderness and wild areas. National forests and purchase units are also shown on the 1947 map. There is also a base map of California annotated in 1928 to show wilderness areas and national forests, parks, and monuments.

12. MAP OF THE UNITED STATES SHOWING THE MOST CRITICAL WATERSHED, EROSION, AND SUBMARGINAL AREAS IN NATIONAL FORESTS. n.d. 1 item.
Photoprocessed.

13. MAP OF THE UNITED STATES SHOWING THE RELATIVE INFLUENCE OF FORESTS ON WATERSHED PROTECTION. n.d. 1 item.
Published.

14. LAND CLASSIFICATION MAPS. 1908-49. 22 items.
Three versions, two manuscripts and one

published, of a map of North America, ca. 1908, showing absolute forest, agricultural, grazing, and barren lands; a panel of maps of the United States showing national forests in 1895, 1900, 1905, 1910, 1915, and 1940, prepared for a study of forest land classification; maps of parts of the Western United States annotated in the Forest Service regional offices in 1913 for use in the "Public Use . . . [and] Red Book[s]," showing commercial timber areas, woodlands, and agricultural, grazing, and barren lands; base maps of Alabama, Maine, Utah, and a part of the Lewis and Clark National Forest prepared for the forest land classification studies and copies of these base maps annotated in colors to show forest land classification data; a map of part of Indiana in Morgan, Perry, Clark, and Pike Counties annotated to show agricultural areas and areas in which 75 percent or more of the land is better suited to forestry than agriculture; and a base map for a forest land classification study of the Pike National Forest, Colo. Arranged by area.

15. MAPS SHOWING QUADRANGLE NAMES AND TRIANGULATION STATIONS. 1911. 36 items.

Photoprocessed copies of Post Office maps of States and groups of States that had been previously annotated to show quadrangle names, triangulation stations, primary traverse lines, and level routes. Arranged numerically by map number and accompanied by a map of the United States on which the map numbers are indexed by coverage.

16. MAPS OF THE NORTH-CENTRAL AND NORTHWESTERN UNITED STATES SHOWING THE DEVELOPMENT OF TERRITORIAL AND STATE BOUNDARIES. n.d. 4 items.

Base maps of parts of the United States annotated to show boundaries as described in Henry Gannett, Boundaries of the United States (3d ed.; U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 226, Washington, 1904).

17. ISOGONIC MAPS OF THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA. 1950-51. 2 items.

Manuscript maps. The map of the United States was prepared by the U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey; that of Canada, by the Canadian Department of Mines and Resources.

18. MAPS OF THE EASTERN UNITED STATES SHOWING RAILROADS AND CANALS, 1840-1915. 1922. 1 item.

A panel of four manuscript maps showing

railroads in operation in 1840, 1850, and 1860; and the canals and principal canalized rivers abandoned before 1915 and those in use in 1915. Names of railroads and canals are listed and keyed by number to the proper location on each map.

19. STATE MAPS SHOWING NATIONAL FORESTS. 1930-39. 19 items.

Printed maps, dated 1930-39, and one manuscript map without date. Arranged alphabetically by name of State.

20. MAPS SHOWING BOUNDARIES AND PROPOSED BOUNDARIES OF NATIONAL PARKS AND MONUMENTS. ca. 1911-39. 18 items.

A map of Sequoia National Park, Calif., ca. 1911, annotated to show the boundary extension proposed by the Sierra Club, park administrative sites, easements, rights-of-way, patented and pending lands, timber and mineral entries, State selections, and reconveyances; a map of the Stanislaus National Forest, Calif., 1924, showing locations of big trees and annotated to show proposed park boundaries and plans of townships within the forest showing number and kind of trees within quarter sections; a map of Kentucky annotated to show counties to be included in the Breaks of Sandy National Park, 1939; an undated map annotated to show boundary changes in the Boulder Dam Recreation Area, Ariz.-Nev.; an undated map annotated to show proposed timber additions to the Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz., maps showing boundary changes in the Colonial National Monument, Va., 1952, the Scotts Bluff National Monument, Nebr., 1949, and the Chiricahua National Monument, Ariz., 1938; a map annotated to show the established boundaries of the Mammoth Cave National Park, Ky., ca. 1933; and an undated map annotated to show the approximate boundary of the Big Bend State Park, Tex. Arranged alphabetically by area.

21. MAPS SHOWING CONFLICT BETWEEN PROPOSED BOUNDARY OF GREAT SMOKY NATIONAL PARK AND THE CHEROKEE NATIONAL FOREST, TENN. 1940. 3 items.

Topographic quadrangles covering the area of conflict annotated to show the boundaries of the park and the forest as described in the respective proclamations, the boundary of the proposed enlargement of the park, and areas of conflict with the national forest.

22. MAP OF THE UNITED STATES SHOWING THE ACREAGE OF STATE-OWNED FORESTS AND PARKS. 1930. 1 item.

A manuscript map. Information is given by State.

23. MAPS SHOWING FOREST REGIONS AND THE DISTRIBUTION OF INDIVIDUAL SPECIES OF TREES. 1910-48. 23 items.

One published and one annotated map of the United States showing forested areas, published maps of the United States showing original timber regions and forests by major tree species, and published maps of States and parts of States showing major tree species. Arranged by area.

24. MAPS OF THE UNITED STATES SHOWING INFORMATION ABOUT COMMERCIAL TIMBER. 1915-27. 17 items.

Published maps consisting of a map, dated 1915, showing graphically by State the amount and major kind of timber available; a map, dated 1916, showing by State the distribution of principal commercial species of trees; a map, dated 1916, showing by region the relation of lumber cut and mill capacities to standing timber; maps, dated 1926 and 1927, showing headquarters of principal softwood lumber manufacturers' associations and woods in which grading rules applied, with tables giving information about comparable grades of lumber products; an undated photoprocessed map showing national forests by State with annotations to show ownership of commercial forest lands and the application of reasonably good private forest practices; and a series of 11 base maps of the United States, annotated to show by county and by kind of tree the amount of lumber cut in 1917.

25. MAPS AND GRAPHS RELATING TO FOREST REGIONS AND WOOD PRODUCTION IN THE WORLD. 1909-44. 35 items.

Published maps showing forest regions of the world and of Africa, Asia and parts of Asia, Australasia, Canada and Newfoundland, Europe and parts of Europe, and parts of Latin America, including the Caribbean area; a world map annotated to show important timber trees; undated maps of the world showing virgin shelter forests and rubber plantations by kind of tree; manuscript worksheets, several of which were compiled by Raphael Zon in 1922, showing forest regions by kind in Europe, Central Europe, and Poland; and statistical graphs showing forest acreage and production of forest resources by country. Some of the graphs were prepared during World War I and show forest acreage and lumber production of the Allied Powers, Central

Powers, and neutral countries.

26. MAPS SHOWING PAPERMILLS, PULPMILLS, AND BOARD MILLS. 1915-37. 16 items.

Manuscript maps of the world, of individual continents, and of the United States showing paper mills and pulpmills, 1917-22; a photoprocessed map, compiled in 1915 by the New England Paper and Pulp Traffic Association, showing papermills and board mills of the Eastern United States and Canada and the productive capacity of each; manuscript maps of the United States, 1917 showing sulphate, sulphite soda, and ground-wood pulpmills; and a manuscript map of the Southeastern United States, 1937, showing locations of papermills and pulpmills using wood as raw material.

27. MAP OF THE UNITED STATES SHOWING BY STATE SOME CONIFEROUS TREES SUITABLE FOR PLANTING ON FARMS. 1924. 1 item.

Manuscript.

28. MAPS OF WISCONSIN AND MINNESOTA SHOWING TIMBER-USING INDUSTRIES. 1915. 2 items.

Manuscript.

29. MAPS OF TEXAS SHOWING LIFE ZONES, VEGETATION, RAINFALL REGIONS, NATURAL REGIONS, AND THE DISTRIBUTION OF DIFFERENT SPECIES OF TREES. n.d. 4 items.

Two panels, with a total of nine published maps, and two separate published maps.

30. MAPS OF THE UNITED STATES SHOWING DATA FROM ECONOMIC STUDIES OF RURAL AND FOREST LANDS. 1929-35. 39 items.

Manuscript and annotated maps showing rural population and forest lands in relation to total population, farm income, and expenditures; number of persons engaged in farming; percent of population receiving relief; increase or decrease in farmlands and migration of farm families; and submarginal farmlands, recommendations for use, and long-range plans for reforesting some of these lands.

31. ILLUSTRATIONS RELATING TO FARM AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT. n.d. 12 items.

Diagrams relating to general methods of farm and community development and maps showing the Koochiching Project, Minn., the Duluth

Iron Range Railroad grant, St. Louis County, Minn., and the Vallee Settlement, Rusk County, Wis.

32. MAPS AND RELATED RECORDS PERTAINING TO ECONOMIC STUDIES OF THE LAKE STATES. 1940. 25 items.

Manuscript maps, including a map of Minnesota, Wisconsin, and Michigan, showing national, county and State forests, Indian lands, and CCC camps by agency of control; a map of the United States showing graphically the important features that characterized the position of the three Lake States in the national economy; a series of maps showing rural-industrial and rural-agricultural counties in the three States, counties with more than 50 percent of lands in farms, concentrations of publicly owned lands, idle lands that could be restored by reforestation, the percentage of unemployment, the percentage of farms with gross income under \$600, the distribution and condition of major forest lands, the development of farms since 1860, private lands of more than 50,000 acres, major kinds of employment in urban centers, population distribution, distribution and density of the farm areas, important physical limitations, pattern of forest economy based on proportion of workers in forest industries, pattern of Lake States economy based on proportion of gainfully employed workers in important basic industries, the trade network of the area, tax-delinquent lands, principal outdoor recreation areas, and mineral resources; a chart showing the number of men gainfully employed in rural-industrial and rural-agricultural sections; and a title sheet for the series.

33. MAPS AND A GRAPH PERTAINING TO STUDIES OF LAND USE IN DORCHESTER TOWNSHIP, N.H. 1934. 7 items.

Manuscript maps compiled from studies made by Harry C. Woodworth in association with the New Hampshire Agricultural Experiment Station of the University of New Hampshire, including a location map and maps showing land-ownership, forest types, ages of forests, soils suitable for crops, and the decline of farming since 1860, and a graph showing the rehabilitation plan for the development and improvement of forests.

34. MAP OF THE CHIPPEWA NATIONAL FOREST, MINN., SHOWING RECOMMENDED LAND USE. 1935. 1 item.

Shows areas recommended by local people for permanent communities, recreation, Indians, wildlife, and multiple-use forestry purposes.

Included is an inset enlargement of the town of Remer and vicinity showing the families living inside the Remer farming area and those living outside the area, national forest lands to be used as trading stock with families living outside the Remer farming area, and national forest lands outside the area.

35. MAPS FROM STUDIES OF THE MISSOURI RIVER BASIN. 1948-49. 4 items.

Manuscript and published maps showing natural lakes, existing and proposed reservoirs, national forests, major water-management regions, and annual water yield; and an unfinished land-use map of the South Platte area, Pike National Forest.

36. MAPS OF THE RIO GRANDE VALLEY. 1930. 3 items.

Published maps 7 and 9 of the Department of Agriculture Flood Control Study of the Rio Grande valley, showing natural vegetation and ground cover as mapped by the Forest Service; and a manuscript map of the Rio Grande valley above Elephant Butte Dam, showing national reserves.

37. MAP OF THE COLUMBIA RIVER BASIN SHOWING A PROPOSED LAND-MANAGEMENT PROGRAM IN 1934. ca. 1935. 1 item.

A map of the Columbia River basin, with annotations showing national forests; lands chiefly valuable for watershed, timber, or grazing purposes; and lands proposed to be added to national forests. A legend lists by State the acreages of lands proposed to be added to national forests and the acreages of land according to their primary values.

38. MAP SHOWING INTERMINGLED LAND-OWNERSHIP IN THE CHALLIS, SALMON, AND SAWTOOTH NATIONAL FORESTS, IDAHO. 1951. 1 item.

An annotated map, noted as prepared for hearings.

39. PRINTED MAPS OF WEST SIDE ROAD NO. 895, HUNGRY HORSE RESERVOIR, MONT. ca. 1949. 2 items.

Tables and diagrams on the maps show the volume of traffic, amount of logging, and expenses for constructing the road. One map is dated 1949; the other has additional notes about road costs but is undated.

40. SOIL AND VEGETATION MAPS. 1940.
2 items.

A manuscript map of Tom Swamp Block, Harvard Forest, Mass., showing soil types and noted as "retraced, U.S.F.S.W.O., 1940, E. Richards," and a manuscript map of the Lake Gogebic Unit, Ontonagon and Gogebic Counties, Mich., showing types of cover.

41. MAPS OF THE WAGON WHEEL GAP EXPERIMENT STATION, COLO. 1927.
6 items.

Manuscript maps from cooperative studies made by the Forest Service and the Weather Bureau in connection with the Mississippi River Flood Control Project. These maps show meteorological stations, snow-scale areas, topography, water sources, temperature stations, and forest cover.

42. MAP OF THE NORTHERN UNITED STATES SHOWING A TRANSCONTINENTAL ROUTE BETWEEN PORTLAND, MAINE, AND PORTLAND, OREG. 1931. 1 item.

This manuscript map also shows the site of the Roosevelt Memorial, Mont.

43. RIGHTS-OF-WAY MAPS. ca. 1890-1913.
1, 200 items.

Photoprocessed copies of rights-of-way maps of railroad, telephone and telegraph lines, canals, ditches, and reservoirs crossing national forest lands. Arranged alphabetically by name of national forest.

44. MAP SHOWING THE MAIN AND BRANCH LINES OF THE NORTHERN PACIFIC RAILROAD. 1940. 1 item.

A manuscript map of the main-line and land-grant limits of the Northern Pacific lying between Ashland, Wis., Portland, Oreg., and Tacoma, Wash., with insets showing proposals made in 1864 and 1870 for branch-line locations. It is noted that the map was prepared for a Mr. Burch and a print was used by the Department of Justice in litigation. This map and the following two series of maps were prepared by the Forest Service for the use of the Department of Justice in connection with the Northern Pacific Railroad's suit involving lands within its grant limits that the railroad claimed it had not received.

45. MAPS SHOWING LAND-GRANT LIMITS OF THE NORTHERN PACIFIC RAILROAD LYING WITHIN NATIONAL FORESTS. 1930. 28 items.

Annotated maps. Arranged alphabetically

by name of national forest. See entry 44.

46. MAPS SHOWING PATENTED UNSOLD LANDS OF THE NORTHERN PACIFIC RAILROAD LYING WITHIN NATIONAL FORESTS. 1930. 27 items.

Annotated maps. Arranged alphabetically by name of national forest. See entry 44.

47. MAP OF PUERTO RICO SHOWING LAND-MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES OF FEDERAL AGENCIES. 1949. 1 item.
Manuscript.

48. MAPS AND RELATED RECORDS PERTAINING TO STUDIES OF FORESTS IN THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS. 1904-9.
3 items.

A map of the archipelago annotated to show forest district stations and boundaries and forest nurseries; a 10-sheet map of the archipelago annotated to show commercial and noncommercial forest lands, cultivated lands, open lands, mangrove swamps, and pine regions, 1909; and a written description of the Lamoia Forest Reserve, 1904.

49. MAPS AND GRAPHS RELATING TO WATER-POWER RESOURCES IN SOUTHEASTERN ALASKA. 1914-25. 47 items.

Published maps and graphs prepared in 1925 to accompany a report to the Federal Power Commission, including location maps of southeastern Alaska and parts thereof, diagrams showing mean monthly discharge at USGS gaging stations, area and capacity curves for selected reservoir sites, and monthly and annual precipitation at selected sites; photoprocessed maps of parts of southeastern Alaska showing waterpower possibilities; manuscript mass diagrams showing monthly flow, in thousands of feet, at selected water bodies for the period 1918-21; and photoprocessed topographic maps of project areas in the Tongass National Forest, prepared during a waterpower reconnaissance in 1925.

50. MAP OF TONGASS NATIONAL FOREST, ALASKA, SHOWING AERIAL PHOTO-RECONNAISSANCE FLIGHT LINES. 1927.
1 item.

Photoprocessed.

51. MAP SHOWING MINERAL RESOURCES IN THE USSURI REGION AND SAGHALIEN ISLAND, SIBERIA. n.d. 1 item.
Manuscript.

52. MAPS SHOWING PROPOSED ORGANIZATION CHANGES IN REGION 1. 1930. 15 items.

Two published maps of the region annotated to show alternate plans for proposed forest units and maps of national forests within the region annotated to show proposed ranger districts.

53. MAP OF REGION 2 SHOWING PROPOSED TIMBER AND WATERSHED ADDITIONS. ca. 1932. 1 item. Annotated.

54. MAP OF REGION 3 SHOWING PRINCIPAL PRIME SAWTIMBER AREAS. 1913. 1 item. This published map also shows the estimated amount of timber in each area.

55. MAP OF REGION 6 SHOWING PROPOSED BOUNDARY CHANGES WITH REGION 1. 1930. 1 item. Annotated.

56. MAP OF REGION 6 SHOWING CCC CAMPS. n.d. 1 item. Printed.

57. MAP OF THE UNITED STATES SHOWING POPULATION DISTRIBUTION. n.d. 1 item.

A processed map, with annotations showing the population of Region 9 and the population within a 300-mile radius of the centers of each of the five States forming the region.

RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE CHIEF

Until 1935 the head of the Forest Service was known as the Forester; since then he has been designated Chief. The records herein described include some maps prepared for the use of Dr. Ferdinand A. Silcox, who was head from 1933 to 1939, and some records of several central or headquarters offices attached to his office.

58. ILLUSTRATIONS FOR AN ADDRESS GIVEN BY DR. SILCOX ON APR. 24, 1934. 1934. 22 items.

Manuscript maps and other graphic materials consisting of base maps of the United States annotated to show forest regions, national forests, watersheds important to forests, natural forest areas where serious erosion existed, rates of exhaustion of forests, States importing lumber by amount of importations, States with highest employment in lumber industries and number of persons employed, States with the highest densities of population, percentages by State of lands reverting to public ownership because of tax delinquencies, and primitive areas and game animals within national forests; and graphs and tables showing total area in forest lands, uses of forests and lumber products, lumber production, and ownership, devastations of forest lands, and requirements of forest lands.

RECORDS OF THE DIVISION OF FISCAL CONTROL

This Division, now known as Budget and Finance, was one of the administrative divisions in the Chief's Office.

59. "FOREST FIRE DEFENSE MAPS THIRD DEFICIENCY ESTIMATES." 1941-42. 9 items.

Maps of several of the national forest regions and of a few individual national forests annotated to show approved and unjustified national defense fire-protection areas.

RECORDS OF THE DIVISION OF OPERATION

During World War II the Division of Operation, in the Chief's Office, supervised special war-connected projects conducted by the Forest Service. The emergency rubber project, conducted for the purpose of raising certain kinds of rubber in this country, was one of these.

60. MAPS RELATING TO GUAYULE PRODUCTION. 1942-43. 3 items.

Published maps, including a preliminary map showing potential guayule planting sites in the State of California and soils suitable for guayule in the northern and southern parts of the San Joaquin Valley, Calif.

RECORDS OF THE NORTHEASTERN TIMBER SALVAGE ADMINISTRATION

The New England hurricane in September 1938 blew down millions of trees. Various Government and private agencies were asked to cooperate in the salvage, conservation, and marketing of the blowdown timber. A Northeastern Timber Salvage Administration was organized to handle this cooperative activity, and the Chief of the Forest Service was appointed as its head.

61. MAPS FROM STUDIES OF FOREST LANDS IN THE NEW ENGLAND REGION. ca. 1938. 5 items.

Base maps of the New England region annotated to show the distribution of forests (two

versions), the distribution of population, major land-use areas and the relative predominance of forest lands in each, and the extent of blown-down timber and forest-fire hazard caused by the 1938 hurricane.

RECORDS OF NATIONAL FORESTS DIVISIONS

RECORDS OF THE DIVISION OF ENGINEERING

An Office of Engineering, responsible for the construction of roads, trails, telephone lines, and other permanent improvements in national forests, was established in the Branch of Operations in 1907. In 1908 this Office was superseded by the Office of Geography, which was also charged with the examination of General Land Office records relating to land titles, the compilation of "Forest Atlases" (a function previously assigned to the Office of Forest Management), and the photographic and cartographic work of the Forest Service. Several organization changes occurred between 1908 and 1935, when the Division of Engineering was established. The functions of this Division, while considerably broadened, remained essentially the same as those of its predecessors.

62. REPORT ON CONVENTIONAL SIGNS AND SYMBOLS USED ON MAPS PREPARED BY DIFFERENT NATIONS. 1908. 1 item.

An 18-page report showing the tentative scheme to be adopted by an international commission on mapping. The Forest Service's Office of Geography prepared this report for the Secretary of Agriculture.

63. MAP OF THE UNITED STATES SHOWING THE STATUS OF TOPOGRAPHIC MAPPING IN NATIONAL FOREST AREAS. 1949. 1 item.
Published.

64. SPECIMEN MAPS AND INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE PREPARATION OF FOREST SERVICE MAPS. 1907-35. 7 items.

Legends, map instructions, specimen maps, and the program for the preparation of the Forest Atlases; a list of tree types to be platted on maps of the Great Basin and eastern Montana; specimens for the standard 1-inch-to-2-mile and 1-inch-to-4-mile maps of national forests; a booklet giving conventional signs, legends, and forms for Forest Service administrative maps; a printed handbook for the use of engineers in Region 9 containing information about mapping and surveying, roads and trails,

waterpower, and improvements; and a printed brochure entitled "Why is a Contour?" by M. W. Talbot.

65. FOREST ATLASES. 1908-25. 173 atlases.

Published atlases containing maps of individual national forests, each map of which is in several sheets. Included in each atlas are maps showing vegetation, stands of commercial timber, grazing information, mining areas and claims, and species of trees. The format of the atlases has changed over the period of publication, and those issued since 1914 also show park areas, timberlands, woodlands, brush, and alienated lands. Arranged alphabetically by name of national forest.

66. MAPS OF FOREST SERVICE REGIONS. 1911-40. 44 items.

A record set of published maps of Forest Service regions, formerly called districts. These maps, which were prepared in the local district or regional offices, show national forests, parks and monuments, Indian reservations, Forest Service regional headquarters, supervisors' offices, and district rangers' offices. They also show county seats, lines of public surveys, and roads. Some of the maps also show kinds of trees. Arranged by region number and thereunder chronologically by date of publication.

67. MAPS OF FOREST RESERVES. n.d. 2 items.

Published maps of the Ashland Forest Reserve, Oreg., and the Pikes Peak Forest Reserve, Colo.

68. MAPS OF NATIONAL FORESTS. 1911-60. 2,050 items.

A record set of published maps of national forests and parts of national forests prepared in the regional offices following standards devised by the Division of Engineering. These maps, on scales ranging from 1 inch to 1 mile to 1 inch to 4 miles, show the national forest boundaries, State and county boundaries, game and bird refuges, primitive areas, roads and their

condition, trails, telephone and railroad lines, forest supervisors' headquarters, ranger and guard stations, triangulation stations, camp sites, houses and buildings, and airfields. Some versions also show acquired forest lands, lands to be acquired, and purchase units. Arranged alphabetically by name of national forest and thereunder chronologically by date of edition.

69. MAPS OF RANGER DISTRICTS. 1939-47.
100 items.

A record set of published maps of ranger districts within national forests, prepared in the regional offices. These maps give the same information as the national forest maps described in entry 68. Arranged alphabetically by name of national forest and thereunder by name of ranger district.

70. MAPS OF PURCHASE UNITS. 1935-36.
75 items.

A record set of published maps of purchase units, prepared in the regional offices. These maps give the same information as the national forest maps described in entry 68. Arranged alphabetically by name of purchase unit.

71. TOPOGRAPHIC QUADRANGLES. 1937-47.
44 items.

Advance sheets, published on a scale of 1:63,360, dated 1937-40 and covering miscellaneous areas in and near national forests; and 16 finished published sheets dated 1947 and covering the Prescott National Forest, Ariz., on the same scale. Arranged alphabetically by name of national forest and thereunder by name of quadrangle.

72. MAPS OF PUERTO RICO. n.d. 4 items.

A published contoured map showing completed and projected roads, trails, telegraph lines, and canals; a photoprocessed map showing percent of forest cover including coffee plantations; and a manuscript base map showing roads, communication lines, canals, national forest boundaries, and purchase units with an overlay showing contours.

73. MAP OF THE STATE OF WASHINGTON.
1933. 1 item.

A large-scale published map prepared by the Forest Service in cooperation with the State, showing national forest and other boundaries, roads, and railroads.

74. MAP OF THE BLACK HILLS AREA,
S. DAK. AND WYO. 1927. 1 item.

A published map showing national forest

boundaries, ranger stations, roads, campgrounds, and game refuges.

75. TRANSPORTATION MAPS. 1962. 592 items.

Photoprocessed copies of maps of national forests and parts of national forests, experimental forests, grassland areas, land-utilization project areas, land-use area, and national forest purchase units annotated in colors to show the transportation plan or system for each. Included are maps identified as "All Purpose Transportation System Maps," "Transportation Plan Maps A," "Transportation Plan Maps B," and some miscellaneous maps. Roads and trails are shown by class or type of maintenance, and other transportation facilities, such as railroads and airfields, are included. In addition there are manuscript overlays for national forests and related areas also showing roads. Arranged alphabetically by name of forest or other project area.

76. TOPOGRAPHIC AND GRAZING RECONNAISSANCE SURVEY MAP OF PRYOR MOUNTAIN DIVISION, BEARTOOTH NATIONAL FOREST, MONT. 1917. 1 item.
Photoprocessed.

77. MAP AND CHART RELATING TO MAPPING ACTIVITIES IN REGION 3. 1912-13.
2 items.

A published map of the region showing the extent of surveys of national forests and areas where mapping is necessary; and a chart listing the extent of area covered by intensive reconnaissance, the extent covered by standard surveys, the extent of area unsurveyed, and available maps--by kind--for each national forest within the region.

78. PHOTOMAPS OF THE ANGELES NATIONAL FOREST AND OF PART OF THE COAST OF CALIFORNIA. 1939. 2 items.
Compiled in Region 5.

79. MAP OF CALIFORNIA SHOWING POWER-PLANTS AND WATER STORAGE DEVELOPMENTS. 1930. 1 item.

A published map. Hydroelectric and steam-generating powerplants and proposed and existing water storage developments are distinguished.

80. MAPS OF TRAILS IN OREGON AND WASHINGTON. 1935-38. 4 items.

Published maps of the Oregon Skyline, the Cascade Crest, and the Caribou Trails.

81. PHOTORELIEF MAP OF THE HEADWATERS OF THE STEHEKIN RIVER, CHELAN NATIONAL FOREST, WASH. n.d. 1 item.

This is a photograph of a relief model.

82. MAPS OF PARTS OF THE OLYMPIC NATIONAL FOREST, WASH., SHOWING INFORMATION ABOUT ELKS. 1937-38. 3 items.

Published maps showing locations of elk kills, the winter range of Roosevelt elk, and migration routes and recorded locations of the belled cow elk.

83. COOPERATIVE FIRE-CONTROL MAPS. 1931-40. 4 items.

Maps of the United States consisting of a published map, dated 1937, prepared to illustrate the Clarke-McNary Act of 1936 showing forest areas under intensive protection, those areas with inadequate protection and areas with no protection, State forest-fire-control headquarters, and district boundaries and headquarters; an undated manuscript map showing national forests and purchase units and areas with adequate or inadequate fire protection, marked "Hastings Data"; and a published map, dated 1931, showing diagrammatically--by State--the area of State and private forest land under fire protection or in need of protection, the number of trees distributed to farmers for planting stock, and headquarters of administrative personnel. There is also a map of New Mexico, annotated in 1940 to illustrate the coverage of sections 1, 2, and 3 of the Clarke-McNary Act of 1936, showing forest lands in need of protection, park lands, lands protected by Federal agencies other than the Forest Service, lands protected by cooperative agreement, lands protected by the State, proposed permanent lookouts, firemen and rangers, and boundaries of Forest Service administrative control.

84. LETTER AND MAPS RELATING TO THE DEFENSE OF FOREST LANDS IN CALIFORNIA. 1940. 3 items.

A copy of a letter to the Chief of the Forest Service from the Regional Forester describing the project for defending forest lands in California, a map of the State annotated to show areas to be defended, and a map of the defended areas showing the proposed communication net and facilities of the cooperative aircraft warning service.

85. MAPS PERTAINING TO STUDIES OF FOREST FIRES IN MINNESOTA AND MICHIGAN. 1925-27. 16 items.

Manuscript maps showing forest-fire occurrences; railroad fires; fires occurring in the fall, spring, and summer; brush-burning fires; campers' and smokers' fires; fire-control districts; and forest cover. The maps of Minnesota show information for the period 1915-24; and those of Michigan, for the period 1920-27.

86. STATE MAPS SHOWING ROAD DEVELOPMENT IN NATIONAL FORESTS. 1917. 26 items.

Printed maps showing the status of road construction and types of existing roads, approved road projects, road projects proposed but not approved, and the relation of the existing and proposed roads to county and State highway systems. Arranged alphabetically by State.

87. MAPS OF NATIONAL FOREST REGIONS AND NATIONAL FORESTS SHOWING ENCLOSING AREAS WITHOUT ROADS. ca. 1926. 48 items.

Arranged numerically by region and thereunder alphabetically by name of forest.

RECORDS OF THE DIVISION OF TIMBER MANAGEMENT

This Division develops timber management plans and supervises timber sales, forest tree nursery work, forest planting, insect and disease control, and other phases of timber management. It was established in 1935 but had its origins in 1898, when a Section of Working Plans was established in the Forest Service to prepare plans that would assist farmers, lumbermen, and others in handling forest lands. The Section became, successively, the Office of Forest Management, the Branch of Forest Management, and in 1935 the Division of Timber Management.

88. TIMBER SURVEY MAPS. 1913-16. 800 items.

Printed maps of authorized timber sale areas in national forests, annotated to show tree types, age of trees, ground cover, and topography. Related textual descriptions accompany the maps. Arranged alphabetically by name of national forest.

89. TIMBER SURVEY AND SALE DIAGRAMS. 1915-27. 280 items.

Maps of national forests annotated to show

areas of intensive timber surveys and cutover areas. The cutover areas contain numbers referring to attached lists that give the dates of the sales contracts and the person or company contracting the sales to 1921. After 1921 the sales are not identified. Arranged by region and thereunder alphabetically by name of national forest.

90. MAP SHOWING LOCATIONS OF PROPOSED TIMBER SALES AREAS IN THE MALHEUR NATIONAL FOREST, OREG. n.d. 1 item.
A published map. Proposed areas and optional areas are distinguished.
91. TIMBER SETTLEMENT MAP OF PART OF MOUNT BAKER NATIONAL FOREST, WASH. 1937. 1 item.
A printed map annotated to show levels of 1,570 and 1,710 feet above sea level and cutting areas.
92. MAPS OF NATIONAL FORESTS IN REGION 1 SHOWING TIMBER ACCESS ROADS. n.d. 17 items.
Printed maps. Arranged alphabetically by name of forest.
93. OTHER MAPS OF TIMBER AREAS. ca. 1940. 2 items.
A map of the Bridger National Forest, Wyo., dated 1940, annotated to show timber areas served by roads and the condition of the roads; and an undated printed map of the Mississippi River Delta area annotated to show timber areas.
94. PROJECT FILES OF THE DRAFTING AND ATLAS SECTION.
Manuscript, photoprocessed, and published maps, graphs, charts, and related data. Most of these records were prepared for use in publications, as illustrations for exhibits or talks given by Forest Service personnel, or for the use of other Forest Service Divisions. Some of the records were never published. A detailed listing of the records is given on pages 27-34 in the order in which the records are arranged--a letter-number designation appearing on the folders.
95. MAP OF THE WESTERN UNITED STATES SHOWING ESTABLISHED AND PROPOSED GRAZING DISTRICTS. n.d. 1 item.
Annotated.
96. MAPS SHOWING PROPOSED TRANSFERS OF NATIONAL FOREST LANDS TO THE GRAZING SERVICE. 1945. 33 items.
Maps of California, Forest Service Region 4, and individual national forests annotated to show areas involved in an Executive order proposing the transfer of 26 million acres from the Forest Service to the Grazing Service of the Department of the Interior. Arranged by area.
97. MAPS RELATING TO THE ESTABLISHMENT OF GRAZING DISTRICTS IN NATIONAL FOREST AREAS. 1940. 9 items.
A published map of central and western Colorado annotated to show national forests and parks and Taylor Grazing Districts; published maps of part of Taylor Grazing Districts 3 and 4 in Colorado showing federally owned lands and adjacent national forests; and published maps of Forest Service Regions 3, 4, and 6 annotated to show lands that the Department of the Interior might request under section 13 of the Taylor Grazing Act.
98. MAPS OF THE SOUTHWESTERN SHEEP PROBLEM AREAS. n.d. 3 items.
A published map and an annotated map of Arizona showing proposed sheep experiment areas and stock driveways and a map of the Southwestern United States showing the approximate area to be served by the proposed Southwestern Sheep Experiment Station and range types, experimental areas, and irrigated land in the area covered by the station.
99. MAPS OF EXPERIMENTAL RANGES AND PASTURES. 1918-36. 15 items.
A published map of the Billy Meadows Experimental Pasture, Oreg., undated; a photoprocessed map of the South Fork Burnt River Cattle and Horse Range, Whitman National Forest, Oreg., showing the kind and value of forage, 1919; manuscript, annotated, and published maps of the Jornada Experimental Range, N. Mex., 1936, showing soil and grass types, a survey of the eastern boundary, the triangulation control of the eastern boundary, changes

RECORDS OF THE DIVISION OF RANGE MANAGEMENT

In 1907 a Branch of Grazing was established in the Forest Service to supervise all matters relating to the grazing of livestock on national

and proposed changes of the eastern boundary, and facilities of the reserve, such as fences, telephone lines, buildings, and tanks once liquidated by grazing credit and either rebuilt or maintained by the Government or by a co-operator. There are also published and annotated maps of the Santa Rita Range Reserve, Ariz., one dated 1934, and two copies of a map of the Rak Allotment, 1920, one annotated to show utilized range, fences, salt grounds, and corrals, and the other annotated to show inaccessible areas, corrals, water, stock trails, and salt grounds.

100. MAPS OF GOAT RANGES. 1915-18.
7 items.

Published, annotated, and manuscript maps of the Gist and McCollaum Dark Canyon Goat Range, Lincoln National Forest, N. Mex., including plans of the range and maps showing grazing areas and kinds of grasses; a plan of the Gist and McCollaum Kidding Range in the Lincoln National Forest; a plan of the proposed Gist and McCollaum Goatproof Pasture in the Alamo National Forest, N. Mex.; a plan of the experimental goat range in the Gila National Forest, N. Mex.; and an incomplete map showing forage lands in goat ranges in the Gila National Forest. Some of these maps are noted as having been prepared for a Mr. Chapline.

101. REPORTS ON APPRAISAL OF RANGELANDS IN NATIONAL FOREST REGIONS AND NATIONAL FORESTS. 1922-27.
208 items.

Manuscript and annotated maps of parts of Regions 3, 4, and 5 and of national forests showing recreation areas and areas closed to stock, open and browse rangelands, range in conifer timber, wasteland, and patented lands; overgrazed lands are distinguished. Filed with the maps are general discussions of the rangelands in each region or forest and detailed discussions giving information on forage, water, topography, accessibility improvements, land values, Forest Service restrictions, losses from poisonous plants and predatory animals, and costs of handling stock. In general these descriptions distinguish between cattle and sheep ranges. Statistical summaries give information on acreages of rangelands, forage types, carrying capacities of rangelands, values, and the grazing improvement plan. Photographs accompany some of the reports. These reports were prepared in the Office of Grazing. Arranged alphabetically by name of forest.

102. MAPS PREPARED FOR A REPORT TO THE NATIONAL RESOURCES PLANNING BOARD. 1934. 17 items.

A map of Forest Service Region 2 annotated to show waste rangelands; manuscript and annotated maps of the Western States, Forest Service Regions 1 and 6, and the southern part of the intermountain area showing the seasonal use and carrying capacities of rangeland; and maps of the Forest Service regions annotated to show surveyed range areas and the agencies responsible for the surveys, surveys meeting Western Range Survey standards, and areas to be surveyed by the Western Range Survey.

103. MAPS SHOWING SEASONAL USE AND GRAZING CAPACITIES OF WESTERN RANGELANDS. 1936. 2 items.
Manuscript.

104. MAPS SHOWING THE EXTENT OF RANGE DEPLETION. n.d. 21 items.

Manuscript maps of the western range area, the shelterbelt area, and the individual Western States. Arranged by area or by State.

105. MAPS SHOWING LAND TYPES. 1935.
16 items.

Manuscript maps of individual Western States and a composite map of the Western United States showing land types--agricultural, grazing, forest, and barren lands and refinements of each. Arranged by State.

106. MAPS SHOWING TRUE LAND VALUES. 1940. 7 items.

Maps of several Western States and of Forest Service Regions 1 and 2, annotated to show lands valuable for grazing, watershed, or timber purposes. Boundaries of Taylor grazing districts and areas that might be subject to transfer from the Forest Service to the Grazing Service of the Department of the Interior, under section 13 of the Taylor Grazing Act, are also shown. These maps were prepared by the Forest Service with the cooperation of the Grazing Service.

107. LANDOWNERSHIP MAPS OF THE WESTERN STATES. n.d. 12 items.
Manuscript.

108. MAPS SHOWING THE EXTENT OF SOIL EROSION IN THE WESTERN UNITED STATES. 1934-35. 9 items.
Manuscript.

109. MAPS AND GRAPHS RELATING TO LIVESTOCK PRODUCTION IN THE WEST. 1915-35. 4 items.

A printed map of the Western United States, dated 1915, showing changes in livestock production from 1910 to 1914; and manuscript graphs, dated 1935, showing the number of animals supported and trends in animal production on the western rangelands.

110. GRAPHS SHOWING THE RELATIONSHIP OF FORAGE PRODUCTION TO RAINFALL. 1940. 6 items.

Separate graphs for each of several western locations covering the period from 1915 to 1940.

111. REPORTS AND MAPS ON THE EXTENT OF RODENT AND PREDATORY-ANIMAL CONTROL IN FOREST SERVICE REGIONS 1 AND 2. 1929. 44 items.

Maps of national forests in Regions 1 and 2, annotated to show the extent of area infested by range-destroying and predatory animals. Accompanying reports describe the species of each and the work done to control them. These reports were prepared in cooperation with the Biological Survey. Arranged by region and thereunder alphabetically by name of forest.

112. EXHIBITS ACCOMPANYING REPORT ON CONDITION OF GRAZING LANDS WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE ATLANTIC AND PACIFIC RAILROAD, ARIZ. AND N. MEX. 1918-19. 5 items.

Five manuscript exhibits as follows: (1) a map of the area showing vegetation, forage types, average precipitation, and isohyetal lines; (2) a land tenure map showing patented railroad lands, railroad lands selected but not patented, State lands, national forest lands, Indian reservations and allotments outside reservations, private land grants, homestead lands, holdings of the American Lumber Co., and public lands; (3) a range control map showing leased and purchased lands, cattle and sheep allotments in national forests, number of users of grazing lands, and number of users interviewed; (4) a table giving precipitation data obtained from stations within each forage-type area; and (5) tabular data on the cattle and sheep industry within the grant including lists of the cattle and sheep ranchers, locations, number of acres leased by each and from whom the lands were leased, character and carrying capacities of the rangelands, losses or increases in number of animals, supplemental feedings of animals, and reactions of individual ranchers toward range control.

113. GRAZING RECONNAISSANCE MAP OF PART OF THE MADISON NATIONAL FOREST, MONT. n.d. 1 item.
Published.

114. MAPS ILLUSTRATING A POISON RECONNAISSANCE OF THE FISH LAKE NATIONAL FOREST, UTAH. 1916. 2 items.

Published maps of parts of the national forest showing larkspur areas and meadow, weed, conifer, grass, sedge, and browse types.

115. MAPS AND A REPORT RELATING TO THE RANGE MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR THE UINTA NATIONAL FOREST, UTAH. 1928. 7 items.

Maps of Districts 7 and 8 within the Uinta National Forest showing the sheep management plan, the distribution of cattle, and proposed and completed water developments; and a report on the range management plan. Included are summary sheets listing proposed uses of grazing areas.

116. MAPS RELATING TO USE OF LANDS IN ARIZONA BY THE CAMPBELL-FRANCIS SHEEP CO. 1938. 6 items.

Maps of the Coconino National Forest, the Black Canyon and New River areas, and part of the Prescott National Forest, Ariz., noted as "L - Purchase R-3, Campbell-Francis Sheep Co." and annotated to show leased and public lands, Taylor grazing lands, reservoir sites, sheep driveways, and pending applications for State leases; a blueprint copy of Unit 1 of the Campbell-Francis Sheep Co.; and a map of Region 3 annotated to show the sheep project areas and sheep driveways used in the 1937 fall budget.

117. MAPS RELATING TO RANGELANDS IN REGION 1. 1932-35. 4 items.

A map of Region 1 annotated to show the percent of range deterioration and areas of depletion, 1932; two manuscript maps of Montana, one showing vegetation and the other showing land use and irrigated areas, undated; and a photo-processed diagrammatic map of Madison County, Mont., showing numbers of livestock and bushels of wheat raised per acre, 1935.

118. MAPS RELATING TO RANGELANDS IN REGION 2. 1932-35. 55 items.

Two maps of Region 2, one annotated to show the percent of range depletion and the second annotated to show cattle and sheep ranges, rangelands closed to stock, and waste ranges;

manuscript, annotated, and photoprocessed maps of Colorado showing vegetation, land classification, landownership, land use, national forests, the number of cattle on farms (by county) for the years 1910, 1920, 1925, and 1930, the number of farms with mortgages, tax delinquencies, and tax sales (by State and by selected counties), average size of farms, value of farmlands, number of sheep on farms, sales and trades of livestock, and changes in numbers of farms and ranch and farm units in Moffat County; two graphs showing amount and valuation of rainfall also in Colorado; a manuscript map showing vegetation in South Dakota; and maps of Wyoming showing the seasonal use of grazing areas, types of farming areas and farms, number of general farms and livestock ranches, amount of cropland, irrigated areas, number of self-sufficient farms, percent of unclassified farms, erosion conditions, rainfall, vegetation, tax delinquency, and problem and resettlement areas.

119. MAPS RELATING TO RANGELANDS IN REGION 3. 1932. 2 items.

A map of Region 3 annotated to show natural forest areas of major watershed influence and serious erosion, together and singly, and additional natural forest areas; and a map of Crook National Forest annotated to show the extent of range depletion.

120. MAPS RELATING TO RANGELANDS IN REGION 4. 1934-35. 28 items.

Maps of Region 4 annotated to show most-critical erosion and submarginal areas and these areas in relation to natural forest areas; a map of the northern half of Region 4 annotated to show the seasonal use of grazing land and the number of acres needed per cow-month; maps of Nevada, Idaho, and Utah showing carrying capacity of rangelands, classes of stock using ranges, range depletion, seasonal use of range, erosion, forage types, and vegetation; maps of Idaho and Utah showing seasonal range of deer, the number of deer, and the estimated range carrying capacity for deer; and maps of western Wyoming showing the carrying capacity of rangelands, classes of stock using ranges, and range depletion.

121. MAPS AND TABLES RELATING TO RANGELANDS IN REGION 5. 1918-35. 11 items.

Maps of California, dated 1934-35, annotated to show areas of significant erosion, irrigated and nonirrigated agricultural lands,

Spanish grants and missions, carrying capacity of grazing lands, seasonal use of rangelands, landownership, erosion, range depletion, natural cover, land use, and river basins; a table summarizing the runoff and precipitation in each river basin; a table listing the number of stock permitted under paid permits in each national forest in California annually from 1909 through 1934; and a map of the Salmon National Forest annotated to show ground cover and the condition of grasslands, 1918.

122. MAPS RELATING TO RANGELANDS IN REGION 6. 1935. 8 items.

Maps of Oregon showing range types, range depletion, natural vegetation, and the Oregon and California Railroad lands within and outside national forests; a graphical tabulation of flood runoff on the east and west sides of the Cascade Mountains, Wash., with a map annotated to show sites tabulated; and maps of Washington showing range types and range depletion.

123. MAPS FROM STUDIES OF THE SHELTER-BELT AREA. 1935. 28 items.

Maps of the United States annotated to show the eastern boundary of rangelands, the boundary between grazing and grazing-farm lands, submarginal and farm-range counties, regional areas, the carrying capacity and seasonal use of rangelands, grazing lands, and the extent of range depletion within the shelterbelt; a manuscript map of the United States showing vegetation types in the shelterbelt; and maps of the shelterbelt project area showing the boundary of the project, extent of mixed prairie, annual rainfall and the 22-inch rainfall boundary, regionalized farming types, soils and natural vegetation, the area and extent of living shelterbelts in the fall of 1934, the acreage of cropland, natural land-use areas, winter, summer, and year-long wind movements, wind directions and velocities at selected areas, and climatic areas; and graphs showing crop yields in relation to tree groves and fields of influence of 50-percent density barriers.

124. OTHER MAPS. n.d. 3 items.

A photoprocessed plan with editorial annotations of the "Range and Farm Relationships in the Intermountain Region"; an unfinished manuscript grazing-utilization map of an unidentified area; and a manuscript map of Tps. 10-12 S., Rs. 4-6 E., no principal meridian or State given, showing either soil or vegetation types.

RECORDS OF THE DIVISION OF RECREATION AND LANDS

This Division was established in 1935. It inherited those supervisory responsibilities of the former Branch of Lands (established in 1908) that concerned the use of forest lands for purposes other than timber and grazing. The responsibility for land acquisition, also a function of the Branch of Lands, was assigned in 1935 to the newly established Division of Land Acquisition.

125. LAND CLASSIFICATION FOLIOS OF NATIONAL FORESTS. 1908-42.
131 items.

Reports, with maps and photographs on land classification and boundaries of national forests and intensive surveys of special areas and project areas within several of the forests. The reports usually contain information about the history, topography, climate, soils, agricultural values, land classification, land titles, land values, waterpower, recreation facilities, and grazing within the forests or parts of the forests, with related maps showing--by township--tree types, other vegetation, barren and burned lands, possible agricultural lands, listed and patented lands, withdrawals, entries by type, allotments, and selected lands. The boundary data, which are not included in all the

reports, contain textual descriptions on the boundaries, with remarks on additions, deletions, and recommendations for changes and maps showing past, present, and proposed boundaries. Some of the reports include additional reports and maps from detailed surveys of special or project areas--mainly surveys of soil types within these areas. Arranged alphabetically by name of national forest.

126. MAPS OF NATIONAL FORESTS ANNOTATED TO SHOW LANDS WITHDRAWN FOR RANGER STATIONS. 1906-18.
150 items.

Extensive marginal annotations give dates of withdrawals; exact location of each withdrawal in terms of public land descriptions; and revocations, if any, of the withdrawals. Arranged alphabetically by name of national forest.

127. MAPS AND REPORTS PERTAINING TO RECREATION PLANS IN NATIONAL FORESTS. 1917-30. 40 items.

Separate maps and reports. The maps show recreational sites and facilities within national forests, such as camp sites, summer home sites, scenic areas, primitive areas, game refuges, and commercial areas. Arranged alphabetically by name of national forest or other recreation area.

RECORDS OF THE NATIONAL FOREST PLANNING AND ESTABLISHMENT DIVISION

A Division of Land Use Planning, later known as the National Forest Planning and Establishment Division, was organized in the Forest Service in 1935 as one of two divisions concerned with acquiring land for national forest purposes; the other was known as the Division of Land Acquisition.

Land planning in the Forest Service had three main purposes: (1) to foster and promote the permanent sustained-yield management of forest lands by private agencies; (2) to cooperate with the States, under the provisions of the Fulmer Act of August 29, 1935, in the development of State-owned and State-managed forests; and (3) to eventually establish a national forest status for the forest lands of such character or service as to require Federal rather than private or State ownership and management.

128. STATE MAPS SHOWING ACTIVITIES OF THE PUBLIC LAND-MANAGEMENT AGENCIES. ca. 1934. 48 items.

Annotated base maps. Delaware is combined with Maryland and Vermont with New

Hampshire. Included are maps of Hawaii and Alaska. Arranged alphabetically by State.

129. MAPS AND RELATED RECORDS PERTAINING TO STUDIES OF AREAS SUITABLE FOR NATIONAL FORESTS. 1923.
23 items.

Maps of States and parts of States annotated to show areas suitable for national forests, with accompanying lists giving acreages of Indian reservations, State lands, private lands, and timbered, watershed, and grazing areas in unreserved public lands. Arranged alphabetically by State.

130. MAPS OF THE UNITED STATES SHOWING FOREST FACTORS. ca. 1935-41.
31 items.

Annotated and published maps showing the distribution of forest and wild lands and factors relating to forest regions, such as the population distribution, number of farms, intensity of economic relief, plane of living and standard of living, migration of farm population, rate of

population increase, percent of part-time farming, increase or decrease in farms, submarginal farms, income from farms, the most critical economic areas, the relative influence of forests on watersheds in 1936 and 1941, distribution of areas not restocking forest lands, tax delinquency, and distribution of commercial forest land, mature timberland and second-growth forest.

131. MAPS OF THE UNITED STATES RELATING TO POPULATION. 1930 and 1936. 4 items.

An annotated map and a published map showing population density, by county, based on the census of 1930; and an annotated map and a published map showing the theoretical population pressure on county resources based on distance factors, 1936.

132. MAPS AND GRAPHS PERTAINING TO THE ACQUISITION OF LAND FOR NATIONAL FORESTS. 1937-41. 165 items.

Charts showing the progress of acquisition of national forest lands from 1890 to 1938 and from 1890 to 1941, with inset graphs showing total acres acquired from sources other than transfers from the public domain; maps of the United States showing the plan for acquisition of national forest lands as viewed in 1934, 1937, and 1939; manuscript maps and reports submitted in 1937 by the Regional Foresters of Regions 1-6 for presentation to the National Forest Reservation Committee in accordance with section 8 of the Clarke-McNary Act relating to proposed acquisitions of forest lands; maps of Arizona, New Mexico, and of the Forest Service regions annotated to show present and proposed forest areas, and recommendations for the use of public lands; maps of national forests and a few national parks annotated to show changes resulting from the legislative programs of 1937-38 and 1938-39; maps of Idaho, Nevada, Utah, and Wyoming, dated 1935, annotated to show areas recommended as additions to national forests by the Public Domain Commission and still in effect, those no longer recommended, and additional recommendations; reports and maps dated 1934 showing public domain additions to the Carson, Cibola, Gila, Pike, and Santa Fe national forests; and an undated map of the Western States showing areas proposed to be added to existing national forests or for establishment of new forests. Arranged in units by map coverage.

133. REFERENCE DATA FOR FOREST LAND-USE PLAN. ca. 1930. 25 items.

Tables listing, by State, statistical data about forests and their use. Included are the number of acres in forest lands and in commercial forests, the volume of sawtimber produced, the annual consumption of lumber, the amount of lumber imported, the volume of lumber and pulp manufactured, the total number of workers employed in the lumber industry, ownership of forest lands, total acres in farmlands, total croplands harvested, total croplands idle or fallen, total acres of major watershed influence by State and by national forest, total acres of serious erosion, total acres of submarginal farming, total acres irrigated, and number of acres of forest lands that should be transferred to either Federal or State ownership.

134. MAP SHOWING STATUS OF FOREST LANDS EAST OF THE GREAT PLAINS. 1930. 1 item.

A manuscript map showing by pie graphs the lands in national forests, lands approved for national forests, lands in State forests, lands programed by each State for the next 10 years, the ultimate State programs and lands remaining for private initiative.

135. MAP OF THE WESTERN UNITED STATES ACCOMPANYING THE 1930 PUBLIC DOMAIN REPORT. 1930. 1 item.

A printed map showing national forests and parks and Indian reservations, with unexplained annotations.

136. REPORTS, WITH MAPS, ON PROPOSED ACQUISITIONS OF THE PUBLIC DOMAIN. 1930. 11 items.

Reports describing proposed acquisitions of public domain by individual national forests in each of the 11 Western States. Included in each report are a general review of the public domain in each State and detailed descriptions of lands that might be added to individual forests. Also included are photographs of the areas and maps of national forests annotated to show proposed forest boundary changes, soil and forest types and timber, watershed, and grazing values in lands adjacent to the forests. Arranged alphabetically by State.

137. STATE MAPS SHOWING LAND VALUES AND PROPOSED USES. 1930. 15 items. These maps were prepared for the public

domain report. Annotations show national forests and proposed additions thereto differentiated according to value for timber, watershed, or grazing purposes; watershed, timber, and grazing land proposed for public control; timber, watershed, and grazing lands to be considered with other areas for public control; and acreages of open public land.

138. MAP OF OREGON SHOWING THE EXTENT OF PUBLIC LANDS. 1930. 1 item.

A base map annotated to show national forests, other areas under permanent Federal control, and the number of acres of public lands and of revested Oregon and California Railroad lands in each township.

139. MAPS OF THE UNITED STATES SHOWING FORESTRY RECOMMENDATIONS PREPARED FOR THE LANDS COMMITTEE REPORT OF THE NATIONAL RESOURCES BOARD. 1934. 1 in. 97 items.

Published maps showing the extent and distribution of lands in the United States from which the highest social and economic service would be derived from some kind of forestry. Included are maps showing present and recommended ownership, management, use of forest lands, the extent and condition of forest lands, forest-land improvement measures, critical areas, agricultural areas and their use in relation to forest lands, population dependent upon forestry, and tax delinquency in forest areas. In addition to the 86 published maps there are 11 annotated base maps showing present and recommended ownership, use, and management of forest lands and the protection of commercial forest species.

140. STATE MAPS SHOWING PRESENT AND RECOMMENDED FOREST LANDOWNERSHIP AND MANAGEMENT. 1934. 118 items.

Base maps, two or more for each State, with annotations showing present and recommended forest landownership and management. They were prepared in the Forest Service regional offices for use in the report to the Land Use Section of the National Resources Board. Arranged alphabetically by State.

141. MAPS OF NATIONAL FORESTS SHOWING VACANT PUBLIC LANDS. 1934. 25 items.

Annotated. Arranged alphabetically by name of national forest.

142. MAPS SHOWING FOREST LAND DEPENDENCY. 1934. 30 items.

A map of the United States and maps of several States annotated to show the number of families obtaining support from a national forest. State maps are arranged alphabetically.

143. MAP STUDIES OF THE COLUMBIA RIVER BASIN. 1934. 5 items.

A map of the basin annotated to show national forests, areas chiefly valuable for timber, grazing or watershed protection purposes, and areas proposed for national forests, with a separate table listing by State the acreages of the public domain recommended for national forests or for other public ownership; State maps of Washington and Oregon annotated to show national forests and project areas in the basin, open lands, timbered areas outside national forests, State forests, and exchange authority lands; a map of Idaho annotated to show the lower edge of watershed lands; and a map of the basin annotated to show probable forest extensions.

144. MAP OF THE TENNESSEE VALLEY. n.d. 1 item.

A large-scale base map annotated to show national and State forests; the Qualla Indian Reservation; the Great Smoky Mountain National Park; agricultural, forest, marginal, and recreational lands; and uses of waterpower.

145. MAPS ILLUSTRATING STUDIES OF THE LAKE STATES AREA. 1934 and 1940. 16 items.

Base maps of the area annotated in 1934 to show factors illustrating a study of forest acquisition plans to sustain local communities as recommended by the Lake States Experiment Station; these maps show density of population, public forests, centers of pulpwood and log consumption, accessibility of forests to wood-using centers, protection of forest areas, areas of low forest productivity, principal merchantable timber areas, forest areas of high value from the standpoint of public acquisition, and a proper adjustment plan for the Jackson Valley area. There are also base maps annotated in 1940 to show economic and physical conditions of the area; these maps show public lands, Indian lands, CCC campsites (by sponsor), present land use, types of farming areas, forest subregions, rural cultural subregions, and areas suited to farming.

146. MAPS OF GRAZING DISTRICTS.
ca. 1936. 84 items.

A map of Arizona annotated to show grazing districts and published maps of individual grazing districts annotated to show changes, additions, eliminations, and withdrawals. Arranged alphabetically by State and thereunder by grazing district number.

147. MAPS PERTAINING TO STUDIES OF FOREST LANDS IN THE OREGON AND CALIFORNIA RAILROAD REVESTED LANDS, OREG. AND WASH. 1935-52.
7 items.

Photoprocessed maps of the area included in the Oregon and California Railroad revested lands, annotated to show lands administered by the Forest Service, the Department of the Interior, and the States; proposed changes in administration of the lands; Forest Service facilities; timberlands; and acreages of private lands. One map is apparently annotated with information to accompany a report on sustained yield; there is, however, no key to the annotations. There is also a printed map of Oregon showing Oregon and California Railroad controverted lands administered by the Forest Service in 1952 and other lands that the Forest Service proposed to administer.

148. REPORTS AND MAPS OF PROPOSED NATIONAL PARKS. 1936. 34 items.

Reports recommending the establishment of national parks in national forest areas and maps of the State of Washington and of individual national forests annotated to show boundaries of proposed parks. Arranged by area.

149. MAPS OF THE UNITED STATES SHOWING RURAL ECONOMIC FACTORS.
1937. 5 items.

Base maps annotated to show by geographic region the number of farms and percent of tenancy, value of farm lands and buildings, use of land in farms, percent of farms operated by tenants, and percent of wild land in farms. The 1930 census statistics were used in compiling these maps.

150. MAPS OF THE UNITED STATES SHOWING STUDIES OF WILD LANDS. 1937.
6 items.

Base maps annotated to show percent of wild land by county, percent of wild lands to total area and number of acres of wild lands in farms, number of acres of wild and forest lands

not in farms, and the extent of domesticated, urban, industrial, and rights-of-way lands.

151. MAP SHOWING THE TRANSPORTATION AND PROTECTION PLAN FOR THE SOUTHERN REDWOOD PURCHASE UNIT, CALIF. 1938. 1 item.

A published map showing roads, recreation areas, proposed fire-protection facilities, protection and administrative headquarters, and guard and lookout stations.

152. MAP STUDIES OF THE NORTHERN NEW MEXICO PLANNING UNIT. n.d.
3 items.

Maps of the planning unit annotated to show ownership and administration of lands, land use, and population dependency in relation to resources.

153. MAP STUDIES OF THE SNAKE RIVER, GREAT BASIN, AND COLORADO RIVER BASINS. 1934-36. 9 items.

Maps of the area comprising the three basins, dated 1936, annotated to show the extent of erosion and erosion-control projects, survey courses, developed waterpower projects, undeveloped waterpower, primitive areas and improved campgrounds, vegetation, and the extent of range depletion; and a map of the Snake River basin, dated 1934, showing the use of water resources and annotated to show the lower edge of watershed lands, national forests, other forest lands, watershed lands outside the national forests, and the extent of public lands.

154. MAPS OF NATIONAL FORESTS IN WASHINGTON SHOWING INFORMATION ABOUT VACANT PUBLIC LANDS. n.d.
5 items.

Base maps annotated to show vacant public lands outside land districts affected by the classification act of February 26, 1895; those within land districts affected by this act; and those classified as nonmineral.

155. MAPS OF NATIONAL FORESTS IN WASHINGTON AND OREGON SHOWING LANDOWNERS. ca. 1919. 20 items.

Base maps annotated to show large holdings of landowners, usually lumber companies, with attached lists giving the holdings of small amounts of land by name of owner, and a description of the land. Arranged alphabetically by name of national forest.

156. RECORDS PERTAINING TO CHANGES IN NATIONAL FORESTS AND PURCHASE UNITS. 1925-47. 41 items.

A map of the Washakie National Forest, Wyo., annotated to show sites of additions under the Clarke-McNary Act of 1925 and maps of the 16 individual sites annotated to show commercial and noncommercial timberlands, burned and barren areas, sagebrush and grasslands, cultivated lands, State selections, school sections, patented homestead lands and homestead entries, and survey corners; a report, with maps and photographs dated 1932, illustrating the proposed Boise basin addition to the Boise National Forest, Idaho; a series of map studies of the proposed extension to the Chequamegon National Forest, Wis., showing soil types by townships, land cover, and landownership; a manuscript map of the Uwharrie Purchase Unit, N.C., showing the purchase unit boundary and "zone A as per N. F. R. C. 12/12/39"; and a photoprocessed copy of a map of the Cumberland National Forest, Ky., the original of which showed lands being acquired or to be acquired, and families living on national forest lands and lands to be acquired for the forest. The photostat does not differentiate all the information. Arranged alphabetically by name of forest or purchase unit.

157. MAPS PERTAINING TO THE ADMINISTRATION OF THE WENATCHEE NATIONAL FOREST, WASH. ca. 1947. 2 items.

A published map of the forest annotated in 1947 to show lands relinquished under the transportation act of 1940 and those acquired under exchange since 1939; and a base map annotated to show landownership within the forest and entitled "With Such a Heavy Proportion of Non-Federal Lands, Effective National Forest Administration is Terribly Hampered."

158. MAPS AND LISTS RELATING TO NATIONAL FOREST EXCHANGE LANDS IN NEW MEXICO. 1932. 41 items.

Maps of national forests and plats of some townships within national forests annotated to show lands within the forests exchanged for State-supported institutions; and lists giving, by institution and by township, the acreages of merchantable and unmerchantable timber within each exchange area.

159. MAPS PERTAINING TO BOUNDARY STUDIES OF THE COCHETOPA NATIONAL FOREST, COLO. 1910 and 1921. 8 items.

Maps of the Cochetopa National Forest, dated 1910, annotated to show boundary changes, proposed changes, and tree types; and maps, dated 1921, annotated to show recommended additions to the forest, areas involved in Ute Indian claims, and Forest Service facilities.

160. REPORT OF AN ECONOMIC SURVEY AND DEVELOPMENT PLAN FOR THE JACKSON HOLE REGION, WYO. 1933. 1 item.

A report by S. C. McCain, supervisor of the Teton National Forest, describing the agricultural, mineral, timber, water, and recreational resources of the Jackson Hole Region. Included are a plan for developing the area and information on landownership, taxable land values and valuation rates, merchantable timber, number and distribution of elk and the elk kill, and present and proposed use of rangelands and hay lands, big-game range, elk range and elk kill, timber, minerals, water, summer home sites, closed areas, and park extension plans.

161. MAP OF THE GOVERNMENT PURCHASE AREA, POLK COUNTY, TEX. n.d. 1 item.

A manuscript map showing the purchase area in relation to the State reserve of the Alabama Indians.

162. PLATS OF TOWNSHIPS IN THE GRAND RIVER PURCHASE UNIT, IOWA. 1938. 53 items.

Manuscript, annotated, and photoprocessed plats. Included are names of landowners. Arranged by range number and thereunder by township.

163. MAPS SHOWING NATIONAL FOREST LANDS LYING EAST OF THE CONTINENTAL DIVIDE. ca. 1934. 26 items.

Maps of individual national forests annotated to show the Continental Divide; lands in each forest lying east of the Divide are further emphasized by green coloring. Included is a map of the United States showing national forests, annotated to show the line of the Continental Divide. Arranged alphabetically by name of forest.

164. DATA ON OWNERSHIP OF NATURAL FOREST AREAS. 1934. 1 item.

Tabular data prepared by the Forest Land Planning Division of the Forest Service listing by State the essential ownership of natural forest areas of major watershed influence and areas over 50 percent submarginal for farm crop use.

165. GRAPHIC MAPS OF THE UNITED STATES SHOWING INFORMATION ABOUT FOREST LAND RESOURCES AND USES.

1942. 6 items.

Printed maps showing, by region, population distribution, growth and drain of sawtimber, forest employment, forest growth and drain, and the distribution and consumption of lumber.

RECORDS RELATING TO FOREST RESEARCH

A Section of Silvics (later Office of Silvics), charged with the collecting and compiling of silvicultural data, was the first research unit of the Forest Service. An investigation unit dealing with forest products was organized in 1905, and its work led to the establishment in 1910 of the Forest Products Laboratory at Madison, Wis. In 1913 the Office of Silvics was superseded by the Office of Forest Investigations. In 1915 the various phases of research in the Forest Service were brought together in a Branch of Research. In 1935 this Branch was replaced by five research divisions that were authorized to initiate or continue investigations relating to timber management, protection, economics, products, watersheds, recreation, and ranges.

RECORDS OF THE DIVISION OF FOREST PRODUCTS

In 1905 an investigation unit dealing with forest products was organized in the Forest Service. This unit, known later as the Branch of Products, was merged with other research units to form the Branch of Research established in 1915. In 1935, when the Branch of Research was abolished, a Division of Forest Products was created. This Division, now known as the Forest Products and Engineering Research Division, was responsible for (1) reducing wastes and lowering costs of harvesting, converting, and using the timber crop; (2) ensuring the consumer better service from wood in its natural and converted forms; and (3) developing new uses for wood.

166. MAPS OF THE UNITED STATES SHOWING THE PRODUCTION AND CONSUMPTION OF LUMBER AND LUMBER PRODUCTS. 1909-11. 3 items.

Printed maps compiled by the Office of Geography for the Branch of Products. Two maps dated 1909 and 1910, respectively, show the production of lumber by kind and by State; the third item, dated 1911, consists of a panel

of 14 maps showing States producing lumber and lumber products.

167. MAP OF CANADA SHOWING THE PRODUCTION OF LUMBER BY KIND AND BY PROVINCE. 1912. 1 item.

A map published by the Office of Geography for the Branch of Products.

168. MAP OF THE WORLD SHOWING MAJOR FOREST AREAS BY KIND AND BY VOLUME OF PAPER AND LUMBER PRODUCTION. 1935. 1 item.

A manuscript map compiled by W. D. Brush.

RECORDS OF THE DIVISION OF RANGE RESEARCH

The Division of Range Research was responsible for the protection and management of rangelands and for promoting approved grazing practices. As a part of its activities it supervised the Western Range Survey, a project undertaken to survey and appraise the value of western rangelands. The Division is now known as the Watershed, Recreation, and Range Research Division.

169. MAP OF THE UNITED STATES SHOWING THE STATUS OF RANGE RESEARCH. n.d. 1 item.
Annotated.

170. GENERAL MAP RECORDS. 1936.
35 items.

Maps of the Western United States showing the field organization of the Range Research Division; national forests and other public lands; established and proposed grazing districts; grazing capacities of rangelands; seasonal use of rangelands; principal forest, shrub, and grass types; and the distribution of range plants and grasses.

171. MAPS FROM A SPECIAL GRAZING SURVEY OF ROOSEVELT NATIONAL FOREST, COLO. 1950. 33 items.

Manuscript, printed, and annotated maps including a base topographic map and maps showing seasonal range use, slope, drainage, soil types, forage types, rocks, southern exposures, erosion and potential erosion hazards, allotment boundaries, and grazing types.

172. MAP AND RELATED RECORDS OF THE WESTERN RANGE SURVEY. 1935-38. 52 items.

A list of counties in which range surveys were conducted, status maps showing counties selected for the survey and regional boundaries of the survey, lists of expenditures for the survey, sample maps, planning maps, a graphic tabulation of the acreages involved in the survey, maps of the United States showing grazing capacities by county, and maps of the counties selected for the survey showing range types, range practices and recommended practices, and area responsibilities of the Federal Government and State governments in conducting the survey.

RECORDS OF THE DIVISION OF SILVICS

The Office of Silvics was renamed the Office of Forest Investigations in 1913 and in 1915 it was merged, with other research units of the Forest Service, into the newly established Branch of Research. In 1935, when the Branch of Research was abolished, a Division of Silvics was established. It has since developed into the present-day Timber Management Research Division.

173. MAPS OF LATIN AMERICA SHOWING FOREST RESOURCES. 1897-1923. 7 items.

Maps of South America showing forest regions by kind, two of which were prepared in cooperation with Dr. H. N. Whitford of the Yale Forest School, 1919; a map of southern Brazil, 1923, showing the distribution of parana pine; a hypsometric map of Mexico, 1897, and a map of Mexico, 1908, showing William L. Wallace's suggestions for the conservation of water and forest resources.

174. MAPS ILLUSTRATING DENDROLOGIC INVESTIGATIONS. 1907-13. 12 items.

Printed maps with texts pertaining to the distribution of turpentine resources and the basket willow in North and South America, 1907-11; and the Forest Atlas, Part 1, containing

36 maps of North America showing the distribution of pines.

175. GRAPHS RELATING TO A STUDY OF THE "DIAMETER DISTRIBUTION OF OLD FIELD LOBLOLLY, ETC." 1932.

7 items.

Manuscript.

176. MAPS FROM INSECT-CONTROL SURVEYS IN NATIONAL FORESTS. 1917-18. 7 items.

Photoprocessed maps of parts of national forests showing boundaries of insect-control areas, treated trees, and abandoned trees.

RECORDS OF FOREST AND RANGE EXPERIMENT STATIONS

There are ten Forest and Range Experiment Stations in the continental United States, which are responsible for research work within the geographic boundaries of each station's territory. Research in wood utilization is done at the Forest Products Laboratory, Madison, Wis. The experiment stations are organized according to technical subject-matter divisions.

177. MAP OF THE UNITED STATES SHOWING REGIONS OF OPERATIONS OF FOREST EXPERIMENT STATIONS. 1930. 1 item.

A published map. The map also shows major commercial forest regions by kind of tree.

178. MAP RECORDS OF THE ALLEGHENY FOREST EXPERIMENT STATION. 1937. 8 items.

Published maps of the Research Center Experimental Forest at Beltsville, Md.; the Lebanon Experimental Forest and Lebanon Branch Station, N.J.; the Standing Stone Experimental Forest, Pa.; the Headquarters Tract of the YMCA Camp, Ockanickon, N.J.; the Eastern Shore Experimental Forest, Md.; and a plan of the Kane Experimental Forest, Pa., showing tree types.

179. MAP RECORDS OF THE APPALACHIAN FOREST EXPERIMENT STATION. 1932-41. 9 items.

Published maps of Virginia, North Carolina, and South Carolina showing forest regions by kind, 1941; a photoprocessed plan of the Fernow Experimental Forest, W. Va.; a plan of the Elk Lick Run, Monongahela National Forest, W. Va., showing tree types; a map of the Copper Basin Experiment Area, N.C., showing forest influence

installations; and maps of the Lee Experimental Forest, Va., showing boundaries upon its transfer from the Soil Conservation Service to the Forest Service in 1939, property owners, Government properties, and the approximate location of a powerline.

180. MAP RECORDS OF THE CALIFORNIA RANGE AND FOREST EXPERIMENT STATION. 1933-37. 42 items.

A map of Los Angeles County showing locations of fires from 1878 to 1933; published quadrangles of parts of California overprinted to show vegetation types; maps of national forests in California annotated to show locations of experimental forests and ranges; published topographic maps of the Black Mountain Experimental Forest, the Feather River Experimental Forest, and the San Dimas Experimental Forest; a map of the Burgess Spring Experimental Range showing improvements, experimental installations, and sample units; a published plan of the Devil Canyon Branch; a published topographic map of water sheds 1-7 in the Big Creek unit of the Kings River Branch; a photoprocessed plan of the Institute of Forest Genetics, Placerville; and a plan of the improvements at the San Joaquin Experimental Range.

181. MAP RECORDS OF THE CENTRAL STATES FOREST EXPERIMENT STATION. 1934-36. 5 items.

Published and photoprocessed maps of the Hacker Creek Experimental Forest, Ind.; the Richland Experimental Forest, Ohio; the Southern Illinois branch of the Central States Station; and the Sylamore Experimental Forest, Ark.

182. MAP RECORDS OF THE INTERMOUNTAIN FOREST AND RANGE EXPERIMENT STATION. 1934-36. 12 items.

Photoprocessed maps and plans, including a topographic map, an improvement plan, and a landscape planting plan for the Boise Basin Experiment Station, Idaho. Also included are topographic maps and plans showing building sites at the Desert Experimental Range Reserve, Utah; the Desert Range Branch, Utah; the Great Basin Experiment Station, Utah; the U.S. Sheep Experiment Station at Dubois, Idaho; the Wasatch Branch Station and Davis addition to the Wasatch National Forest, Utah; and a topographic map of part of Davis County, Utah.

183. MAP RECORDS OF THE LAKE STATES FOREST EXPERIMENT STATION. 1937-40. 10 items.

Published maps, including maps of the

Lake States region and parts of Michigan and Minnesota showing forests by kind; maps of the Cut Foot Sioux, the Kawishiwi, the Pike Bay, and the Upper Peninsula Experimental Forests, showing tree types; and a boundary map of the Upper Peninsula Experimental Forest.

184. MAP RECORDS OF THE NORTHEASTERN FOREST EXPERIMENT STATION. 1934-40. 23 items.

A printed map of the Cooperstown Forest Unit, N.Y., annotated to show cooperating lands, State reforestation areas, Otsego reforestation areas, and the Otsego plant site; photoprocessed and published maps, including maps of the Bartlett Experimental Forest, N.H., showing cover types and the proposed design for the administrative site; maps of the Chenango Experimental Forest, N.Y., showing its location, a plan for Reforestation Area No. 2, and a plan of a proposed weir site; maps of the Finch Pruyn Experimental Forest, N.Y., showing its location and a planting plan; maps of the Gale River Experimental Forest, N.H., showing roads and soil types, and plans of the Aspen Release Area, the administrative site, and swamp drainage; maps of the Lawrence Hopkins Memorial Experimental Forest, Mass., showing topography, the landscape plan, and the original lot subdivision for Williamstown, Mass.; maps of the Massabesec Experimental Forest, Maine, showing the purchase unit and landowners; and a map, dated 1940, of the Fox Research Forest, Hillsboro, N.H., showing soil types, prepared by the Forestry and Recreation Department of New Hampshire and retraced by the U.S. Forest Service.

185. MAP RECORDS OF THE PACIFIC NORTHWEST FOREST EXPERIMENT STATION. 1934-36. 55 items.

Published maps of the States of Oregon and Washington, of counties in Oregon and Washington, and of Unit 6 of the Inland Empire Region, Idaho, showing tree types; topographic maps of the Cascade Head, Oreg., and Wind River, Wash., experimental forests; maps of the Blue Mountain, Oreg., and Port Orford, Oreg., experimental forests showing timber specification; and maps of the Pringle Falls Experimental Forest, Oreg., showing ground cover, tree types, timbered areas, and intensity of mapping.

186. MAP RECORDS OF THE ROCKY MOUNTAIN FOREST EXPERIMENT STATION. 1934. 30 items.

Maps of the Rocky Mountain region annotated to show established and proposed natural

areas and established and proposed experimental forests and ranges; maps annotated to show the location of the Central Plains Experimental Range, Colo., in relation to the short-grass type of range vegetation and in relation to the Federal Security Administration Project LA-CO-3; maps annotated to show the location of the Fraser Experimental Forest, Colo.; in relation to the approximate boundary of lodgepole pine types in Colorado and Wyoming, the location of the Fremont and Manitou Experimental Forests, Colo., and the location of the Fraser Experimental Forest in relation to proposed water diversions; maps of the Central Plains Experimental Range showing land use and landownership; maps of the Fremont, Fraser, and Manitou Experimental Forests showing tree types; and a map of the Manitou Experimental Forest showing landownership.

187. MAP RECORDS OF THE NORTHERN ROCKY MOUNTAIN FOREST AND RANGE EXPERIMENT STATION. 1924-37. 12 items.

Maps of the Custer Flat Experiment Station, the Hogback Summer Range Pastures, the Lone Pine Winter Range Pastures, and the Vigilante Experimental Range, Mont., annotated to show land cover; a published topographic map of the Deception Creek Experimental Forest, Idaho, and maps of the forest annotated to show timber types and age class, a summary of

silvicultural work to 1937, and an improvement plan for the forest; topographic maps of the Priest River Experimental Forest, Idaho, and branch station and a map of the forest showing timber types and age classification; and a grazing reconnaissance map of the Range Livestock Experimental Station, Miles City, Mont.

188. MAP RECORDS OF THE SOUTHEASTERN FOREST EXPERIMENT STATION. 1950. 1 item.

A published map of Florida showing major forest types.

189. MAP RECORDS OF THE SOUTHERN FOREST EXPERIMENT STATION. 1934-36. 7 items.

Published maps of the Southern States area and of individual States or parts of States in the area (Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, and southwestern Arkansas) showing forest types.

190. MAP RECORDS OF THE SOUTHWESTERN FOREST EXPERIMENT STATION. 1935-36. 2 items.

A photoprocessed map of the Fort Vauley Experimental Forest Unit 1, Ariz., showing 1-acre line plot locations; and a photoprocessed plan of the headquarters of the Jornada Experimental Range, N. Mex.

RECORDS OF STATE AND PRIVATE FORESTRY DIVISIONS

The Forest Service cooperates with State agencies and private forest owners to protect forest lands against fire, insects, and diseases; to encourage better forest practices for conservation and profit; to aid in the distribution of planting stock for forests and shelterbelts; and to stimulate the development and management of State, county, and community forests. Although there are several State and Private Forestry Divisions, the only map records are not attributed to a single division but are noted "State and Private Forestry."

191. MAPS RELATING TO SPECIAL STUDIES OF FORESTS IN OREGON AND WASHINGTON. 1934. 5 items.

A manuscript map, designated as showing

the timber problem in Oregon and Washington, giving timber types, timberland ownership, and forest depletion to date and including graphic insets showing amount and percent of sawtimber, distribution of timber, amount of virgin timber in the United States and in Oregon and Washington, amount of sawtimber in private hands and in national forests, amount of cutover and burned lands, and forest-production capacities. Other maps include a manuscript diagrammatic map showing major sustained-yield units and published maps showing timber holdings in western Oregon, tree types in Oregon and Washington, and timber resources in Washington.

RECORDS RELATING TO CIVILIAN CONSERVATION CORPS WORK

During the depression years and until July 1943, when Congress disbanded the Civilian Conservation Corps, the Forest Service supervised a large percentage of Civilian Conservation Corps activities and camps that were located in national and State forests. While several divisions were established in the Service to administer these activities, the map records below are not identified as to origin.

192. MAP OF THE UNITED STATES SHOWING SITES OF EMERGENCY CONSTRUCTION WORK IN NATIONAL FORESTS. 1933.
1 item.
Photoprocessed.

193. MAP OF THE UNITED STATES SHOWING OCCUPIED AND VACANT CCC CAMPS. 1938. 1 item.

An annotated map on which colored symbols locate the camps by Federal agency in control of each.

APPENDIX

Description of Records in the Project Files of the Drafting and Atlas Section Division of Engineering (Entry 94)

- File A-1 (4 items). A map of the United States showing total commercial forest lands and farm woodlands by State in 1951; an undated map of the Western United States showing the distribution of ponderosa pine; a map of Florida dated 1942 showing the site quality and heights of trees; and an undated map showing the sphere of influence of the Ephraim Range Research Center, Utah-Nevada.
- File A-2 (3 items). Maps of the United States showing the status of forest surveys in 1940 and 1941; and an undated map of south-eastern Texas showing forest resources.
- File A-3 (6 items). Maps of the United States showing pulp mills by State and type of product in 1951, applications for tax amortizations in the field of forest products in 1951, population, forest areas, sawtimber, and the annual drain and growth of sawtimber; a graph showing land areas of the United States classified by economic use; and a map of the Pacific Coast showing softwood plywood production in 1951.
- File A-4 (7 items). Maps of the United States showing the extent of virgin timber in 1620, 1850, and 1926, lumber shortages and surpluses by State in 1920, and distances between lumber-producing regions and consuming centers in 1925; a map of the Western United States showing the relationship between national forests and irrigated lands in 1930; and a map showing the public shooting area in the Pisgah National Game Preserve in 1932.
- File A-5 (18 items). Undated maps of parts of the United States showing the botanical range of aspen; black and honey locust; black willow; black, red, and white spruce; dogwood and Pacific dogwood; cucumber magnolia; noble fir; osage orange; red oak; southern white cedar; and yellow buckeye.
- A map of the United States, dated 1930, comparing lumber production in the South with that of other forest-producing regions; and a map of the Southern States showing wood pulp mills in 1952.
- File A-7 (3 items). Maps of the United States showing lumber shortages and surpluses in 1930 and the distribution and consumption of lumber in 1941; and a map of the Eastern United States dated 1953 showing forest regions.
- File A-8 (3 items). A map dated 1951 showing the proposed Jimenez Valley truck trail in the Caribbean National Forest, P.R.; and charts showing the relation of lumber charges to the distances carried in 1924 and the amount of Pacific Coast lumber carried overwater to the Atlantic Coast from 1918 to 1930.
- File A-9 (16 items). Standard drawings for labor camps, dated 1933; and graphs showing CCC accomplishments in national forests prepared in 1935 for a report to a congressional committee.
- File A-10 (2 items). A map of the United States showing the area included in the forest survey of 1956; and a map of Florida showing the Sand Hills area.
- File A-11 (5 items). Undated maps of the Colorado, Columbia, Missouri, Upper Rio Grande, and Sacramento-San Joaquin River watersheds showing annual water yields.
- File A-12 (1 item). A map of the Central United States showing the boundary of the Great Plains.
- File A-14 (18 items). Graphs relating to moisture and evaporation prepared in 1932 by the Harvard Forest, Mass.

- File A-15 (3 items). Undated maps of the United States showing the distribution of major forest diseases and insects adversely affecting forests; and a map dated 1950 of the Quetico-Superior region, Superior National Forest, Minn., showing a special land acquisition by the Federal Government.
- File A-19 (13 items). Maps dated 1938 of the Appalachian, California, Central States, Intermountain, Lake States, Northeastern, Northern Rocky Mountain, Pacific Northwest, Rocky Mountain, Southern, Southwestern, and Allegheny Forest Experiment Stations; and a map dated 1939 of the Appalachian region showing principal forest types.
- File A-20 (1 item). A diagrammatic sketch showing areas covered in an unidentified sample range-management plan, n. d.
- File A-21 (1 item). A translation of instructions for the measurement of sample plats compiled by the Prussian Forest Experiment Station in 1926.
- File A-22 (13 items). Maps, graphs, and posters relating to forest fires, including a map dated 1935 of the United States comparing the total annual loss from forest fires with the total amount of forest lands, a poster dated 1938 showing causes of forest fires, charts showing the number and distribution of acres of forest land burned in the United States and in national forest lands in Mississippi during the years 1910-37, charts and graphs relating forest fires to total precipitation and to numbers of visitors to national forest areas, and charts relating to methods and expenditures for fire protection.
- File A-24 (4 items). A map of the United States showing the botanical range and amount of lumber cut of black walnut and a diagram showing approved spacings of black walnut trees; a chart showing total number of stock grazed yearly under paid permit from 1908 to 1937; and a diagram showing native shrubs and herbaceous plants as indicators of potential natural timber belts in Ephraim Canyon, Manti National Forest.
- File A-25 (20 items). Maps of parts of the United States showing the botanical range of jack, pitch, pond, sand, and western yellow pines; western black willow; western red cedar; sitka and white spruce; and tamarack. Maps of the Southeastern United States showing virgin areas of slash and longleaf pine and their distribution in 1925 and 1932; a map of the United States with the Republic of Chile superimposed; and charts showing consumption of jack and southern pine for pulpwood yearly from 1916 to 1940 and firewood consumption by decades, region, and kind of tree from 1630 to 1930.
- File A-35 (5 items). A map of the United States showing farm woodlots by county in 1910; a map of the Eastern United States showing the status and values of farm woodlots in 1917; a chart showing the size of the average farm in each woodlot region in 1880 and in 1910; and charts dated 1928 showing temperature, precipitation, and plant zones in relation to altitudes in Arizona in 1928.
- File A-36 (18 items). Maps dated 1934 of the Eastern United States and the Gulf States showing influences of forests on watersheds, and a map of the Eastern United States showing critical watersheds in 1938; a diagram compiled by Raphael Zon in 1912 of a river in flood; graphs dated 1937 showing the relationship of precipitation to discharge in forested, pastured, and abandoned farmlands, and 12 charts showing infiltration rates in the Washita River watershed compiled for use in a report on the infiltrameter.
- File A-38 (39 items). A map dated 1927 showing the location of the French Maritime Pine District and its size in relation to the Southeastern United States; 24 charts dated 1926 showing height and growth curves of various pine trees; and 14 charts and graphs dated 1914 showing the relationship of stumpage to lumber prices.
- File A-41 (25 items). Maps, charts, and graphs illustrating the Cooper Report, S. Res. 311, June 1, 1920, on the estimated uses of wood in the United States. Included are maps showing forest regions, original forested lands, and prime sawtimber sections.
- File A-43 (8 items). Maps of California showing national forests, roads, and fire zones for all causes and for incendiary, camper, and lightning fires; and maps of the Shasta National Forest showing zones of fire occurrences, lookout visibility, and hourly zones of fire control. 1920-21.

- File A-44 (16 items). Maps of the Shasta National Forest showing flammability risks, fire-control facilities and organization districts, visibility, accumulated fire statistics, and lightning zones.
- File A-45 (6 items). Maps of the United States showing forest regions and areas covered by the Forest Experiment Stations, 1934 and 1937; a map of Canada showing coniferous forests; a plan of the Brisbane Tract, N. J.; and a chart showing the uses of forest products.
- File A-46 (10 items). Maps of the national forest regions showing highways, 1936; and a map of the Northeastern United States showing the amount of basswood manufactured by county in 1918.
- File A-47 (1 item). A map of Finland showing Forestry Board Districts in 1953.
- File A-48 (1 item). A map of the United States showing areas jointly recommended by State foresters and the Forest Service for acquisition under the Fulmer Act.
- File A-49 (106 items). Alinement charts for various species of trees and illustrations on the use of alinement charts in constructing forest-stand tables, 1925-28.
- File A-50 (38 items). A map of the Jornada Experimental Range, N. Mex., dated 1943, charts and graphs dated 1922 comparing soils with vegetation, and a listing of key plants at the station; charts on the practicability of relating grazing fees on national forest lands with the market value of livestock, including charts comparing the prices of cattle and sheep at seven different areas for the period 1920-32 and charts showing livestock prices, wool prices, land rental costs, grazing fees on Indian Reservations, and costs of forage on private lands; two charts relating to the loss of salt in soils by weathering; a chart dated 1929 showing the number of workdays necessary to handle grazing work in rangelands during a peak season; maps of the Rocky Mountain Forest Experiment Station dated 1936 showing vegetation and forest type and range depletion; maps of the Southwestern Forest Experiment Station showing forest, grass and shrub types, erosion and land depletion, and principal water-yielding and silt-producing areas; and maps of southeastern Arizona showing principal grass, forest, and shrub types and the degree and extent of forage depletion within rangelands.
- File A-54 (9 items). Maps dated 1925 and 1942 of the Western Hemisphere showing forest regions; a map of South America dated 1911 showing natural forest regions; a map of Costa Rica dated 1943 showing forest types, an undated map showing the areas of commercial importance of Brazilian araucaria (parana pine); a printed map showing intermingled landownership in a typical eastern forest in the United States and an incomplete negative photograph of a map showing intermingled landownership in a typical western forest area; an undated map of central Utah showing landownership in western range country; and an undated map of central Colorado showing landownership.
- File A-55 (8 items). Maps of the United States showing areas in which 15 percent or more of the population was on relief in 1935, in which 45 percent or more of the farm operators also worked away from their farms in 1934, in which 40 percent or more of the farms yielded less than \$600 gross annual income in 1929, in which a substantial part of the cultivated lands should be withdrawn and adapted to other uses, and predominate forest lands; a map of the Brimfield State Forest, Mass., dated 1936; a map of a corrected road in the Stanislaus National Forest, dated 1950; and a 1942 base map of eastern Siberia.
- File A-60 (2 items). Maps from a special survey of western and central Ecuador showing routes travelled, areas studied, and forest types.
- File A-62 (4 items). Charts relating to the sawtimber stand in the United States from 1630 to 1930 including a chart showing its drain, the contrast between its drain and growth, and the regional balance of its growth and destruction.
- File A-64 (20 items). A chart comparing national forest activities and appropriations in 1932 and 1942; a chart showing the national forest area covered with maps meeting standard specifications and the amount of area still to be covered for the fiscal years 1938 to 1942; a chart showing the effect of the CCC on national forest activities; charts relating to the amount, uses, and sales of timber cut

in national forests for the years 1933-43 and estimated for 1944; charts relating to fires in national forests, 1925-45, including information on the number of fires, the number of acres burned, the number of fires caused by man, the number of acres protected, and the effects of the CCC fire-protection activities; charts relating to the status of blister-rust control, especially in the western white pine region; and a map of T. 2 N., R. 15 W., Allegan County, Mich., showing status of lands in LU-MI-3 on which it was proposed to issue oil leases.

File A-65 (3 items). A map of the United States showing the spread of blister-rust disease from 1923 to 1952 and the natural extent of white pine; a map showing the extent of shelterbelt planting to 1941; and a base map of Mitchellville and vicinity, S. Dak., prepared in 1941 in connection with the shelterbelt program.

File A-66 (9 items). A map of Alaska dated 1949 showing forest regions; a map of the Tongass National Forest, Alaska, showing recreation areas; maps of the Admiralty Island, Glacier Highway, Ketchikan, and Ward Lake Recreation areas, Alaska; a map of the Western United States showing coordinate revegetation and reforestation research centers, 1942; a chart dated 1947 showing the sunspot cycle for the period 1934 to 1960 and its relation to sunshine, temperatures, precipitation and average evapotranspiration; and a 1947 map of the Enoree Division, Sumter National Forest, S.C., showing acquired land.

File A-67 (4 items). A map of the United States showing maximum observed snow depths in national forests, 1933 to 1937; a map of Colorado showing annual precipitation in the Rockies, 1942; a map of the Wenatchee National Forest showing multiple uses on a typical national forest, 1936; and a location map of the Priest River Experimental Forest, 1938.

File A-69 (2 items). Maps of the Red Dirt National Wildlife Preserve and the Catahoula National Wildlife Preserve, Kisatchie National Forest, La.

File A-70 (1 item). A map of the Western United States showing forested areas. Originally this map was to show approximate degree of inflammability of forested areas but this

information was omitted. A legend giving normal fire seasons is included.

File A-71 (1 item). A base map of the Charleston Mountain Division, Nevada National Forest.

File A-74 (1 item). A map of the Southwestern United States showing stations used in guayule experiments.

File A-75 (40 items). A map of the United States dated 1941 showing forest wastelands; and maps of the Cleveland National Forest showing water use and management, vegetation, burned areas, and geology.

File A-77 (10 items). A map of Chile showing principal forest areas by kind; a map of Alaska showing the range and sanctuaries of the Alaskan brown bear, 1932; a map of the Malheur National Forest dated 1942 showing deer ranges and immigration routes and the proposed hunting area; and charts showing the number of game animals in national forests, 1921-40, the number of deer and elk in national forests at the beginning and end of the hunting seasons, 1927-42, examples of big-game problem areas in Colorado, 1941, deer management in the Utah National Forest, livestock and wildlife use, 1941, and a comparison of hunter and predator drain on deer and elk with their probable production.

File A-79 (10 items). Maps and charts relating to timber resources in Wisconsin, 1922, showing the consumption of timber, timber requirements, and timber sources within and outside the State; and charts from studies of temperatures, wind velocities, and effects of windbreaks on velocities at St. Paul, Minn., and Raleigh, N.C.

File A-80 (7 items). A map of the United States showing the regional organization of the cooperative western range survey, 1937; a map showing the location of the Richton, Miss., Subsistence Homestead Project in relation to the DeSoto National Forest, 1935; a chart dated 1940 showing the total annual fee received per head of livestock grazed; a chart showing acreages of national forest rangelands covered by the range survey of 1939; and charts showing the uses of wood.

File A-82 (20 items). A map of the United States showing paper and pulpwood establishments in 1928 and graphs showing present and future pulpwood requirements; charts dated

1932 showing paper consumption in the United States by kind and in contrast with that in the world; and charts dated 1937 showing paper consumption by kind in the United States.

File A-83 (6 items). Maps of the United States showing the botanical range of various kinds of willow, laurel, chestnut, and oak trees.

File A-100 (69 items). A map of the United States dated 1955 showing the interstate highway system in relation to lands administered by the Forest Service; boundary and topographic maps of the Appalachian Forest Experiment Station dated 1926; a map of the boundary of the Lee Experimental Forest, Va., as transferred to the Forest Service, 1939; a map of parts of Dutchess and Ulster Counties, N. Y., noted as taken to the White House in 1942 for use in discussions relating to the management of President Roosevelt's forest at Hyde Park; a plan dated 1906 of the Crumwold Farms at Hyde Park, N. Y.; detailed maps of parts of Jefferson National Forest showing properties, 1954; a map of the Ducktown area, Tenn., showing area affected by smelter fumes, n. d.; maps and plans of the Bent Creek Experimental Forest including topographic maps, maps showing tree types, plans of compartments 1 through 3 and sample plots 3 and 4, plans of proposed building, nursery, and laboratory sites, and a map of the controlled burning plots; maps of sample plots at Liberty Furnace and Hawse Hollow, Va., at the Pisgah National Forest, and on lands of the Carolina Fiber Co., S. C.; plans of sample plots and of the cooperative experimental tract at Clemson Coast Experiment Station, S. C.; a plan of the Elk Lick Run, Monongahela National Forest, showing plots tallied in 1932; maps of the forest lands near Berea College, Ky., showing topography and sample plots; maps showing land acquisition in the Bosques Carite, Guaiataca, Guilarte, Guanica, Maricao Rio Abajo, and Susua, P. R., 1947-49; and a chart showing the diameter growth in 1929 of trees in the Appalachian Forest Experiment Station.

File A-101 (46 items). Maps of Alabama, Arizona, California, and Montana showing national forests in 1958; maps of the Arkansas-White River, the Delaware, Columbia, Connecticut, Ohio, Potomac, and the Tennessee River drainage basins showing forested areas in 1950, often by kind of tree; maps of the Columbia, Potomac,

and Rio Grande drainage basins showing average annual precipitation and runoff, 1950; a map of the Potomac River drainage basin showing physiographic divisions; a map of the Alabama-Coosa-Tombigbee drainage basin showing the known range of little-leaf disease of pine, 1950; a map of the Central Valley, Calif., showing national forests; base maps of the Arkansas-White and Colorado River drainage basins; a map of Knott County, Ky., showing magisterial districts, n. d.; a map of Ararat Place, S. C., showing sample plots, 1913; and maps of the Baltimore Plantations, N. C., including base maps and maps showing planting sites, 1906-24.

File A-102 (60 items). Maps and plans of sample plots in the Shenandoah and Natural Bridge National Forests, Va., and the Pisgah National Forest, N. C., 1927-30.

File A-103 (2 items). A world map showing important timber trees, 1940, and a map of the Appalachian region showing general soil types, n. d.

File A-104 (1 item). A base map of the land-utilization project area (LU-IN-21) located in Greene and Martin Counties, Ind., transferred from the Soil Conservation Service to the Forest Service.

File A-107 (8 items). Maps of the shelterbelt area showing average evaporation, April to September, and plans for planting gulch areas.

File A-109 (82 items). Maps of the State of California, dated 1936-38, showing range use, forest-land uses, deer kill, cover types and agricultural lands, relative possibilities for sustained-yield management under present economic methods, recreation areas, cutover timber areas, percent of population on relief, the concentration of relief, correlation between existing and proposed land use, and watersheds of existing and proposed reservoirs.

Maps and graphs prepared for the Joint Congressional Committee on Forestry, 1939, including information on unemployment, relief, income, natural resources, possibilities of multiple use of forest lands in relieving the economy, conservation, and fire-protection measures.

Other records include a map of the United States showing protected and unprotected State and private forestry lands under the Clarke-McNary Act of 1936; a map of the San Bernardino County Flood Control District showing the fire-control water system, 1945; a map showing locations of fires occurring between 1936 and 1945 within the areas proposed for the Crestline-Lake Arrowhead fire pipeline system; a map of the Caribbean National Forest, P.R., showing land acquisitions in 1953; a base map of Anthony Peak in the Mendocino National Forest, n.d.; a map dated 1939 showing wilderness and wild areas in the Deschutes and Willamette National Forests, Oreg.; a landownership map of the Shasta National Forest, 1938; a 1936 graph showing existing and potential employment in forest activities; and a chart showing stumpage prices from 1946 to 1950 of live ponderosa pine in Regions 5 and 6.

File A-111 (1 item). A plan of the La Mena Recreation Area, Caribbean National Forest, P.R., dated 1947.

File A-112 (2 items). Maps of the United States showing the extent of commercial forest lands, 1959.

File A-113 (5 items). Maps of the United States dated 1934-37 showing erosion, principal waterways, natural vegetation, forest lands, submarginal lands in relation to watersheds, areas with submarginal farms recommended for retirement, and the relative influence of timber and shrub forests on the principal drainage basins.

File C-1 (7 items). A map of Oregon showing economic centers in 1942 and related tabular data on timber resources in the State; maps prepared in connection with a study of the economic management of white pine forests consisting of a map of the Coeur d'Alene River basin showing ownership of cutover forest lands and lands not cut over, a map of the Lone Cabin-Burnt Cabin-Bottom Creek area, Idaho, showing logged areas given cultural treatment, areas not treated, immature and inaccessible stands, and a chart comparing costs and prices of white pine logging; and an aerial photograph of the Coquille River road in the vicinity of the Big Bend Ranch annotated to show the road, ranch, and the Rogue River trail, noted as prepared in 1942 in connection with a claim

of Bradley Page, owner of the Big Bend Ranch.

File C-2 (17 items). Maps of watersheds including a map of the Los Angeles River watershed dated 1941 showing subdrainage areas; maps from a flood-control survey of the Potomac River watershed showing soils, topography, gaging stations, areas needing the most attention, an estimate of personnel needed, the extent of aerial surveys, and a hydrograph of the 1936 flood; maps of the Mohawk River watershed showing mileages between dams; a base map of the Wallkill watershed, N.Y.-N.J.; and a map showing subwatersheds of the Yazoo River basin, Miss.

File C-6 (15 items). Maps and charts prepared in 1936 at the request of Senator Byrd, including a map of the United States showing forest, range, and wild lands, maps showing multiple use on typical eastern (White Mountain) and western (Wenatchee) national forests, and charts showing the organization of the Forest Service in comparison with that of other related Government agencies.

Other records include charts prepared for the 1935 report to the National Resources Board showing winter ranges, game refuges, and the numbers of big game in the Western United States; a map of the United States dated 1936 showing forest lands on or for which the Forest Service conducted research; a map of the United States showing National Resources Committee planning districts for drainage basin studies; and a map of southern Georgia showing turpentine stills and wood-using plants.

File C-8 (84 items). Illustrations for the 1936 Range Report including maps of the Western United States showing erosion, the seasonal use of rangelands, water-yielding and silt-producing areas, boundary of rangelands, classes and extent of range depletion, range-land capacities, landownership, principal shrub and forest types, annual precipitation, trends in rangeland use, and numerous charts and graphs with related information.

File C-10 (1 item). A map of the United States showing the field organization of the Forest Service Range Research Division.

File C-12 (8 items). Maps of North America showing papermills and pulpmills, 1934

and 1937; maps of the United States showing by State either a deficiency or surplus of softwood in 1934, amount of lumber imported in 1926, and the relative size of the lumber cut in 1927 in comparison with other peak years from 1819 to 1927; and a chart showing lumber consumption trends from 1920 to 1949.

File C-13 (11 items). Records from the Ohio Farm Woodlot Study of 1938 consisting of graphs showing diameter classes and species groups of wooded areas in Washington township, Auglaize County, Ohio.

File C-14 (10 items). Maps of the United States, dated 1936, showing the distribution of productive and unproductive forest lands and maps and charts relating to a study of Lincoln County, Wis., showing amount of cropland, distribution of forest areas by size, and tax-delinquent lands.

File C-15 (18 items). Maps and charts relating to the 1934 lumber distribution and consumption, including maps showing the exchange of lumber between the United States and Canada, the per-capita production of lumber in the United States; and maps and charts relating to the 1936 consumption and production of lumber in the United States and Canada, including maps showing the amount produced, the amount imported, sources of imported lumber, consumption per State in relation to the amount produced, and the relative consumption of Northern Pacific softwoods and southern pine.

File C-16 (1 item). A chart showing a comparative summary of fires during 1937.

File C-20 (60 items). A map of Iowa showing purchase units in 1938 and maps of national forests showing wilderness areas, 1938.

File C-22 (17 items). Maps of foreign areas dated 1931-44 showing the distribution of different tree species including maps of parts of Africa showing the distribution of iroko, khaya, and okoume; maps of Caribbean areas showing the distribution of balsa, mahogany, and lignumvitae; a map of part of northern South America showing the distribution of greenheart; an unfinished map of Italy showing the distribution of olive trees; a map of Southeast Asia showing the distribution of teak, a map of the Southwest Pacific showing countries exporting lauan and

similar lumber; and a map of Madagascar showing forest types.

File C-23 (4 items). Maps of the Northeastern and Eastern United States showing the distribution of various species of maple, birch, and beech trees; and charts comparing the stand, annual cut, and properties of these trees with the white oak, 1928-39.

File C-24 (19 items). Maps of the United States showing natural vegetation and the percent of forest cover by county; maps of southern Georgia dated 1939 showing major forest types, turpentine stills, and wood-using plants and sawmills; maps of the Lake States area showing the area in 1940 as defined by the U.S. Department of Agriculture and by the Northern Lake States Regional Committee; a map of the Mississippi River Delta area showing the natural land-use areas as defined by the Forest Service in 1940; a map of Oregon and Washington showing national forests and the eastern limit of the Douglas fir region; a map of Cook County, Ga., showing forest landowners in 1938; and maps of national forests in Arizona and New Mexico with annotations possibly showing elevations with the notation "Flora of Ariz. & N. M."

File C-25 (16 items). Maps of the United States showing population density and distribution, 1930, the distribution and amount of wild lands, and the distribution of urban, industrial, and rights-of-way lands; maps showing information about farm woodlands including their use and changes in numbers; and an undated map showing flood areas.

File C-27 (6 items). Maps and charts relating to the Appalachian region showing topography, physiographic regions, tree types, sawtimber resources, and Forest Service activities.

File C-28 (20 items). Maps of the United States showing areas mapped by the Forest Service to 1940 with an estimate of the areas to be mapped by 1941; and graphs relating to the number of visitors to national forests, fires in relation to the number of visitors, wilderness areas, camp sites, and changes in numbers of big game.

File C-33 (2 items). Maps of the United States showing sites of famous trees (not named, however) and locations of national forest and purchase units.

- File C-34 (9 items). Maps of the Great Plains area showing vegetation; and maps pertaining to the Allegheny National Forest including a general location map, a map of the Allegheny plateau showing forest types, physiography, political subdivisions and sample plots, maps of the forest showing the location of the Tionesta Natural and Scenic Area and maps of the scenic area, a map of the Allegheny Forest Experiment Station showing forest types, and charts relating to the establishments of hemlock and white pine on the East Tionesta sample plots.
- File C-35 (2 items). A panel of maps of the United States showing virgin forest lands in 1620, 1850, and 1926; and a panel of maps showing virgin forest in 1942 and the remaining stands of original sawtimber in 1850 and 1930.
- File C-37 (11 items). An updated map of the United States showing national forests; maps of the United States dated 1916 showing original and reserved public lands, national forests and principal timber belts; a map of the Western United States showing timber and woodlands in relation to national forests; and maps of parts of the Western United States showing commercial timberlands, woodland, agricultural lands, and grazing lands.
- File C-40 (3 items). A topographic map and a base map of Greenwood, Miss., and vicinity; and a panel of topographic quadrangles of the Mississippi backwater area.
- File C-41 (8 items). Two differing waterfowl fly maps of North America dated 1939; and maps of the United States showing ECW and CCC camps in 1933, 1936, and 1941, and CCC central repair shops in 1939.
- File C-45 (30 items). Maps and graphs from studies of world forest resources, including maps of individual areas or countries showing forest resources by kind and graphs showing information about importation and exportation, consumption, and availability of timber.
- File C-48 (3 items). A recommended form for traffic maps, a traffic map of a part of the Tahoe National Forest, and a transportation plan to meet hour-control requirements.
- File C-50 (20 items). Charts giving the 10-year plans for access roads to national forests in Oregon and Washington, 1951.
- File C-58 (7 items). Key maps 1-4 for controlling quadrangles in the World War II defense mapping project; and maps and graphs relating to restocking old or growing new forests in the United States with information comparing the extent of farm woodlands with cultivated farmlands and the distribution of commercial farmlands.
- File C-59 (6 items). Maps and charts relating to the Emergency Rubber Project during World War II, including a map of the Western United States showing the distribution of rubber rabbit brush; a contour map of California and a map of the State showing guayule planting districts and labor camps; a map of Arizona-New Mexico-Texas showing guayule nursery units, planting districts, and labor camps; a map of Mexico showing guayule areas; and a chart showing the yield of guayule.
- File C-106 (3 items). Maps of Idaho, 1939, and Puerto Rico, 1957, showing forest types and a map of the Lewis and Clark National Forest highway dated 1957.
- File D-1 (2 items). A map of northwestern California showing forest highways and forest roads suitable for hauling timber, 1955, and a forest road maintenance map for the Snoqualmie National Forest, 1947.
- File D-2 (7 items). Maps of national forests in Washington, Oregon, Minnesota, and Idaho showing wild or wilderness areas.
- File D-3 (1 item). A topographic map of Lake Dorothy and vicinity, Alaska.
- File E-1 (6 items). Maps of the United States showing forest types, areas reported by State land-planning consultants, commercial and protection forest areas, areas covered by the Forest Service in its 1934 report to the National Resources Planning Board, and the population dependent on second-growth forests; and a map of the United States showing the 12 major river basins covered in the report to the President's Water Resources Policy Commission, 1950.

INDEX

References are to inventory entry numbers, with the addition of specific file numbers for entry 94, as described in detail in the appendix (pages 27-34).

- Absaroka National Forest, Mont.:
 - Absaroka Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - Base maps, 68
 - Beartooth Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - Northern Pacific Railroad land-grant limits, 45
 - Northern Pacific Railroad patented unsold lands, 46
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Ranger districts proposed, 52
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Rodent and predatory-animal control, 111
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Withdrawals, 4
- Afognak Forest and Fish Culture Reserve, Alaska, 3
- Africa:
 - Forest regions, 25, 94 (C-45)
 - Iroko, okoume, and khaya distribution, 94 (C-22)
 - Papermills and pulpmills, 26
- Agricultural colleges, 1
- Agricultural income, 30, 94 (C-25)
 - Relation to forest areas, 94 (A-55)
- Agricultural lands, 105
 - California, 121
 - North America, 14
 - See also Farmlands
- Airfields, 68-70, 75
- Alabama:
 - Base maps, 14
 - Forest land classification, 14
 - Forest land dependency studies, 142
 - Forest land-use statistics, 133
 - Forest landownership and management, 140
 - Land-management activities, 128
 - National forests, 19, 94 (A-101)
 - Quadrangle names, 15
 - Tree types, 189
- Alabama-Coosa-Tombigbee drainage basin, 94 (A-101)
- Alabama Indian Reserve, Tex., 161
- Alabama National Forest, Ala.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
- Alamo National Forest, N. Mex.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Goat ranges, 100
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
- Alaska:
 - Brown bear sanctuaries, 94 (A-77)
 - Forest regions, 94 (A-66, C-45)
 - Lake Dorothy, 94 (D-3)
 - Land-management activities, 128
 - Waterpower resources, 49
- Alexander Archipelago Forest Reserve, Alaska, 3
- Alinement charts, 94 (A-49)
- "All Purpose Transportation System Maps," 75
- Allegheny Forest Experiment Station, Pa., 94 (A-19), 178
 - Forest types, 94 (C-34)
- Allegheny National Forest, Pa.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Tionesta Natural and Scenic Area, 94 (C-34)
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Allegheny plateau, 94 (C-34)
- Alum Creek Experimental Forest, Ark., 75
- Angeles National Forest, Calif.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Devils Canyon-Bear Canyon Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - Photomaps, 78
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Rights-of-way maps, 43
 - Summer home sites, 127
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Angelina National Forest, Tex.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Apache National Forest, Ariz.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Blue Range Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - Elevations, 94 (C-24)

- Enclosed areas without roads, 87
- Forest atlas, 65
- Land classification, 125
- Lands east of the Continental Divide, 163
- Mount Baldy Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
- National forest exchange lands, 158
- Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
- Range appraisal report, 101
- Ranger station withdrawals, 126
- Rights-of-way maps, 43
- Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
- Transportation maps, 75
- Apalachicola National Forest, Fla.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Appalachian Forest Experiment Station, N.C., 94 (A-19), 179
- Appalachian region, 94 (C-27)
 - Sample plots, 94 (A-100, A-102)
- Aquarius Forest Reserve and National Forest, Utah, 3
- Arapaho National Forest, Colo.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Glacier region, 127
 - Land classification, 125
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Rights-of-way maps, 43
 - Rodent and predatory-animal control, 111
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Timber surveys, 88
 - Topographic quadrangles, 71
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Ararat Place, S.C., 94 (A-101)
- Argonne Experimental Forest, Wis., 75
- Arizona:
 - Altitudes, 94 (A-35)
 - Atlantic and Pacific Railroad land-grant limits, 112
 - Campbell-Francis Sheep Co., 116
 - Cattle and sheep industry, 112
 - Forage types, 94 (A-50), 111
 - Forest land dependency studies, 142
 - Forest land use, 133
 - Forest landownership and management, 140
 - Forest Service land transfers, 106
 - Forest types, 94 (A-50)
 - Grazing lands, 111
 - Guayule planting areas, 94 (C-59)
 - Isohyetals, 112
 - Land classification, 94 (C-37)
 - Land-management activities, 128
 - Land tenure, 112
 - Land types, 105
 - Land-use proposals, 132, 137
 - Land values, 106, 137
 - Landownership, 107
 - National forest proposals, 129, 132
 - National forests, 94 (A-101)
 - Precipitation, 94 (A-35), 112
 - Public domain, 136
 - Quadrangle names, 15
 - Rangeland studies, 94 (A-50), 104, 112
 - Road development, 86
 - Sheep experimental areas, 98
 - Sheep industry, 112
 - Stock driveways, 98
 - Vegetation and plant zones, 94 (A-35, A-50), 112
- Arkansas:
 - Forest land dependency studies, 142
 - Forest land-use statistics, 133
 - Forest landownership and management, 140
 - Land-management activities, 128
 - National forests, 19
 - Quadrangle names, 15
 - Road development, 86
 - Tree types, 189
- Arkansas National Forest, Ark.:
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Ranger-station withdrawals, 126
- Arkansas River drainage basin, 94 (A-101)
- Armuchee Purchase Unit, Ga., 70
- Ashland Forest Reserve and National Forest, Oreg., 3
- Ashley National Forest, Utah:
 - Additions, 10; proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - High Uintas Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - Land classification, 125
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal reports, 101
 - Rights-of-way maps, 43
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Timber surveys, 88
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Asia:
 - Forest regions, 25, 94 (C-45)
 - Papermills and pulpmills, 26
 - Teak distribution, 94 (C-22)
- Aspen Release Area, Gale River Experimental Forest, N.H., 184
- Aspen trees, 94 (A-5)
- Atlantic and Pacific Railroad land-grant limits, Ariz.-N. Mex., 112
- Australasia, 25
- Babaquirari Forest Reserve, Ariz., 3
- Baker City Forest Reserve, Oreg., 3
- Balsa distribution in Caribbean areas, 94 (C-22)

- Barren lands, 105
- Bartlett Experimental Forest, N.H., 184
- Basket willow, 174
- Basswood lumber, 94 (A-46)
- Battlement Mesa Forest Reserve and National Forest, Colo., 3
- Battlement National Forest, Colo.:
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Rights-of-way maps, 43
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
- Bear River Forest Reserve, Idaho-Utah, 3
- Bear River National Forest, Utah:
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
- Beartooth National Forest, Mont.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Grazing reconnaissance, 76
 - Land classification, 125
 - Northern Pacific Railroad land-grant limits, 45
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Ranger districts proposed, 52
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Rodent and predatory-animal control, 111
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Topographic map, 76
- Beaver Forest Reserve, Utah, 3
- Beaver National Forest, Utah, 65
- Beaverhead National Forest, Mont.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Anaconda-Pentlar Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - Base maps, 68
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Forest Service land transfers, 96
 - Lands east of the Continental Divide, 163
 - Northern Pacific Railroad land-grant limits, 45
 - Northern Pacific Railroad patented unsold lands, 46
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Ranger districts proposed, 52
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Rights-of-way maps, 43
 - Rodent and predatory-animal control, 111
 - Timber access roads, 92
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Transportation maps, 75
 - Vacant public lands, 141
- Beech trees, 94 (C-23)
- Beltsville, Md., Experimental Forest, 178
- Berea College Forest, Ky., 94 (A-100)
- Bienville National Forest, Miss., 68
- Bienville Ranger District, Miss., 69
- Big Belt Forest Reserve and National Forest, Mont., 3
- Big Bend Ranch, Oreg., 94 (C-1)
- Big Bend State Park, Tex., 20
- Big Burros Forest Reserve, N. Mex., 3
- Big Hole Forest Reserve, Mont., 3
- Big Horn Forest Reserve, Wyo., 3
- "Big Trees," Stanislaus National Forest, Calif., 20
- Bighorn National Forest, Wyo.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Cloud Peak Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest Service land transfers, 96
 - Land classification, 125
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Rights-of-way maps, 43
 - Rodent and predatory-animal control, 111
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Timber surveys, 88
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Billy Meadows Experimental Pasture, Oreg., 99
- Biltmore Plantations, N.C., 94 (A-101)
- Biological Survey, 111
- Birch trees, 94 (C-23)
- Bird refuges, 68-70
- Bitterroot Forest Reserve, Idaho-Mont., 3
- Bitterroot National Forest, Mont.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Anaconda-Pentlar Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - Base maps, 68
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - Northern Pacific Railroad land-grant limits, 45
 - Northern Pacific Railroad patented unsold lands, 46
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Rights-of-way maps, 43
 - Rodent and predatory-animal control, 111
 - Timber access roads, 92
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Vacant public lands, 141
- Black Canyon area, Ariz., 116
- Black Hills area, S. Dak. and Wyo., 74
- Black Hills Forest Reserve, S. Dak., 3
- Black Hills National Forest, S. Dak.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Boundary changes, 132
 - Fire protection areas, 59
 - Forest atlas, 65

- Land classification, 125
- Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
- Range appraisal report, 101
- Rights-of-way maps, 43
- Rodent and predatory-animal control, 111
- Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
- Timber surveys, 88
- Transportation maps, 75
- Black Mesa Forest Reserve and National Forest, Ariz., 3
- Black Mountain Experimental Forest, Calif., 180
- Black walnut trees, 94 (A-24)
- Black Warrior National Forest, Ala., 3
- Blackfeet National Forest, Mont.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Northern Pacific Railroad land-grant limits, 45
 - Northern Pacific Railroad patented unsold lands, 46
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Rights-of-way maps, 43
 - Rodent and predatory-animal control, 111
 - Timber sales contracts, 89
- Blister rust, 94 (A-64, A-65)
- Blue Mountain Experimental Forest, Oreg., 185
- Blue Mountains Forest Reserve, Oreg., 3
- Blue Mountains National Forest, Oreg.:
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
- Board mills, 26
- Boise Basin Experiment Station, Idaho, 182
- Boise National Forest, Idaho:
 - Additions, 156; proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Boundary changes, 132
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Land classification, 125
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Rights-of-way maps, 43
 - Sawtooth Primitive Areas, 94 (D-2)
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Timber surveys, 88
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Bonneville National Forest, Wyo.:
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
- Boone National Forest, N.C.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
- Boulder Dam Recreation Area, Ariz.-Nev., 20
- Boundaries:
 - National forest, 3, 4, 10, 68
 - State and territorial, 16
- Brazil, distribution of parana pine, 94 (A-54), 173
 - See also Latin and South America
- Breaks of Sandy National Park, Ky., 20
- Bridger National Forest, Wyo.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Ranger appraisal report, 101
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Rights-of-way maps, 43
 - Timber areas, 93; surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Brimfield State Forest, Mass., 94 (A-55)
- British Guiana, greenheart distribution, 94 (C-22)
- British Isles, forest lands, 94 (C-45)
- Brush, W. D., 168
- Bull Run Timber Land Reserve, Oreg., 3
- Burgess Spring Experimental Range, Calif., 180
- Byrd, Senator Harry F., 94 (C-6)
- Cabinet National Forest, Mont.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - Northern Pacific Railroad patented unsold lands, 46
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Ranger districts proposed, 52
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Rights-of-way maps, 43
 - Rodent and predatory-animal control, 111
 - Timber access roads, 92
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Vacant public lands, 141
- Cache National Forest, Idaho-Utah:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Boundary changes, 132
 - Forest Service land transfers, 96
 - Land classification, 125
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Rights-of-way maps, 43
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Transportation maps, 75
 - See also Bear River National Forest
- Calhoun Experimental Forest, 75
- California:
 - Agricultural lands, 94 (A-109, C-37), 121
 - Central Valley, 94 (A-101)
 - Contour map, 94 (C-59)
 - Deer kill, 94 (A-109)
 - Erosion, 121

- Experimental forests and ranges, 180
- Forest fires: causes, 94 (A-43); defense estimates, 59; in Los Angeles County, 180
- Forest lands: defense studies, 84; dependency studies, 142; multiple uses, 94 (A-109); ownership and management, 140; use statistics, 133
- Forest Service land transfers, 96, 106
- Grazing districts, 106, 146
- Guayule: planting areas, 94 (C-59); potential plantations, 60
- Institute of Forest Genetics, 180
- Irrigated lands, 121
- Land classification, 94 (C-37), 125
- Land-management activities, 129
- Land types, 105
- Land use, 94 (A-109), 121; proposals, 94 (A-109), 137
- Land values, 106, 137
- Landownership, 107
- National forests, 11, 19, 94 (A-101)
- National monuments, 11
- National parks, 11
- Photomaps, 78
- Powerplants, 79
- Precipitation, 121
- Public domain, 136
- Purchase units, 94 (A-101)
- Quadrangle names, 15
- Rangelands: depletion, 104, 121; studies, 121; use, 94 (A-109)
- Recreation areas, 94 (A-109)
- Relief (economic), 94 (A-109)
- River basins, 121
- Roads, 86
- Runoff, 121
- Southern California Edison Co., 94 (A-107)
- Spanish grants and missions, 121
- Stock permits, 121
- Sustained-yield management possibilities, 94 (A-109)
- Timber areas cut over, 94 (A-109)
- Timber haul roads, 94 (D-1)
- Vegetation, 94 (A-109), 121, 179
- Water storage, 78
- Watersheds, 94 (A-109)
- Wilderness areas, 11
- California National Forest, Calif.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Middle Eel-Yolla Bolla Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Timber surveys, 88
- Timber surveys, 88
- California Range and Forest Experiment Station, 94 (A-19), 180
- Campbell-Francis Sheep Co., Ariz., 116
- Campsites, 68-70
 - CCC, 56, 94 (C-41), 145, 193
- Canada:
 - Commercial coniferous forests, 94 (A-45)
 - Forest regions, 25, 94 (C-45)
 - Isogonic map, 17
 - Lumber production, 94 (C-15), 167
 - Papermills and board mills, 26
- Canalized rivers in eastern States, 18
- Canals:
 - In eastern States, 18
 - Rights-of-way, 43
- Caribbean area:
 - Forest regions, 25, 94 (C-45)
 - Lignumvitae distribution, 94 (C-22)
- Caribbean National Forest, P.R.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Jimenez Valley truck trail, 94 (A-8)
 - La Mena Recreation Area, 94 (A-111)
- Caribbean Purchase Unit, P.R., 70
- Caribou Forest Reserve, Idaho, 3
- Caribou National Forest, Idaho:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Timber surveys, 88
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Caribou Trail, Oreg., 80
- Carite, Bosques, P.R., 94 (A-100)
- Carson National Forest, N. Mex.:
 - Additions, 132; proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Forest Service land transfers, 96
 - Land classification, 125
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Timber surveys, 88
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Cascade Crest Trail, Oreg., 80
- Cascade Head Experimental Forest, Oreg., 185
- Cascade Mountains, flood runoff, 122
- Cascade National Forest, Oreg.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125

- Landowners, 155
- Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
- Range appraisal report, 101
- Ranger station withdrawals, 126
- Rights-of-way, 43
- Timber surveys, 88
- Cascade Range Forest Reserve, Oreg., 3
- Cassia Forest Reserve, Idaho, 3
- Catahoula National Wildlife Preserve, La., 94 (A-69)
- Cave Hills Forest Reserve, S. Dak., 3
- Cedar Creek Land Utilization Project, Mo., 75
- Cedar trees, 94 (A-5, A-25, A-49)
- Central America:
 - Forest regions, 25, 94 (C-45)
- Central Plains Experimental Range, Colo., 186
- Central States Forest Experiment Station, Ohio, 94 (A-19), 181
- Challis National Forest, Mont.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Boundary changes, 132
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Forest Service land transfers, 96
 - Intermingled landowners, 38
 - Land classification, 125
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Transportation maps, 101
- Chariton Purchase Unit, Iowa, 70
- Charleston Forest Reserve, Nev., 3
- Chattahoochee National Forest, Ga.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Noontootly Game Refuge, 3
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Ranger district maps, 69
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Chelan National Forest, Wash.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Boundary changes, 132
 - Cade Primitive Area, 94 (D-2)
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Ranger district maps, 69
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Recreation plans, 127
 - Stehekin River headwaters, 81
 - Timber access road plan, 94 (C-50)
 - Timber surveys, 88
- Chenango Experimental Forest, N. Y., 184
- Chequamegon National Forest, Wis.:
 - Additions, 156
 - Base maps, 68
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Chequamegon Purchase Unit, Wis., 70
- Chequest Purchase Unit, Iowa:
 - Base maps, 70
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Cherokee National Forest, N. C.-Tenn.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Boundary dispute, 21
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Chesnimnus Forest Reserve, Oreg., 3
- Chestnut tree alinement charts, 94 (A-49)
- Cheyenne National Forest, Wyo.:
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
- Chickasawhay Purchase Unit, Miss., 70
- Chile:
 - Area in relation to the United States, 94 (A-25)
 - Forest types, 94 (A-77)
- China, 25, 94 (C-45)
- Chippewa National Forest, Minn.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Boundary changes, 132
 - Land use, 34
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Chippewa Purchase Unit, Minn., 70
- Chiricahua Forest Reserve, Ariz., 3
- Chiricahua National Forest, Ariz.-N. Mex.:
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Rights-of-way, 43
- Chiricahua National Monument, Ariz., 20
- Choctawhatchee National Forest, Fla.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
- Chugach National Forest, Alaska:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Cibola National Forest, N. Mex.:
 - Additions, 132
 - Base maps, 68
 - Forest Service land transfers, 96
 - Lands east of the Continental Divide, 163
 - National forest exchange lands, 158
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Civilian Conservation Corps:
 - Accomplishments, 94 (A-9)
 - Camp sites, 94 (C-41), 193; Lake States area, 145; Forest Service Region 6, 56

- Central repair shops, 94 (C-41)
- Clark National Forest, Mo.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Clark Purchase Unit, Mo., 70
- Clarke-McNary Act of 1936, 83, 94 (A-109)
- Clearwater National Forest, Idaho:
 - Additions, 10
 - Base maps, 68
 - Boundary changes, 132
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - Northern Pacific Railroad land-grant limits, 45
 - Northern Pacific Railroad patented unsold lands, 46
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Rodent and predatory-animal control, 111
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Timber surveys, 88
 - Transportation maps, 75
 - Vacant public lands, 141
 - Withdrawals, 4
- Clemson Coast Experiment Station, S. C., 94 (A-100)
- Cleveland National Forest, Calif.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Agua Tibia Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - Base maps, 68
 - Boundary changes, 132
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Ranger district maps, 69
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Transportation maps, 75
 - Water management, 94 (A-75)
- Cochetopa National Forest, Colo.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Boundary changes, 159
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Forest Service land transfers, 96
 - Land classification, 125
 - Lands east of the Continental Divide, 163
 - Mt. Shaveno Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - Rodent and predatory-animal control, 111
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Tree types, 159
 - Ute Indian claims, 159
- Coconino National Forest, Ariz.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Elevations, 94 (C-24)
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Forest Service land transfers, 96
 - Land classification, 125
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - Sheep lands, 116
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Coeur d'Alene Forest Reserve, Idaho, 3
- Coeur d'Alene National Forest, Idaho:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - Northern Pacific Railroad patented unsold lands, 46
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - Rodent and predatory-animal control, 111
 - Timber access roads, 92
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
- Colonial National Monument, Va., 20
- Colorado:
 - Area suited for national forests, 129
 - Big-game problem areas, 94 (A-77)
 - Erosion, 94 (A-50)
 - Farm economic studies, 118
 - Forest lands: dependency studies, 142; ownership and management studies, 140; use statistics, 133
 - Forest types, 94 (A-50)
 - Grazing capacities, 94 (A-50)
 - Grazing districts, 97, 146
 - Land classification, 94 (C-37), 118
 - Land-management activities, 128
 - Land use, 118; proposals, 137
 - Land values, 137
 - Landownership, 94 (A-54, C-8), 107, 118
 - National forests, 19
 - Precipitation, 94 (A-50, A-67), 118
 - Public domain, 136
 - Quadrangle names, 15
 - Rangelands: depletion, 94 (A-50), 104; ownership, 94 (C-8)
 - Roads, 86
 - Silt-producing areas, 94 (A-50)

- Tax-delinquent lands, 118
- Vegetation, 94 (A-50), 118
- Water-yielding areas, 94 (A-50)
- Colorado-Arapahow National Forest, Colo., 127
- Colorado National Forest, Colo.:
 - Land classification, 125
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - Rodent and predatory-animal control, 111
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Timber surveys, 88
 - Withdrawals, 4
- Colorado River basin:
 - Annual water yield, 94 (A-11)
 - Land use, 153
- Columbia National Forest, Wash.:
 - Additions proposed, 10, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - Landowners, 155
 - Northern Pacific Railroad land-grant limits, 45
 - Northern Pacific Railroad patented unsold lands, 46
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Ranger district maps, 69
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Timber surveys, 88
 - Vacant public lands, 154
- Columbia River basin, 94 (A-101)
 - Annual water yield, 94 (A-11)
 - Land-management proposals, 37
 - Land-use recommendations, 143
- Colville National Forest, Wash.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - Timber access roads, 92
 - Timber surveys, 88
 - Transportation maps, 75
 - Vacant public lands, 141
- Commercial timber:
 - Availability by State, 24
 - In North America, 14
 - Production, 24
- Cone frusta alinement charts, 94 (A-49)
- Conecuh National Forest, Ala.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Coniferous trees suitable for farms, 27
- Connecticut:
 - Forest lands: ownership and management studies, 140; use statistics, 133
 - Land-management activities, 128
 - Quadrangle names, 15
- Continental Divide, lands in national forests east of, 163
- "Contour, Why is a," 64
- Cook County, Ga., 94 (C-24)
- Cook County, Minn., proposed purchase unit, 70
- Cooper Report (S. Res. 311, June 1, 1920), 94 (A-41)
- Cooperstown Forest Unit, N. Y., 184
- Copper Basin Experiment Area, N. C., 179
- Coronado National Forest, Ariz.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Boundary changes, 132
 - Cave Creek Recreational Area, 127
 - Chiricahua Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - Elevations, 94 (C-24)
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - Lands east of the Continental Divide, 163
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Transportation maps, 75
 - See also Chiricahua National Forest
- Costa Rica forest regions, 94 (A-54)
- Crater Lake National Park, Oreg., 3, 148
- Crater National Forest, Calif.-Oreg.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - Landowners, 155
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - Timber surveys, 88
- Crazy Mountain Forest Reserve, Mont., 3
- Croatan National Forest, N. C.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Crook National Forest, Ariz.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Blue Range Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - Elevations, 94 (C-24)
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Galiuro Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - Land classification, 125
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3

- Range appraisal report, 101
- Range depletion, 119
- Ranger station withdrawals, 126
- Rights-of-way, 43
- Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
- See also Mount Graham National Forest
- Crow Creek Forest Reserve, Wyo., 3
- Crumwold Farms, Hyde Park, N.Y., 94 (A-100)
- Cuba, forest regions, 25
- Cumberland National Forest, Ky.:
 - Additions to, 156
 - Base maps, 68
 - Ranger district maps, 69
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Cumberland Purchase Unit, Ky., 70
- Custer Flat Experiment Station, Mont., 187
- Custer National Forest, Mont.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Beartooth Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Forest Service land transfers, 96
 - Land classification, 125
 - Northern Pacific Railroad land-grant limits, 45
 - Northern Pacific Railroad patented unsold lands, 46
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Ranger districts proposed, 62
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Rodent and predatory-animal control, 111
 - Timber access roads, 92
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Transportation maps, 75
 - Vacant public lands, 141
 - See also Sioux National Forest
- Cut Foot Sioux Experimental Forest, Minn.:
 - Transportation maps, 75
 - Tree types, 183
- Dakota National Forest, N. Dak.:
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
- Datil National Forest, N. Mex.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Establishment of, 10
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Withdrawals, 4, 10
- Davis County, Utah, 182
- Davy Crockett National Forest, Tex.:
 - Base maps, 68
- Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
- Transportation maps, 75
- Deception Creek Experimental Forest, Idaho, 187
- Deerlodge National Forest, Mont.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Anaconda-Pintler Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - Base maps, 68
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - Lands east of the Continental Divide, 163
 - Northern Pacific Railroad land-grant limits, 45
 - Northern Pacific Railroad patented unsold lands, 46
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Ranger districts proposed, 52
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - Rodent and predatory-animal control, 111
 - Timber access roads, 92
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Timber surveys, 88
 - Transportation maps, 75
 - Vacant public lands, 141
- Defense mapping project, 94 (C-58)
- Delat Purchase Area, Miss., 70
- Delaware:
 - Forest lands: ownership and management studies, 140; use statistics, 133
 - Quadrangle names, 15
- Deschutes National Forest, Oreg.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Boundary changes, 132
 - Diamond Peak Wild Area, 94 (A-109)
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - Landowners, 155
 - Mount Jefferson Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - Mount Washington Wild Area, 94 (A-109)
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Proposed national park, 148
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - Three Sisters Wilderness Area, 94 (A-109)
 - Timber access road plans, 94 (C-50)
 - Timber surveys, 88
 - Vacant public lands, 141
- Desert Experimental Range Reserve, Utah, 182
- Desert Range Branch, Utah, 182
- DeSoto National Forest, Miss.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Ranger district maps, 69

- Richton Subsistence Homestead Project in relation to, 94 (A-80)
- Transportation maps, 75
- Devil Canyon Branch, Calif., 180
- "Diameter Distribution of Old Field Loblolly," 175
- Diamond Mountain Forest Reserve, Calif., 3
- Diamond Mountain National Forest, Calif.:
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
- Diseases affecting forests, 94 (A-15)
- Dismal River Forest Reserve, Nebr., 3
- Ditches, rights-of-way, 43
- Dixie Forest Reserve, Utah, 3
- Dixie National Forest, Utah:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Forest Service land transfers, 96
 - Land classification, 125
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Purchase recommendations, 10
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Rights-of-way maps, 43
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Dixie-Sevier National Forest, Utah, 3
- Dogwood, 94 (A-5)
- Domesticated lands, 94 (C-25)
- Dorchester Township, N.H., 33
- Douglas fir:
 - Alinement charts, 94 (A-49)
 - Distribution, 94 (C-24)
- Draught National Forest, Ariz., 3
- Drainage basins, 94 (C-6, E-1)
 - Influenced by forests, 94 (A-113)
- Ducktown, Tenn., 94 (A-100)
- Duluth and Iron Range Railroad, Minn., 31
- Durango National Forest, Colo.:
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
- East Indies, 25, 94 (C-45)
- Eastern Shore Experimental Forest, Md., 178
- Ecuador, 94 (A-60)
- Ekaloka Forest Reserve, Mont., 3
- Eldorado National Forest, Calif.-Nev.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Desolation Valley Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Insect control, 176
 - Land classification, 125
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Timber surveys, 88
- Transportation maps, 75
- Elk Lick Run, Monongahela National Forest, 94 (A-100)
- Elkhorn Forest Reserve, Mont., 3
- Elks in the Olympic National Forest, Wash., 82
- Emergency Construction Work camps, 94 (C-41)
- Emergency Construction Work in national forests, 192
- Emergency Rubber Project, 60, 94 (C-59)
- Employment studies, 94 (A-109), 165
 - Lake States, 32
 - Lumber industry, 58
 - National forests, 8
 - Rural, 30
- Engineer instructions, 64
- Ephraim Range Research Center, Utah-Nevada, 94 (A-1)
- Erosion, 12, 58, 94 (C-25), 108
- Europe:
 - Forest regions, 25, 94 (C-45)
 - Papermills and pulpmills, 26
- Eustis National Forest, Va., 3
- Executive orders, 3
- Experiment stations, 177-190
 - See also Names of individual stations
- Experimental forests, 75, 178-181, 183-187, 190
 - See also Names of individual experimental forests
- Experimental pastures, 100, 187
- Experimental ranges, 98, 180, 182, 186, 187, 190
- Experimental sheep stations, 98, 182
- Farm and community development studies, 31
- Farm economic studies, 30, 94 (C-25), 130, 149
 - Colorado, 118
 - Lake States, 32
 - Wyoming, 118
- Farm families:
 - Income in forest areas, 94 (A-55)
 - Migration studies, 30, 130
 - Part-time, 94 (A-55)
- Farm-forestry activities, 94 (A-27)
- Farm Security Administration, 1
- Farm woodland studies, 94 (C-13, C-25)
- Farmlands:
 - Changes, 30
 - Relation to forests, 130
 - Submarginal, 30, 94 (A-55)
 - Wooded, 94 (A-1, A-35, C-25)
- Fayette Forest Reserve, Idaho, 3
- Feather River Experimental Forest, Calif., 180
- Federal Power Commission, 49
- Federal Security Administration Project LA-CO-3, 186
- Fernow Experimental Forest, W. Va., 179
- Fillmore Forest Reserve, Utah, 3

- Fillmore National Forest, Utah:
Forest atlas, 65
Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
Range appraisal report, 101
Rights-of-way, 43
Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
- Finch Pruyn Experimental Forest, N.Y., 184
- Finland, Forestry Board Districts, 94 (A-47)
See also Europe
- Fir trees:
Douglas, 94 (A-49, C-24)
Noble, 94 (A-5)
- Fire-control headquarters, 83
- Fire-protection areas, 59
- Fire-protection measures, 83
- Fires: See Forest fires
- Firewood consumption, 94 (A-25)
- Fish Lake Forest Reserve, Utah, 3
- Fish Lake National Forest, Utah:
Additions proposed, 136
Base maps, 68
Forest atlas, 65
Forest Service land transfers, 96
Land classification, 125
Poison reconnaissance, 114
Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
Range appraisal report, 101
Rights-of-way, 43
Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
Timber surveys, 88
Transportation maps, 75
See also Beaver National Forest
- Flat Top Experimental Forest, Ala., 3
- Flathead Forest Reserve, Mont., 3
- Flathead National Forest, Mont.:
Base maps, 68
Enclosed areas without roads, 87
Forest atlas, 65
Land classification, 125
Mission Mountains Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
Northern Pacific Railroad land-grant limits, 45
Northern Pacific Railroad patented unsold lands, 46
Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
Range appraisal report, 101
Ranger station withdrawals, 126
Rights-of-way, 43
Rodent and predatory-animal control, 111
South Fork Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
Timber access roads, 92
Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
Timber surveys, 88
Transportation maps, 75
Vacant public lands, 141
- Flood areas, 94 (C-25)
- Flood control diagram, 94 (A-36)
- Florida:
Forest lands: dependency studies, 142;
ownership and management studies, 140; use statistics, 133
Land-management activities, 128
National forests, 19
Pine tree areas, 94 (A-1)
Quadrangle names, 15
Roads, 86
Sand Hills area, 94 (A-10)
Tree types, 188, 189
- Florida National Forest, Fla.:
Base maps, 68
Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
- Forage production, 110
- Forest atlases, 65
Special, 174
- Forest Experiment Stations, 94 (A-45), 177-190
See also Names of individual stations
- Forest fires:
Analysis, 94 (A-109, C-16)
Causes, 94 (A-22)
Damages, 8
Extent, 8, 94 (A-22, A-64)
In Los Angeles County, Calif., 180
In Michigan and Minnesota, 85
In Shasta National Forest, 94 (A-44)
Protection areas, 59
Protection measures, 83
Relation to precipitation, 94 (A-22)
Seasons, 94 (A-70)
- Forest Genetics Institute, Placerville, Calif., 180
- Forest lands, 23, 58, 94 (A-7, A-41, A-45, A-70, C-24, C-37, E-1), 105, 130, 139
Changes, 165
Classification, 14
Commercial, 94 (A-1, A-41, A-109, A-112, C-58, E-1), 130, 177
Condition, 139
Critical areas, 139
Dependency studies, 142
Disease problems, 94 (A-15)
Dorchester Township, N.H., 33
Eastern United States, 94 (A-7)
Employment, 165
Erosion, 58
Exhaustion, 58, 94 (A-41)
Fire seasons, 94 (A-70)
Foreign: See Names of countries or areas
Good practices, 24
Importance, 94 (A-41)
Insect problems, 94 (A-15)
Lake States, 32, 145
Management studies, 7, 139
New England, 61
North America, 14
Ownership, 7, 24, 58, 94 (A-41, A-45), 139, 164
Population dependent on, 94 (E-1), 139

- Productive, 94 (C-14)
- Protection measures, 94 (A-41, A-109), 139
- Relation to agricultural lands, 139
- Relation to irrigation, 94 (A-4)
- Relation to population, 30, 130
- Relation to relief, 94 (A-55)
- Relation to submarginal farming, 94 (A-113)
- Requirements, 58
- Restocking, 94 (C-58)
- Sawtimber stands, 94 (C-35)
- Surveys, 94 (A-2, A-10)
- Tax-delinquent, 130, 139
- Tree species, 23
- Unproductive, 94 (C-14)
- Use studies, 7, 94 (A-109), 139, 133
- Value, 94 (A-109)
- Virgin, 94 (A-5, C-35)
- Waste, 94 (A-75)
- Watersheds in, 58
- Watersheds influenced by, 13, 130
- World, 168
- Forest of Discovery Purchase Unit, Tenn., 70
- "Forest Problem, The," 94 (A-41)
- Forest products, 94 (A-45)
- Forest products laboratories, 2
- Forest rangers' offices, 66, 68-70
- Forest reserve, 3
- Forest Service:
 - Budget illustrations, 94 (A-64)
 - Fire-protection responsibilities, 83
 - Regional boundaries and offices, 1, 2, 66
 - Research activities, 94 (C-6)
 - Supervisors' headquarters, 68
- Foresters, 1
- Forestry Bureau, 9
- Fort Vauley Experimental Forest, Ariz., 190
- Fox Research Forest, N.H., 184
- France, Maritime Pine District, 94 (A-38)
 - See also Europe
- Francis Marion National Forest, S.C.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Boundary changes, 10
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Fraser Experimental Forest, Colo., 186
- Fremont Experimental Forest, Colo., 186
- Fremont Forest Reserve, Oreg., 3
- Fremont National Forest, Oreg.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Boundary changes, 132
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Forest Service land transfers, 96
 - Landowners, 155
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Ranger district maps, 69
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - Timber access road plans, 94 (C-50)
- Fristoe Purchase Unit, Mo., 70
- Fruita Forest Reserve, Colo., 3
- Fulmer Act, 94 (A-48)
- Gale River Experimental Forest, N.H., 184
- Gallatin Forest Reserve, Mont., 3
- Gallatin National Forest, Mont.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - Lands east of the Continental Divide, 163
 - Northern Pacific Railroad land-grant limits, 45
 - Northern Pacific Railroad patented unsold lands, 46
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Ranger districts proposed, 52
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - Rodent and predatory-animal control, 111
 - Spanish Peaks Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - Timber access roads, 92
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Transportation maps, 75
 - Vacant public lands, 141
- Gallinas Forest Reserve and National Forest, N. Mex., 3
- Game animals, 58
- Game refuges, 68-70
 - Black Hills area, 74
- Gannett, Henry, 16
- Garces National Forest, Ariz.:
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
- Garden City Forest Reserve, Kans., 3
- Garden Purchase Unit, Mo., 70
- Gasconade Purchase Unit, Mo., 70
- General Grant National Park, 132
- George Washington National Forest, Va.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Ranger district maps, 69
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Georgia:
 - Forest lands: dependency studies, 142; ownership and management, 140; use statistics, 133
 - Land-management activities, 128
 - National forests, 19
 - Quadrangle names, 15
 - Roads, 86
 - Sawmills, 94 (C-24)
 - Tree types, 94 (C-24), 189
 - Turpentine stills, 94 (C-6, C-24)
 - Wood-using plants, 94 (C-6, C-24)

- Gifford Pinchot National Forest, Wash.:
 Base maps, 68
 Timber access road plans, 94 (C-50)
- Gila Forest Reserve, National Forest, 10
- Gila National Forest, N. Mex.:
 Additions, 132; proposed, 136
 Base maps, 68
 Black Range Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 Establishment, 10
 Forest atlas, 65
 Forest Service land transfers, 96
 Gila Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 Goat ranges, 100
 Land classification, 125
 Lands east of the Continental Divide, 163
 National park proposals, 148
 Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 Range appraisal report, 101
 Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 Rights-of-way, 43
 Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 Transportation maps, 75
- Gila River Forest Reserve, N. Mex., 3
- Gist and McCollaum Dark Canyon Goat Range, N. Mex., 100
- Gist and McCollaum Goat Proof Pasture, N. Mex., 100
- Gist and McCollaum Kidding Range, N. Mex., 100
- Glenwood Forest Reserve, Utah, 3
- Goat ranges, 100
- Goose Lake Forest Reserve, Oreg., 3
- Grand Canyon Forest Reserve, Ariz., 3
- Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz.:
 Additions, 10; proposed, 147; timber, 20
 Recreation plan, 127
- Grand Lake Purchase Unit, Maine, 70
- Grand Mesa National Forest, Colo.:
 Additions proposed, 136
 Base maps, 68
 Boundary adjustment, 10
 Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 Forest Service land transfers, 96
 Land classification, 125
 Range appraisal report, 101
 Rodent and predatory-animal control, 111
 See also Battlement Mesa National Forest
- Grand Mesa-Uncompahgre National Forest, Colo., 75
- Grand River Purchase Unit, Iowa:
 Base maps, 70
 Landowners, 162
 Township plats, 162
- Grantsville Forest Reserve, Utah, 3
- Grazing districts, 94 (C-8), 95, 97, 106, 170
- Grazing fees in relation to:
 Livestock values, 94 (A-50)
 Paid permits, 94 (A-24)
 Total received, 94 (A-80)
- Grazing lands, 101-106, 112, 113, 115-123, 170
- Grazing Office, Forest Service, 101
- Grazing Service, Department of the Interior, 96, 97, 106
- Grazing utilization map, 124
- Grazing work chart, 94 (A-50)
- Great Basin, 153
- Great Basin Branch Station, Utah, 110
- Great Basin Experiment Station, Utah, 182
- Great Britain, 25
- Great Plains:
 Boundary, 94 (A-12)
 Vegetation, 94 (C-34)
- Great Smoky Mountain National Park, Tenn.: 144
 Boundary conflict, 21
- Green Mountain National Forest, Vt.:
 Base maps, 68
 Ranger district maps, 69
 Transportation maps, 75
- Greenhart in British Guiana, 94 (C-22)
- Grover, Colo., 110
- Guadalupe National Forest, N. Mex., 3
- Guajataca, Bosque, P.R., 94 (A-100)
- Guanica, Bosque, P.R., 94 (A-100)
- Guayule, 60, 94 (A-74, C-59)
- Guilarte, Bosque, P.R., 94 (A-100)
- Gum tree alinement charts, 94 (A-49)
- Gunnison Forest Reserve, Colo., 3
- Gunnison National Forest, Colo.:
 Additions proposed, 136
 Base maps, 68
 Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 Forest atlas, 65
 Land classification, 125
 Maroon Sinow Mass Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 Range appraisal report, 101
 Rights-of-way, 43
 Rodent and predatory-animal control, 111
 Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 Transportation maps, 75
 West Elk Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
- Hacker Creek Experimental Forest, Ind., 181
- Harney National Forest, S. Dak.:
 Additions proposed, 136
 Base maps, 68
 Boundary changes, 132
 Forest atlas, 65
 Land classification, 125
 Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 Range appraisal report, 101
 Rodent and predatory-animal control, 111
 Timber surveys, 88
- Harrison Experimental Forest, 75

- Harvard Forest, Mass., 40
 - Precipitation and evaporation studies, 94 (A-14)
- "Hastings Data," 83
- Hawaii, land-management activities, 128
- Hayden National Forest, Colo.--Wyo.:
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Land classification, 125
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - See also Sierra Madre National Forest
- Hector Land Use Area, N.Y., 75
- Hedgepeth Tract, Nansemond Co., Va., 94 (A-102)
- Helena Forest Reserve, Mont., 3
- Helena National Forest, Mont.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - Lands east of the Continental Divide, 163
 - Northern Pacific Railroad patented unsold lands, 46
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Ranger districts proposed, 52
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Rights-of-way maps, 43
 - Rodent and predatory-animal control, 111
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Vacant public lands, 141
- Hellgate Forest Reserve, Mont., 3
- Hemlock trees, 94 (A-49)
- Henry R. Koen Experimental Forest, 75
- Henry's Lake Forest Reserve, Idaho, 3
- Heppner Forest Reserve, Oreg., 3
- Hiawatha National Forest, Mich.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Hiawatha Purchase Unit, Mich., 70
- Hickory alinement charts, 94 (A-49)
- Highways, interstate system, 94 (A-100)
- Highwood Mountains Forest Reserve, Mont., 3
- Hispaniola, 25
- Hitchiti Experimental Forest, 75
- Hocking Valley Purchase Unit, Ohio, 70
- Hogback Summer Range Pastures, Mont., 187
- Holly Springs National Forest, Miss.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Holy Cross Forest Reserve, Colo., 3
- Holy Cross National Forest, Colo.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
- Enclosed areas without roads, 87
- Forest atlas, 65
- Gore Range-Eagle Nest Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
- Land classification, 125
- Maroon Snow Mass Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
- Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
- Range appraisal report, 101
- Rights-of-way, 43
- Rodent and predatory-animal control, 111
- Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
- Homochita National Forest, Miss.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Hoosier National Forest, Ind., 75
- Hoover, President Herbert, report to, 94 (A-41)
- "Howard Hopkins Contribution," 164
- Huachuca Forest Reserve, Ariz., 3
- Humboldt National Forest, Nev.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Timber surveys, 88
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Humphreys National Forest, Va., 3
- Hungry Horse Reservoir, Mont., 39
- Huron National Forest, Mich.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
- Hyde Park, N.Y., 94 (A-100)
- Idaho:
 - Areas suitable for national forests, 129
 - Deer, 120
 - Erosion, 120
 - Forage types, 120
 - Forest lands: dependency studies, 142; land-use statistics, 133; land-ownership and land management, 140
 - Forest types, 94 (C-106)
 - Grazing districts, 146
 - Land classification, 94 (C-37), 125
 - Land-management activities, 128
 - Land types, 105
 - Land-use proposals, 137, 143
 - Land values, 137
 - Landownership, 107
 - Public domain, 136
 - Quadrangle names, 15
 - Rangelands: capacities, 120; depletion, 104, 120; land use, 120
 - Roads, 86
 - Tree types in the Inland Empire region, 185
 - Vegetation, 120

- Idaho National Forest, Idaho:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Eliminated lands, 10
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Idaho Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Timber surveys, 88
- Illini Purchase Unit, Ill., 70
- Illinois:
 - Forest lands: ownership and management studies, 140; use statistics, 133
 - Land-management activities, 128
 - Quadrangle names, 15
- Independence Forest Reserve, Nev., 3
- Indian reservations, 2, 66, 135
- Indiana:
 - Agricultural areas, 14
 - Forest lands: ownership and management studies, 140; use statistics, 133
 - Land-management activities, 128
 - Land-use studies, 14
 - Land utilization project No. 21, 94 (A-104)
 - Quadrangle names, 15
- Industrial lands, 94 (C-25), 150
- Infiltration survey, Washita watershed, 94 (A-36)
- Inland Empire Region, Idaho, 185
- Insects affecting forests, 94 (A-15)
- Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Utah, 94 (A-19), 182
- Intermountain region, 124
- Inyo National Forest, Calif.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Forest Service land transfers, 96
 - High Sierra Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - Land classification, 125
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Iowa:
 - Forest lands: ownership and management studies, 140; land-use statistics, 133
 - Land-management activities, 128
 - Purchase units, 94 (C-20)
 - Quadrangle names, 15
- Iroko distribution in Africa, 94 (C-22)
- Isogonic maps, 17
- Italy, olive distribution, 94 (C-22)
- Jack pine, 94 (A-25)
- Jackson Hole region, Wyo., 160
- Jackson National Forest, S. C., 3
- Japan, forest resources, 94 (C-45)
- Jefferson National Forest, Mont.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 94 (A-100)
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - Northern Pacific Railroad land-grant limits, 45
 - Northern Pacific Railroad patented unsold lands, 46
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Ranger district maps, 69
 - Ranger districts proposed, 52
 - Rodent and predatory-animal control, 111
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
- Jefferson National Forest and Purchase Unit, Va.-Ky.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Jemez Forest Reserve, N. Mex., 3
- Jemez National Forest, N. Mex., 65
- Joint Congressional Committee on Forestry, 94 (A-109)
- Jornada Experimental Range, N. Mex.:
 - Boundaries, 99
 - Facilities, 99
 - Headquarters, 190
 - Rainfall, 110
 - Soil and grass types, 99
- Jornada Range Reserve, N. Mex., 94 (A-50)
- Justice Department, 44
- Kaibab National Forest, Ariz.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Eliminated lands, 10
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Forest Service land transfers, 96
 - Land classification, 125
 - Rainfall, 110
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Timber surveys, 88
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Kane Experimental Forest, Pa., 178
- Kaniksu National Forest, Idaho:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Boundary changes, 10, 132
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125

- Northern Pacific Railroad land-grant limits, 45
- Northern Pacific Railroad patented unsold lands, 46
- Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
- Range appraisal report, 101
- Ranger station withdrawals, 126
- Rights-of-way, 43
- Rodent and predatory-animal control, 111
- Timber access roads, 92
- Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
- Transportation maps, 75
- See also Priest River National Forest
- Kansas:
 - Forest lands: ownership and management studies, 140; use statistics, 133
 - Land classification, 94 (C-37)
 - Land-management activities, 128
 - Land types, 105
 - Quadrangle names, 15
 - Rangeland depletion studies, 104
- Kaskaskie Experimental Forest, Ill., 75
- Kawishiwi Experimental Forest, Minn.:
 - Transportation map, 75
 - Tree types, 183
- Kentucky:
 - Forest lands: dependency studies, 142; ownership and management studies, 140; use statistics, 133
 - Land-management activities, 128
 - National parks proposed, 20
 - Quadrangle names, 15
- Keosauqua Purchase Unit, Iowa, 70
- Khaya exportation from Africa, 94 (C-22)
- Kings River Branch Station, Calif., 180
- Kisatchie National Forest, La.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Transportation maps, 75
 - Wildlife preserves, 94 (A-69)
- Kisatchie Purchase Unit, La., 75
- Klamath National Forest, Oreg.-Calif.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Boundary changes, 132
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - Marble Mountains Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Salmon Trinity Alps Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Knott County, Ky., 94 (A-101)
- Koochiching Project, Minn., 31
- Kootenai Forest Reserve, Idaho-Mont., 3
- Kootenai National Forest, Idaho-Mont.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Boundary changes, 132
 - Cabinet Mountains Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - Northern Pacific Railroad land-grant limits, 45
 - Northern Pacific Railroad patented unsold lands, 46
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Rodent and predatory-animal control, 111
 - Timber access roads, 92
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Transportation maps, 75
 - Vacant public lands, 141
- Lafayette Purchase Unit, Ind., 70
- Lake Gogebic Unit, Mich., 40
- Lake States:
 - Boundaries, 94 (C-24)
 - Economic studies, 32
 - Forest land planning studies, 145
 - Urban centers, 94 (C-24)
- Lake States Forest Experiment Station, Minn., 94 (A-19), 183
- Lake Tahoe Forest Reserve, Calif., 3
- Lamoa Forest Reserve, Philippine Islands, 48
- Land-use studies, 94 (E-1)
 - Dorchester Township, N.H., 33
 - Great Basin, 153
 - Lake States, 32
- Land-utilization projects, 94 (C-33)
- La Sal Forest Reserve, Colo., 3
- La Sal National Forest, Colo.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Timber surveys, 88
- Las Animas National Forest, N. Mex., 65
- Lassen National Forest, Calif.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Boundary changes, 132
 - Caribou Peak Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Insect control, 176
 - Land classification, 125
 - National park proposals, 150
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - Thousand Lake Valley Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89

- Timber surveys, 88
- Transportation maps, 75
- Lassen Peak Forest Reserve, Calif., 3
- Latin America:
 - Balsa distribution, 94 (C-22)
 - Forest regions, 25
 - Mahogany regions, 94 (C-22)
- Lauan-exporting countries, 94 (C-22)
- Lawrence Hopkins Memorial Experimental Forest, Mass., 184
- Leadville Forest Reserve, Colo., 3
- Leadville National Forest, Colo.:
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - Timber surveys, 88
- Leaf River Purchase Unit, Miss., 70
- Lebanon Experimental Forest, N.J., 178
- Lee Experimental Forest, Va., 175
- Lee National Forest, Va., 13
- Lemhi Forest Reserve, Idaho, 3
- Lemhi National Forest, Va.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Boundary changes, 132
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
- Level routes, 15
- Lewis and Clark Forest Reserve, Mont., 3
- Lewis and Clark National Forest, Mont.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Forest Service land transfers, 96
 - Highway, 94 (C-106)
 - Land classification, 125
 - Lands east of the Continental Divide, 163
 - Northern Pacific Railroad land-grant limits, 45
 - Northern Pacific Railroad patented unsold lands, 46
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Ranger districts proposed, 52
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Rodent and predatory-animal control, 111
 - Sun River Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - Timber access roads, 92
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
- Timber sales contracts, 89
- Transportation maps, 75
- Vacant public lands, 141
- Lignumvitae in the Caribbean area, 94 (C-22)
- Lincoln County, Wis., 94 (C-14)
- Lincoln Forest Reserve, N. Mex., 3
- Lincoln National Forest, N. Mex.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Fire-protection areas, 59
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Forest Service land transfers, 96
 - Goat ranges, 100
 - Land classification, 125
 - National forest exchange lands, 158
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Timber sales contracts, 89
 - Transportation maps, 75
 - White Mountain Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - See also Alamo National Forest
- Little Belt Mountains Forest Reserve, Mont., 3
- Little Sciota Purchase Unit, Ohio, 70
- Livestock production, 109
- "Loblolly, Diameter Distribution of Old Field," 175
- Loblolly pines, 94 (A-38, A-49)
- Locust trees, 94 (A-5)
- Logan Forest Reserve, Utah, 3
- Lolo Forest Reserve, Mont., 3
- Lolo National Forest, Mont.:
 - Additions, 10; proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Land classification, 125
 - Northern Pacific Railroad patented unsold lands, 46
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Ranger districts proposed, 52
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - Rodent and predatory-animal control, 111
 - Timber access roads, 92
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Lone Pine Forest Reserve, Mont., 3
- Lone Pine Winter Range Pastures, Mont., 187
- Lookout Mountain Purchase Unit, Ala.-Ga., 70
- Los Angeles River watershed, Calif., 94 (C-2)
- Los Padres National Forest, Calif.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Lost River Purchase Unit, Ind., 70

Louisiana:

- Forest lands: dependency studies, 142;
use statistics, 133; ownership and
management studies, 140
- Land-management activities, 128
- Land Utilization Project Area 2, 75
- Quadrangle names, 15
- Tree types, 189

Lower Michigan National Forest, Mich., 75

Lowland white fir alinement charts, 94 (A-49)

Lumber industry:

- Distribution, production, and consumption,
2, 8, 58, 94 (A-3, A-4, A-7, C-12,
C-15), 155, 165, 168
- Employment, 58
- Prices, 94 (A-38, A-41)
- Transportation, 94 (A-8)
- Uses, 94 (A-41, A-80)

Luquillo National Forest, P.R.:

- Forest atlas, 65
- Presidential proclamations relating to, 3

Madagascar, forest types, 94 (C-22)

Madison County, Mont., 117

Madison Forest Reserve, Mont., 3

Madison National Forest, Mont.:

- Additions proposed, 136
- Base maps, 68
- Enclosed areas without roads, 87
- Forest atlas, 65
- Grazing reconnaissance, 113
- Land classification, 125
- Northern Pacific Railroad land-grant
limits, 45
- Northern Pacific Railroad patented unsold
lands, 46
- Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
- Range appraisal report, 101
- Ranger districts proposed, 52
- Ranger station withdrawals, 126
- Rodent and predatory-animal control, 111
- Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89

Magdalena Forest Reserve and National For-
est, N. Mex., 3

Magnolia, cucumber, 94 (A-5)

Mahogany distribution in Latin America, 94 (C-22)

Maine:

- Base map, 14
- Forest lands: classification, 14; dependency
studies, 142; ownership and manage-
ment, 140; use statistics, 133
- Land-management activities, 128
- Quadrangle names, 15
- Roads, 86

Malheur National Forest, Oreg.:

- Additions proposed, 136
- Base maps, 68
- Boundary changes, 132

Deer, 94 (A-77)

- Forest Service land transfers, 96
- Land classification, 125
- Landowners, 155
- Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
- Ranger district maps, 69
- Ranger station withdrawals, 126
- Rights-of-way, 43
- Timber access roads, 94 (C-50)
- Timber sales areas proposed, 90
- Timber surveys, 88
- Vacant public lands, 141

Mammoth Cave National Park, Ky., 20

Manistee National Forest, Mich.:

- Base maps, 68
- Presidential proclamations relating to, 3

Manistee Purchase Unit, Mich., 70

Manti Forest Reserve, Utah, 3

Manti-Lasal National Forest, Utah:

- Base maps, 68
- Transportation maps, 75

Manti National Forest, Utah:

- Additions proposed, 136
- Base maps, 68
- Forest atlas, 65
- Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
- Range appraisal report, 101
- Rights-of-way, 43
- Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
- Timber belts, 94 (A-24)
- Timber surveys, 88

Manzano Forest Service, N. Mex., 3

Manzano National Forest, N. Mex.:

- Additions proposed, 136
- Forest atlas, 65
- Land classification, 125
- National forest exchange lands, 158
- Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
- Range appraisal report, 101
- Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89

Maple trees:

- Alinement charts, 94 (A-49)
- Botanical range, 94 (C-23)

Mapping:

- Defense, 94 (C-58)
- Instructions, 64

Mapping status studies, 63, 77, 94 (C-28)

Maps:

- Directions, 64
- Signs and symbols, 62, 64
- Specimen, 64

Maricao, Bosque, P.R., 94 (A-100)

Mariposa Big Tree Grove State Grant, Calif., 3

Mariposa National Park, Calif., 3

Mark Twain National Forest, Mo.:

- Base maps, 68
- Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
- Transportation maps, 75

- Marquette National Forest, Mich.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
- Maryland:
 - Forest lands: ownership and management studies, 140; use statistics, 133
 - Land-management activities, 128
 - Quadrangle names, 15
- Massabesic Experimental Forest, Maine:
 - Purchase unit and landowners, 184
 - Transportation map, 75
- Massachusetts:
 - Forest lands: ownership and management studies, 140; use statistics, 133
 - Land-management activities, 128
 - Quadrangle names, 15
- Maury Mountain Forest Reserve, Oreg., 3
- McArthur Purchase Unit, Ohio, 70
- McClellan National Forest, Ala., 3
- McNeill Experimental Forest, Miss., 75
- Meade National Forest, Md., 3
- Medicine Bow Forest Reserve, Colo., 3
- Medicine Bow National Forest, Colo.-Wyo.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - Lands east of the Continental Divide, 163
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - Rodent and predatory-animal control, 111
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Topographic quadrangles, 71
 - Transportation maps, 75
 - See also Cheyenne National Forest
- Mendocino National Forest, Calif.:
 - Anthony Peak, 94 (A-109)
 - Base maps, 68
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Mesaba Purchase Unit, Minn., 70
- Mexico:
 - Forest regions, 25
 - Guayule sites, 94 (C-59)
 - Hypsometric map, 173
 - Resources, conservation of, 173
- Michigan:
 - Areas suitable for national forests, 129
 - CCC camps, 32
 - County forests, 32
 - Economic studies, 32
 - Forest fires, 85
 - Forest lands: kinds, 183; ownership and management, 140; planning studies, 145; use statistics, 133
 - Indian lands, 32
 - Land-management activities, 128
 - Land-utilization project No. 3, 94 (A-64)
 - Mineral resources, 32
 - National forests, 32
 - Quadrangle names, 15
 - Roads, 86
 - State forests, 32
- Michigan National Forest, Mich.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
- Middle East, forest regions, 25, 94 (C-45)
- Miles City, Mont.:
 - Rainfall, 110
 - Range Livestock Experimental Station, 187
- Minam National Forest, Oreg.:
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Timber surveys, 88
 - Withdrawals, 4
- Minidoka National Forest, Idaho-Utah:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Rights-of-way, 43
- Minnesota:
 - Areas suitable for national forests, 129
 - CCC camps, 32
 - County forests, 32
 - Economic studies, 32
 - Farm and community development, 31
 - Forest-fire studies, 85
 - Forest lands: kinds, 183; ownership and management studies, 140; use studies, 133, 145
 - Indian lands, 32
 - Land-management activities, 128
 - Mineral resources, 32
 - National forests, 19, 32
 - Quadrangle names, 15
 - Roads, 86
 - State forests, 32
 - Timber-using industries, 28
- Minnesota Forest Reserve, Minn., 9
- Minnesota National Forest, Minn.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Land classification, 125
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126

- Rights-of-way, 43
- Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
- Mississippi:
 - Forest lands: dependency studies, 142; ownership and management studies, 140; use statistics, 133
 - Land-management activities, 128
 - Quadrangle names, 15
 - Richton Subsistence Homestead Project, 94 (A-80)
 - Tree types, 188
- Mississippi Backwater Study, Yazoo segment, 94 (C-20)
- Mississippi River Delta:
 - Natural land-use areas, 94 (C-24)
 - Timber areas, 93
- Mississippi River Flood Control Project, 41
- Missoula Forest Reserve, Mont., 3
- Missoula National Forest, Mont.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - Mission Mountains Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - Northern Pacific Railroad land-grant limits, 45
 - Northern Pacific Railroad patented unsold lands, 46
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Ranger districts proposed, 52
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Rodent and predatory-animal control, 111
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
- Missouri:
 - Forest lands: ownership and management studies, 140; use statistics, 133
 - Land-management activities, 128
 - National forests, 19
 - Quadrangle names, 15
- Missouri River basin, 35, 94 (A-11)
- Moapa National Forest, Nev.:
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
- Modoc Forest Reserve, Calif., 3
- Modoc National Forest, Calif.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Boundary changes, 132
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - National park proposals, 148
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - South Warner Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Timber surveys, 88
 - Transportation maps, 75
 - Withdrawals, 4
- Moffat County, Colo., 118
- Mohawk River watershed, N.Y., 94 (C-2)
- Mondeaux Purchase Unit, Wis., 70
- Monitor National Forest, Nev., 3
- Mono National Forest, Calif.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Forest Service land transfers, 96
 - Hoover Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - Land classification, 125
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
- Monongahela National Forest, Va.-W. Va.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Elk Lick Run, 179
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Ranger district maps, 69
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Montana:
 - Areas suitable for national forests, 129
 - Forest lands: dependency studies, 142; ownership and management, 140; use statistics, 133
 - Grazing districts, 146
 - Irrigated areas, 117
 - Land classification, 94 (C-37)
 - Land-management activities, 128
 - Land types, 105
 - Land use, 117; proposals, 137
 - Land values, 137
 - Landownership, 94 (C-8), 107
 - National forests, 94 (A-101)
 - Public domain, 136
 - Quadrangles, 15
 - Rangelands: depletion, 104; ownership, 94 (C-8)
 - Roads, 86
 - Tree types, 64
 - Vegetation, 117
- Monterey Forest Reserve, Calif., 3
- Monterey National Forest, Calif.:
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
- Montezuma Forest Reserve, Colo., 3
- Montezuma National Forest, Colo.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101

- Rights-of-way, 43
- Rodent and predatory-animal control, 111
- Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
- Timber surveys, 88
- Uncompahgre Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
- Wilson Mountains Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
- Monticello Forest Reserve and National Forest, Utah, 3
- Moquah Purchase Unit, Wis., 70
- Mount Baker National Forest, Wash.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - North Cascade Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Timber access road plans, 94 (C-50)
 - Timber settlement map, 91
 - Timber surveys, 88
- Mount Graham Forest Reserve, Ariz., 3
- Mount Graham National Forest, Ariz., 65
- Mount Hood National Forest, Oreg.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - Mount Hood Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - Mount Jefferson Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - National parks proposed, 148
 - Ranger district maps, 69
 - Timber access road plans, 94 (C-50)
- Mount Rainier Forest Reserve and National Park, Wash., 3
- Mount Taylor Forest Reserve, N. Mex., 3
- Muskingum Purchase Unit, Ohio, 70
- Nantahala National Forest, Ga.-N.C.-S.C.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Ranger district maps, 69
 - Transportation maps, 75
- National defense fire-protection areas, 59
- National Forest Resources Committee, 6
- National forests, 2, 6, 11, 58, 66, 170
 - Acquisition, 14, 68, 132
 - Additions proposed, 37, 94 (A-48)
 - Administrative costs, 8
 - Aerial photographic coverage, 94 (A-64)
 - Airfields, 68
 - Base maps, 68
 - Bird refuges, 68
 - Black Hills area, 74
 - Boundaries, 68
 - Camp sites, 68
 - CCC statistics, 94 (A-64)
 - Commercial trees in, 8, 65
 - Comparative areas, 5
 - Deer-hunter and predator take, 94 (A-77)
 - Emergency construction work, 192
 - Employment in, 8
 - Erosion, 12, 58, 119
 - Established by presidential proclamation, 3
 - Established dates, 8
 - Fire-protection measures, 83; costs, 94 (A-64)
 - Fires, 8, 94 (A-64)
 - Game animals, 58, 94 (A-77, C-6, C-28)
 - Game refuges, 68, 94 (C-6)
 - Grazing lands, 65
 - Guard stations, 68
 - Influence on watersheds, 119
 - Insect control, 176
 - Land cover, 65
 - Land-utilization projects associated with, 94 (C-33)
 - Livestock use, 94 (A-77)
 - Long-range plans, 132
 - Lumber production, 8
 - Mining areas and claims, 65
 - Multiple-use studies, 94 (A-67, C-6)
 - Predatory-animal control, 111
 - Primitive areas, 58, 68, 94 (C-20)
 - Proposed, 134
 - Purchase units, 68
 - Railroads, 68
 - Range appraisals, 101
 - Ranger district maps, 69
 - Ranger stations, 66, 68
 - Recommendations for, 6
 - Recreation report, 94 (C-28)
 - Road development, 86
 - Roads and trails, 66, 68, 75
 - Rodent control, 111
 - Settlements, 8
 - Snow depths, 94 (A-67)
 - State maps showing, 19
 - Status of, 134, 135
 - Submarginal areas, 12
 - Supervisors' offices, 68
 - Telephone lines, 68
 - Timber sales and receipts, 94 (A-64)
 - Topographic mapping, 63
 - Tree species, 65, 66
 - Trespassers, 8
 - Triangulation stations, 68
 - Use permits, 8
 - Watersheds, critical, 12
 - Wildlife use, 94 (A-77)
 - Winter ranges, 94 (C-6)
 - Withdrawals, 4
- National grasslands, 75
- National monuments, 2, 20, 66
- National parks, 2, 11, 66, 135
 - Boundaries, 20, 21
 - Proposed, 10, 148
- National Resources Committee, 94 (C-6)

- National Resources Planning Board, 1, 94 (E-1), 102, 139
- National wildlife preserves, 94 (A-69)
- Natural Bridge National Forest, Va.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Sample plots, 94 (A-102)
- Nebo National Forest, Utah:
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
- Nebraska:
 - Forest lands: dependency studies, 142; ownership and management, 140; use statistics, 133
 - Land classification, 94 (C-37)
 - Land-management activities, 128
 - Land types, 105
 - Quadrangles, 15
 - Rangeland depletion, 104
 - Roads, 86
- Nebraska National Forest, Nebr.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Rodent and predatory-animal control, 111
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Nevada:
 - Areas suitable for national forests, 129
 - Deer in rangelands, 120
 - Erosion, 120
 - Forage types, 120
 - Forest lands: dependency studies, 142; ownership and management, 140; use statistics, 133
 - Forest Service land transfers, 96
 - Grazing districts, 106, 146
 - Land classification, 94 (C-37)
 - Land-management activities, 128
 - Land types, 105
 - Land-use proposals, 137
 - Land values, 106, 137
 - Landownership, 107
 - Public domain, 136
 - Quadrangle names, 15
 - Rangeland: depletion, 104, 120; use, 120
 - Roads, 86
 - Vegetation, 120
- Nevada National Forest, Nev.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Charleston Mount Division, 94 (A-71)
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
- New England area, 61
- New England Paper and Pulp Traffic Association, 26
- New Hampshire:
 - Dorchester Township, 33
 - Forest lands: dependency studies, 142; ownership and management studies, 140; use statistics, 133
 - Land-management activities, 128
 - Quadrangle names, 15
 - Roads, 86
- New Hampshire Agricultural Experiment Station, 33
- New Jersey:
 - Forest lands: ownership and management studies, 140; use statistics, 133
 - Quadrangle names, 15
- New Mexico:
 - Areas suitable for national forests, 129
 - Atlantic and Pacific Railroad land-grant limits, 112
 - Cattle industry, 112
 - Forage types, 112
 - Forest lands: dependency studies, 142; fire-protection measures, 83; ownership and management studies, 140; use statistics, 133
 - Forest Service land transfers, 106
 - Grazing districts, 106, 146
 - Grazing lands, 112
 - Guayule planting areas, 94 (C-59)
 - Isohyetal lines, 112
 - Land classification, 94 (C-37)
 - Land-management activities, 128
 - Land types, 105
 - Land-use proposals, 132, 137
 - Land values, 106, 137
 - Landownership, 107, 112
 - National forest exchange lands, 158
 - Northern Planning Unit, 152
 - Precipitation, 112
 - Public domain, 136
 - Quadrangle names, 15
 - Rangelands: control, 112; depletion, 94 (A-50); 104
 - Roads, 86
 - Vegetation, 94 (A-50), 112
- New River area, Ariz., 116
- New York:
 - Forest lands: ownership and management, 140; use statistics, 133
 - Land-management activities, 128
 - Quadrangle names, 15
- Newfoundland, 25, 94 (C-45)
- Nezperce National Forest, Idaho:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87

- Forest atlas, 65
- Land classification, 125
- Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
- Range appraisal report, 101
- Ranger station withdrawals, 126
- Rodent and predatory-animal control, 111
- Selway-Bitterroot primitive area, 94 (D-2)
- Timber access roads, 92
- Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
- Transportation maps, 75
- Vacant public lands, 141
- Nicollet National Forest, Wis.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Niobrara Forest Reserve, Nebr., 3
- Niobrara National Forest, Nebr., 125
- Noontootly Game Refuge, Ga., 3
- North America:
 - Basket willow distribution, 174
 - Forest regions, 94 (A-54)
 - Land classification, 14
 - Pine trees, 174
 - Turpentine resources, 174
- North Carolina, 179
 - Forest lands: dependency studies, 142; ownership and management studies, 140; use statistics, 133
 - Land-management activities, 128
 - Quadrangle names, 15
 - Roads, 86
- North Dakota:
 - Forest lands: ownership and management, 140; use statistics, 133
 - Land classification, 94 (C-37)
 - Land-management activities, 128
 - Land types, 105
 - Quadrangle names, 15
 - Rangeland depletion, 104
- North Platte Forest Reserve, Nebr., 3
- Northeastern Forest Experiment Station, Conn., 94 (A-19), 184
- Northeastern Timber Salvage Administration, 61
- Northern New Mexico Planning Unit, 152
- Northern Pacific Railroad, 44-46
- Northern Redwood Purchase Unit, Calif.-Oreg., 70
- Northern Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Mont., 94 (A-19), 186
- Northern white pine alinement charts, 94 (A-49)
- Oak trees:
 - Alinement charts, 94 (A-49)
 - Botanical and commercial range, 94 (A-5, A-83)
 - Properties compared, 94 (C-23)
- Ocala National Forest, Fla.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Oceania, 25, 94 (C-45)
- Ochoco National Forest, Oreg.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Boundary changes, 132
 - Land classification, 125
 - Landowners, 156
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Timber access road plans, 94 (C-50)
 - Vacant public lands, 141
 - Withdrawals, 4
- Ockanickon, N. J., 178
- Oconee National Forest, Ga.:
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Ohio:
 - Farm woodlot study, 94 (C-13)
 - Forest lands: ownership and management studies, 140; use statistics, 133
 - Land-management activities, 128
 - National forests, 19
 - Quadrangle names, 15
- Ohio River basin studies, 94 (A-101, A-103, C-25)
- Okanogan National Forest, Wash.:
 - Land classification, 125
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
- Oklahoma:
 - Forest lands: dependency studies, 142; ownership and management studies, 140; use statistics, 133
 - Land classification, 94 (C-37)
 - Land-management activities, 128
 - Land types, 105
 - Quadrangle names, 15
 - Rangeland depletion, 104
 - Roads, 86
- Okoume distribution in Africa, 94 (C-22)
- Olive distribution in Italy, 94 (C-22)
- Olustee Experimental Forest, Fla., 75
- Olympic Forest Reserve, Wash., 3
- Olympic National Forest, Wash.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Boundary changes, 132
 - Elks, 82

- Enclosed areas without roads, 87
- Exchange lands, 10
- Forest atlas, 65
- Lake Crescent region, 127
- Land classification, 125
- Landowners, 155
- National park proposals, 148
- Northern Pacific Railroad land-grant limits, 45
- Olympic Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
- Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
- Range appraisal report, 101
- Ranger district maps, 69
- Ranger station withdrawals, 126
- Recreation plan, 127
- Rights-of-way, 43
- Timber access road plans, 94 (C-50)
- Vacant public lands, 154
- Oregon:
 - Areas suitable for national forests, 129
 - Douglas fir region, 94 (C-24)
 - Federal lands, 138
 - Forest lands: depletion, 191; dependency studies, 142; owners, 191; ownership and management studies, 140; use statistics, 133
 - Grazing districts, 146
 - Land-management activities, 128
 - Land types, 105
 - Land-use proposals, 137, 143
 - Land values, 137
 - Landownership studies, 107
 - National forest landowners, 155
 - National forests, 19, 94 (C-24)
 - Oregon and California Railroad reverted lands, 122, 138, 147
 - Public domain, 136
 - Quadrangle names, 15
 - Rangelands: condition, 132; depletion, 104
 - Roads, 86
 - Timber resource studies, 94 (C-1), 191
 - Trails, 80
 - Tree types, 23, 185
 - Vegetation, 122
- Oregon and California Railroad reverted lands, 122, 138, 147
- Oregon National Forest, Oreg.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 94 (C-37)
 - Landowners, 155
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - Withdrawals, 4
- Oregon Skyline Trail, 80
- Osage-orange trees, 94 (A-5)
- Osceola National Forest, Fla.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
- Otsego, N.Y., 184
- Ottawa National Forest, Mich.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Ouchita National Forest, Ark.-Okla.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Ranger district maps, 69
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Ozark National Forest, Ark.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Non-Government lands, 10
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Pacific Forest Reserve, Wash., 3
- Pacific Northwest Forest Experiment Station, Oreg., 94 (A-19), 185
- Page, Bradley, 94 (C-1)
- Palestine, 94 (C-45)
- Palisade National Forest, Idaho-Wyo.:
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - Timber surveys, 88
- Panhandle National Grasslands, Okla.-Tex., 75
- Paper:
 - Consumption, 94 (A-82)
 - Production, 26, 168
- Papermills, 26, 94 (C-12)
- Parana pine in Brazil, 94 (A-54), 173
- Park Range Forest Reserve, Colo., 3
- Paulina National Forest, Oreg.:
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Rights-of-way maps, 43
- Payette Forest Reserve, Idaho, 3
- Payette National Forest, Idaho:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Boundary changes, 132
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Timber surveys, 88
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Payson Forest Reserve, Utah, 3
- Payson National Forest, Utah, 65
- Pecos National Forest, N. Mex.:
 - Forest atlas, 65

- Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
- Ranger station withdrawals, 126
- Pecos River Forest Reserve, N. Mex., 3
- Pend Orielle National Forest, Idaho:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - Northern Pacific Railroad land-grant limits, 45
 - Northern Pacific Railroad patented unsold lands, 46
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - Rodent and predatory-animal control, 111
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
- Pennsylvania:
 - Forest lands: dependency studies, 142; ownership and management studies, 140; use statistics, 133
 - Land-management activities, 128
 - Quadrangle names, 15
- Pentagon Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
- Pest problem areas, 94 (A-15)
- Philippine Islands, 48
- Photomaps, 73, 81
- Pike Bay Experimental Forest, Minn., 75, 183
- Pike National Forest, Colo.:
 - Additions, 132; proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 14, 68
 - Boundary changes, 132
 - Fire-protection areas, 59
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - Land-use map (unfinished), 35
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - Rodent and predatory-animal control, 111
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Transportation maps, 75
 - Withdrawals, 4
- Pike's Peak Forest Reserve, Colo., 3, 67
- Pinal Mountains Forest Reserve, Ariz., 3
- Pine Mountain and Zaca Lake Forest Reserve, Calif., 3
- Pine Plains National Forest, N.Y., 3
- Pine River Experimental Forest, Mich., 75
- Pine trees:
 - Alinement charts, 94 (A-49)
 - Blister rust control, 94 (A-64, A-65)
 - Distribution, 94 (A-1, A-5, A-25)
 - Economic management, 94 (C-1)
 - Height and growth curves, 94 (A-38)
 - Littleleaf disease, 94 (A-101)
 - Pulpwood consumption, 94 (A-25)
 - Stumpage prices, 94 (A-109)
- Pinnacles Forest Reserve, Calif., 3
- Pisgah National Forest, N.C.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Looking-glass plots, 94 (A-100)
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Public shooting area, 94 (A-4)
 - Ranger district maps, 69
 - Sample plots, 94 (A-100, A-102)
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Pleasant Run Purchase Unit, Ind., 70
- Plum Creek Timber Land Reserve, Colo., 3
- Plumas Forest Reserve, Calif., 3
- Plumas National Forest, Calif.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Boundary changes, 132
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Timber surveys, 88
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Plywood centers, 94 (A-3)
- Pocatello Forest Reserve, Idaho, 3
- Pocatello National Forest, Idaho-Utah:
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
- Poison reconnaissance, Fishlake National Forest, Utah, 114
- Poland, forest regions, 25
- Polk County, Tex., 161
- Pond Fork Purchase Unit, Mo., 70
- Poplar trees alinement chart, 94 (A-49)
- Population, 57, 58, 61, 94 (C-25), 131, 165
 - Increase in forest areas, 130
 - Percent on relief, 30
 - Theoretical pressure on county resources, 131
- Port Orford Experimental Forest, Oreg., 185
- Portales Forest Reserve, N. Mex., 3
- Postwar planning, Regional Inter Bureau Committee, 94 (C-27)
- Potomac River watershed, 94 (A-101, C-2)
- Powell National Forest, Utah:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Forest Service land transfers, 101
 - Land classification, 125
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - See also Selway National Forest
- Prairie States Forestry Project, 2
- Prescott Forest Reserve, Ariz., 3
- Prescott National Forest, Ariz.:
 - Additions proposed, 136

- Base maps, 68
- Elevations, 94 (C-24)
- Enclosed areas without roads, 87
- Forest atlas, 65
- Land classification, 125
- Pine Mountain Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
- Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
- Range appraisal report, 101
- Ranger station withdrawals, 126
- Rights-of-way, 43
- Sheep lands, 116
- Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
- Topographic quadrangles, 71
- Transportation maps, 75
- Presidential proclamations, 3
- Priest River Experimental Forest, Idaho, 94 (A-67), 187
- Priest River Forest Reserve, Idaho-Wash., 3
- Priest River National Forest, Idaho, 65
- Primitive areas, 58, 68-70, 94 (A-109, C-20, D-2)
- Pringle Falls Experimental Forest, Oreg., 185
- Prussian Forest Experiment Station, 94 (A-21)
- Pryor Mountains Forest Reserve and National Forest, Mont., 3
- Public domain report, 136
- Public lands, 170
 - Vacant, 141
- "Public Use Books," 14
- Puerto Rico:
 - Forest types, 94 (C-106)
 - General maps, 72
 - Insular forests, 94 (A-100)
 - Land-management activities, 47
 - Roads, 94 (A-109)
- Pulpmills, 26, 94 (A-3, C-12)
- Pulpwood consumption, 94 (A-25)
- Purchase units, 2, 11, 68
 - Base maps, 70
 - Fire-protection measures, 83
- Quadrangle names, 15
- Qualla Indian Reservation, N.C., 144
- Quetico-Superior region, Minn., 94 (A-15)
- Raft River Forest Reserve, Idaho-Utah, 3
- Railroads, 18, 68, 70, 75
 - Atlantic and Pacific, 112
 - Northern Pacific, 44-46
 - Rights-of-way, 43
- Rainfall:
 - In forested areas, 94 (A-22, A-36)
 - In relation to forage production, 110
- Rainier National Forest, Wash.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Goat Rocks Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - Land classification, 125
 - Landowners, 155
 - Naches Recreation District, 127
 - Northern Pacific Railroad land-grant limits, 45
 - Northern Pacific Railroad patented unsold lands, 46
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - Vacant public lands, 154
- Range Livestock Experimental Station, Miles City, Mont., 187
- Range Report, The, 94 (C-8)
- Range research, 102, 169
- Range Research Division, 94 (C-10), 170
- Rangelands:
 - Appraisals, 101
 - Capacities, 102, 103, 170
 - Depletion, 94 (A-50, C-8), 104
 - Landownership, 94 (A-54)
 - Practices, 172
 - Seasonal use, 102, 103
 - Studies: Region 1, 117; Region 2, 118; Region 3, 101; Region 4, 101, 120; Region 5, 101, 94 (C-8)
 - Surveys, 94 (A-80), 102, 172
 - Types, 172
 - Vegetation, 94 (A-50), 170
- Ranger districts:
 - Base maps, 69
 - Proposed, 52
- Ranger stations, 68-70, 74
- Reclamation Bureau, 2
- "Red Book," 14
- Red Dirt National Wildlife Preserve, La., 94 (A-69)
- Red River drainage basin, 94 (A-101)
- Reforestation research centers, 94 (A-66)
- Region 1:
 - Base maps, 66
 - Boundary proposals
 - Camp sites, 127
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Fire-protection areas, 59
 - Forest Service land transfers, 106
 - Forest units proposed, 52
 - Grazing districts, 106
 - Highways, 94 (A-46)
 - Land-use proposals, 132
 - Land values, 106
 - National forest proposals, 132
 - Range survey, 102
 - Rangeland deterioration, 117
 - Ranger districts proposed, 52
 - Timber access roads, 92

Region 2:

- Additions proposed, 53
- Base maps, 66
- Cattle ranges, 118
- Enclosed areas without roads, 87
- Forest Service land transfers, 106
- Grazing districts, 106
- Highways, 94 (A-46)
- Land-use proposals, 132
- Land values, 106
- National forest proposals, 132
- Range depletion, 118
- Range survey, 102
- Sheep ranges, 118

Region 3:

- Base maps, 66
- Enclosed areas without roads, 87
- Erosion, 119
- Grazing areas, 97
- Highways, 94 (A-46)
- Land-use proposals, 132
- National forest proposals, 132
- Range appraisals, 101
- Range survey, 102
- Sawtimber areas, 54
- Topographic mapping status, 77
- Watersheds influenced by national forests, 119

Region 4:

- Base maps, 66
- Enclosed areas without roads, 87
- Fire-protection areas, 59
- Forest Service land transfers, 96
- Grazing areas, 96
- Grazing land use, 120
- Highways, 94 (A-46)
- Land-use proposals, 132
- National forest proposals, 132
- Range appraisal report, 101
- Rangeland studies, 102, 120
- Submarginal areas, 120

Region 5:

- Base maps, 66
- Enclosed areas without roads, 87
- Highways, 94 (A-46)
- Land-use proposals, 132
- National forest proposals, 132
- Range appraisal report, 101
- Range survey status, 102

Region 6:

- Base maps, 66
- Boundary proposals, 55
- CCC camps, 56
- Enclosed areas without roads, 87
- Fire-protection areas, 59
- Grazing areas, 97
- Highways, 94 (A-46)
- Land-use proposals, 132

- National forest proposals, 132
- Range survey status, 102

Region 7:

- Base maps, 66
- Fire protection areas, 59
- Highways, 94 (A-46)

Region 8:

- Base maps, 66
- Fire protection areas, 59
- Highways, 94 (A-46)

Region 9:

- Base maps, 66
- Highways, 94 (A-46)
- Population, 57

Relief (welfare), 30, 94 (A-55)

Remer, Minn., 34

Reservoir rights-of-way, 43

Revegetation research centers, 94 (A-66)

Rhode Island:

- Forest lands: ownership and management studies, 140; use statistics, 133
- Land-management activities, 128
- Quadrangle names, 15

Richland Experimental Forest, Ohio, 181

Richton, Miss., Subsistence Homestead Project, 94 (A-80)

Rights-of-way lands, 43, 94 (C-25), 150

Rio Grande drainage basin, 94 (A-101)

Rio Grande National Forest, Colo.:

- Additions proposed, 136
- Base maps, 68
- Boundary changes, 132
- Enclosed areas without roads, 87
- Forest atlas, 65
- La Garita Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
- Lands east of the Continental Divide, 163
- Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
- Range appraisal report, 101
- Rights-of-way, 43
- Rodent and predatory-animal control, 111
- Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
- Transportation maps, 75
- Upper Rio Grande Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)

Rio Grande Valley:

- Flood-control study, 36
- Water yield, 94 (A-11)

Roads, 68-70, 74, 75, 86, 92

Rocky Mountain Forest Experiment Station, Colo., 94 (A-19, A-50), 186

Rocky Mountain National Park, 148

Rocky Mountains, natural areas, 186

Rogue River National Forest, Oreg.:

- Base maps, 68
- Mountain Lakes Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
- National park proposals, 148
- Ranger district maps, 69
- Timber access road plans, 94 (C-50)

- Rogue River trail, Siskiyou National Forest, Oreg., 94 (C-1)
- Roosevelt Memorial, Mont., 42
- Roosevelt National Forest, Colo.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Boundary changes, 132
 - Grazing survey, 171
 - Lands east of the Continental Divide, 163
 - National park proposals, 148
 - Rawah Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - Topographic quadrangles, 71
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Routt National Forest, Colo.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - Lands east of the Continental Divide, 163
 - Mount Zirkel-Dome Peak Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - Rodent and predatory-animal control, 111
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Topographic quadrangles, 71
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Rubber plantations, 25
- Rubber rabbit brush, 94 (C-59)
- Ruby Mountains Forest Reserve, Nev., 3
- Ruby National Forest, Nev., 3
- Rural economic studies: See Farm economics
- Sabine National Forest, Tex.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Sacramento National Forest, N. Mex., 3
- Sacramento River watershed, Calif., 94 (A-11, A-101)
- Saghalien Island, Siberia, 51
- St. Francis National Forest, Ark., 75
- St. Francois Purchase Unit, Mo., 3
- St. Joe National Forest, Idaho:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - Northern Pacific Railroad land-grant limits, 45
 - Northern Pacific Railroad patented unsold lands, 46
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Rodent and predatory-animal control, 111
 - Timber access roads, 92
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Transferred lands, 10
 - Transportation maps, 75
 - Vacant public lands, 141
- Salmon National Forest, Mont.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Boundary changes, 132
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Forest Service land transfers, 96
 - Grassland condition, 121
 - Ground cover, 121
 - Intermingled landowners, 38
 - Land classification, 125
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Rodent and predatory-animal control, 111
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Salmon River Forest Reserve, Idaho, 3
- Salt Lake Forest Reserve, Utah, 3
- Salt Lake National Forest, Utah, 65
- Sam Houston National Forest, Tex.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Sample plot instructions, 94 (A-21)
- San Benito National Forest, Calif.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
- San Bernardino County Flood Control District, Calif., 94 (A-109)
- San Bernardino Forest Reserve, Calif., 3
- San Bernardino National Forest, Calif.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Cacamongo Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - San Gorgonia Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - San Jacinto Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Transportation maps, 75
- San Dimas Experimental Forest, Calif., 180
- San Francisco Mountains Forest Reserve, Calif., 3
- San Gabriel National Forest, Calif., 3
- San Gabriel Timber Land Reserve, Calif., 3
- San Isabel Forest Reserve, Colo., 3
- San Isabel National Forest, Colo.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Boundary changes, 132
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - Rodent and predatory-animal control, 111

- Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
- Topographic quadrangles, 71
- Transportation maps, 75
- San Jacinto Experimental Forest, Calif., 75
- San Jacinto Forest Reserve, Calif., 3
- San Joaquin Experimental Range, Calif., 180
- San Joaquin River watershed, Calif., 94 (A-11, A-101)
- San Juan Forest Reserve, Colo., 3
- San Juan National Forest, Colo.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - Rodent and predatory-animal control, 111
 - San Juan Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
- San Luis National Forest, Calif.:
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
- San Luis Obispo Forest Reserve, Calif., 3
- Sand Dunes Land Utilization Project, Nebr., 75
- Santa Barbara Forest Reserve, Calif., 3
- Santa Barbara National Forest, Calif.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - San Rafael Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Timber surveys, 88
 - Ventana Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
- Santa Catalina Forest Reserve, Ariz., 3
- Santa Fe National Forest, N. Mex.:
 - Additions, 132; proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Boundary changes, 132
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Land classification, 125
 - Land transfers, 10; proposed, 96
 - Lands east of the Continental Divide, 163
 - Pecos Division Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Recreation plans, 127
 - Resettlement areas transferred to, 10
 - San Pedro Parks Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Timber surveys, 88
- Transportation maps, 75
- Santa Rita Experimental Range, Ariz., 99
- Santa Rita Forest Reserve, Ariz., 3
- Santa Rita National Forest, Ariz., 3
- Santa Ynez Forest Reserve, 3
- Santalina National Forest, Ariz., 3
- Santee Experimental Forest, 75
- Santiam National Forest, Oreg.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Land classification, 125
 - Landowners, 155
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - Withdrawals, 4
- Savanna National Forest, Ill.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
- Sawtooth Forest Reserve, Idaho, 3
- Sawtooth National Forest, Idaho:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Boundary changes, 132
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Forest Service land transfers, 96
 - Intermingled landowners, 38
 - Land classification, 125
 - National park proposals, 148
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Scotts Bluff National Monument, Nebr., 20
- Selway National Forest, Idaho:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - Northern Pacific Railroad land-grant limits, 45
 - Northern Pacific Railroad patented unsold lands, 46
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - Rodent and predatory-animal control, 111
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Transferred lands, 10
- Sequoia National Forest, Calif.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Boundary changes, 132
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87

- Forest atlas, 65
- Insect control, 176
- Land classification, 125
- National park proposals, 148
- Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
- Range appraisal report, 101
- Rights-of-way, 43
- Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
- Timber surveys, 88
- Transportation maps, 75
- Sequoia National Park, Calif., 20, 132
- Sevier Forest Reserve, Utah, 3
- Sevier National Forest, Utah:
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Timber surveys, 88
- Shasta Forest Reserve, Calif., 3
- Shasta National Forest, Calif.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Boundary changes, 132
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Fire conditions, 94 (A-45)
 - Fire control, 94 (A-43)
 - Fire occurrences, 94 (A-43, A-45)
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - Landownership, 94 (A-109)
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - Salmon Trinity Alps Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Timber surveys, 88
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Shawnee National Forest, Ill.:
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Shawnee Purchase Unit, Ill., 70
- Sheep experiment stations, 98, 182
- Sheep problem of the Southwest, 98
- Shelterbelt area, 2
 - Crop yields, 123
 - Land use, 104
 - Mitchell, S. Dak., 94 (A-65)
 - Planting area, 94 (A-65)
 - Planting gulch areas, 94 (A-107)
 - Project boundary, 123
 - Rangeland studies, 104, 123
 - Wind directions and velocities, 123
- Shenandoah National Forest, Va.-W.Va.:
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Sample plots, 94 (A-102)
- Shepard, Ward, 94 (A-41)
- Sheyenne River grasslands, N. Dak., 75
- Short Pine Forest Reserve, S. Dak., 3
- Shoshone National Forest, Wyo.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - Lands east of the Continental Divide, 163
 - Northern Pacific Railroad land-grant limits, 45
 - Northern Pacific Railroad patented unsold lands, 46
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - Rodent and predatory-animal control, 111
 - South Absaroka Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Transportation maps, 75
 - Withdrawals, 4
- Siberia:
 - Base map, 94 (A-55)
 - Mineral resources, 51
- Sierra Forest Reserve, Calif., 3
- Sierra Madre National Forest, Wyo., 65
- Sierra National Forest, Calif.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Boundary changes, 10
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - High Sierra Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - Insect control, 176
 - Land classification, 125
 - Mt. Dana-Minarets Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - National park proposals, 148
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - Sales contract areas, 10
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Timber surveys, 88
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Silcox, Ferdinand A., 58
- Sinkin Experimental Forest, Mo., 75
- Sioux National Forest, S. Dak.-Mont.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Coquille River road, 94 (C-1)
 - Eliminations, 10
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Ranger district proposals, 52
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - See also Custer National Forest
- Siskiyou Forest Reserve, Oreg., 3

- Siskiyou National Forest, Oreg.:
 Additions proposed, 136
 Base maps, 68
 Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 Forest atlas, 65
 Land classification, 125
 Landowners, 155
 Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 Range appraisal report, 101
 Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 Rights-of-way, 43
 Rogue River trail, 94 (C-1)
 Timber access road plans, 94 (C-50)
- Sitgreaves National Forest, Ariz.:
 Additions proposed, 136
 Base maps, 68
 Elevations, 94 (C-24)
 Forest atlas, 65
 Land classification, 125
 Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 Range appraisal report, 101
 Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 Rights-of-way, 43
 Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 Timber surveys, 88
 Transportation maps, 75
- Siuslaw National Forest, Oreg.:
 Additions proposed, 136
 Base maps, 68
 Boundary changes, 132
 Forest atlas, 65
 Land classification, 125
 Landowners, 155
 Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 Range appraisal report, 101
 Ranger district maps, 69
 Rights-of-way, 43
 Timber access road plans, 94 (C-50)
- Six Rivers National Forest, Calif.:
 Base maps, 68
 Transportation maps, 75
- Slim Buttes Forest Reserve, S. Dak., 3
- Smoke column visibility studies, 94 (A-64)
- Snake River basin, 153
- Snoqualmie National Forest, Wash.:
 Additions proposed, 136
 Base maps, 68
 Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 Forest atlas, 65
 Land classification, 125
 Landowners, 155
 Northern Pacific Railroad land-grant limits, 45
 Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 Range appraisal report, 101
 Ranger district maps, 69
 Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 Rights-of-way, 43
- Road maintenance map, 94 (D-1)
 Timber access road plans, 94 (C-50)
 Vacant public lands, 154
- Snow depths in national forests, 94 (A-67)
- Snowy Mountains Forest Reserve, Mont., 3
- Softwood manufacturers' grading rules, 24
- Soil Conservation Service, 1
- Sopris National Forest, Colo.:
 Base maps, 68
 Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
- South America:
 Base maps, 94 (C-45)
 Basket willow, 174
 Forest regions, 94 (A-54), 173
 Papermills and pulpmills, 26
 Turpentine resources, 174
- South Carolina:
 Forest lands: dependency studies, 142;
 ownership and management studies, 140; use statistics, 133
 Forest regions, 179
 Land-management activities, 128
 National forests, 19
 Quadrangle names, 15
 Roads, 86
- South Dakota:
 Forest lands: dependency studies, 142;
 ownership and management studies, 140; use statistics, 133
 Land classification, 94 (C-37)
 Land-management activities, 128
 Land types, 105
 Landownership, 107
 National forests, 19
 Quadrangle names, 15
 Rangeland depletion, 104
 Roads, 86
 Vegetation, 118
- South Fork Burnt River Cattle and Horse Range, Oreg., 99
- South Platte Forest Reserve, Colo., 3
- Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, N.C., 188
- Southern Forest Experiment Station, La., 189
- Southern Redwood Purchase Unit, Calif.:
 Base maps, 70
 Transportation and protection plan, 151
- Southwestern Forest Experiment Station, Ariz., 94 (A-19, A-50), 190
- Southwestern Sheep Experiment Station, Ariz., 98
- Spruce trees, 94 (A-5, A-25, A-49)
- Standing Stone Experimental Forest, Pa., 178
- Stanislaus Forest Reserve, Calif., 3
- Stanislaus National Forest, Calif.:
 Additions proposed, 136
 Base maps, 68
 Big trees, 20

- Emigrant Basin Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
- Enclosed areas without roads, 87
- Forest atlas, 65
- Land classification, 125
- Park boundary proposals, 20
- Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
- Range appraisal report, 101
- Road proposals, 94 (A-55)
- Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
- Timber surveys, 88
- Transportation maps, 75
- State agricultural colleges, 1
- State boundaries, 16
- State forests, 2, 22, 83
- State parks, 22
- Stehekin River, Wash., 81
- Stephen F. Austin Experimental Forest, Tex., 75
- Stony Creek Forest Reserve, Calif., 3
- Stony Creek National Forest, Calif., 3
- Submarginal lands, 12, 30, 94 (A-113, C-25)
- Sulphate mills, 26
- Sulphite soda mills, 26
- Sumter National Forest, S. C.:
 - Acquired lands, 94 (A-66)
 - Base maps, 68
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Sunspot cycle, 94 (A-66)
- Superior National Forest, Minn.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land acquisition areas, 94 (A-15)
 - Park proposals, 148
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Purchase unit, 70
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Superior Primitive Area, 94 (D-2)
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Timber surveys, 88
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Susua, Bosque, P.R., 94 (A-100)
- Sylamore Experimental Forest, Ark.:
 - Base maps, 181
 - Transportation maps, 75
 - Tree types, 181
- Symbols for maps, 62, 64
- Symmes Creek Purchase Unit, Ohio, 70
- Table Rock Purchase Unit, Mo., 70
- Tahoe Forest Reserve, Nev., 3
- Tahoe National Forest, Nev.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Boundary changes, 132
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
- Range appraisal report, 101
- Rights-of-way, 43
- Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
- Timber surveys, 88
- Transportation map, 75
- Withdrawals, 4
- Talbot, M. W., 64
- Talladega National Forest, Ala.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Talladega Purchase Unit, Ala., 70
- Tamarack trees, 94 (A-25)
- Taos Forest Reserve, N. Mex., 3
- Targhee National Forest, Idaho-Wyo.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Timber surveys, 88
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Tax amortizations in forest products, 94 (A-3)
- Taylor Grazing Act, 97, 106
- Taylor Grazing Districts, 97, 106
- Teak in Asia, 94 (C-22)
- Telegraph rights-of-way maps, 43
- Telephone rights-of-way maps, 43
- Temperatures and wind velocities, 94 (A-79)
- Tennessee:
 - Forest lands: dependency studies, 142; ownership and management studies, 140; use statistics, 133
 - Land-management activities, 128
 - Quadrangle names, 15
 - Road development in national forests, 86
- Tennessee River valley, 94 (A-101), 144
- Territorial boundaries, 16
- Teton Forest Reserve, Wyo., 3
- Teton National Forest, Wyo.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Jackson Hole development plan, 160
 - Land classification, 125
 - Lands east of the Continental Divide, 163
 - National park proposals, 148
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Timber surveys, 88
 - Transportation map, 75

- Texas:
- Forest lands: ownership and management studies, 140; use statistics, 133
 - Government purchase area in Polk County, 161
 - Guayule planting areas, 94 (C-59)
 - Land-management activities, 128
 - Land types, 105
 - Life zones, 29
 - Quadrangle names, 15
 - Rainfall regions, 29
 - Tree species, 29, 94 (A-2)
- Tillamook Forest Reserve, Oreg., 3
- Timber belts, 94 (C-37)
- Timber resources, 94 (A-41, A-3, A-62), 165
- Timber surveys, 88, 89
- Tionesta natural and scenic areas, Allegheny National Forest, Pa., 94 (C-34)
- Tobyhanna National Forest, Pa., 3
- Toiyabe National Forest, Nev.:
- Base maps, 68
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Tombigbee National Forest, Miss., 75
- Tombigbee Purchase Unit, Ala., 70
- Tongass National Forest, Alaska:
- Aerial photoreconnaissance flight lines, 50
 - Base maps, 68
 - Park proposals, 148
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Recreation areas, 94 (A-66)
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - Transportation map, 75
 - Waterpower reconnaissance, 49
- Tonto Forest Reserve, Ariz., 3
- Tonto National Forest, Ariz.:
- Base maps, 68
 - Elevations, 94 (C-24)
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Sierra Ancha Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Transportation map, 75
- Toquimo National Forest, Nev., 3
- Toro Negro Purchase Unit, P.R., 70
- Trabuco Canyon National Forest, Calif., 3
- Trabuco Forest Reserve, Calif., 3
- Trails, 68-70, 75
- In Oregon and Washington, 80
- Transportation maps, recommended form, 94 (C-48)
- "Transportation Plan Maps A and B," 75
- Traverse lines, 15
- Trees:
- Famous, 94 (C-33)
 - Height-growth curves, 94 (A-38)
- Triangulation stations, 15, 68-70
- Trinity Forest Reserve, Calif., 3
- Trinity National Forest, Calif.:
- Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Boundary changes, 132
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Land classification, 125
 - Middle Eel-Yolla Bolla Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Rights-of-way maps, 43
 - Salmon Trinity Alps Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Timber surveys, 88
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Tumacacori Forest Reserve, Ariz., 3
- Turkey, 94 (C-45)
- Turpentine resources, 174
- Tusayan National Forest, Ariz.:
- Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Timber surveys, 88
- Tuskegee Project Area, Ala., 75
- Uinta Forest Reserve, Utah, 3
- Uinta National Forest, Utah:
- Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest Service land transfers, 96
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Range management plan, 115
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Timber surveys, 88

- Transportation maps, 75
- Uinta-Wasatch National Forest, Utah, 3
- Umatilla National Forest, Oreg.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Boundary changes, 132
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - Landowners, 155
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Ranger district maps, 67
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Timber access road plans, 94 (C-50)
 - Vacant public lands, 141
- Umpqua National Forest, Oreg.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Boundary changes, 132
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Land classification, 125
 - Landowners, 155
 - Park proposals, 148
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - "Working circle," 94 (A-8)
- Unaka National Forest, N.C.-Tenn.-Va., 3
- Uncompahgre Forest Reserve, Utah, 3
- Uncompahgre National Forest, Utah:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Forest Service land transfers, 96
 - Land classification, 125
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - Rodent and predatory-animal control, 111
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Topographic quadrangles, 71
 - Uncompahgre Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
- Union of Soviet Socialist Republics:
 - Forest regions, 25, 94 (C-45)
 - Mineral resources in Siberia, 51
- Upper Peninsula Experimental Forest, Mich.:
 - Transportation map, 75
 - Tree types, 183
- Upton National Forest, N.Y., 3
- Urban lands, 94 (C-25), 150
- Ussuri region, Siberia, 51
- Utah:
 - Areas suitable for national forests, 129
 - Base maps, 14
 - Deer in rangelands, 120
 - Erosion, 120
 - Forage, 118
 - Forest lands: classification study, 14; dependency studies, 142; ownership and management studies, 140; use statistics, 133
 - Grazing districts, 146
 - Land classification, 94 (C-37)
 - Land-management activities, 128
 - Land-use proposals, 137
 - Land values, 137
 - Landownership, 107
 - Public domain, 136
 - Quadrangle names, 15
 - Rangelands: depletion, 104; ownership, 94 (A-54); use, 120
 - Roads, 86
 - Vegetation, 120
- Utah National Forest, Utah:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Deer management, 94 (A-77)
 - Land claims, 159
- Uwharrie Purchase Unit, N.C.:
 - Additions, 156
 - Base maps, 70
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Vallee Settlement, Wis., 31
- Vegas National Forest, Nev., 3
- Vegetation types, 94 (C-24)
- Verde National Forest, Ariz., 3
- Vermont:
 - Forest lands: dependency studies, 142; ownership and management studies, 140; use statistics, 133
 - Land-management activities, 128
 - Quadrangle names, 15
- Vernon Forest Reserve, Utah, 3
- Vigilante Experimental Range, Mont., 187
- Virginia:
 - Forest lands, 179; dependency studies, 142; ownership and management studies, 140; use statistics, 133
 - Land-management activities, 128
 - National forests, 19
 - Quadrangle names, 15
 - Roads, 86
 - Tree species, 23
- Wagon Wheel Gap Experiment Station, Colo., 41
- Walla Walla National Forest, Wash., 68
- Wallace, William L., 173
- Wallkill River watershed, N.Y.-N.J., 94 (C-2)
- Wallowa Forest Reserve, Oreg., 3
- Wallowa National Forest, Oreg.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Eagle Cap Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest atlas, 65

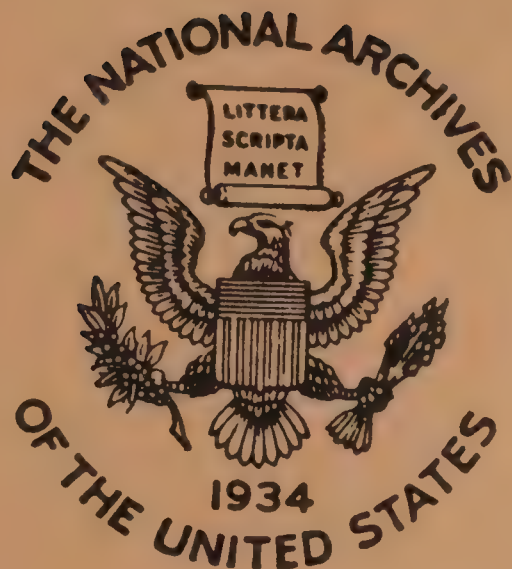
- Land classification, 125
- Landowners, 155
- Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
- Range appraisal report, 101
- Ranger station withdrawals, 126
- Vacant public lands, 141
- Walnut tree alinement charts, 94 (A-49)
- Wappapello Purchase Unit, Mo., 70
- Warner Mountains Forest Reserve, Calif., 3
- Warrior Mountains Forest Reserve, Calif., 3
- Wasatch Forest Reserve, Utah, 3
- Wasatch National Forest, Utah:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Forest Service land transfers, 96
 - High Uintas Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - Land classification, 125
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Timber surveys, 88
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Washakie National Forest, Wyo.:
 - Additions, 156; proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Glacier Primitive Area, 94 (C-20, D-2)
 - Land classification, 125
 - Lands east of the Continental Divide, 163
 - Popo Agie Primitive Area, 94 (D-2)
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Rodent and predatory-animal survey, 111
 - Stratified Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Timber surveys, 88
- Washington:
 - Areas suitable for national forests, 129
 - Base maps, 73
 - Douglas fir region, 94 (C-24)
 - Flood runoff in the Cascades, 122
 - Forest lands: dependency studies, 142; depletion studies, 191; owners, 155, 191; ownership and management studies, 94 (A-109, C-24); use statistics, 133
 - Land classification, 94 (C-37), 125
 - Land-management activities, 128
 - Land types, 105
 - Land-use proposals, 137, 143
 - Land values, 137
 - Landownership, 107, 155, 191
 - National forests, 19, 94 (C-24)
 - Oregon and California Railroad revested lands, 147
 - Park proposals, 148
 - Public domain, 136; vacant, 154
 - Rangelands: depletion, 104, 122; types, 122
 - Roads, 86
 - Timber production and types, 191
 - Trails, 80
 - Tree types, 184
 - Virgin timber, 191
- Washington Forest Reserve, Wash., 3
- Washington National Forest, Wash.:
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Landowners, 155
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Rights-of-way, 43
- Washita River watershed, 94 (A-36)
- Water Resources Policy Commission, 94 (E-1)
- Waterfowl fly map, 94 (C-41)
- Watersheds:
 - Critical, 12, 94 (A-36, C-25)
 - Erosion in relation to, 94 (A-113)
 - Important to forests, 58
 - Influenced by forests, 13, 94 (A-36), 119, 130
 - Natural vegetation in relation to, 94 (A-113)
- Weather Bureau, 41
- Weiser Forest Reserve, Idaho, 3
- Weiser National Forest, Idaho:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Boundary changes, 132
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - Presidential proclamations in relation to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Timber surveys, 88
 - Vacant public lands, 141
- Wenaha Forest Reserve, Oreg.-Wash., 3
- Wenaha National Forest, Oreg.-Wash.:
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125
 - Landowners, 155
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Rights-of-way, 43
- Wenatchee National Forest, Wash.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Administration, 157
 - Base maps, 68
 - Boundary changes, 132
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Exchange lands, 157
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Land classification, 125

- Landowners, 155, 157
- Multiple-use studies, 94 (A-67, C-6)
- Northern Pacific Railroad land-grant limits, 45
- Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
- Range appraisal report, 101
- Ranger district maps, 69
- Ranger station withdrawals, 126
- Relinquished lands, 157
- Rights-of-way, 43
- Timber access road plans, 94 (C-50)
- Vacant public lands, 154
- West Virginia:
 - Forest lands: dependency studies, 142; ownership and management studies, 140; use statistics, 133
 - Land-management activities, 128
 - Quadrangle names, 15
 - Roads, 86
- Western Hemisphere forest regions, 94 (A-54)
- Wet Mountains Forest Reserve, Colo., 3
- White Mountains National Forest, Maine-N.H.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Multiple-use study, 94 (C-6)
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Road and bridge construction plans, 94 (A-8)
 - Transportation maps, 75
- White River Forest Reserve, Colo., 3
- White River National Forest, Colo.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Flat Tops Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Forest Service land transfers, 96
 - Land classification, 125
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - Rodent and predatory-animal control, 111
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Transportation maps, 75
- White River Plateau Timber Land Reserve, Colo., 3
- Whitford, H. N., 173
- Whitman National Forest, Oreg.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Boundary changes, 132
 - Eagle Cap Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Land classification, 125
 - Landowners, 155
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Ranger district maps, 69
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Rights-of-way, 43
 - South Fork Burnt River Cattle and Horse Range, 99
 - Timber access road plans, 94 (C-50)
 - Vacant public lands, 141
 - Withdrawals, 4
 - See also Minam National Forest
- Wichita Forest Reserve, Okla., 3
- Wichita National Forest, Okla.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Ranger station withdrawals, 126
 - Rodent and predatory-animal control, 111
- Wild areas, 11, 130, 149, 150
 - Percentage by county, 94 (C-25)
- Wilderness areas, 11
- Wildlife preserves, 94 (A-69)
- Willamette National Forest, Wash.:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Boundary changes, 132
 - Diamond Peak Wild Area, 94 (A-109)
 - Mount Jefferson Primitive Area, 94 (C-20, D-2)
 - Mount Washington Wild Area, 94 (A-109)
 - Ranger district maps, 69
 - Three Sisters Wilderness Area, 94 (A-109, D-2)
 - Timber access road plans, 94 (C-50)
- William P. Bankhead National Forest:
 - Base maps, 68
 - Transportation maps, 75
- Williamstown, Mass., 184
- Willow trees, 94 (A-5, A-25)
- Wind Cave National Park, S. Dak., 3
- Wind River Experimental Forests, Wash., 185
- Winds, effects of windbreaks, 94 (A-79)
- Wisconsin:
 - CCC camps, 32
 - County forests, 32
 - Economic studies, 32
 - Farm and community development studies, 31
 - Forest lands: ownership and management studies, 140; planning studies, 145; use statistics, 133
 - Indian lands, 32
 - Land-management activities, 128
 - Lincoln County, 94 (C-14)
 - Resources, 32
 - State forests, 32
 - Timber requirements, 94 (A-79)
 - Timber-using industries, 28
- Woodworth, Harry C., 33
- World:
 - Forest regions, 25, 168
 - Forest resources, 94 (C-45)
 - Lumber production, 168
 - Paper production, 168

- Papermills and pulp mills, 26
- Rubber plantations, 25
- Timber trees of importance, 25, 94 (A-103)
- World War I: lumber production, 25
- World War II:
 - Emergency Rubber Project, 60, 94 (C-59)
 - Forest land defense in California, 84
- Wyoming:
 - Areas suitable for national forests, 129
 - Erosion, 94 (A-50), 118
 - Farm economic studies, 118
 - Forest lands: dependency studies, 142;
 - ownership and management studies, 140; types, 94 (A-50); use statistics, 133
 - Grazing districts, 146
 - Irrigated areas, 118
 - Land classification, 94 (C-37), 125
 - Land-management activities, 128
 - Land-use proposals, 137
 - Land values, 137
 - Landownership, 107
 - Precipitation, 94 (A-50), 118
 - Problem areas, 118
 - Public domain, 136
 - Quadrangle names, 15
 - Rangelands: capacities, 94 (A-50), 118;
 - depletion, 94 (A-50), 104, 118;
 - use, 118
 - Resettlement areas, 118
 - Roads, 86
 - Tax-delinquent lands, 118
 - Vegetation, 94 (A-50), 118
- Wyoming National Forest, Wyo.:
 - Additions proposed, 136
 - Base maps, 68
 - Bridger Primitive Area, 94 (C-20)
 - Enclosed areas without roads, 87
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Park proposals, 148
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
 - Range appraisal report, 101
 - Timber areas surveyed and contracted, 89
 - Timber surveys, 88
 - Withdrawals, 4
- Yadkin Purchase Unit, N.C., 70
- Yale Forest School, 173
- Yazoo River watershed, Miss., 94 (C-2)
- Yazoo segment, Mississippi Backwater Study, 94 (C-40)
- Yellow buckeye, 94 (A-5)
- Yellowstone Forest Reserve, Idaho-Mont., 3
- Yellowstone National Park:
 - Boundary proposals, 148
 - Timber land reserve, 3
- Yosemite National Park, Calif.:
 - Additions proposed, 148
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3
- Yosemite Valley State Grant, Calif., 3
- Yuba Forest Reserve, Calif., 3
- Zon, Raphael, 25, 94 (C-45)
- Zuni National Forest, Ariz.-N. Mex.:
 - Forest atlas, 65
 - Presidential proclamations relating to, 3

For a list of other publications in this series, see the list of National Archives publications, which may be obtained upon request from the Publications and Sales Branch, The National Archives, General Services Administration, Washington, D. C. 20408.

11
1p
168
2
PRELIMINARY



INVENTORIES

Number 168

RECORDS OF THE POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT

THE LIBRARY OF THE
MAY 20 1969
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1967

PRELIMINARY INVENTORY OF THE RECORDS
OF THE POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT

(Record Group 28)

Compiled by Arthur Hecht, Frank J. Nivert, Fred W. Warriner, Jr.,
and Charlotte M. Ashby

Revised by Forrest R. Holdcamper



The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1967

National Archives Publication No. 68-1

Library of Congress Catalog Card No. A67-7559

25, 171
131 p
10, 127
up 2

Illinois Historical Survey

FOREWORD

GSA through the National Archives and Records Service is responsible for administering the permanent noncurrent records of the Federal Government. These archival holdings, now amounting to about 900,000 cubic feet, date from the days of the Continental Congresses; they include the basic records of the three branches of our Government--Congress, the courts, and the executive departments and independent agencies. The Presidential Libraries--Hoover, Roosevelt, Truman, and Eisenhower--contain the papers of those Presidents and many of their associates in office. Among our holdings are many hallowed documents relating to great events of our Nation's history, preserved and venerated as symbols to stimulate a worthy patriotism in all of us. But most of the records are less dramatic, kept because of their continuing practical utility for the ordinary processes of government, for the protection of private rights, and for the research use of students and scholars.

To facilitate the use of the records and to describe their nature and content, our archivists prepare various kinds of finding aids. The present work is one such publication. We believe that it will prove valuable to anyone who wishes to use the records it describes.

LAWSON B. KNOTT, JR.
Administrator of General Services

PREFACE

The first step in the records-description program of the National Archives is the compilation of preliminary inventories of the material in some 380 record groups to which the holdings of the National Archives are allocated. These inventories are called "preliminary" because they are provisional in character. They are prepared as soon as possible after the records are received without waiting to screen out all disposable material or to perfect the arrangement of the records. They are compiled primarily for internal use, both as finding aids to help the staff render efficient reference service and as a means of establishing administrative control over the records.

Each preliminary inventory contains an introduction that briefly states the history and functions of the agency that accumulated the records. The records themselves are described series by series; that is, by units of records of the same form or that deal with the same subject or activity or that are arranged serially. Other significant information about the records may sometimes be given in appendixes.

Several finding aids that give an overall picture of materials in the National Archives have been published. A comprehensive Guide to the Records in the National Archives (1948) and a brief guide, Your Government's Records in the National Archives (revised 1950), have been issued. A guide devoted to one geographical area--Guide to Materials on Latin America in the National Archives (1961)--has been published. Forty-four Reference Information Papers, which analyze records in the National Archives on such subjects as transportation, small business, and the Middle East, have so far been issued. Records of the Civil War have been described in Guide to Federal Archives Relating to the Civil War (1962)

and Civil War Maps in the National Archives (1964), those of World War I in Handbook of Federal World War Agencies and Their Records, 1917-1921 (1943), and those of World War II in the two-volume guide, Federal Records of World War II (1950-51). Genealogical records have been listed in Guide to Genealogical Records in the National Archives (1964). Many bodies of records of high research value have been edited by the National Archives and reproduced on microfilm as a form of publication. Positive prints of this microfilm, many of which are described in the List of National Archives Microfilm Publications (1966), are available for purchase.

ROBERT H. BAHMER
Archivist of the United States

CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Introduction	1
Inventory	3
Records of the Office of the Postmaster General	3
Records of the immediate office of the Postmaster General	3
Records of the Office of the Executive Assistant to the Postmaster General	4
Records of the Office of the Administrative Assistant to the Postmaster General	4
Records of the Office of the Chief Clerk	4
Records maintained by the Appointment Clerk	6
Records maintained by the Museum	6
Records of the Disbursing Officer	7
Records of the Private Secretary to the Postmaster General	8
Records of the Division of Service Relations	8
Records of the Office of the Solicitor	8
Central numeric file	9
Other records	10
Records of the Office of the Purchasing Agent	12
Records of the Bureau of the First Assistant Postmaster General	12
Records of the immediate office of the First Assistant Post- master General	12
Records of the Division of Postmasters	13
Records of the Division of Post Office Clerical Service	14
Records of the Division of City Delivery Service	15
Records of the Division of Rural Delivery Service	16
Records of the Division of Post Office Service	16
Records of the Division of Dead Letters	17
Records of the Bureau of the Second Assistant Postmaster General	17
Records of the immediate office of the Second Assistant Postmaster General	17
Records of the Special Administrative Aide	18
Records of the Division of Railway Mail Service	18
Records relating to the star route service	20

	<u>Page</u>
Records relating to star service by motortrucks	22
Records relating to powerboat service	22
Records of the Division of Railway Adjustments	23
Records relating to mail messenger service	24
Records of the Division of International Postal Service . . .	24
Records relating to ocean mail service	26
Records relating to foreign and military postal service .	26
Records relating to the foreign airmail service	27
Records of the Division of Air Mail Service	28
Records of the Bureau of the Third Assistant Postmaster	
General	29
Records of the Division of Finance	30
Records of the Postal Savings System	30
Records of the Division of Money Orders	31
Records of the Division of Stamps	31
Records of the Division of Newspaper and Periodical Mail .	32
Records of the Division of Parcel Post	32
Records of the Bureau of the Fourth Assistant Postmaster	
General	32
Records of the immediate office of the Fourth Assistant	
Postmaster General	32
Records of the Division of Topography	33
Records of the Division of Motor Vehicle Service	35
Records of the Pneumatic Tube Service	35
Records of the Division of Post Office Quarters	36
Records of the Division of Equipment and Supplies	37
Records of the Division of Rural Mails	37
Records of the Bureau of Accounts	38
Records of the Bureau of the Chief Inspector	39
Appendixes:	
I. Functions under the jurisdiction of the First Assistant Post- master General, 1789-1950	43
II. Changes in the organization of and services furnished by the Bureau of the Second Assistant Postmaster General, 1841-1950	44
III. List of postal conventions and agreements among the rec- ords of the Bureau of the Second Assistant Postmaster General (entry 141)	47
IV. Special list of post-route maps (entry 189)	51
V. List of manuscript post-route maps (entry 191)	54

INTRODUCTION

The Office of the Postmaster General was established on July 26, 1775, with the appointment by the Continental Congress of Benjamin Franklin as Postmaster General for a term of 1 year. The position was continued by the Congress of the Confederation. Under the Federal Constitution, an act of September 22, 1789 (1 Stat. 70), provided for the temporary establishment of a General Post Office and authorized the appointment of a Postmaster General, who was subject to the direction of the President. The Postmaster General's duties, his salary, and the compensation paid to the assistant or clerk and to the deputy postmasters whom he appointed, as well as the regulations governing the Post Office Establishment, were to be the same as under the Congress of the Confederation. An act of February 20, 1792 (1 Stat. 232), provided in detail for the Post Office Department and the Postal Service. It gave the Postmaster General authority to appoint "an assistant, and deputy postmasters, at all places where such shall be found necessary." Subsequent acts made the Post Office Department a permanent agency and enlarged its duties.

The Post Office Department operated as a single, undifferentiated unit until the appointment of a Chief Clerk on April 1, 1818. The Chief Clerk was assigned supervision of field operations, including mail contracts, inspections, activities of the special agents and of the topographer, disbursements, and measures to deal with mail depredations. As the Post Office Department began to perform more services, other functions of the Postmaster General were delegated to the Chief Clerk and to an Assistant Postmaster General. In 1830 the Postmaster General became a regular member of the Cabinet.

Since 1946 the functions of the Office of the Postmaster General have been (1) supervising the Post Office Department; (2) appointing Post Office Department officers and employees (excluding the four Assistant Postmasters General and the Purchasing Agent, who, by acts of March 3, 1853, and April 28, 1904, respectively, are to be appointed by the President); (3) determining appeals from the decisions of the four Assistant Postmasters General; (4) issuing orders and promulgating rules and regulations concerning the organization and operation of the

Postal Service; and (5) considering claims for damage done through the operations of the Post Office Department and claims of postmasters for credit or reimbursement for losses from unavoidable mishaps, such as fire or burglary.

The Office of the Assistant Postmaster General was provided for under the Continental Congress and was continued under the Constitution. For many years the office was known as the Bureau of the First Assistant Postmaster General, but in 1950 its name was changed to the Bureau of Post Office Operations. The functions of the First Assistant Postmaster General were (1) the general management of post offices, including the rural delivery and special delivery services and the authorization of allowances for hiring clerks and city and village carriers; (2) establishing and discontinuing post offices, changing the names of post offices, and changing the sites of post offices of the fourth class; (3) bonding and commissioning postmasters, appointing postmasters at post offices of the fourth class, and selecting and nominating postmasters at post offices of the first, second, and third classes; and (4) handling matters concerning unmailable and undeliverable mail. The functions of the Bureau varied from time to time, however, and some functions were even interchanged among the other Assistant Postmasters General. Appendix I gives a detailed list of the First Assistant Postmaster General's functions, together with corresponding dates for each function. The records of the First Assistant Postmaster General described in this inventory are arranged according to the organization of the Bureau in 1946.

The position of Second Assistant Postmaster General was created by an act of April 30, 1810 (2 Stat. 593). Until November 15, 1851, the work of the Assistant Postmasters General was assigned on a geographical basis. On that date the Postmaster General assigned the work of his assistants on the basis of function, and the Second Assistant Postmaster General was made responsible for the transportation of mail. He supervised the letting of contracts for the transportation of mail and the mail messenger service. Reorganizations on August 1, 1891, and on December 1, 1905, broadened and strengthened his control over all phases of mail transportation.

As new means of transportation were developed, additional divisions and services were established in his office; in time the Office of the Second Assistant Postmaster General became known as a Bureau. In 1946 the Bureau was reorganized and on August 20, 1949, it was abolished. Its functions were continued by a Bureau of Transportation, headed by an Assistant Postmaster General.

Most of the records of the Bureau of the Second Assistant Postmaster General described in this inventory were created before the 1946 reorganization, and they are described within the organizational framework existing in the early part of 1946. At that time the Bureau's functions were (1) supervising the transportation of domestic and international mails by means of railroads, electric and cable cars, steam vessels, buses, trucks, or airplanes; (2) supervising the routing and distribution of the mail; (3) managing the international postal service; and (4) supervising the Bureau's administrative and budgetary services. For the development of the Bureau's organization from 1841 to 1950, see appendix II.

The position of the Third Assistant Postmaster General was established on July 2, 1836, and that of the Fourth Assistant Postmaster General on March 3, 1891. Although they had existed long before, the Bureau of Accounts was formally established in 1921 and the Bureau of the Chief Inspector in 1939, completing the pattern of bureau organization that survived until the Department was reorganized on August 30, 1949.

The records of the Post Office Department in the National Archives on July 1, 1967, amounted to 2,756 cubic feet and comprise Record Group 28, Records of the Post Office Department. They are described in this preliminary inventory, in which Forrest Holdcamper has revised and consolidated four earlier inventories: (1) Preliminary Inventory No. 36, Records of the Bureau of the First Assistant Postmaster General, 1789-1942, by Frank J. Nivert and Arthur Hecht; (2) Preliminary Inventory No. 82, Records of the Bureau of the Second Assistant Postmaster General, 1814-1946, by Arthur Hecht; (3) Preliminary Inventory No. 99, Records of the Office of the Postmaster General, by Arthur Hecht; and (4) Preliminary Inventory No. 114, Records of the Bureaus of the Third and Fourth Assistant Postmasters General, the Bureau of Accounts, and the Bureau of the Chief Inspector of the Post Office Department, by Arthur Hecht, Fred W. Warriner, Jr., and Charlotte M. Ashby.

The records of several original postal conventions are in Record Group 11, United States Government Documents Having General Legal Effect. Records relating to the postal service in Cuba, Puerto Rico, and the Philippines are in Record Group 140, Records of the Military Government of Cuba, and in Record Group 126, Records of the Office of Territories. Photographs illustrating the transportation of mail are in Record Group 111, Records of the Office of the Chief Signal Officer.

RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE POSTMASTER GENERAL

RECORDS OF THE IMMEDIATE OFFICE OF THE POSTMASTER GENERAL

1. ORDERS ("JOURNALS"). July 7, 1835-Mar. 5, 1953. 1,146 vols. 325 ft.

Copies of orders of the Postmaster General relating to the establishment, discontinuance, and reestablishment of post offices; changes in names and sites of post offices; appointments of postmasters; establishment and discontinuance of free delivery service, post office substations, distributing post offices, rural delivery offices, and money order stations; mail transportation; appointment, promotion, transfer, or resignation of employees; and violations of postal laws and regulations.

Also included among the orders are references to allowances for special services, compensation to postmasters and employees, departmental reorganizations, false returns by postmasters, invitations for bids for operating mail routes and furnishing equipment and supplies, international postal conventions, military postal services (in Cuba, the Philippine Islands, Puerto Rico, and France), telegraph and cable rates, changes in mail contracts, purchase of equipment and supplies, maintenance of post offices, and appointment of departmental committees to investigate the operations and administration of the Post Office Department.

Orders for the periods July 7, 1835, to July 1, 1867, and February 17, 1920, to March 5, 1953, are arranged chronologically. Orders for the period July 1, 1867, to February 18, 1920, are arranged by subject and thereunder chronologically. Described in entry 64 are other orders for the period July 1, 1867, to February 18, 1905, drafted by the First Assistant Postmaster General for the Postmaster General's signature and relating mainly to post offices and postmasters. Described in entry 51 is a register of "fraud orders" for the period November 1879 to June 30, 1951.

2. LETTERS SENT. Oct. 3, 1789-Dec. 31, 1910; May 22, 1912-Aug. 30, 1913; Jan. 1, 1915-Dec. 31, 1952. 502 vols. 90 ft.

Fair, press, and carbon copies of letters relating mainly to post offices, postmasters,

mail transportation, mail contracts, departmental organizations, appropriations, budgetary matters, legislation, postal laws and regulations, international mail service, international postal conventions, postage stamps, personnel, mail frauds, lottery cases, and claims against the Post Office Department and postmasters. Each volume of the fair and press copies of letters up to May 28, 1908, contains an alphabetical index by name of correspondent or by subject. The letters are arranged chronologically.

3. DRAFTS OF LETTERS SENT. 1836-45. 1 ft.

Relate to the burning of the Post Office Department building, express mail, railroad mail service, mail contracts, postal deposits, Department expenditures, mail transportation to North Cumberland, post office clerks in Albany, the New Orleans post office, post offices in Indian territories, the appointment of Department employees, furniture and fixtures of the new Post Office Department building, postage costs, mail depredations, private mails, publication of foreign letters, newspaper controversies, mail robberies, dead letters, and to postmasters' accounts and the nomination, appointment, bonding, and compensation of postmasters. The drafts are arranged chronologically. Final copies of a few of the letters are among the records described in entry 2.

4. LETTERS RECEIVED. 1837-43. 1 ft.

Relate to quarterly accounts of postmasters; appointments of postmasters; postmasters' salaries; commissions, investigations, indictments, and dismissals of postmasters; sureties; mail service; claims against the Post Office Department; postal deposits; collection of claims; appointments and resignations of special agents; the franking privilege; recoveries of stolen postal funds; lost letters; postal advertisements; and drafts of payments to and from postmasters. Arranged by subject in the order listed and thereunder chronologically.

5. A FILM ENTITLED "THE STORY OF THE U.S. MAIL." n.d. 1 reel.

RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT TO THE POSTMASTER GENERAL

The position of Executive Assistant to the Postmaster General was established on January 29, 1930. The Executive Assistant performed such administrative duties as were assigned to him by the Postmaster General.

6. LETTERS SENT. Mar. 1, 1930-Nov. 5, 1935. 23 vols. 4 ft.

Carbon copies of letters sent mainly to Members of Congress. The letters relate to claims and complaints against the Post Office Department, rural and star mail routes, mail service, construction of Federal buildings, and appointment, transfer, and suspension of employees. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT TO THE POSTMASTER GENERAL

The position of Administrative Assistant to the Postmaster General was established about March 1, 1929. The duties of the Administrative Assistant were not specifically described but were assigned to him by the Postmaster General.

7. LETTERS SENT. July 11-Dec. 14, 1929. 1 vol. 2 in.

Carbon copies of replies of letters recommending individuals for the position of postmaster, complaints against postmasters, applications for the position of postmaster, and requests for the reinstatement of employees in the Post Office Department. Included are occasional references to mail transportation and commendations of postal employees retiring. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE CHIEF CLERK

The appointment of a Chief Clerk was authorized in April 1818. His duties were originally concerned with field and investigative activities of the Post Office Department. When the Department was organized in 1825 into three divisions, the Chief Clerk was placed in charge of the third division; and he supervised the Office of Mail Contracts (later the Inspection Office). From 1836 to 1872 he supervised the operations of the Division of Special Agents and Mail Depredations, the Office of the Topographer, the Office of the Superintendent of Buildings,

and the Disbursing Clerk. After the passage of the act of June 8, 1872 (17 Stat. 283), under which the Post Office Department operated for about 20 years, his functions gradually came to relate more and more to the administrative and operating activities of the Office of the Postmaster General.

The Chief Clerk became known as the Chief Clerk and Superintendent of Buildings on July 1, 1905, and as the Chief Clerk and Director of Personnel on July 1, 1934. He reviewed and prepared correspondence for the Postmaster General; promulgated and coordinated orders, circulars, and other matters between the bureaus and offices of the Post Office Department; and managed administrative activities such as personnel, payroll certificates, budgetary matters, printing, and the procurement of office equipment. The Chief Clerk also served as a member of the staff of the Postmaster General, was a member of the Council of Personnel Administration, represented the Department as a member of the Welfare and Recreational Association of Public Buildings and Grounds, Inc., and was a liaison officer between the Post Office Department and the Public Buildings Administration in matters relating to Department buildings and equipment.

8. ANNUAL REPORTS. 1836, 1840, 1846. 1 in.

Manuscript copies of annual reports of the Department, prepared by the Chief Clerk for the Postmaster General. Arranged chronologically.

9. CONGRESSIONAL CORRESPONDENCE AND RESOLUTIONS. 1839-41, 1854-58. 1 ft.

Letters and resolutions requesting data on the administration and operation of the Department (postal laws, postal routes, the franking privilege, names of employees, and fiscal matters) and copies of replies thereto. Several documents relating to the fortification of the Maine boundary are also included. Arranged by type of material as listed and thereunder chronologically.

10. LETTERS SENT. Jan. 18, 1873-Mar. 14, 1910. 117 vols. 11 ft.

Press copies of letters concerning employees, postmasters, telegraph rates for Government messages, appropriations, advertisements for services or supplies, second-class mail, repair and maintenance of post office buildings, and postal publications (postal guides, laws and regulations, annual reports, and post-route

maps). Arranged chronologically. Each volume dated before July 11, 1905, includes an alphabetical index by name of correspondent.

11. RECORDS RELATING TO THE POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT BUILDING. 1827-55. 5 in.

Copies of deeds, leases, and memoranda, 1827, relating to buildings occupied by the Federal Government; correspondence concerning the burning of the Post Office Department building, 1836; correspondence, reports, lists, bids, contracts, and petitions relating to the construction of a new Post Office Department building, 1840-42; correspondence concerning the rental of temporary quarters at the Mansion House on 14th Street from Benjamin O. Tayloe, 1836-42, and his claims against the Government, 1842-50, for alleged lack of repairs to the building; and correspondence about the extension of the Post Office Department building, 1855. Arranged chronologically.

12. RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF ELECTRO-MAGNETIC TELEGRAPH. 1837-46. 2 in.

Under an act of March 3, 1843, an experimental telegraph line from Washington to Baltimore was built and operated under the general direction of the Postmaster General, with Samuel F. B. Morse as superintendent. The line was constructed during 1843; was officially opened on May 24, 1844; and was turned over to private operation in December 1846. The records include correspondence of Samuel F. B. Morse and his assistants relating to the telegraphic system and the operation of the experimental line; drafts for money received; and copies of orders of the Postmaster General relating to the money allotted for the telegraph and to the setting of rates for it. Arranged chronologically.

13. AGREEMENTS ON TELEGRAPH RATES. 1866-1913. 1 ft.

Mainly rate agreements entered into with telegraph companies under an act of July 24, 1866, authorizing the Postmaster General to set rates for telegrams sent by the Government. Included is some related correspondence. Arranged alphabetically by company.

14. RECORDS RELATING TO TELEPHONIC AND TELEGRAPHIC SERVICES. July 6, 1906-Nov. 15, 1910; Jan. 1, 1911-Mar. 3, 1922. 3 vols. 3 in.

Orders, reports, and correspondence relating to the use of these services within the Post Office Department. Arranged chronologically.

For records relating to the use of the services for the period 1884-99, see entry 30.

15. NOTICES AND PROTESTED WARRANTS OF DRAFTS. 1837. 1 in.

These notices and protested warrants against payment of drafts on demand were received from postmasters at Albany, Baltimore, Boston, Clinton, Columbus, Hartford, Milledgeville, Mobile, Natchez, New Orleans, Newport, New York, Philadelphia, and Richmond. Arranged by name of post office and thereunder chronologically.

16. RECORDS RELATING TO THE CLAIM OF JOHN T. SULLIVAN FOR BINDING COPIES OF LAWS AND INSTRUCTIONS TO POSTMASTERS. 1939-48. 1 in.

Instructions, petitions, statements, and correspondence relating to the binding of 17,500 copies of postal laws and instructions to postmasters and to Mr. Sullivan's claim for reimbursement for the project. Arranged chronologically.

17. RECORDS OF THE CENSORSHIP BOARD. 1917-18. 40 ft.

The Censorship Board was established in 1917 under the direction of the Postmaster General and functioned until the end of the war. The records include correspondence relating to the personnel and operations of the Board. Arranged chronologically.

18. LETTERS RECOMMENDING JOHN ZUMSTEIN AS POSTMASTER FOR THE CINCINNATI, OHIO, POST OFFICE. Mar.-Aug. 1890. 3 vols. 3 in.

These letters, addressed to President Benjamin Harrison, were received from citizens of Cincinnati and from business firms and other organizations in the city. Arranged chronologically.

19. RECORDS RELATING TO THE KEEP COMMISSION. 1906-7. 1 vol. 3 in.

A commission headed by Charles H. Keep (Assistant Secretary of the Treasury) was appointed to investigate the business methods of executive agencies and to find ways to improve their administrative procedures. The commission was in operation from August 1905 to the end of December 1907. The records consist of carbon copies of 107 questions and answers concerning lines and divisions of responsibility in departmental organization or operation; duplication of work; use of committees; preparation of decisions for executive approval; appointments,

salaries, and leave privileges of personnel; handling of correspondence; preservation of records; purchase, standardization, and testing of supplies; and methods of keeping and examining accounts. Arranged by office of the Post Office Department to which the records pertain.

20. FILMS SHOWING THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT BUILDING IN WASHINGTON, D.C. 1931-34. 14 reels.

21. FILMS SHOWING SERVICES FURNISHED BY THE POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT AND METHODS USED IN SUPPLYING THEM. 1915-38. 51 reels.

22. FILMS SHOWING GERMAN AND ITALIAN VICTORIES IN FRANCE, POLAND, AND AT SEA. 1940-41. 32 reels.

The films were produced in Germany and circulated in other European countries for propaganda purposes.

RECORDS MAINTAINED BY THE APPOINTMENT CLERK

The position of Appointment Clerk was established about July 1, 1878. Under the direction of the Chief Clerk, he kept the official roster of all officers, clerks, and employees of the Department, including those employed at the stamp and official envelope agencies, post office inspectors, and superintendents and assistant superintendents of the Railway Mail Service; and he had charge of all papers, applications, recommendations, and files relating thereto. He certified the payrolls and prepared all the orders and correspondence relating to appointments, promotions, removals, and resignations.

23. REPORTS AND CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO PERSONNEL. Jan. 9, 1904-May 26, 1913. 19 vols. and unbound papers. 3 ft.

Press copies of reports and correspondence relating to the appointment, transfer, promotion, absence, and separation of employees and to reductions in force. Included are personnel files for R. I. Hurd, composer of "Sweet Adeline," and for William S. Hart. The records are arranged chronologically.

RECORDS MAINTAINED BY THE MUSEUM

In the Museum of the Post Office Department, supervised by the Chief Clerk, were stored miscellaneous correspondence, early accounting

books, samples of forms, and equipment and other material used for exhibition purposes. Most of these records were transferred to the Library of Congress in 1905 and 1909 and from there to the National Archives in 1946. Some of the correspondence is described in entries 3 and 4 and 8-12. Other records held by the Museum are described below.

24. JOURNAL OF HUGH FINLAY, SURVEYOR OF POST ROADS AND POST OFFICES.

Sept. 13, 1773-May 24, 1774. 1 vol. 1 in.

Mr. Finlay was appointed Surveyor of the Post Roads on the Continent of North America by the British Postmaster General on December 9, 1772. His proposals for improving postal service were approved and preparations were made to carry them out, but the Revolution intervened. Mr. Finlay's recommendations appear to have been known to Benjamin Franklin and were used by him when he established the General Post Office under the Continental Congress during the latter half of 1775.

This journal is a fair copy of Hugh Finlay's notes, containing information about the exploration of land from the Chaudière River in Canada to the first settlements on the Kennebec River; reports and comments about the post offices in the northern and southern districts of the North American Colonies; information about postmasters, post riders, and departure and arrival of mails at each post office; post office accounts; and surveys and sketches of possible mail routes.

25. MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS. 1794-1894. 1 ft.

A bond for Thomas Alexander, postmaster at Carlisle, Pa., dated April 15, 1794; Newbury, Vt., postage book, 1799-1801; schedules for mail routes Nos. 1204 and 1205, issued by the Contract Office on August 28, 1841; a report of a survey made in 1879 across Georgia and Florida by the U.S. Engineers, issued in 1881; postal accounting forms, 1855; forms used to keep statistics concerning mail between the United States and Bremen, undated; receipts used by the French post office department, undated; rates of postage in the countries forming the German Postal Union, undated; Chinese or Japanese postal pamphlets, undated; postal forms used by the British Empire, 1850-60; statements of railway mail service in Great Britain and Ireland in 1854; a pamphlet entitled Stage Coaches and Railroads or the Past and the Present of Transportation Facilities, from Nashville, Through Tennessee, Kentucky and Surrounding Territory, Showing the Difference Between Then and Now, and the Advantages of Railroads to All

Classes; and postmasters' account and record books from Emahaka, Ind., 1898-1903, Peru, Ind., 1905-6, and Holdenville (Indian Territory), 1898-1908; money order records of Mobile, Ala., 1864-67; and commissions of the postmaster in Berlin, Ky., 1868. Arranged by type of record as listed.

26. RECORD OF LETTERS SENT FROM THE WILMINGTON, DEL., POST OFFICE TO OTHER POST OFFICES. Mar. 10, 1786-June 11, 1792. 1 vol. 2 in.

Shows date each letter was sent and its destination; the number of unpaid, paid, and free letters; and sums paid and unpaid. The entries are arranged chronologically.

27. SCRAPBOOK OF CIRCULARS, NOTICES, INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, AND NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS. 1823-71. 1 vol. 2 in.

The circulars and notices relate to the franking privilege, type of mail handled, postage stamps, postage rates, express mail, establishment of post offices, political activities of personnel, private mail service, transportation of mail by way of the Isthmus of Panama, safety of mail service on railroads, railway mail cars, changes in mail routes and schedules, mail-route contracts, mail locks and keys, military mail service, mutilated U.S. currency, and the method of handling inquiries. The instructions and regulations relate to the reorganization of the Post Office Department, private mail service, railway mail-route contracts, dead letters, registration of postage stamps and stamped envelopes, abolishment of payment of commissions to postmasters, mail-route carriers, conveyance of mailbags to Members of Congress, activities of route agents, and the franking privilege. The clippings are chiefly editorials and letters to the editor concerning the postal system but also include news items containing information of research value about the growth of the system, such as information on the distribution of anti-slavery publications, the operations of Pomeroy & Co. (private mail carriers), and irregularities allegedly committed by postal officials. Also included in the scrapbook are the petition of citizens of the County of Herkimer, N.Y., for a reduction in postage rates; orders of the Postmaster General concerning office hours, uniform postage rates between the United States and Canada, and suspension of mail service in the Southern States; forms used by the Contract Office, the Appointment Office, and the Office of the Auditor of the Treasury for the Post Office Department; memorials for the transportation of foreign mail by steamship; and advertisements

for contracts for steam mail service between New York and New Orleans.

28. RECORD OF MAILS SENT AND RECEIVED AT THE COLLINS, ERIE COUNTY, N.Y., POST OFFICE. 1827-29. 1 vol. 1 in.

This volume is primarily a register and account book. The entries are arranged alphabetically by name of post office to which each letter was sent.

RECORDS OF THE DISBURSING OFFICER

An act of March 3, 1853 (10 Stat. 211), authorized the appointment of a Disbursing Clerk for the Post Office Department. His title was later changed to Superintendent of the Post Office Building and Disbursing Officer (or Clerk) by an act of June 8, 1872 (17 Stat. 283). The position was transferred to the Office of the Third Assistant Postmaster General in accordance with an appropriation act of June 19, 1878 (20 Stat. 178). By an order of the Postmaster General dated August 1, 1891, the Office of the Superintendent of the Post Office Building and Disbursing Clerk was established as a separate unit. On November 1, 1905, the Postmaster General changed the title of the official in charge to the Disbursing Officer. On November 15, 1943, he was redesignated the Director of Postal Finance, Bureau of the Third Assistant Postmaster General. His functions are now performed within the Bureau of Finance.

These functions in 1946 included the maintenance of buildings and equipment, the purchase of supplies, the disbursement of salaries and of money for other expenditures, the publication of the Official Guide, the sale of wastepaper and unserviceable property, and the maintenance of accounts relating to these activities.

29. LETTERS SENT. 1862-87. 5 vols. 5 in.

Press copies of outgoing letters relating to contingent expenses, issuance of warrants, payment of vouchers, salary payments, sale of wastepaper, purchase of equipment and supplies for the Post Office Department Building, price-lists, and orders for post-route maps. Arranged chronologically.

30. GENERAL RECORDS. 1884-99, 1911-13. 2 ft.

A representative sample of the records that were destroyed. Arranged in three chronological groups as follows: (1) receipts for sales of wastepaper and unserviceable property (jute, scrap leather, burlap, canvas, cord, drums, shears, wire, catchers, iron and steel scrap,

and carboys), 1911-13; (2) correspondence, statements, vouchers, contracts, and lists relating to the use of telephone and telegraph service by the Post Office Department, 1884-99; and (3) press copies of requisitions, 1885-86. For additional records concerning the telephonic and telegraphic services, see entry 14.

31. RECORDS RELATING TO THE POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT BUILDING. 1871-75, 1893. 2 vols. 2 in.

One volume consists of an 1871-75 property inventory of equipment and furniture in each room of the Post Office Department Building located at 8th and E Streets, NW., Washington, D. C. The other volume contains an 1893 report by S. T. G. Morsell, a measurer appointed by the Interior Department in connection with the painting of walls, ceilings, and cases. This report shows the measurements of each room, corridor, and stairway in the Post Office Department Building. The entries in the first volume are arranged chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE PRIVATE SECRETARY
TO THE POSTMASTER GENERAL

Postmaster General A. W. Randall was the first to appoint a third-class clerk to act as his secretary. Officially referred to as "stenographer" from July 1, 1873, to August 1, 1899, and after that as "private secretary," the position was equivalent to that of an administrative assistant. The Postmaster General assigned him tasks at his discretion.

32. LETTERS SENT. Dec. 18, 1867-June 26, 1874; May 29, 1893-Dec. 31, 1895; May 1, 1897-Dec. 27, 1901. 13 vols. 2 ft.

Press copies of letters relating to the employment of clerks and postmasters; military postal service; postal service inventions; the establishment of post offices and rural free delivery service; the establishment of a postal savings system; and postal service in Cuba, the Philippine Islands, and Puerto Rico. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE DIVISION OF
SERVICE RELATIONS

The Postal Employees' Cooperative Store Association, located in the Post Office Department Building, Washington, D. C., was organized during the fall of 1917 to operate a store to sell groceries and other items at wholesale prices. Its board of 16 directors represented every office and bureau of the Post Office Department.

The cooperative was dissolved on January 14, 1921; its funds were distributed to the members; and its records were turned over to the Chief Clerk of the Department.

On April 21, 1921, the Post Office Department established a Welfare Division, later known as the Division of Service Relations. Through national, county, local, and departmental councils, it developed programs for health improvement, hospitalization, education, improved sanitary and working conditions, economic self-help, and cooperation between officials and their subordinates.

33. GENERAL RECORDS OF THE POSTAL EMPLOYEES' COOPERATIVE STORE ASSOCIATION. 1917-21. 3 in.

Mainly minutes of the board of directors. Included are the constitution of the association, statements of receipts and expenditures, and pricelists. Arranged by type of record and thereunder chronologically.

34. GENERAL RECORDS OF THE DIVISION OF SERVICE RELATIONS. 1921-30. 3 in.

Minutes of meetings of the National Service Relations Council; correspondence of the Post Office Department Service Council concerning the welfare of employees; biographical sketches of members of the Welfare Council; petitions of Philadelphia postal employees for a cafeteria in the post office building; notices and announcements of activities of the Welfare Board; news items for the publication Postal Spirit, and copies of the Postal Spirit. Arranged by type of record and thereunder chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE
SOLICITOR

On May 8, 1794, a solicitor was appointed by the Postmaster General to take charge of contracts and other legal matters. When the Post Office Establishment was organized into three divisions in 1825, the solicitor was included in the first division. An act of June 1, 1872, authorized the Postmaster General to appoint as his chief law officer an Assistant Attorney General for the Post Office Department, and the first incumbent of the office was appointed on March 20, 1873. All evidence obtained from investigations of alleged operation through the mails of lotteries and fraudulent enterprises was reviewed by the Assistant Attorney General before being acted upon by the Postmaster General. The Assistant Attorney General was paid from the appropriations of the Department of Justice; but, beginning in 1878, he was provided

with a staff from the appropriations for the Post Office Department. His title was changed to Solicitor for the Post Office Department by an act of June 16, 1914 (38 Stat. 454).

An act of July 28, 1916 (39 Stat. 412), authorized the appointment by the Postmaster General of a Special Assistant to the Attorney General, and the position was provided for by postal appropriations from 1917 to 1934. This official assisted "in the defense of cases against the United States arising out of the transportation of the mails, and in other cases and matters affecting the postal revenues." In 1934 the Office of the Special Assistant to the Attorney General and the Office of the Solicitor for the Post Office Department were merged to form the Office of the Solicitor of the Post Office Department. Thereafter the appropriations for this Office were disbursed by the Post Office Department.

The functions delegated to the Office by the Postmaster General included drafting bills for Congress, amendments to postal laws and regulations, and legal opinions; preparing reports on legislation pertaining to the Department; representing the Postmaster General before regulatory commissions; settling claims against the Department; passing upon the legality of contracts involving the Department; trying cases resulting from alleged use of the mails to defraud; assisting in the defense of cases against the Federal Government arising from postal activities; and considering applications for executive clemency for persons violating postal laws.

CENTRAL NUMERIC FILE

In 1905 the Office of the Assistant Attorney General for the Post Office Department established a numeric file in which most records were to be maintained. Records relating to a single activity were put in a case file, which was assigned a serial number. At the time the individual case files were organized, a register of transactions and subject cards were prepared to serve as an index to the series. This system was continued by the successors to the Assistant Attorney General until 1951, when a new filing system was adopted.

In 1934 most records relating to Federal operation of telephone, telegraph, and cable companies for the period 1918-21 were withdrawn from the series and transferred to the newly created Federal Communications Commission (see entry 38). In 1944 another segment relating to the enforcement of the Espionage Act during World War I was transferred to the National Archives (see entry 40). The segments

described in entries 36 and 41-46 were also transferred to the National Archives. In 1953 the Post Office Department and the National Archives reappraised these records for the purpose of eliminating those of negligible research value. Acting under congressional authorization, they disposed of most of the files. (For a sampling, see entry 36.)

35. CARD INDEX TO GENERAL RECORDS. 1905-21. 3 ft.

These 5" x 8" cards show the name of the violator of a postal law or regulation, type of violation, law or regulation violated, and case number. Arranged alphabetically by name of violator.

36. GENERAL RECORDS. 1905-21. 10 ft.

Selected case files consisting chiefly of correspondence, memoranda, postal inspectors' reports, and exhibits (mainly copies of publications) relating to cases involving the use of the mails for fraud, sedition, lotteries, false advertising, and obscene matter, and other violations of postal laws and regulations. Also included are some records relating to the organization and administration of the Office. Arranged by case number.

37. CARD INDEX TO RECORDS RELATING TO FEDERAL OPERATION OF TELEPHONE, TELEGRAPH, AND CABLE COMPANIES. 1919-21. 12 ft.

These 4" x 6" cards show the original registry numbers of the records described in entry 38. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

38. RECORDS RELATING TO FEDERAL OPERA- TION OF TELEPHONE, TELEGRAPH, AND CABLE COMPANIES. 1918-21. 12 ft.

These records document Federal control of communication systems under a joint congressional resolution of July 16, 1918, and a Presidential proclamation of July 22, 1918, authorizing the Postmaster General to supervise the operation of all telephone, telegraph, and cable companies. The companies continued to operate the facilities as agents of the Government until January 1, 1919, when the Postmaster General established a Board of Operations within the United States Telegraph and Telephone Administration to manage the facilities. The facilities were returned to their owners on July 31, 1919, and the Postmaster General determined the rate of compensation due each company. The Solicitor handled the resulting litigation, and he inherited and organized all the records of Federal operation. In 1934 the records were transferred

to the Federal Communications Commission and, later, to the National Archives. Included in the records are studies and reports on private operation of various communication systems; orders, correspondence, memoranda, reports, circulars, bulletins, and publicity materials relating to Federal operation; and dockets relating to the settlement of the compensatory claims. Arranged by type of record.

39. CARD RECORDS RELATING TO FEDERAL OPERATION OF TELEPHONE, TELEGRAPH, AND CABLE COMPANIES. 1919-21. 13 ft.

On 3" x 5" and 5" x 8" cards. The cards are arranged alphabetically in seven groups as follows: (1) names and addresses of telephone, telegraph, and cable companies; (2) names and addresses of holding and subsidiary companies; (3) data on income and depreciation for individual firms; (4) names of companies submitting reports and completed questionnaires; (5) data on rate changes for individual firms; (6) names of cities in which companies were located; and (7) names of Members of Congress with whom the Post Office Department corresponded regarding the program.

40. RECORDS RELATING TO THE ESPIONAGE ACT, WORLD WAR I. 1917-21. 94 ft.

Case files relating to the denial of second-class mailing privileges to periodicals and other publications under section 12 of the Espionage Act of June 15, 1917 (40 Stat. 217). The act provided that any matter advocating treason, insurrection, or forcible resistance to any law of the United States was nonmailable. Included in the files are opinions interpreting the act. Part of the case files are arranged numerically.

41. RECORDS RELATING TO THE ESPIONAGE ACT, WORLD WAR II. 1942-45. 25 ft.

Case files similar to those described in entry 40, pertaining to the denial of mailing privileges to certain publications. Arranged by case number.

42. RECORDS RELATING TO AIRMAIL AND OCEAN-MAIL CONTRACTS. 1934-40. 32 ft.

Records relating to an investigation of airmail and ocean-mail contracts in 1933-35 by a special committee of the Senate, to hearings held by the Postmaster General and his subordinates on such contracts in accordance with an Executive order of July 11, 1934, and to the subsequent altering or canceling of the contracts. Included are interdepartmental and congressional

correspondence relating to investigations; reports, studies, statistical tabulations, and accounting materials containing detailed data on the operation of numerous air- and ocean-transport companies; correspondence and publications criticizing contracts; postal inspectors' reports on contracts; applications, bids, authorizations, orders, decisions, and other materials relating to negotiations on contracts; dossiers relating to airmail rate proceedings before the Interstate Commerce Commission; and reports on the classification of ocean-mail contract vessels. In two groups, each arranged by case number. For transcripts of the hearings, see entry 53.

43. CORRESPONDENCE AND MEMORANDA RELATING TO THE ADMISSIBILITY OF FOREIGN PUBLICATIONS. 1940-47. 1 ft. Arranged chronologically.

44. BRIEFS OF CONTENTS OF NONMAILABLE PUBLICATIONS. 1940-47. 9 ft. Arranged by number, 0001-07551.

45. LISTS OF MAILABLE AND NONMAILABLE PUBLICATIONS. 1940-47. 6 ft. Arranged alphabetically by title of publication.

46. CASE FILE RELATING TO ESQUIRE MAGAZINE. 1943-46. 10 ft.

The official documentation relating to the attempt by the Postmaster General to revoke the second-class mailing privileges of Esquire on charges of obscenity, and the magazine's successful appeal to the courts to overrule him. The file includes complaints against the periodical, reports and findings of the Department, transcripts of the judicial proceedings, exhibits, and related correspondence. Arranged by type of record.

OTHER RECORDS

47. OFFICE FILES OF WILLIAM H. LAMAR. 1912-22. 8 in.

Mr. Lamar served as Special Assistant Attorney General and later as Solicitor for the Post Office Department. His files include papers relating to Federal operation of the telegraph and telephone systems; minutes of the Twenty-First Annual Convention of the National Association of Postmasters, 1921; applications and correspondence relating to the recruitment of translators; and miscellaneous materials concerning the use of the mails by certain publications. Arranged by type of record.

48. OPINIONS. 1868-74, 1895-97. 3 in.

Relate chiefly to the denial of mailing privileges of certain periodicals and pamphlets, and to lotteries, loss of mail, accounting for funds of the Department, disposal of stamps, issuance of postal cards, the franking privilege, investment schemes investigated by the Department, installation of pneumatic tubes, and liabilities of the Department in connection with delays in delivering mail. The opinions for the period 1895-97 are in the form of copies of outgoing letters, numbered 1482-1572. Arranged chronologically.

49. LETTERS SENT. Feb. 1877-Mar. 1879; July-Aug. 1906. 2 vols. 3 in.

Press copies of outgoing letters relating to changes in postal laws, mail contracts, the classification of second-class mailing matter, Southern ante bellum claims, franking-privilege fraud orders, applications for pardons, claims for rewards, and monthly work reports. Arranged chronologically.

50. "FRAUD ORDER CASE FILES." 1834-79, 1881-96, 1912-47. 79 ft.

Relate mainly to the use of the mails to send fraudulent advertisements, lotteries, and obscene matter. Each file includes a report on findings, a statement on the application of laws and regulations to the case, the recommendation and order of the Postmaster General, and the acknowledgment of receipt of the order by the local postmaster to whom the mail was delivered. Included in some case files are applications to restore mailing privileges or applications for executive clemency. Also included are case files relating to claims by private citizens for damages resulting from postal operations. Arranged by case number.

51. REGISTER OF "FRAUD ORDERS."

Nov. 1879-June 30, 1951. 8 vols. 5 ft.

The orders forbade postmasters to pay any postal money orders to transmit mail for specific violators of postal laws and regulations. The orders are arranged numerically, 1-9199. Some similar service orders are described in entry 1.

52. TRANSCRIPTS OF HEARINGS ON FRAUD CASES. 1913-45. 63 ft.

Relate to some of the cases described in entry 50, chiefly those concerned with fraudulent stock, real estate ventures, and quackery. Arranged by serial number, 1-280. A transcript of the proceedings in United States v. George E. Lorenz, Martha J. Lorenz, August W. Machen,

Diller B. Groff, and Samuel A. Groff (1904), relating to frauds perpetrated by Post Office employees, is at the beginning of the series.

53. TRANSCRIPTS OF HEARINGS ON AIRMAIL AND OCEAN-MAIL CONTRACTS. Oct. - Dec. 1934. 7 ft.

The hearings, called to consider the cancellation of certain contracts, relate to the 1933-35 investigation referred to in entry 42. The transcripts are arranged chronologically.

54. DOCKET OF CASES REFERRED TO THE ASSISTANT ATTORNEY GENERAL FOR THE POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT. 1886-90. 1 vol. 1 in.

Includes the name and date of each case, the name of the departmental unit from whom the case was received, and comments about its disposition. The entries are arranged chronologically.

55. FRAUD DOCKETS. 1900-July 1951. 22 vols. 3 ft.

Contain the names of the defendants involved in postal law violations, names of their attorneys, and digests of correspondence relating to the cases. Arranged chronologically.

56. DOCKETS OF STATE AND FEDERAL DISTRICT COURT CASES INVOLVING POSTAL LAWS. July 1917-July 1951. 4 vols. 8 in.

Relate mainly to lotteries and to matters of obscenity. Arranged by State or district court and thereunder chronologically.

57. REGISTERS OF POSTMASTERS' CLAIMS. 1882-1929. 19 vols. 3 ft.

Prepared in connection with the administration of the act of March 17, 1882 (22 Stat. 29), authorizing the Postmaster General to credit or reimburse postmasters for the loss of money order funds, postage stamps, and other stamped paper under circumstances such as fire, theft, or flood. Each register entry includes the name and address of the postmaster, cause of the loss, and a comment about the disposition of the claim. Arranged chronologically.

58. SURETY BONDS ("JUSTIFICATIONS"). 1901-2, 1908. 8 in.

Mainly justifications issued by the United States Fidelity & Guarantee Corporation for bonding mail-route carriers. Each justification includes the name of the bonded individual and, usually, a reference to his assigned route. Also included are samples of bonds used in other units of the Department, which were sent to the

Assistant Attorney General in accordance with Postmaster General's Order No. 1821 of October 20, 1908. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE PURCHASING AGENT

An act of April 28, 1904 (33 Stat. 429), authorized the President to appoint a Purchasing Agent to coordinate and supervise all procurement programs of the Department.

RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF THE FIRST ASSISTANT POSTMASTER GENERAL

RECORDS OF THE IMMEDIATE OFFICE OF THE FIRST ASSISTANT POSTMASTER GENERAL

60. LETTERS SENT. Oct. 27, 1793-Mar. 26, 1800. 3 vols. 3 in.

Handwritten copies of letters sent by the First Assistant Postmaster General relating to contracts for new mail routes and post roads, to mail contracts, and to payment of salaries to postmasters. The volumes were originally marked "A," "B," and "C." Volumes "A" and "B" are also marked "Assistant Postmaster General" and volume "C" is marked "First Assistant." The letters are arranged chronologically.

61. MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1911-28, 1929-32. 8 in.

Correspondence of Arch Coleman, First Assistant Postmaster General, 1929-32, relating to semiofficial matters including political activities, speeches, trips, publicity, and relations with other Government officials; and correspondence regarding salaries, promotions, and an overall war plan. Arranged in three chronological groups.

62. STATEMENTS RELATING TO POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT APPROPRIATION BILLS AND OTHER LEGISLATION. 1912-31. 1 ft.

Through the Division of Post Office Service, the First Assistant Postmaster General prepared advisory statements for the Postmaster General concerning proposed legislation affecting Department personnel. These statements relate to such subjects as salary increases, overtime pay, retirement, and leave. Included is some correspondence with Members of Congress regarding postal service appointments. Arranged by subject.

59. LETTERS SENT. May-Dec. 1904, Jan.-Mar. 1910, June-Dec. 1910. 9 vols. 1 ft.

Press copies of outgoing letters relating to the purchase of supplies and equipment and their specifications, changes in contracts, and advertisements for bids. The letters are arranged chronologically. Each volume includes an index to the names of the correspondents. Records relating to the purchase of furniture for rural post offices from Waddel Wooden Ware Works are at the end of the series.

63. CORRESPONDENCE AND REPORTS RELATING TO CREDIT UNIONS FOR POSTAL EMPLOYEES. 1923-41. 6 ft.

As part of its employee-relations program, the Department--under its Service Relations Office in the Office of the Postmaster General from 1923 to 1935 and thereafter under the First Assistant Postmaster General--sponsored and assisted the development of credit unions for postal employees. The records consist of correspondence and reports of postmasters, credit union officers, postal inspectors, and others regarding the development and control of credit unions. Arranged alphabetically by State and thereunder by city.

64. ORDERS ("JOURNALS"). July 1867-Feb. 1905. 71 vols. 21 ft.

Handwritten copies of orders written by the First Assistant Postmaster General for the Postmaster General's signature. The orders show dates of appointment and salaries of letter carriers in the city delivery service; dates of establishment and discontinuance of post offices and changes in their names and sites; and names of postmasters appointed and the persons they replaced. Similar orders are found in the journals of the Postmaster General from July 1835 to June 1867 (see entry 1). After February 20, 1905, all orders of the Postmaster General, regardless of the Assistant's office where they were written, were bound together. The journal entries are arranged chronologically.

65. REPORTS AND CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO CONVENTIONS OF POSTMASTERS. 1908-9, 1922-28. 7 in.

Copies of reports and correspondence relating to the attendance of the Superintendent of the Division at regional and State conventions of postal officials (see also entry 66). Arranged in part alphabetically by State where convention was held.

66. REPORTS RELATING TO CONVENTIONS OF POSTMASTERS. 1922-27. 5 in.

Mainly reports, with related correspondence and exhibits, from postal inspectors who represented the Department at regional and State conventions of postal officials (see also entry 65). Arranged alphabetically by State where convention was held.

RECORDS OF THE
DIVISION OF POSTMASTERS

67. RECORD OF FIRST RETURNS RECEIVED FROM POSTMASTERS. Oct. 1789-July 1818. 1 vol. 4 in.

Postmasters were required to submit quarterly statements of their accounts ("returns") to the Postmaster General. This volume, marked "All States and Territories 1790-1820," was apparently prepared from accounts of postmasters after the original record was burned in a fire in 1836. It contains names of post offices and States where located, names of postmasters, and dates when postmasters' first returns were received by the Postmaster General. The names of postmasters are frequently misspelled and there are other inaccuracies. By referring to the volumes described in entry 68 and to the letter books of the Postmaster General and accounts current, the actual dates of appointments of postmasters from 1789 to about 1800 can be found. The returns are arranged alphabetically by first letter of name of post office and thereunder by State.

68. RECORD OF APPOINTMENT OF POSTMASTERS. 1815-32. 6 vols. 2 ft.

The volumes are numbered 2-7. Volume 2 is divided into three parts: (1) the names of post offices in operation in 1814, arranged alphabetically, (2) the names of post offices inadvertently omitted from the first group, and (3) the names of post offices established from 1815 to 1818, arranged by date of establishment. For each post office are given the name and date of appointment of each postmaster, the number assigned to the post office by the Postmaster General, any changes in the name of the post office, the date of discontinuance, the amount of the surety bond, and the date of any changes in the bond.

Volume 3 is divided into two parts: (1) the names of post offices in operation in 1818, arranged alphabetically, and (2) the names of post offices established from 1818 to 1823, arranged by date of establishment or change in name. In addition to the types of information concerning each post office that are given in Volume 2, this

volume gives the names of sureties. (The first part of this volume also gives, for each post office, the name of the last postmaster listed in Volume 2.)

Volume 4 is divided into two parts: (1) the names of post offices in operation in 1824, arranged alphabetically, and (2) the names of post offices established from 1825 to 1827, arranged by date of establishment. In addition to the types of information concerning each post office that are given in Volume 3, this volume gives the name of the county in which each post office is located.

Volume 5 is divided into two parts: (1) the names of all post offices in operation in 1827, arranged alphabetically, and (2) the names of post offices established from January 1827 to October 1828, arranged by date of establishment. This volume gives the same types of information concerning each post office as are given in volume 4.

Volumes 6 and 7 are arranged by the first letter of the name of the post office, A-L and M-Z, respectively. Under each letter, post offices in existence in 1828 are arranged alphabetically, followed by post offices established from 1828 to 1832, arranged by date of establishment. In addition to the same types of information concerning each post office as are given in volume 4, these two volumes give the dates of name changes for many post offices.

69. RECORD OF APPOINTMENT OF POSTMASTERS. 1832-1930. 98 vols. 33 ft.

The volumes, which are numbered 8 to 101, have been rebound so that there are now 98 volumes. Included in the information given are names of postmasters for each post office and dates of their appointments; dates of discontinuance, reestablishment, and name changes of post offices; dates of Presidential appointments of postmasters and dates of their confirmation by the Senate; usually, dates post offices were authorized to issue money orders; and, occasionally, dates of changes in location or site. Until 1844 the names of sureties for postmasters and the dates and amounts of their bonds are given. The records are arranged in the approximate periods 1832-42, 1843-57, 1858-73, 1874-89, and 1890-1930; thereunder by name of State or territory in rough alphabetical order; thereunder by name of county; and thereunder by name of post office. A penciled list shows the volume numbers for each State. An index by name of post office is described in entry 72. See also entries 70 and 71.

70. RECORD OF THE COMMISSIONING AND APPOINTMENT OF POSTMASTERS.

1889-1908. 68 vols. 21 ft.

The record appears to have been compiled under the Office of the Fourth Assistant Postmaster General from 1889 to 1906 in connection with the bonding and commissioning of postmasters. In 1906 this function was transferred to the First Assistant Postmaster General, and after a short time the record was discontinued. The record contains names, dates of appointment, commissions, and salaries of postmasters; names of post offices; names of counties where located; dates of establishment, discontinuance, and reestablishment; name and site changes; and dates of establishment of rural delivery service where post offices were discontinued. Arranged alphabetically by State and thereunder by post office. The volumes include some information not contained in the series described in entry 69 and should be used in conjunction with that series.

71. DAILY RECORD OF THE APPOINTMENT OF POSTMASTERS AND OF THE ESTABLISHMENT, DISCONTINUANCE, AND NAME AND SITE CHANGES OF POST OFFICES. Jan. 1899-Dec. 1914. 42 vols. 12 ft.

For each post office where a change occurred the following information is given: its name, county and State where located, names of postmaster appointed and of postmaster retiring, cause of change, and other remarks concerning postmasters. From 1889 to 1905 these volumes were prepared in the Office of the Fourth Assistant Postmaster General; in 1906 the function was assumed by the First Assistant Postmaster General. Arranged chronologically.

72. INDEX TO THE RECORD OF APPOINTMENT OF POSTMASTERS. 1840-1908. 27 vols. 9 ft.

The volume for 1840-54 includes names of post offices in all States and territories with the exception of Maryland, Ohio, Michigan, and the New England and the Middle Atlantic States; later volumes include names of post offices in all States and territories in existence at the time of compilation. The volumes through 1876 give name changes and frequently dates of reestablishment and discontinuance; later volumes give only names of post offices. This series can be used as an index to part of the records described in entry 69, if the name of the post office is known. The records are arranged in the periods 1840-54, 1855-69, 1870-76, 1877-91, and 1892-1908; and thereunder alphabetically by name of post office.

73. ALPHABETICAL RECORD OF APPOINTMENT OF POSTMASTERS IN IOWA, LOUISIANA, ARKANSAS, AND MISSOURI. ('INDEX TO POST OFFICES'). 1866-74. 2 vols. 6 in.

An incomplete record that can be used in conjunction with entries 69 and 72. Each entry contains the names, changes in names, and dates of discontinuance of post offices and the names, dates of appointment, and salaries of postmasters. Arranged alphabetically by name of post office.

74. MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS REGARDING THE APPOINTMENT AND REAPPOINTMENT OF POSTMASTERS. 1907-13. 1 ft.

Correspondence, reports, and memoranda pertaining to the qualifications of applicants; and petitions, applications, and other records relating to the service of incumbent postmasters. Arranged alphabetically by State and thereunder by city.

75. CORRESPONDENCE WITH MEMBERS OF CONGRESS CONCERNING ACTING POSTMASTERS. 1923-24. 1 in.

Relates to the appointment of acting postmasters as postmasters. Arranged in two groups, for 1923 and 1924.

76. REPORTS OF CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION INVESTIGATIONS OF APPLICATIONS FOR POSTMASTERSHIPS. 1918-21. 4 ft.

Summaries and verbatim reports of interviews conducted with legislators and prominent citizens concerning the qualifications of candidates for postmasterships. Arranged alphabetically by State.

77. EXHIBITS RELATING TO THE CASE OF POSTMASTER JOHN A. THORNTON OF PHILADELPHIA. 1915-21. 2 ft.

Correspondence, reports, notes, and affidavits collected in the investigation of charges of political activity and favoritism against Postmaster Thornton. Arranged in the order listed.

RECORDS OF THE DIVISION OF POST OFFICE CLERICAL SERVICE

78. RECORD OF SALARIES OF REGULAR CLERKS AND OTHER PERSONNEL IN FIRST- AND SECOND-CLASS POST OFFICES. July 1, 1889-June 30, 1907. 28 vols. 6 ft.

For each post office the record contains the name of each clerk, his title, salary, date of appointment, and date of separation or other change in status. Each volume is indexed by name of post office. The volumes for 1896-1907 are numbered from 1 to 24; the others are not

numbered. Arranged within the periods 1889-96, 1896-99, 1899-1904, and 1904-7; thereunder alphabetically by name of post office; and thereunder, for large offices, alphabetically by name of clerk, or, for small offices, chronologically by date of appointment.

79. RECORD OF APPOINTMENT OF SUBSTITUTE CLERKS IN THE FIRST- AND SECOND-CLASS POST OFFICES. July 1, 1899-June 30, 1905. 2 vols. 3 in.

For each post office the record contains the name of the substitute clerk, date of his appointment to that position, date of his appointment as a regular clerk, and notations concerning any other changes in his status. Arranged alphabetically by name of post office and thereunder by date of appointment.

80. RECORD CARDS OF SECOND-CLASS POST OFFICES. 1916-25. 3 in.

Each card gives date of establishment of post office. Some of the cards also give the date of establishment of city delivery service. Arranged alphabetically by city or town.

81. RECORDS RELATING TO CONTRACT STATIONS AND BRANCHES. 1916-35. 53 ft.

Included are bids for contract stations, recommendations of postmasters, reports of postal inspectors, copies of contracts (some signed), petitions, complaints, notices, correspondence, and other material relating to the establishment, operation, and discontinuance of contract post office stations. These stations were usually in large cities or their suburbs and were operated on a contract basis. Arranged alphabetically by State and thereunder by city.

82. REPORTS RELATING TO SUNDAY SERVICE AND THE NEED FOR ADDITIONAL PERSONNEL. 1911-12. 2 ft.

Reports received from the postmasters at certain large post offices regarding the operation of Sunday service and the number of additional personnel needed to make the 8-hour-day law operable. Some of the reports also give detailed statements concerning the operation of post offices. Arranged alphabetically by State and thereunder by city.

83. CORRESPONDENCE WITH THIRD-CLASS POST OFFICES. 1925-36. 3 in.

Relates to the operation of the post offices, with particular emphasis on the annual allowances for hiring clerks. Arranged in rough chronological order.

RECORDS OF THE DIVISION OF CITY DELIVERY SERVICE

84. RECORD CARDS OF CARRIERS SEPARATED FROM THE POSTAL SERVICE. 1863-99. 12 ft.

Each card, 3" x 5", contains name of post office, name of carrier, date of appointment, reason for separation, and, after 1873, date of separation. Arranged alphabetically by post office and thereunder by name of carrier.

85. REGISTER OF REGULAR CARRIERS IN FIRST- AND SECOND-CLASS POST OFFICES. 1888-1902. 5 vols. 1 ft.

For each post office the register lists names of carriers, dates of orders and effective dates of appointments, salaries, dates of promotions or other changes in status, and, in many cases, dates of oaths and dates of receipts of bond. The entries are arranged alphabetically by name of post office and thereunder by name of carrier. For a register of substitute carriers, see entry 87. See entry 89 for an index.

86. RECORD OF SALARIES OF REGULAR CARRIERS AT FIRST- AND SECOND-CLASS POST OFFICES. 1906-7. 3 vols. 6 in.

These volumes, which are numbered 25 to 27, contain the following information about each carrier in each post office: name, age, date of appointment and of any change in status, grade classification, and, if removed from position, reasons for removal. For large offices the names of substitute laborers and janitors are also given. Arranged alphabetically by name of post office and thereunder, for large offices, alphabetically by name of carrier, or, for small offices, chronologically by date of appointment.

87. REGISTER OF SUBSTITUTE CARRIERS IN FIRST- AND SECOND-CLASS POST OFFICES. 1889-1903. 2 vols. 4 in.

For each post office the register lists each substitute carrier's name, date of appointment and effective date of service, and date of his oath and date of receipt of his bond. The entries are arranged alphabetically by name of post office and thereunder by name of carrier. See entry 85 for a register of regular carriers and entry 88 for an index to part of this series.

88. INDEX TO NAMES OF SUBSTITUTE CARRIERS IN FIRST- AND SECOND-CLASS POST OFFICES. 1892-96. 1 vol. 1 in.

Listed are the carrier's name and date of appointment and a code number for the name of the post office. This index covers part of the

register described in entry 87. The entries are arranged alphabetically by name of carrier.

89. INDEX TO NAMES OF CARRIERS IN SMALL CITY POST OFFICES. 1888-1902. 1 vol. 1 in.

This is an index to part of the register described in entry 85. Listed are each carrier's name, date of appointment, date of any change in status, and a code number for the name of the post office. The entries are arranged alphabetically by name of carrier.

90. ESTIMATES OF THE NUMBER OF CLERKS AND CARRIERS NEEDED BY FIRST- AND SECOND-CLASS POST OFFICES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 1924. May-June 1923. 2 ft.

Included are work reports, recommendations for promotions, plans of working quarters, and designations of routes. Arranged alphabetically by State and thereunder by city.

91. REPORTS CONCERNING INSPECTIONS OF CITY DELIVERY SERVICE AT BALTIMORE, MD., KALAMAZOO, MICH., AND PITTSBURGH, PA. 1929-31. 2 in.

A part of a much larger series of records, most of which has been destroyed. The reports show in detail the operation of city delivery service in these cities. Arranged by city.

92. RECORDS RELATING TO THE DETROIT RIVER STEAMBOAT SERVICE. 1895-1928. 1 ft.

Under this service, inaugurated in 1895, mail was supplied to Great Lakes steamers passing through the Detroit River. The records include correspondence, contracts, blueprints, and photographs of facilities. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE DIVISION OF RURAL DELIVERY SERVICE

93. GENERAL HEADQUARTERS CORRESPONDENCE. 1898-1936. 106 ft.

Arranged in three groups: (1) by State and thereunder by county, (2) by State and thereunder by post office, and (3) in part by a general subject grouping. The first two groups contain reports concerning the establishment, revision, and discontinuance of rural mail routes; samples of petitions for their establishment; and blueprints. The third group includes correspondence regarding the conditions of roads, cost summaries for rural free delivery service, reports of rural carriers removed, correspondence relating to motortruck routes, and statements

concerning a revision of the rural mail service made in 1915. Some records relating to the Motor Vehicle Service are included for the period 1903-29.

94. RECORDS OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF THE FREE DELIVERY SYSTEM, DIVISION OF RURAL DELIVERY. 1901-6. 2 ft.

Forms, instructions, orders, circular letters, and related records. Arranged in two groups and thereunder chronologically.

95. STATISTICAL STATEMENT OF THE FREE DELIVERY SERVICE. 1896-1910. 2 vols. 4 in.

Contains the name of each post office and the date of establishment of its free delivery service as well as an annual record of the gross receipts, cost of service, percent of cost to gross receipts, population of city, an estimate of population served by the post office, number of carriers, average number of people served by carrier, square miles served by carrier, number of letter boxes, number of business and residential deliveries, number of mounted carriers, average office time spent in a 10-day period, total time spent in a 10-day period, cost of horse hire, and cost of carfare. Arranged alphabetically by name of post office and thereunder chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE DIVISION OF POST OFFICE SERVICE

96. MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF THE DIVISION. 1923-34. 3 in.

Copies of orders and suggestions from the First Assistant Postmaster General, mainly concerning the expeditious handling of mail and other matters under the jurisdiction of the Division.

97. REPORTS CONCERNING THE RELATIVE IMPORTANCE OF TYPES OF WORK DONE BY POSTAL CLERKS AND CARRIERS. May 1912. 2 in.

Submitted by the 100 largest post offices in response to a request from the First Assistant Postmaster General. The reports classify the type of work done in each post office. Arranged alphabetically by State and thereunder by city.

98. FORMS USED IN THE CHICAGO POST OFFICE "UNIT SYSTEM" OF WORK REPORTS. ca. 1931-34. 2 in.

Chiefly blank forms. Included are some completed summary report forms for 1932.

The forms are bound and are preceded by a list.

99. REPORTS RELATING TO OVERTIME, CHANGES IN FORCE, AND STATUS AND TYPE OF WORK. 1925-33. 3 in.

Arranged by subject and thereunder in chronological order.

100. CORRESPONDENCE AND REPORTS RELATING TO THE WEIGHING SYSTEM OF WORK MEASUREMENT. 1923-30. 4 in.

The records relate to the installation and operation, in certain large post offices, of a system of measuring the quantity of work done by weighing the amount of mail distributed. Arranged in rough chronological order.

RECORDS OF THE DIVISION OF DEAD LETTERS

101. MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS. 1897-1930. 6 in.

Included are a catalog of a Dead Letter Office sale in 1900; copies of letters relating to German claims for indemnity for mails captured in the Spanish-American War; correspondence regarding the establishment of dead letter offices in Puerto Rico, Hawaii, and the Philippines; and some general correspondence of the Division for the period 1900-30. There are also some records for the period 1867-81, including a statement of the number of letters received and returned at the Dead Letter Office in the period 1870-81, and statistics concerning the proportion of advertised dead letters delivered at the Office in July 1867.

RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF THE SECOND ASSISTANT POSTMASTER GENERAL

RECORDS OF THE IMMEDIATE OFFICE OF THE SECOND ASSISTANT POSTMASTER GENERAL

The immediate office of the Second Assistant Postmaster General was responsible for all administrative matters of the Bureau involving relations with other Government agencies. The Second Assistant Postmaster General and his deputies represented the Department in matters under their jurisdiction, coordinated and supervised the activities of the Bureau, interpreted its policies, and approved the certifications submitted by other Bureau officials to the Comptroller General to obtain payment for services and for personnel.

102. LETTERS SENT. 1891-1934. 10 ft.

In three chronological groups: (1) press copies of instructions, 1891-1904, to special agents of the Railway Mail Service, relating to complaints against the postal service (5 vols.); (2) press copies of letters, 1903-15, concerning the administration and operation of the Bureau of the Second Assistant Postmaster General (33 vols.); and (3) reading files, 1921-34, of E. H. Shaughnessy, Paul Henderson, W. Irving Glover, and W. W. Howes, who were successively Second Assistant Postmasters General.

103. MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS SENT. 1908-33. 2 ft.

Relate to economies effected, 1908-19; issuance of postal laws and regulations; the Postal Savings System; the postal service in

France; censorship of foreign mails, 1917-18; "star" mail routes (see page 20); inventions; transportation of gold coin; and personnel. One part of the series, labeled "Special Files, II-XVI," consists of copies of outgoing correspondence, 1913-16, of Joseph Stewart, Second Assistant Postmaster General, concerning pneumatic tube service in New York City, the readjustment of railway mail compensation, and improvements in railway mail service. Arranged for the most part chronologically.

104. MEMORANDA. 1914-29. 1 ft.

Relate to the railway mail service, the international postal service, and railway adjustments. A few of the memoranda relate to air-mail service. Arranged chronologically.

105. CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO AIRMAIL SERVICE. 1921-27. 2 ft.

Concerns the administration, operation, and maintenance of airmail service during the period when it was Government-owned and Government-operated. With the correspondence are copies of postal inspectors' reports made in 1925 relating to airmail service during the period 1921-24. Arranged chronologically.

106. NOTICES TO RAILWAY COMPANIES. Feb. 10, 1885-May 19, 1909. 40 vols. 7 ft.

Mainly press copies of notification and circulars (Forms 2501, 2505, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2514, 2516, 2519, 2522, 2523, 2526, and 2527) issued to railway companies. The records relate

to pay adjustments, laws concerning pay for the transportation of mails on railroad routes, the establishment and discontinuance of post offices and mail services, changes in names and sites of post offices, mail messenger services, and the weighing of mail. Arranged chronologically.

107. ANNUAL REPORTS OF THE SECOND ASSISTANT POSTMASTER GENERAL. 1911-31. 10 in.

Manuscript copies of the reports, with some related correspondence. The records are incomplete for the period 1920-31. Arranged chronologically.

108. MONTHLY REPORTS OF CHANGES. 1922-30. 2 in.

Describe new operations or improvements in airmail, railway mail, and international postal services. The reports also contain discussions of the effect of new legislation on the services. Arranged chronologically.

109. REPORTS OF STAFF CONFERENCES. 1921-23. 1 in.

An incomplete series of reports concerning conferences at which were discussed such topics as mail contracts, foreign mail service, terminal mail service, appropriations, the Universal Postal Union, sea post, personnel problems, air-mail service, Cuban mail service, budget allotments, and railway mail service. Each report includes a list of representatives of the various postal services who attended that conference. The reports are arranged chronologically. Only Nos. 8, 10-34, and 37-62 are included.

110. ROSTER OF BUREAU EMPLOYEES. Nov. 1893-Jan. 1912. 1 vol. 1 in.

Shows the State from which each employee was appointed, date of entering employment and salary at that time, dates of promotions, and the division in which he was employed. Arranged chronologically, thereunder by position classification, and thereunder alphabetically by name of employee.

RECORDS OF THE SPECIAL ADMINISTRATIVE AIDE

From about 1920 to 1946 a special administrative aide to the Second Assistant Postmaster General acted as budgetary control and personnel officer for the Bureau. He was concerned mainly with the preparation and justification of the Bureau's budget and with the distribution of appropriation allotments to the Bureau.

111. BUDGET ESTIMATES AND REPORTS ON APPROPRIATIONS. July 1920-June 1933. 4 ft.

Estimates from each division and service of the Bureau, together with reports on the apportionment of appropriations. Also included are some reports and correspondence relating to deficiency appropriations, 1920-30, and some statements of balances, 1928-29. Arranged by type of report and thereunder chronologically by fiscal year.

112. PERSONNEL RECORDS. 1918-33. 2 ft.

Monthly statistical reports of personnel changes in the field services, 1921-32; statistics concerning salaries and related correspondence on personnel changes, 1920-33; miscellaneous memoranda relating to personnel actions, the dispatching of mail, and arrangements for women to live in Government-operated hotels, 1918-20; weekly work-progress reports from all divisions, January 4, 1926-December 26, 1933; and monthly overtime reports, 1925-33. Arranged by type of record as listed and thereunder chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE DIVISION OF RAILWAY MAIL SERVICE

Mail was first carried by railway in 1831, when a mail contractor utilized the services of the South Carolina Railroad. On December 5, 1832, the Post Office Department recognized this mode of transportation by permitting mail contractors to use railroad transportation from Lancaster to West Chester, Pa.; and on July 7, 1838, an act of Congress (5 Stat. 283) declared all railroads in the United States to be post routes. Service by railroad thereafter increased rapidly. In many cases, contractors for "star" routes were permitted to use the railroads in the performance of their contracts; in other cases, contracts were made directly with the railroad companies.

The first record of a clerk's appointment to have charge of the mails on a railroad run is for John E. Kendall's appointment in May 1837. On June 19, 1837, John Elliott was appointed as railroad mail agent; and, on February 3, 1838, John Mitchell was notified of his appointment "to superintend the mails" on the railroad run from Washington to Philadelphia. In June 1840 the traveling railway post office came into being when two agents were appointed to accompany the mail from Boston to Springfield, Mass., "to make exchanges of mails, attend to delivery, and receive and forward all unpaid way letters and packages received." The railway mail clerks

were supervised by the postmaster at one terminal of the run. Before 1864 mails were sorted at the large post offices, and only mail intended for delivery at local points on the line was sorted on the railroad cars.

The Railway Post Office Service was established on July 7, 1862, to facilitate the distribution of overland mail on the route from Hannibal, Mo., to St. Joseph, Mo. This service was extended to the eastern seaboard by 1864; and in that year the Office of the Superintendent of Railway Mail Service was established, with eastern and western divisions separated by the eastern boundary of the State of Indiana. The Office, which later included the Railway Post Office Service, became a part of the Bureau of the Second Assistant Postmaster General about 1873. On July 1, 1907, it became the Division of Railway Mail Service. The Division's field service consisted of 15 divisions, with a superintendent in charge of each. To simplify further the distribution of railway mail, the Division began side, terminal, and transfer services shortly before World War I.

Immediately preceding the 1946 reorganization of the Bureau of the Second Assistant Postmaster General, the Division of Railway Mail Service supervised matters relating to the establishment of any changes in railway mail service, the handling of mail in transit, appointments of railway postal clerks, the admission of matter to the mails that would be injurious to the mails or to postal employees, the distribution to the postal service of mail pouches and sacks and mail-pouch locks, and matters relating to the star route service and the highway post office service.

113. SUBJECT INDEX TO CORRESPONDENCE OF THE GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT OF THE RAILWAY MAIL SERVICE. 1889-1915. 1 vol. 2 in.

The correspondence indexed by this volume has not been identified. The index, however, gives a brief summary of each letter. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

114. MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1902-29. 3 ft.

Relates to complaints about and suggestions for improvements in railway mail service, 1924-29; publicity concerning the service, 1918-26; side mail, closed-pouch mail, franked mail, and missent mail, 1912-25; devices for discharging mail from moving trains, 1902-6; mail protection and damage, 1919-24; use of firearms by employees of the Division, 1924-27; unsatisfactory service at the Baltimore & Ohio Railroad station

at Pittsburgh, Pa., 1917-18; employee organizations, 1918-23; and the handling of mail for mail-order houses, 1918-23. With the correspondence is a study of railway mail service in the Boston postal district, 1919-21. Arranged by subject as listed and thereunder chronologically.

115. INSTRUCTION CIRCULARS. 1921-34. 2 ft.

Sent to the field superintendents of the railway mail service. Arranged by date of circular.

116. DECISIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE HANDLING OF MAIL ON A SPACE-OCCUPIED BASIS. 1917-20. 8 in.

Relate to the change, on July 28, 1916, in the method of paying railroad companies for carrying the mail. Previously they had been paid according to the weight of the mail carried; after this date they were to be paid according to the space occupied by the mail. The records are arranged by field division of the Service.

117. MONTHLY REPORTS ON THE COSTS OF OPERATING RAILWAY POSTAL LINES. 1922-28. 4 in.

Tabulations showing field division, railway postal line, number of clerks employed on the line, their salaries (including overtime for the month), total travel allowances for and travel expenses of substitute clerks, salaries for substitute clerks instead of annual leave, total cost of mail distribution, number of mail pouches opened, number of packages and mail sacks handled, number of registers maintained by each field division, total units of mail handled, average number of units handled by each clerk, and number of units handled per \$1,000 expense. The reports are arranged chronologically.

118. INDEXES TO ROSTERS OF RAILWAY POSTAL CLERKS. 1883-97. 3 vols. 7 in.

The indexes are arranged chronologically, with entries arranged alphabetically by name of clerk.

119. ROSTERS OF SPECIAL, ROUTE, AND LOCAL BLANK AND STAMP AGENTS AND ROSTERS OF RAILWAY POSTAL CLERKS. 1855-97. 24 vols. 5 ft.

The rosters of special, route, and local blank and stamp agents are dated 1855-62; the rosters of railway postal clerks, 1862-97. The rosters contain the name of the railroad, the name and date of appointment of the agent or

clerk, and occasionally the date of taking the oath. Up to 1883, the volumes contain alphabetical indexes by name of person, route, or railroad; from 1883 on, the indexes are in separate volumes (see entry 118). The rosters are arranged chronologically.

120. NEWSLETTERS. 1918-51. 23 ft.

Weekly newsletters from the 15 division superintendents to the General Superintendent of the Railway Mail Service. The newsletters relate to holiday mail, Presidential mail, cargo mail, train schedules, storage-car movements, terminal facilities, accidents, summer service, labor complaints, postage rates, cost of mail distribution, merchandise handled, parcel post, weather reports, steamship mail, meetings of the superintendents, personnel, the Railway Mail Association, mail service in Alaska, daylight saving time, airmail, service interruptions, locks and empty equipment, star route service, postmasters' conventions, registered mail, inspections, effects of the depression on the service, bonus payments to employees, and statistics regarding mail handling. Arranged by date of issuance.

121. DAILY SCHEDULES OF MAIL TRAINS.
1882-84. 3 vols. 5 in.

These printed schedules serve as a concise record of authorized mail route operations by the Railway Mail Service. They contain information on the schedules of closed-pouch mail trains, foreign mails, and steamboat service. At the beginning of each schedule there is a description of the work performed by the division of the Railway Mail Service affected by the schedule. Arranged by volume number, I-III, and thereunder by field division number, 1-15.

122. REGISTERS OF RAILROAD MAIL-ROUTE CONTRACTS. 1877-1948. 658 vols.
138 ft.

The backstrip of each volume shows the contract years and the States covered. For each contract are given the mail-route number (with changes, if any), terminals of the route and intervening post office stops, distances between railway stations, time schedule for the route, name and address of contractor for the route, date of contract award, amount of contract bid, and any contract changes. The contract changes refer to increases or decreases in contract payments, changes in schedules, changes in routes, or changes in subcontractors. The registers contain references to transportation of mail by steamboat, city railway, and suburban electric line. Occasionally the registers give the dates of

establishment and discontinuance of post offices, post office name changes, names of competitive bidders for the mail-route contract and the amounts of their bids, and descriptions of mail routes on branch railway lines. The volumes are arranged chronologically by 4-year contract period and thereunder by State within the contract section.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE
STAR ROUTE SERVICE

In 1775, to replace the postal service operated by the British, the Continental Congress established a system of posts for carrying letters and intelligence. As the country developed, the number of post offices increased and more post roads were constructed. The use of railroads as a means of transporting mail increased rapidly after 1838, and the use of post riders and horse-drawn vehicles for carrying the mail was limited to post offices that were not on the railroad mail routes. An act of March 3, 1845, contained the provision in which the modern star route originated, namely, that the Postmaster General was to award contracts for mail transportation "to the lowest bidder, tendering sufficient guarantees for faithful performance, without other reference to the mode of such transportation than may be necessary to provide for the due celerity, certainty, and security of such transportation" The practice of marking with three stars (or asterisks) many of the contracts for mail service providing "due celerity, certainty, and security" developed; and eventually the transportation of mail between post offices by all modes except boat and railway became known as star route mail service, which was operated by the Railway Mail Service. These star routes were intended to serve small post offices located off the lines of railroad travel and those families who live between the post offices.

When rural free delivery service began in 1896, wherever it was found feasible for rural service to supersede star route service the contracts for the latter were abrogated. Occasionally star route service was reestablished when the rural service was no longer needed. On October 1, 1910, star route service, excepting that in Alaska, was consolidated with rural free delivery service within the Division of Rural Mails, Bureau of the Fourth Assistant Postmaster General, in order that all questions relating to rural mail service could be decided in one office. On July 8, 1929, the service was transferred back to the Bureau of the Second Assistant, where it

was supervised by the Division of Railway Mail Service until 1946.

123. LETTERS SENT. Sept. 1862-Apr. 1863.
1 vol. 6 in.
Arranged chronologically.

124. INDEXES TO REGISTERS FOR STAR ROUTE CONTRACTS. 1830-74, 1883-87, 1901-60. 68 vols. and unbound papers. 51 ft.

The backstrip of each volume shows the contract years and the States covered. Each volume contains an alphabetical list of post offices connected by star routes, with the county and State in which each post office is located and the mail-route number or numbers of the post office. In some cases the index shows name changes of post offices; dates of establishment, discontinuance, and reopening of post offices after the Civil War; whether post offices were privately maintained or located on special routes; and the annual cost of certain mail route services. Volumes marked "1855-1859 Virginia," "1855-1859 Georgia," and "1855-1860 Ohio" also give the terminal points of the routes. Some of the registers are described in entry 125. The volumes are arranged chronologically by contract term and thereunder geographically by State. For the period 1903-60 the records are on 3" x 5" cards.

125. REGISTERS FOR STAR ROUTE CONTRACTS. 1814-1960. 622 vols. and unbound papers. 228 ft.

(1) Volumes (622) for the years 1814-17, 1824, and 1828-1935. The backstrip of each volume shows the contract years and the States covered. For the purpose of issuing advertisements for bids and contracting for transportation of mails on star routes, the United States was divided into four contract sections; new contracts for terms of 4 years were made in some of the sections each year. For each contract are usually given the mail-route number (with changes, if any), terminals of the route and the intervening post office stops, the county and State where each post office on the route is located, other mail-route numbers of each post office, distance between each post office on the route, time schedule for the route, name and address of contractor for the route, date of awarding contract, amount of contract bid, mode to be used in transporting the mail, and any contract changes (increase or decrease of contract payments, changes in schedule or route, or changes in subcontractors).

In a few cases the registers give the dates of establishment, discontinuance, and reestablishment of post offices; post office name changes; names of competitive bidders for contracts and the amounts of their bids; and information concerning special routes to post offices off the main mail route, routes by way of the Great Lakes or rivers, the Overland Route, routes to countries bordering the Gulf of Mexico, and routes to Canada, Cuba, Great Britain, islands in the Pacific, and the Orient. Some of the volumes contain Post Office Department circulars; miscellaneous orders (appointments of mail messengers and local agents, printing instructions, and advertisements); and post office receipts. The volumes are arranged chronologically by contract term and within each volume the entries are arranged for the most part by State. Indexes to some of the volumes are described in entry 124.

(2) Forms 4134 (green) and 5-5415 (white), for the years 1914-60. Form 4134--an announcement advertising for bids--shows the State, county, mail-route number, a description of the mail route, amount of bond to be posted, mileage for the route, number of round trips to be made per week, time schedule for the route, names of bidders and the amounts of their bids, name of the successful bidder, and, occasionally, information about readvertising for bids and about the mail route, including names of post offices along the route. Form 5-5415--the order of the Postmaster General for the contract--gives the number and date of the order, terminals of the mail route, length of the route, number of round trips to be made per week, time schedule for the route, name of the contractor, and, occasionally, date of contract changes. For the period 1930-60 the registers relate only to Alaska and Hawaii. The forms, which are interfiled, are arranged chronologically by contract period and thereunder alphabetically by State. See also entries 130-132.

126. LISTS OF STAR ROUTE MAIL CONTRACTORS. 1833-77. 36 vols. 5 ft.

The backstrip of each volume shows the contract years and the names of the States for which contractors are listed. Within each volume are the names of the contractors, their addresses, and the numbers of the routes they serviced. The volume entitled 1861 Ante-Bellum Mail Service also lists the terminal points of the route, deductions, fines assessed, and dates of certificate issuances. Some of the volumes contain information relating to cancellations or transfers of contracts, to route terminals, and

to the annual cost of specific route service. In general the volumes are arranged chronologically by contract term. Within each volume the listings are arranged by State and thereunder alphabetically by name of contractor. In volumes containing names for more than one contract section the arrangement is by section, thereunder by State, and thereunder alphabetically by name of contractor.

127. PAY BOOKS FOR STAR SERVICE. 1851-66. 52 vols. 10 ft.
Arranged chronologically.

128. REGISTER OF RECEIPT WARRANTS. 1836-1942. 2 vols. 4 in.
Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS RELATING TO STAR SERVICE BY MOTORTRUCKS

Section 7 of an act of July 2, 1918, appropriated funds for conducting experiments in the operation of motor-vehicle truck routes in rural communities "to promote the conservation of farm products and to facilitate the collection and delivery thereof from producer to consumer, and the delivery of articles necessary in the production of such food products to the producers" In 1920 the experiment was abandoned as impracticable, but the existing routes were continued for several years.

129. RECORDS OF GOVERNMENT-OPERATED STAR SERVICE BY MOTORTRUCKS. 1917-24. 26 ft.

In six groups as follows: (1) general correspondence, 1917-24, relating (a) to the purchase, maintenance, and repair of equipment, arranged by subject in arbitrarily numbered classifications assigned apparently in consecutive order as the need arose; (b) to the operation, management, maintenance, and equipment of motortruck service on star routes, arranged by star route number; and (c) to orders establishing, extending, and discontinuing routes for star service by motortrucks, arranged chronologically; (2) correspondence relating to the establishment of motortruck service on star routes, 1917-19; (3) correspondence, 1919-20, relating to farm-product deliveries within the Washington, D. C., area and in Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, and Delaware; (4) monthly accounts for expenditures and operating costs, 1918-22; (5) statements of mail handled, 1919-20; and (6) office files of C. T. Butler, superintendent for Pennsylvania, relating to the maintenance of the garage, equipment, and

supplies at Oxford, Pa., 1921-22. The records in groups 2-6 are arranged chronologically within each group.

130. RECORDS RELATING TO THE ESTABLISHMENT OF HIGHWAY POST OFFICES. 1940-59. 4 ft.

Case files relating to the establishment of highway-post-office routes, 1940-59. They include reports, correspondence, maps, and other records relating to the authorization of the routes and the initiation of service. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS RELATING TO POWERBOAT SERVICE

This service, established in 1841, provided for delivery of mail on a contract basis to post offices located on inland rivers, lakes, and bays of the continental United States, Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico; and to points between the United States and the Territory of Alaska. Initial requests for powerboat service came from the First Assistant Postmaster General, in connection with the establishment of post offices or when residents of an area petitioned for service. Service was established upon recommendation of the divisional superintendents of the Railway Mail Service, if inspection indicated that such service was necessary.

131. REGISTERS OF ORDERS CONCERNING POWERBOAT- AND STEAMBOAT-MAIL-ROUTE SERVICE. 1859-63; July 1, 1910-June 30, 1947. 14 vols. and unbound papers. 7 ft.

The registers contain the original signed and approved orders authorizing the establishment, change, or discontinuance of powerboat or steamboat routes in the 4th Contract Section (Arkansas, Louisiana, Texas, Idaho, Washington, Oregon, California, Hawaii, and Alaska) of the United States. The orders show the names of the contractor and vessel, stopping places along the route, terminals, mileage between stops, total mileage, rate of pay per mile, and total amount paid for the contract. For the period 1914-47 the orders relate only to Alaska and Hawaii. For the period 1859-63 they relate only to South Carolina, California, Utah, and Nevada. The orders are arranged consecutively by mail-route number.

132. POWERBOAT MAIL SERVICE CONTRACTS IN THE UNITED STATES AND HAWAII. 1949-53. 6 in.
Arranged alphabetically by State or Territory.

133. RECORDS RELATING TO POWERBOAT MAIL SERVICE IN VIRGINIA. 1921-25. 8 in.

Relate to mail-route contract cases that were later adjusted by the Division of Railway Adjustments. The case folders contain advertisements, bids, orders relating to contract changes, petitions for mail service, sureties of mail contractors, subcontracts, maps, and general correspondence about each mail route. Arranged by mail-route contract number, 14082 to 14100.

134. GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1858-1916, 1942-52. 7 ft.

The records are fragmentary. Some of the material refers to Alaska. The records are arranged chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE DIVISION OF RAILWAY ADJUSTMENTS

An act of July 7, 1838, fixed the rate of compensation for transportation of mail by railroads at not more than 25 percent over and above the cost of similar transportation by post coaches. On January 25, 1839, the rate of compensation was increased and on February 20, 1845, the Postmaster General was authorized by a joint congressional resolution to enter into contracts with railroad companies without advertising bids. In May of that year he was directed to divide the railroad routes into three classes.

These laws remained in force until an act of March 3, 1873, established a scale of rates based on the daily average weight of the mail carried and provided that on each railroad route the mails be weighed for a period of 30 days and not less frequently than once in 4 years. In 1878 the Division of Railway Adjustments was created to handle arrangements in establishing rates for new railroad routes and to make adjustments in existing mail service on steam and electric railways, steam vessels, and some star routes, and in airmail service in Alaska and the mail messenger service. The Division audited claims for such types of mail transportation, examined quality of performance, prepared statements of accounts for payment of the various carriers, and, after 1916, interpreted and applied the regulations and orders of the Interstate Commerce Commission and the Civil Aeronautics Board.

In 1916 the act of 1873 was amended to provide that payments to railroad companies for carrying the mail be based on the size of the railway post-office car rather than on the weight of the mail carried. The amending act also

specified maximum rates of payment and directed the Interstate Commerce Commission to determine and maintain fair and reasonable rates of payment.

135. GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1907-46. 20 ft.

Mainly correspondence relating to administration, operations, personnel, rulings, and instructions of and appropriations for the Division, with references to the Alaska star route, Alaska airmail, and powerboat, electric car, and side messenger mail services. Included are correspondence with railroad companies relating to backpay due as a result of an Interstate Commerce Commission order of July 10, 1928, and to equalization deduction cases; reports on amounts of fines paid by the railroad companies; reports on tests in the use of narrow-gage railroad units; reports on costs of mail transportation; work papers for a pamphlet containing instructions and rulings on transportation of mails by railroads; and weekly progress reports on expenditures for space authorizations and railroad transportation. Arranged in part by subject.

136. CASE FILES AND GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO PRIVATE EXPRESS. 1896-1933. 11 ft.

Relate to the transmittal of monthly bills, statements, letters, and packages by means other than the postal service that were in violation of Federal statutes. Correspondence for the period 1932-33 is arranged alphabetically by name of State; case files for the period 1896-1932 are arranged by case number, and those for the period 1932-33 are arranged alphabetically by name of violator.

137. PUBLIC CARRIERS' REPORTS OF RAILWAY MAIL SERVICE PERFORMED. 1916-22. 1 ft.

These case reports, made by the railroad companies, show name of the company, route number, period covered by the report, points of service, distance traveled, class of service provided, number of one-way trips, and rate per mile. Included are some Department affidavits approving railroad company statements and correspondence regarding adjustments in increased rates. Arranged numerically by report case number, 107501 to 107516 and 103503 to 103514.

138. REPORTS RELATING TO EQUALIZATION OF PAY BETWEEN COMPETITIVE RAILROAD MAIL ROUTES. 1911-26. 5 in.

Filed with the reports are railroad weight circulars and correspondence relating to mail

schedules, weight of mail, and cost of transportation of mail in connection with 4-year contracts. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS RELATING TO MAIL MESSENGER SERVICE

Mail messenger service between railway stations and post offices was first mentioned in the appropriation act for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1869. Until June 30, 1871, mail messengers were paid from the appropriation for inland transportation; after that date a separate appropriation was made for them. An act of March 3, 1887, enlarged the scope of the service by authorizing such mail messenger service as was necessary for carrying the mail in connection with railroad and steamboat service and with transfer service between depots, over bridges or ferries, between post offices, and between post offices and branch offices or stations in cases where the carriers were not legally required to deliver the mail they carried from or to the post offices. Beginning in 1910 this messenger service was supervised by the Division of Miscellaneous Transportation. Supervision was transferred to the Bureau of the First Assistant Postmaster General on July 1, 1916; but in the early 1920's it was returned to the Bureau of the Second Assistant, under the Division of Railway Adjustments.

139. REGISTERS OF MAIL MESSENGERS. 1877-81, 1900-47. 363 vols. 125 ft.

One volume, relating only to Rhode Island and Connecticut mail messenger routes for the contract period 1877-81, gives length of each mail route; frequency of service; messenger's name, appointment date, and salary; and date the mail route was established. Each of the other volumes contains both a statement of and a service order for individual mail messenger services during 4-year contract periods in specified States. The statement gives mail-route number, a description of the route, length of the route, name of the mail messenger, his service record, and his annual salary. The service order gives similar information, together with the date of the order. There are revised orders to cover changes in services. In some instances the dates on which messenger service was discontinued are given. The volumes are arranged chronologically by contract term and thereunder by State or States within a contract region. Within each volume the material is arranged alphabetically by name of post office to which the messenger was assigned.

140. CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO TRANSFERS TO SIDE TERMINALS. 1927-34. 2 vols. 2 in.

Arranged by name of post office and thereunder chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE DIVISION OF INTERNATIONAL POSTAL SERVICE

The work relating to the exchange of mails with foreign countries was at first performed in the Office of the Postmaster General. As early as 1792 the Postmaster General negotiated a postal arrangement with the Deputy Postmaster General of Canada, and the postal act of 1825 authorized him to make arrangements with postmasters in foreign countries for the reciprocal receipt and delivery of mail. In 1844 Congress recognized the postal agreements with foreign postal administrations. The first postal treaty entered into by the United States was with Bremen in 1847; in 1849 one was negotiated with Great Britain.

By 1850 the work relating to the exchange of mails with foreign countries was of such importance that Horatio King was placed in charge of a separate "foreign desk" under supervision of the Office of the Postmaster General. In 1857 the supervision of the international postal service was assigned to the Bureau of the First Assistant Postmaster General. An act of July 27, 1868, authorized the Postmaster General to appoint a Superintendent of Foreign Mails and three additional clerks. According to the postal laws and regulations of 1879, the "Office of the Superintendent of Foreign Mails" was a separate division responsible directly to the Postmaster General, but on July 20, 1891, the Postmaster General ordered that the Division of Foreign Mails be assigned to the Bureau of the Second Assistant Postmaster. It was known as the Division of International Postal Service from July 7, 1928, to July 1946.

The Division was charged mainly with the management of foreign surface mail and airmail, cooperation with the Treasury Department in the clearing of mail through the customs, adjustment of indemnity claims in connection with international mails, administrative determination of amounts due from or to foreign countries, translation of foreign-language letters and documents pertaining to the international postal service, the supervision of the Navy mail service, and the handling of matters involving negotiation, conclusion, and interpretation of postal conventions and agreements (except those concerning money orders).

The Postmaster General was the custodian of most original conventions and the greater part of these are now in the National Archives (see entry 141). From February 20, 1792, to June 8, 1872, postal conventions and agreements were made under special statutes. An act passed on the latter date gave the Postmaster General authority to negotiate and conclude postal treaties or conventions by and with the advice and consent of the President. Such agreements are not submitted to the Senate but are approved and ratified by the President. Bilateral conventions are generally signed by the Postmaster General; multilateral conventions are agreed on at international postal congresses and signed by the U.S. delegates.

Five postal conventions are exceptions to the above procedure. Negotiated under the ordinary procedure of treaty-making, they are in Record Group 11, United States Government Documents Having General Legal Effect. They were concluded with New Granada, March 6, 1844 (Treaty Series 53); Great Britain, December 15, 1848 (Treaty Series 121); Mexico, December 11, 1861 (Treaty Series 211); Mexico, July 31, 1861 (Treaty Series 210--although unperfected, it was erroneously filed in the perfected series and assigned a number); and Costa Rica, June 9, 1862 (Unperfected Treaty Series 0). In the same record group there are a proposed postal convention with France, 1852; the original of a postal convention with Belgium of December 21, 1859 (Treaty Series 21); a copy of the additional convention with Italy of August 9 and 24, 1880; and a certified copy of a multilateral convention signed at the Universal Postal Congress held in Washington, D. C., in 1897. The last three treaties were not submitted to the Senate. There is also a ratified copy of the Universal Postal Convention of August 28, 1924, which was furnished to the State Department by the Post Office Department and was assigned number 708-A in the Treaty Series. An unperfected convention with Mexico of February 10, 1857 (Unperfected Treaty Series B-11), is in the series of diplomatic despatches from Mexico, in Record Group 59, General Records of the Department of State. It is possible that other conventions are in this record group among the diplomatic despatches from other countries or in Record Group 84, Records of the Foreign Service Posts of the Department of State.

Foreign parcel post was inaugurated by a convention with Jamaica, British West Indies, on October 1, 1887, and by 1891 there were 11 parcel post conventions. By September 1, 1932, there were 61 bilateral postal conventions or agreements and 1 multilateral agreement.

Complicated rates of postage and varying terms of the separate treaties with foreign countries inspired a movement to form a universal postal union, and the first international postal congress was held at Berne in 1874. The Universal Postal Union (at first called the General Postal Union) was formed as a result of the Berne congress; it met at Paris in 1878, Lisbon in 1885, Vienna in 1891, Washington in 1897, Rome in 1906, Madrid in 1920, Stockholm in 1924, London in 1929, Cairo in 1934, and Buenos Aires in 1939. Conventions of this Postal Union permit members to enter into restricted postal unions, of which the Postal Union of the Americas and Spain (signatories to which are the 21 American Republics, Canada, and Spain) is perhaps the most important.

The First South American Postal Congress, held at Montevideo in 1911, formed the South American Postal Union, which operated so successfully that other American countries expressed a wish to join. At the First Pan American Postal Congress at Buenos Aires in 1921, the South American Postal Union was transformed into the Pan American Postal Union; and at the Third Pan American Postal Congress at Madrid in 1931, the name was changed to the Postal Union of the Americas and Spain. Other congresses of these Unions were held at Mexico City in 1926, at Panama in 1936, and at Rio de Janeiro in 1946.

141. RECORD COPIES OF POSTAL CONVENTIONS WITH FOREIGN COUNTRIES. 1857-1929. 3 ft.

These handwritten or typed texts of postal conventions, signed by the Postmaster General and by representatives of the foreign country concerned, are considered the U.S. record copies. The conventions with each country, together with related materials, are in separate envelopes that are arranged alphabetically by name of country. For a list of these conventions, prepared from the Post Office Department's Catalog of Postal Conventions and Agreements, see appendix III.

142. MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS RELATING TO POSTAL CONGRESSES AND CONVENTIONS. 1916-27. 8 in.

Correspondence concerning acknowledgments of postal reports from Latin American countries, steamship reservations and schedules for delegates assigned to conventions, franking privileges extended to diplomatic and consular officers, ratification of postal conventions and agreements, parcel post, and plans for postal congresses; a brief history of the General Postal Union; the articles of the Pan American Postal

Union; the agenda for the congress at Madrid (1920) and the First South American Continental Postal Congress at Montevideo (1911); postal announcements issued by Latin American countries; and newspaper clippings. Arranged in the groups listed.

RECORDS RELATING TO OCEAN MAIL SERVICE

In 1845 Congress gave the Postmaster General authority to enter into contracts for carrying foreign mail. Before that time the Postmaster General made arrangements with foreign postal administrations and with ship-owners for the transportation of overseas mail.

On March 3, 1891, "An Act to provide for ocean mail service between the United States and foreign ports and to promote commerce" was approved. It authorized the Postmaster General to enter into contracts with American citizens for the carrying of mail on American steamships. Thereafter the Post Office Department contracted for sufficient shipping and space to care for its needs in handling overseas mails on several ocean-mail routes.

Under the Merchant Marine Acts of 1920 and 1928 the authority of the Postmaster General to contract for ocean mail service was continued, but with the additional provisions that it be done to aid in the development of a U.S. merchant marine and in the expansion of foreign and coast-wise trade in ships under the U.S. flag. These acts were superseded by the Merchant Marine Act of 1936, which transferred the powers and duties vested in the Postmaster General with regard to ocean-mail contracts to the Maritime Commission and provided that all mail of the United States should insofar as practicable be carried on vessels of U.S. registry.

143. CORRESPONDENCE AND REPORTS CONCERNING SPEED TESTS OF CON- TRACTED VESSELS. 1929-39. 4 ft.

Relate mainly to the activities of the Post Office Department that resulted from the Merchant Marine Act of 1928: testing speed capabilities of contract vessels, periodically examining the deck and engine room logs of all vessels, and becoming familiar with physical conditions of the vessels through the study of the technical reports, surveys, and repair specifications prepared for each vessel that carried mail. Arranged by ocean-mail route number. A small amount of correspondence with the Munson Steamship Line regarding a bid for an ocean-mail contract in 1929 is filed separately.

144. QUESTIONNAIRES RELATING TO OCEAN- MAIL ROUTES. 1933-34. 1 ft.

These were answered by American steamship owners and operators in foreign countries. The questionnaires contain information relating to vessels, their comparative capacities, subventions, trade routes, competitive conditions in carrying the mail, and operations.

RECORDS RELATING TO FOREIGN AND MILITARY POSTAL SERVICE

The Spanish-American War made it necessary to establish a military postal service to handle mail for 250,000 soldiers. The first military post office was set up at Camp Black, N.Y., on May 4, 1898, and was given all the powers of a regular post office. As other offices were established and the volume of business increased, trained postal clerks were assigned to the military post offices throughout the United States.

As the military forces advanced into Cuba, Puerto Rico, and the Philippine Islands, postal services that were closely associated with the general postal system of the United States were established on these islands. The post offices in Cuba and Puerto Rico were supervised by the Railway Mail Service; and those on the Philippine Islands, by the San Francisco Superintendent of Delivery. In 1899 the United States set up a postal system in Cuba similar to its own and on May 20, 1902, relinquished most of its control to the Cuban Government. Some details of U.S. administration were not settled until 1908.

145. ADMINISTRATIVE CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO MILITARY POSTAL SERV- ICE. 1898-1902. 8 in.

Relates to personnel, equipment, and supplies for military postal stations in the Hawaiian and Philippine Islands, China, Puerto Rico, Cuba, and the States of Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, New York, Tennessee, and Virginia. Arranged by subject as listed.

146. RECORDS RELATING TO THE CUBAN POSTAL SERVICE. 1896-1908. 6 ft.

Correspondence of the Post Office Department, Congress, the Military Governor of Cuba, the Cuban Collector of Customs, the Cuban Treasurer, and Cuban postmasters relating to the operation and administration of the Cuban postal service; office files of Estes G. Rathbone, Director General of Cuban Posts; letters of application and recommendation; a list of postal employees; photographs of employees; a report

for the period January 1-May 20, 1902; confidential reports relating to Cuban reaction to U.S. military occupation; newspaper clippings; orders of administration and operation issued by the Director General of Cuban Posts; forms; and indexes to correspondence. The correspondence is arranged by subject; the other records are grouped by type as listed.

147. RECORDS RELATING TO THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS POSTAL SERVICE. 1895-1903. 1 ft.

Mainly correspondence and memoranda of the Post Office Department and Congress relating to the operations and administration of the Philippine postal service; case files for claims of special employees; lists of postal employees; photographs of employees; letters of application and recommendation; vouchers and receipts for postal equipment; statements of receipts and expenditures for the period 1889-1901; and reports of mail, parcels, and money orders received and dispatched for the United States and foreign countries. Included is some correspondence relating to the establishment of a postal system at Camp Merritt, San Francisco, Calif. Arranged chronologically.

148. RECORDS RELATING TO THE PUERTO RICAN POSTAL SERVICE. 1899-1900. 1 in.

Included are reports to the Post Office Department containing lists of postal employees in Puerto Rico; an inventory of supplies and equipment; statements of stamps received and sold; and accounts of receipts and disbursements. Arranged in the groups listed.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE FOREIGN AIRMAIL SERVICE

The first airmail route from the United States to another country was inaugurated on October 15, 1920, from Seattle, Wash., to Victoria, British Columbia, to connect with steamships to and from the Orient. On November 1, 1920, an airmail route was established between Key West, Fla., and Havana, Cuba. This route was discontinued in 1923 but was re-established on October 19, 1927, the date that marks the beginning of foreign airmail service as it is known today. Impetus to the expansion of foreign airmail routes was furnished by an act approved March 8, 1928, authorizing the Postmaster General to enter into contracts for not more than 10-year periods for the transportation of mail by air to foreign countries and to insular possessions of the United States.

149. CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO AIRMAIL SERVICE. 1918-29, 1934-37. 8 in.
Contains complaints, inquiries, and suggestions concerning airmail service. Correspondence for the period 1918-29 is that of the Division of Foreign Mails; the later correspondence relates to the transpacific airmail service. Arranged chronologically.

150. SCHEDULES FOR AIRLINES. 1928-36. 20 ft.

Included is some related correspondence. Arranged for the most part chronologically.

151. RECORDS CONCERNING AIRMAIL SERVICE TO CENTRAL AMERICA. 1924-26. 3 in.

Included are correspondence with the Department of State concerning surveys and reports on and reactions to airmail service with countries of Central America; petitions and reports of the New Orleans Association of Commerce favoring the establishment of such an airmail service; and Army surveys of flight routes.

152. REPORTS OF PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS AND OF FOREIGN AIRMAIL CARRIERS. 1934-37. 2 ft.

Financial statements and operating reports collected by the Special Audit Section of the Division of International Postal Service for the purpose of comparing foreign and domestic airmail rates. The records relating to Pan American Airways include the following: Form FAM 5-10 (miles, frequency, and rates); Form FAM-10 (average and minimum flying time between points); Schedule No. 2 (direct aircraft operating expenses); a report on property investments of Pan American Airways; an analysis of disbursements to accounts concerning the Caribbean division; and statistics on costs, flight routes, pilots' salaries, depreciation, passengers and revenues, mail express, and excess baggage. The records pertaining to foreign airmail carriers show passenger income, divisional (operating) expenses, airport expenses, and costs (present values and depreciations). The records are arranged for the most part chronologically and thereunder by airline company.

153. PERFORMANCE REPORTS ON FOREIGN AIRMAIL SERVICE. 1938-39. 5 in.

Monthly reports (Form 2718) showing route number, a description of the route, number of scheduled trips, number of trips arriving at end of route, causes of delays, and performance

records (canceled and partially completed trips, and miles flown). Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE DIVISION OF AIR MAIL SERVICE

The development of domestic airmail service began with special or exhibition flights made by permission of the Post Office Department--without expense to the Department--on the occasion of State fairs or local celebrations. During the week of September 27-30, 1911, mail was dropped in pouches at Mineola, N.Y., for the postmaster to pick up. After that the Post Office Department granted permission for mail to be carried on short exhibition and experimental flights between certain points. During the fiscal year 1916 funds for airmail service were made available from the appropriation for steamboat or other powerboat service; and, on June 30, 1918, Congress appropriated \$100,000 for experimental airmail routes. From November 15, 1918, to February 15, 1919, all airmail service was owned and operated directly by the Government. On the latter date, airmail service routes between Detroit and Chicago and between Detroit and Cleveland were let to private contractors. After September 1, 1927, all airmail service routes were let to private contractors, and the Government ceased actual operation of the airmail service except for a short period in the early 1930's.

With the exception of the period August 8, 1938-July 2, 1940, when the Division of Air Mail Service was administered and supervised by the Bureau of the First Assistant Postmaster General, the Division was operated as a field service under the supervision of the Second Assistant Postmaster General. On July 1, 1944, it was transferred to the departmental service within the Bureau of the Second Assistant Postmaster General.

154. CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO THE OPERATION OF AUTOGIRO AND HELICOPTER MAIL, AND THE FIRST AIRMAIL FREIGHT MAIL IN THE UNITED STATES AND ALASKA. 1919-35. 10 ft.

Included are general reports and schedules. Arranged chronologically.

155. RECORDS RELATING TO PROPOSED AND REQUESTED AIRMAIL AND HELICOPTER ROUTES AND STOPS. 1926-49. 12 ft.

Included are correspondence, petitions, photographs, maps, blueprints, brochures published by cities, and surveys. Arranged by name of city.

156. CASE FILES OF HEARINGS ON ESTABLISHING POSTAL HELICOPTER SERVICE. 1928-40. 6 ft.

Included are exhibits and photographs. The records are arranged by State and thereunder chronologically.

157. GENERAL RECORDS OF THE AIRMAIL SERVICE AND ITS SUCCESSORS. 1918-42. 95 ft.

Correspondence, reports, and memoranda, in three groups: (1) records of the airmail service, 1918-25, (2) records of the General Superintendent of the Airmail Service, 1926-42, and (3) records of the Second Assistant Postmaster General relating to air transport, 1926-42. The records concern the administration, organization, and general operation of the airmail service. Each group is arranged by a decimal system.

158. PUBLICITY MATERIALS RELATING TO AIRMAIL SERVICE. 1918-37. 7 ft.

Newspaper clippings; copies of photographs; two post binders of circular letters, schedules, maps of airmail routes, and announcements issued by local post offices; three post binders of photographs concerning airmail displays for use in corridors, at conventions, and in windows; one post binder of blotters pertaining to airmail service; and one post binder of maps and charts on which airmail routes are shown. The newspaper clippings are arranged chronologically; the material in each post binder is arranged alphabetically by State.

159. CORRESPONDENCE AND REPORTS RELATING TO "NATIONAL AIR MAIL WEEK." 1938-39. 5 ft.

"National Air Mail Week," instituted to commemorate the 20th anniversary of the inauguration of regular airmail service, was celebrated from May 15 to May 21, 1938. The records consist mainly of the report of a San Francisco postal inspector; correspondence with airlines, organizations, Air Mail Service assistant superintendents, and Government agencies; correspondence relating to publicity, newsreels, philatelists, pilots, and radio; correspondence of Charles P. Graddick, Superintendent of the Division of Air Mail Service, with the Eaton Paper Corporation; and some correspondence of the Postmaster General. Included are Special Flight Forms 2702A and 2715, which give the route of the flight, departure time, name of pilot, numbers of pouches and pieces of mail carried, and weight of mail. Arranged alphabetically by State.

160. PERFORMANCE AND EFFICIENCY REPORTS ON DOMESTIC AIRMAIL SERVICE. Aug. 1920-May 1924, May 1931-Apr. 1941. 45 vols. and unbound papers. 21 ft.

In three groups as follows: (1) Reports, 1920-24 (45 vols.), containing weather data, information on flight performance (plane number, name of pilot, terminal points of flight, times of departure and arrival, time in transit, and number of pouches and weight in pounds of mail received at start of flight and delivered at end of flight), efficiency rating (percentage earned for start, speed, forced landings, and damage), average efficiency rating for entire trip, miles flown on trip, forced landing record (place, time, cause, damage, and disposition of mail), and percentage of trips completed. The volumes are arranged chronologically; within each volume the contents are arranged alphabetically by name of air-transport company. (2) Reports, 1931-41 (on Form 2718 and unnumbered forms), showing route number, location of route, number of trips scheduled, number of trips arriving at end of route, causes of delays, and performance records (canceled and partial flights, completed trips, and miles flown). Arranged in two groups, one chronologically by month and the other alphabetically by name of air-transport company. (3) Delayed operations correction reports, 1934-39, showing amount and cause of delay. Arranged by name of air-transport company.

161. RECORDS RELATING TO NATIONAL AIR TRANSPORT, INC. 1926. 4 in.
National Air Transport, Inc., carried

airmail in the Middle West under contract with the Post Office Department before 1927. The records include performance records of the company; copies of editorial comment; balance sheets; a list of stockholders in the company; endorsements by civic organizations; and information relating to shop equipment, fields, and hangars. Arranged by subject as listed.

162. BLUEPRINTS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR AIRPLANES, PARTS, AND HANGARS. 1918-25. 13 ft.

Arranged in rough chronological order.

163. MAPS AND PLANS OF LANDING FIELDS. 1918-25. 56 items. 1/2 in.

Annotated photoprocessed maps and plans. Arranged in rough chronological order.

164. MAPS SHOWING LANDING FIELDS AND AIRMAIL ROUTES. 1918-41. 28 items. 1/2 in.

Published and annotated maps, including a sketch map that shows the first airmail routes between New York and Washington, D.C., New York and Cleveland, and Cleveland and Chicago and compares the air routes with railroad routes between these points.

165. PHOTOGRAPHIC PRINTS. 1920-35. 400 items. 2 ft.

Included are prints showing airplanes, airplane accidents, safety devices, airports, and pilots of the airmail service, and terminals, equipment, and personnel of Pan American Airways.

RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF THE THIRD ASSISTANT POSTMASTER GENERAL

A Third Assistant Postmaster General was appointed in accordance with provisions of an act of June 2, 1836 (5 Stat. 80), to provide more effectively for the settlement of the accounts of the Post Office Department. He was assigned the supervision of the newly established Inspection Office, which was authorized to review and report on mail-service contracts and to supervise postmasters. Letters commenting on the efficiency of contractors and the quarterly postage accounts of postmasters were directed to this office. In 1846 the Office of the Third Assistant Postmaster General was made responsible for all financial operations of the Post Office Department not delegated to the Auditor by law. Many of the Third Assistant's inspection duties were then transferred to the Office of the Chief Clerk.

As the postal service expanded in the latter half of the 19th century, the work of the Office

of the Third Assistant Postmaster General became more varied. In addition to a Division of Finance, the Office set up divisions to handle dead letters; issue stamps, stamped envelopes, newspaper wrappers, and postal cards; manage the money order, parcel post, postal savings, and registered mail systems; and classify mail matter. The Office of the Third Assistant and its subordinate organizational units became known collectively as the Bureau of the Third Assistant Postmaster General in the 1920's.

The Bureau of the Third Assistant Postmaster General was redesignated the Bureau of Finance on August 20, 1949, in accordance with the President's Reorganization Plan No. 3.

The records of the Bureau of the Third Assistant Postmaster General that are in the National Archives--including fiscal records that predated the Bureau--are arranged according to the Bureau's organization at the time of the

redesignation. Most of the extant records of the Divisions of Postal Savings, Letters and Miscellaneous Mail, and Registered Mail are at the Post Office Department or at the Washington National Records Center.

RECORDS OF THE DIVISION OF FINANCE

The Division of Finance was established by the Postmaster General in 1872 to handle the receipt and disbursement of postal revenues.

166. GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1922-37. 4 ft.

Chiefly letters received, copies of letters sent, and reports of postmasters relating to the deposit of postal funds in national and State banks. Included are notifications by the Treasury Department of banks in receivership and correspondence concerning lockbox rentals, responsibility for stolen post office funds, safekeeping of stamps and money order forms, and postmasters' checks returned because of insufficient funds. Arranged alphabetically by name of State and thereunder chronologically.

167. ACCOUNTS OF THE GENERAL POST OFFICE IN PHILADELPHIA AND OF THE VARIOUS DEPUTY POSTMASTERS ("LEDGER OF BENJAMIN FRANKLIN"). July 26, 1775-Jan. 5, 1780. 1 vol. 2 in.

This volume contains the accounts of Benjamin Franklin, Richard Bache, Ebenezer Hazard, and Samuel Osgood, who served as Postmasters General under the Continental Congress, and the accounts of deputy postmasters. The latest entry for accounts still open in July 1776 is dated January 1780. Arranged chronologically.

168. LEDGERS OF THE GENERAL POST OFFICE. 1782-1803. 7 vols. 9 in.

In three groups. (1) Five general ledgers: (a) May 1, 1782-March 10, 1790; (b) July 1, 1783-January 21, 1794; (c) October 1, 1793-December 31, 1796; (d) January 1, 1795-December 31, 1799; and (e) for New York, October 19, 1789-November 16, 1790, for Philadelphia, January 3, 1791-August 30, 1797, and for Trenton, September 1797. (These five volumes show accounts of the Postmaster General, the Assistant Postmaster General, deputy postmasters, mail-route contractors, and post riders. The accounts relate to compensation, quarterly accounts, commissions, postage, mail-service contracts, contingent expenses, letters sent by foreign or coastwise ships, incidental expenses, and drafts.) (2) A ledger of errors in quarterly reports by deputy postmasters, July 1, 1799-

October 1, 1803. (3) A cash ledger, October 19, 1789-June 30, 1796. (This volume contains information relating to expenditures for salaries of post office clerks, operating needs, mail contracts, and money received from deputy postmasters.) Within each group the records are arranged chronologically; records in the second group are arranged thereunder alphabetically by name of post office.

169. JOURNALS OF THE GENERAL POST OFFICE. 1782-1801. 2 vols. 3 in.

One volume contains a "General Journal" dated February 2, 1782-July 25, 1790, and a "Cash Book" dated September 25, 1792-October 22, 1795. The other volume contains a "Miscellaneous Journal," dated July 1, 1795-March 28, 1801.

170. LEDGER OF POSTAGE ACCOUNTS OF POST OFFICES WITH THE GENERAL POST OFFICE. July 1785-Jan. 1786. 1 vol. 1 in.

Contains information about paid, unpaid, undercharged, overcharged, way, dead, and ship (coastwise and foreign) letters; letters remaining in post offices; letters missent and later forwarded; and salaries. Arranged chronologically.

171. CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO SPECIMEN SALARY CHECKS, DRAFTS, AND WARRANTS. Aug. 1916; Feb. 1933-Sept. 1938. 1 in.

Relates to the printing and handling of forms for checks, drafts, and warrants. Included are some undated samples of the forms for 1880-1938. Arranged for the most part chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE POSTAL SAVINGS SYSTEM

172. CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING SUGGESTIONS FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF THE POSTAL SAVINGS SYSTEM. 1913-20. 1 ft.

The Postal Savings System began in 1913. The records are arranged chronologically.

173. ANNUAL REPORTS. 1913-36. 1 ft. Arranged chronologically.

174. RECORDS RELATING TO POST OFFICE BOXES (LOCKBOXES). 1894-1934. 1 ft.

Mainly correspondence, memoranda, reports, and tables. Included are memoranda on the regulations governing the use of the boxes, correspondence containing suggestions for improving the service, postmasters' reports on box rentals and key deposits, and tables of rental fees.

RECORDS OF THE
DIVISION OF MONEY ORDERS

The domestic postal-money-order system was established on November 1, 1864, within the Office of the Postmaster General. The program was transferred to the jurisdiction of the First Assistant Postmaster General on July 16, 1892, where it was administered by the Division of Money Orders. On December 1, 1905, it was transferred to the Third Assistant Postmaster General. The functions of the Division include the general direction of the money-order system, both domestic and international, and the preparation of conventions for the exchange of money orders with foreign countries.

175. GENERAL RECORDS. 1868-1936. 6 ft.

Correspondence, memoranda, sample forms, and reports of the Division. The correspondence and memoranda relate to difficulties encountered in obtaining funds with which to cash money orders during the Panic of 1907; money order redemptions for prisoners of war; embezzlement, counterfeiting, and forgery of money orders; money orders issued and paid in foreign countries; and money orders mailed to foreign countries during the moratorium of 1933. Sample forms include those used for postal savings banks in foreign countries and those suggested by employees and the public for use in connection with proposed systems of domestic postal savings banks. The reports deal with the electrical accounting system for the issuance, recording, and redemption of money orders; the decrease in money order business as a result of raising the fees in 1925; and the cost of money order business during the depression of the 1930's. Arranged by subject.

176. RECORDS OF INTERNATIONAL MONEY
ORDER CONVENTIONS. July 1873-May
1903. 3 ft.

Mainly correspondence between postal officials of the United States and foreign countries concerning conventions for the exchange of money orders. Included are copies of conventions, with proposed amendments and changes; pamphlets and circulars listing regulations governing money order issuance and redemption; lists of foreign offices handling money orders; specimen copies of money order forms; and correspondence relating to foreign exchange rates. Arranged alphabetically by country and thereunder chronologically.

177. MONEY ORDER CONVENTIONS WITH
FOREIGN COUNTRIES. 1870-1962. 2 ft.
Conventions for the reciprocal recognition

of money orders issued for payment. Arranged alphabetically by name of country.

RECORDS OF THE DIVISION OF STAMPS

The Division of Stamps was established by the Postmaster General in 1872. Its functions include the general supervision of the production and distribution of postage-stamp paper.

178. PLATE PROOF SHEETS OF STAMPS.

1870-97. 6 vols. 1 ft.

Approximately 27,000 certified plate proof sheets of postage stamps made by the Bureau of Engraving and Printing. The proofs include commemorative and ordinary postage, airmail, postage-due, postal savings, newspaper, and parcel post stamps. The proofs are on permanent loan to the Smithsonian Institution. The records are arranged by type and thereunder by number.

179. "STAMP BILL BOOKS." 1870-97. 6 vols.
1 ft.

Contain monthly statements of purchases of ordinary postage, commemorative, specimen, postage-due, special delivery, newspaper, and periodical stamps; stamped envelopes; newspaper wrappers; registered-package envelopes; letter-sheet envelopes; and postal cards. Also included are lists of contractors who furnished postal supplies, statements showing the cost of stamps and supplies, memoranda on the method of disbursing supplies, and a recapitulation of purchases made for the years 1879-97. Arranged chronologically.

180. LEDGER. 1898-1900. 1 in.

Shows quantities and costs of postage stamps, postal cards, stamped envelopes, and newspaper wrappers furnished to Cuba, Puerto Rico, the Philippine Islands, and Guam. Arranged chronologically.

181. RECORDS OF THE POSTAL CARD AGENT.
1893-1923. 2 ft.

A Postal Card Agent was appointed in 1893 by the Postmaster General to inspect and issue postal cards. The United States Postal Card Agency was located for short periods at Birmingham, Conn., Castleton, N.Y., Piedmont, W. Va., and Rumford Falls, Maine. In 1910 the Agency was moved to Washington, D.C., and the Postal Card Agent was designated the Post Office Inspector in Charge of Postal Cards. The records consist chiefly of correspondence, together with related reports, memoranda, and circulars. The correspondence relates to personnel of the Postal Card Agency, contracts for paper and postal cards, defective postal cards,

shipments, chemical analysis of paper used, locks and tags used for shipments, and postal card plates, dyes, and inks. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE DIVISION OF NEWSPAPER AND PERIODICAL MAIL

The Division of Newspaper and Periodical Mail was established in November 1943 as a successor to the Division of Classification. Its main function is the classification of matter admissible to the mails.

182. RECORDS RELATING TO AN INCREASE IN SECOND-CLASS POSTAGE RATES.
Apr. 1917-May 1920. 3 in.

Chiefly correspondence with Members of Congress, postal officials, private companies, fraternal organizations interested in the second-class mailing privilege, and charts, tables, and graphs showing the effect of a proposed increase in rates on the Department's revenue. Also included are memoranda, reports, and circulars relating to the increase. The congressional correspondence is arranged chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF THE FOURTH ASSISTANT POSTMASTER GENERAL

The Office of the Fourth Assistant Postmaster General was established by order of the Postmaster General on August 1, 1891, in accordance with provisions of the Appropriation Act of March 3, 1891 (26 Stat. 944). Three divisions were established within the Office to carry out the duties of supervising the establishment of new post offices; of appointing, bonding, and commissioning postmasters; of operating the inspection service; and of investigating mail depredations. The increasing volume of work performed by the Post Office Department made necessary the development of additional services and divisions, and about 1930 the Office of the Fourth Assistant Postmaster General became a Bureau.

As most of the records described here were created before a reorganization of 1946, they are arranged according to the organization existing during the early part of that year. Records of the Division of Rural Mails, however, which had been transferred to the Bureau of the First Assistant Postmaster General in 1929, are described as part of the records of the Fourth Assistant.

On August 20, 1949, the Bureau of the Fourth Assistant Postmaster General was abolished by the President's Reorganization

RECORDS OF THE DIVISION OF PARCEL POST

The Parcel Post Service was established on January 1, 1913, within the Office of the Postmaster General. To supervise the Service the Postmaster General, on November 22, 1930, established the Division of Parcel Post within the Bureau of the Third Assistant Postmaster General.

183. RECORDS RELATING TO PARCEL POST FACILITIES IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES.
Sept. 1911-Jan. 1912. 5 ft.

Bulletins, booklets, and memoranda relating to parcel post rules, regulations, and rates in foreign countries. These were obtained in countries with a parcel post service by diplomatic officers of the United States in response to a State Department circular dated August 24, 1911, and were transmitted to the Postmaster General. Parcel post information was received from Australia, Austria, Germany, Great Britain, Guatemala, Haiti, Hungary, Luxemburg, Mexico, Morocco, the Netherlands, Portugal, Russia, San Salvador, Spain, Switzerland, and Venezuela. Arranged alphabetically by country.

Plan No. 3; and a Bureau of Facilities, under an Assistant Postmaster General, was created to continue the functions of the Bureau.

The most important functions of the Bureau of the Fourth Assistant Postmaster General in 1949 were (1) the administration, operation, and maintenance of Government-owned post office buildings; (2) the authorization of allowances for rent, light, and fuel for post offices and other postal quarters, and allowances for hiring vehicles required for collection and special delivery services; (3) the custody and distribution of equipment and supplies for the Postal Service; (4) the supervision of the screen wagon, pneumatic tube, and Government-owned motor vehicle services; (5) the production and distribution of post-route maps and parcel-post-zone keys; and (6) the supervision of mail equipment shops, and the manufacture and repair of mailbags, locks, keys, and key chains.

RECORDS OF THE IMMEDIATE OFFICE OF THE FOURTH ASSISTANT POSTMASTER GENERAL

The Office consisted of the Fourth Assistant Postmaster General, a deputy, a special administrative aide, assistants, and secretaries.

The main duties of the Office were (1) the supervision and administration of the operations of the Bureau and of its field offices, (2) the review and approval of budget estimates and of journals and allowances from appropriations relating to the Bureau, and (3) the supervision of departmental and field personnel. The Fourth Assistant Postmaster General represented the Postmaster General at Government conferences and on Federal committees relating to public buildings.

184. GENERAL RECORDS. 1905-32. 34 ft.

Letters received and copies of letters sent, memoranda, cost and work reports, committee reports, reports on investigations, statements, and instructions relating to the operation of the Bureau and of its divisions and offices. Arranged by classification number.

185. CORRESPONDENCE OF JAMES I.

BLAKSLEE. 1914-20. 1 ft.

Mr. Blakslee served as Fourth Assistant Postmaster General from March 17, 1913, to March 14, 1921. The correspondence relates to the appointment of postmasters, clerks, and rural mail carriers; post office quarters; rural mail service; and deliveries of farm produce by motor vehicle service. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent.

RECORDS OF THE DIVISION OF TOPOGRAPHY

The appointment of a clerk to act as topographer of the Post Office Department was authorized by an act of July 2, 1836. The Office of the Topographer, originally under the Chief Clerk, was redesignated the Division of Topography on December 1, 1905, and was transferred from the Office of the Postmaster General to the Bureau of the Fourth Assistant Postmaster General. On July 1, 1913, the Division was absorbed by the Division of Supplies. In accordance with a 1953 order of the Postmaster General, the Division of Supplies was divided into the Division of Equipment and Supplies and the Division of Topography. These Divisions are parts of the Bureau of Facilities, as the Bureau of the Fourth Postmaster General has been known since 1949.

Although the Division of Topography is mainly responsible for compiling, drawing, revising, printing, and distributing post-route maps (State, county, rural delivery, and air-mail), it also prepares special-purpose maps and organizational and fiscal charts.

186. LETTERS SENT. Oct. 15, 1901-Sept. 1, 1911. 1 vol. 2 in.

Chiefly press copies of letters and memoranda relating to the organization of the Office of the Topographer and to budget estimates and expenditures, personnel, techniques of reproducing post-route maps, advertisement of proposals for reproducing and furnishing post-route maps, and the acquisition of supplies and equipment. Included are annual and progress reports of the Office of the Topographer and lists of rural delivery service maps. Arranged chronologically.

187. REPORTS OF SITE LOCATIONS. 1865-1946. 292 ft.

Completed forms submitted by postmasters, giving the location of their post offices and other geographical information, to aid the Post Office Department in the preparation of postal maps. The forms contain the official name of the post office, with local name or name changes; section, township, range, and meridian in which the post office was located; terminals of the nearest postal route; mileage to the adjacent post offices, rivers, and creeks; number of feet or rods to the nearest railroad tracks, railroad depot, or highway; and a diagram or map of the location of the post office. The series includes a few reports dated as early as 1837 and as late as 1950. Arranged alphabetically by State, thereunder alphabetically by county and post office, and thereunder by date of report.

188. ATLAS OF POSTAL MAPS. 1839. 13 sheets. 1 in.

A published record copy of The American Atlas Exhibiting the Post Offices, Railroads, Canals, and the Physical and Political Divisions of the United States of America Constructed . . . Under the Direction of the Post Master General by David H. Burr, Geographer to the House of Representatives of the U. S. The atlas contains maps of the United States and adjacent countries, and maps of the following States portrayed singly or in combination: Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island and Connecticut, New York, New Jersey and Pennsylvania, Virginia, Maryland and Delaware, North and South Carolina, Georgia and Alabama, Florida, Mississippi, Louisiana and Arkansas, Ohio and Indiana, Kentucky and Tennessee, Illinois and Wisconsin, and Michigan and part of Wisconsin Territory.

189. POST-ROUTE MAPS. 1867-94. 47 items. 6 in.

An incomplete published set of intermediate-scale maps of sections of the United States. The maps were created under the direction of the Topographer of the Post Office Department. They show post offices, distances between offices, frequency of service, and mail-carrying railroads by name of railroad and include county boundaries and principal drainage features. They usually include from two to six States, territories, or parts of States and territories. Many of the maps have been corrected by hand and the date of the correction is written on the map. Arranged chronologically by date of publication. The maps are listed chronologically in appendix IV. They antedate the post-route (State) maps described in entry 190 and are different in format. Similar maps of this and earlier periods are among the cartographic records in Record Group 77, Records of the Office of the Chief of Engineers.

190. POST-ROUTE (STATE) MAPS. 1894-1960. 448 items. 3 ft.

Published maps of individual States, territories, and island possessions of the United States, on an intermediate scale, showing information relating to post offices, postal routes, mail-carrying railroads, rural delivery routes, airmail routes, mail supply points, and method and frequency of postal service, as well as county boundaries and principal drainage features. This series of maps, although different in format, is a continuation of the series described in entry 189 and was designed to include all editions of a given map. It is incomplete, however, for the years before 1937. Some of the editions of the maps, particularly for the years 1917 and 1935-40, have been annotated to show navigable waters and coastal waters, and congressional districts (see also entries 193 and 198). Arranged alphabetically by State, territory, or island possession and thereunder chronologically by date of publication.

191. MANUSCRIPT MAPS. 1901-47. 63 items. 2 in.

Manuscript post-route maps of States, territories, and island possessions, which were used to prepare the published post-route maps. Changes were made as necessary on the manuscripts, and each one is correct as of the last date appearing on it. (Some of the earlier maps, however, are not dated.) These maps show essentially the same detail as the published post-route maps described in entry 190. Arranged alphabetically by State or area. These maps are listed in appendix V.

192. POSTAL-ZONE MAPS. 1913. 124 items. 1 in.

A series of published official parcel post maps of the United States, with annotations of unknown date showing boundaries of zones used to determine parcel post charges. These maps were prepared for use with the parcel-post guide. There is also a map annotated to show parcel post unit areas within each State. The maps are arranged by zone number.

193. POST-ROUTE (STATE) MAPS SHOWING NAVIGABLE WATERS. 1917. 14 items.

Published post-route maps of States mainly in the eastern United States, annotated with information relating to the navigable waters in the particular State and to the coastal waters of those States bordering on the Atlantic Ocean and the Gulf of Mexico. Arranged alphabetically by name of State.

194. CITY MAPS. 1912-35. 575 items. 3 ft.

Published, photoprocessed, and manuscript maps of selected cities in the United States, annotated with information apparently relating to delivery routes and locations of postal facilities, business sections, sidewalks, and mail boxes. Arranged by case number, thereunder alphabetically by State, and thereunder alphabetically by city.

195. RURAL-DELIVERY-ROUTE MAPS. 1927-28. 600 items. 1 ft.

A representative sampling of the maps prepared to show rural delivery routes throughout the United States. These maps--generally annotated blueprints--are each accompanied by a carbon typescript of the official description of the route, giving the stops to be made, the distance between each stop, and the total mileage of the route. Arranged alphabetically by name of post office.

196. RURAL-DELIVERY-ROUTE LOCAL-CENTER MAPS. 1900-37. 600 items. 1 ft.

Manuscript maps of rural areas throughout the United States, showing the rural delivery routes servicing the areas. Arranged alphabetically by State.

197. RURAL-DELIVERY-ROUTE COUNTY MAPS. n.d. 40 items. 3 in.

An incomplete set of photoprocessed maps, probably of the 1930's, showing rural delivery routes. Arranged alphabetically by State and thereunder by county.

198. POST-ROUTE (STATE) MAPS SHOWING CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS. 1935-40. 58 items. 4 in.

An incomplete set of published post-route maps annotated to show the boundaries and the numbers of the congressional districts within the individual States. Arranged alphabetically by State and thereunder chronologically by date of publication of the base map.

199. POST-ROUTE (STATE) MAPS ANNOTATED WITH RED DOTS. 1935-40. 63 items. 4 in.

Published post-route maps, with annotations in the form of red dots over certain cities or towns. There is no key to these dots, which appear to have been placed on the maps by hand. They may identify first-class post offices. Arranged alphabetically by State and thereunder chronologically by date of publication of the base map.

200. POST-ROUTE (STATE) MAPS ANNOTATED WITH NUMBERS. 1937-39. 3 items.

Published post-route maps stamped with 6-digit numbers, usually along railroad routes. No key is given to these numbers. Arranged alphabetically by State.

RECORDS OF THE DIVISION OF MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE

Although there was an experimental automobile mail-collection service in Milwaukee, Wis., in February 1908, motor vehicle service was not authorized by Congress until its inclusion in the postal appropriations for the fiscal year 1915. This service and the screen wagon service (mail carried by wagon and later by motortruck enclosed by a steel screen) were assigned to the Division of Post Office Services in the Bureau of the First Assistant Postmaster General on July 1, 1916. In September 1921 the work relating to the operation of the Government-owned motor vehicle service and the contract vehicle service was transferred to the newly created Division of Vehicle Transportation in the Bureau of the Fourth Assistant Postmaster General. The Division was redesignated the Division of Motor Vehicle Service on October 6, 1921, and was transferred back to the Bureau of the First Assistant. During the latter part of 1930 the Division was reassigned to the Bureau of the Fourth Assistant Postmaster General. The Division was mainly concerned with the operation of the Government-owned motor vehicle service and the pneumatic tube service.

201. GENERAL RECORDS. 1858-1939. 9 ft.

Advertisements, contracts, and correspondence concerning the construction and operation of mail transportation vehicles. Also included are materials relating to the claim of H. C. McFarlin of Little Rock, Ark., under a screen-wagon contract. The records are arranged in rough chronological order.

202. CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO THE SHIPMENT OF FARM PRODUCE BY POSTAL MOTORTRUCK SERVICE. 1919-29. 1 ft.

Chiefly interoffice memoranda and correspondence with postmasters, route agents, Members of Congress, farmers, and merchants. Arranged alphabetically by name of commodity.

RECORDS OF THE PNEUMATIC TUBE SERVICE

The transportation of mail by pneumatic tubes was initiated in 1893 in Philadelphia with the construction of an experimental line of 6-inch tubes between the Main Post Office and the East Chestnut Street Station. Because of demands to extend the service in Philadelphia and to establish it in other cities, the Post Office Department in 1900 appointed a local and a general committee to investigate the advisability of extending the service; and a formal report was submitted to Congress on January 4, 1901. The use of the service was authorized by an act of April 21, 1902. Since July 1, 1904, provisions for pneumatic tube service contracts for Boston, New York City, Brooklyn, Chicago, and St. Louis have been included in the annual appropriations for the Post Office Department.

203. GENERAL RECORDS. 1892-1919. 27 ft.

Correspondence, reports, and contracts relating to the establishment and operation of the pneumatic tube service; correspondence concerning the invention and ownership of pneumatic tubes; correspondence, surveys, studies, and blueprints relating to the extension of the service from the New York General Post Office to a station in Brooklyn, and from the Boston General Post Office to the North Postal Station, the South Terminal Railroad Station, the Essex Street Postal Station, and the Back Bay Station. Also included are statistics on the weight of mail delivered; reports on the proposed extension of services; advertisements for and correspondence related to bids to carry mails by pneumatic tubes; maps and blueprints of the routes to be used; and reports on the installation of air-cooling

apparatus in the Boston General Post Office.
Arranged by subject as listed.

204. REPORTS AND CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE PNEUMATIC TUBE SERVICE. 1908-51. 8 ft.

Included are exhibits. Arranged in rough chronological order.

205. ORDERS. 1902-6. 1 vol. 1 in.

Original orders authorizing the establishment, change, or discontinuance of pneumatic tube service in Boston, New York City, Philadelphia, Chicago, and St. Louis. The orders include the name of the contractor, names of stations along the route, mileage between stations, rate of pay per mile, and total amount paid per year. Also included are advertisements for contracts, proposals for carrying the mails by pneumatic tubes or similar devices, and instructions to bidders. Arranged by route number.

206. RECORDS CONCERNING A COURT OF CLAIMS CASE REGARDING PNEUMATIC TUBES. 1903-53. 7 ft.

Relate to U.S. Court of Claims Case No. 162-5 between the New York Transportation Co. and the Post Office Department. Included are transcripts of hearings, reports, and conclusions. Arranged in rough chronological order.

207. RECORDS OF THE PNEUMATIC TUBE COMMISSION. 1912-14. 1 ft.

The Commission To Investigate Pneumatic Tube Postal Systems, usually known as the Pneumatic Tube Commission, consisted of two members of the House, two members of the Senate, and the Second Assistant Postmaster General, Joseph Stewart. It was established by Congress on August 24, 1912, to investigate the desirability of Government ownership of the pneumatic tube service then operated under contract in New York, Boston, Chicago, Philadelphia, Brooklyn, and St. Louis. The Commission's records include its minutes and final report; reports, memoranda, and photographs relating to the operation of the pneumatic tube service; correspondence and memoranda on related patents; and copies of contracts.

RECORDS OF THE DIVISION OF
POST OFFICE QUARTERS

The responsibility for post office quarters not in Government-owned buildings was shared by the Office of the Postmaster General, the

Solicitor for the Post Office Department, the Chief Inspector, and the Supervising Architect of the Treasury Department until June 10, 1933, when Executive Order 6166 assigned the responsibility to the Division of Building Operations and Supplies of the Bureau of the Fourth Assistant Postmaster General. In October 1933 the Postmaster General ordered this function transferred to the newly created Division of Post Office Quarters.

This Division leased or rented quarters for post offices, post office garages, and railway terminals; authorized allowances for rent and for light, fuel, water, and equipment required in such quarters; and reviewed reports prepared by postal inspectors relating to the quarters.

208. GENERAL RECORDS. 1916-42. 3 ft.

Correspondence, reports, and exhibits relating to an alleged combination among equipment companies to control prices; correspondence and reports relating to the maintenance and construction of post offices; administrative issuances; and divisional work-progress reports. Arranged by subject or type of record.

209. RECORDS RELATING TO LEASES. 1916-32. 3 ft.

Postal inspectors' reports relating to the valuation of postal quarters (post offices, stations, branches, terminals, and garages); postmasters' reports about local leases; hearings of a Senate committee on post office leases; correspondence and reports concerning leases for the St. Paul Commercial Station and Chicago Post Office; architectural specifications and floor plans of the Boston Back Bay Station and the Chicago Federal Building; and a 1916-25 register of leases approved by the Solicitor for the Post Office Department. Arranged by type of record and thereunder chronologically.

210. BLUEPRINTS, SKETCH PLANS, AND ESTIMATES FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF POST OFFICE BUILDINGS OR EXTENSIONS. 1911-30. 12 ft.

Also included are copies of Form No. 1414, which was prepared by postmasters and which gives information about the space in and condition of Federal buildings and the number of employees in the buildings; questionnaires completed by postmasters on the space accommodations necessary for proposed Federal buildings; a few city maps showing notations of old and proposed postal stations and garages; a few reports on leased property occupied by the Post Office Department; and a few records relating to the construction of the Washington, D. C., City Post

Office in 1912. The records are arranged alphabetically by name of State.

211. RECORDS RELATING TO DEDICATIONS OF POST OFFICE BUILDINGS. 1933-42. 12 ft.

Histories containing descriptions of newly constructed post office buildings, name changes, names of postmasters and dates of their appointments, statements of postal receipts, and dates of establishment, discontinuance, and reestablishment of post offices; correspondence with postmasters and Congressmen relating to dedication ceremonies; copies of dedication speeches; and postal inspectors' reports. Arranged alphabetically by name of State.

RECORDS OF THE DIVISION OF EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

In accordance with an order of the Postmaster General dated November 1, 1905, all clerks in the Post Office Department engaged in handling supplies and in related work were transferred to the Division of Supplies under the Bureau of the Fourth Assistant Postmaster General. The Division administered the appropriation for all supplies purchased and furnished directly to the postal service.

On July 1, 1913, the Division of Equipment, which had operated the mailbag repair shops and the mail-lock shop in Washington, D.C., was transferred from the Bureau of the Second Assistant Postmaster General to the Bureau of the Fourth Assistant Postmaster General and combined with the Division of Supplies. The name of the Division was not changed until October 6, 1921, however, when it became known as the Division of Equipment and Supplies and was made responsible for the manufacture of mailbags. In 1933, by order of the Postmaster General, the Division of Equipment and Supplies was redesignated the Division of Building Operations and Supplies. The former title was restored when the Postmaster General, on June 18, 1943, reorganized the Bureau of the Fourth Assistant Postmaster General.

The Division was mainly concerned with the preparation of specifications for supplies and equipment; the review of bids and subsequent recommendations to purchasing agents; and the receipt, storage, control, and issue of stock and operating equipment.

212. COST REPORTS. 1915-24. 1 ft.

Monthly reports of work performed in mail-equipment shops, showing types of work, number of employees and labor hours, and

labor and unit costs for each job. Arranged chronologically.

213. MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS. 1868-1911. 3 ft.

Selected records illustrating the operations of the Division. Included are bids, requisitions, and contracts for equipment and supplies; memoranda relating to proposals for repairing and maintaining post office buildings; applications for positions; letters of recommendation; leave records; lists of employees; and correspondence concerning the disposition of waste material. Interspersed among the other records are references to records of the Disbursing Clerk relating to acknowledgments of checks and vouchers, payrolls, settlement of accounts, estimates of appropriations for repairs, deficiency estimates, contingent expense accounts, and receipts for payments. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE DIVISION OF RURAL MAILS

Rural free delivery had been instituted on October 1, 1896. It was established by an act of April 28, 1902, as a branch of the Office of the General Superintendent of Free Delivery within the Bureau of the First Assistant Postmaster General. On May 9, 1903, the Postmaster General transferred the Division of Free Delivery, the Superintendent of City-Free-Delivery Service, and the Superintendent of Rural Free Delivery to the Bureau of the Fourth Assistant Postmaster General. The Office of the General Superintendent of Free Delivery was discontinued on May 27, 1903, and the remaining offices and services of the Division of Free Delivery were organized into separate divisions.

On April 30, 1910, the Postmaster General directed that the star-route functions of the Division of Contracts in the Bureau of the Second Assistant Postmaster General be transferred to the Bureau of the Fourth Assistant and combined with the Division of Rural Free Delivery under the title of Division of Rural Mails. The Division of Rural Mails was responsible for the operation of rural delivery service and for the appointment and supervision of rural mail carriers. The Division was transferred to the Bureau of the First Assistant Postmaster General in 1929, to the Bureau of the Second Assistant Postmaster General in 1932, and back to the Bureau of the First Assistant Postmaster General on July 1, 1942, where it was coordinated with the other delivery services in the Post Office Service.

A description of many of the early records of the Division of Rural Mails can be found in entries 93 and 94.

214. GENERAL RECORDS. 1915-34. 94 ft.

Letters received, copies of letters sent, memoranda, postal inspectors' reports, cost reports, orders, statements, instructions, petitions, and some maps relating to the establishment, extension, and discontinuance of rural mail routes and to the administration of the Division. Arranged in four groups as follows: (1) by classification number, 1922-38; (2) alphabetically by State and thereunder alphabetically by county, 1915-18; (3) alphabetically by State and thereunder alphabetically by post office; and (4) alphabetically by State, 1932-34.

215. RECORDS RELATING TO ACTS PROVIDING FOR FEDERAL AID TO POST ROADS.

Sept. 1912-Mar. 1917. 10 in.

Federal aid for the construction and improvement of post roads was provided under the Post Office Department Appropriation Acts of August 24, 1912, and March 4, 1913, and under the Federal-Aid Road Act of July 11, 1916.

The records consist of correspondence with the Department of Agriculture and State and county governments concerning the distribution of funds and plans for the construction, improvement, and relocation of roads; surveys and studies relating to post roads in Alabama, Iowa, and Texas; and a chart showing "Operations on Post Roads Designated for Improvement Under Act of August 24, 1912."

216. FORMS. 1902-10. 2 ft.

Forms used for letters, interoffice and serial memoranda, general orders, instructions,

questionnaires, and lists; and posting media used by the Office of the General Superintendent of Delivery System and the Division of Rural Free Delivery. In three groups: (1) for 1906-10, arranged by form number; (2) for 1902-7, arranged chronologically; and (3) for 1909.

217. RECORDS RELATING TO RURAL MAIL CARRIERS. 1901-20. 11 ft.

Letters received, copies of letters sent, applications, and petitions relating to the eligibility, appointment, reinstatement, transfer, promotion, bonding, and efficiency of rural mail carriers; and correspondence concerning the establishment and discontinuance of rural mail routes, schedules, and changes in routes. In two groups: (1) for 1901-17, arranged alphabetically by name of post office and (2) "State Files-Appointment Section," for 1913-20, arranged alphabetically by name of State and thereunder chronologically.

218. ACCOUNTING RECORDS. 1906-19. 4 vols. 4 in.

Representative accounting records, including (1) accounts of rearrangements, amendments, and discontinuances in the rural delivery service, 1906-8; (2) accounts of various items paid (service, substitutes, clerks in rural stations, tolls, and ferriage) from the general appropriation for rural delivery service, village delivery service, and star service, 1908-16; (3) accounts for travel and miscellaneous expenses in the postal service office of the Fourth Assistant Postmaster General, for clerks in charge of substations, for rural carriers, and for toll and ferriage, 1906-7; and (4) accounts of star payments by the New York, Chicago, and San Francisco subtreasuries, 1917-19. Arranged in the order listed.

RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF ACCOUNTS

The Office of the Comptroller of the Treasury, by an act of September 2, 1789 (1 Stat. 66), was made responsible for the compilation of audits and the settlement of accounts for the General Post Office. These accounting functions were transferred to the Fifth Auditor of the Treasury on March 3, 1817 (3 Stat. 366), and to the Sixth Auditor on July 2, 1836 (5 Stat. 81).

The functions remained within the Treasury Department until the Bureau of Accounts was established in the Post Office Department, in accordance with the Budget and Accounting Act of June 10, 1921 (42 Stat. 24). The Bureau, comprising a Headquarters Office (also known as the Office of the Comptroller) and the

Accounts, Cost Ascertainment, and Methods and Procedures Divisions performed the following duties: (1) examining all accounts of salaries and incidental expenses, all postal and money order accounts of postmasters, and accounts relating to the transportation of mail; and (2) certifying quarterly to the Postmaster General an accounting of postmasters' funds and of the general expenses of the postal service. The General Accounting Office audited and preserved these accounts, in compliance with legislation regarding the fiscal operations of the Government.

The Bureau of Accounts was terminated by the Postmaster General on June 12, 1953. Its functions were at that time transferred to a newly established Bureau of the Controller, which was

terminated on November 1, 1954. The functions are now assigned to the Bureau of Finance.

219. GENERAL RECORDS. 1889-1924.
23 ft.

Letters received, copies of letters sent, memoranda, reports, statements, bulletins, and lists. Arranged alphabetically by subject and thereunder chronologically.

220. LETTERS SENT. 1904-18. 20 vols.
2 ft.

Press copies of letters of the Auditor of the Treasury for the Post Office Department concerning mainly personnel and audits of postal accounts. Interspersed among the letters are lists of employees, the indebted postal accounts of postmasters, requisitions for repairs and supplies, and inventories of equipment. Arranged chronologically.

221. SEA POST OFFICE ACCOUNTS. 1891-1914. 1 vol. 1 in.
Arranged chronologically.

222. GENERAL POST OFFICE ACCOUNTS WITH FOREIGN COUNTRIES. 1883-86, 1892-1903. 3 vols. 4 in.
Arranged by name of country and thereunder chronologically.

223. CLOSED TRANSIT STATEMENTS WITH FOREIGN COUNTRIES. 1893-98. 1 vol. 1 in.
The statements were prepared when bulk mail was sent to a foreign country without being opened enroute. Arranged alphabetically by country and thereunder chronologically.

224. POSTAL-MONEY-ORDER ACCOUNTS WITH FOREIGN COUNTRIES. July-Aug. 1914. 4 vols. 8 in.
Arranged alphabetically by country and thereunder chronologically.

225. RECEIPTS OF PAYMENT FOR FOREIGN MAIL TRANSIT BY SEA. 1900-1909. 3 vols. 3 in.
Arranged alphabetically by country and thereunder chronologically.

226. RECORDS OF PAYMENT OF MONEY ORDER ACCOUNTS WITH FOREIGN COUNTRIES. 1911-15. 2 vols. 4 in.
Arranged alphabetically by country and thereunder chronologically.

227. POSTMASTERS' ACCOUNTS. 1862-74. 360 vols. 30 ft.
Arranged alphabetically by State, thereunder alphabetically by city, and thereunder chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF THE CHIEF INSPECTOR

From the time the Post Office Department was established, the Postmaster General employed the Assistant Postmasters General as special agents to investigate the operations of post offices. As early as June 14, 1790, the Postmaster General prepared detailed instructions for reporting on irregularities discovered during visits to post offices. The supervision of this activity was assigned at about this time to the Office of Instructions in the Office of the Postmaster General. In 1830 the Office of Instructions was redesignated the Office of Instructions and Mail Depredations and was made part of the Office of the Second Assistant Postmaster General.

From 1835 to 1939 the responsibility for the supervision of investigations of mail depredations was transferred by the Postmaster General, successively, to the following units: Miscellaneous Division, Office of the Postmaster General; Contract Division, Office of the Second Assistant Postmaster General; Office of Mail Depredations, Office of the Postmaster General; Division of Special Agents and Mail Depredations, Office of the Postmaster General; Division of Post Office

Inspectors and Mail Depredations, first in the Office of the Postmaster General and later in the Office of the Fourth Assistant Postmaster General; and the Division of Post Office Inspectors, Office of the Postmaster General.

On February 2, 1939, the Postmaster General established the Bureau of the Chief Inspector, comprising the Office of the Chief Inspector and the Administrative Investigations, Mail Investigations, and Financial Investigations Divisions. The Bureau was authorized to investigate all matters relating to mail depredations; to consider complaints of criminal offenses against the postal service; to handle claims for rewards granted for the prosecution of offenders against postal laws; to supervise the Post Office Inspection Service; and to inspect the finances, property, and equipment of the Post Office Department.

The director of the inspection agents of the Post Office Department was known during various periods as the Chief Post Office Inspector, Division Superintendent, Division Chief, Chief Special Agent, and Chief Inspector. When the Bureau of the Chief Inspector was organized in 1939, the

Chief Inspector's functions included the general supervision of the Bureau and the Post Office Inspection Service; the development and administration of inspection policies and programs; the selection, assignment, and separation of departmental and field personnel of the Bureau; and the maintenance of liaison with the National Archives, the Army, and the Navy.

228. LETTERS SENT BY THE CHIEF SPECIAL AGENT, OFFICE OF MAIL DEPREDA-TIONS. May 21, 1875-July 11, 1877. 1 vol. 2 in.

Press copies of letters sent to special agents of the Inspection Division in the field, to postmasters, and to other postal officials relating to irregularities in receiving, handling, and dispatching mail. Arranged chronologically. The volume is indexed by name of person, by post office, and by State.

229. REGISTER OF ARRESTS FOR OFFENSES AGAINST POSTAL LAWS. Aug. 1864-Jan. 1876; Jan. 1878-May 1897. 13 vols. 2 ft.

Shows date of arrest, name of prisoner, official position, where and by whom arrested, alleged offense, and remarks. In some cases the disposition of the case is written in over the entry. Entries are arranged chronologically. Each volume is indexed by name of person arrested.

230. INDEX TO ARRESTS. Jan. 1, 1888-Dec. 31, 1891; Jan. 1, 1895-June 30, 1899. 3 vols. 6 in.

Shows the names of the prisoner and arresting agent and the date and place of arrest. Each volume is divided into two parts: the first part is arranged alphabetically by the first letter of the surname; the second, alphabetically by field office division.

231. CASE FILES OF INVESTIGATIONS. Nov. 1877-Dec. 1903. 157 ft.

Correspondence, reports, memoranda, and other records relating to individual violators of postal laws and regulations. A typical file includes the report of arrest, a photograph of the violator, correspondence with post office inspectors explaining the nature of the violation, the report of indictment, exhibits, newspaper clippings, and a report of the result of the trial and the final disposition. The records for November 1877-June 1899 are arranged chronologically; those for June 1899-December 1903 are arranged numerically. A name index to the case files has been retained by the Office

of the Chief Inspector. A case file relating to a mail robbery in 1838 is at the beginning of the series.

232. STATEMENTS OF ARRESTS. Jan. 1881-Dec. 1890. 1 vol. 2 in.

Concern post office employees arrested for violations of postal laws. Each statement shows the date of arrest, name and official position of the violator, where and by whom arrested, the offense, and remarks. Arranged chronologically by month.

233. RECORDS RELATING TO THE RAILWAY MAIL SERVICE INVESTIGATION. Feb.-May 1925. 1 ft.

Mainly correspondence and reports of an investigation of the 15 divisions of the Railway Mail Service, conducted in April and May 1925 in response to a request of February 3, 1925, from the Second Assistant Postmaster General. The reports pertain to the status of work, methods of operation, and morale of employees and include suggestions for improving the service. A copy of the letter of February 3, 1925, and a memorandum of instructions to inspectors are filed at the beginning of the series.

234. ROSTERS. 1898-1909. 1 ft.

Rosters of post office inspectors and clerks at Division headquarters, showing the dates of original appointments, dates of promotions, salaries, States where employed, methods of appointment, and (where applicable) travel commission numbers. Arranged chronologically.

235. ANNUAL REPORTS. 1905-35. 2 ft.

Submitted by the Office of the Chief Inspector to the Postmaster General. Included are correspondence and exhibits pertaining to the preparation of the reports. Arranged chronologically.

236. BIMONTHLY GENERAL INTELLIGENCE PRESS REPORTS OF THE JUSTICE DEPARTMENT. Nov. 1918-Jan. 1921; Mar. 1921-May 1922. 1 ft.

Concern the activities of the radical press in the United States. Each report is indexed by name of publication or organization mentioned. Arranged chronologically.

237. RECORDS OF THE INSPECTION OFFICE, ST. LOUIS, MO. Sept. 28, 1876-June 3, 1878. 2 vols. 4 in.

Chiefly press copies of letters and reports from the Special Agent in Charge to the Chief Special Agent, Inspection Office, Washington, D.C.,

and other post office officials. The records concern mail depredations, post office personnel, and administrative matters. Arranged chronologically. Each volume is indexed by name of post office.

238. RECORDS OF THE INSPECTION OFFICE, DENVER, COLO. Dec. 20, 1879-May 8, 1907. 32 vols. 5 ft.

Press copies of records sent by the Post Office Inspector in Charge to the Chief Postal Inspector, Washington, D.C., and by special agents in Nebraska, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming to the Post Office Inspector in Charge of the Denver Division. They comprise (1) evaluations of inspections of the star, rural, messenger, and money order services and of post offices; (2) special reports on post office construction, postmasters, mail contractors, rural mail carriers, postal clerks, and stagecoach robberies; (3) requests for postal stationery and lockboxes; (4) diagrams of proposed post office locations; and (5) case reports concerning evasion of postage charges, fraudulent use of the mail, tampering with registered mail, post office robberies, burning of post offices, and postmasters' embezzlements. Arranged chronologically.

239. RECORDS OF THE INSPECTION OFFICE, PHILADELPHIA, PA. May 12, 1896-July 21, 1909. 34 vols. 6 ft.

Press copies of records sent by the Post Office Inspector in Charge to the Chief Postal

Inspector, Washington, D.C., and by the special agent and Rural Mail Delivery District Supervisor, Pittsburgh Division, to the Post Office Inspector in Charge of the Philadelphia Division. The records comprise (1) Forms 567-D, 567-E, 567-F, 568-A, 573-A, 573-K, and 576-A, which relate to arrests and preliminary hearings, indictments, results of trials, validity of postmaster's bonds, irregularities at post offices, recommendations to remove postal employees, and evaluations of post office inspections; and (2) reports and descriptions of rural routes from postal inspectors, which concern such subjects as evasion of postage charges, fraudulent use of the mails, tampering with registered mail, post office robberies, mail losses, burning of post offices, and mutilation of mail. Arranged chronologically.

240. RECORDS OF THE INSPECTION OFFICE, NEW YORK, N.Y. Apr. 27-May 28, 1907; Sept. 10-Oct. 7, 1908. 2 vols. 4 in.

Mainly press copies of correspondence and reports sent by the Post Office Inspector in Charge to the Chief Postal Inspector, Washington, D.C. The records include (1) Forms 573b, showing the condition of post office accounts; (2) form letters approving bonds issued to postmasters; and (3) case reports from field postal inspectors concerning the evasion of postage charges, fraudulent use of the mails, tampering with registered mail, post office robberies, mail losses, burning of post offices, and mutilation of mail. Arranged chronologically.

APPENDIXES

I. Functions Under the Jurisdiction of the First Assistant Postmaster General, 1789-1950

Functions carried on by the First Assistant Postmaster General in 1950 were in general continued by his successor, the Assistant Postmaster General in charge of the Bureau of Post Office Operations.

General Management

Allowances to post offices for clerks and for rent, fuel, light, and other items: 1864-91, 1905-50.

City free delivery system and appointment of carriers: 1863-May 1903, Dec. 1905-1950.

Rural delivery service: Oct. 1896-May 1903, 1929-34, 1943-50.

Auditing accounts of postmasters: 1789-May 1810, May 1810-May 1830 (post offices in northern half of United States only), May 1830-July 1836.

Payment of mail contractors: 1789-May 1810, May 1810-May 1830 (contractors in northern half of United States only), May 1830-Oct. 1851.

Inspection of post roads: 1789-1810.

Establishment and maintenance of mail routes (advertising, receiving bids, arranging schedules, preparing contract papers): May 1810-May 1830 (routes in northern half of United States only), July 1836-Oct. 1851.

Transmission of mailbags, mail locks, and keys: July 1836-1842.

Ocean mail steamship service: 1855-69.

Appointment and removal of route and local agents: 1855-88.

Foreign mail service: 1850-July 1868.

Appointment of railway postal clerks and mail messengers: 1874-88.

Money order system: 1898-1905.

Issuance to postmasters of blanks, wrapping paper, twine, and miscellaneous items: 1810-30, Oct. 1851-1891, Dec. 1905-1950.

Airmail service: 1939-41.

Government-owned motor vehicles: 1916-Sept. 1921, July 1923-July 1929.

Establishment of Post Offices

Establishment and discontinuance of post offices: 1800-May 1810, May 1810-May 1830 (post offices in northern half of United States only), Mar. 1833-July 1836, Oct. 1851-Aug. 1891, Dec. 1905-1950. (Discontinuance and changes of sites of fourth-class post offices were handled by the Fourth Assistant Postmaster General from 1911 to 1915.)

Selecting, equipping, and leasing quarters for Presidential post offices: 1923-29.

Establishment, maintenance, and discontinuance of contract stations: 1917-50.

Appointment of Postmasters

Appointing postmasters and issuing bonds, oaths, and commissions: 1800-May 1810, May 1810-May 1830 (post offices in northern half of United States only), Mar. 1833-July 1836, Oct. 1851-Aug. 1891, Dec. 1905-1950.

Readjustment of salaries of postmasters: 1864-91, 1905-50.

Treatment of Dead Letter Mail

Treatment of dead letter mail: July 1891-Dec. 1905, Feb. 1915-1950.

II. Changes in the Organization of and Services Furnished by the Bureau of the Second Assistant Postmaster General, 1841-1950

The organizational units and services within the Bureau of the Second Assistant Postmaster General are listed as nearly as possible in the order of their establishment. If the exact date of establishment cannot be ascertained, approximate dates are given. Some organizational units or services apparently merged with others or were informally discontinued, with the result that no terminal dates could be given. This list does, however, give a general picture of the organization of and the services furnished by the Bureau.

Topography Division

Established on July 2, 1836
Transferred to the Bureau of the First Assistant Postmaster on July 1, 1913

Powerboat or "Steamboat" Service

Established in 1841
Supervised by the Office of Railway Mail Service from 1864
Supervised by the Division of Surface Postal Transport from 1946
Supervised by the Highway and Contract Transportation Division from 1950

Star Route Service

Established on Mar. 3, 1845
Supervised by the Contract Division about 1851
Consolidated with the Division of Rural Mails, Bureau of the Fourth Assistant Postmaster, on Oct. 1, 1910
Supervised by the Division of Railway Mail Service, Bureau of the Second Assistant Postmaster, from July 8, 1929
Supervised by the Division of Surface Postal Transport from 1946
Supervised by the Highway and Contract Transportation Division from 1950

International Postal Service Division

Established as the "foreign desk" in 1850; supervised by the Office of the Postmaster General
Supervised by the Bureau of the First Assistant Postmaster from 1857
Division of Foreign Mails established on July 27, 1868
Supervised by the Office of the Postmaster General from 1879
Supervised by the Bureau of the Second Assistant Postmaster from July 20, 1891
Name changed to Division of International Postal Service on July 7, 1928
Name changed to Division of International Postal Transport Service in 1946
Name changed to Division of International Service in 1950

Contract Division

Established as "Contract Office" about 1851
Name changed to Contract Division in the period 1873-76
Discontinued in 1910

Railway Post Office Service

Established on July 7, 1862
Incorporated with the Division of Railway Mail Service on July 1, 1907

Inspection Division

Established about 1865
Discontinued in 1910

Mail Messenger Service

Established in 1869
Supervised by the Division of Miscellaneous Transportation from 1910
Supervised by the Bureau of the First Assistant Postmaster from July 1, 1916
Supervised by the Bureau of the Second Assistant Postmaster in the 1920's
Supervised by the Division of Surface Postal Transport from 1946
Supervised by the Highway and Contract Transportation Division from 1950

Railway Mail Service Division

Established as the Division of Railway Mail Service in 1873
Name changed to Division of Surface Postal Transport in 1946
Name changed to Railway Transportation Service Division in 1950

Division of Equipment

Established as the Mail Equipment Division in the period 1873-76
Name changed to Division of Equipment on July 1, 1900
Supervised by the Bureau of the Fourth Assistant Postmaster from July 1, 1913

Special Agents and Mail Depredation Division

Established in the period 1873-76
Discontinued in the period 1877-78

II. --Continued.

Railway Classification Division

Established in the period 1877-78

Discontinued in the period 1879-90

Division of Railway Adjustments

Established in 1878

Name changed to Division of Administrative Services in 1946

Name changed to Transportation Accounts Division in 1950

Inland and Foreign Mail Boat Service

Established in the period 1879-90

Special Office Service

Established during the 1880's

Electric Line and Cable Car Service

Established during the 1890's

Ocean Mail Service

Established on Mar. 3, 1891

Supervised by the Division of Foreign Mails

Sea Post Service

Established in 1891

Supervised by the Division of Foreign Mails

Discontinued on Feb. 9, 1942

Screen Wagon Service

Established about 1892

Transferred to the Bureau of the First Assistant Postmaster in 1916

Pneumatic Tube Service

Established about 1892

Transferred to the Bureau of the Fourth Assistant Postmaster about 1904

New York Harbor Boat Service

Established in 1896

Division of Rural Mail Service

Established in 1896 as the Office of Rural Free Delivery

Supervised by the Bureau of the First Assistant Postmaster from Apr. 28, 1902

Name changed to Division of Free Delivery and supervised by the Bureau of the Fourth Assistant Postmaster on May 9, 1903

Name changed to Division of Rural Free Delivery on May 27, 1903

Name changed to Division of Rural Mails on Apr. 30, 1910

Supervised by the Bureau of the First Assistant Postmaster from 1929

Supervised by the Bureau of the Second Assistant Postmaster from 1932

Supervised by the Bureau of the First Assistant Postmaster from July 1, 1942

Supervised by the Bureau of Post Office Operations after 1950

Alaska Mail Service

Established about 1898

Division of Miscellaneous Transportation

Established in 1910

Discontinued in 1916

Terminal, Side, and Transfer Service

Established in the period 1910-20

Government-Owned Motor Vehicle Service

Established in 1914

Government-Operated Star Route Service

Established in 1917

Division of Air Mail Service

Established as a Government-owned and Government-operated service on Nov. 15, 1918; contract service from Sept. 1, 1927

Supervised by the Bureau of the First Assistant Postmaster from Aug. 8, 1938

Supervised by the Bureau of the Second Assistant Postmaster from July 2, 1940

Transferred from field service to departmental service on July 1, 1944

Name changed to Division of Air Postal Transport in 1946

Name changed to Air Service Division in 1950

Contract Vehicle Service

Established in 1919

Foreign Airmail Service

Established on Oct. 19, 1927

Supervised by the Division of Foreign Mails after 1927

Supervised by the Division of Air Postal Transport from 1946

Supervised by the Division of Air Service from 1950

Highway Post Office Service

Established on July 11, 1940

Budget and Administrative Services

Supervised by the immediate office of the Second Assistant Postmaster, particularly

II. --Continued.

the office of the Special Administrative
Aide, before 1946
Supervised by the Division of Administra-
tive Services from 1946
Supervised by the Budget and Administra-
tive Services Division from 1950

Helicopter Airmail Service
Established in 1947

Highway and Contract Transportation Division
Established in 1950

Motor Transportation Service
Established in 1947

III. List of Postal Conventions and Agreements Among the Records of the Bureau of the Second Assistant Postmaster General (Entry 141)

The list is arranged alphabetically by name of the country or of the colony with which the agreement or convention was concluded. The multilateral conventions are given at the end of the list. The date shown is usually the date of signing at the time the convention was concluded.

Bilateral Conventions and Agreements

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>Argentina
Parcel post convention, Mar. 15, 1915</p> <p>Australia. <u>See</u> New South Wales, Queensland, and Tasmania.</p> <p>Austria
Parcel post convention, Oct. 9, 1908</p> <p>Bahamas
Postal conventions, Dec. 19, 1887, and Dec. 23, 1914</p> <p>Barbados
Postal conventions, Nov. 10, 1887, and Mar. 13, 1915</p> <p>Belgium
Postal convention, July 17, 1858; additional articles to, July 31, 1863
Postal convention, Aug. 21, 1867; detailed regulations for execution of, Jan. 15, 1868; additional convention to, Mar. 1, 1870; second additional convention to, May 12, 1873
Agreement for increasing limits for weight and size of merchandise samples exchanged by post, Feb. 7, 1882
Additional agreement, Mar. 30, 1922, to parcel post convention of Nov. 19, 1904</p> <p>Bermuda
Postal convention, Aug. 9, 1876</p> <p>Bolivia
Agreement, Nov. 13, 1901, to make corrections to the parcel post convention of Apr. 24, 1900, and to sign anew
Parcel post convention, Jan. 9, 1908
Amendment, Nov. 10, 1908, to parcel post convention of Nov. 30, 1901</p> <p>Brazil
Postal convention, Mar. 14, 1870
Parcel post convention, Mar. 26, 1910; ratification of, May 29, 1911</p> <p>Bremen
Arrangements for handling U.S. mail, Sept. 13, 1847</p> | <p>Postal conventions, Aug. 4, 1853; May 17, 1855; 1860 (not signed); Aug. 23 and Nov. 28, 1860; and Mar. 28, 1864</p> <p>British Columbia
Postal convention, June 9, 1870</p> <p>British Guiana
Parcel post convention, Feb. 3, 1892
Postal convention, Nov. 20, 1915</p> <p>British Honduras
Postal convention, Feb. 4, 1915
<u>See also Honduras.</u></p> <p>Canada
Articles of agreement, Mar. 25, 1851
Additional articles of agreement establishing exchange of postal cards, June 19, 1873
Postal arrangement, Jan. 27, 1875; additional articles to, Oct. 26, 1877, and May 3, 1881; amended article, Feb. 10, 1882, to replace article 2 of the additional articles of agreement of May 3, 1881
Postal convention, Jan. 19, 1888; amendments to, Apr. 25, 1888, June 28, 1904, Apr. 1, 1907, and Jan. 7, 1908
<u>See also British Columbia and Newfoundland.</u></p> <p>Chile
Postal convention, signed at Santiago on March 4, at Washington on June 30, and at New York on July 3, 1876; drafts of Draft of ratifications (not signed) of parcel post convention concluded in 1889
Parcel post convention, Dec. 6, 1898; amendment to, Sept. 8, 1908
Parcel post convention, Nov. 21, 1919</p> <p>Costa Rica
Parcel post convention, Apr. 1, 1890</p> <p>Cuba
Parcel post convention, Oct. 31, 1925; protocol to, Apr. 13, 1927</p> <p>Danish West Indies
Parcel post convention, Oct. 7, 1890</p> |
|--|---|

III. --Continued.

Denmark

Postal convention, Nov. 7, 1871; detailed regulations for the execution of; additional articles of agreement to, Sept. 29, 1874
Parcel post conventions, June 30, 1906, and Apr. 28, 1922

Dominican Republic

Postal convention, May 19, 1917

Dutch East Indies. See Netherlands East Indies.

Dutch Guiana

Parcel post convention, Aug. 9, 1909

Dutch West Indies

Postal convention, May 17, 1915

Ecuador

Postal convention, May 9, 1871; ratifications of, Dec. 6, 1871
Parcel post convention, Dec. 28, 1906

Eire. See Irish Free State.

Fiji

Parcel post convention, June 10, 1920

Finland

Parcel post convention, Jan. 12, 1922

France

Parcel post convention, June 15, 1908; document authorizing Postmaster General of the United States to exchange ratifications of, Aug. 7, 1908; protocol of exchange of ratifications of; copy of, bearing ratification of France, July 15, 1908; additional arrangement to, Jan. 15, 1921

Arrangement concerning weight of parcel post packages, Feb. 7, 1911; amendment to, Aug. 1, 1912; additional arrangement to, Jan. 15, 1921

Draft of arrangement concerning establishment of sea post offices (no date)

French Indochina

Parcel post convention, Nov. 8, 1921

Germany

Additional articles of agreement establishing an exchange of postal cards, Oct. 31, 1873
Parcel post convention, Aug. 26, 1899
Parcel post convention, June 25, 1925

Agreement for collect-on-delivery parcel post service, Dec. 22, 1931

See also Bremen, Hamburg, North German Union, and Prussia.

Gibraltar

Agreement concerning parcel post, Dec. 7, 1914

Great Britain. See United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland.

Greece

Parcel post convention, July 8, 1913

Guatemala

Postal convention, June 4, 1862
Parcel post conventions, Dec. 4, 1888, and Dec. 4, 1899

Guiana. See British Guiana and Dutch Guiana.

Haiti

Parcel post convention, Feb. 4, 1911

Hamburg

Postal convention, June 12, 1857; additional articles to, Aug. 23, 1860, Nov. 11, 1863, and Mar. 28, 1864

Hawaii

Postal convention, May 4, 1870
Parcel post convention, Dec. 19, 1888

Honduras

Parcel post convention, June 20, 1896
See also British Honduras.

Hong Kong

Postal convention, Aug. 10, 1867

Hungary

Parcel post convention, June 27, 1910

Irish Free State

Article of agreement, Dec. 5, 1927

Italy

Postal convention, July 8, 1863
Postal convention, Nov. 8, 1867; detailed regulations for execution of, Mar. 19, 1868; amended article to replace article 16 of detailed regulations, May 1, 1869; additional convention to the convention, Jan. 16, 1870

III. --Continued.

Agreement for increasing limits for weight and size of merchandise samples exchanged by post, June 6, 1889

Parcel post convention, June 16, 1908

Japan

Postal convention, Aug. 6, 1873; detailed regulations for execution of, July 15, 1874; additional agreement to, Feb. 8, 1876

Agreement on prepayment of postage, Apr. 26, 1875; additional agreement to, Feb. 8, 1876

Parcel post convention, June 30, 1904; amendments to, Mar. 2, 1909, and Oct. 10, 1912

Agreements on contents of parcel-post packages, Nov. 4, 1915, and May 10, 1919

Leeward Islands

Parcel post convention, Apr. 3, 1889

Postal convention, Feb. 13, 1915

Mexico

Postal conventions, Oct. 20, 1884, and June 21, 1887

Parcel post convention, Apr. 28, 1888; amendment to, May 25, 1911

Agreement for establishment of system for handling registered through-mail pouches, to go into effect on Feb. 15, 1889 (not executed)

Parcel post convention, Aug. 17, 1917

The Netherlands

Postal convention, Sept. 26, 1867; detailed regulations for execution of, Nov. 26, 1867; additional convention to the convention, Jan. 10, 1870; amended article to replace article 16 of detailed regulations, May 23, 1870; additional article to convention and additional convention, June 19, 1874

Amendment to parcel post convention, Apr. 22, 1909

Parcel post convention, Nov. 16, 1926

Netherlands East Indies

Parcel post convention, Apr. 3, 1918

Parcel post agreement signed at Batavia on Oct. 2, 1922, and at Washington on Feb. 15, 1924

Netherlands Guiana. See Dutch Guiana.

Netherlands West Indies. See Dutch Guiana and Dutch West Indies.

Newfoundland

Postal convention, Nov. 20, 1872; additional articles of agreement to, Sept. 15, 1873, Sept. 22, 1876, and Oct. 23, 1877

Parcel post convention, Jan. 8, 1894

Articles of agreement, Feb. 13, 1909

See also Canada.

New South Wales

Postal convention, Jan. 15, 1874; amended article to replace article 3 of, June 1, 1875

Postal convention, Dec. 3, 1890

New Zealand

Postal convention, Aug. 3, 1870; amended article to replace article 3 of, Aug. 28, 1877

Parcel post convention, Feb. 12, 1900

Postal convention, Aug. 30, 1916

Nicaragua

Parcel post conventions, May 18, 1885; Mar. 27, 1900

North German Union

Postal convention, Oct. 21, 1867; regulations for execution of, June 30, 1868; additional article to convention; additional convention, Apr. 7, 1870, to the convention; additional article to convention and to additional convention, Mar. 31, 1871; regulations for execution of convention and additional convention, June 10, 1870

Norway

Parcel post conventions, Aug. 27, 1904; Jan. 11, 1921; and Feb. 28, 1929

Panama

Postal convention, June 19, 1905; amendment to, July 19, 1905

Paraguay

Parcel post convention, Dec. 15, 1919

Peru

Parcel post convention, May 28, 1906; amendment to, Sept. 1, 1908

III.--Continued.

Prussia

Postal convention, additional articles,
Aug. 29, 1885

Additional articles, Dec. 28, 1860, to
postal convention of July 17, 1852

Queensland

Postal convention, Dec. 8, 1875

Salvador

Postal convention, July 20, 1870

Parcel post convention, July 27, 1917

Siam

Parcel post convention, Oct. 15, 1921

Spain

Parcel post convention, Feb. 4, 1921

Parcel post agreement, Nov. 10, 1931

Postal convention, Nov. 10, 1931

Straits Settlements

Parcel post convention, Feb. 24, 1922

Parcel post agreement, Oct. 20, 1928

Surinam. See Dutch Guiana.

Sweden

Parcel post conventions, Nov. 14, 1905,
and Mar. 24, 1922

Switzerland

Postal convention, Oct. 11, 1867; regula-
tions for execution of, Nov. 28, 1867;
additional article to regulations, Mar. 6,
1869; additional convention to the conven-
tion, Feb. 7, 1870; second additional
convention to the convention, May 6, 1872;
additional articles of agreement to conven-
tion, Mar. 31, 1874

Agreement for increasing limits for weight
and size of merchandise samples exchanged
by post, Aug. 31, 1882

Parcel post convention, Dec. 15, 1922

Tasmania

Postal convention, May 31, 1886

Thailand. See Siam.

Trinidad and Tobago

Postal convention, Jan. 3, 1918

United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland

Additional articles, Aug. 10, 1853, to con-
vention of Dec. 15, 1848, to authorize
exchange of mail between U.S. ports and
British packet office at Panama

Articles agreed upon for executing convention
of Dec. 15, 1848; additional articles to
articles, Dec. 3, 1852, May 19 and Dec. 12,
1853, Mar. 20, 1856, June 17, 1858,
Jan. 11 and Nov. 23, 1859, June 28 and
Aug. 13, 1860, July 7 and Dec. 26, 1862,
Sept. 26, 1863, Aug. 6, 1864, and Oct. 23,
1865

Postal convention, June 18, 1867; detailed
regulations for execution of, Aug. 9, 1867

Postal convention, July 28, 1868

Postal convention, Nov. 7, 1868; detailed
regulations for execution of; additional
convention to, Dec. 3, 1869

Postal convention, Aug. 11, 1869

Special arrangement to fix transit charges
on British closed mails conveyed across
the United States, Oct. 6, 1876

Agreement for increasing limits for weight
and size of merchandise samples exchanged
by post, June 18, 1880

Postal convention, June 4, 1913

Uruguay

Parcel post convention, Feb. 10, 1908

Venezuela

Postal convention, July 19, 1865

Parcel post convention, May 1, 1899

Virgin Islands. See Danish West Indies.

West Indies. See Bahamas, Barbados, Cuba,
Danish West Indies, Dutch Guiana, Dutch West
Indies, Haiti, Leeward Islands, and Trinidad
and Tobago.

Multilateral Conventions and Agreements

Universal Postal Union

Postal conventions concluded at Paris on
June 1, 1878 (designated the Lisbon
Convention); Rome, May 26, 1906; Madrid,
Nov. 30, 1920; Stockholm, Aug. 28, 1924;
and London, June 28, 1929

French ratifications of convention concluded
at Paris on June 1, 1878

Spanish-American postal convention signed
at Madrid on Nov. 13, 1920

Pan American Postal Union

Principal convention and parcel post con-
vention concluded at Buenos Aires on
Sept. 15, 1921

Principal convention and parcel post con-
vention concluded at Mexico City on Nov. 9,
1926

IV. Special List of Post-Route Maps (Entry 189)

- "Post Route Map of the States of New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut and Parts of New York and Maine." Scale 1 inch to 6 miles. 1867.
- "Post Route Map of the State of New York and Parts of Vermont, Massachusetts, Connecticut, New Jersey and Pennsylvania. Showing also the adjacent portions of the Dominion of Canada." Scale 1 inch to 6 miles. 1868.
- "Post Route Map of the States of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Delaware and Maryland and of the District of Columbia with adjacent parts of New York, Ohio, Virginia and West Virginia." Scale 1 inch to 6 miles. 1869.
- "Post Route Map of the State of Maine and of the adjacent parts of New Hampshire and the Dominion of Canada." Scale 1 inch to 8 1/2 miles. 1873.
- "Post Route Map of the States of Michigan and Wisconsin with adjacent parts of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Iowa and Minnesota." Scale 1 inch to 10 miles. 1873.
- Part of "Post Route Map of the States of Illinois, Iowa and Missouri with adjacent parts of Indiana, Wisconsin, Minnesota, Nebraska, . . . and Arkansas." Scale 1 inch to 10 miles. 1873. Much of Missouri is missing.
- "Post Route Map of the States of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Delaware and Maryland and of the District of Columbia with adjacent parts of New York, Ohio, Virginia and West Virginia." Scale 1 inch to 6 miles. 1873.
- "Preliminary Post Route Map of the State of Texas with adjacent parts of Louisiana, Arkansas and Indian Territory." Scale 1 inch to 15 miles. 1874.
- Eastern half of "Post Route Map of the State of Texas with adjacent parts of Louisiana, Arkansas, [and] Indian Territory" Scale 1 inch to 15 miles. 1878. Post routes are not shown.
- "Post Route Map of the State of Colorado." Scale 1 inch to 11 miles. 1879.
- Post-route map of the States of Virginia, Maryland, and Delaware with parts of adjoining States. Scale 1 inch to approximately 8 miles. 1879.
- "Post Route Map of the State of Oregon and Territory of Washington." Scale 1 inch to 12 miles. 1880.
- "Post Route Map of the State of Oregon and Territory of Washington." Scale 1 inch to 10 miles. 1883.
- "Post Route Map of the States of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Delaware, and Maryland and of the District of Columbia with adjacent parts of New York, Ohio, Virginia and West Virginia." Scale 1 inch to 6 miles. 1883.
- "Post Route Map of the States of Illinois, Iowa and Missouri with adjacent parts of Indiana, Wisconsin, Minnesota, Nebraska, Kansas and Arkansas." Scale 1 inch to 10 miles. 1885.
- "Post Route Map of the States of Ohio and Indiana with adjacent parts of Pennsylvania, Michigan, Illinois, Kentucky and West Virginia." Scale 1 inch to 8 miles. 1885.
- "Post Route Map of the State of Louisiana with adjacent parts of Mississippi, Arkansas" Scale 1 inch to 8 5/8 miles. 1885. Dated Oct. 1, 1885.
- "Post Route Map of the State of Louisiana with adjacent parts of Mississippi, Arkansas and Texas." Scale 1 inch to 8 5/8 miles. 1885. Dated Dec. 1, 1855.
- "Post Route Map of the Territories of New Mexico and Arizona with parts of adjacent States and Territories." Scale 1 inch to approximately 12 miles. 1885.
- "Post Route Map of the States of California and Nevada." Scale 1 inch to 12 miles. 1885.
- "Post Route Map of the Territories of Montana, Idaho and Wyoming with parts of adjacent States and Territories." Scale 1 inch to approximately 15 miles. 1885.

IV. --Continued.

- "Post Route Map of the Territory of Dakota with adjacent parts of Montana, Wyoming, Nebraska, Iowa and Minnesota and portions of the Dominion of Canada." Scale 1 inch to 10 miles. 1885.
- "Preliminary Post Route Map of the States of Kansas and Nebraska with adjacent parts of Missouri, Iowa, Dakota, Colorado, Texas and Indian Territory." Scale 1 inch to 10 miles. 1885.
- "Post Route Map of the State of Colorado." Scale 1 inch to 10 miles. 1885.
- "Post Route Map of the State of Texas with adjacent parts of Louisiana, Arkansas, Indian Territory and of the Republic of Mexico." Scale 1 inch to 15 miles. 1885.
- "Post Route Map of the State of Minnesota with adjacent parts of Iowa, Nebraska, Dakota, Wisconsin and of the British Possessions." Scale 1 inch to 10 miles. 1885.
- "Post Route Map of the State of Florida with adjacent parts of Georgia and Alabama. Also the neighboring West India Islands." Scale 1 inch to 12 miles. 1885.
- "Post Route Map of the States of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Delaware and Maryland and of the District of Columbia with adjacent parts of New York, Ohio, Virginia and West Virginia." Scale 1 inch to 6 miles. 1885. Corrected to June 1, 1885.
- "Post Route Map of the States of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Delaware and Maryland and of the District of Columbia with adjacent parts of New York, Ohio, Virginia and West Virginia." Scale 1 inch to 6 miles. 1885. Corrected to Dec. 1, 1855.
- "Post Route Map of the State of Maine [and parts of New Hampshire and the Dominion of Canada]." Scale 1 inch to 6 1/2 miles. 1886.
- "Post Route Map of the States of North Carolina and South Carolina with adjacent parts of Georgia, Tennessee, Kentucky, West Virginia and Virginia." Scale 1 inch to 8 miles. 1886.
- "Post Route Map of the Territories of Montana, Idaho and Wyoming with parts of adjacent States and Territories." Scale 1 inch to 15 miles. 1886.
- "Post Route Map of the State of Louisiana with adjacent parts of Mississippi, Arkansas and Texas." Scale 1 inch to 8 5/8 miles. 1887.
- "Post Route Map of the State of Oregon and Territory in Washington." Scale 1 inch to 10 miles. 1887.
- "Post Route Map of the States of North Carolina and South Carolina with adjacent parts of Georgia, Tennessee, Kentucky, West Virginia and Virginia." Scale 1 inch to 8 miles. 1887.
- "Post Route Map of the Territories of Montana, Idaho and Wyoming with parts of adjacent States and Territories." Scale 1 inch to 15 miles. 1887.
- "Post Route Map of the States of Kentucky and Tennessee with parts of adjacent States." Scale 1 inch to 8 miles. 1887.
- "Post Route Map of the State of New York and parts of Vermont, Massachusetts, Connecticut, New Jersey and Pennsylvania. Also the adjacent portions of the Dominion of Canada." Scale 1 inch to 6 miles. 1887.
- "Post Route Map of the State of New York and parts of Vermont, Massachusetts, Connecticut, New Jersey and Pennsylvania. Also the adjacent portions of the Dominion of Canada." Scale 1 inch to 6 miles. 1890.
- "Post Route Map of the States of Oregon and Washington with adjacent parts of Idaho, Nevada, California and British Columbia." Scale 1 inch to 10 miles. 1891.
- "Post Route Map of the States of Montana, Idaho and Wyoming with parts of adjacent States and Territories." Scale 1 inch to 12 miles. 1891. Corrected to May 1, 1891.

IV. --Continued.

"Post Route Map of the States of Montana, Idaho and Wyoming with parts of adjacent States and Territories." Scale 1 inch to 12 miles. 1891. Corrected to June 1, 1891.

"Post Route Map of the State of Arkansas and of Indian and Oklahoma Territories with adjacent portions of Mississippi, Tennessee, Missouri, Kansas, Texas and Louisiana." Scale 1 inch to 10 miles. 1891.

"Post Route Map of the State of Georgia and Outline Map of South Carolina with adjacent parts of North Carolina, Tennessee, Alabama and Florida." Scale 1 inch to 10 miles. 1894.

"Post Route Map of the States of New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut and parts of New York and Maine." Scale 1 inch to 6 miles. 1894. Part of the map is missing.

Post-route map of parts of Virginia, Kentucky, Tennessee, North Carolina, and South Carolina. n.d.

Post-route maps of parts of Alabama, Georgia, and Florida. Two editions, n.d.

V. List of Manuscript Post-Route Maps (Entry 191)

- Alabama: 1943
Alaska: 1939
Arizona: ca. 1910, 1947
Arkansas: 1939
California and Nevada: 1938
Canal Zone: Not dated
Colorado: 1942
Connecticut: See Massachusetts.
Cuba: Not dated
Delaware. See District of Columbia.
District of Columbia, Maryland, and Delaware:
 Not dated
Florida: 1942
Georgia: 1939
Idaho: 1933. See also Montana.
Illinois: 1940 (two copies)
Indiana: 1933
Iowa: ca. 1910, 1934
Kansas: 1937
Kentucky: 1929
Kentucky and Tennessee: 1910 (two copies)
Louisiana: ca. 1910, 1947
Maine: 1939
Maryland. See District of Columbia.
Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and Connecticut:
 1935
Michigan: 1941
Michigan and Wisconsin: ca. 1910
Minnesota: 1934
Mississippi: 1941
Missouri: 1942
Montana: 1939
Montana, Idaho, and Wyoming: ca. 1910
Nebraska: 1938
Nevada. See California.
New Hampshire. See Vermont.
New Jersey: 1937
New Mexico: 1943
New York: 1935
New York: Long Island, not dated
North Carolina: 1932
North Dakota: 1932
Ohio: ca. 1910
Oklahoma: 1937
Oregon: 1928
Pennsylvania: 1945
Pennsylvania: Philadelphia and vicinity, not dated
Pennsylvania: Pittsburgh and vicinity, 1944
Philippine Islands: Not dated
Puerto Rico: 1936
Rhode Island. See Massachusetts.
South Carolina: ca. 1910, 1936
South Dakota: 1932
Tennessee: 1938. See also Kentucky.
Territory of Hawaii: 1923
Texas: 1937
Texas: Dallas-Fort Worth area, 1937
Utah: 1939
Vermont and New Hampshire: 1941
Virginia. See West Virginia.
Washington: 1941
Washington: Seattle and vicinity (two maps), not dated
West Virginia and Virginia: ca. 1910, 1939
Wisconsin: 1943. See also Michigan.
Wyoming: 1940. See also Montana.

For a list of other publications in this series, see the list of National Archives publications, which may be obtained upon request from the Publications Sales Branch, The National Archives, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408.

81p
169
2

PRELIMINARY



INVENTORIES

Number 169

TREASURY DEPARTMENT COLLECTION OF
CONFEDERATE RECORDS

The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1967

University of Illinois

JUL 9 1969

Library

PRELIMINARY INVENTORY OF THE
TREASURY DEPARTMENT COLLECTION OF
CONFEDERATE RECORDS

(Record Group 365)

Compiled by Carmelita S. Ryan



The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1967

National Archives Publication No. 68-3

Library of Congress Catalog Card No. A67-7640

02-1171
U.S. 81-2
Page 1-2
Camp 2

FOREWORD

GSA through the National Archives and Records Service is responsible for administering the permanent noncurrent records of the Federal Government. These archival holdings, now amounting to about 900,000 cubic feet, date from the days of the Continental Congresses; they include the basic records of the three branches of our Government--Congress, the courts, and the executive departments and independent agencies. The Presidential Libraries--Hoover, Roosevelt, Truman, and Eisenhower--contain the papers of those Presidents and many of their associates in office. Among our holdings are many hallowed documents relating to great events of our Nation's history, preserved and venerated as symbols to stimulate a worthy patriotism in all of us. But most of the records are less dramatic, kept because of their continuing practical utility for the ordinary processes of government, for the protection of private rights, and for the research use of students and scholars.

To facilitate the use of the records and to describe their nature and content, our archivists prepare various kinds of finding aids. The present work is one such publication. We believe that it will prove valuable to anyone who wishes to use the records it describes.

LAWSON B. KNOTT, JR.
Administrator of General Services

PREFACE

The first step in the records-description program of the National Archives is the compilation of preliminary inventories of the material in some 390 record groups to which the holdings of the National Archives are allocated. These inventories are called "preliminary" because they are provisional in character. They are prepared as soon as possible after the records are received without waiting to screen out all disposable material or to perfect the arrangement of the records. They are compiled primarily for internal use, both as finding aids to help the staff render efficient reference service and as a means of establishing administrative control over the records.

Each preliminary inventory contains an introduction that briefly states the history and functions of the agency that accumulated the records. The records themselves are described series by series; that is, by units of records of the same form or that deal with the same subject or activity or that are arranged serially. Other significant information about the records may sometimes be given in appendixes.

Several finding aids that give an overall picture of materials in the National Archives have been published. A comprehensive Guide to the Records in the National Archives (1948) and a brief guide, Your Government's Records in the National Archives (revised 1950), have been issued. A guide devoted to one geographical area--Guide to Materials on Latin America in the National Archives (1961)--has been published. Forty-four Reference Information Papers, which analyze records in the National Archives on such subjects as transportation, small business, and the Middle East, have so far been issued. Records of the Civil War have been described in Guide to Federal Archives Relating to the Civil War (1962)

and Civil War Maps in the National Archives (1964), those of World War I in Handbook of Federal World War Agencies and Their Records, 1917-1921 (1943), and those of World War II in the two-volume guide, Federal Records of World War II (1950-51). Genealogical records have been listed in Guide to Genealogical Records in the National Archives (1964). Many bodies of records of high research value have been edited by the National Archives and reproduced on microfilm as a form of publication. Positive prints of this microfilm, many of which are described in the List of National Archives Microfilm Publications (1966), are available for purchase.

ROBERT H. BAHMER
Archivist of the United States

CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction	1
Inventory	5
Records of the central office of the Confederate Treasury	
Department	5
Office of the Secretary of the Treasury	5
Office of the Treasurer	8
Office of the Comptroller	10
Office of the First Auditor	13
Office of the Second Auditor	14
Office of the Third Auditor	15
Office of the Register	16
Office of the Commissioner of Taxes	16
Produce Loan Bureau	17
Lighthouse Bureau	18
Treasury Note Bureau	18
Records of Confederate Treasury Department field offices and related records of Confederate district courts and of Confederate States	19
Alabama	20
Treasury records relating to Mobile	20
Treasury records relating to Montgomery	22
Treasury records relating to other localities in Alabama	24
Arkansas	25
Florida	25
Treasury records relating to Quincy and Tallahassee	25
Treasury records relating to other localities in Florida	25
Georgia	26
Treasury records relating to Athens	26
Treasury records relating to Augusta	26
Treasury records relating to Columbus and Eatonton	26
Treasury records relating to La Grange, Milledgeville, Thomasville, and Savannah	26
Treasury records relating to Savannah	27
Treasury records relating to other localities in Georgia	27
District court records of the Southern District of Georgia.	28

	Page
Louisiana	29
Treasury records relating to New Orleans, records of the Office of the Assistant Treasurer	29
Treasury records relating to Shreveport	31
Treasury records relating to other localities in Louisiana .	32
State records	32
Mississippi	33
Treasury records relating to Aberdeen	33
Treasury records relating to Jackson	33
Treasury records relating to other localities in Mississippi	35
State records	35
North Carolina	35
South Carolina	36
Treasury records relating to Charleston	36
Records of the Office of the Assistant Treasurer	36
Records of the Office of the Collector of Customs . . .	37
Treasury records relating to Darlington	38
Treasury records relating to other localities in South Carolina	38
Tennessee	39
Texas	39
Treasury records relating to Galveston	39
Treasury records relating to San Antonio	39
Treasury records relating to other localities in Texas . . .	39
District court records of the Eastern District of Texas . . .	40
Virginia	41
Treasury records relating to Harrisonburg	41
Treasury records relating to Lynchburg and Petersburg . .	41
Treasury records relating to Richmond	42
Treasury records relating to Staunton	42
Treasury records relating to other localities in Virginia . .	42
Miscellaneous records relating to several States	43
Treasury records relating to the sale and destruction of cotton	43
Samples of currency issued by States, counties, municipalities, and private institutions	44
Records of the War Department's Trans-Mississippi Department .	44
Records of the Headquarters Office of the Cotton Bureau . . .	45
Records of the Houston, Tex., Cotton Bureau	46

Miscellaneous U.S. Treasury Department records relating to the Confederate Treasury Department	48
Appendixes:	
I. Officers of the Confederate Treasury Department and the Trans- Mississippi War Department's Cotton Bureau	53
II. Confederate customs districts records in the National Archives (entry 42)	59
III. Manifests for the port of Charleston (entries 231 and 232)	61
IV. Confederate lighthouse establishments for which there are records (entry 79)	64
V. Confederate stocks and bonds in the National Archives (entry 81).	65

INTRODUCTION

On February 21, 1861, the same day that the Confederate Treasury Department was established (Prov. Cong. C.S.A. Stat. 30), President Davis appointed Christopher Gustavus Memminger, a lawyer of Charleston, S. C., as first Secretary of the Treasury. Memminger resigned on June 15, 1864, and George A. Trenholm, a cotton broker and financier from Charleston, was appointed as his successor. Trenholm resigned on April 27, 1865. John H. Reagan, the Postmaster General, was appointed as Acting Secretary of the Treasury for the few remaining days of the Confederate Government.

The act establishing the Treasury Department provided for a Secretary of the Treasury, an Assistant Secretary, a Treasurer, a Comptroller, an Auditor, and a Register. In organizing the Department, Memminger was fortunate in securing men who had held positions in the U. S. Treasury Department but who had resigned and offered their services to the new Government. Among these were Philip Clayton, Walter H. S. Taylor, and Charles T. Jones. Clayton, formerly Buchanan's Assistant Secretary of the Treasury, became Assistant Secretary of the Confederate Treasury Department. Taylor, who had been the principal clerk in the Third Auditor's office, was appointed as the Second Auditor of the Confederate Treasury Department. Jones, formerly Chief Clerk in the Register's office, was given the same position in the Confederate Government. When Jones left Washington he took with him copies of forms used by all the bureaus of the U. S. Treasury Department and thereby materially aided the rapid organization of the Confederate Treasury Department.

Congress approved Memminger's organization on February 13, 1862 (Prov. Cong. C.S.A. Stat. 259), and fixed the number of clerks assigned to each bureau, the conditions of their appointment, and their salaries. The Treasury Department as finally constituted was composed of the following offices or bureaus: Secretary of the Treasury; Assistant Secretary; Treasurer; Comptroller; First, Second, and Third Auditor; Register; Commissioner of Taxes; Produce Loan; Treasury Note; Lighthouse; Office of Deposit; and the Trans-Mississippi Treasury Office. With the exception of the Office of the

Assistant Secretary and the Office of Deposit, all offices had bureau status within the Department.

There were, in addition to these bureaus, other offices under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury. Among these were the Offices of the Assistant Treasurers, depositaries, collectors of customs, and superintendents of the mints. The two Assistant Treasurers were in effect subtreasurers of the Confederacy and were situated at strategic points to facilitate the banking operations of the Government. They received revenue from taxes, customs duties, and the sale of Confederate stocks and bonds; disbursed public funds upon receipt of warrants from the Treasury Department; and supplied disbursing officers with the funds necessary for their activities. By an act of March 9, 1861 (Prov. Cong. C.S.A. Stat. 57), Congress provided for an Assistant Treasurer at New Orleans, La., and one later at Charleston, S. C. As the war progressed, first the Assistant Treasurer at New Orleans and then the Assistant Treasurer at Charleston moved to new locations. A more detailed account of the activities of these two offices is given in the introduction preceding the description of their records.

Second only to the Assistant Treasurers in the extent and importance of their duties were the depositaries. At the beginning of the war these officers, who were also entrusted with the keeping of public funds, were located at Wilmington, N. C., Savannah, Ga., Mobile, Ala., Nashville and Memphis, Tenn., and Galveston and La Salle, Tex. In 1862 Secretary Memminger was given authority to appoint new depositaries as the need arose. He made appointments under the acts of October 13, 1862, March 23, 1863, and February 17, 1864, until they numbered about 400.

The collectors of customs received revenue from customs duties, light money, and marine hospital fees; and they were permitted to pay from funds on hand the wages of the customhouse employees and other bills presented to them. Many of the collectors had held the same office under the U. S. Government and they took advantage of an act of the Confederate Congress permitting anyone who had held an office connected with the collection of customs to continue in that

office. When the blockade curtailed the activities of many of the customhouses, those collectors of customs who had not been designated as depositaries were gradually dismissed.

Much the same fate befell the superintendents and personnel of the three mints at New Orleans, La., Dahlonega, Ga., and Charlotte, N. C. These mints had been seized by local authorities, and the bullion and buildings had been turned over to the Confederate States. Since maintenance costs were too high, Congress, on Memminger's recommendation, ordered the mints closed on June 1, 1861 (Prov. Cong. C. S. A. Stat. 110). They were reopened as assay offices under an act of August 24, 1861 (Prov. Cong. C. S. A. Stat. 192), and an act of January 27, 1862 (Prov. Cong. C. S. A. Stat. 253). The New Orleans Mint and Assay Office was lost to U. S. forces in April 1862, and in the following month the mint at Charlotte was turned over to the Confederate Navy Department. Only the Dahlonega Assay Office then remained in operation, but the amount of metal assayed there was negligible.

The specie that the Confederate Government obtained from the seizure of the mints and from the customs duties collected at the ports soon proved insufficient to meet Government expenses. By an act of March 9, 1861 (Prov. Cong. C. S. A. Stat. 54), Congress authorized the issue of \$1 million in Treasury notes as one measure to secure additional revenue. Congress later passed six similar acts. The notes, prepared under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury, were signed by the Treasurer and countersigned by the Register, before they were put into circulation.

Although Treasury notes were never made legal tender, they were accepted as legal payment for all private and public debts except the export tax on cotton. All together the Confederate Government issued \$1,554,087,354 in Treasury notes. States, counties, cities, and even railroad companies also issued paper money that circulated with the Confederate Treasury notes, adding to the redundancy of the paper money in circulation and leading to inflation. Secretary Memminger attempted by an act of February 17, 1864 (1 Cong. C. S. A. Stat. 205), to stop the inflation with a compulsory funding measure. This act, which provided for the surrender of Treasury notes for bonds and for the exchange of Treasury notes for new notes at two-thirds the value of the old, was no more successful than two earlier voluntary funding schemes. At the time the February 17 act went into effect Memminger estimated that Treasury notes in circulation amounted to \$800 million--four times the

amount he considered sufficient for the best interests of the public credit.

In a final attempt to take some of the Treasury notes out of circulation, the Confederate Congress established an Office of Deposit on February 23, 1865 (2 Cong. C. S. A. Stat. 54), under the Secretary of the Treasury. The Office of Deposit accepted Treasury notes, Treasury drafts, and current funds from private persons; and it paid out such funds on checks drawn by the depositors. All Treasury notes deposited and left for at least 3 months were taxable at one-half the tax imposed on Treasury notes or bonds deposited elsewhere. The end of the war prevented the full operation of the Office.

On April 2, 1865, with the fall of the Capital imminent, President Davis and his Cabinet left Richmond. On the following night the more valuable records of the Confederate Treasury Department were removed from Richmond by rail, together with the gold and silver of the Government and the Richmond banks, all guarded by Capt. William H. Parker of the Confederate Navy and a corps of midshipmen. The convoy proceeded south and at Abbeville, S. C., met the party of President Davis; Parker was then relieved of his charge. After crossing the Savannah River, the troops escorting the Davis party demanded their back pay from the gold and silver they were convoying. Most of the troops dispersed after they had been paid. The remainder of the money and also the Treasury Department records were deposited at Washington, Ga., but they were soon captured by Union cavalry.

The records captured in Georgia and other Treasury Department records recovered in Richmond, after the arrival of U. S. forces, were forwarded to the War Department in Washington, D. C. These records, with some minor exceptions, remained with the records of the War Department; they comprise a part of what is known as the War Department Collection of Confederate Records. This collection, since transferred to the National Archives, is designated as Record Group 109, War Department Collection of Confederate Records. That record group is described in National Archives Preliminary Inventory No. 101, compiled by Elizabeth Bethel and published in 1957.

Soon after the war the Treasury Department also obtained certain Confederate Treasury Department records. Most of these were collected by the special agents of the U. S. Treasury Department who had been appointed to regulate commerce in areas captured by Federal forces and to superintend the captured and abandoned

property. These agents had been instructed to locate and to ship to the North all the cotton owned by the Confederate Government. The special agents had to rely on the records maintained by the local offices of the Produce Loan Bureau since the pertinent records of the central office had been destroyed when Richmond was evacuated by the Confederate Government.

The agents acquired these records in several ways. Many of the Produce Loan agents--including General Agents J. W. C. Clapp in Mississippi, John Scott in Alabama, and J. T. Belknap in Louisiana--surrendered their office records to these agents; and U. S. Army officers also often turned over records relating to the sale of cotton to the nearest Treasury agent. Most notable of these officers was Gen. Edward R. Canby, the commanding general of the Department of the Gulf (Department of Louisiana after August 5, 1865). Accompanying the records of the Produce Loan agents were records pertaining to other official activities of these men, such as the sale of bonds, payment of interest, and the collection of customs duties. As the Treasury agents completed their assignments, they forwarded all such records to the U. S. Treasury Department.

The Treasury Department acquired other Confederate records by purchase. In 1872 the Department bought records of the Confederate State Department from Col. John T. Pickett. In 1873 the records of the cotton bureaus of the Trans-Mississippi Department were purchased.

The U. S. Treasury Department's collection of Confederate records by this time consisted of several fragmentary series of records of the Confederate Treasury Department, records relating to the sequestration proceedings of the district courts of the Southern District of Georgia and the Eastern District of Texas, the records of the cotton bureaus of the Trans-Mississippi Department, the records of the Confederate State Department, a few records of the States of Mississippi and Louisiana, and paper currency issued by the central government, by every Southern State, and by some counties, municipalities, and private corporations.

Some of the records that formed a part of this collection are no longer with the records described below. Early in the 20th century the Treasury Department transferred two groups of Confederate records to the Library of Congress. The larger group, the records of the Confederate State Department (the "Pickett Papers"), was transferred in 1906 and 1910. In 1920 the Library received the second group, consisting mainly of records of Assistant Treasurer Anthony J. Guirot at New Orleans; records

of F. H. Hatch and John Boston, the collectors of customs at New Orleans and Savannah, respectively; and correspondence of the offices of the Secretary of the Treasury, of the Comptroller, and of the First Auditor. These records now form the major part of the Confederate States of America collection in the Library of Congress.

During the last three decades of the 19th century, when the U. S. Treasury Department collection was still intact, Treasury Department clerks did a considerable amount of arrangement work on these records. Loose papers were arranged according to the State to which a document referred. Records relating to a State were divided into small groups, which were designated as "boxes" and given a number. These "boxes," which varied in size from less than an inch to about 15 feet, were numbered consecutively in one numerical sequence from 1 to 100. Volumes relating to the same subjects and topics as the contents of the individual box were given the same number as that box. Name indexes to these boxes or books were prepared by the clerks, and the indexes were given the same number as the boxes or books that they indexed. The old box, book, and bundle numbers are marked on the documents, and they are shown as a part of the title lines where appropriate in this inventory.

The records of the Richmond offices of the Confederate Treasury Department were handled separately. The loose papers were arranged in bundles that were then given consecutive numbers. The book records of these offices were gathered together and placed at the end of the collection.

In arranging the loose records the clerks ignored the archival principal of provenance: almost every series contains records of more than one office. Any attempt to separate these records now on the basis of the office of origin would be impracticable and would vitiate the usefulness of the index volumes that were prepared by the same clerks to facilitate the answering of requests from the Southern Claims Commission and the Court of Claims for information concerning claimants against the Government.

Although these index volumes served the purpose for which they were prepared, they have several major weaknesses that limit their value to present users. Many of the names are not indexed each time they appear; often the Christian name rather than the surname is indexed; and many of the names indexed are misspelled. Some of the index books--including those once numbered 6, 7, 112-114, 116-119, 122-131--are no longer extant.

In preparing this inventory, consideration was given to the desirability of describing the records by organization, such as the records of the Produce Loan Bureau, records of the Commissioner of Taxes, and records of the Register of the Treasury. This was found to be impracticable first because the officials who kept the records often held several positions but rarely kept separate record books. Second, owing to the fragmentary nature of the records it would have been impossible to determine accurately in each case the organization or bureau that produced the records. Third, the records were arranged by the U.S. Treasury Department on a geographical basis and the preparation of indexes made that arrangement permanent. It was therefore decided to follow, insofar as possible, the arrangement of the U.S. Treasury Department and to state in the description of the series the names of the bureaus or persons producing the records when such names could be determined.

The records described in this inventory consist of four aggregations: records of the central office of the Treasury Department; records of local officials of the Treasury Department, Justice Department, and State governments; records of the Trans-Mississippi Department; and records of the U.S. Treasury Department relating mainly to attempts to secure Confederate property abroad after the war. The indexes to the Confederate records, prepared by the Treasury clerks, were left with the records to which they refer. The records amount to 100 cubic feet and comprise Record Group 365, Treasury

Department Collection of Confederate Records. Although they include records dated from 1843 to 1878, most of them are records of the Civil War period.

Other records in the National Archives closely relating to the Confederate Treasury Department--in addition to those in Record Group 109, War Department Collection of Confederate Records--are in Record Group 36, Records of the Bureau of Customs, which includes some Confederate customs records; Record Group 41, Records of the Bureau of Marine Inspection and Navigation, which includes some Confederate enrollment records for Confederate vessels; Record Group 45, Naval Records Collection of the Office of Naval Records and Library, which includes records relating to payments made to Confederate Navy vessels and at navy yards; Record Group 56, General Records of the Treasury Department, which includes records of the Captured and Abandoned Property Division and the records of the Southern Claims Commission; and Record Group 366, Civil War Special Agencies of the Treasury Department, which includes some Confederate documents relating to the sale of cotton to the Confederate Government.

If a series described in this inventory has been found to bear a close relationship to a series of records in any of the record groups listed above, the relationship is noted at the end of the series entry. If a published finding aid is available, the pertinent entry number in that publication is given, where possible.

RECORDS OF THE CENTRAL OFFICE OF THE CONFEDERATE TREASURY DEPARTMENT

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY

1. SUBJECT INDEX TO LETTERS SENT.

n.d. 3 vols. 1/4 in.

A handwritten (nearly illegible) rough draft of an index to the letters sent by the Secretary of the Treasury. The finished index is missing. Given are a brief description of the letter and the volume and page number on which it can be found. Neither the name of the addressee nor the date of the letter is given. Not all the letters described in entry 2 are indexed. Arranged in rough alphabetical order by subject or by office of the addressee.

2. LETTERS SENT ("BOOKS 111B and 115F").

Mar. 1, 1861-Oct. 12, 1861; Oct. 17, 1864-Mar. 31, 1865. 2 vols. 5 in.

Fair copies of outgoing letters to the President of the Confederacy, Cabinet officers, Members of Congress, and other Government officials; military officers; and banking and railroad officials and private persons. The letters concern the issue and redemption of Treasury notes and bonds, the settlement of the accounts of civil and military officers, the collection of customs duties and war taxes, the purchase and shipment of cotton, the purchase of supplies, and the construction of ships. Some of the letters bear the signature of the Chief Clerk of the Treasury Department.

"Book 115F" contains several lists of names of department clerks, collectors of customs, and assessors and such personnel information as the dates of appointments, dates on which leave was taken, and dates when clerks resigned. Arranged chronologically. The National Archives has microfilmed this series as Microcopy M-500. There are 16 volumes of press copies of letters sent by the Secretary of the Treasury, dating from 1861 through 1865, in Record Group 109, War Department Collection of Confederate Records, as described in Preliminary Inventory No. 101 on page 223.

3. TELEGRAMS SENT. Feb. 23, 1861-July 30, 1864. 1 vol. 2 in.

Fair copies of telegrams sent to collectors of customs, Assistant Treasurers, depositaries,

Governors of States, military officials, banking and railroad officials, merchants, and others. They relate to the issue of notes and bonds; subscriptions to loans; shipments of money, bonds, and cotton through the blockade; rates of exchange of money and cotton; and the preparation of plates and the printing of Treasury notes and bonds. Arranged chronologically. There is a name index in the front of the volume.

4. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRIES 5 AND 174 ("BOOK 62"). n.d. 1 vol. 1 in.

An index to the register of letters sent by the Secretary of the Treasury (entry 5) and to the journal of the Post Office Department accounts kept by Assistant Treasurer A. J. Guirot, originally stationed at New Orleans (entry 174). Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of the person concerned. Under each letter of the alphabet the names relating to entry 5 precede those for entry 174.

5. REGISTER OF LETTERS SENT CONTAINING TREASURY DEPARTMENT DRAFTS ("BOOK 62A"). June 15, 1861-Feb. 5, 1864. 1 vol. 1 in.

Given are the date of the letter and the name and address of the person to whom it was sent. In the front of the volume there are a few pages of accounts of some of the disbursing clerks in the Government departments in Richmond. Arranged chronologically. For a name index, see entry 4.

6. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRY 8 ("BOOK 74"). n.d. 2 vols. 3 in.

In these two volumes (one volume is a copy) are given the name and, usually, the address of the writer and the number of and subject of his letters. Many of the letters received by the Secretary of the Treasury, described in entry 8, are not indexed in these volumes. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of writer.

7. RECORD OF LETTERS RECEIVED

("BOOK 120D"). Oct. 29, 1862-June 24, 1864. 1 vol. 3 in.

Shown are date of letter, name and address of writer, subject and, for some of the letters, date and nature of action taken. Arranged by source of letter, such as those received from the President, those received from the Secretary of State, and those received that were later referred to the Produce Loan Bureau; thereunder in rough alphabetical order by name of writer; and thereunder for the most part chronologically by date of receipt of letter. A separate name and subject index is inside the front cover of the volume.

8. LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY. 1861-65. 13 ft.

Letters and telegrams received by Secretaries Memminger and Trenholm from President Davis, Cabinet officers, officials of the Treasury Department, Army officers, banking officials, and others, together with the drafts of some replies; reports from Treasury officials; and memoranda of reports compiled in the Treasury Department. Included are letters from the Produce Loan agents concerning their activities in buying and transporting cotton; from customs officers, foreign agents of the Treasury Department, and others concerning the negotiations of loans, the shipment of cotton abroad, and the importing of supplies into the Confederate States; and reports concerning the collection of war taxes, the preparation and printing of Confederate currency, and the sale of bonds. Also included is a considerable amount of information relating to Treasury Department personnel, such as letters of application, oaths of office, requests for leave, and letters of resignation. Arranged alphabetically by name of writer.

A few of the reports are arranged by subject. This series has been microfilmed by the National Archives as Microcopy M-499. For incomplete name indexes to these records, see entries 6 and 7. For a list of the more important officers of the Treasury Department, see appendix I. For other letters received by the Secretary of the Treasury, see Record Group 109; these letters are described in entry 144 of Preliminary Inventory No. 101. The George A. Trenholm papers and the Confederate States of America collection in the Library of Congress also contain letters received by the Secretaries of the Treasury.

9. MISCELLANEOUS OFFICE RECORDS.

Feb. 1861-Mar. 1865. 4 in.

Chiefly drafts and copies of letters,

memoranda, circulars, and instructions sent by the Secretary of the Treasury to officers in the Department, officials of other agencies, printing firms, and others. They concern procedures of the Treasury Department, the printing of Treasury bank notes, the purchase of cotton and tobacco and their transportation, shipment to a port and abroad, the compensation of depositaries, and the increase in salaries of clerks working in Richmond. Included also are several blank forms used by various bureaus of the Treasury Department. Arranged chronologically, with some undated material at the end of the series.

10. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRY 11 ("BOOK 104"). n.d. 1 vol. 1 in.

Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of warrantee.

11. REGISTER OF CIVIL PAY WARRANTS. ("BOOK 104"). Mar. 28, 1861-June 20, 1864. 1 vol. 2 in.

A register of warrants issued by the Secretary of the Treasury for the payment of salaries to the President and Cabinet officers, Treasury Department officials and other Government officers; for payments to express, railroad, and telegraph-line officials; for newspaper advertising; and for rent of buildings for Government use. Shown are the date, number, amount, and purpose of each warrant; the number of the certificate of settlement or the authority governing the advance of money; and the law or appropriation authorizing the payment or advance. The register is in chronological order. Warrants are numbered from 1 to 2746. For a name index, see entry 10.

12. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRY 13 ("BOOK 63"). n.d. 1 vol. 1 in.

Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of warrantee.

13. REGISTER OF WAR PAY WARRANTS ("BOOK 63"). Apr. 14, 1862-Nov. 7, 1863. 1 vol. 2 in.

A register of warrants issued by the Secretary of the Treasury for the payment of salaries of Army officers, soldiers, and physicians; for the purchase of subsistence stores and supplies; for the construction of river and coastal defenses; for the purchase and manufacture of ordnance; and for contingent expenses of the War Department. Given are the date, number, amount, and purpose of each warrant; the number

of the certificate of settlement or the authority governing the advance of money; and the law or appropriation authorizing the payment or advance. The register is in chronological order. Warrants are numbered from 499 to 4241. For a name index, see entry 12.

14. REGISTER OF NAVY PAY WARRANTS.
Mar. 26, 1861-Mar. 30, 1865. 1 vol.
1 in.

A register of warrants issued by the Secretary of the Treasury for the payment of salaries of Navy and Marine officers, seamen, and civilian employees of navy yards; for the distribution of prize money to crews who had captured enemy ships; and for the building, renovating, and renting of ships for coastal defenses. Several entries for the steamer Merrimac are included. Given are the date, number, amount, and purpose of each warrant; the number of the certificate of settlement or the authority governing the advance of money; and the law or appropriation authorizing the payment or advance. The register consists of two subseries, in chronological order within each. The warrants are numbered from 1 to 202 and from 1 to 707, respectively.

15. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO REGISTER OF MISCELLANEOUS WARRANTS AND OTHER INDEXES ("BOOK 103"). n.d.
1/4 in.

An index to the register of miscellaneous warrants (entry 16) and to indexes containing information relating to loan subscriptions by Southern churches, seminaries, and other religious organizations (entries 26, 29, 32, 145, 154, 214, 220, 229, 240, 264, and 272). Arranged in two subseries and thereunder by name of religious institution.

16. REGISTER OF MISCELLANEOUS WARRANTS ("BOOK 103"). Mar. 29, 1861-Apr. 6, 1864. 1 vol. 1 in.

A register of warrants issued by the Secretary of the Treasury to civil and military officers and to some private individuals for various purposes. The register contains covering warrants issued to collectors of customs, postmasters, church officials, and others having public money to permit them to deposit such money in the Treasury; and counterwarrants issued to military and naval officers to permit them to adjust their accounts by entering, under the proper appropriation, sums already expended by them for another purpose. Some of the register entries refer to civil, war, or naval pay warrants described in entries 11, 13, and

14. Arranged by quarter and thereunder chronologically by date of warrant. For a name index, see entry 15.

17. RESOLUTIONS AND ACTS OF CONGRESS AND STATE LEGISLATURES. Feb. 1861-Mar. 1865. 1 in.

Copies of resolutions and acts of Congress and State legislatures. Included are some related records. Arranged chronologically.

18. REGULATIONS AND CIRCULARS OF THE TREASURY DEPARTMENT. Mar. 1861-July 1864. 1/4 in.

Rough drafts of regulations and circulars of the Treasury Department. Included are the draft of a circular of March 26, 1861, to the directors of the banks that had suspended specie payment; drafts of regulations organizing the Treasury Note and Coupon Bond Division; and drafts of regulations for the purchase, transportation, and shipment abroad of cotton, tobacco, and naval stores. Arranged chronologically. For copies of other regulations and interpretations of acts of Congress and regulations of the Treasury and other executive departments, see entries 8 and 41.

19. ESTIMATES OF APPROPRIATIONS.
Jan. 1863-Feb. 1865. 2 in.

Drafts of estimates submitted to Congress regarding appropriations required for the various branches of the Government. Included are estimates for the pay of navy officers; for the expenses of conscription; for the telegraphic service; and for an increase in pay of Post Office Department employees. Arranged chronologically.

20. MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS OF DISBURSING OFFICERS OF THE TREASURY DEPARTMENT ("BUNDLE 11"). Apr. 1861-Jan. 1865. 3 in.

Letters received and copies of letters sent, with some supporting vouchers, memoranda, lists, and other documents relating to the accounts of the disbursing officers of the Treasury Department in Richmond. Arranged chronologically.

21. RECORDS RELATING TO THE DISBURSING OFFICER FOR THE JUSTICE DEPARTMENT. Sept. 1861-Oct. 1864. 2 in.

Letters received, returns, and statements of accounts of the Attorney General, disbursing officers, and marshals, with supporting vouchers, presented to settle their accounts. Arranged chronologically.

22. RECORDS RELATING TO THE EXPENSES OF DISTRICT COURTS. May 1861-Dec. 1864. 6 in.

Accounts of the expenses of district courts submitted to the Attorney General by the marshals of the districts. They contain abstracts of compensation to jurors, contingent expenses, salaries of court officials, and returns of sales of sequestered property for judicial districts in Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, and Virginia. Arranged by State, thereunder by judicial district, and thereunder chronologically.

23. RECORDS RELATING TO THE DISBURSING OFFICER FOR THE STATE DEPARTMENT. Oct. 1861-Mar. 1865. 3 in.

Statements of accounts of the disbursing officer, with accompanying vouchers and related records for the salaries and other expenses of Charles J. Helm, Henry Hotze, James Mason, Jose Quintero, Pierre Rost, John Slidell, W. L. Yancey, and other foreign agents of the Confederacy. Arranged chronologically.

24. RECORDS RELATING TO THE DISBURSING OFFICER FOR THE WAR DEPARTMENT. Apr. 1861-Mar. 1865. 1 ft.

Correspondence, accounts, reports, and other documents from the disbursing officers and other officials of the War Department to the Secretary of the Treasury and to the auditors of the Treasury Department concerning the settlement of accounts, the payment of troops, the submission of contracts for the furnishing of goods and supplies, and the transmission of official bonds for quartermasters and commissaries. Included are payrolls of War Department employees in Richmond for the period June-August 1861 and the reports and accounts of William S. Morris, manager of the military telegraph. The records relating to the military telegraph are arranged separately at the end of the series. All the records are arranged chronologically.

OFFICE OF THE TREASURER

The Office of the Treasurer was established by the act of February 21, 1861 (Prov. Cong. C.S.A. Stat. 30), that established the Treasury Department. The duties of the Treasurer were defined as receiving and keeping the moneys of the Confederate States and disbursing them only upon warrants drawn by the Secretary of the Treasury, countersigned by the Comptroller and recorded by the Register;

rendering accounts to the Comptroller periodically; and, after settlement, transmitting a report of the settlement to the Secretary of the Treasury.

Edward C. Elmore was appointed Treasurer on March 6, 1861. His successor, John N. Hendren, who furnished his bond on October 10, 1864, served until the dissolution of the Confederate Government. By an act of February 13, 1862 (Prov. Cong. C.S.A. Stat. 259), the Treasurer was allowed a chief clerk, 10 clerks and two messengers and, subordinate to the Treasurer in the issue of Treasury notes, a principal clerk, 10 clerks for signing, 10 clerks for numbering, and cutters and trimmers as required.

Since the Treasurer was also a depositary for the city of Richmond, many of the records described below relate to his exercise of that function.

25. MISCELLANEOUS OFFICE RECORDS ("BUNDLE 7"). June 5, 1861-Mar. 8, 1865. 4 in.

Letters received, copies of letters sent, reports, memoranda, and other documents relating to the activities of the Treasurer's Office. Included are schedules of the amount of coin and bullion at various mints and ports in 1861-62; statements of interest paid on the public debt, and copies of forms used by the Office. Arranged chronologically. There are some undated records at the end of the series. For additional correspondence concerning the Treasurer, see entry 8. For additional letters received by the Treasurer from March through November 1861 and 1861-65, see Record Group 109. They are described in Preliminary Inventory No. 101 on page 223.

26. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRIES 27, 28, AND 269 ("BOOK 60"). n.d. 1 vol. 1 in.

Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person concerned. Under each letter of the alphabet the entries relating to the journal (entry 27) usually precede those relating to receipts (entry 28) and those relating to the receipts for the delivery of bonds by A. F. Kinney, depositary at Staunton, Va. (entry 269).

27. JOURNAL ("BOOK 60"). Oct. 1, 1862-June 30, 1863. 1 vol. 2 in.

A journal of Elmore's accounts as Treasurer of the Confederate States of America and as one of the depositaries for Richmond. Shown are the loan or heading under which money was

received and the date of its receipt; the name of the person who paid in the money and the amount, date, and number of the warrant under which the money was paid out; the name of the warrantee; and the amount involved. Arranged chronologically. For a name index to persons who paid money into the Treasury, see entry 26.

28. MISCELLANEOUS RECEIPTS ("BOX 60").
Jan. 1863-Dec. 1864. 4 in.

Receipts for the payment of interest on interest-bearing Treasury notes, for canceled bonds, for money deposited by tax collectors, for rent of the building in which the Treasurer's Office was located, and for supplies furnished to the Office. Arranged alphabetically by surname of person concerned and thereunder numbered within each group. For a name index, see entry 26.

29. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEXES TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRY 30 ("BOOKS 58, 59, AND 79"). n.d. 3 vols. 3 in.

Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person concerned. The names of corporations and companies that purchased stock were entered separately at the end of the C's in Book 58. In Book 59 the names of banks were entered at the end of the B's; insurance companies, at the end of the I's; and churches and religious organizations, at the end of the W's.

30. REGISTERS OF CERTIFICATES OF STOCK ISSUED UNDER CONFEDERATE LOANS ("BOOKS 58, 59, AND 79"). May 1, 1861-Apr. 1, 1865. 3 vols. 7 in.

Registers of certificates of stock issued in various denominations under loans of February 28, May 16, and August 19, 1861; April 12, 1862; February 20 and March 23, 1863; and February 17, 1864. These certificates were mainly issued to persons living in Virginia, but they were also issued to persons living in other Confederate States. Shown are date of issue of certificate, name of person who purchased it, number and denominations of stock required, total value of purchase, and date of beginning of interest. The year of the redemption of the stock is given only for the certificates issued under the loan of August 19, 1861. In Book 58 there is a page of entries relating to the issue of 6-percent nontaxable bonds under the loan of February 17, 1864. Book 79 contains a record of the payment of monthly salaries to Treasury Department employees in Richmond from May through December 1863. Arranged chronologically

by date of loan and thereunder chronologically by date of issue of certificate. For name indexes, see entry 29. The interest payments made by E. C. Elmore (in his capacity as depository for Richmond) for certificates of stock are described in entry 33.

31. REGISTER OF CALL CERTIFICATES AND BONDS ISSUED. June 1863-Jan. 1865. 1 vol. 2 in.

A register of 4- and 5-percent call certificates and of 4- and 6-percent bonds issued under an act of February 17, 1864, and of 6-percent bonds issued under an act of November 28, 1864. Shown are date of issue, name of person or corporation to whom the certificates or bonds were issued, and amount involved. Arranged by type of certificate or bond and thereunder chronologically.

32. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEXES TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRIES 33 AND 180 ("BOOKS 76-78 AND 80-86"). n.d. 9 vols. 7 in.

Indexes 82 and 83 are combined in one volume marked "82-83." Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person concerned and within each volume, the entries are divided into two subseries. The first contains the names of the bondowners; the second, entitled "Miscellaneous," contains the names of attorneys, guardians, and others who purchased bonds or received interest payments on behalf of the bondowners. Index book 82-83 also contains entries relating to the payment of interest by Assistant Treasurer A. J. Guirot at New Orleans (entry 180). These entries are at the end of the B's.

33. SEMIANNUAL INTEREST PAYMENTS ("BOOKS 76-78 AND 80-86"). June 1863-Apr. 1865. 9 vols. 7 in.

Lists of dividend-of-interest payments due semiannually--under the loans of August 19, 1861, and February 20 and March 23, 1863--and paid by E. C. Elmore in his capacity as depository for Richmond. Given are the name of bondholder, amount of his bond, amount and date of interest payment, rate of interest, and signature of bondholder or his representative. Arranged by date of loan, thereunder by date of interest payment, and thereunder alphabetically by initial letter of surname of bondholder. For name indexes, see entry 32. The volume pages containing names beginning with "A" and part of those beginning with "B" are missing from Book 82. Pages 1 and 2 are missing from Book 84. Pages 1-3 in Book 86 are torn and many

of the names beginning with "A" are missing.

34. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRY 35 ("BOOK 87"). n.d. 1 vol. 1 in.

Arranged in two subseries by date of loan and thereunder alphabetically by initial letter of name of bank, corporation, or private person concerned.

35. LISTS OF INTEREST PAYMENTS ("BOX 87"). July-Dec. 1863. 2 in.

Lists of payment of interest on 5- and 6-percent call certificates issued under the loans of December 24, 1861, and March 23, 1863, and paid by E. C. Elmore in his capacity as depositary for Richmond. Given are the name and signature of owner of certificate, rate of interest, date of beginning of interest, and date of its payment. For a name index, see entry 34.

36. STUB BOOK OF INTEREST PAYMENTS. May 2-Sept. 24, 1864. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

A stub book of interest payments made under several Confederate loans. Shown are name of person who received the payment (not always the bondholder), date and amount of payment, date of loan and date the payment was due. Arranged chronologically by date of payment and numbered from 972 to 998 and from 1 to 965. The pertinent interest-payment volumes are described in entry 33.

37. LIST OF THE DISBURSING OFFICERS OF THE WAR DEPARTMENT. n.d. 1 vol. 1 in.

Given are the names of the military or civilian employees who were disbursing officers of the War Department and the amounts of "new currency" credited to their accounts. Some samples of official signatures are also included. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of disbursing officer.

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER

The Office of the Comptroller was established by the act of February 21, 1861 (Prov. Cong. C.S.A. Stat. 30), establishing the Treasury Department. The Comptroller was authorized to superintend the adjustment and preservation of public accounts; to examine all accounts settled by the Auditor and to certify the balances to the Register; to countersign all warrants drawn by the Secretary of the Treasury; to report to the Secretary concerning the collection of the public revenue; to provide for the payment

of all moneys collected; and to direct prosecutions for delinquencies or for debts due the Confederate States.

Lewis Cruger, appointed Comptroller shortly after the Treasury Department was established, remained in that position until the fall of the Government. Cruger held an office that in the U.S. Treasury Department had been divided among four men; namely, First and Second Comptroller, Solicitor of the Treasury, and Commissioner of Customs.

By an act of February 13, 1862 (Prov. Cong. C.S.A. Stat. 259), the Office of the Comptroller was authorized 20 clerks and one messenger. By 1864, with the work increased by the war, there were 32 clerks in five divisions--Civil, War, Cancelled Treasury Notes, Deceased Soldiers Claims, and Bookkeepers.

38. LETTERS SENT ("BOOK 121A").

Mar. 23-Dec. 16, 1861. 1 vol. 2 in.

Fair copies of letters sent by Comptroller Cruger to the Secretary of the Treasury and other Cabinet officers, collectors of customs, the Superintendent of Public Printing, the Superintendent of the Mint at New Orleans, presidents of railroads, and banking officers concerning the funds required for the operation of various offices, disallowance of items on accounts, interpretation of departmental regulations, bonds and contracts submitted for filing, the customs service, and lighthouse establishments. On pages 1-209 each entry has two numbers written beside it in the left-hand margin. The top number is the number assigned to the letter. The bottom number is the number of the last page on which a letter to the same person can be found. Beginning on page 210, only the bottom number is given. There are 512 pages. Arranged chronologically.

39. LETTERS RECEIVED FROM CABINET OFFICERS. Jan. 10, 1862-June 11, 1863. 1 vol. 2 in.

Letters received by the Comptroller from the Secretary of the Treasury and heads of other executive departments--with a few letters from the Chief Clerk of the Office of the Secretary of the Treasury--concerning decisions of the Secretary of the Treasury and the Comptroller relating to accounts, transmittal of bonds, and the administration of the Treasury Department. These letters are tipped into a book. Arranged chronologically. There is a name index inside the front cover of the volume.

40. LETTERS RECEIVED FROM COLLECTORS AND SURVEYORS OF CUSTOMS. May 19-Oct. 14, 1863. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

Letters received by the Comptroller concerning the collectors' and surveyors' accounts. For letters received from collectors of customs from April 15, 1861, to January 6, 1862, see box 83 of the Library of Congress Confederate States of America Collection.

41. MISCELLANEOUS OFFICE RECORDS ("BUNDLE 8"). Mar. 31, 1861-Mar. 31, 1865. 6 in.

Chiefly letters received and copies of letters sent, reports, memoranda, and other documents relating to the activities of the Office. Included are copies of laws concerning claims, pay of soldiers, and extra pay for Government clerks; a register of warrants issued in January and February 1862 and of requisitions issued in November and December 1861; and a report to the Secretary of the Treasury in 1861 concerning the establishment and operation of the Office. Arranged chronologically. For estimates of funds required by collectors of customs from March 27 to August 6, 1861, see box 90 of the Library of Congress Confederate States of America Collection.

42. RECORDS OF THE CUSTOMS SERVICE. Aug. 1847-Mar. 1865. 8 ft.

Fiscal reports, with supporting vouchers, received by the Comptroller from the collectors of customs, naval officers, surveyors, weighers, and other officials of the customs service relating to the disbursements made on account of salaries for clerks, for the lighthouses in the customs districts, and for collecting the revenue; and for moneys received on account of duties on imports, hospital fees, warehouse bonds, tonnage, and the export of cotton and other goods from the ports. There is some personal correspondence of the collectors and the clerks and some official correspondence between the collectors and Treasury Department officials. The records are arranged alphabetically by name of State, thereunder by district, and thereunder by type of document. Appendix II lists the Confederate customs districts for which there are records and indicates the types of records that are available for each district. Ante bellum customs records for the District of Galveston are described in entry 244. Record Group 36, Records of the Bureau of Customs, contains some Confederate customs records. For customs records and other material maintained by Collectors of Customs Francis W. Hatch at New Orleans and John Boston at Savannah, see

boxes 84-87 of the Library of Congress Confederate States of America Collection.

43. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRY 44 ("BOOK 88A"). n.d. 1 vol. 1 in.

Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person concerned.

44. WEEKLY REPORTS OF EXPORT DUTY ON COTTON ("REGISTERS"). Dec. 1861-Feb. 1865. 6 in.

Reports of the duties collected on cotton cargoes by the collectors of customs giving name of exporter, name and destination of vessel, quantity of exported cotton, and duty assessed against it. The reports are from the customs districts of Apalachicola, Charleston, Eagle Pass, Galveston, Georgetown, Mobile, New Orleans, Sabine, St. Marks, Saluria, and Savannah. The reports from the Charleston district contain notations relating to the outward manifests of vessels clearing that port (see entry 232). Arranged alphabetically by name of district and thereunder chronologically. For a name index, see entry 43.

45. REGISTER OF CLAIMS FOR PAY, CLOTHING, BOUNTIES, AND HORSES ("BOOK 124D"). Mar. 3, 1864-Mar. 30, 1865. 1 vol. 4 in.

A register of claims filed on behalf of deceased soldiers by their next of kin or by their attorneys. Shown are the soldier's name; his rank, company, and regiment; name and address of next of kin or attorney; date and nature of claim; and amount awarded. Arranged chronologically by date of decision and numbered from 13681 to 24367. Only unevenly numbered claims were entered in this volume. For a comparable register of an earlier date, see entry 69.

46. UNIDENTIFIED NAME INDEX. n.d. 1 vol. 1/4 in.

Given are the name, rank, and organization of officer and the claim number. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of officer.

47. APPLICATIONS FOR REISSUE OF CERTIFICATES, WARRANTS, AND REGISTERED BONDS THAT WERE LOST, DESTROYED, OR STOLEN ("BOX 67"). Apr. 1863-Feb. 1865. 4 in.

The applications include affidavits relating the circumstances of the loss, the official notice of the original issue, and a bond of indemnity to bind the person to return the lost

document if it should be found. Arranged numerically from 1 to 105. For a name index, see entry 51.

48. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRIES 49, 113, 116, AND 199 ("BOOK 89"). n.d. 1 vol. 1 in.

Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person concerned. Under each letter of the alphabet the names are arranged in the following order: depositaries (entries 49 and 116); disbursing officers (entry 113); and Mississippi cotton agents (entry 199).

49. THREE LISTS OF CONFEDERATE DEPOSITARIES ("BOX 89"). n.d. 3 items.

Given in these lists are name of the depositary and location of his office. Lists 1 and 2 also show the amount of money disbursed by the depositary. Arranged by number of list. For a name index, see entry 48.

50. REGISTER OF BONDED OFFICIALS OF THE EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENTS ("BOOK 66"). Feb. 1861-Nov. 1864. 1 vol. 1 in.

A register of bonded officials of the Treasury Department--including depositaries, collectors and surveyors of customs, keepers of marine hospitals, Produce Loan agents, and collectors of taxes--and disbursing clerks of the Treasury Department and other executive departments. Shown are name of the bonded official, name of his office, names of his sureties and their places of residence; and date and amount of the bond. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of the principal and thereunder for the most part chronologically by date of bond.

51. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRIES 47 AND 52 ("BOOKS 66 AND 67"). n.d. 2 vols. 1 in.

Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person concerned, thereunder by name of office, and thereunder by name of State. It is necessary to examine both volumes to locate all names relating to any one office because the names appearing under a given office may be entered in either volume. The names relating to entry 47 of this inventory appear only in Book 67.

52. PENALTY BONDS ("BOX 66"). Feb. 1861-Oct. 1864. 2 ft.

Bonds submitted by certain civil officers of

the Confederate States of America, with some oaths of office attached. Shown are names and signatures of the principal and his sureties, date and amount of the bond and certification--by a local judge--of the monetary worth of the sureties. There are bonds for Assistant Treasurers; depositaries; chief collectors and sub-collectors of the war tax; agents of the Produce Loan Office; collectors of customs, naval officers, surveyors, and other customs districts officers; agents of the Southern Express Co.; the Commissioner of Patents and clerks of the Patent Office; and disbursing officers of the executive departments. Arranged by name of office, thereunder by State, and thereunder alphabetically by name of official. The bonds within each grouping are numbered consecutively. For a name index, see entry 51.

53. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRIES 54 AND 55 ("BOOK 65"). n.d. 3 vols. 3 in.

Arranged alphabetically by surname of principal or surety. The second and third volumes were probably prepared from the first volume. The second volume contains names beginning with "A" through "R"; and the third volume, names beginning from "S" through "Z."

54. RECORD OF BONDED OFFICIALS OF THE ARMY AND NAVY DEPARTMENTS ("BOOK 65"). June 1861-Feb. 1865. 1 vol. 2 in.

Shown are name, rank, and address of officer or civilian; date and amount of bond; and names and addresses of sureties. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of principal and thereunder in rough chronological order by date of issue of bond. Under each letter of the alphabet, the names are numbered consecutively. For a name index, see entry 53.

55. ARMY AND NAVY BONDS ("BOX 65"). June 1861-Feb. 1865. 16 ft.

Bonds submitted by quartermasters and assistant quartermasters, commissaries and assistant commissaries, military storekeepers, contractors for military supplies, civilian agents for the War Department and paymasters of the Army and the Navy. Shown on each bond are name of principal and office for which he was bonded, names of his sureties, a certification of the sureties by a judge of the superior court, and date and amount of bond. Arranged in two subseries: bonds for the Army and bonds for the Navy, thereunder alphabetically by initial letter of surname of the principal. The bonds are numbered consecutively within each subseries to correspond to their assigned numbers.

For a name index, see entry 53.

OFFICE OF THE FIRST AUDITOR

56. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRY 57 ("BOOK 68A"). n.d. 1 vol. 1/4 in.
Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of contractor.

57. REGISTER OF CIVIL, MILITARY, AND NAVAL CONTRACTS ("BOOK 68"). Mar. 1861-Nov. 1864. 1 vol. 1 in.
Shown are name of contractor, description of his service or supply, and date of the contract and of the bond, if one was required. Arranged by type of contract and thereunder either alphabetically by name of contractor or chronologically by date of contract. Each grouping is numbered consecutively. For a name index, see entry 56. The contracts (described in entry 59) are no longer arranged in the same order as this register; they are arranged numerically from 1 to 491.

58. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRY 59 ("BOOK 68B"). n.d. 1 vol. 1 in.
Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of contractor.

59. CIVIL, MILITARY, AND NAVAL CONTRACTS ("BOX 68"). Mar. 1861-Nov. 1864. 1 ft.

Contracts negotiated by Army and Navy officers and civilians employed by the War and Navy Departments for the furnishing of supplies, clothing, food, wood, and water; for the manufacture of tents, stoves, and other articles; and for the leasing and construction of buildings, bridges, and other structures. Each contract gives name of the contractor and of the person who negotiated the contract, the date of the contract, and a description of the goods or services to be furnished; some of the contracts include specifications of the goods or services to be furnished and the amount of compensation. Each contract bears a reference to the page in the register (described in entry 57) on which the contract is listed. The contracts are arranged numerically from 1 to 491. For a name index, see entry 58.

60. MEDICAL AND SUBSISTENCE REGULATIONS OF THE WAR DEPARTMENT. 1861-62. 2 vols. 3/4 in.
Printed regulations used by the Chief Clerk in the Office of the Comptroller.

The Office of the First Auditor was established by the same act that established the Treasury Department. The First Auditor (the Office of the Second Auditor was not established until March 15, 1861) was to receive all public accounts and, after examination, to certify the balance; and he was to transmit the accounts, with the vouchers and certificate of settlement, to the Comptroller for examination.

All accounts that were not, by statute, referred to any other auditor customarily were sent to the First Auditor. When the Confederate Treasury Department was first established, the First Auditor was responsible for examining all Government accounts. Even though the responsibility for War Department accounts was given to a Second Auditor when that Office was established (Prov. Cong. C.S.A. Stat. 66) and the responsibility for Post Office Department accounts was given to a Third Auditor in January 1864 (I Cong. C.S.A. Stat. 173), the First Auditor was still responsible for most Government accounts. In 1864 there were 53 employees in the Office of the First Auditor, who were assigned to six divisions: Customs, Navy, Interest, Tax, Funding, and Miscellaneous.

Bolling Baker was appointed First Auditor on March 16, 1861, and he served in that capacity until the end of the war. He was assisted by W. W. Lester, appointed Chief Clerk on April 19, 1861, and by James W. Robertson, Lester's successor, who served from November 6, 1862, until the end of the war.

61. MISCELLANEOUS OFFICE RECORDS ("BUNDLE 3"). July 1861-Mar. 1865. 1 ft.

Letters received, copies of letters sent in reply, reports, statements, accounts, vouchers, payrolls, drafts of regulations, and other records relating to the activities of the Office of the First Auditor. Included are a report of the operations of the Office to December 5, 1861, a report of Office activities for the calendar year 1863, lists of clerks in militia organizations, and payrolls of clerks for the calendar year 1864. The records are arranged chronologically for the most part. For letters sent to the Secretary of the Treasury by the First Auditor and his Chief Clerk, James W. Robertson, see entry 8. For letters received by the First Auditor from March 21, 1861, to November 1, 1862, see box 83 of the Library of Congress Confederate States of America Collection.

62. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRY 63 ("BOOK 64"). n.d. 1 vol. 1 in.

Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person submitting an account.

63. CERTIFICATIONS OF ACCOUNTS ("BOOK 64"). Mar. 30, 1861-Dec. 31, 1862. 1 vol. 3 in.

Fair copies of the certifications of the First Auditor concerning the examination and adjustment of accounts of Members of Congress, district judges, attorneys, Treasury Department officials, collectors of customs, Produce Loan agents, printing establishments, newspapers, railroads, and private persons. The original certifications, with the accounts and accompanying vouchers, were sent to the Comptroller for his examination and certification. The certifications are arranged chronologically and numbered consecutively from 1 to 733. There is a name index in the front of the volume. For a separate name index, see entry 62.

64. RECORDS RELATING TO EXPENSES OF MEMBERS OF CONGRESS. Mar. 1863-Jan. 1865. 4 in.

Accounts, vouchers, stubs of payments, and related correspondence concerning pay and mileage owed to Members of Congress. Included is an abstract of expenditures--submitted by Albert R. Lamar, Clerk and Disbursing Officer of the Confederate House of Representatives--on account of pay and mileage of Members and Delegates from May 1, 1863, to June 14, 1864, with the accompanying vouchers, showing name and address of the Congressman, his monthly pay and mileage, approvals of the claim from the Speaker of the House and the Chairman of the Committee on Pay and Mileage, and date of payment. Arranged by type of record and thereunder for the most part alphabetically by name of Congressman.

65. MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS RELATING TO NAVAL MATTERS ("BOX 53"). Apr. 1862-May 1863. 4 in.

Consist of lists of disbursements by Douglas F. Forrest, assistant paymaster, and of receipts issued by James Semple, paymaster, for the payment of salaries of workmen, seamen, petty officers, and midshipmen engaged in the construction of gunboats, naval installations at Drewry's Bluff and other naval activities in Virginia. Arranged by type of document. For a name index to the lists of disbursements only, see entry 272. The other records are not indexed.

66. MISCELLANEOUS NAVY ROLLS. Nov. 1862-Mar. 1865. 2 in.

Quarterly payrolls and muster rolls for officers, petty officers, and seamen, which were submitted by paymasters or commanding officers acting as paymasters for the Firefly, the Florida, the Georgia, the Isondiga, the Jackson, the Oconee, the Resolute, the Sampson, the Savannah, the Spray, and for the Mobile Naval Station Marines. Shown on the rolls are the name and rank of the officer or seaman, dates of service, amount of pay, and amount allowed for rations. Arranged alphabetically by name of vessel or shore station. Additional muster and payrolls of naval vessels, naval stations, and marine detachments are included in Record Group 45, Naval Records Collection of the Office of Naval Records and Library, in the National Archives.

67. NAVY YARD PAYROLLS. Jan.-June 1864. 1 in.

Payrolls for workmen engaged in the construction of steam cruisers at the McIntosh Bluffs, Tombigbee, Mobile, and Selma Navy Yards. These payrolls are vouchers submitted by Assistant Paymaster George H. O'Neal to accompany his accounts. Shown are name of workman, his occupation, number of days worked, and amount of pay received. Arranged chronologically. Additional Confederate navy yard payrolls are included in Record Group 45, Naval Records Collection of the Office of Naval Records and Library.

OFFICE OF THE SECOND AUDITOR

On March 15, 1861 (Prov. Cong. C.S.A. Stat. 66), Congress authorized the Office of the Second Auditor to audit the accounts for the War Department, a function that had been assigned to the Office of the First Auditor. In 1864 the Office force had expanded from the 40 clerks assigned to it in 1862 to 158 clerks, who were employed in seven Divisions: Bookkeepers; Claims; Claims of Deceased Soldiers; Pay; Ordnance, Engineers, and Medical; Quartermasters; and Subsistence.

Walter H. S. Taylor took office as Second Auditor on March 27, 1861, and served until March 14, 1865. He was succeeded in office by George B. Hodge.

68. MISCELLANEOUS OFFICE RECORDS ("BUNDLE 4"). Jan. 1862-Feb. 1865. 6 in.

Reports submitted to the Secretary of the Treasury and to the Comptroller listing officers and agents of the Treasury Department who had

failed to render their accounts to the Second Auditor as required by law; and receipts for salaries paid to the officers and men in the Confederate Army by Maj. Thompson Harrison, Chief Paymaster of the Military District of Texas, Arizona, and New Mexico, from July to September 1864. Included are payrolls, lists of clerks, and rolls of the volunteer guard for the Office of the Second Auditor. The records are arranged chronologically. For additional information concerning the activities of this Office, see the letters of the Second Auditor that are among the letters received by the Confederate Secretary of the Treasury described in entry 8.

69. REGISTER OF MILITARY CLAIMS. Jan. 3-Nov. 14, 1862. 1 vol. 1 in.

A register of claims for the pay of deceased noncommissioned officers and soldiers, for the hire of slaves, for medical services, and for food and lodging of soldiers. Shown are the name of civilian or soldier who filed a claim; rank, company, and regiment of the soldier; date the claim was filed in the Office of the Second Auditor; name of next of kin or attorney; nature of claim; and amount of claim minus any allowances. The entries are arranged chronologically and numbered from 1 to 1900. For a comparable register of later date, see entry 45. For a series of registers of claims filed on behalf of deceased officers and soldiers, see Record Group 109; the series is described on page 227 of Preliminary Inventory No. 101.

OFFICE OF THE THIRD AUDITOR

By an act of Congress of January 8, 1864 (1 Cong. C.S.A. Stat. 173), the Office of the Third Auditor of the Treasury Department was established to handle "all the duties connected with the Post-office Department as per document which the First Auditor is now required to perform." These duties, enumerated in an act of May 16, 1861 (Prov. Cong. C.S.A. Stat. 113), were as follows: the receipt, audit, and settlement of all Post Office accounts; the certification of the balances to the Postmaster General; the keeping and preserving of all accounts after settlement; the preparing of reports for the Postmaster General and the Secretary of the Treasury concerning receipts, expenditures, and delinquencies of accounts of postmasters; and the collecting of debts due the Post Office Department.

The duties assigned to the Third Auditor made him--and not the Comptroller--the final judge of the accounts submitted to him. The

accounts submitted to the First and Second Auditors were examined by the Comptroller, who was the final judge of their accuracy and settlement.

By the act of May 16, 1861, the Secretary of the Treasury was authorized to appoint a chief clerk, 19 clerks, and a messenger to assist the First Auditor in auditing the accounts of the Post Office Department. Thomas Higham, Jr., who was appointed chief clerk on May 21, 1861, served in that office until February 27, 1862, when he resigned.

After J. W. M. Harris was appointed Third Auditor on January 21, 1864, A. Julian Moise, Jr., became his chief clerk. For some time Moise had been performing the duties of that position in the Office of the First Auditor. By June 30, 1864, the Office had 40 clerks, working in seven divisions: Bookkeeping, Collecting, Error, Examining, Pay, Register, and Stamp.

70. MISCELLANEOUS OFFICE RECORDS ("BUNDLE 5"). June 1861-Nov. 1864. 1 in.

Reports, lists, payrolls, and related correspondence concerning the activities of the Office. Arranged by type of record and thereunder chronologically. For letters sent to the Secretary of the Treasury by Third Auditor Harris and Chief Clerks Higham and Moise, see entry 8.

71. MISCELLANEOUS COVERING WARRANTS. Apr.-Dec. 1864. 1/2 in.

Warrants issued by the Treasurer of the Confederate States covering into the Treasury money received from depositaries on account of the postal service. Shown on each warrant are the name and address of the depositary, a statement of the amount furnished by postal authorities, and the date of deposit with the depositary. Arranged by warrant number.

72. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRIES 73, 172, AND 176 ("BOOK 61"). n.d. 1 vol. 1 in.

Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person concerned. Under each letter of the alphabet the entries relating to the Louisiana receipts for payments of Post Office warrants (entry 176) precede those relating to the Louisiana receipts for payment of public service warrants (entry 172), and those relating to the journal of Post Office Department accounts (entry 73).

73. JOURNAL OF POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT ACCOUNTS ("BOOK 61C"). June 1861-Mar. 1865. 1 vol. 2 in.

A journal of the accounts of the Post Office Department showing (1) the receipt in the Treasury of money from postmasters, which was submitted through Assistant Treasurers and depositaries; (2) the issue of warrants to cover the money into the Treasury; and (3) the issue of warrants drawn on the various Assistant Treasurers and depositaries to cover their indebtedness to postal officials. Arranged chronologically. For a name index, see entry 72.

OFFICE OF THE REGISTER

The Office of the Register of the Treasury was established by the act of February 21, 1861 (Prov. Cong. C.S.A. Stat. 30), and the duties of the Register were defined as the keeping of accounts of the receipts and expenditures of the public money; the receiving of the accounts after they had been adjusted; and the recording of all warrants for the receipt or payment of money at the Treasury and the certification of the warrants. The Register was required, by the act of March 9, 1861 (Prov. Cong. C.S.A. Stat. 54), to sign all Treasury notes and to keep an account of the number, date, amount, and rate of interest of each Treasury note. He was also required to sign the bonds issued by the Confederate States of America.

The main function of the Office of the Register was to serve as the office of record for the transactions of the Treasury Department. At first the Register was made responsible for the administration of the produce loans and the printing and distribution of Treasury notes and bonds. Both functions so increased in volume, however, that they were reassigned to two separate bureaus in 1863 and 1864.

The first Register, Alexander B. Clitherall, was appointed on March 16, 1861, but resigned a few months later. Robert Tyler, the son of former U.S. President John Tyler, was appointed as Register on August 13, 1861, and served in that capacity until the fall of the Government.

74. MISCELLANEOUS OFFICE RECORDS ("BUNDLE 7"). Sept. 1861-Sept. 1864. 2 in.

Receipts from depositaries and other individuals acknowledging receipt of bonds, with some related correspondence; vouchers for items furnished to the Register's Office; and payrolls and lists of clerks employed in the office for the months of April and June 1864. Arranged by type of record and thereunder chronologically.

For letters received and press copies of letters sent from November 26, 1863, to June 1, 1864, by Tyler and Charles T. Jones, his chief clerk, see box 91 of the Library of Congress Confederate States of America Collection.

75. LIST OF WARRANTS DRAWN ON THE TREASURER. July 1-Dec. 31, 1863. 1 vol. 1/4 in.

A list of the warrants drawn on the Treasurer for all purposes. Included are the name of the warrantee, number of warrant, its amount, and purpose of the warrant. Arranged by type of warrant and thereunder numerically. For registers of civil, war, and navy pay warrants see entries 11, 13, and 14, respectively. There are comparable lists of warrants drawn on the Treasurer for the years 1862 and 1864 in Record Group 109; these records are described on page 225 of Preliminary Inventory No. 101. For a list of warrants drawn on the Treasurer from September 18, 1861, to January 18, 1862, see box 93 of the Library of Congress Confederate States of America Collection.

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF TAXES

With the passage of the act of August 19, 1861 (Prov. Cong. C.S.A. Stat. 177), the foundation of Confederate taxation was laid. To administer the provisions of the act the Secretary of the Treasury set up a War Tax Office. On August 24 Congress approved his action by passing an act (Prov. Cong. C.S.A. Stat. 191) authorizing the appointment of a chief clerk who was expected to supervise the chief collectors of each State, to receive and collate the tax lists, and to provide direction in the assessment and collection of taxes.

Experience under the first tax law had shown that the State collectors needed stronger control and direction from Richmond. After the second tax law was passed on April 24, 1863, Congress provided for the establishment of the Office of the Commissioner of Taxes (1 Cong. C.S.A. Stat. 135). Thompson Allan, the new Commissioner of Taxes, had served as the head of the War Tax Office since October 1, 1861. Henry Sparnick, his assistant from the earliest days of the War Tax Office, was appointed Chief Clerk of the Office of the Commissioner of Taxes. Both men served in these positions until the fall of the Government.

Allan's difficulties in administering the August 19, 1861, tax law were inherent in the provisions of the bill, under which the State tax collectors appointed their own agents to appraise property for the imposition of the small

property tax. Although the assessment returns were required to be sent to the War Tax Office by November 1, 1861, Allan, as late as July 1862, had received returns from only two of the 11 Southern States. The collection of the taxes was equally slow. Several of the States had taken advantage of the provision of the act that permitted each State government to assume the whole of the assessed tax for its citizens. These States borrowed the amount they believed to be due, paid it to the Confederate Treasury, and then replaced the borrowed amount with issues of State treasury notes.

With the passage of the second tax law on April 24, 1863, some of the defects of the first act were corrected. When the Office of the Commissioner of Taxes was established the central government was able to direct and control the action of the local tax agents. Agents of the Treasury Department, directly responsible to the Commissioner of Taxes, were responsible for the appraisal of all property and the collection of the money tax. Agents of the War Department were charged with the collection of the tax on agricultural products, known as the tax in kind, which was a feature of the 1863 tax law. Eventually agents of the Treasury Department took over the collection of the tax in kind.

As the war progressed and the need for money raised by taxation became pressing, Congress was forced to overcome its reluctance to imposing taxes on the people. It passed three additional taxation acts on February 17, 1864, and March 11 and 17, 1865. Each of these laws corrected some of the glaring faults of previous taxation measures. The act of March 17, 1865, provided stringent taxation measures, but the war ended before its provisions could be put into operation.

76. MISCELLANEOUS OFFICE RECORDS
("BUNDLE 10"). Jan. 1862-Mar. 1865.
2 ft.

Letters received from the Secretary of the Treasury, the First Auditor, and State collectors of taxes; and copies or original letters sent in reply concerning the adjustment of accounts and the collection of taxes in the various States. Included are abstracts of disbursements by State collectors to defray incidental and contingent expenses, together with the supporting vouchers and payrolls of the Office of the Commissioner of Taxes for April and June 1864. The records are arranged chronologically.

PRODUCE LOAN BUREAU

By the act of August 19, 1861 (Prov. Cong. C.S.A. Stat. 177), which expanded and supplanted

the act of May 16, 1861 (Prov. Cong. C.S.A. Stat. 117), Congress recognized that although the agricultural communities of the South might not be able to buy bonds with money they could buy them with cotton and tobacco. With the encouragement of the Secretary of the Treasury, James D. B. De Bow set up the machinery to purchase the cotton and tobacco, to furnish bonds in payment, and to superintend the collection of the purchased crops when they were needed for sale abroad.

The Produce Loan Office, with a small central office in Richmond, depended upon general agents appointed for each State, who in turn appointed subagents to purchase the cotton and sell the bonds. De Bow served as the first head of the Produce Loan Office until December 11, 1861, when he agreed to become the general agent for the States of Mississippi and Louisiana. At that time the Produce Loan Office was placed under the direction of the Register of the Treasury, Robert Tyler, and Archibald Roane was appointed its principal clerk. It remained under Tyler's direction until May 1, 1863 (1 Cong. C.S.A. Stat. 135), when by an act of Congress it became an independent bureau with Roane as its head.

President Davis--in an attempt to institute order and **system** into the purchase and shipment of cotton and tobacco--approved on April 18, 1864, an agreement made with the various departments engaged in the buying and selling of cotton. By this agreement the War Department was authorized to purchase the cotton and tobacco and to transport it by land, the Treasury Department was authorized to ship and to sell it, and the Navy Department was to build and to sail the ships. Under this plan all the cotton owned by the various departments was to be transferred to the Treasury Department, where it would be held and the contracts filled as they became due. Agencies of the Treasury Department for the shipment of this cotton were established at Wilmington, N.C., and Houston, Tex.

Archibald Roane was ordered to confer with Col. Thomas L. Bayne--who had been appointed as the head of the War Department's newly created Bureau of Foreign Supplies--in order to arrange some plan whereby both agents of the new bureau and the Produce Loan Bureau might purchase cotton to obtain an adequate supply for shipment. The plan was never fully realized since the war ended before all the old contracts could be liquidated.

77. MISCELLANEOUS OFFICE CORRESPONDENCE. Mar. 1862-Jan. 1865. 2 in.

Letters received and copies of letters sent, accounts, and other records relating to the

activities of the Bureau. Included is a list of subscribers to the produce loan of August 19, 1861, showing the money, cotton, or other products subscribed by persons in each State and accounts of the 1864 disbursements of Allen S. Gibbes, agent for the collecting and shipping of cotton for the Treasury Department at Wilmington, N.C. The records are arranged chronologically.

LIGHTHOUSE BUREAU

The Lighthouse Bureau, established by an act of Congress approved March 6, 1861 (Prov. Cong. C.S.A. Stat. 47), was responsible to the Secretary of the Treasury for the construction, repair, illumination, inspection, and administration of lighthouses, lightships, buoys, and other aids to navigation.

The act provided for a chief (a Navy captain or commander detailed to the Bureau by the President), a chief clerk, and an accounting clerk. Congress also authorized the division of the seacoast of the Confederate States into five inspection districts, each under the command of a lieutenant of the Navy. A few naval inspectors were appointed and served for a short period of time, but the war prevented the completion of this plan. On September 20, 1861, Secretary Memminger appointed Thomas E. Martin (then chief clerk), as the Acting Chief of the Lighthouse Bureau in the absence of Commander Ebenezer Farrand, who had been ordered on active duty by the Secretary of the Navy.

Much of the activity of the Bureau, after its first few months, concerned the dismantling and concealing of lighting equipment on the approach of enemy forces. As the war progressed, with port after port falling to the Union forces, the Bureau's activities steadily diminished. By February 5, 1864, with the transfer of Thomas E. Martin--who was by that time the Bureau's sole employee--to the Office of the First Auditor, the work of the Lighthouse Bureau was virtually finished.

78. CORRESPONDENCE OF THE LIGHTHOUSE BUREAU. Apr. 12, 1861-Feb. 5, 1864. 1 in.

Letters received and copies of letters sent by the Chief of the Bureau to the Secretary of the Treasury, superintendents of lights, lighthouse keepers, naval and military officers, auditors, and others concerning the operation of the lighthouses; the dismantling of equipment and its concealment at the approach of enemy forces; the adjustments of accounts; and the requisition of lightships and other equipment by

the Confederate Navy. Arranged chronologically. The records relating to customs (entry 42), contain considerable information concerning the activities of the collectors of customs in their capacity as superintendents of lights in their districts.

79. RECORDS RELATING TO LIGHTHOUSE ESTABLISHMENTS. 1860-65. 1 ft.

Fiscal reports furnished to the Lighthouse Bureau by the collectors of customs in their capacity as superintendents of lighthouses in their districts. Included is some related correspondence between collectors, lighthouse keepers, officials of the various bureaus of the Treasury Department, military and naval officers, and other persons relating to the maintenance of the lighthouses, lightships, and other lighting devices, containing monthly and quarterly abstracts of appropriations and expenditures for the support of lighthouses with supporting vouchers, monthly accounts of stores consumed at the lighthouses, and inventories of lighthouse property--especially the property that was abandoned or concealed at the approach of enemy forces. The records are arranged alphabetically by name of State, thereunder by custom district, and thereunder chronologically. For additional records relating to lighthouses, see entry 42. For a list of the Confederate lighthouse establishments for which there are records, see appendix IV.

TREASURY NOTE BUREAU

The Treasury Note Bureau was established by an act of Congress approved on February 3, 1864 (1 Cong. C.S.A. Stat. 178), which consolidated into one bureau the Government employees who had formerly been under the direction of the Register and the Treasurer.

The Bureau had its beginning on July 24, 1861, when persons were appointed to sign Treasury notes for the Register and the Treasurer, whose signatures had to appear on every piece of currency. As new issues of Treasury notes were authorized by Congress, the number of clerks (many of whom were women) engaged in signing notes or in cutting the individual notes from the large sheets of paper on which they were printed also increased. Part of this force was dispatched to Columbia, S.C., where most of the printing and engraving of the Treasury notes, bonds, and stocks was done.

For a time the Treasury Note Division had chief clerks at both Richmond and Columbia. In February 1864, however, all the employees of the Bureau were in Columbia, S.C., where

they remained until the city fell in February 1865. The Bureau and its staff and printing presses were moved to Charlotte, N.C., and in March 1865 they were again moved to Chester, S.C., where Union forces overtook them.

The first and only head of the Treasury Note Bureau, Sanders G. Jamison, was appointed on February 16, 1864. Before that date he had been the chief clerk of the Treasury Note Division in Richmond, Va.

There is much more information concerning the functions of this Bureau among the records described in entry 8. Much of the difficulty experienced by the Secretary of the Treasury in the early days of the Department was connected with the problem of providing suitable currency for the Confederacy. There are also many letters--described in entry 8--from persons engaged in the printing and engraving of the Treasury notes and bonds.

80. MISCELLANEOUS OFFICE RECORDS

("BUNDLE 6"). Aug. 1861-Mar. 1865. 1 ft.

Correspondence, reports, accounts and vouchers, and other documents relating to the activities of the Treasury Note Bureau in Richmond and later in Columbia, S.C. The reports include those concerning the amount of canceled Treasury notes received, verified, and destroyed; payrolls for the office in Columbia; and some accounts of the disbursing clerk in Columbia. Arranged by location of office, thereunder by type of record, and thereunder chronologically.

81. BONDS, STOCKS, AND CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS. May 1861-Mar. 1865. 5 ft.

Coupon and registered bonds, registered stock, nontaxable certificates of indebtedness, and 5- and 6-percent bonds known as call certificates, which were issued by the Confederate States of America under the loans of February 28,

August 19, and December 24, 1861; February 20, March 23, and April 30, 1863; and February 17, 1864. Shown on each bond are a number and the date signed. The signatures of the Register and the Treasurer appear on some of the bonds issued under the loan of February 28, 1861; the names of clerks authorized to sign for the Register and the Treasurer are on all the other bonds. Unused interest coupons are attached. Most of the bonds were issued to "bearer," but on the reverse side of the bonds are the names of the original bondholders and the names of the persons to whom the bonds were assigned. The items are arranged by date of loan, thereunder by denomination, thereunder by name of firm of engravers or printers, and thereunder by number of bond. For a list of stock and bond denominations and the name of the printer or engraver, see appendix V.

82. LISTS OF CONFEDERATE TREASURY NOTES. n.d. 1/2 in.

Lists, with some working papers, relating to Treasury notes issued by the Confederate States of America. They were probably prepared by the clerks in the U.S. Treasury Department after the war. Arranged chronologically by year of issue, thereunder by denomination of note, and thereunder by date of issue.

83. CONFEDERATE TREASURY NOTES.

June 1861-Feb. 1864. 205 ft.

Notes in denominations of \$0.50, \$1, \$2, \$5, \$10, \$20, \$50, and \$100 (both interest-bearing and noninterest-bearing) issued by the Confederate States of America under acts of July 25 and September 2, 1861; June 2, September 2, and December 2, 1862; April 6, 1863; and February 17, 1864. Arranged by denomination, thereunder by date of issue, and thereunder by name of firm of engravers or printers who prepared the note.

RECORDS OF CONFEDERATE TREASURY DEPARTMENT FIELD OFFICES AND RELATED RECORDS OF CONFEDERATE DISTRICT COURTS AND OF CONFEDERATE STATES

The records described in this section of the inventory are arranged by State. Under each State the records are grouped together in the following order: (1) the records of the Treasury Department arranged by localities within the State; (2) the records of the Confederate District Courts; and (3) the records of State Governments.

A short introduction precedes the descriptions of the records relating to the States when explanation of the records is necessary. Many local Treasury officials relocated their offices

several times because of the advance of Union forces. Sometimes they moved from one State to another, taking their records and continuing the same series in the new location. Sometimes they held several positions at the same time and did not maintain separate records for each position. The records that are described in this section are so fragmentary that it is difficult to determine precisely which Treasury official created and maintained a particular series. The U.S. Treasury Department officials arranged the Confederate records on a geographical basis

for the most part. For these reasons the records are arranged by location and not by the office that created them, even if that office can be determined.

ALABAMA

The records relating to the State of Alabama fall into three major groupings: those relating to Mobile, those relating to Montgomery, and those relating to other localities within the State. The records relating to Mobile and Montgomery are further divided by the names of the Treasury officials who made them.

At Mobile were Assistant Treasurer Anthony J. Guirot (after June 1863); Depositary Charles Walsh; and John Scott, who was one of the two chief agents of the Produce Loan Bureau for the State of Alabama. Thaddeus Sanford, depositary and collector of customs for the port of Mobile, remained in that city until May 1862. At that time he moved his office as depositary to Montgomery, leaving the Mobile Custom House in charge of a deputy. Sanford, however, was still the collector of customs for Mobile. At Montgomery was the office of James A. Farley, the other chief agent of the Produce Loan Bureau for the State of Alabama.

Some of the records described below contain information relating to the States of Louisiana and Mississippi as well as to the State of Alabama. The records described relating to those States will also contain information relating to the State of Alabama. This happened because Government agents, seeking cotton to purchase, did not always confine their activities to the State for which they were appointed.

TREASURY RECORDS RELATING TO MOBILE

84. MISCELLANEOUS OFFICE ACCOUNTS ("BOX 9"). Jan. 11, 1864-Jan. 1865. 3 in.
Receipts for money spent by A. J. Guirot for the activities of his office and for interest payments on Treasury notes. Arranged numerically from 1 to 251.

85. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRIES 86 AND 87 ("BOOK 9"). n.d. 1 vol. 1 in.
Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person concerned. Under each letter of the alphabet the names are arranged in six separate lists in the following order: by interest payment receipts (entry 86) and by lists (Nos. 1-3) of 4-percent stock certificates funded by A. J. Guirot; payment of interest on 7/30 Treasury notes by A. J. Guirot; lists of Treasury

notes funded by Charles Walsh, Mobile depositary; lists of 4-percent stock certificates delivered to A. J. Guirot by Henry Barnewall, Alabama State tax collector; and lists (Nos. 4-7) of stock certificates funded by A. J. Guirot (all in entry 87).

86. RECEIPTS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST ON TREASURY NOTES ("BOX 9"). Jan. 1862-Jan. 1865. 4 ft.

The receipts give the name and signature of the payee, the number of the note and its date of issue, and the amount of interest paid. Arranged alphabetically in packages by initial letter of surname of payee and numbered consecutively within each package. For a name index, see entry 85. For a journal of accounts for many of these interest payments, see entry 178.

87. MISCELLANEOUS LISTS ("BOOK 9A"). Mar. 1, 1864-May 1, 1865. 1 vol. 1 in.

Lists of Treasury notes funded into 4-percent stock certificates by A. J. Guirot and Charles Walsh; lists of interest payments on 7/30 Treasury notes made by A. J. Guirot; and lists of 4-percent stock certificates delivered to Guirot by Henry Barnewall, collector of taxes for the 49th district in the State of Alabama. In general they give the number of the Treasury note or stock certificate, the name of the person who owned the document, the date of redemption, and the amount involved. Arranged by type of list and thereunder chronologically. For a name index to some of these lists, see entry 85. Those lists that are indexed are so marked.

88. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRIES 89, 90, AND 112 ("BOOK 1"). n.d. 1 vol. 1 in.

Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person involved. Under each letter of the alphabet the entries relating to Montgomery (entry 112) precede those relating to Mobile (entries 89 and 90).

89. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS ("BOX 1"). Jan. 29, 1863-Mar. 6, 1865. 1 in.

Reports and lists prepared by or received by Charles Walsh, the depositary, and A. J. Guirot, the Assistant Treasurer, in Mobile, concerning Treasury notes funded, 4-percent stock certificates received in payment of State taxes and forwarded to the Assistant Treasurer for deposit, and receipts for the delivery of bonds issued under the loan of February 17, 1864. Arranged by type of document and thereunder chronologically. For a name index to part of these records, see entry 88.

90. WEEKLY REPORTS OF TREASURY NOTES FUNDED ("BOOK 1"). Mar. 7-July 1, 1864. 1 vol. 1 in.

Reports to the Register of the Treasury concerning Treasury notes funded into 4-percent bonds by Depositary Charles Walsh. The reports give the date of funding, the name of the person submitting the Treasury notes, and the number and amount of the certificate issued by the depositary. Arranged chronologically. For a name index, see entry 88. The certificates are described in entry 125.

91. STUB BOOKS FOR CERTIFICATES ISSUED. Mar. 2, 1863-Mar. 6, 1865. 15 vols. 10 in.

Stubs for certificates issued by A. J. Guirot for bonds, stocks, call certificates, war tax, the exchanges of bonds, and the funding of Treasury notes into new issues under the loans of February 20 and March 23, 1863, and February 17, 1864. Arranged by date of loan and thereunder by number of the stub. Many of the certificates issued can be found in entry 125.

92. MISCELLANEOUS OFFICE ACCOUNTS ("BOX 9"). Aug. 1863-July 1865. 3 in.

Receipts for money spent by John Scott for repacking, weighing, and transporting cotton, and for the travel expenses of his subagents; accounts of the office with accompanying vouchers; and an inventory of the office property received by T. C. A. Dexter, head of the 9th Special Agency of the U.S. Treasury Department. Arranged by type of record. The receipts are arranged numerically from 1 to 61 and the accounts, chronologically.

93. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRIES 94, 106, AND 121 ("BOOK 4"). n.d. 1 vol. 1 in.

Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person concerned. Under each letter of the alphabet the entries are arranged in the following order: those relating to the Mobile report book, No. 4B (entry 94), those relating to the Montgomery stock certificate stub books, Nos. 1 and 2 (entry 106), those relating to the Mobile report book, No. 4A (entry 94), and those relating to sales of cotton in Alabama and Mississippi by Gray A. Chandler (entry 121).

94. MISCELLANEOUS REPORT BOOKS ("BOOKS 4A and 4B"). Oct. 9, 1862-Mar. 31, 1864. 2 vols. 2 in.

Miscellaneous reports of John Scott concerning purchases of cotton and subscriptions under

various loans. They give the date and number of bales of cotton purchased, name and residence of seller and subscriber, weight, quality, and marks of the cotton purchased, and the name of the subagent who handled the transaction. Arranged by type of report and thereunder chronologically. For a name index, see entry 93. Some of the cotton described in these reports was purchased in Mississippi. For an index to the Mississippi purchases, see entry 200.

95. CASHBOOK. Aug. 4, 1862-Apr. 3, 1865. 1 vol. 1 in.

Gives an account of the funds received and disbursed by John Scott. Shown are name of person or account concerned and date and amount of payment. Each entry in the book also gives the page reference in the ledger (see entry 97 below), containing the appropriate entry. Arranged chronologically.

96. JOURNAL OF PRODUCE LOAN ACCOUNTS. Aug. 23, 1862-Mar. 31, 1865. 1 vol. 1 in.

A journal of accounts kept by John Scott concerning the purchase of cotton, bonds furnished by depositaries, and expenses connected with the purchase and transportation of cotton. Arranged chronologically.

97. LEDGER OF PRODUCE LOAN ACCOUNTS. Nov. 1, 1862-Mar. 31, 1865. 1 vol. 2 in.

A ledger of accounts kept by John Scott concerning the purchase of cotton, payments of salary and expenses of subagents, issue of coupon bonds, and the purchase of burlap bagging and rope. Each account gives a page reference to the appropriate entry in the cash book. The volume includes a name and subject index. Arranged by type of account.

98. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRIES 94, 99, AND 102 ("BOOK 5A"). n.d. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person concerned. Under each letter of the alphabet the entries relating to the Mobile report book, No. 4B (entry 94), precede those relating to the Mobile cotton transactions, No. 5C (entry 99), and those relating to the Montgomery cotton transactions, No. 5D (entry 102). At one time this index volume could also be used to locate specific documents among the cotton bills of sale (entry 120), but the records have been rearranged and now only the index described in entry 119 can be used to locate such records.

99. COTTON TRANSACTIONS ("BOOK 5C").
Sept. 1, 1860-Apr. 8, 1865. 1 vol. 1 in.

This volume contains three major types of transactions by John Scott, agent for the Ordnance Department and later for the Produce Loan Office: invoices of cotton purchases for the Ordnance Department and Produce Loan Office, statements of payments of interest on coupon bonds in cotton rather than in currency, and a register of sales and shipments of cotton by John Scott as a private person. Arranged by type of transaction and thereunder chronologically. For a name index, see entry 98.

TREASURY RECORDS RELATING TO
MONTGOMERY

100. MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS ("BOX 4").
Feb. 4, 1862-Dec. 31, 1864. 1 in.

Accounts and supporting vouchers submitted by James A. Farley, chief agent of the Produce Loan Office at Montgomery, to the head of the Office in Richmond concerning the purchase and weighing of cotton and the general expenses of the office. Arranged by type of record and thereunder chronologically. For a name index to the vouchers, see entry 109.

101. INVOICES OF COTTON PURCHASES
("BOX 9"). Oct. 13, 1862-June 27, 1863.
1 in.

Invoices of cotton purchased by subagents and forwarded by Farley to the head of the Produce Loan Office in Richmond. Given are name of person who sold the cotton, number and markings of the bales of cotton, date payment was received by the agents, and amount of bonds and cash given in payment for the cotton. Arranged chronologically. Copies of these reports are described in entry 102.

102. COTTON TRANSACTIONS ("BOOK 5D").
Oct. 13, 1862-May 27, 1865. 1 vol. 2 in.

Copies of invoices of cotton purchased by Farley and his subagents and copies of accounts furnished to the Produce Loan Office. Arranged by type of document and thereunder chronologically. For a name index, see entry 98. The originals of some of the invoices are described in entry 101.

103. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE
RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRY 104
("BOOK 8"). n.d. 1 vol. 1 in.

Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person concerned.

104. LIST OF SUBSCRIBERS TO PRODUCE
LOANS ("BOOK 8"). Feb. 1862-July 1863.
1 vol. 1/2 in.

A list of subscribers to produce loans of August 19, 1861, and February 20, 1862, which was prepared by James Farley. The list shows name of subscriber, amount of money or cotton subscribed, and date the subscription was paid. Arranged alphabetically by name of subscriber. For a name index, see entry 103. The subscriptions are described in entries 105 and 106.

105. CERTIFICATES ISSUED UNDER THE
LOAN OF AUGUST 19, 1861 ("BOX 4").
Jan. 24, 1862-Feb. 26, 1863. 4 in.

Shown are name of subscriber, amount of money or cotton subscribed, and kinds of stocks or bonds required. Arranged chronologically and numbered consecutively, with some gaps from 1 to 993. For a list of subscribers to this loan, see entry 104. For the stub books for these certificates, see entry 106.

106. STUB BOOKS OF CERTIFICATES ISSUED
UNDER THE LOAN OF AUGUST 19, 1861
("BOOK 4C"). Jan. 24, 1862-Nov. 26,
1863. 2 vols. 2 in.

Given are number and date of certificate (see entry 105), name and address of subscriber, amount and nature of subscription, and date the transaction was reported to the Secretary of the Treasury. Arranged chronologically and numbered consecutively from 1 to 995. For a name index to both volumes, see entry 93. For a name index to the first volume only, see entry 109.

107. CERTIFICATES ISSUED UNDER THE LOAN
OF FEBRUARY 20, 1863 ("BOX 4").
Mar. 26-July 31, 1863. 1 in.

Each certificate gives name of subscriber, amount of money or cotton subscribed, and kind of stocks or bonds required. Arranged alphabetically by surname of subscriber and numbered consecutively from 1 to 198. For a name index to these certificates, see entry 109. For a list of subscribers to this loan, see entry 104. The certificates were rearranged and renumbered, probably by U.S. time and attendance clerks after the war. The original number (Nos. 3-121 and 1075-1629) in the upper left of the certificate is the same as the number on the certificate stub described in entry 108.

108. **STUB BOOKS OF CERTIFICATES ISSUED UNDER THE LOAN OF FEBRUARY 20, 1863 ("BOOK 3D").** 4 vols. 2 in.
Shown are number and date of certificate, name of subscriber, amount of money and cotton subscribed, and kind of stocks or bonds required. Arranged numerically. The certificates are described in entry 107.
109. **INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRIES 100, 106, 107, 110, AND 111 ("BOOK 3").** n.d. 1 vol. 1 in.
Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person concerned. Under each letter of the alphabet the entries relating to receipt book 3A (entry 110) precede those relating to receipt book 3B (entry 110) and those relating to certificate stub book, No. 4C (entry 106). The names appearing in Farley's quarterly reports (entry 111) are entered on pages 15 and 16. The names relating to subscriptions to the loan of February 20, 1863 (entry 107), are entered on pages 4-10. The names relating to the claims of subagents for their services in purchasing cotton that appear on the vouchers described in entry 100 are entered on page 17.
110. **RECEIPTS FOR DELIVERY OF COUPON BONDS ("BOOKS 3A AND 3B").** Feb. 8, 1862-Feb. 23, 1865. 2 vols. 3 in.
Receipts signed by the subscribers to the loans of August 18, 1861, and February 20, 1862, acknowledging the delivery of coupon bonds by James A. Farley. Arranged chronologically. For a name index, see entry 109.
111. **QUARTERLY REPORTS OF BONDS RECEIVED AND ISSUED ("BOOK 3E").** Jan. 15-Mar. 31, 1863. 1 vol. 1/4 in.
Reports to the Produce Loan Office concerning the receipt and issue of coupon bonds in payment of cotton purchases. They give date of receipt, date of issue, number of each bond, name of person who received the bond, and date the interest payments were due. Arranged chronologically. For a name index, see entry 109.
112. **MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS AND OTHER PAPERS ("BOX 1").** Dec. 1861-Mar. 1865. 4 in.
Reports and correspondence of Thaddeus Sanford, depositary, concerning the payment of interest on bonds and on interest-bearing Treasury notes; the delivery of bonds to subscribers; redemption of 5- and 6-percent call certificates; and the payment of checks drawn by Capt. John Decker, Assistant Quartermaster, for the wages of soldiers and military supplies and stores. Arranged by type of document and thereunder usually chronologically. For a name index to part of these records, see entry 88.
113. **MISCELLANEOUS LISTS ("BOOK 7").** Sept. 1864-Mar. 1865. 1 vol. 1/2 in.
Consist of reports of balances due disbursing officers, amount of principal and interest paid on interest-bearing Treasury notes, and sales of 4-percent bonds. Arranged quarterly, thereunder by type of list, and thereunder chronologically. For a name index to the disbursing officers, see entry 48.
114. **INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRIES 115 AND 125 ("BOOK 10").** n.d. 1 vol. 2 in.
The volume is indexed in two parts: stock and bond certificates (entry 125) and Montgomery receipts (entry 115). Arranged alphabetically in each part by initial letter of surname of person concerned.
115. **RECEIPTS FOR THE PAYMENT OF INTEREST ON TREASURY NOTES ("BOX 10").** Jan. 1862-Jan. 1865. 5 ft.
Receipts for the payment of interest on interest-bearing Treasury notes mainly by Thaddeus Sanford, depositary, with a few receipts issued by Assistant Treasurer Guirot at Mobile. Given are name and signature of payee, number of note, its date of issue, and amount of interest paid. Arranged in packages alphabetically by initial letter of surname of payee and numbered consecutively within each package. For a name index, see entry 114.
116. **SCHEDULES OF CERTIFICATES DEPOSITED BY THE ALABAMA TAX COLLECTOR ("BOOK 6").** May 5, 1864-Jan. 28, 1865. 1 vol. 1 in.
Schedules of 4-percent certificates deposited by Abram Martin, State Tax Collector. Shown are date of issue, number of certificate, name of the depositary who issued the certificate, name of person to whom it was issued, and amount of certificate. Arranged chronologically. For the certificates, see entry 125. For an index to the names of the depositories, see entry 48.
117. **SEMIANNUAL INTEREST PAYMENTS.** Dec. 1863-Dec. 1864. 3 vols. 1 in.
Listed are dividend-of-interest payments due semiannually under the loans of February 28, May 16, August 19, and December 24, 1861, and February 20, 1863, and paid by Thaddeus Sanford as depositary for Montgomery. Given

are name of bondholder, amount and date of interest payment, rate of interest, and signature of bondholder or his representative. Arranged by date of loan, thereunder by date of interest payment, and thereunder alphabetically by initial letter of surname of bondholder.

118. STUB BOOKS FOR CERTIFICATES ISSUED.
Mar. 19, 1863-Mar. 28, 1865. 2 vols.
1 in.

Contain stubs for certificates issued by Thaddeus Sanford for stocks and the exchanges of bonds under various loans. Arranged by type of certificate.

TREASURY RECORDS RELATING TO OTHER LOCALITIES IN ALABAMA

119. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRY 120 ("BOOK 5B"). n.d. 1 vol. 1 in.

Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of seller. The names are grouped together by county.

120. BILLS OF SALE AND LISTS OF SALES OF COTTON ("BOX 5"). Oct. 1862-July 1865. 2 ft.

Bills of sale for cotton sold to Produce Loan agents and consolidated lists of such sales. They show name and address of seller, place of storage of the cotton, place of delivery, number of bales sold, a description of the cotton's quality and the marks on each bale, and name of agent who purchased the cotton. Included are receipts for the delivery of the papers of the general agents of the Produce Loan Office for Alabama, Louisiana, and Mississippi from Lt. H. M. McCauley, Acting Assistant Quartermaster of the U.S. Army, to Agents Alexander and Brackenridge of the 9th and 3d Special Agencies of the U.S. Treasury Department. Arranged by type of document. The bills of sale are arranged alphabetically by county and numbered consecutively, with some gaps, from 1 to 980. The lists are arranged alphabetically by county. For a name index, see entry 119. For additional bills of sale, see entry 284.

121. LIST OF COTTON PURCHASES BY GRAY A. CHANDLER ("BOOK 4C").
Nov. 17, 1862-Jan. 22, 1864. 1 vol.
3/4 in.

A list of cotton purchased in Alabama and Mississippi by Chandler, a subagent for the Produce Loan Office. Given are name and address of seller, a description of the cotton, number of bales and price of cotton sold, and

date of sale. Arranged chronologically. Name index in volume. For an additional name index, see entry 93.

122. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRIES 123 AND 124 ("BOOK 2"). n.d. 1 vol. 1 in.
Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person concerned, thereunder by depositary, and thereunder by number of the report.

123. RECEIPTS FOR THE DELIVERY OF COUPON BONDS ("BOX 2"). May 14, 1861-Dec. 3, 1864. 4 in.

Receipts prepared by loan commissioners appointed under the loan of February 28, 1861, and Produce Loan agents for the delivery of coupon bonds. They show name of subscriber, amount of subscription, and number of the bonds issued. Arranged numerically from 1 to 195. For a name index, see entry 122.

124. WEEKLY REPORTS OF CERTIFICATES ISSUED ("BOOK 2"). Mar. 5, 1864-Jan. 7, 1865. 1 vol. 2 in.

Reports to the Register of the Treasury from depositaries in Eufala, Demopolis, Marion, Selma, and Talladega concerning the issue of certificates under the loan of February 17, 1864. They give date, number, and amount of the certificate and name of the recipient. Arranged alphabetically by location of depositary, thereunder by number of report, and thereunder chronologically. For a name index, see entry 122. The certificates are described in entry 125.

125. CERTIFICATES FOR BONDS AND REGISTERED STOCK ("BOX 10"). Dec. 1862-Dec. 1864. 2 ft.

Certificates issued by depositaries throughout the State of Alabama under various Confederate loans but mainly under the loan of February 17, 1864. They show name of purchaser, name and location of the depositary who issued the certificate, amount of bond or stock required, and, on the reverse side, names of the persons to whom the certificate had been assigned before it was surrendered to the issuing officer. Arranged in packages alphabetically by initial letter of surname of purchaser and thereunder alphabetically by location of depositary. The certificates are numbered consecutively within each package. For a name index to those certificates issued under the loan of February 17, 1864, see entry 114.

126. MISCELLANEOUS MILITARY VOUCHERS ("BOX 9"). June 30, 1862-Apr. 12, 1865. 1 in.

Vouchers or receipts issued by officers of the Office of the Chief of Engineers, by agents of the War Department working for the Quartermaster, and by agents of the Nitre and Mining Bureau of the Ordnance Department relating to the purchase and payment for cotton obtained at various places in Alabama. Arranged by military organization and thereunder chronologically.

ARKANSAS

127. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRIES 128, 130, 131, 188, 206-209, AND 243 ("BOOK 30A"). n.d. 1 vol. 3/4 in.

Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of seller. Under each letter of the alphabet the names are arranged in the following order: those relating to Tennessee (entry 243), Arkansas (entries 128, 130, and 131), Louisiana (entry 188), and Mississippi (entries 206-209).

128. LISTS OF COTTON PURCHASES ("BOX 30"). Oct. 1862-Jan. 1864. 1/2 in.

Lists of cotton purchased by David Block, Produce Loan agent, with a few accompanying bills of sale. The lists give name and address of seller, number of bales of cotton sold, and price paid. Arranged alphabetically by name of county in which the sale took place. For a name index, see entry 127.

129. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRY 130 ("BOOK 30B"). n.d. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person concerned.

130. LISTS OF COTTON PURCHASES ("BOOK 30B"). Aug. 16, 1864. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

Original and two copies of a list of cotton purchases made by David Block, Produce Loan agent, containing name and address of seller, date of sale, number of bales of cotton sold, and price paid. Arranged chronologically. For a name index, see entry 129.

131. WEEKLY REPORTS OF THE DEPOSITARY AT LITTLE ROCK ("BOX 30"). Sept. 21, 1861-Apr. 1, 1864. 5 in.

Reports, with accompanying vouchers, of Edward Cross concerning the purchase of bonds and the interest paid on Treasury notes.

The reports give the numbers of the bonds or Treasury notes issued weekly. The vouchers give the names and addresses of the persons who received interest payments, the numbers of the Treasury notes, their dates of issue, and the amounts of interest due. For a name index to the vouchers, see entry 127.

FLORIDA

TREASURY RECORDS RELATING TO QUINCY AND TALLAHASSEE

132. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRIES 133 AND 134 ("BOOK 11"). n.d. 1 vol. 1 in.

Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person concerned. Under each letter of the alphabet the entries relating to the certificates (entry 134) precede those relating to the reports (entry 133).

133. WEEKLY REPORTS OF CERTIFICATES ISSUED ("BOOK 11"). Mar. 9-Sept. 28, 1864. 1 vol. 1 in.

Reports to the Register of the Treasury from Isaac R. Harris, depositary at Quincy, and William R. Pettes, depositary at Tallahassee, concerning the issue of stock certificates under the loan of February 17, 1864. They give the date, number, and amount of the certificate and the name of the recipient. Arranged by location of depositary and thereunder chronologically. For a name index to these reports, see entry 132. The certificates are described in entry 134.

TREASURY RECORDS RELATING TO OTHER LOCALITIES IN FLORIDA

134. CERTIFICATES FOR STOCKS AND BONDS ("BOX 11"). Apr. 1861-Feb. 1865. 10 in.

Certificates issued by depositaries throughout the State of Florida under the terms of various loans but mainly under the loan of February 17, 1864. These certificates were redeemable for stocks or bonds upon surrender at the office of the issuing depositary and were also assignable to other persons. They show name of purchaser, place of purchase, and, on the reverse side, names of persons to whom the certificate had been assigned before it was returned to the issuing officer, usually for the payment of taxes. Arranged in packages alphabetically by initial letter of surname of purchaser and thereunder in rough alphabetical order by location of depositary. The certificates are numbered consecutively within each package. For a name index to those certificates issued under the loan

of February 17, 1864, see entry 132. For reports of certificates issued by the depositaries in Quincy and Tallahassee, see entry 133.

GEORGIA

TREASURY RECORDS RELATING TO ATHENS

135. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRY 136 ("BOOK 14"). n.d. 1 vol. 1 in.

Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person concerned. Under each letter of the alphabet the entries relating to the Athens certificates precede those relating to the receipts for bonds and those relating to the sale of bonds in parts of Georgia. The entries relating to the sale of bonds in Atlanta can be found under the letter "Z."

136. LISTS OF STOCK CERTIFICATES AND RECEIPTS FOR DELIVERY OF BONDS ("BOX 14"). May 1861-July 1864. 5 in.

Six lists of stock certificates issued by Henry Hull, depositary at Athens, under the loan of February 17, 1864, and receipts for the delivery of coupon bonds under the loans of February 28 and August 19, 1861. Included is an account of Jesse Thomas, depositary at Atlanta, for the sale of bonds. Arranged by type of document. For a name index, see entry 135.

TREASURY RECORDS RELATING TO AUGUSTA

137. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRY 138 ("BOOK 13"). n.d. 1 vol. 1 in.

Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person concerned. Under each letter of the alphabet the names are arranged in 13 sections corresponding to the number of the lists. The names on list No. 4 are indexed under the letter "Z."

138. LISTS OF STOCK CERTIFICATES AND INTEREST PAYMENTS ("BOOK 13"). June 30, 1863-Dec. 31, 1864. 1 vol. 1 in.

Lists prepared by Thomas S. Metcalf, Augusta depositary, concerning the issue of stock certificates, interest payments on 7/30 Treasury notes, and receipt of coupon bonds. Among the Augusta lists is one prepared by Savannah Depositary John Boston relating to the interest payments made on the loan of February 29, 1861, for the half year ending June 30, 1863. Arranged numerically. For a name index, see entry 137.

139. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRY 140 ("BOOK 20"). n.d. 1 vol. 1 in.
Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of payee.

140. RECEIPTS ("VOUCHERS") FOR INTEREST PAYMENTS ON 7/30 NOTES ("BOX 20"). Jan. 1-Mar. 31, 1864. 1 ft.

Receipts for the payments by Thomas S. Metcalf of interest on \$100 Treasury notes issued under an act of April 17, 1862. These notes, bearing interest of 2 cents a day, were usually known as 7/30 notes. The receipts show the date of issue, number, amount of the Treasury note, and the signature of the payee. Arranged numerically from 1 to 920. For a name index, see entry 139.

TREASURY RECORDS RELATING TO COLUMBUS AND EATONTON

141. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRY 142 ("BOOK 18"). n.d. 1 vol. 1 in.

Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person concerned. Under each letter of the alphabet the entries relating to the certificates issued at Columbus precede those relating to the certificates issued at Eatonton.

142. WEEKLY REPORTS OF STOCK CERTIFICATES ISSUED ("BOOK 18"). Feb. 19-July 5, 1864. 1 vol. 1 in.

Weekly reports from William H. Young, depositary at Columbus, and David R. Adams, depositary at Eatonton, concerning the issue of stock certificates in place of funded Treasury notes. The reports give the date, number, and amount of the certificate; and the name of the recipient. Arranged chronologically, with pages numbered consecutively from 1 to 230. For a name index, see entry 141. For the certificates, see entry 155.

TREASURY RECORDS RELATING TO LA GRANGE, MILLEDGEVILLE, THOMASVILLE, AND SAVANNAH

143. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRIES 144 AND 145 ("BOOK 17"). n.d. 1 vol. 1 in.

Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person concerned. Under each letter of the alphabet the entries relating to La Grange, Milledgeville, Thomasville, and Savannah are entered in that order. Those relating to the La Grange bond certificate stub

book (entry 144) can be found under the letter "M."

144. BOND CERTIFICATE STUB BOOK ("BOOK 17"). Mar. 6, 1862-Jan. 22, 1863. 1 vol. 1/4 in.

Stub book of certificates for coupon bonds issued by the La Grange depositary under the loan of August 19, 1861. It gives the number, date of issue, name of subscriber, amount of money or bales of cotton paid, and kind of coupon bonds required. Arranged chronologically and numbered consecutively from 1 to 98. For a name index, see entry 143.

145. LISTS OF CERTIFICATES ISSUED IN LA GRANGE, MILLEDGEVILLE, THOMASVILLE, AND SAVANNAH ("BOX 17"). Mar.-July 1864. 3 in.

Lists of certificates issued by depositaries under the loan of February 17, 1864. They give the number, amount of certificate, and name of person to whom the certificate was issued. Arranged alphabetically by address of the depositary and thereunder in rough chronological order. For a name index to the entire series, see entry 143. For a name index to part of the Milledgeville series, see entry 146. The certificates are described in entry 155.

146. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRY 145 ("BOOK 16"). n.d. 1 vol. 1 in.

Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person concerned. This index contains entries for only some of the Milledgeville lists.

TREASURY RECORDS RELATING TO SAVANNAH

147. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRIES 148 AND 149 ("BOOK 15"). n.d. 1 vol. 1 in.

Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person concerned. Lists numbered 1-3 from "Box 15" are indexed under the letter "D."

148. MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS ("BOX 15"). Apr. 1861-Feb. 1865. 2 ft.

Various lists and records prepared by John Boston, depositary and collector of customs for Savannah, and by his successor, James R. Sneed, concerning payment of interest on loans, sales of bonds, issue of certificates, and customs activities. Arranged numerically by numbers superimposed on the lists. For a name

index to the first three lists, see entry 147. The other lists and records are not indexed. For other documents relating to the customs activities in Savannah, see entry 42.

149. LEDGER OF LOAN TRANSACTIONS ("BOOK 15"). Feb. 1, 1862-Feb. 23, 1864. 1 vol. 1 in.

A ledger of accounts kept by John Boston relating to subscriptions to various loans and the payment of fees for transporting bonds and coins, and showing other office expenses. Arranged by type of transaction and thereunder chronologically. For a name index, see entry 147.

TREASURY RECORDS RELATING TO OTHER LOCALITIES IN GEORGIA

150. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRY 151 ("BOOK 19"). n.d. 1 vol. 1 in.

Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of payee. Under each letter of the alphabet the entries are arranged in the following order: receipts ("vouchers") from J. R. Sneed, John Boston and Sneed, Boston, T. S. Metcalf, and the Georgia Commissioners appointed to take subscriptions under the loan of February 28, 1861. The entries relating to the interest paid to banks and corporations can be found under the letter "O."

151. RECEIPTS ("VOUCHERS") FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST ON TREASURY NOTES ("BOX 19"). July 1861-July 1864. 3 ft.

Receipts for the payment of interest on interest-bearing Treasury notes by James R. Sneed and John Boston, depositaries at Savannah; Thomas Metcalf, depositary at Augusta; and the commissioners for the State of Georgia appointed under the loan of February 28, 1861. They show name and signature of payee, number of the note, its date of issue, and the amount of interest paid. Arranged by name of depositary and thereunder alphabetically by initial letter of surname of payee. The receipts are numbered consecutively within each grouping. For a name index, see entry 150.

152. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRIES 153 AND 237 ("BOOK 12"). n.d. 1 vol. 1 in.

Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person concerned. Under each letter of the alphabet the entries for the Georgia produce loan subscriptions (entry 153) precede those for the sale of cotton in South Carolina

(entry 237) and those relating to the accounts of William H. Peters, purchasing agent for the Navy Department (entry 237). This index volume also contains a list of the cotton held by the Produce Loan Office in South Carolina, which is a duplicate copy of a list to be found in the series described in entry 237.

153. **LISTS OF SUBSCRIPTIONS TO PRODUCE LOANS ("BOX 12").** 1861-62. 1/4 in.

Lists of subscriptions to produce loans from residents of the State of Georgia, with a few subscriptions from Alabama citizens. They give the name and State of the subscriber, and, for some, the name of the brokerage firm authorized to supply the cotton subscribed. Arranged by the town where the subscription was payable and numbered consecutively. For a name index to these lists, see entry 152.

154. **INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRY 155 ("BOOK 21").** n.d. 1 vol. 2 in.

Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of purchaser. The entries entitled "Miscellaneous," which refer to banks, churches, and other organizations purchasing bonds, are entered on pages 294-326.

155. **CERTIFICATES FOR STOCKS AND BONDS ("BOX 21").** Sept. 1862-Aug. 1864. 4 ft.

Certificates issued by depositaries throughout the State of Georgia under the terms of various loans but mainly under the loan of February 17, 1864. They show name of purchaser, name and location of the depositary, and, on the reverse side, name of persons to whom the certificate had been assigned, and name, if any, of the Government official to whom it had been surrendered before being returned to the issuing officer. Arranged in two subseries. One of these subseries is arranged alphabetically in packages by initial letter of surname of the purchaser and thereunder in rough alphabetical order by location of the depositary. The certificates are numbered consecutively in each package. The other subseries is entitled "Miscellaneous" and is numbered consecutively from 1 to 233. For a name index, see entry 154.

DISTRICT COURT RECORDS OF THE
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF GEORGIA

156. **INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRY 157.** n.d. 1 vol. 1/4 in.

Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of the alien enemy.

157. **RECEIVER'S DOCKET.** Nov. 25, 1861-June 2, 1862. 1 vol. 1 in.

A docket maintained by William C. Daniell, Receiver for the District Court of the Southern District of Georgia. Given are the number and description of the case, names of the plaintiffs and defendants, and some indication of the decision in each case. For a name index to alien enemies involved, see entry 156.

158. **INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRY 159.** n.d. 1 vol. 1/4 in.

Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person concerned.

159. **JOURNAL OF INDEBTEDNESS TO ALIEN ENEMIES.** Nov. 1861-June 1863. 2 vols. 4 in.

Gives name of the person who was indebted to alien enemies, name of the alien enemy, a description of the property or debt in question, number of the return of the property, and amount of debt due the alien enemy. Arranged chronologically. For a name index, see entry 158. Some of the journal entries contain a reference to the appropriate page of the ledger (see entry 160).

160. **LEDGER OF SEQUESTRATION ACCOUNTS.** Oct. 1, 1861-Mar. 31, 1864. 2 vols. 5 in.

Gives name of account, date of its entry, number of the page in the journal containing further information, return number, amount of indebtedness to the alien enemy, any payments made on the account, and any interest added to the account. A name index is in the front of each volume. For an itemized list of the individual debts, see entry 159.

161. **ABSTRACT OF SEQUESTRATION RETURNS.** n.d. 1 vol. 2 in.

Gives name of the person indebted to an alien enemy, number of a return of the property, number of page in the return books that contains further information concerning the property, and a brief description and value of the property in question. Arranged numerically by number of the pertinent page in the return books. The return books are missing.

162. **LIST OF SEQUESTRATION PROPERTY.** Sept. 27, 1861-Jan. 23, 1864. 1 vol. 2 in.

A list of property received under sequestration acts by William Daniell and statements of moneys received by him for sales of alien enemy property. Arranged chronologically.

163. RECORDS RECEIVED FROM THE U.S. WAR DEPARTMENT RELATING TO SEQUESTERED PROPERTY ("BOX 100"). Feb. 1860-Sept. 1867. 7 in.

Letters received by the Secretary of War from military officers in the Department of the South concerning lists of promissory notes found among the papers of William Daniell, orders of the Secretary of War transferring such records to the U.S. Treasury Department, and correspondence from property owners concerning procedures to follow in order to obtain their property. The records include promissory notes, checks, insurance papers, and other seized property. The correspondence is arranged chronologically, and the promissory notes and checks are arranged in two packages.

LOUISIANA

TREASURY RECORDS RELATING TO NEW ORLEANS, RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT TREASURER

When the State of Louisiana seceded on January 26, 1861, Anthony J. Guirot, who had been Assistant Treasurer at New Orleans since 1858, ceased to be a Federal official.

Guirot served as depositary for the State of Louisiana until the Confederate Government was organized, and as such he closed accounts of the Federal Government. On March 9, 1861 (Prov. Cong. C.S.A. Stat. 57), the Confederate Congress established the office of Assistant Treasurer for New Orleans and on March 11 Guirot was appointed as Assistant Treasurer. He served in that capacity until the fall of the city in April 1862 when he removed his office to Jackson, Miss. In June 1863 Guirot moved to Mobile, Ala., until March 1865, from where he went to Selma until the end of April. On May 1 he moved to Meridian, Miss., where he remained until the final surrender of Confederate forces later that month.

In each location Guirot functioned as Assistant Treasurer. The records described below contain considerable information relating to the States of Alabama and Mississippi in addition to Louisiana. Conversely, the records described for Alabama and Mississippi will contain information relating to Louisiana among the activities of Guirot in those States.

164. CORRESPONDENCE. May 14, 1853-May 1, 1865. 1 vol. 2 in.

Fair copies of letters received by Assistant Treasurers James Brewer and, after 1858, Anthony J. Guirot from the Secretary and other officials of the Treasury Departments of the

United States and the Confederate States of America and copies of replies to these letters concerning certificates of deposit, bills of exchange, certification of warrants, purchase of specie from banks, loan subscriptions, and administration of the Office. Arranged chronologically. For additional letters received by A. J. Guirot from November 1860 to March 1864, see box 82 of the Library of Congress Confederate States of America Collection.

165. LETTERS SENT. Jan. 31, 1861-Sept. 12, 1862. 1 vol. 2 in.

Press copies of letters sent by A. J. Guirot to the U.S. and Confederate Secretaries of the Treasury and to other Treasury officials of both Governments; to the Governor of the State of Louisiana; to military officers, merchants, and other persons concerning the transfer of the Office from the United States to the Confederate States, the accounts of disbursing officers, and the issue of Treasury notes and bonds. Arranged chronologically.

166. LETTERS SENT. Apr. 4-Oct. 29, 1861. 1 vol. 1 in.

Press copies of letters sent by the Assistant Treasurer in his capacity as Treasurer of the New Orleans Mint to the superintendents of the mint, to the Secretary and other Treasury Department officials, and to banking officers concerning statements of deposits, coinage and assay at the mint, the transfer of the mint bullion to Richmond, and the suspension of the activities of the mint. Arranged chronologically. There is a name index in the volume.

167. LETTERS RECEIVED FROM DISBURSING OFFICERS. Apr. 7, 1858-Apr. 18, 1862. 1 vol. 4 in.

Letters received by A. J. Guirot from U.S. and Confederate disbursing officers and paymasters in Texas, Florida, and Indian Territory informing him of checks drawn upon his office. Arranged chronologically.

168. STUB BOOK OF CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT. Apr. 9, 1864-May 8, 1865. 1 vol. 1 in.

A stub book of certificates of deposit issued by A. J. Guirot to Produce Loan agents, depositaries, collectors of taxes, commissary and quartermaster officers, paymasters, and other officers of the Confederate Government for public funds deposited with him. Given are the date, amount, and nature of the deposit; the name, address, and office of the depositor; and the name of the account under which the money was deposited. Arranged numerically, from 414 to 636.

169. JOURNAL OF THE ACCOUNTS OF U.S. DISBURSING OFFICERS. Feb. 7-Apr. 15, 1861. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

A journal kept by A. J. Guirot as depositary for the State of Louisiana before his appointment as Assistant Treasurer for the Confederate States of America. Given are the date and number of checks crediting funds under this heading, the date of the payment, the name of the disbursing officer, the amount and number of the Treasury draft, and the name of the person to whom the draft was paid. Arranged chronologically.

170. JOURNAL OF ACCOUNTS OF CONFEDERATE DISBURSING OFFICERS. Mar. 28, 1861-Nov. 22, 1862. 1 vol. 2 in.

Given are the date and number of the Treasury draft crediting funds under this heading, date of the payment, name of the disbursing officer in whose name the draft was drawn, and name of the person to whom the draft was paid. Arranged chronologically.

171. JOURNAL OF PUBLIC REVENUE ACCOUNTS. Feb. 7-Apr. 19, 1861. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

A journal kept by A. J. Guirot as depositary for the State of Louisiana before his appointment as Assistant Treasurer for the Confederate States of America. Given are the date and source of the funds credited under this heading, date of the payment, numbers of the draft and the warrant, name of the warrantee, and amount of the payment. Arranged chronologically.

172. RECEIPTS FOR PAYMENTS OF PUBLIC SERVICE WARRANTS ("BOOK 61B"). Apr. 1, 1861-May 2, 1865. 1 vol. 2 in.

Duplicate receipts for the payment of public service warrants drawn upon the Assistant Treasurer. Given are the number and amount of the draft and warrant, name of the warrantee, date of the payment, and signature of the person who received the payment. Arranged chronologically by date of payment. For a name index to these receipts, see entry 72.

173. JOURNAL OF POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT ACCOUNTS. Feb. 7-Apr. 9, 1861. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

A journal kept by A. J. Guirot as depositary for the State of Louisiana before his appointment as Assistant Treasurer for the Confederate States of America. Given are the date and amount of the receipt, date and number of the warrant, name of the warrantee, and date of payment of the warrant. Arranged chronologically.

174. JOURNAL OF POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT ACCOUNTS ("BOOK 62B"). July 27, 1861-May 10, 1865. 1 vol. 1 in.

Given are the date and amount of moneys received from postmasters, date and amount of the warrant or draft that disbursed the moneys, name of the warrantee, and date of payment. Arranged chronologically. For a name index, see entry 4.

175. RECORD OF PAYMENT OF POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT WARRANTS. Feb. 27, 1860-Apr. 22, 1865. 1 vol. 2 in.

Given are date, number, and amount of the warrant; name of the person for whom the warrant was drawn; name of the person who endorsed the warrant; name of the person to whom it was paid; and date of the payment. Arranged chronologically by date of warrant. For the receipts for payments of many of these warrants, see entry 176.

176. RECEIPTS FOR PAYMENTS OF POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT WARRANTS ("BOOK 61A"). Sept. 6, 1861-Apr. 22, 1865. 1 vol. 2 in.

Duplicate receipts for the payment of Post Office Department warrants. Given are the number and amount of the warrant, name of the warrantee, date of the payment, and signature of the person who received the payment. Arranged chronologically by date of payment. For a name index to these receipts, see entry 72. For a record of these warrants arranged by date of issue, see entry 175.

177. SCHEDULE OF TREASURY NOTES.

Feb. 6-July 1, 1858, and Apr. 12, 1861-Dec. 29, 1862. 1 vol. 1 in.

A schedule of the Treasury notes received and issued by A. J. Guirot. Given are the date, amount, and description of the packages of notes received; date of their issue; name of the person to whom they were issued; number of the note; and rate of interest. At the end of the volume are specimens of signatures appearing on Confederate Treasury notes. Arranged chronologically.

178. JOURNAL OF ACCOUNTS FOR INTEREST PAYMENTS ("BOOK 9"). Feb. 26, 1862-Mar. 31, 1865. 1 vol. 1 in.

A journal of accounts for the payment of interest on interest-bearing Treasury notes, on 7/30 notes, and on 6-percent call certificates (see entry 179). Given are the number, amount, date, and rate of interest of Treasury note or call certificate; date of interest payment; and

name of the person who received the payment. Arranged by type of interest account and thereunder chronologically by date of payment. Many of the receipts issued under these payments can be found among the records described in entry 86.

179. RECEIPTS FOR PAYMENTS OF 6-PERCENT CALL CERTIFICATES. Feb. 15, 1862-June 30, 1863. 1 vol. 1 in.

Duplicate receipts for payments made by A. J. Guirot for the redemption of 6-percent certificates, usually known as call certificates, that were issued under the loan of December 24, 1861. For the journal of interest payments, see entry 178.

180. JOURNAL OF INTEREST PAYMENTS ON LOANS ("BOOK 83"). June 30, 1861-Dec. 31, 1864. 1 vol. 1 in

A record of dividend-of-interest payments paid semiannually by A. J. Guirot on stocks and bonds issued under the loans of February 28, May 16, and August 19, 1861, and February 20, 1863. Given are the name of the bondholder or stockholder, amount of his stock or bonds, amount and rate of interest, date of interest payment, and number of the Treasury draft and warrant that covered the payment. Arranged by date of payment, thereunder by date of loan, and thereunder alphabetically by name of payee. For a name index, see entry 32.

181. LETTERS RECEIVED. Oct. 26, 1857-Jan. 7, 1860. 1 vol. 2 in.

Letters received by Logan McKnight and William A. Elmore, Superintendents of the New Orleans Mint, from the Secretary of the Treasury, the Comptroller of the Treasury Department, the Director of the Philadelphia Mint, and the Treasurer of the New Orleans Mint concerning working conditions, the shipment of chemicals and other supplies necessary for coinage, reports of the yearly trials of the mint coinage by assay commissions, repair of mint machinery, repairs to the mint building, and the shipment of working dies from the Philadelphia Mint. Arranged chronologically. A name index is in the volume.

TREASURY RECORDS RELATING TO SHREVEPORT

On January 17, 1862, James D. B. De Bow was appointed general agent for the Produce Loan Office in the States of Louisiana and Mississippi. Until the fall of New Orleans, De Bow made that city his headquarters. On April 26, 1862, De Bow moved to Jackson, Miss.

Archibald Roane, head of the Produce Loan Office, finding that the area assigned to De Bow was too large for one man to administer, split the agency in half in November 1862. De Bow was assigned Mississippi and that part of Louisiana east of the Mississippi River. Andrew McKee was made general agent for the part of Louisiana west of the Mississippi. McKee made his headquarters at Shreveport.

Since the produce agents did not confine themselves to their assigned areas but purchased cotton wherever possible, the records described under Mississippi, Alabama, Texas, and the Trans-Mississippi Department will also contain information relating to Louisiana.

182. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRIES 183 AND 184 ("BOOK 23"). n.d. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person concerned. Under each letter of the alphabet the entries for the reports of cotton sales (entry 183) precede those for the cotton-transaction books (entry 184).

183. COTTON BILLS OF SALE ("BOX 23"). Dec. 1862-Sept. 1864. 2 ft.

Original and duplicate copies of bills of sale for cotton sold under produce loans. Shown are name and address of the seller, number and weight of the bales of cotton sold by him, marks appearing on each bale, location of the stored cotton and the agreed place of delivery for the cotton, and certification of the quality of the cotton by the Produce Loan agents. Arranged alphabetically by name of parish and thereunder alphabetically by name of seller. For a name index, see entry 182. For additional bills of sale, some duplicates of bills in this series, and many bills not in this series, see entry 284.

184. COTTON-TRANSACTION BOOKS ("BOOKS 23"). Sept. 29, 1862-Jan. 23, 1864. 10 vols. 4 in.

Original reports and copies of reports furnished to the general agent of the Produce Loan Office in Louisiana concerning purchases of cotton. Given are name and address of the seller; location of the cotton; classification, weight, and marks on the bales of cotton; amount of bonds or money given for the cotton; and the amount of cotton purchased by each agent in each parish. Arranged for the most part by name of agent and numbered from 1 to 10. For a name index to volumes 1-6 and 9, see entry 182. The originals of many of these reports are among the records described in entry 185.

185. REPORTS OF COTTON PURCHASES ("BOXES 23 AND 24"). Nov. 11, 1862-Mar. 10, 1865. 8 in.

Reports of cotton purchased by various agents in Louisiana and Texas and of cotton stored in Louisiana parishes. They give the name and address of the seller, number of bales sold, classification of the cotton, and price paid in bonds or Treasury notes. Arranged alphabetically by parish or county.

186. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRIES 187 AND 199 ("BOOK 24"). n.d. 1 vol. 3/4 in.

Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person involved. Under each letter of the alphabet the entries relating to the abstracts of Louisiana cotton purchases (entry 187) precede those relating to the reports of Mississippi cotton purchases (entry 199). Under the letter "B" there are entries relating to monthly abstracts of permits issued for the transportation of products for September 1864 that are among the records described in entry 185.

187. ABSTRACTS OF COTTON PURCHASES ("BOOK 24"). Jan. 12, 1862-Dec. 30, 1863. 3 vols. 1 in.

Abstracts of reports of cotton purchases and disposals furnished to the general agent of the Produce Loan Office in Louisiana by his subordinates. They give the date of the sale or the disposition of the cotton, name and address of the seller, location of the cotton and place of delivery, quality of the cotton, number of bales and weight of the cotton sold, price paid for the cotton, name of the subagent who purchased the cotton, condition of the cotton when last inspected, and the disposition of the cotton. Although these three volumes generally contain the same information, there are slight variations in each. At the end of the first volume is an affidavit of J. T. Belknap (general agent for Louisiana in 1864), dated November 21, 1873, testifying that the abstracts had been prepared from the original reports furnished his office by the subagents (entries 184 and 185). Arranged chronologically. For a name index, see entry 186.

TREASURY RECORDS RELATING TO OTHER LOCALITIES IN LOUISIANA

188. BOND AND STOCK CERTIFICATES AND RECEIPTS ("BOX 30"). July 1861-June 1864. 3 in.

Certificates issued by depositaries in Tangipohoa and Shreveport under the terms of

various loans and receipts for the delivery of bonds issued under the same loans. Arranged by type of record and thereunder numerically. For a name index, see entry 127.

189. NAME INDEX TO THE NEW ORLEANS DAILY TRUE DELTA ("BOOK 22"). n.d. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

An index to the names of persons mentioned in articles appearing in the New Orleans Daily True Delta. It gives the name and address or rank of the person mentioned, some indication of his activities, and the page, column, and date of the issue in which the article appeared. The last part of the volume is missing. Only surnames beginning with the letters A through L are indexed. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person mentioned. This index was probably prepared by U.S. Treasury clerks to enable them to furnish to Congress, the Court of Claims, or Treasury officials information concerning persons who presented claims for losses suffered during the war.

STATE RECORDS

190. LOUISIANA STATE AND COUNTY BONDS. May 1833-Mar. 1862. 5 ft.

These records consist of 6- and 8-percent coupon bonds issued by the State of Louisiana under the loans of January 13 and 23, 1862; canceled State bonds issued under the act of May 9, 1833; 8-percent bonds issued by the parish (county) of East Baton Rouge under a resolution of September 3, 1861; and 8-percent bonds issued by the parish of St. Landry under a resolution of March 5, 1862. Given are the number and date of bond; signatures of the Governor, Secretary of State, Treasurer, and the Auditor of Public Accounts for the State bonds; and names of the president and clerk of the police jury of the parish. Arranged by date of loan, thereunder by denomination, and thereunder by maturity date.

191. LOUISIANA PAY WARRANTS AND ORDERS. June 19, 1858-June 5, 1865. 3 ft.

Warrants for the payment of wages and salaries to employees of the State of Louisiana for the installation of machinery on snag boats, the construction of locks, and the repair of steamboats; for pay and mileage to members of the State legislature and for the pay of employees of the legislature; for the payment of various expenses of the State Government; and orders of the State Auditor to the Treasurer of the State of Louisiana to accept and deposit in the State Treasury public moneys in the hands of various State officers. Arranged chronologically by

year, thereunder by type of document, and thereunder by number of warrant or order.

MISSISSIPPI

TREASURY RECORDS RELATING TO ABERDEEN

192. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRIES 193 AND 206 ("BOOK 27"). n.d. 1 vol. 1 in.

Arranged by initial letter of surname of person concerned. Under each letter of the alphabet the entries relating to the bound Aberdeen certificates (entry 193) precede those relating to the unbound Aberdeen certificates (entry 206).

193. WEEKLY REPORTS OF BOND CERTIFICATES ("BOOK 27"). Mar. 17-31, 1864. 1 vol. 1 in.

Reports to the Register of the Treasury from T. W. Williams, depositary, concerning the issue of bonds under the loan of February 17, 1864. Given are the date of issue, number of the certificate, name of the subscriber, and amount of the bonds issued. Arranged chronologically. For a name index, see entry 192. The certificates are described in entry 207.

TREASURY RECORDS RELATING TO JACKSON

James D. B. De Bow was appointed on January 17, 1862, as general agent for the Produce Loan Office for the States of Louisiana and Mississippi. Before April 26, 1862, when he moved to Jackson, Miss., De Bow had made New Orleans his headquarters.

In November of that year the area of De Bow's agency was confined to Mississippi and that part of Louisiana east of the Mississippi River. In May 1863 De Bow moved his headquarters to Columbus, Miss. In August 1864 he was replaced as general agent by J. W. Clapp.

Many of the records described below contain information concerning purchases of cotton or sales of bonds in Louisiana and Alabama in addition to Mississippi. Therefore the records described under those States also contain information relating to Mississippi.

194. CORRESPONDENCE OF THE PRODUCE LOAN OFFICE ("BOX 26"). Aug. 1862-Feb. 1865. 2 ft.

Letters received, reports, accounts, and copies of letters sent by General Agent James D. B. De Bow and his successor, J. W. Clapp.

They contain considerable information relating to the difficulties of buying cotton, since agents of several Government departments were competing for the same crop. Arranged by year and thereunder in rough alphabetical order by initial letter of surname of person concerned.

195. COTTON SUBSCRIPTIONS ("BOOK 25-26"). n.d. 1 vol. 1/4 in.

The volume gives the name and address of the seller, amount of cotton subscribed, and name of the agent who arranged the subscription. Arranged alphabetically by name of shipping point. For a name index, see entry 200. For additional information concerning these subscriptions, see entry 196.

196. PRODUCE LOAN SUBSCRIPTIONS ("BOOK 26"). n.d. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

A list of subscribers to produce loans in Mississippi, giving the name and address of the subscriber and the amount of cotton subscribed. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person concerned.

197. LIST OF SUBSCRIBERS TO PRODUCE LOAN. Sept. 1862. 1 vol. 1/4 in.

Gives the name and address of planter, date of offer to sell cotton, number of bales offered, and date of reply. This volume contains very few entries.

198. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRY 199. n.d. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of seller. The first 32 pages of this index, from A to D, are missing. The volume contains the names of persons living in Mississippi only. For a name index to Louisiana residents, see entry 186.

199. MONTHLY REPORTS OF COTTON PURCHASES ("BOOK 26"). July 1862-Feb. 1865. 1 vol. 1 in.

Copies of reports sent to the Treasury Department concerning cotton and cash transactions. The volume contains the name and address of the seller; location of the cotton and designated shipping point; number of bales, grade, and value of the purchased cotton; amount of bonds or Treasury notes issued in payment; and name of the agent who handled the transaction. Arranged chronologically. For an index to names of some of the Mississippi sellers, see entry 198. For an index to the names of Louisiana sellers, see entry 186. For an index to names of cotton agents, see entry 48.

200. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRIES 94, 195, 201, 202, 205, 210, AND 211 ("BOOK 25"). n.d. 2 vols. 1 in.

Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person concerned. Under each letter of the alphabet the entries are arranged in the following order: cotton bills of sale (entry 201); cotton sellers having no bonds on file (entry 201); U.S. Court of Claims General Jurisdiction Cases 3437 and 3438; De Bow's book (entry 205); cotton shipping points (entry 195); Mobile Agency Book 4B (entry 94); receipts for agents' expenses for purchasing and weighing cotton (entry 202); and tithe tax receipts (entry 210). The items relating to the Yazoo River claims (entry 211) are to be found on page 6 of the new index volume. One of the volumes is marked "old" index and the other, "new" index; but within the two indexes there is not complete duplication of the entries. The references to the U.S. Court of Claims cases concerning the ownership of cotton sold in Mississippi apparently are to pages in a volume of printed evidence that is missing.

201. COTTON BILLS OF SALE ("BOX 25"). Sept. 1862-Dec. 1863. 2 ft.

Each bill of sale gives the name of the seller, number of bales and grade of cotton purchased, and total price. Arranged alphabetically by county and thereunder alphabetically by name of seller. For a name index, see entry 200. For additional bills of sale, see entry 284.

202. RECEIPTS FOR AGENTS' EXPENSES ("BOX 25"). Aug. 1862-June 1864. 1 in.

Receipts for the payment of expenses of agents who purchased, sampled, and weighed cotton. They show the dates and number of bales of cotton purchased or weighed, name of seller, amount due the agent, and date that he received payment. Arranged numerically. For a name index, see entry 200.

203. ACCOUNT BOOK OF CHARLES BASKERVILLE ("BOOK 25"). Oct. 1862-July 1864. 1 vol. 1 in.

Contains the accounts of Col. Charles Baskerville, district agent of the Produce Loan in Mississippi. The accounts are those with subagents for the purchase of cotton and with the Ordnance Department for cotton purchased on its order. Arranged by type of account and thereunder chronologically. The volume contains a name and subject index.

204. COTTON-INSPECTION REPORTS ("BOX 25"). Sept. 1862-Mar. 1865. 6 in.

Reports of the inspection of cotton purchased by agents; and most of the reports contain a notation of the disposition made of the cotton. They give the date of purchase, name and address of seller, place of storage and place of delivery, number of the cotton voucher issued, cost of the cotton, and a description of its condition. Arranged by county. Many of the reports are duplicated in the records described in entry 205. Some of the reports were probably copied by U.S. special agents after the war.

205. ABSTRACTS OF COTTON-INSPECTION REPORTS ("BOOKS 25"). Oct. 1862-Mar. 1865. 4 vols. 2 in.

Inspection reports of the condition and the disposition of Government-owned cotton. Given are the date of the purchase, name and address of the seller, quality and quantity of the cotton, place of deposit and place of delivery, and a description of the condition and disposition of the cotton, especially if destroyed by military forces. Arranged by county. For a name index, see entry 200.

206. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS AND RECEIPTS ("BOX 30"). Jan. 1861-Jan. 1865. 3 in.

Reports of stock and bond certificates issued by depositaries in Mississippi, receipts for the delivery of coupon bonds, and receipts for the payment of interest on interest-bearing Treasury notes. Arranged by type of document and thereunder numerically. For a name index to all documents except the Aberdeen reports, see entry 127. For a name index to the Aberdeen reports, see entry 192.

207. CERTIFICATES FOR STOCKS AND BONDS ("BOX 30"). Apr. 1863-Nov. 1864. 4 in.

Certificates issued by depositaries in Mississippi under the loans of February 20, 1863, and February 17, 1864. They give the name of the purchaser, name and location of the depository, and on the reverse side the names of the persons to whom the certificate had been assigned and the name, if any, of the Government official to whom it had been surrendered before it was returned to the issuing officer. Arranged alphabetically in packages by initial letter of surname of the person concerned and thereunder alphabetically by location of the depository. The certificates are numbered consecutively within each package. For a name index, see entry 127.

208. STOCK CERTIFICATE STUB BOOK ("BOX 30"). Apr.-July 1863. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

Contains stubs of stock certificates issued by A. J. Guirot, while he was in Jackson, to persons living in Mississippi, Alabama, and Louisiana. Given are the name and address of the subscriber, amount of the subscription, kind of stock required, and sometimes date of payment of the subscription and the issue of the stock certificate. Arranged by number of certificate. For a name index, see entry 127.

209. LISTS OF INTEREST PAYMENTS ("BOOK 30A"). June 1863-May 1865. 1 vol. 1/4 in.

Lists of dividend-of-interest payments due semiannually under the loans of February 28 and August 19, 1861, and February 20, 1863, and paid by Assistant Treasurer A. J. Guirot. Given are name and address of the person concerned, number and amount of the certificate or bond, rate of interest, and amount of interest paid. Arranged by date of loan, thereunder by date of interest payment, and thereunder alphabetically by name of the bondholder or stockholder. For a name index, see entry 127.

TREASURY RECORDS RELATING TO OTHER LOCALITIES IN MISSISSIPPI

210. RECEIPTS FOR THE PAYMENT OF TITHE TAXES ("BOX 25"). Mar. 1864-Mar. 1865. 6 in.

Each receipt shows name and address of the planter, amount of the tax, and date of payment of the tax. Some of the receipts also give an estimate of the amount of the future crop for the purposes of tax assessment. Arranged numerically from 1 to 670, with some gaps. For a name index, see entry 200.

211. YAZOO RIVER CLAIMS ("BOX 25"). Feb. 1863-Apr. 1864. 1 in.

Claims for cotton impressed by the Quartermaster Department for the defenses of the Yazoo River and for boats, timber, and other articles taken by the military forces. Some of the claims concern the payment of individual citizens for services as watchmen, foremen, or engineers in the same campaign. The claims show the name of claimant, amount of cotton impressed, receipts issued by Confederate agents who impressed or destroyed the property, powers of attorney for pressing the settlement of the claims, and receipts for

the payment for the impressed goods. Arranged numerically from 1 to 29. For a name index, see entry 200.

STATE RECORDS

212. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRY 213 ("BOOK 29"). n.d. 1 vol. 1 in.

Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person concerned.

213. INDEX TO REGISTER OF SUBSCRIBERS TO THE STATE OF MISSISSIPPI COTTON LOAN ("BOOK 29"). 1874. 1 vol. 1 in.

The Mississippi Legislature authorized the purchase of cotton by the State under an act of December 19, 1861. This index, a copy of the original index in the Mississippi Treasury Department, was prepared in 1874 by State Treasurer G. H. Holland. It gives the name of the subscriber and a reference to a page in the original register that is with the records of the Mississippi Treasury Department. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person concerned. For a name index, see entry 212.

NORTH CAROLINA

214. MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS ("BOX 33"). June 1861-Jan. 1865. 5 in.

Letters, reports, accounts, and other documents from depositaries to the First Auditor, the Treasurer, and the Register concerning their accounts; certifications from the First Auditor concerning the adjustment of accounts; and schedules of certificates canceled and forwarded to the Treasury Department on account of North Carolina tax collectors. Arranged alphabetically by location of the depositary and thereunder chronologically.

215. MISCELLANEOUS LISTS ("BOX 34"). July 1861-Mar. 1865. 4 in.

Lists of interest paid on interest-bearing Treasury notes, schedules of hypothecated bonds, accounts of depositaries, receipts for the delivery of bonds, and salary lists for assessors of the war tax in the State of North Carolina. Arranged variously. For a name index, see entry 218.

216. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRY 217 ("BOOKS 33A and 33B"). n.d. 2 vols. 2 in. Index 33A is arranged alphabetically by

location of depository, thereunder numerically by list, and thereunder alphabetically by name of person concerned. Index 33B is arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person concerned and thereunder by location of depository. The names in Index 33B have been reindexed in Index 33A.

217. WEEKLY REPORTS OF STOCK AND BOND CERTIFICATES ISSUED ("BOOK 33"). Nov. 1863-May 1864. 1 vol. 3 in.

Reports to the Register of the Treasury concerning the certificates for stocks and bonds issued by depositaries in Asheville, Fayetteville, Goldsboro, Lincolnton, Morganton, Oxford, and Raleigh under different loans but mainly under the loan of February 17, 1864. They give the number of the certificate, its date of issue, name of subscriber, and amount of bonds or stocks issued. Arranged by location of depository and thereunder chronologically by date of report. For a name index, see entry 216. The certificates are described in entry 221.

218. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRIES 215 AND 219 ("BOOKS 34A and 34B"). n.d. 2 vols. 2 in.

Index 34A is arranged alphabetically by location of depository, thereunder numerically by list, and thereunder alphabetically by name of person concerned. Index 34B is arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person concerned and thereunder by location of depository. The names in Index 34B have been reindexed in Index 34A.

219. WEEKLY REPORTS OF BOND CERTIFICATES ISSUED AND OTHER PAPERS ("BOOK 34"). June 1863-Feb. 1865. 1 vol. 2 in.

Reports to the Register of the Treasury of the bond certificates issued by depositaries in Salem, Statesville, Tarboro, Wadesboro, Wilmington, and Yanceyville under the loan of February 17, 1864; interest payments made at Wilmington on the loan of February 20, 1863, for the half year ending June 30, 1863; and a list of wages due assessors of the war tax for the State of North Carolina. Arranged by location of depository and thereunder chronologically by date of report. For a name index, see entry 218. The certificates are described in entry 221.

220. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRY 221 ("BOOK 35"). n.d. 1 vol. 2 in.

Arranged in three subseries: certificates, receipts ("vouchers"), and miscellaneous.

The entries relating to the certificates are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person concerned and thereunder alphabetically by location of depository. The entries relating to the receipts ("vouchers") are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person concerned and those relating to the miscellaneous records are arranged numerically from 1 to 244.

221. CERTIFICATES AND RECEIPTS ("BOX 35"). Apr. 1863-Nov. 1864. 4 ft.

Certificates issued by depositaries in North Carolina under the terms of various loans but mainly under the loan of February 17, 1864, and receipts for the payment of interest on interest-bearing Treasury notes. Arranged in two subseries. One of the subseries contains certificates issued under the loan of February 17, 1864, and the other, entitled "Miscellaneous," contains certificates issued under all other loans and receipts for the payment of interest on interest-bearing Treasury notes. The first subseries is arranged alphabetically in packages by initial letter of surname of person concerned and thereunder alphabetically by location of depository. In each package the certificates are numbered consecutively. The subseries entitled "Miscellaneous" is arranged numerically from 1 to 244. For a name index, see entry 220.

SOUTH CAROLINA

TREASURY RECORDS RELATING TO CHARLESTON

Records of the Office of the Assistant Treasurer

Soon after the Office of the Assistant Treasurer was established at New Orleans on March 9, 1861, Congress provided for a similar office at Charleston, S. C. Benjamin C. Pressley, who had been Assistant Treasurer at Charleston since 1853, was appointed and remained in office until the spring of 1863--at that time he was advised to move his office to Columbia, where several other offices of the Treasury Department had been located. He resigned and on June 10, 1863, W. Y. Leitch succeeded him as Assistant Treasurer.

Leitch continued the Charleston office, keeping a staff of 12 clerks who worked mainly on matters connected with the military forces. He increased the staff in Columbia and on May 17, 1864, made that office his headquarters. Despite considerable opposition Leitch managed to keep both offices operating until shortly before the

end of the war. With General Sherman's advance on Columbia the Assistant Treasurer's office and the other Treasury Department offices were forced to move to the interior. On March 9, 1865, they arrived in Chester, S. C., but left on March 24 when the city was threatened. For a short time the Assistant Treasurer operated in Anderson, S. C., and there he surrendered to U.S. forces.

222. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEXES TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRY 223 ('BOOKS 39 AND 40'). 2 vols. 2 in.

Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person concerned.

223. LISTS OF SEMIANNUAL INTEREST PAYMENTS ('BOOKS 39 AND 40'). June 30, 1861-Feb. 28, 1865. 2 vols. 4 in.

Lists of dividend-of-interest payments due semiannually under loans paid by Assistant Treasurers Benjamin C. Pressley and W. Y. Leitch. Shown are name of bondholder and amount of his bond, amount and date of interest payment, rate of interest, and signature of bondholder or his representative. Arranged by date of loan and thereunder by date interest payment was due. For a name index, see entry 222.

224. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRIES 225 AND 226 ('BOOK 41'). n.d. 1 vol. 1 in.

Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person concerned.

225. RECEIPTS ('VOUCHERS') FOR THE PAYMENT OF INTEREST ('BOX 41'). Jan. 1862-Jan. 1865. 4 ft.

Receipts for the payment of interest on interest-bearing Treasury notes. Shown are name and signature of the payee, number of the note and its date of issue, and amount of interest paid. Arranged alphabetically in packages by initial letter of surname of person concerned and numbered consecutively in each package. For a name index, see entry 224.

226. RECEIPTS FOR THE EXPENSES OF THE TREASURY NOTE BUREAU ('BOX 41'). Nov. 1863-July 1864. 2 in.

Receipts paid by the Assistant Treasurer for expenses of the Treasury Note Bureau in Columbia, S. C. Included are records relating to the transportation of clerks from Richmond to Columbia, hire of laborers, purchase of

office supplies and furniture, hire of rooms, and the installation and repair of office equipment. For a name index, see entry 224. Other records of the Treasury Note Bureau are described in entry 80.

227. LIST OF CERTIFICATES ISSUED ('BOX 41'). Jan. 5-31, 1865. 2 in.

A list of the certificates for bonds issued by W. Y. Leitch to depositaries throughout the State of South Carolina. Given are number and amount of the certificate, name of depository, and date of issue. Arranged chronologically. The first two pages of the list are missing.

Records of the Office of the Collector of Customs

228. TONNAGE BOOK OF FOREIGN VESSELS. 1851. 1 vol. 1 in.

A tonnage book of foreign vessels kept by the office of the collector of customs at Charleston. Shown are name and type of vessel, its burden or tonnage, and country of registry. Arranged alphabetically by name of vessel.

229. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRIES 230 AND 239 ('BOOK 38'). n.d. 1 vol. 1 in.

Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person concerned. Under each letter of the alphabet the names are arranged by location of depository. The names relating to the enrollment bonds (entry 230) can be found under 'A' on pages 5-7.

230. ENROLLMENT BONDS ('BOOK 38'). June 11, 1861-May 13, 1863. 1 vol. 2 in.

Copies of enrollment bonds for vessels licensed at the port of Charleston. Given are name and description of the vessel, name of master and owner, a signed and dated oath of ownership, and names of the owner's sureties. Arranged chronologically. For a name index, see entry 229.

231. INWARD MANIFESTS. Dec. 1858-Dec. 1864. 14 ft.

Manifests, with some related correspondence, concerning the entry of merchandise at the port of Charleston. They show name of person or firm importing the merchandise, name of vessel or other means of transportation, place from which the merchandise came, date of entry, a description of the merchandise, and value and duty assigned to it. Arranged alphabetically by name of vessel or land transportation. For related records, see entry 42. For

a list of the ships or other means of transportation for which there are manifests, see appendix III.

232. OUTWARD MANIFESTS OF VESSELS CLEARING CHARLESTON. Dec. 1858-Dec. 1864. 1 ft.

Manifests of export cargo, mainly cotton, containing a description of the cargo, name of the vessel, its destination, and sworn affidavits from each exporter concerning the amount of cotton that he had delivered to the vessel. Arranged in two subseries. One subseries is arranged numerically from 1 to 89, with some gaps. These manifests contain notations relating to the weekly reports of export duty collected on cotton (entry 44). The other subseries is arranged alphabetically by name of vessel. For a list of the vessels for which there are manifests, see appendix III.

233. COTTON EXPORT BONDS ("BOOK 42"). Nov. 20, 1861-Nov. 25, 1864. 2 vols. 2 in.

Bonds issued by Collector of Customs William F. Colcock for the export of cotton from the port of Charleston. They show names and signatures of the masters; owners, sureties, and consignors of the cargo; name and destination of the vessel; and date of the bond. Arranged chronologically. Each volume contains an index to names of masters.

234. REGISTER OF EXPORT DUTY ON COTTON. Nov. 20, 1861-Feb. 7, 1865. 1 vol. 1 in.

A register of the duty collected on cotton shipped from Charleston. Shown are name of the vessel and its destination, name of exporter, number of bales of cotton, duty collected, and date of its collection. Arranged chronologically. For manifests of the exported cotton cargoes, see entry 232. The reports of the collected duty, which were forwarded to the Comptroller, are described in entry 44.

TREASURY RECORDS RELATING TO DARLINGTON

235. STUB BOOKS OF CERTIFICATES ISSUED. Mar. 30, 1864-Jan. 19, 1865. 2 vols. 2 in.

Stub books of certificates for 4-percent registered bonds issued by H. L. Charles, depositary at Darlington, under the loan of February 17, 1864. On some of the stubs are notations of exchanges of bonds. Arranged numerically from 1 to 498. Many of the certificates issued are described in entry 241.

TREASURY RECORDS RELATING TO OTHER LOCALITIES IN SOUTH CAROLINA

236. NAME INDEX TO THE CHARLESTON DAILY COURIER ("BOOK 43"). n.d. 3 vols. 2 in.

An index to names of persons mentioned in articles appearing in the Charleston Daily Courier from July 2, 1860, to September 1, 1861. It gives name and address or rank of the person mentioned and date, page, and column of the issue in which the article appeared. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person mentioned.

237. MISCELLANEOUS COTTON TRANSACTIONS ("BOX 12"). Oct. 1862-Feb. 1866. 3 in.

Reports, correspondence, bills of sale, receipts, and other documents relating to the sale of cotton in South Carolina; the accounts of William H. Peters, purchasing agent for the Confederate Navy Department; and the activities of the special agents of the U.S. Treasury Department who attempted to locate cotton owned by the Confederate Government. Arranged by type of document and thereunder numerically. For a name index, see entry 152. For additional bills of sale, see entry 284.

238. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRY 239 ("BOOK 36"). n.d. 1 vol. 1 in.

Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person concerned. Under each letter of the alphabet the names are arranged by location of depository.

239. WEEKLY REPORTS OF CERTIFICATES ISSUED ("BOXES 36 AND 38"). July 1862-Feb. 1865. 2 ft.

Reports to the Register of the Treasury concerning the certificates for stocks and bonds issued under different Confederate loans but mainly the loan of February 17, 1864. The reports give names of subscribers, amount subscribed or purchased, denomination of bonds or stocks required, and, in some instances, the numbers of the Treasury notes offered as payment. Arranged alphabetically by location of depository and thereunder numerically. Some of the reports are indexed as described in entry 238 and some, in entry 229. Each report bears a notation to the volume in which it is indexed.

240. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRIES 241 AND 242 ("BOOK 37"). n.d. 1 vol. 1 in. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person concerned. Under each letter of the alphabet the entries relating to the bond certificates (entry 241) that are arranged by location of depositary precede those relating to receipts (entry 242) for the delivery of coupon bonds. The entries relating to banks and corporations appear at the end of the letter "B." The entries relating to the miscellaneous certificates appear at the end of the letter "M."

241. CERTIFICATES FOR BONDS ("BOX 37"). Feb.-Dec. 1864. 2 ft.

Certificates for bonds issued by depositaries in South Carolina under the loan of February 17, 1864. They show name of purchaser, name and location of depositary, and, on the reverse side, names of the persons to whom the certificate had been assigned and name, if any, of the Government official to whom it had been surrendered before it was returned to the issuing officer. Arranged alphabetically in packages by initial letter of surname of person concerned and thereunder in rough alphabetical order by location of depositary. The certificates are numbered consecutively within each package. For a name index, see entry 240.

242. RECEIPTS FOR THE DELIVERY OF COUPON BONDS ("BOX 27"). July 1861-Mar. 1863. 2 in.

Receipts for the delivery of coupon bonds issued under the loans of February 28 and August 19, 1861. They show name of subscriber, amount subscribed, number and date of the bonds issued, and date of payment of the subscription. Arranged numerically from 1 to 108. For a name index, see entry 240.

TENNESSEE

243. MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS ("BOX 30"). Nov. 1861-Feb. 1865. 10 in.

Receipts for the payment of interest on interest-bearing Treasury notes and for the delivery of registered and coupon bonds; certificates for bond issues under the loan of February 17, 1864; and accounts of Jesse Thomas, depositary at Nashville and Chattanooga. Arranged in four packages marked "Schedules 1, 2, 3, and 4." The records are numbered consecutively within each package. For a name index to Schedules 1-3, see entry 127.

TEXAS

TREASURY RECORDS RELATING TO GALVESTON

244. ANTE BELLUM CUSTOMS RECORDS FOR THE DISTRICT OF TEXAS. 1843-60. 1 ft.

Mainly customs records of the District of Texas (Port of Galveston) but also included are some customs records for the ports of Sabine and Velasco. The records consist of letters, manifests, passenger and crew lists, instructions, orders to inspect, affidavits of owners, vouchers, invoices, export and other bonds, and lighthouse records. Arranged roughly by type of document and thereunder chronologically. For customs records after 1860, see entry 42.

TREASURY RECORDS RELATING TO SAN ANTONIO

245. QUARTERLY ABSTRACTS OF DISBURSEMENTS ("BOX 44"). Apr. 1862-Sept. 1863. 3 in.

Abstracts of the disbursements of George W. Palmer, San Antonio depositary, relating to the payment of interest on interest-bearing Treasury notes and including receipts of such payments. They give name of payee, date and amount of payment, date of issue of the notes, and nature of the disbursement if other than an interest payment. Arranged chronologically by date of abstract, with the receipts accompanying the abstract they support.

TREASURY RECORDS RELATING TO OTHER LOCALITIES IN TEXAS

246. TITHE TAX ESTIMATES ("BOX 44"). Feb. 1864-Feb. 1865. 1/2 in.

Estimates of the corn crop of Fort Bend County for the purpose of the tithe tax. They show the amount and quality of corn grown, the agreed amount of the tax, and the signatures of taxpayer and assessor. Arranged numerically from 1 to 52.

247. OATHS OF ALLEGIANCE ("BOX 44"). Jan.-Mar. 1862. 1 in.

Oaths of allegiance to the Confederate States of America probably signed by persons who were joining volunteer militia regiments. Arranged alphabetically by name of volunteer and numbered consecutively from 1 to 23.

DISTRICT COURT RECORDS OF THE
EASTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

248. ADMIRALTY CASES ("AD" SERIES).
July 1861-May 1865. 1 ft.

Papers filed in proceedings in the district court of the Eastern District of Texas in its capacity as an admiralty court. Most of the cases concern the disposition of vessels taken as prizes, but a few concern the payment of wages due seamen or the payment for supplies furnished vessels. Arranged numerically by case number, AD 1 to AD 18.

249. CRIMINAL CASES ("CR" SERIES).
Mar. 1862-May 1865. 1 ft.

These cases contain summonses for appearance in court and for jury duty, copies of writs of habeas corpus, transcripts of court proceedings and testimony, and documents submitted in evidence together with an indication of the decision of the court. Some of the cases relate to the proceedings of the special session of court held at Houston in February 1863, where several cases of alleged treason on the part of inhabitants of Galveston were heard. Many of the cases concern the issuance of writs of habeas corpus on military authorities on behalf of soldiers who claimed that they were not subject to conscription. Arranged numerically by case number, CR 1 to CR 134 with gaps.

250. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRY 251.
n.d. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

Arranged chronologically by term of court and thereunder alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person concerned.

251. MINUTES OF SEQUESTRATION PROCEEDINGS. Oct. 23, 1861-Jan. 31, 1863.
1 vol. 2 in.

A minute book of the proceedings of the district court under the sequestration acts of May 21 and August 30, 1861. It gives the number of the case on the docket, the name of the defendant (whether Confederate citizen or alien enemy), a brief description of the property involved, and some indication of the judge's decision. Some of the entries contain a reference to the case files (see entry 253). Arranged chronologically. For a name index, see entry 250.

252. APPLICATION FILES FOR SEQUESTRATION OF ALIEN ENEMY PROPERTY.
Nov. 1861-May 1865. 12 ft.
These files contain applications from the

receiver to the judge of the district court requesting issue of a writ of garnishment against alien enemy debts or property, a copy of the writ, and, usually, the answer of the garnishee to the writ. Some of the files are marked with the numbers of any related files. Arranged numerically from 1 to 2615.

253. CASE FILES ("D" SERIES) OF SEQUESTRATION PROCEEDINGS. May 1862-May 1865.
4 ft.

Consist of petitions from receivers to the judge of the district court for additional information relating to alien enemy indebtednesses, the summons issued by the clerk of the court ordering the debtor to present the requested information in court, the answer of the defendant with appended schedules of his debts or the alien enemy property in his control, usually the report of the commissioners appointed by the court to investigate the matter, the final decision of the court, and the bills of sale for the enemy property. Beginning with case D124, the answers of the defendants carry a notation of the application files (entry 252) containing the preliminary documents. Arranged numerically by case number, D1 to D499.

254. WRITS OF JUDGMENT ("FIERI FACIAS").
Feb.-July 1864. 1 in.

Writs issued by the judge of the district court ordering the marshal to obtain amounts of the judgments from persons convicted of offenses under the sequestration acts and from defaulting jurors. Arranged numerically from 1 to 80.

255. RECEIVERS' ACCOUNT BOOK. Nov. 30, 1861-May 11, 1864. 1 vol. 1 in.

Contains copies of reports filed by the receivers of the district court concerning the proceeds of sales of sequestered property, with copies of the accompanying vouchers; reports submitted to the judges of the district court concerning their activities; and expense and salary accounts of the receivers. Arranged chronologically. Many of the accounts and vouchers described in entry 258 are duplicated in this volume.

256. INVENTORY OF SEQUESTERED GOODS OF CHESTER N. CASE. Feb. 10-24, 1862. 1 vol. 1 in.

An inventory of goods of Chester N. Case, alien enemy, that were allotted to the Confederate States of America in a division of the property of Case and Samuel Wilson, merchants in Grimes County. Included are copies of the accounts of expenses involved in dividing the

property. This volume is an exhibit to Receiver's Account No. 1. Arranged by type of entry. For related documents, see case No. 300 (entry 253).

257. MARSHAL'S ACCOUNTS. Nov. 1861-Dec. 1864. 5 in.

Lists of payments made by marshals for process serving, compensation of witnesses and jurors, and the general expenses of the court. Arranged chronologically by date of court session.

258. RECEIVER'S ACCOUNTS. Jan. 1862-Feb. 1865. 1 ft.

Monthly, quarterly, and semiannual accounts, with supporting vouchers of Receivers William P. Ballinger, Harris S. Garnett, John McCreary, James M. Maxcy, and J. D. Giddings. Arranged alphabetically by name of receiver and thereunder chronologically.

259. RECEIPTS FOR MONEY PAID FROM SEQUESTRATION FUND. June 1862-Mar. 1865. 2 in.

Receipts from various officials of the district court, merchants, and others concerning moneys received for services performed and for goods and supplies furnished the court. Arranged numerically from 1 to 39.

260. OATHS OF OFFICE. July 1861-Feb. 1865. 2 in.

Included are oaths of office of clerks, commissioners, depositaries, district attorneys, marshals, deputy marshals, and receivers that were filed with the district court of the Eastern District of Texas. Arranged alphabetically by name of office, thereunder alphabetically by name of official, and thereunder chronologically by date of oath.

261. JURY LISTS. Sept. 1861-Mar. 1865. 2 in.

Lists of persons summoned for service as grand and petit jurors at sittings of the district court and a few reports of findings of the grand jury. Arranged chronologically.

262. PROCEEDINGS AGAINST DEFAULTING JURORS. June 1863-Mar. 1865. 1/2 in.

Summonses issued by the district court charging certain jurors with failure to appear in court and sworn affidavits of the jurors answering these charges. Arranged alphabetically by name of juror.

263. UNIDENTIFIED INDEX. n.d. 1 vol. 1/4 in.

Probably an index to proceedings of the district court of the Eastern District of Texas concerning sequestration cases, but the volume that it indexes is missing.

VIRGINIA

Since Edward C. Elmore, Treasurer of the Confederate States of America, was also the depositary for Richmond, many of the records described under the Office of the Treasurer also contain information relating to Virginia.

TREASURY RECORDS RELATING TO HARRISONBURG

264. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRY 265 ("BOOK 56"). n.d. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person concerned. Inside the front cover there is a list of persons, either serving in the Confederate Army or connected with it, who owned real or personal property in Winchester, Va. This list was prepared on May 23, 1863, by Capt. F. K. Shawhan, Provost Marshal, 2d Division, Eighth Army Corps, U.S. Army.

265. LISTS OF BOND CERTIFICATES ISSUED. ("BOOK 56"). Mar. 7-Sept. 1, 1864. 1 vol. 1 in.

Lists of the certificates for bonds issued by the Rockingham Bank, depositary at Harrisonburg, under the loan of February 17, 1864. They give the number, amount of the certificate, and name of the person who received the certificate. Arranged chronologically. For a name index, see entry 264.

TREASURY RECORDS RELATING TO LYNCHBURG AND PETERSBURG

266. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRY 267 ("BOOK 55"). n.d. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person concerned. Under each letter of the alphabet the entries relating to the Petersburg lists precede those relating to the Lynchburg lists.

267. LISTS OF BOND CERTIFICATES ISSUED ("BOOK 55"). Feb. 24-Mar. 31, 1864. 1 vol. 1 in.

Lists of certificates for bonds issued by William Blackford, depositary at Lynchburg, and Daniel Dodson, depositary at Petersburg, under the loan of February 17, 1864. They give the number and amount of the certificate and name of the person who received it. Arranged alphabetically by location of depositary and thereunder chronologically. For a name index, see entry 266. The certificates are described in entry 277.

TREASURY RECORDS RELATING TO RICHMOND

268. RECORDS RELATING TO THE RETURN OF CAPTURED GOLD ("BOX 99").

Apr. 1865-July 1878. 9 in.

Petitions, statements, affidavits, reports, and other documents from officials of several Richmond banks who claimed captured gold; from military officers; from the Attorney General; and from others relating to the return of specie that had been taken to Washington, D. C., for safekeeping immediately after the war. Included are the passports issued shortly after the war by U. S. Army officers to bank officers to enable them to pass U. S. lines to the place where the specie was hidden and to return it to the Richmond banks. Also included is the report from U. S. Army officers who discovered specie in Georgia and transported it to Washington, D. C. Arranged in two subseries. A list of the documents in each subseries is included.

TREASURY RECORDS RELATING TO STAUNTON

269. RECEIPTS FOR THE DELIVERY OF BONDS ("BOX 60"). Feb. 1862-Dec. 1864. 1/2 in.

Receipts prepared by A. F. Kinney, depositary at Staunton, for the delivery of bonds and for the transportation of currency and bonds. Arranged numerically from 1 to 24. For a name index, see entry 26.

TREASURY RECORDS RELATING TO OTHER LOCALITIES IN VIRGINIA

270. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRY 271 ("BOOKS 50-52"). n.d. 3 vols. 3 in.

Arranged alphabetically by name of county and thereunder alphabetically by initial letter of surname of voter.

271. VOTING LISTS FOR THE ORDINANCE OF SECESSION ("BOOKS 50-52"). 3 vols. 2 in.

Certified lists of the vote for and against the ordinance of secession in a special election held throughout the State of Virginia on May 23, 1861. These lists contain the results of the election in only 26 counties. Arranged in rough alphabetical order by county and thereunder by precinct. For a name index, see entry 270.

272. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRIES 65 AND 273-275 ("BOOKS 53 AND 54"). n.d. 2 vols. 2 in.

Arranged alphabetically by location of depositary and thereunder alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person concerned. Index 53 contains the names of persons beginning with letters A to Q and Index 54 contains names beginning with letters R to Z. Index 54 also contains entries relating to the disbursements made by the Navy Department in Richmond (entry 65); receipts for the delivery of bonds (entries 274); and the miscellaneous records relating to depositaries (entry 273).

273. MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS RELATING TO DEPOSITARIES ("BOX 54"). Jan. 1864-Mar. 1865. 5 in.

Certificates of subscriptions to loans, receipts of interest payments, copies of weekly and monthly reports of the sale of bonds, statements of Treasury notes funded, accounts, and some correspondence relating to these matters. Arranged alphabetically by location of depositary. For a name index to most of these records, see entry 272.

274. RECEIPTS FOR THE DELIVERY OF BONDS ("BOX 54"). June 1861-Oct. 1864. 3 ft.

Receipts for the delivery of coupon bonds issued under various loans. They show the name of the subscriber, amount subscribed, and number of the bond issued. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person concerned and numbered consecutively from 1 to 1768, with duplicate numbers from 1322 to 1428. For a name index, see entry 272.

275. LISTS OF TREASURY NOTES FUNDED ("BOX 53"). Feb.-Sept. 1864. 4 in.

Lists of Treasury notes received by various Virginia depositaries for conversion into bonds under the loan of February 17, 1864, including a few lists of the certificates issued. Given are the name of the person concerned, the amount funded, and kind of bond required.

Arranged alphabetically by location of depository, thereunder chronologically by date of list, and thereunder by number of list. For a name index, see entry 272.

276. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRY 277. ("BOOK 57"). n.d. 1 vol. 2 in.

Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person concerned and thereunder by location of depository. The entries relating to banks, insurance companies, railroad companies, corporations, and societies that purchased bonds and stocks are at the end of the letter "B."

277. CERTIFICATES FOR STOCKS AND BONDS ("BOX 57"). June 1862-Sept. 1864. 4 ft.

Certificates issued by depositaries throughout Virginia under various Confederate loans but mainly under the loan of February 17, 1864. Given are the name of the purchaser, name and location of depository, and, on the reverse side, the names of the persons to whom the certificate had been assigned and the name, if any, of the Government official to whom it had been surrendered before it was returned to the issuing officer. Arranged in two subseries. One of these subseries is arranged alphabetically in packages by initial letter of surname of purchaser and thereunder alphabetically by location of depository. The certificates are numbered consecutively in each package. The other subseries, which consists of certificates issued to banks, corporations, and societies, is arranged in packages by type of institution and numbered consecutively in each package. For a name index, see entry 276.

278. STUB BOOKS FOR CERTIFICATES ISSUED. Feb. 23, 1864-Feb. 25, 1865. 11 vols. 7 in.

Stubs for certificates for stocks and bonds issued under the loans of February 20, 1863, and February 17, 1864. Arranged by date of loan and thereunder by number of stub. Many of the certificates issued are among the records described in entry 277.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS RELATING TO SEVERAL STATES

TREASURY RECORDS RELATING TO THE SALE AND DESTRUCTION OF COTTON

279. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRIES 280

AND 281 ("BOOK 69"). n.d. 1 vol. 1 in.

Arranged in two subseries and thereunder alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person concerned.

280. LISTS OF COTTON SOLD, BURNED, OR DISPOSED OF FROM THE MONTGOMERY WAREHOUSE ("BOOK 69"). Dec. 19, 1864-Apr. 8, 1865. 1 vol. 1 in.

Lists of cotton sold, burned, or shipped mainly from the warehouse at Montgomery, but a few relate to cotton from the Orange Grove and Hamilton, La., warehouses. The lists give the date of delivery, name and address of person who sold the cotton, number of bales involved, and some indication of the method of disposal. Arranged chronologically. For a name index, see entry 279.

281. RECORDS CONCERNING COTTON DESTROYED OR CAPTURED IN MISSISSIPPI AND LOUISIANA ("BOX 69"). July 1862-Jan. 1863. 2 in.

Statements, affidavits, and certified statements concerning cotton destroyed or captured in Mississippi and Louisiana. They include a description of the cotton, some indication of its disposition, and the name of the Confederate officer or citizen who authorized its destruction or was a witness to its removal or destruction by U.S. forces. Arranged numerically from 4 to 322, with some gaps. For a name index, see entry 279.

282. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRIES 283 AND 284 ("BOOK 32"). n.d. 1 vol. 1 in.

Arranged by State and thereunder alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person concerned. The index was prepared by clerks of the Southern Claims Commission after the war.

283. MISCELLANEOUS LISTS RELATING TO COTTON AND BONDS. n.d. 1 vol. 1 in.

Lists of cotton purchased by Confederate agents in Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, South Carolina, and Texas; and lists concerning the destruction of the Government cotton and the sale of bonds. These lists were prepared by clerks of the Southern Claims Commission after the war. They give date of purchase or destruction; name and address of seller; location of the cotton; place of delivery; name of the purchasing agent or the person who destroyed the cotton; the number, identification, and price of the bales; and number of the bill of sale. Arranged by type of record, thereunder

alphabetically by State, and thereunder by number of list. For a name index to other records that can be used to locate names on these lists, see entry 282. For the bills of sale, see entry 284.

284. **BILLS OF SALE AND ABSTRACTS OF COTTON PURCHASED ("BOX 32").**

July 1862-Feb. 1865. 4 ft.

Bills of sale for cotton purchased in Alabama, Louisiana, Mississippi, and South Carolina by Produce Loan agents and abstracts of cotton purchased in Florida, Georgia, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Texas by Produce Loan agents, collectors of customs, quartermasters, and Army officers. Arranged by State, thereunder by county or parish, and thereunder alphabetically by name of seller. For a name index, see entry 282. These records were captured by the Army and were transferred to the Treasury Department after the war. For additional bills of sale, see entries 120, 183, 201, and 237.

285. **CARD INDEX TO NAMES OF PERSONS WHO SOLD COTTON.** n.d. 1 ft.

An index, on 4" x 6" cards, prepared by clerks in the U.S. Treasury Department after the war. Shown on each card are name of the person who sold the cotton, his State (usually Texas but sometimes Louisiana and North Carolina), his county, number of bales sold,

place where the cotton was stored, value of the cotton, name of agent who purchased the cotton, date sold, and date payment was made. Usually each card contains a reference to the original record from which the information was copied. Arranged by State and thereunder alphabetically.

SAMPLES OF CURRENCY ISSUED BY STATES, COUNTIES, MUNICIPALITIES, AND PRIVATE INSTITUTIONS

286. **PAPER CURRENCY ISSUED BY CONFEDERATE STATES, COUNTIES, MUNICIPALITIES, AND PRIVATE INSTITUTIONS.** Oct. 1861-Apr. 1864. 2 ft.

This currency, in various small denominations, was issued by the States of Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, Missouri, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, and Virginia; by the counties of Augusta, Fluvanna, Greenbrier, Halifax, Lee, Mecklenburg, Prince Edward, Rockingham, and Smyth in Virginia; and by the municipalities of Charleston, S.C., and Lynchburg, Petersburg, Portsmouth, Richmond, Staunton, and Winchester, Va. Also included are a few samples of currencies issued by banks and insurance and railroad companies. Arranged by State and thereunder by denomination. The currencies issued by the counties, municipalities, and private institutions are at the end of the series.

RECORDS OF THE WAR DEPARTMENT'S TRANS-MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT

With the fall of Vicksburg and Port Hudson in 1863, the Confederacy was denied free access to the States west of the Mississippi River. In order to secure cotton with which to purchase supplies for his Army in the Trans-Mississippi Department, Gen. Edmund Kirby Smith, on August 3, 1863, established a Cotton Bureau at Shreveport, La., with Lt. Col. William A. Broadwell in charge.

When Secretary Memminger heard of the establishment of the Cotton Bureau he wrote General Kirby Smith, on September 28, 1863, that all cotton already purchased by the Treasury agents was needed to fill contracts that the Treasury Department had negotiated. Memminger, recognizing the futility of attempting to control his agents beyond the Mississippi River, asked Kirby Smith to permit the Produce Loan agents within the Department to continue to purchase cotton for the Treasury Department's accounts and to report the purchases to the Produce Loan Bureau in Richmond. Memminger stated that he saw the primary function

of the Trans-Mississippi Department's Cotton Bureau as the "removal or destruction of cotton in unsafe localities." Broadwell and Kirby Smith, however, did not construe the functions of the Cotton Bureau so narrowly and a jurisdictional dispute began that was never completely settled. Distance and circumstances were on the side of the Trans-Mississippi Department's Cotton Bureau and full advantage was taken.

Broadwell established branch offices at Houston, Tex., and Monticello, Ark., placing each under an Army officer, who, in turn, appointed subagents to purchase the cotton crops. Cotton depots for the storage of the cotton were established at Alleyton, Branham, Hallettsville, La Grange, San Antonio, and other points. Shipping agents were stationed at Houston, Matamoras, and other ports. On March 14, 1864, General Kirby Smith announced that the Texas Cotton Bureau was the "purchasing Bureau of all supplies to be procured for the Army through the medium of Cotton in the District of Texas." Lt. Col. William J. Hutchins, the

former head of the Texas Cotton Bureau, was authorized to purchase cotton for export and to purchase and import military supplies. He was also empowered to issue licenses for the exportation of cotton, tobacco, and naval stores by private persons.

According to the agreement approved by President Davis on April 18, 1864, however, the Treasury Department was to be the shipping and selling agency for all cotton, tobacco, and naval stores. The agreement stipulated that all cotton then owned by the various departments was to be turned over to the Treasury Department, where it would be used to fill contracts for all departments as they became due. Although Judge Peter W. Gray, the Treasury Department's agent in the Trans-Mississippi Department, attempted to secure the cotton purchased by Broadwell and Hutchins, as late as February 5, 1865, he was still waiting for the Army to turn over to him the cotton in its control. Gray was forced to agree to wait until the cotton that was purchased under special permits and with exemption licenses was secured and shipped. The war ended before he obtained complete control of the cotton.

The records described below are those of the headquarters office of the Cotton Bureau of the Trans-Mississippi Department which was located at Shreveport, La., and of the principal branch office located at Houston, Tex. Missing are the records of the agent of the Treasury Department, Peter W. Gray; the Auditor, D. F. Shall; the Comptroller, T. H. Kennedy; and the other officers appointed to the Trans-Mississippi Department of the Treasury Department.

RECORDS OF THE HEADQUARTERS OFFICE OF THE COTTON BUREAU

287. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRIES 288-293 ("BOOK 31"). 2 vols. 2 in.

Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person concerned. These two volumes (an original and a duplicate copy), which were prepared by clerks in the office of the Commissioner of Claims of the Southern Claims Commission after the war, do not indicate every reference to a person. There are many discrepancies, omissions, and errors.

288. LETTERS SENT ("BOOK 31B"). Aug. 21, 1863-Apr. 18, 1864. 1 vol. 1 in.
Press copies of letters of Col. William A.

Broadwell, chief of the Cotton Bureau of the Trans-Mississippi Department, of his assistant, Captain Black, and of other officers of the Bureau sent to cotton agents, quartermasters, depositaries, other Government officials, and private persons concerning the purchase of cotton and supplies for packing the cotton, the transportation of cotton and other materials, the procurement of funds to pay for these goods, and other matters. Arranged chronologically. For a name index, see entry 287. The first part of the volume contains copies of letters sent by the firm of D. J. Elder and Co. of Bellevue, La., from 1855 to 1857.

289. ENDORSEMENT BOOKS ("BOOKS 31C AND 31D"). Aug. 22, 1863-May 1, 1865. 2 vols. 3 in.

These books contain records of endorsements on outgoing letters. Given are the date and a brief of the contents of the original letter, name and address of the writer, the date and a brief of the contents of the endorsement, and name and address of the person to whom the letter was sent. Arranged chronologically and numbered consecutively from 1 to 822. A name index is included in each volume. For a separate name index, see entry 287. These volumes had been used as cash and order books by the firm of White, Baldwin & Smith of Shreveport in 1855 and 1856.

290. REGISTER OF LETTERS RECEIVED ("BOOK 31E"). Feb. 1864-May 1865. 1 vol. 3/4 in.

A register of letters received in the Cotton Bureau. Shown are name, rank, and address of the writer, date of the letter, a brief of its contents, some indication of any referrals with a notation of the proper entry in the endorsement books (entry 289), and the file number (in black ink) assigned to the letter by a clerk in the Cotton Bureau. Arranged chronologically. There is a name index in the front of the volume. For a separate name index, see entry 287.

291. CORRESPONDENCE ("BOX 31"). Feb. 1864-May 1865. 4 ft.

Letters received by Lieutenant Colonel Broadwell from General Kirby Smith, cotton agents, Army officers, Governors of various States, and other officials of the Confederate

and State Governments; copies of letters sent in reply; drafts of instructions; circulars and general and special orders of the Department; reports; permits; lists of exemptions; and fiscal records. Included are reports concerning cotton purchased in the Trans-Mississippi Department and exported into Mexico; the condition of Government cotton stored in Texas and Louisiana; cotton impressed; and permits granted to persons to export cotton. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of writer and numbered from 1 to 2500, with some gaps. For a name index, see entry 287. There are two numbers on most of the incoming letters. The clerk who originally received them and entered them in the register of letters received (entry 290), numbered them in black ink; later, another person--perhaps a clerk in the U.S. Treasury Department--rearranged the correspondence into one series and numbered them in red ink, from 1 to 2500.

292. LIST OF COTTON SHIPMENTS ("BOOK 31F"). Oct. 1863-Apr. 1865. 1 vol. 1 in.

A list of cotton received and shipped by the Cotton Bureau, giving date of the transaction, number of bales of cotton, marks on the bales, place of purchase, and place of delivery. Arranged chronologically. For a name index, see entry 287.

293. COTTON TRANSACTIONS ("BOOKS 31A AND 31G"). Mar. 14, 1864-May 1865. 3 vols. 3 in.

The transactions include lists of cotton purchases, cotton shipments by Lauve and Belknap, David Block, Francis Webb, and M. M. Rhorer, and other Government agents who were working within the jurisdiction of the Trans-Mississippi Department; and lists of permits issued for exporting cotton on private account. Arranged by type of record and thereunder chronologically. For a name index, see entry 287. Book 31A and the loose lists between board covers are copies of lists appearing in Book 31G.

294. CORRESPONDENCE CONCERNING ALIENS ("BOX 91"). Mar. 1862-Oct. 1864. 2 in.

Correspondence and petitions from foreign consuls and attorneys in the State of Texas to officers of the Confederate Army in the Department of Texas and the Trans-Mississippi Department concerning the conscription of aliens or the impressment of cotton owned by aliens. Arranged alphabetically by name of consul or attorney and thereunder chronologically by date of letter.

295. ISSUANCES OF MILITARY COMMANDS. 1863-65. 1 vol. and 1 envelope. 2 in.

General orders, special orders, and circulars of the Headquarters, Trans-Mississippi Department, and of the headquarters and other offices of the District of Texas, New Mexico and Arizona; and of the Adjutant and Inspector General's Office in Richmond, Va. Arranged by geographical command and thereunder chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE HOUSTON, TEX.,
COTTON BUREAU

296. LETTERS SENT ("BOOK 45"). June 23, 1864-Oct. 5, 1865. 7 vols. 7 in.

Press copies of letters sent by Capt. Charles G. Wells, chief of the Texas Cotton Bureau, to cotton agents, Treasury Department officials, quartermasters, Army officers, and private persons concerning the purchase and impressment of cotton, the transportation of the cotton under Government auspices, private sales of cotton authorized by Government regulations, and interpretations of Treasury Department and Trans-Mississippi Department regulations and orders concerning the sale of cotton and the furnishing of supplies for the baling of cotton. Arranged chronologically.

297. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRY 298 ("BOOK 46"). n.d. 1 vol. 1/4 in.

Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person concerned.

298. RECORD OF ENDORSEMENTS ("BOOK 46"). Nov. 19, 1863-May 15, 1865. 1 vol. 2 in.

A record of endorsements placed on outgoing letters by Lt. Col. W. J. Hutchins, chief of the Texas Cotton Bureau, and his successor, Capt. C. G. Wells. Given are the date and a brief of the contents of the original letter, the name and address of the writer, the date and a brief of the contents of the endorsement, and the name and rank of the endorsee. Arranged chronologically and numbered consecutively from 1 to 557. For a name index, see entry 297. Some of the items contain a reference to the appropriate entry in the abstracts of letters received (entry 300).

299. INCOMPLETE NAME INDEX TO THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRIES 300 AND 301 ("BOOK 45"). n.d. 1 vol. 2 in.

The index shows month and year the letter was received, number of the letter given in the abstracts of letters received (entry 300), name

and address of the writer, subject of the letter, name of the officer or agent who handled the matter, and number of book and page on which a reply appears (entry 301). Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of the writer of the letter received and thereunder in general chronologically by date of the letter's receipt.

300. ABSTRACTS OF LETTERS RECEIVED ("BOOK 45"). June 1864-Aug. 1865. 2 vols. 3 in.

Included are the number assigned to the letter and date the letter was received, name and address of writer, date of letter and a brief of its contents, any referrals of the letter, and number of the letters-sent volume with page containing the reply. Arranged numerically from 1 to 4121. The abstracts numbered from 2995 to 4121, in volume 2, were prepared in the U.S. Treasury Department after the war, but they are continued in the style of the earlier abstracts. For a name index, see entry 299.

301. LETTERS RECEIVED ("BOX 45"). June 1864-Sept. 1865. 24 ft.

Letters received by the Texas Cotton Bureau from cotton agents, Army officers, State Governors, officials of the Trans-Mississippi Department and its Cotton Bureau, Treasury Department officials, and private persons concerning the purchase, transportation, and sale of cotton; the purchase of bagging and rope; instructions to purchasing agents; circulars and special orders; reports from purchasing agents relating to their activities; and letters of application and appointment and requests for details of Army conscripts. Arranged in the order of the abstract and numbered consecutively from 1 to 4123. For a name index, see entry 299.

302. WEEKLY REPORTS OF COTTON PURCHASES. July-Nov. 1864. 1 vol. 1 in.

Given are the date of purchase, number of bill of sale, name and address of seller, quantity and grade of the cotton purchased, and place of delivery. Arranged by district, thereunder by date of report, and thereunder by date of purchase. An index to the names of the agents is included.

303. RECORD OF SHIPMENTS OF COTTON. July 1864-Jan. 1865. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

A record of shipments of cotton by transport agents. Given are date of the bill of lading, name of the purchasing agent, name of the agent or firm responsible for the transportation of the cotton, and place of delivery. Usually

included is the number of the page in the record of cotton received and delivered (entry 305) on which there is a reference to the transaction. Arranged by name of agent and thereunder chronologically by date of issue of bill of lading.

304. RECORD OF DELIVERIES OF COTTON BY RAILROADS. July 1864-Apr. 1865. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

Shown are date of delivery, name of person who sold the cotton, number of and marks on the cotton bales, and the pertinent reference to the record of shipments and deliveries (entry 305). Arranged chronologically.

305. RECORD OF COTTON RECEIVED AND DELIVERED ("BOOK 45"). Jan. 30, 1864-Apr. 15, 1865. 1 vol. 2 in.

Gives location of the cotton depot that received the cotton, page number in the depot ledger showing the reference (the ledger is missing), name of seller, number and weight of cotton bales, date of shipment of the cotton from the depot, and name and address of person or firm to whom it was delivered. Included are lists of tithe and "exemption" cotton received and delivered. Arranged by type of list and thereunder chronologically.

306. RECORD OF RECEIPT AND DELIVERY OF ROPE AND BAGGING. Feb. 1864-May 1865. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

Gives date of transaction, name and address of person concerned, and number of yards and type of bagging or pounds of rope delivered. Arranged by type of entry and thereunder chronologically by date of transaction.

307. COTTON SALES BOOK. Aug. 1864-May 1865. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

The sales book of H. R. Percy, clerk in the office of the Texas Cotton Bureau, listing the transactions handled by him relating to deliveries of cotton to steamers, payment of agents, and the issue of exemption permits. Arranged by type of transaction and thereunder chronologically. Most of the entries contain a reference to the pertinent page in the record of cotton received and delivered (entry 305).

308. CASH BOOK ("BOOK A"). July-Dec. 1864. 1 vol. 1 in.

A book containing copies of reports of agents concerning their purchases of cotton. Given are date of purchase, name of seller, storage place of the cotton, number of bales and their weight, and name of the transport agents and date of delivery. Some of the entries are duplicated in the volume of reports described

in entry 302 (but many of the entries are not in that book). Arranged by name of agent and thereunder by date of purchase. Names of agents are indexed.

309. JOURNAL OF CASH ACCOUNTS ("BOOK B"). July 15, 1864-May 20, 1865. 1 vol. 1 in.

A journal of cash accounts relating to payments to cotton agents, for transportation of cotton, and for services of persons required to handle the cotton. Given are date of transaction, name of person concerned, amount of money received or expended, and type of payment (specie, "old," or "new" currency). Arranged chronologically.

310. RECORD OF CERTIFIED ACCOUNTS. July 1864-Jan. 1865. 2 vols. 1 in.

Given are name of seller, date of sale of the cotton, a description of the cotton and its price, cost of bagging and rope furnished by the Cotton Bureau and deducted from the price of the cotton, and the amount due the seller. Some of the accounts also give the date of payment. Arranged in rough chronological order. There is a name index in each volume.

311. LEDGER OF CERTIFIED ACCOUNTS. Apr. 1864-May 1865. 1 vol. 2 in.

A ledger of accounts of cotton sales and imports of goods under certified accounts.

Given are name of person concerned, date of sale, number of bales and weight of cotton and its value, date of the imports, description of the goods imported, and value of the imports. Arranged by name of person concerned and thereunder chronologically.

312. UNIDENTIFIED INDEX. n.d. 1 vol. 1/4 in.

An index to records of cotton transactions in Texas, but the records referred to are not identified.

313. RECORD OF THE TEXAS JOINT-STOCK COMPANY. Apr. 2-28, 1864. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

A record of the organization in Matamoras, Mexico, of a joint-stock company in contract with the Texas Cotton Bureau to purchase arms and import them into Texas and, in turn, to ship cotton through the blockade. Shown are names of stockholders, amounts subscribed, and expenses of the agent sent by the company to Havana to purchase arms. Arranged chronologically.

314. LIST OF COTTON SALES ("BOOK 47"). n.d. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

Given are name of seller, number of bales sold, and number of the bill of sale. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person concerned.

MISCELLANEOUS U.S. TREASURY DEPARTMENT RECORDS RELATING TO THE CONFEDERATE TREASURY DEPARTMENT

315. LIST OF INDEXES AND BOUND VOLUMES. n.d. 1 vol. 2 in.

A list of indexes to the records of the Confederate Treasury Department that were prepared after the war by the Miscellaneous Division of the U.S. Treasury Department and of the bound and boxed records of the Confederate Treasury Department. The list, in addition to the titles of the volumes, gives some indication of the contents of the volumes and references to the boxed records that had been indexed. Arranged numerically from 1 to 132 (with a gap from 104 to 110). The volumes are no longer arranged in the numerical order indicated in this list, and several of the volumes listed are missing from the collection of records described in this inventory.

316. LISTS OF ABSTRACTS OF INFORMATION CONCERNING CONFEDERATE CITIZENS ("BOOK 75"). n.d. 1 vol. 1 in.

These lists of abstracts of information

from the captured Confederate Treasury records were furnished to the Southern Claims Commission by the U.S. Treasury Department. They show name and State of the person concerned and some indication of the evidence concerning the person that was available in the captured Treasury records. Arranged by list and thereunder alphabetically by initial letter of surname of the claimant.

317. NAME INDEX TO EVIDENCE OF TRANSACTIONS WITH THE CONFEDERATE GOVERNMENT ("BOOK 88"). n.d. 1 vol. 1 in.

An index to names on lists that are no longer among the records of the Confederate Treasury Department. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person concerned.

318. LISTS OF THE RECORDS DESCRIBED IN ENTRY 319. n.d. 1 envelope. 1/4 in. Several lists of documents relating to

attempts of agents of the U.S. Treasury Department to obtain Confederate property in Europe. Arranged by type of list and thereunder numerically.

319. RECORDS CONCERNING CONFEDERATE PROPERTY IN EUROPE ("BOX 94").

June 1863-Feb. 1877. 2 ft.

Letters, reports, agreements, and judicial documents received by the Secretary of the Treasury from the U.S. Special Counsel, special agents of the Treasury, consuls, and attorneys concerning attempts to locate and obtain Confederate property in Europe. Included is the report of the Secretary to the Speaker of the House of Representatives, dated April 17, 1868, relating to the prosecution of the U.S. claims to Confederate property, the agreement between the firm of Fraser, Trenholm & Co. and the United States concerning the settlement of all claims and indebtedness, reports of the attempts of Consuls Morse and Gibbs in England to locate such property, and offers from private persons to help locate Confederate property for a percentage of the amount recovered. Arranged in several packages and numbered consecutively in each package. Each package contains a descriptive list of its contents. For another copy of these lists, see entry 318.

320. RECORDS RELATING TO CONFEDERATE AGENTS IN EUROPE ("BOX 98"). June 1863-Jan. 1865. 5 in.

Originals, duplicate originals, and copies of correspondence between foreign agents of the Confederate States of America and the Secretaries of the Treasury, Navy, and State concerning the efficacy of the blockade, the shipments of cotton to Europe, the negotiation of the Erlanger loan and the sale of bonds, construction of ships, and payment of Confederate agents. Much of the correspondence is from or to Gen. Colin J. McRae, the chief Confederate financial agent in Europe. Apparently assembled--and copies prepared--by agents of the U.S. Treasury Department after the war for assistance in prosecuting claims to Confederate property. Arranged in rough alphabetical order by name of writer and thereunder chronologically. For additional correspondence from the agents, see entry 8.

321. RECORDS RELATING TO THE ARMAN CASE ("BOX 95"). Jan. 1867-May 1873. 1 in.

Correspondence received by the Secretary of the Treasury from the Secretary of State and

consular officials concerning attempts of the United States to obtain from the firm of Paul Arman & Co. the money paid them for building warships for the Confederate Navy. Copies of the decisions of the French court, which decided against the United States, are included. Arranged numerically from 1 to 12. A list of the documents is included.

322. RECORDS RELATING TO THE CONSTRUCTION OF SHIPS IN EUROPE ("BOX 96").

June 1863-June 1867. 5 in.

Copies of letters, accounts, agreements, warrants, and reports to the Confederate Secretary of the Treasury from the Secretary of the Navy, President Davis, and Confederate agents in Europe; and to the U.S. Secretary of the Treasury from U.S. consuls, special agents, and others concerning the financing and building of Confederate cruisers in Europe and the attempts made after the war to secure the undelivered ships and to obtain any funds that were still unexpended. Arranged in three groups and thereunder chronologically.

323. RECORDS RELATING TO THE ERLANGER LOAN ("BOX 96"). Jan. 1863-Nov. 1867. 6 in.

Letters and copies of letters received by the Secretaries of the Confederate and U.S. Treasury Departments from Confederate agents in Europe, officials of the Erlanger Co., and special agents of the U.S. Treasury Department concerning the Erlanger loan. Included are accounts of agents, statements of payments, reports relating to the purchase of bonds under the loan, and financial records concerning the firm of Fraser, Trenholm & Co. Arranged in three groups, with a list of the documents.

324. LETTERS RELATING TO THE SALE OF THE STEAMER GEORGIAN ("BOX 97").

Dec. 1868-June 1869. 1 in.

Letters received by the U.S. Secretary of the Treasury from the Secretary of State and the U.S. consul at Toronto, Canada, concerning the sale of the Georgian, formerly owned by the Confederate States of America. Arranged chronologically and numbered from 1 to 8. A list of contents is with the records.

325. CORRESPONDENCE CONCERNING COMPENSATION OF SPECIAL AGENTS ("BOXES 97 AND 98"). Feb. 1867-May 1873. 6 in.

Letters received, statements of expenditures, requests for additional funds, accounts, and other papers received by the U.S. Secretary of the Treasury from the Secretary of State,

the Special Counsel of the United States in Europe, special agents of the Treasury Department, and officials of the State Department and the Department of Justice concerning compensation for their services in obtaining Confederate property in Europe and elsewhere. Arranged numerically from 1 to 62. A list of the contents is with the records.

326. RECORDS CONCERNING CONFEDERATE PROPERTY IN NASSAU ("BOX 97").

Mar. 1866-May 1869. 3 in.

Letters received by the U.S. Secretary of the Treasury from the Secretary of State, the Special Counsel of the United States in Europe, consular officials in Nassau, and other individuals concerning the location, seizure, sale, and settlement of Confederate property in Nassau. Included are agreements with firms having custody of such property. The letters are arranged numerically from 1 to 17. A list of the contents is with the records.

327. INDEXES TO THE "PICKETT PAPERS" ("BOOKS 70-73"). n.d. 4 vols. 2 in.

In 1872 Col. John T. Pickett offered for sale four trunks of Confederate State Department records. These records, which were called the "Pickett Papers," were purchased by the Federal Government and given to the Treasury Department where they were placed with other Confederate records held by that Department.

The records placed in trunks marked A, B, C, and D were indexed by U.S. Treasury clerks. The indexes show name and address of person concerned and file numbers on the letters, number of the packages or trunks, and nature of their contents. Arranged by type of record and thereunder alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person concerned. In 1906 and 1910 the "Pickett Papers" were transferred to the Library of Congress. The Library of Congress has rearranged the "Pickett Papers" so that these indexes can now be used only to determine whether specific records are in existence. The finding aids prepared by the Library must be used to locate the specific record desired.

328. INDEX TO THE REPORT OF THE FRENCH AND AMERICAN CLAIMS COMMISSION ("BOOK 102"). n.d. 1 vol. 1 in.

Under the terms of the treaty of January 15, 1880, between France and the United States, French citizens were permitted to present claims for losses suffered during the Civil War in the period from April 13, 1861, to August 20,

1866. American citizens were permitted to present claims for losses suffered as the result of French activities in Mexico and in France during the Franco-Prussian War. These claims were printed as Exhibit B of the Final Report of the Agent and Counsel of the United States with Treaties and Schedule of Claims (Washington, 1884). The volume described in this entry is an index to that list of claims. Arranged by nationality of claimant and thereunder alphabetically by initial letter of surname of claimant. The claims and other papers of the French and American Claims Commission are in Record Group 76, Records of Boundary and Claims Commissions and Arbitrations, in the National Archives.

329. NAME INDEX TO BRITISH CLAIMANTS BEFORE THE MIXED COMMISSION UNDER THE TREATY OF WASHINGTON ("BOOK 101"). n.d. 1 vol. 1 in.

The Treaty of Washington, signed May 8, 1871, provided in Articles 12-17 for the establishment of a Mixed Claims Commission between the United States and Great Britain to adjudicate all claims of British subjects against the United States and all claims of U.S. citizens against Great Britain (except the Alabama claims resulting from acts committed during the period April 13, 1861-April 9, 1865). The list of claims presented to the Commission was printed as Schedule C of the report of Robert S. Hale, Agent and Counsel of the United States, in vol. 6 of the Papers Relating to the Treaty of Washington: Arbitration and General Appendix (Washington, 1874). The volume described in this entry is an index to the 478 British claims presented to the Commission. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of claimant. The British and American claims and other papers of the Mixed Claims Commission are in Record Group 76, Records of Boundary and Claims Commissions and Arbitrations, and are described in National Archives Preliminary Inventory No. 135, compiled by George S. Ulibarri and Daniel T. Goggin and published in 1962.

330. PERSONAL PROPERTY RECEIVED FROM PRISONERS BY THE U.S. ARMY. Oct. 1864-Feb. 1867. 6 in.

Personal property taken or received by the U.S. Army from Union and Confederate prisoners in their custody and unclaimed after the war. It consists of wallets, pocketbooks, and money belts that remained after the general auction of such property held in 1888. Also included are a few transmittal letters and abstracts of such property from Army

officers and from the commanding officers of military prisoners to the Office of the Commissary General of Prisoners. The correspondence is arranged in chronological order. The items of personal property are unarranged. For information concerning the sale of such items in 1888, see Record Group 56, General

Records of the Department of the Treasury, in the National Archives.

331. UNIDENTIFIED NAME INDEX. n.d.
1 vol. 1/4 in.
Arranged alphabetically.

APPENDIXES

I. Officers of the Confederate Treasury Department and the Trans-Mississippi War Department's Cotton Bureau*

A. Treasury Department

Central Office

Secretary:

Christopher G. Memminger, Feb. 21, 1861;
George A. Trenholm, July 18, 1864;
John H. Reagan (acting), Apr. 27, 1865

Assistant Secretary:

Philip Clayton, Apr. 1, 1862; William W.
Crump, May 20, 1864

Treasurer:

Edward C. Elmore, Mar. 6, 1861; John N.
Hendren, Oct. 10, 1864¹

Comptroller:

Lewis Cruger, Mar. 19, 1861²

First Auditor:

Bolling Baker, Mar. 16, 1861

Second Auditor:

Walter H. S. Taylor, Mar. 27, 1861¹;
George B. Hodge, Mar. 13, 1865

Third Auditor:

J. W. M. Harris, Jan. 21, 1864

Register:

Alexander B. Clitherall, Mar. 16, 1861;
Robert Tyler, Aug. 13, 1861

Commissioner of Taxes:

Thompson Allan (head of War Tax Office
since Oct. 1, 1861), May 14, 1864

Produce Loan Bureau:

James D. B. De Bow, Aug. 1861; Archibald
Roane, May 1, 1863¹

Treasury Note Bureau:

Sanders G. Jamison, Feb. 16, 1864

Lighthouse Bureau, Chief:

Ebenezer Farrand, Apr. 1861; Thomas E.
Martin (appointed chief of the Bureau in
the absence of Commander Farrand),
Sept. 20, 1861

Field Offices

Assistant Treasurers:

Anthony J. Guirot, Mar. 11, 1861;
Benjamin C. Pressley, Mar. 7, 1861;
W. Y. Leitch, June 10, 1863

Depositories:³

Alabama

Centre: J. L. Cunningham, Mar. 21, 1864

Decatur: W. M. Banks, 1864⁴

Demopolis: John F. Lomax, Mar. 23, 1863;

Martin Lyon, July 23, 1863; John W. Young,
Mar. 1864

Eufala: John McNab, Mar. 27, 1863

Frankfort: Charles Womble, Apr. 26, 1864

Gainesville: Jonathan Bliss, Mar. 28, 1864

Huntsville: George P. Beirne, Mar. 23, 1863

Marion: Samuel H. Fowlkes, Mar. 14, 1864

Mobile: Anthony J. Guirot, Mar. 11, 1861;

Charles Walsh, Apr. 20, 1863

Montgomery: Central Bank, 1864⁴; Thaddeus
Sanford, May 9, 1862

Moulton: Isaac N. Owen, 1864⁴

Selma: W. M. Smith, 1864⁴

Somerville: W. H. Campbell, 1864⁴

Talladega: James G. L. Huey, Mar. 17, 1864

Tuscaloosa: James H. Fitts, Mar. 19, 1864

Tuscumbia: J. Coffee Simpson, June 9, 1864

Arkansas

Camden: John Brown, July 6, 1864; David F.
Shall, date uncertain

*References are to the numbered notes at the end of the appendix.

I. --Continued.

Little Rock: Edward Cross, Oct. 3, 1862

Tangipahoa: Francis H. Hatch, Apr. 7, 1863

FloridaMississippi

Gainesville: F. C. Barrett, Apr. 4, 1864
 Lake City: J. H. H. Rouse, Mar. 1864; Bank
 of St. Johns, 1864⁴
 Madison: Daniel G. Livingston, Apr. 11, 1864;
 B. Thomas, 1864⁴
 Marianna: John F. Hughes, Apr. 16, 1864;
 Isaac Widgeon, 1864⁴
 Quincy: Isaac R. Harris, Mar. 17, 1864
 Tallahassee: William R. Pettes, Apr. 13, 1863
 Tampa: John Darling, Apr. 14, 1864

Aberdeen: T. W. Williams, Mar. 17, 1864
 Brandon: Jo Bell, Apr. 20, 1864; Patrick
 Henry, Dec. 15, 1863; C. A. Manley, Mar.
 1864
 Canton: Wesley Drane, June 13, 1864
 Columbus: James Whitfield, May 15, 1863
 Grenada: S. M. Hankins, Mar. 18, 1864
 Jackson: David N. Barrows, May 3, 1864
 Meridian: John W. Young, Mar. 1864
 Summit: Bythell Haynes, Mar. 1864

GeorgiaNorth Carolina

Albany: David A. Vason, Mar. 10, 1864
 Athens: Henry Hull, Mar. 23, 1863
 Atlanta: John W. Duncan, Mar. 19, 1863;
 J. G. M. Ramsey, Mar. 1864; Jesse
 Thomas, 1863
 Augusta: M. Hatch, Mar. 1864; Thomas S.
 Metcalf, July 4, 1862
 Clarksville: Cicero H. Sutton, Mar. 26, 1864
 Columbus: William H. Young, Apr. 4, 1863
 Dalton: Y. S. Patton, Mar. 1864
 Eatonton: David R. Adams, Mar. 21, 1864
 Griffin: Charles H. Johnson, Mar. 11, 1864
 La Grange: John F. Moreland, Mar. 18, 1864
 Macon: William B. Johnston, Mar. 17, 1863
 Madison: Charter Campbell, Mar. 21, 1864
 Marietta: Jesse Thomas, Mar. 1864
 Milledgeville: James U. Horne, Mar. 15,
 1864
 Newnan: U. B. Wilkinson, Mar. 28, 1864
 Rome: Green B. Butler, Mar. 17, 1864
 Savannah: John Boston, Feb. 27, 1861;
 Merchants & Planters Bank, 1864; James R.
 Sneed, Mar. 4, 1864
 Thomasville: Robert H. Hardaway, Mar. 12,
 1864
 Washington: J. J. Robertson, Mar. 17, 1864
 West Point: Blakeley L. Harris, Mar. 23,
 1864

Asheboro: John W. Worth, Mar. 5, 1864
 Asheville: J. F. E. Hardy, Mar. 26, 1863;
 W. W. McDowell, Mar. 8, 1864
 Charlotte: J. G. M. Ramsey, Dec. 1864;
 A. C. Williamson, Apr. 13, 1863
 Fayetteville: William G. Broadfoot, Mar. 21,
 1863; John W. Sanford, Mar. 12, 1864
 Goldsboro: E. B. Borden, Mar. 3, 1864
 Greensboro: Ralph Gorrell, Mar. 20, 1863;
 Jesse H. Lindsay, Mar. 3, 1864
 Halifax: Henry J. Hervey, Mar. 1864
 Hillsboro: John M. Kirkland, Mar. 14, 1864
 Kinston: Edward J. Porter, Feb. 1865
 Lexington: Cicero F. Lowe, Mar. 14, 1864
 Lincolnton: W. M. Reinhardt, Mar. 5, 1864
 Morganton: E. J. Erwin, Mar. 5, 1864
 New Bern: Joseph Bost, date uncertain;
 W. G. Singleton, date uncertain
 Newton: Joseph Bost, Mar. 18, 1864
 Oxford: Russel H. Kingsbury, Mar. 12, 1864
 Pittsboro: John H. Haughton, Mar. 7, 1864
 Point Cape Fear: J. S. Zuntas, Mar. 1863
 Raleigh: Carter B. Harrison, Oct. 14, 1863;
 George W. Mordecai, Feb. 6, 1863
 Roxboro: C. S. Winstead, Mar. 4, 1864;
 J. M. Winstead, Aug. 15, 1864
 Salem: John W. Hunter, Mar. 12, 1864
 Salisbury: Moses W. Jarvis, Mar. 3, 1864
 Statesville: C. A. Carlton, Mar. 3, 1864
 Tarboro: W. M. Pippen, Mar. 3, 1864
 Wadesboro: Hampton B. Hammond, Mar. 8,
 1864
 Warrenton: Joseph B. Batchelor, Mar. 2, 1864
 Wilkesboro: James Calloway, Mar. 14, 1864
 Wilmington: Bank of Cape Fear, 1864⁴; James T.
 Miller, Dec. 31, 1861; Edward Savage,
 Nov. 5, 1862; Henry Savage, Mar. 30, 1863
 Yanceyville: Jancey Jones, Mar. 4, 1864

Louisiana

Alexandria: Peter J. Cockburn, Apr. 7, 1863
 Clinton: Bythell Haynes, Mar. 31, 1863
 Monroe: Paul McEnery, Apr. 17, 1863
 New Orleans: Anthony J. Guirot, Mar. 18,
 1861; F. H. Hatch, Feb. 20, 1861
 Opelousas: Alphonse Desmares, July 7, 1863
 Shreveport: Henry J. G. Battle, Sept. 17,
 1862

I. --Continued.

South Carolina

Abbeville: Robert H. Wardlaw, Mar. 8, 1864
 Anderson: B. F. Crayton, Mar. 8, 1864
 Barnwell: James Patterson, Mar. 7, 1864
 Bennettsville: B. D. Townsend, 1864⁴
 Camden: William E. Johnson, Mar. 11, 1864;
 Bank of Camden, 1864⁴
 Charleston: Benjamin C. Pressley, Mar. 7,
 1861; W. Y. Leitch, June 3, 1863
 Cheraw: William Godfrey, Mar. 19, 1864
 Chester: John L. Harris, Mar. 7, 1864
 Columbia: Alexander Laughlin, May 13, 1863
 Conwaysboro: John R. Beaty, Mar. 8, 1864
 Darlington: H. L. Charles, Mar. 30, 1864;
 J. G. Henning, Mar. 7, 1864
 Edgefield: Z. W. Carwile, Mar. 7, 1864
 Georgetown: S. S. Fraser, Mar. 31, 1864
 Greenville: Hamlin Beattie, Apr. 2, 1863
 Kingstree: Edward J. Porter, Mar. 7, 1864
 Lancaster: William A. Moore, Apr. 4, 1864
 Lancaster Court House: James T. K. Belk,
 Aug. 1, 1864
 Laurens Court House: J. Wistar Simpson,
 Mar. 8, 1864
 Manning: Y. N. Butler, Mar. 30, 1864
 Marion Court House: John Wilcox, Mar. 9, 1864
 Mars Bluff: J. Eli Gregg, Mar. 8, 1864
 Newberry: Silas Johnstone, Mar. 8, 1864;
 J. Wistar Simpson, Mar. 26, 1863
 Orangeburg: Thomas B. Whaley, Mar. 17, 1864
 Pickens: Robert A. Thompson, Mar. 13, 1864
 Spartansburg: David C. Judd and Joseph Foster,
 Mar. 8, 1864
 Sumter: Andrew J. Moses, Mar. 7, 1864
 Union: John L. Young, Mar. 8, 1864
 Waltersborough: Josiah B. Perry, 1864⁴
 Winnsboro: H. L. Elliott, 1864⁴
 Yorkville: R. G. McCaw, Mar. 8, 1864

Tennessee

Bristol: J. G. M. Ramsey, Mar. 20, 1864
 Chattanooga: Jesse Thomas, June 1862
 Greenville: Erasmus Taylor, Mar. 1864
 Knoxville: J. G. M. Ramsey, July 11, 1862
 Memphis: Tandy H. Trice, Nov. 26, 1861
 Nashville: Jesse Thomas, Dec. 10, 1861

Texas

Brownsville: Francis W. Latham, Oct. 8, 1862
 Dallas: J. W. Smith, Apr. 25, 1863
 Galveston: James Sorley (Special Depositary),
 Apr. 4, 1861
 Houston: James Sorley, 1862

Jefferson: Samuel F. Mosley, 1863
 La Salle: Darwin M. Stapp, Mar. 13, 1862
 Marshall: W. H. Cundiff, 1864⁴
 Sabine: B. F. McDonough, Jan. 1, 1863
 San Antonio: George W. Palmer, Nov. 10, 1862
 Woodville: Henry W. Bendy, Nov. 1, 1864

Virginia

Abingdon: Floyd B. Hurt, Mar. 26, 1864;
 James K. Gibson, Mar. 7, 1863
 Charlottesville: A. P. Abell, Mar. 4, 1864
 Christiansburg: C. B. Gardner, Apr. 8, 1863
 Clarksville: N. Talley, Mar. 5, 1864
 Danville: Thomas P. Atkinson and John M.
 Johnston, Apr. 9, 1863
 Farmville: William G. Venable, Mar. 3, 1864
 Fincastle: William McCreery, Mar. 23, 1863
 Harrisonburg: Bank of Harrisonburg, Mar. 15,
 1864; Bank of Rockingham, Mar. 5, 1863
 Lexington: George A. Baker, Mar. 11, 1864
 Lewisburg: Thomas Mathews, date uncertain;
 John Winthrow, Apr. 14, 1864
 Lynchburg: William Blackford, June 2, 1863;
 W. T. Booker, June 3, 1864; John R.
 McDaniel, Mar. 23, 1863
 Pearisburg: William B. Vass, Mar. 8, 1864
 Petersburg: Daniel Dodson, Apr. 13, 1863
 Pittsylvania Court House: L. B. Conway,
 Mar. 14, 1864
 Richmond: Bank of Commonwealth, 1864⁴;
 Edward C. Elmore, Mar. 16, 1861; R. H.
 Maury, July 29, 1863; R. A. Lancaster,
 Apr. 17, 1863; Robert Tyler, date uncertain;
 John B. Hendren, Oct. 10, 1864
 Salem: J. W. Hunter, 1864⁴; Bernard Pitzer,
 Mar. 4, 1864
 Scottsville: William D. Davis, Mar. 9, 1864;
 Bank of Scottsville, 1864⁴
 Staunton: Alexander F. Kinney, Apr. 6, 1863
 Union: James M. Byrnside, Mar. 16, 1864
 Wytheville: Charles A. Haller, Aug. 16, 1864;
 Thomas J. Morrison, Mar. 5, 1864

Collectors of Customs:

Alabama

Mobile: Thaddeus Sanford, Feb. 23, 1861¹
 Selma: Jonathan Haralson, Feb. 19, 1861¹
 Stevenson: John A. Williams, Apr. 15, 1861¹

Florida

Apalachicola: Nathan Baker, Feb. 20, 1861¹
 Fernandina: Felix Livingston, Apr. 1, 1861¹

I. --Continued.

Key West: John P. Baldwin, Mar. 26, 1861¹
 St. Augustine: Paul Arnau, Mar. 2, 1861¹
 St. Johns: Thomas Ledwith, Feb. 1861¹
 St. Marks: Alonzo B. Noyes, Feb. 28, 1861¹

Georgia

Atlanta: F. R. Shackelford, Mar. 21, 1861¹
 Brunswick: Woodford Mabry, Mar. 4, 1861¹
 Macon: Franklin S. Bloom, Mar. 5, 1861¹
 Savannah: John Boston, Feb. 27, 1861;¹
 J. R. Sneed, May 23, 1864

Louisiana

New Orleans: Francis H. Hatch, Feb. 20, 1861¹
 Shreveport: P. H. Rosenburg, Apr. 2, 1861¹
 Teche: Robert N. McMillan, Feb. 28, 1861¹

Mississippi

Corinth: Charles P. Polk, Mar. 27, 1861¹
 Eastport: Samuel F. Beall, Apr. 10, 1861¹
 Hernando: Lutellus L. Jones, Apr. 8, 1861¹
 Holly Springs: Walter A. Goodman, Apr. 6, 1861¹
 Natchez: John Hunter, Feb. 25, 1861¹
 Norfolk: Charles G. Nelms, Apr. 16, 1861¹
 Pearl River: Robert Eager, Mar. 22, 1861¹
 Vicksburg: John Bobb, Mar. 4, 1861¹

North Carolina

Beaufort: Josiah F. Bell, Aug. 17, 1861
 Elizabeth City: William C. Davis, Aug. 19, 1861
 New Bern: William G. Singleton, Aug. 17, 1861
 Ocracoke: Oliver S. Dewey, Aug. 17, 1861
 Plymouth: Joseph Ramsey, Aug. 19, 1861
 Washington: Henry F. Hancock, Aug. 28, 1861
 Wilmington: Edward Savage, Nov. 1, 1862¹;
 Henry Savage, Mar. 24, 1863

South Carolina

Beaufort: Benjamin R. Bythewood, Feb. 28, 1861¹
 Charleston: William F. Colcock, Feb. 18, 1861¹
 Chester: W. T. Robertson, Apr. 2, 1861¹
 Florence: Marcellus T. Bartlett, Apr. 1, 1861¹
 Georgetown: William S. Croft, Feb. 26, 1861¹

Tennessee

Memphis: Tandy H. Trice, Aug. 19, 1861
 Nashville: Jesse Thomas, Aug. 17, 1861

Texas

Brazos de Santiago: Francis W. Latham, May 1, 1861¹
 Eagle Pass: Lorenzo Castro, Apr. 4, 1862¹
 Galveston: James Sorley, Mar. 16, 1861
 Sabine Pass: Benjamin F. McDonough, May 21, 1861
 Saluria: Darwin M. Stapp, Apr. 13, 1861¹

Virginia

Norfolk: Jesse Simkins, Aug. 17, 1861
 Richmond: William M. Harrison, Aug. 17, 1861;
 R. H. Lorton, Apr. 5, 1862
 Staunton: Alexander F. Kinney, Apr. 6, 1861¹

Produce Loan Bureau General Agents:

Alabama

James A. Farley, Sept. 24, 1862¹; John Scott,
 Sept. 11, 1862¹

Arkansas

David Block, Dec. 1862¹; James F. Johnson,
 Dec. 1864¹

Florida

J. B. Gladney, Apr. 4, 1864¹; J. Berrien Oliver,
 date uncertain; Thomas Perkins, Nov. 10, 1862¹

Georgia

Edward P. Clayton and Ferdinand Phinzz, Nov. 24, 1862¹

Louisiana

J. T. Belknap, Aug. 2, 1864¹; James D. B.
 De Bow, Jan. 17, 1862¹; Andrew W. McKee,
 Dec. 11, 1862¹

Mississippi

James D. B. De Bow, Jan. 17, 1862¹; J. W.
 Clapp, Aug. 4, 1864¹

North Carolina

J. S. K. Bennett, Jan. 22, 1862¹; Lewis S.
 Williams, Jan. 15, 1864¹

I. --Continued.

South CarolinaJ. S. K. Bennett, Jan. 22, 1862¹TexasHenry Sampson, 1863¹; W. C. Watts, Nov. 4, 1862¹VirginiaAndrew W. McKee, Oct. 17, 1862¹; A. J. Stokes,
Feb. 5, 1864¹Chief Collectors of the Office of the Commissioner
of Taxes:AlabamaJoseph C. Bradley, 1862¹; Abram Martin,
May 20, 1864ArkansasWilliam H. Haliburton, 1862¹; A. R. Greenwood,
May 20, 1864FloridaE. E. Blackburn, 1862¹; Robert H. Gamble,
May 20, 1864GeorgiaE. Starnes, 1862¹; E. G. Cabiniss, May 20, 1864LouisianaRobert W. Lusher, 1862¹MississippiJohn H. Handy, 1862¹; G. F. Neill, May 20, 1864North CarolinaWilliam K. Lane, 1862¹South CarolinaJoseph D. Pope, 1862¹TennesseeJ. G. M. Ramsey, 1862¹; D. N. Kennedy,
May 20, 1864TexasGeorge J. Durham, 1862¹VirginiaHenry T. Garnett, 1862¹; T. C. Green, May 20,
1864

Trans-Mississippi Treasury Office:

AgentPeter W. Gray, Feb. 17, 1864¹AuditorDavid F. Shall, Oct. 27, 1864⁵Comptroller

Thomas H. Kennedy, Mar. 3, 1864

I. --Continued.

B. Trans-Mississippi War Department

Chief of Trans-Mississippi Cotton Bureaus:

Lt. Col. W. A. Broadwell, Aug. 3, 1863

Chief of Texas Cotton Bureau:

Lt. Col. W. J. Hutchins, Nov. 19, 1863
Capt. Charles G. Wells, June 1864

¹ Either the date of the bond submitted by the officer or the first date that can be found for his entrance on duty.

² Date he was recommended to President Davis by Secretary Memminger. Exact date of appointment unknown.

³ Unless otherwise noted, the date of appointment given for depositaries is the date of the bond submitted by the officer.

⁴ Appointed under the act of February 17, 1864.

⁵ Mentioned in special order.

II. Confederate Customs Districts Records in the National Archives (Entry 42).

Alabama

Mobile District:¹

Accounts current, 1862-64 (1 folder).
 Official emolument accounts, Mar. 1861-Dec. 1864 (6 folders).
 Statements of moneys received and deposited, Mar. 1861-Jan. 1865 (5 folders).
 Abstracts of duties on goods, wares, and merchandise imported by land and water for consumption, Mar. -Dec. 1864 (3 folders).
 Abstracts of duties on foreign merchandise imported in American vessels from the British West Indies for quarter ending Dec. 31, 1863 (1 folder).
 Correspondence received and sent by T. Sanford, collector, 1861-65 (1 folder).
 Estimates of amounts required to defray expenses of collecting revenue, Apr. 1864-Mar. 1865 (1 folder).
 List of persons employed in Mobile Customhouse as of June 1, 1861 (1 folder).
 Transcripts from log of revenue cutter Lewis Cass for Feb. and Mar. 1861 (1 folder).
 Requisitions for expenses of collecting the revenue, Nov. 1863-Jan. 1865 (1 folder).
 Statements of account between collector and the C. S. A., July 1861-Dec. 1863 (1 folder).
 Warehouse bonds, 1858-61 (1 folder).
 General account of warehouse bonds taken for quarter ending Dec. 31, 1862 (1 folder).
 Marine hospital accounts, Mar. 1861. Also certificates of seamen's admissions and discharges, Mar. 1861 (1 folder).
 Personal file of Walter S. Smith, chief clerk of Mobile Customhouse (receipts and vouchers of miscellaneous bills paid by Smith), 1847-65 (1 folder).
 Miscellaneous papers, 1861-65 (1 folder).

Florida

Apalachicola District (Port of Chattahoochee):

Monthly and quarterly accounts, Mar. 1861-Sept. 1864 (16 folders).
 Estimates of expenses for collecting the revenue, 1864 (1/2 folder).
 Requisitions for expenses for collecting the revenue, Dec. 1863-Jan. 1865 (1/2 folder).

Fernandina District:

All records, Sept. 1861-Dec. 1862 (1 folder).

Palatka District:²

All records, July 1861-Apr. 1863 (1 folder).

Pensacola District:³

All records, Jan. 1861-Sept. 1864 (1 folder).

St. Augustine District:⁴

All records, Jan. 1861-Mar. 1865 (1 folder).

St. Johns District (Port of Jacksonville):⁵

All records, Dec. 1860-Feb. 1863 (1 folder).

St. Marks District:

All records, Jan. 1861-Feb. 1865 (4 folders).
 Port of Bay Port: all records, July-Nov. 1862 (1 folder).

Georgia

Atlanta District:

All records, May 1861-Sept. 1863 (2 items).

Augusta District:

All records, June 1861-Sept. 1863 (1 folder).

Brunswick District (Port of Darien):

All records, Apr. 1861-July 1864 (2 folders).

Savannah District:

Monthly accounts, Mar. 1861-Oct. 1864 (17 folders).

² Made a port in St. Johns District in 1862.

³ Collector moved to Greenville, Ala., in May 1862.

⁴ Collector moved to Green Cove Springs, Fla., in Sept. 1862 and to Tallahassee in June 1864.

⁵ Collector moved to Lake City, Fla., in Mar. 1862.

¹ Collector moved to Montgomery, Ala., but left a deputy in charge of customhouse.

II. --Continued

Savannah District--Continued

Weekly statements of moneys received and deposited by the collector, Apr. 1861-Nov. 1864 (1 folder).

Miscellaneous financial records, 1861-64 (2 folders).

Louisiana

Mississippi District (Port of Tangipahoa):⁶

Accounts and correspondence of F. H. Hatch, collector, Dec. 1862-Sept. 1864 (1 folder).

New Orleans District:

Monthly and quarterly accounts, Mar. 1861-Mar. 1862 (10 folders).

Weekly statements of moneys received and deposited, Apr. 1861-Apr. 1862 (2 folders).

Special account of F. H. Hatch for the purchase of gold, Jan. 1862 (1 folder).

Warehouse entries, 1860 (1 folder).

Covering warrants for customs moneys, Aug. 1861-Dec. 1862 (1 folder).

Statements concerning seized goods, 1862 (1 folder).

Weekly statements of warehouse bonds, Apr. - May 1861 (1 folder).

Statements of account, July 1861-Feb. 1862 (1 folder).

North Carolina

Beaufort District:

Accounts and related correspondence, Sept. 1861-Jan. 1862 (1 folder).

Camden District:

Port of Elizabeth City: correspondence, July-Dec. 1861 (1 folder); accounts, 1861-62 (2 folders).

Port of New Bern: collector, n.d. (1 item).

Edenton District:

Accounts and related correspondence, Sept. 1861-June 1862 (1 folder).

Plymouth District:

Accounts and correspondence, Sept. -Dec. 1861 (1 folder).

Wilmington District:

Accounts and correspondence, 1861-64 (1 folder).

South Carolina

Charleston District:

Monthly accounts, Feb. 1861-Feb. 1865 (15 folders).

Correspondence, 1861-64.

Reports of John Laurens, naval officer, Jan. 1861-Feb. 1865 (2 folders).

Personal papers of W. F. Colcock, 1860-61, mainly receipts for payment of bills (2 folders).

Bills of sale.

Applications to clear, July-Dec. 1864 (1/3 folder).

Appraisers' reports, 1860-64 (1/3 folder).

Invoices, 1860-64 (1 folder).

Landing permits.

Permits to storekeepers (warehouse), Jan. 1860-Sept. 1861 (1/2 folder).

Tennessee

Memphis District:

Statements of accounts, Sept. 1861-Apr. 1864 (3/4 folder).

Nashville District:

Statements of accounts, Feb. 1862 (2 items).

Texas

Brazos de Santiago District:

Port of Point Isabel: monthly returns, May 1861-May 1862 (1/2 folder); statements of accounts, Dec. 1861-Sept. 1862 (1/4 folder).

Port of Brownsville: lists of goods in bond, Mar. -May 1861 (1/4 folder).

Eagle Pass District:

Correspondence, May 1862-Feb. 1864 (1/4 folder).

Accounts current, June 1862-Apr. 1863 (1/4 folder).

⁶Collector moved to Tangipahoa in April 1862.

III. Manifests for the Port of Charleston (Entries 231 and 232).

[Although most of the manifests were prepared for ships entering (I) and leaving (O) the port, there are some manifests for land transportation to Charleston, such as railroads and express companies.]

A & A (O)	B. D. Pitts (I, O)	Colombo (I)	Ella Warley (I, O)
A. Canale (O)	Bella Peck (I, O)	Colonel Lester (I)	Elvira (I, O)
Action (O)	Bella Subur (O)	Colonel Long (I)	Emeline (O)
Adams Express (I)	Bengalen (I)	Columbia (I)	Emily (I, O)
Admiral Peter	Ben Van Diver (I, O)	Confederacy (O)	Emily St. Pierre (I, O)
Nordengold (I, O)	Bert (I)	Confederate States (O)	Emma (I, O)
A. Edwards (I)	Best (I, O)	Copernicus (I)	Emma Eager (I)
A. F. Hanks (O)	Betsy Ames (I)	Coquette (I, O)	Esperanza (I)
Agile (I, O)	Blackfish (I, O)	Cordelia (I)	Essex (O)
A. Hayden (I)	B. N. Hawkins (I, O)	Courier (O)	Etiwan (I, O)
A. Heaton (I, O)	Bomarsund (I, O)	C. P. Honey (I)	Eugenie (I)
A. H. Stephens (I, O)	Brave (I, O)	Crinoline (I)	Euphrasia (O)
Aid (O)	Brazil (I)	Cromwell (I)	Evelina Rutter (O)
Alabama (O)	British Queen (I, O)	Cronos (I)	Evelyn (I)
Albatross (O)	B. W. Brown (O)	C. S. Carstairs (I, O)	E. W. McRae (I)
Albert (O)		C. Shaw (I)	E. W. Perry (I, O)
Albert Adams (O)	C. A. Heckesher (I, O)	C. T. Smythe (I, O)	E. Wright, Jr. (I, O)
Aldebaran (I, O)	Calliope (I, O)	Cyclops (O)	Excelsior (I)
Alert (O)	Calypso (I, O)		Exchange (I, O)
Alexander (I, O)	C. A. Morrison (I)	Daniel Godwin (I)	Experiment (O)
Alexander Blue (O)	Caraquena (I, O)	Daniel Townsend	Express (O)
Alfred Chase (O)	Carlotta (I)	Darien (I)	
Alice (I, O)	Carolina (I, O)	David Crockett (O)	Fairdealer (I, O)
Alice & Ida (I, O)	Caroline (I)	D. B. Martin (I, O)	Familiar (I, O)
Alliance (I)	Caroline A. White (I, O)	D. B. Warner (I, O)	Fannie (I, O)
Alligator (O)	Catawba (I, O)	D. C. Hulse (I, O)	Fannie Paine (O)
Amelia (I, O)	C. C. Duncan (I, O)	Deborah Jones (I)	Fanny Kirchner (I, O)
Amerika (I)	Cecile (I, O)	Dolphin (I, O)	Fanny Lewis (I, O)
Amity (O)	Cecilia (O)	Douglas (I)	Felipe (I, O)
Amos Falkenburg (I, O)	Celestina (I, O)	Dowiche (I, O)	Flora (I, O)
Angelina (O)	Cera (O)	Dreadnot (I, O)	Flying Scud (I, O)
Angeline Avery (I)	Challenge (I)	Druid (I, O)	Fox (I, O)
Ann & Susan (I, O)	Champion (I, O)	Dulcinea (I)	Francis Armstrong (I)
Anna Davis (I, O)	Charles Dennis (O)		Francis Arthemus (I, O)
Anna Margaretha (I, O)	Charles Northcote (I, O)	Eagle (I, O)	Francis Smith (I, O)
Annie Childs (I)	Charles Smith (I, O)	E. C. Felter (I)	Fred Dyer (I, O)
Annie Laurie (I)	Charleston (I)	Economist (O)	Fred Howell (I, O)
Antonica (I, O)	Charles Tunnel (I, O)	Edith (I, O)	F. W. Brune (I)
Aquila (O)	Charlotte & S. C. R. R.	E. D. McClennahan	F. Warren (I, O)
Aramede Snow (I)	Charolina (I)	(I, O)	
Araminta (I, O)	Charter Oak (I, O)	Edward Thomas (I, O)	Gauss (I, O)
Arcola (I, O)	Chase (I, O)	Edwin (I)	G. D. & R. F. Shannon
Aries (I, O)	C. Heddle (I)	Effort (I, O)	(I, O)
Aristides (I)	Cherokee (I, O)	E. F. Hanks (I)	General Beauregard (I, O)
Atlantic (I, O)	Chesapeake (I, O)	E. G. Knight (O)	General C. C. Pinckney
A. Townsend (O)	Chicora (I, O)	E. L. Edwards (I)	(O)
Aurelia (I, O)	Chief (I, O)	Eliza (I)	General Clinch (I, O)
Aurora (I, O)	Childoz (I)	Eliza Bonsall (I, O)	General Moultrie (O)
Avenir (I, O)	Christian (O)	Eliza & Catherine (I, O)	General Parkhill (I, O)
A. W. Thompson (I, O)	Clara (I, O)	Elizabeth (O)	General Whiting (I, O)
	Clarence (I, O)	Elizabeth Cowell (O)	George A. Tittle (I)
Balder (O)	Clyde (I, O)	Ella (O)	George Chisohm (O)
Baltic (I, O)	Coerine (I)	Ella & Annie (I, O)	George H. Eneas (I, O)

III. --Continued.

George's Creek (I, O)	Jane D. McCarthy (I, O)	Lion (I, O)	Minona (I, O)
George S. Patten (O)	J. F. Farland (I, O)	Little Ada (O)	Mischief (I, O)
George W. Grice (I, O)	J. G. Miller (I)	Lloyd (I)	Monaquita (I)
Gertrude (I, O)	J. H. Hinton (I, O)	Locust Point (I, O)	Money Nick (I)
Gondor (I, O)	J. H. Jones (I, O)	Louisa (I, O)	Monmouth (I, O)
Goodspeed (I, O)	J. H. Sequin (I)	Louise (O)	Moonlight (I, O)
Grecian (I, O)	J. H. Toone (I)	Loveland (I, O)	Morey (I)
Grethe (I, O)	J. J. Spence (I)	Loyal Scranton (I)	Morning Star (O)
Guide (O)	Joanna Ward (O)	L. S. Davis (I, O)	Morrison (I)
G. W. Behn (O)	John (I, O)	Luck (I, O)	Moses Van Name (I, O)
	John A. Burgess (I, O)	Lucy C. Holmes (O)	Mott Bedell (O)
Hamilton Gray (I, O)	John A. Stanley (I, O)	Luna (I, O)	M. R. Carlisle (I, O)
Hammond (I)	John Aumack (I, O)	L. Warren (I, O)	Muscongus (I, O)
H. A. Rogers (I, O)	John Bell (O)	Lydia (I)	M. Y. Davis (O)
Harper (I, O)	John Clark (I, O)	Lydia Ann May (I, O)	
Harriett (O)	John Della Torre (I)		Nalia Covert (O)
Harriet Jackson (I)	John Forsythe (I, O)	Mackinaw (I, O)	Nancy R. Hagan (I, O)
Harriett Lownes (O)	John Fraser (I, O)	Magnolia (O)	Nashville (I, O)
Harvest (O)	John H. Allen (I, O)	Magnum Bonum (O)	N. B. Borden (I)
Havelock (I)	John Oliver (O)	Majestic (I, O)	N. C. Railroad (I)
Helena (I)	John P. Edwards (I)	Major E. Willis (O)	Ned (I, O)
Helene (I, O)	John Ravenal (I, O)	Manhasset (I, O)	Nederland (I)
Helvetian (O)	John R. Rhodes (I, O)	Manumit (I, O)	Nelly (I, O)
Henrietta (I, O)	John Wilson (I, O)	Marengo (O)	Neptune (O)
Henry May (I, O)	Jonathan May (I, O)	Margaret & Jessie (I, O)	New Jersey (I, O)
Henry Middleton (O)	Joseph Holmes (I, O)	Margaret G. Davis (I)	New York (O)
Henry Travers (I, O)	Joseph Howe (O)	Maria Morton (I, O)	Ney (I, O)
Herald (I, O)	Josephine (I)	Maria Theresa (O)	Nictaux (I)
Herman Cortes (I)	Josephus (I, O)	Marietta Burr (I, O)	Nina (O)
Hero (I, O)	J. P. Whidbee (I, O)	Marion (I, O)	Njellestad (O)
Heyward (I)	J. Truman (O)	Mars (I, O)	N. M. Tanner (O)
High Priest (I, O)	Julia (I, O)	Mary (I, O)	Noank (O)
H. J. Nield (I, O)	Julia Grace (I, O)	Mary Adeline (O)	Noemie (I, O)
Horace E. Brown (I, O)	Juno (I)	Mary A. Rouland (O)	Nora (O)
Hortensia (I, O)	Justina Bandle (I, O)	Mary Carson (I, O)	Nord Amerika (I, O)
H. P. Russell (I, O)	J. W. McKee (I, O)	Mary Crocker (I)	Norseman (I, O)
H. P. Stoney (I)		Mary Davis (I)	North Carolina (I, O)
H. S. Boynton (I, O)	Kate (I, O)	Mary Haley (I, O)	Northeastern RR Co. (I)
Hume (O)	Kate Gregg (I, O)	Mary Jane Kennedy (I, O)	N. W. Smith (I, O)
	Kate Stavro (I, O)		
Ida (I, O)	Kepler (I, O)		Olympia (I, O)
Ida Della Torre (I, O)	Keystone State (I, O)	Maryland (I, O)	Orapeake (I, O)
Ida Lilly (I, O)		Mary Skiff (O)	Orion (I)
Indus (I, O)	L. A. Edwards (I, O)	Mary Wood (I, O)	Othello (I)
Industria (O)	Lalla Rookha (I, O)	Massachusetts (I, O)	
Isabel (I, O)	Langdon Gilmore (I, O)	Matilda (I, O)	Paco (I, O)
	Laura (I, O)	Matron (I, O)	Palma (I)
Jackson (I, O)	Laurel (I)	Medallion (I)	Panchita (I)
J. A. Hazard (I, O)	Lavinia (I)	Mediator (O)	Paquete de Porto Rico (I, O)
James Adger (I, O)	Leland (O)	Memphis (I, O)	
James F. Patten (I)	Leonor (I, O)	Meteor (I, O)	Paquita (O)
James Gray (I, O)	Leonora (O)	Middlesex (I, O)	Paragon (I, O)
James Howe (I)	Leopard (I, O)	Minerva (O)	Patriot (O)
James H. Smith (I, O)	Lester (I)	Minho (I, O)	Paula (I, O)
James R. Pringle (O)	Libra (O)	Minnehaha (I)	Paxton (I, O)
Jane (I, O)	Lilly (I)	Minnesota (I, O)	Pennsylvania (I, O)

III. --Continued.

Pepparell (I)	Robert J. Mercer (I, O)	Southern Rights (I, O)	Tropic (O)
Pest (I)	Rodney Cave (I)	Sparkling Sea (I, O)	Uncle Sam (O)
Peter (I, O)	Rosalie (I, O)	Spaulding (I)	Union (O)
Peter & Lauritz (O)	Rosita (I)	Splendid (I, O)	Vencedor (O)
Peter C. Warwick (I, O)	Rothsay Castle (I, O)	Sprianza (I)	Ventrosa (I)
Peter Dickson (I, O)	Rover (I, O)	Stag (I)	Victoria (I, O)
Petrel (O)	Royal Victoria (I, O)	Star (I, O)	
P. J. Nevins (I, O)	R. S. Hawley (I)	Star of Washington (I)	
Planter (I, O)	Ruby (I, O)	S. T. Baker (I, O)	
Plus Ultra (O)	R. W. Brown (I)	Steamer - no names given (I)	W. A. Ellis (I, O)
Pocahontas (I, O)	Sam Locke (I)	Stono (O)	W. A. Hammond (I, O)
Pocotaligo (O)	Samoset (I, O)	Sue (I, O)	Walkgrien (I)
Pride (I, O)	Samuel B. Martin (I)	Sunderland (I)	Walter Raleigh (O)
Prince Albert (I, O)	Samuel Martin (O)	Sunny South (I, O)	Walton (I, O)
Prince of Wales (I, O)	Samuel Rotan (I, O)	Susan A. Chase (I, O)	War Eagle (I)
Providencia (I, O)	Samuel Tarbox (I)	Susan Ann Howard (I, O)	Waterman (O)
Putnam (I)	Sara Bruen (I, O)	Susan Catherine (I, O)	Wave (O)
P. Wiketron (I)	Sarah (O)	Susan G. Owens (I, O)	W. B. Nash (I)
	Scotia (I, O)	Swallow (O)	W. C. Carter (I)
Raccoon (I, O)	S. C. R. R. Co. (I)	Syren (I, O)	West Indian (I, O)
Rachel S. Miller (I, O)	Scuppernog (I, O)		West Wind (I, O)
Railroads - no names given (I)	Sea Bird (I, O)	Tammerlane (I, O)	W. H. Cleare (I, O)
Rebecca (O)	Sea Nymph (I, O)	Target (I, O)	W. H. Gilliland (I, O)
Red Jack (I)	Sebastian (I, O)	T. D. Wagner (I)	Wide World (I, O)
Retribution (O)	Secesh (O)	T. F. Harland (I)	Willard (I)
R. G. Whilddin (I, O)	Seeing (I, O)	Theodora (I, O)	Willard Saulsbury (I, O)
Rhine (I)	Selah B. Strong (I, O)	Theresa C. Smith (I, O)	William Capes (I, O)
R. H. Tucker (I, O)	Sewall (I, O)	Thistle (I, O)	William Patten (I, O)
Richard Cobden (I, O)	Sir Allan McNab (I, O)	Thomas Holcombe (I)	William Paxson (I, O)
Rising Sun (O)	S. J. Waring (I)	Thomas R. Hughlett (I, O)	William Seabrook (O)
Rival (I, O)	Slidell (O)	Thomas Swan (I, O)	William Spear (I, O)
R. M. Mills (O)	Smithsonian (I)	T. J. Rogers (I)	William V. Kent (I, O)
Robert Caldwell (I, O)	Solide (I, O)	T. P. Lerner (I, O)	W. S. Copes (I, O)
Robert Carson (I, O)	Solitario (I)		W. S. Triplett (I, O)
Robert Cushman (O)	South Carolina (I, O)		
Robert C. Wright (I, O)	Southerner (I)		Zelie (I, O)
			Zenith (I, O)

IV. Confederate Lighthouse Establishments for Which There Are Records (Entry 79).

[Except where indicated, all are lighthouses]

Alabama

Mobile District: Choctaw Point, Mobile Point, Mobile Stake Lights, and Sand Island.

Florida

Apalachicola District: Cape St. Blas, Cape St. George, and Dog Island.Fernandina District: Amelia Island and Jupiter Inlet.Pensacola District: Barrancas.St. Augustine District: Cape Canaveral and St. Augustine.St. Johns District: Dames Point Light Ship and St. Johns.St. Marks District: Egmont Key, St. Marks, and Sea Horse Key.

Georgia

Brunswick District: St. Simon Island, Sapelo Island, and Wolfe Island Beacon.Savannah District: Bay Street Beacon, Cockspur, Fig Island, Martins Industry Light Ship, and Tybee Knoll Light Ship.

Louisiana

New Orleans District: Bonfonca River, Deer Island, Fort Pike, Gorton's Island, New Canal, Pass a L'Outre, Pass Manchac, Port Pontchartrain, Southwest Pass, Tchefuncta River, and Timballier Bay.Teche District: Shell Keys, Ship Shoal, Southwest Reef, and Timballier.

Mississippi

Pearl River District: Biloxi, Cat Island, Chandun Island, East Pascagoula, Merrell's Shell Bank, Pass Christian, Pleasanton Island, Round Island, St. Joseph Island, and Ship Island.

North Carolina

Beaufort District: Bogue Banks and Cape Lookout.

North Carolina--Continued

Camden (Elizabeth City) District: Bodies Island, Croatan, Roanoke Marshes, and Wades Point.Oracoke District: Oracoke.Plymouth District: Roanoke River Light Ship.Washington District: Cape Hatteras, Pamlico Point, and Royal Shoal.Wilmington District: Arctic Light Ship, Campbell Island, Cape Fear, Confederate Point, Frying Pan Light Ship, Oak Island, Orton Point, Prices Creek, and Upper Jettee.

South Carolina

Beaufort District: Calibogue Sound Light Ship, Combahee Bank Light Ship, St. Helena Light Ship.Charleston District: Bulls Island, Cape Romaine, Charleston Battery, Charleston Main Light (at Morris Island), Hunting Island, Rattlesnake Shoals Light Ship, and Sullivan Island.Georgetown District: Fort Point and Waties Point.

Texas

Brazos de Santiago District: Padre Island Beacon and Point Isabel.Sabine District: Brant's Point and Sabine Pass.Saluria District: Aransas, Half Moon Reef, Pass Cavallo, Saluria Beacon, and Swamp Channel.Texas (Galveston) District: Bolivar Point, Range Lights, Clappers Bar, Galveston Range Lights, Half Moon Shoal, Pelican Spit, and Redfish Bar.

Virginia

Norfolk District: Cape Charles, Cape Henry, Cherrystone, Craney Island, Hog Island, New Point Comfort, Point of Shoals, Sting Ray Point, White Shoals, Wolf Trap Light Ship, and York Spit Light Ship.Tappahannock District: Bowles Rock Light Ship.

V. Confederate Stocks and Bonds in the National Archives (Entry 81).

Date of loan	Type of bond or stock	Denomination	Printer or engraver
Feb. 28, 1861	8-percent coupon bonds	\$100, \$500, \$1,000	Douglas (New Orleans) ¹
Aug. 19, 1861	8-percent coupon bonds	\$100, \$500, \$1,000	B. Duncan and Evans & Cogswell
Dec. 24, 1861	6-percent call certificates	(2)	Hoyer & Ludwig and J. T. Patterson & Co.
Feb. 20, 1863	8-percent coupon bonds	\$100, \$500, \$1,000	Evans & Cogswell
	7-percent coupon bonds	\$500, \$1,000	Archer & Daly
	7-percent registered stock	(2)	J. T. Patterson & Co.
Mar. 23, 1863	5-percent call certificates	(2)	George Dunn & Co.
Apr. 30, 1863	6-percent coupon bonds	\$1,000	Evans & Cogswell
Feb. 17, 1864	6-percent coupon bonds	\$500, \$1,000	Evans & Cogswell
	6-percent certificates of indebtedness	\$100, \$500, \$1,000	George Dunn & Co.
	4-percent registered bonds	(2)	George Dunn & Co.
	4-percent registered notes or bonds	\$100, \$500, \$1,000, \$2,000, \$3,000, \$5,000, \$10,000, \$20,000	(3)

¹No printer shown on the \$500 and \$1,000 bonds.²Call certificates and registered stocks and bonds were not printed in specific denominations.³No printer shown on the registered notes.

For a list of other publications in this series, see the list of National Archives publications, which may be obtained upon request from the Publications Sales Branch, The National Archives, General Services Administration, Washington, D. C. 20408.



PRELIMINARY

INVENTORIES

Number 170

RECORDS RELATING TO INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARIES

THE LIBRARY OF THE
DEC 4 1968
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1968

PRELIMINARY INVENTORY OF THE RECORDS
RELATING TO INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARIES

(RECORD GROUP 76)

Compiled by Daniel T. Goggin



The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1968

National Archives Publication No. 69-2

Library of Congress Catalog Card No. A68-7772

GSA through the National Archives and Records Service is responsible for administering the permanent noncurrent records of the Federal Government. These archival holdings, now amounting to about 900,000 cubic feet, date from the days of the Continental Congresses; they include the basic records of the three branches of our Government--Congress, the courts, and the executive departments and independent agencies. The Presidential Libraries--Hoover, Roosevelt, Truman, and Eisenhower--contain the papers of those Presidents and many of their associates in office. Among our holdings are many hallowed documents relating to great events of our Nation's history, preserved and venerated as symbols to stimulate a worthy patriotism in all of us. But most of the records are less dramatic, kept because of their continuing practical utility for the ordinary processes of government, for the protection of private rights, and for the research use of students and scholars.

To facilitate the use of the records and to describe their nature and content, our archivists prepare various kinds of finding aids. The present work is one such publication. We believe that it will prove valuable to anyone who wishes to use the records it describes.

LAWSON B. KNOTT, JR.
Administrator of General Services

P R E F A C E

The first step in the records-description program of the National Archives is the compilation of preliminary inventories of the material in some 400 record groups to which the holdings of the National Archives are allocated. These inventories are called "preliminary" because they are provisional in character. They are prepared as soon as possible after the records are received without waiting to screen out all disposable material or to perfect the arrangement of the records. They are compiled primarily for internal use, both as finding aids to help the staff render efficient reference service and as a means of establishing administrative control over the records.

Each preliminary inventory contains an introduction that briefly states the history and functions of the agency that accumulated the records. The records themselves are described series by series; that is, by units of records of the same form or that deal with the same subject or activity or that are arranged serially. Other significant information about the records may sometimes be given in appendixes.

Several finding aids that give an overall picture of materials in the National Archives have been published. A comprehensive Guide to the Records in the National Archives (1948) and a brief guide, Your Government's Records in the National Archives (revised 1950), have been issued. A guide devoted to one geographical area--Guide to Materials on Latin America in the National Archives (1961)--has been published. Forty-five Reference Information Papers, which analyze records in the National Archives on such subjects as transportation, small business, and the Middle East, have so far been issued. Records of the Civil War have been described in Guide to Federal Archives Relating to the Civil War (1962)

and Civil War Maps in the National Archives (1964), those of World War I in Handbook of Federal World War Agencies and Their Records, 1917-1921 (1943), and those of World War II in the two-volume guide, Federal Records of World War II (1950-51). Genealogical records have been listed in Guide to Genealogical Records in the National Archives (1964). Many bodies of records of high research value have been edited by the National Archives and reproduced on microfilm as a form of publication. Positive prints of this microfilm, many of which are described in the List of National Archives Microfilm Publications (1968), are available for purchase.

JAMES B. RHOADS
Archivist of the United States

CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction	1
Inventory	3
Records relating to the United States-Canadian Border	3
Records relating to the Northeast Boundary: Passamaquoddy Bay to the St. Lawrence River	3
Commission established under Article V of the Treaty of November 19, 1794, between the United States and Great Britain	3
Commission established under Article IV of the December 24, 1814, Treaty between the United States and Great Britain	7
Commission established under Article V of the December 24, 1814, Treaty between the United States and Great Britain	9
Arbitration by the King of the Netherlands under terms of the Convention of September 29, 1827, between the United States and Great Britain.	14
Records of the U.S. Agent and of the Department of State	16
Miscellaneous records relating to the Northeast Boundary, 1827-42	19
U.S. Commissioners appointed under an act of Congress of July 20, 1840	22
Commission established under Article VI of the Treaty of August 9, 1842, between the United States and Great Britain	24
Commission appointed in 1849 to mark the boundary at Beebe Plain, Vt.	26
Commission established under Article II of the Convention of July 22, 1892, between the United States and Great Britain	27
Northern Boundary: St. Lawrence River to the summit of the Rocky Mountains.	28
Records relating to the Commissions established under Articles VI and VII of the Treaty of December 24, 1814, between the United States and Great Britain.	28
Commission established by an exchange of notes between the United States and Great Britain in 1870	33
Miscellaneous reports on the Northern Boundary, 1897, 1903	37
Northwest Boundary: Summit of the Rocky Mountains to the Pacific Ocean	37
Commission established under terms of an act of Congress of August 11, 1856, as agreed to by Great Britain.	37
Records of the U.S. Commissioner	39
Records of the Department of State	42
Arbitration of the Emperor of Germany under Article XXXIV of the Treaty of May 8, 1871, between the United States and Great Britain.	43
Records of the survey of the Northwest Boundary under the April 1, 1901, instructions of the Department of State.	45
Records of the U.S. Section of the International Boundary Commission, United States and Canada	46
Records relating to the Northeast Boundary	47
Records relating to the Commission to determine the boundary line near Pope's Folly Island	48
Records relating to the Northern Boundary.	49
Records relating to the Northwest Boundary	51
Records relating to more than one Section of the International Boundary	52
Records of the U.S. Section of the St. John River Commission, United States and Canada	53
Records of the U.S. Section of the International Waterways Commission, United States and Canada	53

	Page
Administrative records	54
Reports and survey records.	55
Records of the U.S. Section of the International Joint Commission, United States and Canada	57
Maps of the U.S. Engineer of the International Lake of the Woods Control Board, United States and Canada	59
Records relating to the Alaskan Boundary	
1892-95 Survey	61
Records relating to the May 30, 1898, Protocol and to the Joint High Commission	62
Records relating to the Alaskan Boundary Tribunal	63
Records of the U.S. Agent	64
Records of the Department of State	66
Records of the U.S. Section of the International Boundary Commission relating to the Alaskan Boundary	66
Records relating to the Southern Boundary of the United States	68
Records relating to the United States-Spanish Border.	68
Commission established under Article III of the October 27, 1795, Treaty between the United States and Spain	68
Records relating to the United States-Texas Border	70
Commission established under the April 25, 1838, Convention between the United States and Republic of Texas	70
Records relating to the United States-Mexican Border	71
Commission established under Article V of the February 2, 1848, Treaty between the United States and Mexico	71
Records of the U.S. Section	72
Letters and reports received by the Department of the Interior	75
International Boundary Commission, United States and Mexico	76
Records relating to the Land Boundary	77
Final reports	77
U.S. Section of the International Boundary Commission	78
Correspondence	78
Survey records	79
Administrative records	80
Records primarily relating to the Water Boundary	81
Rules and proceedings	81
Records of the U.S. Section of the International (Water) Boundary Commission . .	81
Correspondence	81
Reports and Publications	82
Maps	84
Administrative Records	85
Records relating to Bancos	85
Commission for the study of the Equitable Distribution of the Water of the Rio Grande and Colorado River	87
Records relating to the Chamizal.	87
Correspondence of the Division of Mexican Affairs	89
Appendixes:	
I. List of Watercolor Views and Landscape Sketches Along the Northwest Boundary (Entry 221).	91
II. List of Subjects of Files of the U.S. Section of the International Waterways Commission (Entry 293).	94
III. List of Closed Case Files of the International Joint Commission (Entry 320)	98

INTRODUCTION

Definitions of the international boundaries of the United States have not always been accurate since they were often based on insufficient data. Unsatisfactory description of boundaries has resulted in friction between the United States, Great Britain, Spain, and Mexico. In some cases border incidents occurred and Armed Forces were sent to the area indispute.

Various methods have been used for settling the many conflicts that arose over the definitions of the U.S. boundaries. Each boundary question was usually settled through an international commission that was established by a convention or treaty to determine one section of the boundary line. A commission consisted of two commissioners--one representing each nation--and, in some cases, a mutually agreed upon third commissioner. Each government presented its claim with supporting documents. If a decision was reached, the commission would permanently fix the boundary line. When commissions failed to reach a decision, the boundary questions were sometimes submitted to a neutral arbitrator or the questions were settled by direct diplomatic negotiations. After a section of the boundary line was permanently fixed, a joint commission was appointed to survey and mark the line. By 1908 the international boundary lines of the United States were under the jurisdiction of permanent international boundary commissions.

Introductions and descriptions of textual records and still pictures were compiled by Daniel T. Goggin. The cartographic descriptions were compiled by Charlotte M. Ashby.

The records described in this inventory are part of Record Group 76, Records of Boundary and Claims Commissions and Arbitrations. They amount to 337 cubic feet, including 60 cubic feet of cartographic records.

The total volume of records in this record group on July 1, 1968, amounted to 3,016 cubic feet. Three inventories describing some of the claims records in this record group have been published.

Preliminary Inventory No. 135, Records Relating to Civil War Claims United States and Great Britain; Preliminary Inventory No. 136, Records of United States and Mexican Claims Commissions; and Preliminary Inventory No. 143,

Records Relating to United States Claims Against the Central Powers.

Organization of the Inventory

Descriptions of the records relating to commissions and arbitrations have been organized, for the most part, geographically. Since boundary commissions were usually established in relation to one section of the boundary, the grouping together of the records concerning one section of the boundary line will reveal the history of that section and the progress made in permanently fixing, surveying, and marking the line.

The first part of this inventory concerns the United States-Canadian border, and it is divided into nine main sections: records relating to the northeast boundary--defined here as including that part of the line beginning in Passamaquoddy Bay and extending to the St. Lawrence River; the northern boundary, which begins at the St. Lawrence River and extends to the summit of the Rocky Mountains; the northwest boundary, which continues from the summit of the Rocky Mountains to the Pacific Ocean; the International Boundary Commission; the St. John River Commission; the International Waterways Commission; the International Joint Commission; the International Lake of the Woods Control Board; the Alaskan boundary line, including records of the International Boundary Commission concerning this line. The second part of the inventory contains descriptions of records relating to the southern boundary line of the United States. This includes records on the U.S.-Florida line, the U.S.-Texas line, the U.S.-Mexican line, and the permanent commission--the International Boundary Commission (later the International Boundary and Water Commission).

Within each subgroup, i.e., records concerning a particular commission, series descriptions are arranged usually from the general to the specific. Records relating to the boundary claims of each country are described first, then records relating to the U.S. commissioner and agent, next, survey records, and, in some instances, letters and reports that were received by the Department of State while the commission was operating and were later filed with the commission's records when these records were transferred to the Department.

Research Use of the Records

The proceedings of the commissions and related correspondence give valuable information on the boundary claims of the countries involved and on the background of a particular decision. Few of the series give information about the diplomatic negotiations that provided for the commissions or that settled some of the boundary disputes. Entries 84-86, however, describe material on the settlement of some of the northeast boundary questions decided by Daniel Webster and Lord Ashburton in 1842. There are in existence almost complete sets of surveying and observation records for the earliest of the boundary commissions. The records also contain detailed information concerning the organization and operation of survey parties. In addition to their geographical data, records kept by survey parties include information on the hardships of surveying in certain areas, on the use of early survey instruments, on exploring, and on weather conditions.

Related Records

Record Group 59, General Records of the Department of State, contains records relating to the negotiation of conventions and treaties that provided for boundary commissions or that permanently fixed boundaries. This record group also contains correspondence of the Department of State with U.S. commissioners, agents, and surveyors, and with other Government agencies and private citizens interested in the boundary questions and surveys. The records in Record Group 59 have been described in Preliminary Inventory No. 157. Other related records are in Record Group 11, United States Government Documents Having General Legal Effect, containing the original treaties and conventions (see Preliminary Inventory No. 159); Record Group 23, Records of the Coast and Geodetic Survey (see Preliminary Inventory No. 105); Record Group 48, Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior; Record Group 57, Records of the Geological Survey; and Record Group 77, Records of the Office of the Chief of Engineers.

1. LIST AND INDEX OF BOUNDARY DOCUMENTS AND MAPS. n.d. 6 ft.

A combined list and index, on 3" x 5" cards, of the international boundary documents and maps in the Department of State before their transfer to the National Archives. The cards are divided into two parts: for documents and maps. Thereunder they are arranged by geographic sections and then chronologically by the date of

Commission or arbitration. The cards serve as a list of the documents or maps for all but a few of the Commissions. In some instances the cards also serve as an index to the correspondence found among the boundary records or to the maps found among the textual records. The index cards are arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent, or addressee, or subject of map within the overall arrangement.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE UNITED STATES--CANADIAN BORDER

RECORDS RELATING TO THE NORTHEAST BOUNDARY: PASSAMAQUODDY BAY
TO THE ST. LAWRENCE RIVER

RECORDS RELATING TO THE
COMMISSION ESTABLISHED UNDER
ARTICLE V OF THE TREATY
OF NOVEMBER 19, 1794,
BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES
AND GREAT BRITAIN

The definitive peace treaty between the United States and Great Britain, signed on September 3, 1783, included in article II a detailed description of the northeast boundary of the United States. It was the intent of the negotiators by specifically defining the boundary line to prevent misunderstandings between the contracting powers. The boundary line as described in the treaty, however, was based on inaccurate data, and some of the areas described were poorly defined or unknown. A map prepared by John Mitchell of the British and French Provinces in North America was used by the negotiators of the treaty. Several copies of the Mitchell map were used as basic evidence in establishing the boundaries, but no maps are referred to in the treaty, and no map was filed with it. The Mitchell map was originally published in 1755 and by 1783 several subsequent editions and impressions, each with changes or variations, were available. It has not been established which of these several editions was the precise one used at the peace conference.

Some Mitchell maps, most of which were collected by the Department of State, are described in entry 18. One of these, a copy of the second English edition revised by Mitchell and reportedly issued before 1762, has an attached note identifying it as the map used in defining the boundaries established by the treaty of 1783. Hunter Miller, in his work, Treaties and Other International Acts of the United States of America, (vol. 3, p. 334), states that the author and

date of this note are unidentified and that the map cannot be accepted with finality as either the map or the correct edition of the map used by the negotiators in 1783.

Two copies of the map that are not in the custody of the Federal Government may have been used during the peace negotiations. One of these is a copy of the first impression of the third English edition, known as the Jay copy. It was in the possession of the Jay family until 1843 and is now in the custody of the New York Historical Society. Annotations on it reportedly show the boundary agreed upon in the tentative proposals of October 8, 1782. The words "Mr. Oswald's Line" written along this boundary in 13 places were, according to Albert Gallatin in 1843, identified by William Jay as being in the handwriting of his father, John Jay.

The second map, known as the King George map since it was once in the library of King George III, is also annotated to show Mr. Oswald's line. The line differs from that on the Jay map; it shows the line as finally agreed upon on November 30, 1782. A transcription of the map, made in 1897 and purchased by the Department of State in that year, is described in entry 18.

The first of several problems to cause friction between the powers was the identification of the St. Croix River as defined in the treaty of peace.

The boundary dispute began over an area claimed by both Massachusetts and New Brunswick. Royalists had settled in an area west of the Magaguadavic River, which Massachusetts claimed to be the St. Croix River intended by the negotiators of the definitive peace treaty. New Brunswick claimed the Scoodic as the true St. Croix, placing the settlers on British territory. The unresolved boundary problem was a

constant source of irritation.

On November 19, 1794, John Jay signed a treaty of amity, commerce, and navigation with Great Britain. The Jay Treaty, as it is commonly known, provided in article V for a Commission to settle the St. Croix River dispute. The Commission was to be composed of one British and one United States Commissioner and a third Commissioner to be appointed jointly by the other two.

On April 1, 1796, George Washington asked Benjamin Lincoln to serve as U.S. Commissioner; however, Lincoln declined. On May 21, 1796, the President appointed David Howell of Rhode Island. Thomas Barclay of Annapolis, Nova Scotia, was appointed as the British Commissioner. The first meeting of the Commissioners convened at Halifax, Nova Scotia, on August 30, 1796. At this meeting they agreed upon Egbert Benson of New York as the third Commissioner.

The two countries were to be represented before the Commission by agents who would present claims of the countries and documents to support them. James Sullivan of Massachusetts was commissioned the U.S. agent on May 21, 1796. The British agent, Ward Chipman, who was originally a resident of Massachusetts, lived in St. Johns, New Brunswick.

The Commission was concerned with the following questions:

1. Which of the rivers shown on Mitchell's map that emptied into Passamaquoddy Bay was intended by the negotiators of the 1783 treaty as the true St. Croix? (On Mitchell's map this bay was not named and apparently was either considered an extension of the Bay of Fundy or the mouth of the St. Croix River.)

2. Which of the rivers variously known as the St. Croix was the historical St. Croix?

3. After the mouth of the intended St. Croix was determined, which of its inland branches was the St. Croix that originally served as the boundary line of Nova Scotia?

After the determination of the source of the St. Croix River, the treaty of peace could be fulfilled by drawing the section of the boundary line "from the northwest angle of Nova Scotia, viz. that angle which is formed by a line drawn due north from the source of Saint Croix River to the Highlands; along the said Highlands which divide those rivers that empty themselves into the river St. Lawrence, from those which fall into the Atlantic Ocean"

The U.S. agent claimed that the Magaguadavic River was the river intended. The British agent claimed it was the Scodiac River. Both rivers empty into Passamaquoddy Bay and

both were commonly called the St. Croix by residents of the area.

After the agents presented their memorials of claim (see entries 4 and 5), the Commission, through the agents, instructed surveyors to explore the area and astronomers to make observations for determining time and latitude. Upon the findings of the surveyors and astronomers the agents based, in part, their arguments and counter-arguments supporting the claims of their countries. In 1797, the Commission interrogated witnesses, among whom were John Jay and the President of the United States, John Adams. Jay and Adams were the two surviving negotiators of the 1783 definitive peace treaty.

The Commission was charged with identifying the latitude and longitude of the St. Croix at its mouth and at its source. When bad weather and rugged terrain slowed the survey, the Commission, to avoid a long delay in its decision, proposed that the two agents ask their governments to allow it to fix only the mouth of the St. Croix as to latitude and longitude with a description of the course of the river to its source. On March 15, 1789, both governments agreed to this suggestion.

The decision of the Commission was declared on October 25, 1798. The Scodiac River was chosen as the river intended and as the historical St. Croix. The Mitchell map shows the lower part of the Scodiac as the St. Croix. Thus the first and second questions presented to the Commission were answered without any serious disagreement.

With regard to the third question, the British Commissioner claimed the western fork of the upper St. Croix as the true St. Croix and traced a line through a chain of lakes to its most western source. Commissioner Benson agreed with the British Commissioner on the western fork but traced the St. Croix's source only as far as the first lake in the chain. He claimed that a chain of lakes could not be a river. U.S. Commissioner Howell claimed the northern fork of the upper St. Croix as the true river and traced its source only to the first lake (First Lake) in accordance with Benson's theory. A compromise was finally reached whereby the northern fork was chosen but was traced through First Lake, through a series of lakes to the mouth of the river emptying into the farthest lake, and then up that river to its source. The source of the St. Croix having been determined, the boundary line as described in the peace treaty from the source of the St. Croix to the "highlands" could be fixed.

Although the Commission successfully reached a conclusion and ended this one boundary

problem between the United States and British North America, others were to arise. The "highlands" were not clearly defined on Mitchell's map and both countries soon disagreed on where the highlands were. Territorial claims to certain islands in Passamaquoddy Bay and the Bay of Fundy presented still other problems.

The Commission ordered its secretary to provide each country with a complete record of its proceedings and of the documents it accumulated. These records are described below, for the most part, in the order in which they were presented to the Commission. There is also a series of letters received by the Department of State from the U.S. agent.

The State Department's collection of Mitchell maps, the "Franklin Sheet" of the Mitchell map, and maps and notes concerning a study of the Mitchell map are described in entries 18-20. The Mitchell map was a key issue for the several Commissions concerning the northeast boundary line. The maps are described in this section of the inventory because this is the earliest of the northeast boundary commissions.

2. JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS OF THE COMMISSION FOR THE PERIOD AUGUST 30, 1796-OCTOBER 25, 1798. OCT. 25, 1798. 1 vol. 2 in.

An attested copy of the journal. It contains information on the cases presented by the agents of Great Britain and the United States, on the surveys conducted, and on the expenses incurred by the Commission. The entries are arranged chronologically. Copies of most of the documents submitted to the Commission are described in entries 3-12.

3. APPENDIX TO THE PROCEEDINGS FROM AUGUST 30, 1796, TO SEPTEMBER 2, 1798. n.d. 1 vol. 2 in.

Copies of some of the documents that were read before the Commission and filed with its Secretary by the agents of the United States and Great Britain. Most of these documents are copies of correspondence relating to the disputed boundary, statements made by surveyors, and affidavits. The documents are arranged chronologically by date of presentation. The volume contains a list of contents.

4. MEMORIAL OF THE U.S. CLAIM FILED ON OCTOBER 4, 1796. n.d. Part of 1 vol. Negligible.

The memorial defines the northeastern boundary as claimed by the United States. The memorial is bound in a volume that also contains the records described in entries 5 and 6.

5. MEMORIAL OF THE BRITISH CLAIM FILED ON OCTOBER 4, 1796. n.d. Part of 1 vol. Negligible.

The memorial defines the United States-Nova Scotian boundary line as claimed by Great Britain and also includes statements supporting the claim. The memorial is bound in a volume which also contains the records described in entries 4 and 6.

6. ARGUMENT OF THE UNITED STATES FILED ON AUGUST 16, 1797. n.d. 1 vol. and part of 1 vol. 2 in.

The three-part argument was presented in support of the U.S. memorial of claim described in entry 4. Included are an attested copy and a draft copy of parts one and three. The attested copy is bound in a volume that also contains the records described in entries 4 and 5.

7. ARGUMENT OF GREAT BRITAIN FILED ON AUGUST 16, 1797. n.d. Part of 2 vols. 1/2 in.

An attested copy and what appears to be a draft copy of the argument filed by the British agent supporting the boundary claimed in the British memorial (entry 5). The attested copy comprises part of a volume with the records described in entry 8. The draft copy is bound in a volume titled "Report of British Agent River St. Croix."

8. REPLY OF GREAT BRITAIN TO THE U.S. ARGUMENT. n.d. Part of 2 vols. 1/2 in.

An attested copy and a draft copy of the three-part reply to the U.S. argument described in entry 6. Part three of the reply is missing. The reply was filed before June 1798. The attested copy comprises part of the volume with the records described in entry 7. The draft reply is bound in a volume titled "Report of British Agent River St. Croix."

9. REJOINDER OF THE UNITED STATES
FILED ON JUNE 14, 1798. n.d. 1 vol.
1 in.

An attested copy of the U.S. rejoinder filed with the secretary of the Commission in answer to the British reply described in entry 8. The rejoinder contained additional facts to further substantiate the U.S. memorial of claim (entry 4). The rejoinder contains a list of contents.

10. SUPPLEMENTAL ARGUMENT OF GREAT
BRITAIN FILED BEFORE AUGUST 20,
1798. n.d. 1 vol. 1 in.

An attested copy of the supplemental argument filed by the British agent.

11. APPENDIX TO THE SUPPLEMENTAL
ARGUMENT OF GREAT BRITAIN. n.d.
1 vol. 1 in.

An attested copy of the appendix to the British supplemental argument. The appendix contains copies of documents supporting statements made in the supplemental argument described in entry 10.

12. ADDITIONAL ARGUMENTS OF THE
UNITED STATES AND GREAT BRITAIN.
n.d. 1 vol. 2 in.

An attested copy of four additional arguments filed with the secretary of the Commission. The volume consists of the following: remarks made by the U.S. agent in answer to the British supplemental argument (entry 10), filed on August 18, 1798; a "postscript" to the British supplemental argument in which the British agent refutes the remarks of the U.S. agent, filed on September 8, 1798; U.S. observations on the British "postscript," filed on September 25, 1798; and a reply to the U.S. observations made by the British agent, filed on September 25, 1798. Arranged as listed.

13. DECISION OF THE COMMISSION, WITH
AWARD MAP. 1798. 1 item.

The final decision of October 25, 1798, signed by Commissioners Thomas Barclay, David Howell, and Egbert Benson, describing the location of the St. Croix River. Sewn to the decision is a large-scale manuscript map of the area covered by the Scodic and Magaguadavic Rivers and Passamaquoddy Bay, compiled by George Spoule, Surveyor General of New Brunswick, from actual surveys made in 1796, 1797, and 1798 and from a 1772 survey of Passamaquoddy Bay made by a Mr. Wright. Letters from "A" to "L" were added to the map to show the location of the St. Croix River as decided by the members of the Board. These letters follow the Scodic

River as shown on the original map to its junction with an unnamed river where the right branch of the river was then called the Chiputnaticook. This right branch is lettered as a continuation of the St. Croix.

14. MAP OF THE PASSAMAQUODDY BAY.
n.d. 1 item.

An undated published map annotated to show a "south east line" from a point near St. Andrew's Island to the Bay of Fundy. (The northern part of St. Andrew's Island is designated in the decision of the Commission as a landmark in locating the mouth of the St. Croix River.)

15. REPORT TO THE PRESIDENT OF THE
UNITED STATES. n.d. 1 vol. 1 in.

A copy of the report made to the President by Commissioner Egbert Benson on the the work of the Commission. The report contains a résumé of the United States and British claims, a historical summary of the disputed boundary, and the final decision of the Commission. Included are four sketch maps. This report may have been used by the Northeast Boundary Commission established under article IV of the Treaty of Ghent. On the last page of the report there is an attestation by Anthony Barclay, Secretary to the Commission, that this is a true copy and that it was filed at Boston on June 11, 1817.

16. CORRESPONDENCE AND MISCELLANEOUS
DOCUMENTS. 1790-99. 3 vols. 7 in.

Chiefly letters received by the Department of State from James Sullivan, U.S. agent. There are also copies of some letters sent to Sullivan by the Department; drafts of Sullivan's letters; and original letters and copies of letters received by Sullivan from Benjamin Franklin, John Adams, John Jay, and others interested in the boundary question. The miscellaneous documents consist of accounts of the U.S. agent's expenses; drafts of documents to be presented to the Commission; historical notes and sketches regarding the boundary dispute; copies of affidavits, memorials, survey and field notes, and proceedings of the Commission; an original declaration of the first two Commissioners appointing the third Commissioner; an original credence giving full power to the U.S. Minister Plenipotentiary in Great Britain, Rufus King, to settle certain problems arising from article VI of the Jay Treaty; and several original maps. The correspondence and miscellaneous documents are interfiled and are arranged in rough chronological order.

17. **FIELDBOOKS AND JOURNALS. 1796-97.**
5 vols. 3 in.

Fieldbooks containing data on the surveys made of the area disputed by the United States and Great Britain. Included with the technical data in the fieldbooks and in a separate journal are notes containing information about the making of the surveys. This separate journal concerns the survey of the Magaguadavic River. The surveyors were appointed by the Commission to furnish it with geographical and topographical data on the area under discussion.

18. **MITCHELL MAPS OF THE BRITISH COLONIES IN NORTH AMERICA. 1755-83.**
5 items.

Five printed versions of the Mitchell map: (1) Identified as the second English edition, revised by Mitchell and probably issued before 1762, annotated with a faint penciled line between the "highlands" and a point a little to the west of the northwest branch of the Connecticut River and with a penciled "X" near the portage at the north end of Ourangabena Lake. A notation, formerly on the original cloth backing and now preserved in a pocket on the back, reads "Mitchell's Map. The copy used by the framers of the treaty of 1783." (2) Identified as the second English edition, issued probably before 1762 and identified as one of the five copies of the Mitchell map purchased in London in 1897 by B. F. Stevens, U.S. despatch agent for the Department of State. (3) Identified as the second impression of the third English edition, issued about 1774. Apparently no record is available to show when or how the Department received this map. (4) Identified as the fourth English edition dated 1775 and also as one of the maps purchased by B. F. Stevens in 1897. (5) A printed copy of the "B. F. Steven's Facsimile of the Red-Line/or King George Map in the British Museum . . . 1897." This map is overprinted in colors to show international and other boundaries in accordance with treaties and other acts and especially the boundary of the United States as reportedly defined by the treaty of 1783.

Col. Lawrence Martin and Samuel Boggs, both former geographers of the Department of State, made exhaustive studies of the Mitchell maps in the records of the Department. The information regarding the editions and dates cited above is based on their conclusions. Other Mitchell maps once in the Department's custody were transferred to the Library of Congress about 1928.

19. **THE "FRANKLIN SHEET" OF THE MITCHELL MAP. ca. 1783-90. 1 item.**

A part of the fourth edition of the Mitchell map covering the Bay of Passamaquoddy and vicinity, identified as sent by Franklin in 1790 to Secretary of State Thomas Jefferson at the latter's request for information or papers indicating the true St. Croix that the negotiators of the treaty of 1783 had in mind as the boundary between the two nations. Colored annotations indicate the boundaries of Nova Scotia and Quebec. Annotations on the reverse of the map, in an unidentified hand, read: "Dr. Franklin, " "Dr. Franklin Eastn boundy, " and "part of the United States and odd sheet. " On the identification of this map see Hunter Miller's work on Treaties and Other International Acts of the United States of America, vol. 3, p. 340.

20. **COLLECTED COPIES OF CORRESPONDENCE AND OTHER MEMORANDA RELATING TO COL. LAWRENCE MARTIN'S STUDIES OF THE MITCHELL MAPS. ca. 1925-35. Negligible.**

Photographic reproductions of Ashburton's letters to a Mr. Crocker relating to the discovery by Jared Sparks of the "red line" map in the British Museum; various notes exchanged between B. F. Stevens and the Department of State regarding the purchase of a copy of the "red line" map and Stevens' receipted bill; Franklin's letter to de Vergennes, dated 1782, regarding the Mitchell map; and memoranda relating to various editions of the map including the Count d'Aranda copy and the Dutch edition.

COMMISSION ESTABLISHED UNDER
ARTICLE IV OF THE
DECEMBER 24, 1814, TREATY
BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES
AND GREAT BRITAIN

The treaty of peace of 1783 stated in article II that ". . . all islands within twenty leagues of any part of the shores of the United States, and lying between lines to be drawn due east . . ." from the middle of the mouth of the ". . . river St. Croix . . . in the Bay of Fundy . . ."¹ and from the middle of the mouth of St. Mary's River in the Atlantic Ocean are within the U.S. territo-

¹In the peace treaty the body of water known by 1798 as Passamaquoddy Bay appears to have been considered either a part of the Bay of Fundy or the mouth of the St. Croix River.

rial limits ". . . excepting such islands as now are, or theretofore have been, within the limits of the said province of Nova Scotia."

Not until the boundary commission established under article V of the Jay Treaty fixed the mouth of the St. Croix River ". . . in Passamaquoddy Bay, at a point of land called Joe's Point . . ." could the line be drawn determining which islands belonged to the United States and which belonged to Great Britain. The dispute over the islands, however, continued after 1798. Great Britain claimed that the islands were part of Nova Scotia and therefore were excepted from the 1783 treaty as being within U.S. territory. After 1798 efforts were made to settle the dispute.

Rufus King, U.S. minister at London, was instructed in 1801 to negotiate a settlement of this question and also the question of the navigation of the channels between the islands. A convention was concluded on May 12, 1803, settling the two questions. When the convention was presented to the U.S. Senate for ratification, that body attached to it an amendment concerning another matter, which resulted in its rejection by Great Britain. In 1807 negotiations were again opened but produced no agreement.

The Treaty of Ghent, concluded December 24, 1814, provided in article IV for a Commission to settle the territorial jurisdiction over the islands in Passamaquoddy Bay and Grand Menan Island in the Bay of Fundy. The Commission was to be composed of two Commissioners--one appointed by each of the contracting powers. John Holmes of Massachusetts was appointed by President Madison as the U.S. Commissioner on January 16, 1816, and the British Government's Commissioner, Thomas Barclay, was appointed on September 4, 1815. Barclay had served in a similar capacity on the boundary Commission established under article V of the Jay Treaty. The agents representing the interests of the two governments were James T. Austin of Massachusetts for the United States, and Ward Chipman for Great Britain.

The first session of the Commission convened at St. Andrews, New Brunswick, on September 23, 1816. At this meeting Anthony Barclay, son of the British Commissioner, was appointed secretary. On the following day the agents filed their memorials of claim.

Both governments claimed all the islands in Passamaquoddy Bay and the Island of Grand Menan in the Bay of Fundy. The United States declared that the islands were within the 20 leagues of the United States as specified in the treaty of 1783 and that they were not excepted

from its territorial limits by any provisions in the treaty. The British claimed the islands were within Nova Scotian limits.

The Commission, after the claims were filed, adjourned with an agreement to meet the following year on May 28, 1817. This meeting was postponed until early June. During the meetings that followed, the agents presented memorials supporting their countries' claims. The memorials were based, in part, on the interrogation of witnesses in the disputed area, on survey reports, and on colonial documents. The decision reached by the Commission was formally presented in its award, November 24, 1817. The United States was awarded Moose, Dudley, and Frederick Islands in Passamaquoddy Bay; the remaining islands in that bay and the Island of Grand Menan in the Bay of Fundy were awarded to Great Britain. No steps were taken, however, to mark the water boundary determined by the Commission until 1891. Records concerning negotiations of this boundary are described in entries 129 and 130.

At its last meeting the Commission ordered the secretary to provide each government with a complete account of its proceedings and copies of all the documents it had acquired. The records are described below. Also described are letters received by the Department of State from the U.S. Commissioner and the U.S. agent and miscellaneous other records concerning the Commission. The list and index described in entry 1 serve as a finding aid to these records.

21. PROCEEDINGS OF THE COMMISSION FOR THE PERIOD SEPTEMBER 23, 1816-NOVEMBER 24, 1817. n.d. 1 vol. 2 in.

An attested copy of the proceedings of the Commission. The proceedings contain a brief résumé of each meeting, copies of some of the documents presented to the Commission, its decisions, and accounts of expenses incurred. The proceedings are arranged chronologically.

22. MEMORIAL OF THE UNITED STATES FILED ON JUNE 10, 1817. n.d. 3 vols. 3 in.

An attested copy of the U.S. memorial filed with the Commission supporting the U.S. memorial of claim to the islands in the Bay of Passamaquoddy and to Grand Menan Island in the Bay of Fundy. (The memorial of claim was read to the Commission and filed with its secretary on September 24, 1816 (entry 21). The supporting memorial, which is in two parts, bound separately, contains a history of the disputed islands and sets forth the facts justifying the U.S. claim. The third volume contains a map

of the disputed islands. The U.S. agent first presented the memorial to the Commission on June 4, 1817, at which time he was authorized to read it. After its reading was completed on June 10, the Commission ordered it to be filed.

23. APPENDIX TO THE U.S. MEMORIAL.
n.d. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

An attested copy of the appendix to the U.S. memorial (entry 22) containing copies of various documents in support of the statements made in the memorial.

24. MEMORIAL OF GREAT BRITAIN FILED
ON JUNE 11, 1817. n.d. 1 vol. 1 in.

An attested copy of the five-part memorial of the British justifying their memorial of claim which was presented to the Commission on September 24, 1816 (entry 21). The memorial, which contains a history of the disputed islands, was read by the British agent before the Commission on June 11, 1817, and was filed with the secretary the same day. The memorial contains a table of contents.

25. REPLY TO THE U.S. MEMORIAL FILED
BY GREAT BRITAIN ON SEPTEMBER 29,
1817. n.d. 1 vol. 2 in.

An attested copy of the British reply presented to the Commission refuting the claims of the United States by questioning each point raised in the U.S. memorial (entry 22). The British agent presented this reply to the Commission on September 26, 1817. After its reading was completed on September 29, the reply was filed with the secretary. The reply contains a table of contents.

26. APPENDIX TO THE BRITISH REPLY.
n.d. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

An attested copy of the appendix to the British reply (entry 25) containing copies of documents supporting statements made in the reply.

27. REPLY TO THE BRITISH MEMORIAL
FILED BY THE UNITED STATES ON
OCTOBER 1, 1817. n.d. 1 vol. 1 in.

An attested copy of the U.S. reply refuting the claims made in the British memorial (entry 24). The U.S. agent began reading the reply before the Commission on September 30, 1817. On October 1, he completed the reading, and it was filed with the secretary on that date.

28. LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE U.S.
COMMISSIONER. Oct. 20, 1816-Apr. 3,
1818. 1/2 in.

Letters received by James Monroe, Richard Rush, Thomas Barclay, and John Quincy Adams from John Holmes, U.S. Commissioner, concerning the work of the Commission. There are also accounts for Holmes' salary and a printed copy of the President's message to the Senate on February 20, 1829, transmitting copies of Holmes' letters. Arranged chronologically. A list of the letters is included.

29. LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE U.S.
AGENT. Oct. 3, 1816-Dec. 16, 1817.
1/2 in.

Letters, with a few enclosures, received by James Monroe, Richard Rush, and John Quincy Adams from James T. Austin concerning his work as U.S. agent before the Commission and the progress of the Commission. Included is a copy of Austin's account with the Treasury examiners. Arranged chronologically. A list of the letters is included.

30. DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE TRANS-
FER OF THREE ISLANDS TO THE UNITED
STATES. 1818. Negligible.

A letter received by John Quincy Adams from Charles Bagot transmitting a copy of a letter from the Lieutenant Governor of Nova Scotia and a copy of a warrant issued by command of the Prince Regent. The warrant, issued in accordance with the decision of the Commission, transferred to the United States the Islands of Moose, Dudley, and Frederick in the Bay of Passamaquoddy.

31. ACCOUNTS. n.d. Negligible.

Accounts of expenses incurred by the British and U.S. agents, and the secretary to the Commission. The accounts, which were extracted from the October 11 and November 24, 1817, proceedings of the Commission (entry 21), were attested as a true copy by John Quincy Adams on April 11, 1818.

COMMISSION ESTABLISHED UNDER
ARTICLE V OF THE
DECEMBER 24, 1814, TREATY
BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES
AND GREAT BRITAIN

The most northern point of the U.S. boundary as described in article II of the 1783 treaty

was the ". . . northwest angle of Nova Scotia; viz. that angle which is formed by a line drawn due north from the source of St. Croix River to the Highlands; along the said Highlands which divide those rivers that empty themselves into the river St. Lawrence, from those which fall into the Atlantic Ocean, to the northwesternmost head of the Connecticut River; thence down along the middle of that river, to the forty-fifth degree of north latitude; from thence, by a line due west on said latitude, until it strikes the river Iroquois or Cataraquy [i. e. St. Lawrence River.]"

A dispute between Great Britain and the United States grew out of two questions: what constituted the "northwest angle of Nova Scotia" and what were the "highlands." In addition the "northwesternmost head of the Connecticut River" also caused disagreement--the United States claimed Hall's Stream and Great Britain claimed a different stream.

The decision of the Commission established under article V of the Jay Treaty determined the source of the St. Croix River--but, when efforts were made to trace the boundary line from the source of the St. Croix River, the two countries disagreed on the location of the line as described in the 1783 peace treaty. The dispute over the northwest angle of Nova Scotia and the highlands grew to include almost every foot of the boundary line from the source of the St. Croix River to the point where the 45th parallel of north latitude intersects with the St. Lawrence River. This dispute, the "Northeast Boundary Question," arose from the fact that certain areas were not accurately described in the 1783 peace treaty because of the inadequacy of the Mitchell map. Therefore no boundary line could be permanently fixed until both powers agreed on a compromise line.

Efforts were made to settle the dispute. A convention concluded in 1803 by the U.S. minister at London provided for a Commission to determine the boundary line but was never ratified. Again in 1807 negotiations were held, but the United States and Great Britain failed to reach a formal agreement.

Not until after the War of 1812 was a treaty ratified that included provisions for settling the boundary dispute. Article V of the Treaty of Ghent, concluded December 24, 1814, stated in part that "Whereas neither that point of the highlands lying due north from the source of the river St. Croix, and designated in the former treaty of peace between the two Powers as the northwest angle of Nova Scotia, nor the northwesternmost head of Connecticut River, has yet been ascertained; and whereas that part of the

boundary line between the dominions of the two Powers which extends from the source of the river St. Croix directly north to the above mentioned northwest angle of Nova Scotia, thence along the said highlands which divide those rivers that empty themselves into the river St. Lawrence from those which fall into the Atlantic Ocean to the northwesternmost head of the Connecticut River, thence down along the middle of that river to the forty-fifth degree of north latitude; thence by a line due west on said latitude until it strikes the river Iroquois or Cataraquy, has not yet been surveyed: it is agreed that for these several purposes two Commissioners shall be appointed, sworn and authorized . . . to ascertain and determine the points above mentioned. . . ."

The article empowered the Commission to "ascertain and determine" only that section of the highlands which constitutes the northwest angle of Nova Scotia and the stream defined as the northwesternmost head of the Connecticut River. The Commission was only empowered to have the rest of the boundary surveyed.

King George III appointed Thomas Barclay as Commissioner on September 4, 1815. Barclay also was the Commissioner under article IV of the same treaty. Cornelius P. Van Ness was appointed by President Madison on April 3, 1816, as the Commissioner representing the United States. Ward Chipman was the British agent before the Commissions established under the 4th and 5th articles of the Treaty of Ghent. The Commission met several times--with little accomplished at each meeting because of weather conditions, delays in the surveys, and questions of procedure--at St. Andrews, New Brunswick, on September 23, 1816 (when Henry C. Orme was chosen secretary); at Boston, Mass., on June 4, 1817 (when William C. Bradley presented his commission as U.S. agent); at Burlington, Vt., on May 15, 1818 (when Robert Tillotson replaced Orme as secretary); at New York, N.Y., on May 3, 1819; at Boston, Mass., on May 11, 1820 (when Samuel Hale replaced Tillotson as secretary); and at New York, N.Y., on November 23, 1820, and on May 14, 1821. The Commission recessed on October 4, 1821, so that the Commissioners could prepare their reports.

During the surveys the "old line" designated as the 45th parallel of north latitude established in the 18th century was found to be almost three-quarters of a mile north of the true 45th line as determined by the British and U.S. astronomers in 1818. Only the agents of both countries were informed of this finding. The U.S. agent, at the suggestion of the chief U.S. astronomer, claimed

the geocentric latitude instead of the observed latitude since the United States at a cost of a million dollars had constructed a fort at Rouse's Point which now lay one-fourth of a mile into British territory. This claim was rejected by the British Commissioner and on November 10, 1821, the U.S. Commissioner concluded that it would ". . . not be necessary . . ." for him to express an opinion. This question was settled in favor of the observed 45th parallel of north latitude.

On what constituted the northwest angle of Nova Scotia and what were the highlands the Commissioners disagreed. The report of the British Commissioner issued on October 4, 1821, to the U.S. Commissioner stated, in part, that the northwest angle of Nova Scotia should be fixed at a point about 40 miles due north from the source of the St. Croix River. This point, known as Mars Hill, was claimed by the British agent as the highlands described in the 1783 peace treaty. The U.S. Commissioner's report, also issued on October 4, set the northwest angle of Nova Scotia at a point ". . . about one hundred and forty-four miles due north from the source of the River St. Croix."

The northwesternmost head of the Connecticut River as decided by the British Commissioner was the ". . . northwesternmost stream which empties into the third lake of Connecticut River." The U.S. Commissioner decided in favor of the west branch of Indian Stream.

The Treaty of Ghent had provided that if the Commissioners failed to agree, the questions should be referred ". . . to a friendly sovereign or State . . ." for arbitration. Records of that arbitration are described in entries 60-83.

Described below are "true copies" of the proceedings of the Commission and of most of the documents presented to it by the two countries. In addition to these records there are letters received by the Department of State from the U.S. Commissioner, agent, and astronomer. There are also records relating to the surveys and to astronomical observations. The list and index described in entry 1 serve as a finding aid to these documents.

32. JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS OF THE COMMISSION FOR THE PERIOD SEPTEMBER 23, 1816-APRIL 13, 1822. n.d. 1 vol. 1 in.

An attested copy of the journal of proceedings of the Commission. The proceedings contain a brief résumé of each meeting, copies of some of the documents presented to the Commission, decisions of the Commission, and

accounts of expenses. The proceedings are arranged chronologically.

33. ROUGH JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS FROM MAY 11 TO JUNE 2, 1820. n.d. 1/4 in.

A draft of the proceedings of the Commission while it was in session at Boston. This draft was apparently prepared by the secretary to the Commission and later transcribed into the journal of proceedings described in entry 32.

34. FIRST MEMORIAL OF GREAT BRITAIN FILED ON OCTOBER 23, 1820. n.d. Part of 1 vol. 1/4 in.

An attested copy of the first British memorial. The memorial discusses the boundary line as intended by the negotiators of the 1783 peace treaty. It also contains a historical account of the disputed area and statements justifying the British claim. Included with the memorial is a table of contents. The British memorial was prepared for presentation to the Commission when it reconvened on October 23, 1820. Because of delays in surveying, the Commission did not meet until the following month; the memorial, however, was apparently filed with the secretary on the intended date. Although the memorial was filed it appears that it was never read to the Commission. By the time the Commission was prepared to hear the respective memorials of the countries the surveys had been completed and the British agent presented a new memorial on June 8, 1821 (entry 35). The first British memorial is bound with the U.S. claim and opening argument (entry 36) and with the second British memorial (entry 35).

35. SECOND MEMORIAL OF GREAT BRITAIN FILED ON JUNE 8, 1821. n.d. Part of 1 vol. 1/4 in.

An attested copy of the second British memorial. This memorial was read to the Commission on June 8, 1821, and filed the same day. It augments the first British memorial (entry 34) and contains additional facts justifying the British claim to the disputed area. This second memorial is based, in part, on surveys completed after the first memorial was prepared. Included with the memorial is a table of contents. The second British memorial is bound in a volume with the U.S. claim and opening argument (entry 36) and with the first British memorial (entry 34).

36. CLAIM AND OPENING ARGUMENT OF THE UNITED STATES FILED ON JUNE 9, 1821. n.d. Part of 1 vol. 1/2 in.

An attested copy of the U.S. claim together with the opening supporting argument. The argument justifies statements made in the claim and includes copies of documents validating the statements. The U.S. agent read the claim and opening argument on June 8-9, 1821. The claim and opening argument are bound with the British memorials described in entries 34 and 35. The United States also filed a memorial on October 23, 1820. A copy of this memorial is among the records described in entry 73 concerning the arbitration by the King of the Netherlands.

37. REPLY TO THE BRITISH MEMORIALS FILED BY THE UNITED STATES ON AUGUST 10, 1821. n.d. Part of 1 vol. 1/2 in.

An attested copy of the U.S. reply presented to the Commission in answer to the British claim and to statements made in the British memorials (entries 34 and 35) supporting the claim. The U.S. agent read the reply on August 10, 1821. The reply is bound in a volume with the British reply (entry 38).

38. REPLY TO THE U.S. CLAIM AND OPENING ARGUMENT FILED BY GREAT BRITAIN ON AUGUST 14, 1821. n.d. Part of 1 vol. 1/4 in.

An attested copy of the British reply read before the Commission on August 10-14, 1821. The reply answers statements made by the U.S. agent in his opening argument (entry 36). A table of contents is included with the reply. The British reply is bound in a volume with the U.S. reply (entry 37).

39. APPENDIX TO THE BRITISH REPLY. n.d. 1 vol. 2 in.

An attested copy of the appendix submitted by the British agent with his reply (entry 38), which was presented to the Commission in answer to the U.S. claim and opening argument (entry 36). The appendix includes copies of documents referred to in the reply, such as survey reports, correspondence, affidavits, and memorials. Included is a table of contents.

40. REJOINDER TO THE U.S. REPLY FILED BY GREAT BRITAIN ON SEPTEMBER 27, 1821 ("OBSERVATIONS"). n.d. Part of 1 vol. 1/4 in.

An attested copy of the British rejoinder commenting on the U.S. reply (entry 37), which was presented in answer to the British

memorials (entries 34 and 35). The rejoinder, which includes a postscript, questions statements made in the U.S. reply and restates the British position on the disputed boundary line. The British rejoinder is bound in a volume with the U.S. rejoinder (entry 41).

41. REJOINDER TO THE BRITISH REPLY FILED BY THE UNITED STATES ON SEPTEMBER 27, 1821. n.d. Part of 1 vol. 1/2 in.

An attested copy of the U.S. rejoinder refuting statements made in the British reply (entry 38), which was presented in answer to the U.S. claim and opening argument (entry 36). The rejoinder further defines the U.S. claim and includes additional facts supporting the claim. The U.S. rejoinder is bound in a volume with the British rejoinder (entry 40).

42. MAPS FROM SURVEYS MADE UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE COMMISSION. 1817-20. 55 maps.

Manuscript tracings of the following: a general map of the country explored by the British surveyor William Odell, 1817-20; maps showing areas explored by the U.S. explorers John Johnson, 1817-18, and Hiram Burnham, 1817-20; a sketch of the area surveyed by the British surveyor C. Campbell; and a set of 30 numbered maps, among which are maps of the Maine-New Brunswick boundary, maps of rivers and their sources, and maps showing topographic features. One general map of the disputed area apparently was based on one of the Mitchell maps of North America.

43. REPORT OF THE U.S. COMMISSIONER PRESENTED APRIL 13, 1822. n.d. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

A signed duplicate copy of the report prepared by Cornelius P. Van Ness, U.S. Commissioner, containing his opinion of October 4, 1821, on the disputed boundary line. The report was presented at the last meeting of the Commission.

44. REPORT OF THE BRITISH COMMISSIONER PRESENTED APRIL 13, 1822. n.d. 1 vol. 2 in.

A signed duplicate copy of the report and supporting appendix presented by Thomas Barclay, British Commissioner, to the Commission at its last meeting. The report gives the British Commissioner's opinion of October 4, 1821, concerning the disputed boundary line, and the extensive appendix contains copies of various documents mentioned in the report.

45. SURVEYORS' AND ASTRONOMERS' REPORTS. n.d. 1 vol. 1 in.

Attested copies of reports prepared by the United States and British surveyors and astronomers on their explorations and observations. The results of the findings were incorporated into the memorials, replies, and rejoinders of Great Britain and the United States to document their respective claims. Also in this volume are sketch maps prepared by the surveyors, copies of a few documents based on or relating to the surveys that were submitted as appendices to certain British and U.S. memorials, and a copy of Egbert Benson's report to the President of the United States concerning the findings of the boundary Commission under the 5th article of the Jay Treaty. Included in this volume is a table of contents.

46. DIAGRAM SHOWING A QUADRANT OF THE EARTH. 1818. 1 item.

A manuscript diagram by F. R. Hassler, first head of the U.S. Survey of the Coast, showing the influence of ellipticity of $1/310$ on the 45th parallel of north latitude.

47. LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE FROM THE U.S. COMMISSIONER. Sept. 4, 1816-Dec. 7, 1822. 1 in.

Letters, some with enclosures, received by the Department of State from Cornelius P. Van Ness, U.S. Commissioner, relating to his work on the Commission. Most of the enclosures are copies of correspondence with F. R. Hassler, chief U.S. astronomer, and Andrew Ellicott, chief U.S. surveyor. Arranged chronologically. A list of the letters is included.

48. LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE FROM THE U.S. AGENT. Feb. 25, 1817-Nov. 13, 1823. 1 in.

Letters, some with enclosures, received by the Department of State from William C. Bradley, U.S. agent, concerning the work and progress of the Commission, the various surveys being conducted, and expenses incurred; transmitting copies of the Commission's proceedings and reports of U.S. surveyors and astronomers; and requesting instructions. Arranged chronologically.

49. LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE FROM THE U.S. ASTRONOMEF. Sept. 10, 1817-Jan. 7, 1819; June 5, 1824. $1/4$ in.

Letters, some with enclosures, received by the Department of State from F. R. Hassler, chief U.S. astronomer, concerning the surveys

and the instruments used in conducting the astronomical observations. Arranged chronologically. A list of the letters is included.

50. LETTERS RELATING TO U.S. ASTRONOMERS. June 30, 1818, and May 21, 1821. Negligible.

A copy of a letter, dated June 30, 1818, from Hugh Brown to F. R. Hassler, chief U.S. astronomer, requesting that Hassler retain him as an assistant, and a letter, dated May 21, 1821, from Robert Adrian to John Quincy Adams accepting the appointment to assist the Commission in astronomical calculations.

51. REPORTS OF U.S. SURVEYORS. ca. 1818-20. 1 in.

Reports, most of which were submitted to the U.S. agent, of exploring surveys conducted by U.S. surveyors and assistants. Many of these reports were presented to the Commission and copies of them comprise part of the volume described in entry 45. Included in this series is a proposal of the U.S. agent that a survey be conducted north of the St. John River from Beaver Stream to the Connecticut River. A list of the reports is included.

52. REPORT OF BRITISH SURVEYOR. n.d. Negligible.

A copy of a report prepared by William L. Odell, British surveyor. This copy apparently was given to the U.S. agent for his information.

53. DESCRIPTION OF NOVA SCOTIA. n.d. Negligible.

A brief two-page description of the province of Nova Scotia. The origin of this document has not been determined, but it may have been used by the U.S. agent for background information; it has, therefore, been described as a record of the agent.

54. BAROMETRIC, THERMOMETRIC, AND EXPLORATION JOURNAL. June 26-Oct. 8, 1819. 1 vol. 1 in.

A journal in three parts. The first part, for the period June 26-September 11, 1819, contains the following weather data: date and station of observation, distance in miles from preceding station, time of day, barometric reading, thermometric reading, and meteorological remarks. The second part, for the period July 20-30, 1819, records a survey of the course of the Pestook River and contains the following information: position number and direction of the course at time of each observation, distance in chains from preceding observation, and a brief

topographical description of each observation. The third part, for the period August 20-October 8, 1819, is of a survey of the course of the St. John River from the mouth of the St. Francis to the mouth of the Aliguash containing, in general, the same type of information as described above for the survey of the Restook River. The three-part journal was maintained by Alden Partridge, a U.S. surveyor, whose report on these observations is on pages 99-117 of the volume described in entry 45.

55. SURVEYOR'S JOURNAL. June 22-Oct. 9, 1818. 1 vol. 1 in.

A journal kept by John Johnson, U.S. surveyor, of an exploring survey of the Portage Path from St. Andrews on the St. Lawrence River to Timiscouata Lake. The journal contains topographical data and descriptive notes on the survey. Johnson's report appears on pages 57-73 of the volume described in entry 45.

56. ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATIONS. June 18-Nov. 16, 1818. 5 vols. 2 in.

Fieldbooks containing the results of the astronomical observations conducted by U.S. astronomers to determine time and latitude in the disputed area. The books also include meteorological data. Three books labeled "day books" appear to contain rough observation notes and the other two books are apparently a smooth copy. The smooth copy is divided into two sections: determination of time and determination of latitude. The data under each section are arranged by observation stations and thereunder by date and time of the observations. The report of the chief U.S. astronomer is on pages 24-32 of the volume described in entry 45.

57. THEODOLITE OBSERVATIONS. June 19-Nov. 16, 1818. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

A fieldbook containing the results of observations with a theodolite to establish horizontals and vertical angles. The data are arranged in two sections: determination of horizontals and determination of vertical angles, thereunder by observation stations, and thereunder by date and time of observations.

58. REFLECTING CIRCLE OBSERVATIONS. Sept. 6-Oct. 12, 1818. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

A fieldbook containing data on reflecting circle observations of certain stars to determine time, azimuths, and signals. The data are arranged by observation stations and thereunder by date and time of observations.

59. REFLECTING CIRCLE OBSERVATIONS TO DETERMINE LATITUDE AT DARBY, VT. Nov. 1818. 1 vol. 1/4 in.

The fieldbook contains data resulting from astronomical observations with a reflecting circle, which were conducted by Lt. John K. Vinton, U.S. Artillery, to determine the latitude of the boundary line at Darby, Vt., near Lake Memphamagog.

ARBITRATION BY THE
KING OF THE NETHERLANDS UNDER
TERMS OF THE CONVENTION OF
SEPTEMBER 29, 1827,
BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES
AND GREAT BRITAIN

The United States and British Commissioners in their separate opinions issued on October 4, 1821, under terms of article V of the Treaty of Ghent, failed to agree on a settlement of the disputed northwest angle of Nova Scotia and northwesternmost head of the Connecticut River as defined in the 1783 peace treaty. According to the treaty's terms, therefore, the questions were to be submitted for arbitration ". . . to a friendly sovereign or State, to be . . . named for that purpose." But it was not until 1827, 6 years after the Commissioners had issued their opinions, that an agreement was reached between the United States and Great Britain to submit the questions to an arbitrator.

In the years that intervened several border incidents occurred. These incidents made it difficult for the United States and Great Britain to reach a peaceful settlement. Most of the controversy was centered around the communities of Aroostook and Madawaska--areas claimed by both governments--although another cause of friction was the timber lands that lay in the disputed area.

Albert Gallatin, U.S. minister at London, was authorized to negotiate a convention for the settlement of the dispute. On September 29, 1827, a convention was signed whereby the contracting powers agreed to submit the northeast boundary question to a friendly sovereign or State for arbitration.

The convention changed certain procedures concerning the submission of the cases to the arbitrator. Instead of turning over to the Arbitrator all of the voluminous reports and documents accumulated during the Commission's tenure (i.e. the Commission established under terms of article V of the Treaty of Ghent), each country was to prepare a new statement. The countries were to submit their cases and

supporting documents simultaneously to the Arbitrator within 2 years after the exchange of ratifications of the convention. If an Arbitrator had not been chosen, the time was to be extended for another 6 months. Before submitting its new statement to the Arbitrator, each country was to give the other a complete copy of all documents within 15 months after the exchange of ratifications. After these copies had been received each country could then prepare a definitive statement and submit it to the other country within 21 months after the exchange of ratifications. The contracting powers further agreed to furnish each other, within 9 months after the exchange of ratifications, copies of any evidence planned for use in supporting their claims in addition to what had been submitted to the Commission under article V of the Treaty of Ghent.

The convention provided that only two maps could be submitted to show the topography of the country--Mitchell's map and a map marked "A," which showed the disputed boundary line and the water courses. The countries were, however, unrestricted in the maps they might use to show their claimed boundaries.

The Arbitrator, in order to arrive at a sound and just decision, was given the authority to have surveys made of any part of the boundary line if he found it necessary and to request either government to clarify any point raised in its statement. If one government was requested to submit an explanatory document, the other government was to receive a copy of it.

The exchange of ratifications took place on April 2, 1828; and, upon the receipt of notes, dated January 12, 1829, from the United States and British diplomatic representatives at The Hague, the King of the Netherlands agreed to be the Arbitrator.

Albert Gallatin and William P. Preble of Maine prepared the U.S. case. They drafted a new initial statement and definitive statement based on all the evidence available. To arrive at an acceptable settlement of such a complex problem it was necessary for the statements to contain detailed information on the colonial grants, on surveys made in the disputed area, and on the historical development of the northeast boundary question. The U.S. statement emphasized three points: (1) the highlands, which constituted the point forming the northwest angle of Nova Scotia; (2) the stream that served as the northwesternmost head of the Connecticut River; and (3) the boundary line along the 45th parallel of north latitude between the Connecticut and St. Lawrence Rivers. The British statement dealt with the same general

topics.

On January 10, 1831, the King of the Netherlands presented his award. The opinion of the King respecting each of the three points raised by the contracting powers is quoted, in part, below:

"WE ARE OF OPINION:

That it will be suitable to adopt, as the boundary of the two States, a line drawn due north from the source of the river St. Croix to the point where it intersects the middle of the thalweg (Thalweg: a German compound word--thal, valley; weg, way. It means here, the deepest channel of the river.) of the river St. John; thence, the middle of the thalweg of that river, ascending it, to the point where the river St. Francis empties itself into the river St. John; thence, the middle of the thalweg of the river St. Francis, ascending it, to the source of its southwesternmost branch, . . . thence, a line drawn due west, to the point where it unites with the line claimed by the United States of America, . . . thence, by said line to the point at which . . . it coincides with that claimed by Great Britain; and thence the line traced . . . by the two Powers, to the northwesternmost source of Connecticut River.

As regards the second point, to wit: the question, which is the Northwesternmost head of Connecticut river:

WE ARE OF OPINION:

That the stream situated farthest to the northwest among those which fall into the northernmost of the three Lakes, the last of which bears the name of Connecticut Lake, must be considered as the northwesternmost head of Connecticut river.

And as to the third point, to wit: the question, what is the boundary to be traced from the river Connecticut, along the parallel of the 45th degree of north latitude, to the river St. Lawrence, named in the Treaties Iroquois or Cataraguy:

WE ARE OF OPINION:

That it will be suitable to proceed to fresh operations to measure the observed latitude in order to mark out the boundary from the river Connecticut along the parallel of the 45th degree of north latitude to the river St. Lawrence . . . in such manner, however, that, in all cases, at the place called Rouse's Point, the territory of the United States of America shall extend to the fort erected at that place, and shall include said fort and its Kilometrical radius."

William P. Preble, the U.S. Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary at The Hague, protested the award of the King in a note to the Foreign Minister dated January 12, 1831.

Preble claimed the Arbitrator departed from his powers and stated that the United States would not accept a decision of any foreign government that designated where the U.S. boundary line should run. Regarding the northwest angle of Nova Scotia the King proposed a compromise solution because he believed the claims of both governments matched the description of the 1783 peace treaty. Preble protested this proposal on the ground that the convention did not allow the Arbitrator to form a compromise line.

Great Britain did not object to the award. She thought that it was binding only so far as both countries agreed to accept it. This view left the door open for further negotiations to settle any point that was not acceptable to either country.

President Andrew Jackson presented the King's award to the Senate. It was rejected by a vote of 35 to 8 in June 1832. The Senate suggested to the President that he negotiate with Great Britain for a settlement.

Not only was the award unsatisfactory to the U.S. Government, but the States of Maine and Massachusetts objected that the boundary line claimed by the United States was unsatisfactory to them. The U.S. Government found it necessary to discuss the problem with Maine and Massachusetts to determine a boundary line that would be acceptable to them before it began further negotiations with Great Britain. Records relating to these discussions are described in entries 84-99.

60. PRINTED ARBITRATION DOCUMENTS.
ca. 1829-31. 1 vol. 3 in.

Printed copies of the following documents that were presented for arbitration to the King of the Netherlands by the United States and Great Britain: first statement and definitive statement of the United States; appendixes to both U.S. statements; first statement and definitive statement of Great Britain; appendix to the British definitive statement; decision of the Arbitrator; and the protest of the U.S. minister at The Hague to the decision.

RECORDS OF THE U.S. AGENT
AND OF THE
DEPARTMENT OF STATE

61. FIRST AND DEFINITIVE STATEMENTS
OF THE UNITED STATES. n.d. 1 vol.
3 in.

A printed copy of the U.S. statements and of the appendixes that contain copies of documents supporting remarks made in the statements. Included in the volume are a copy of

the Arbitrator's decision and a copy of the U.S. protest.

62. DRAFT OF THE FIRST STATEMENT OF
THE UNITED STATES. n.d. 1 vol. and
unbound papers. 4 in.

A draft of the first U.S. statement, a printed copy of the statement with annotations, and a volume containing a printed copy of the first U.S. statement, a list of evidence, and the appendix accompanying the statement. The statement was printed in 1829. The list and most of the appendix are in manuscript.

63. APPENDIX TO THE FIRST U.S. STATE-
MENT. n.d. 1 vol. and unbound papers.
6 in.

Manuscript copies of most of the documents that comprise the appendix submitted in support of the first U.S. statement. The documents consist of copies of treaties, survey reports, affidavits, reports of boundary commissions, and extracts from and copies of letters. Arranged numerically. The list described in entry 64 serves as a guide to these documents. In addition to the manuscript copy of the appendix there is a volume containing a complete and an incomplete printed copy of the appendix.

64. LIST OF EVIDENCE SUBMITTED WITH
THE FIRST U.S. STATEMENT. n.d.
1/4 in.

A list briefly describing the documents supporting the first U.S. statement. The list was prepared when the United States gave the British Minister at Washington copies of the U.S. documents on December 30, 1828.

65. DEFINITIVE STATEMENT OF THE UNITED
STATES. n.d. 1/2 in.

A printed copy of the definitive statement of the United States submitted to the Arbitrator in answer to Great Britain's first statement. The definitive statement reexamines the claims made in the first U.S. statement and challenges the claims of Great Britain.

66. APPENDIX TO THE U.S. DEFINITIVE
STATEMENT. n.d. 8 in.

Manuscript copies of most of the documents comprising the appendix supporting the U.S. definitive statement. The documents are similar to those described in entry 63. Arranged numerically. The printed documents are described in entry 61.

67. COPY OF THE ORIGINAL MAP "A."
2 items.

Two original copies of map "A" were prepared and signed by the agents of the United States and of Great Britain for submission to the arbitrating nation. After the arbitration the U.S. copy was returned to the United States for preservation and the British copy was returned to the British Government. This large-scale map covers the northern part of Maine and adjacent parts of Canada and New Brunswick. It shows drainage features, the boundary line as claimed by both countries, and contentions of each as to the locations of the northwest angle of Nova Scotia and the northwesternmost head of the Connecticut River. This copy also contains a red "X" at the southwesternmost source of the St. Francis River with the signature "Versolk de Solen" beneath the "X." (Baron de Solen was the Minister for Foreign Affairs for the Netherlands.) Beneath the title and legend of the map appear the signatures of the plenipotentiaries in the following order: Albert Gallatin, Cha. Grant, and H. U. Addington. With map "A" there is a nearly exact tracing copy believed to be the copy sent to the Senate in response to a resolution passed on January 7, 1828.

68. UNITED STATES AND BRITISH TRANSCRIPTS OF MAP "A." 2 items.

According to the provisions of the Convention, each of the two opponent countries was permitted to prepare for its own statement a transcript of map "A" on which the highlands and other topographic features, except for the water courses, could be noted as each saw fit. The water courses and the boundary claims shown on these transcripts were to remain the same as those shown on the originals of the map. The U.S. transcript, which is on tracing paper, shows more topographic features than are shown on the original map and also shows boundaries of counties and districts in Maine, Lower Canada, and New Brunswick; it is unsigned. A tracing copy of the British transcript contains colors distinguishing rivers emptying into the St. Lawrence River from those emptying into the Atlantic Ocean and also shows the boundary from the source of the St. John River through the middle of the river to the Bay of Fundy, considered the most favorable that "Congress" thought could be obtained in 1782; the post route and only line of communication between the British provinces for 6 months of the year; the fief of Madawaska and the Madawaska settlements; and the major disputed area. The signatures of the plenipotentiaries are copied on this transcript in the following order:

Cha. Grant, H. U. Addington, and Albert Gallatin.

69. MAPS ATTACHED TO THE U.S. STATEMENT. n.d. 227 items.

A bound volume of manuscript tracing copies of the maps prepared under the direction of the Commission established by article V of the Treaty of Ghent and described in entry 42; and three incomplete sets of 57 numbered printed or tracing copies of printed maps dating from 1763 to 1827, including maps of the world and parts of the world, the Western Hemisphere, North America, the British Colonies in North America, the northeastern part of the United States and adjacent parts of Canada, and parts of the United States and of Canada. One set of these maps is bound and is entitled "Topographical Evidence Attached to the American Statement;" a second set, also bound, has no title; the third set, also untitled, is unbound. The maps in each set are numbered from 1 to 57 but none of the three sets is complete. Several copies or versions of some of the maps occur in all three sets--especially the unbound set. The numbered maps in the two untitled sets do not necessarily duplicate the maps appearing in the first titled volume; some of these in the second and third sets are different editions from those in the first set; and some of the copies are only partial tracings of a part of a printed map.

70. EVIDENCE ACCUMULATED BY THE U.S. AGENTS. n.d. 3 in.

Copies of various documents gathered by the U.S. agents as evidence in support of the U.S. claim but not submitted to the Arbitrator. The documents consist of extracts from or copies of letters, commissions, affidavits, depositions, proclamations, and survey reports. Arranged numerically. Copies of documents that were submitted in support of the first statement and the definitive statement are described in entries 63 and 66.

71. MAPS PREPARED BY S. DASHIELL.
4 items.

Mr. Dashiell was commissioned by Albert Gallatin to compile copies of the Mitchell map and map "A" to be appended to the argument of the United States. The records include a manuscript copy of part of the Mitchell map south of the St. Lawrence River between the 63d and 71st degrees of west longitude on which is noted that certain omissions were made "some as writer understood Mr. Gallatin to desire" and a printed extract of the Mitchell map, covering slightly more area to the south than the manuscript map

described above, noted as drawn by S. L. Dashiell and engraved by J. V. N. Throop; and printed versions of Map "A," one showing the lines claimed by the United States and by Great Britain together with the contentions of each as to the locations of the northwest angle of Nova Scotia and the northwesternmost head of the Connecticut River and the second showing both claims and contentions of the United States and Great Britain and, also, the line decided upon by the Arbitrator, the King of the Netherlands.

72. MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ARBITRATION. n.d. 4 in.

Copies of various documents, most of which appear to have been gathered by the United States and British agents in support of their respective claims. The documents consist of copies of treaties, of proclamations of the British King, of notes exchanged between Lord Aberdeen and the Secretary of State, and of related papers. These documents appear for the most part to have originated at the time of the arbitration whereas the documents described in entries 63, 66, and 70 are mainly copies of earlier records documenting the historical background of the disputed boundary line. Arranged numerically.

73. DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE BOUNDARY COMMISSION UNDER ARTICLE V OF THE TREATY OF GHENT. n.d. 4 in.

Copies of the U.S. memorial and reply, survey instructions, and proceedings of the boundary Commission established under article V of the Treaty of Ghent. These copies apparently were accumulated by Gallatin and Preble in the preparation of the U.S. statements to be presented to the King of the Netherlands.

74. SURVEY BOOK OF THE COAST OF NOVA SCOTIA. 1778. 1 vol. 1/4 in.

A printed book entitled Nautical Remarks and Observations on the Coasts and Harbours of Nova Scotia. The work was prepared by J. F. W. Des Barres for the "use of the Royal Navy of Great-Britain." This book may have been used by Gallatin in the preparation of the U.S. case because it bears his name on the cover.

75. MISCELLANEOUS LISTS. n.d. 3/4 in.

Miscellaneous lists apparently used as finding aids to and controls over the various documents accumulated in preparing the U.S. case. Some of the lists describe the maps and documents acquired or to be acquired and the documents comprising the appendix to the first

statement. They include the dates when the documents were copied and the dates of significant historical events leading up to the boundary problem and the Arbitration.

76. FIRST AND DEFINITIVE STATEMENTS OF GREAT BRITAIN. n.d. 1 vol. and unbound papers. 2 in.

A volume containing a printed copy of the British statements with supporting appendixes. The statements contain some annotations consisting chiefly of circled paragraphs and underlined sentences. At the front of the volume is a note signed by Lord Aberdeen, dated July 2, 1829, stating that this is the first British statement. This is apparently the copy given to the United States by Great Britain in accordance with the terms of the convention. In addition to the volume there is a separate copy of the first British statement.

77. APPENDIX TO THE FIRST BRITISH STATEMENT. n.d. 4 in.

Manuscript copies of various documents submitted as the appendix in support of the first British statement. The documents, similar to those described in entry 63, were apparently given to Gallatin and Preble for their information. Arranged numerically.

78. DECISION OF THE ARBITRATOR. n.d. 1/4 in.

A printed copy of the final decision of the Arbitrator, the King of the Netherlands. Attached to the decision is a printed copy of Preble's protest to the decision, dated January 12, 1831.

79. LETTERS CONCERNING THE EXPLORING EXPEDITION BETWEEN THE ST. JOHN AND PENOBSCOT RIVERS. 1829. 1/4 in.

Original letters addressed to Gallatin and Preble from Daniel Ross concerning his exploring expedition. Arranged chronologically. Ross's fieldbooks are described in entry 80.

80. FIELDBOOKS OF AN EXPLORING EXPEDITION BETWEEN THE ST. JOHN AND PENOBSCOT RIVERS. 1829. 2 vols. and maps. 2 in.

Copies of fieldbooks containing topographical data and descriptive notes on an exploring expedition conducted by Daniel Ross as directed by Gallatin and Preble. With the two fieldbooks are several maps drawn by Ross.

81. LETTERS SENT TO GALLATIN AND PREBLE. Feb. 9, 1828-Feb. 27, 1829.

1 vol. 2 in.

Copies of letters sent by the Department of State to Albert Gallatin and William P. Preble concerning their work in preparing the U.S. case and in representing the United States before the Arbitrator. Arranged chronologically.

82. LETTERS RECEIVED FROM GALLATIN AND PREBLE. Dec. 12, 1827-June 26, 1830. 1 vol. 1 in.

Letters, some with enclosures, received by the Department of State from Gallatin and Preble concerning the arbitration. Arranged chronologically.

83. LETTER TO THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES. Mar. 9, 1829.

Negligible.

A draft letter dated on September 29, 1827, and signed by James A. Hamilton, Acting Secretary of State, to the President reporting on ". . . what has been done to carry into effect the first Article of the Convention between the United States and the British Government, concluded at London . . ."

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS RELATING TO THE NORTHEAST BOUNDARY, 1827-42

The records described in this section of the inventory are not associated with any particular boundary Commission. Some of the records are dated as early as 1824 and some as late as 1866. Most of them, however, are dated between 1827 (the year in which the convention was signed for the arbitration of the northeast boundary question by the King of the Netherlands) and 1842 (the year in which the Webster-Ashburton Treaty was signed). The records consist chiefly of correspondence and reports.

The United States did not accept the decision of the King of the Netherlands concerning the settlement of the northeast boundary dispute. The State of Maine also rejected the boundary line claimed by the United States and refused to abide by any settlement made without its consent. In an effort to work out a reconciliation, the U.S. Government negotiated with Maine to surrender provisionally all land claimed north of the St. John River and east of the St. Francis River. Maine was to receive compensation for the territory surrendered. An agreement was signed in 1832 between Maine, represented by William P. Preble, Ruel Williams, and Nicholas Emery, and the United States,

represented by Secretary of State Edward Livingston, Louis McLane, and Levi Woodbury. Even though the agreement was not accepted, it remained a secret long after its failure.

Before this agreement and after, until a final settlement was reached in 1842, border conflicts constantly arose. Maine often provoked the authorities of New Brunswick by interfering in settlements that were under its control, but in areas claimed by Maine.

The most serious border dispute was the Aroostook War, 1838-39. A posse under the direction of a land agent of Maine was sent to arrest British subjects cutting timber in the district bordering on the Aroostook River. The authorities of New Brunswick arrested the agent and his posse, and soon other arrests followed. Both Maine and New Brunswick called up their militias, and Maine built fortifications. President Van Buren sent Gen. Winfield Scott to the area, and a truce was arranged until the United States and Great Britain could negotiate a permanent settlement.

Meanwhile the governments of the two countries had been trying to work out a solution to the problem. In April 1833 the U.S. Secretary of State had proposed that new surveys be conducted and a Commission established, but the British rejected the suggestion until the governments agreed upon a definition of "rivers falling into the Atlantic Ocean." Both countries made other proposals, but none were accepted.

In 1839 two British surveyors, Featherstonhaugh and Mudge, surveyed a section of the disputed boundary line. Their report claimed that the previous surveys were erroneous and that the drafters of the 1783 peace treaty had misinterpreted the words "versus septentionem" to mean toward the north when it actually meant toward the northwest. (This phrase was used in the grant by James I of Nova Scotia to Sir William Alexander. The boundary description in the 1783 peace treaty was based in part on this grant.) If this was so, the decision of the Commission under the Jay Treaty was wrong because the source of the St. Croix River should have been fixed at the westernmost waters of Schoodic Lake. The report contains a detailed description of the boundary line as Featherstonhaugh and Mudge claimed it should be according to their survey and their new interpretation. (A copy of this famous report is with the records described in entry 97.) Consequent to the British survey, the U.S. Congress appropriated \$25,000 by an act of July 20, 1840 (5 Stat. 402), for a survey of the boundary line between the British provinces and Maine and New Hampshire. (Records concerning this survey are described

in entries 100-110). The survey directed by the act was not completed by March 28, 1842, when the survey team presented a report on their findings, which refuted some of the claims of Featherstonhaugh and Mudge.

When Daniel Webster became Secretary of State in 1841, he notified the British Legation at Washington that he was willing to attempt to settle the boundary dispute by direct negotiation. In April 1842 the British Government sent Lord Ashburton to Washington as its representative in the negotiations.

At Webster's request for Commissioners to assist in the negotiations Abbott Lawrence, John Mills, and Charles Allen represented Massachusetts; and William P. Preble, Edward Kavanagh, Edward Kent, and John Otis represented Maine. The negotiations between Webster and Ashburton were carried on by correspondence. (This correspondence is in Record Group 59, General Records of the Department of State; in *Notes to the British Legation*, vol. 6, and in *Notes from the British Legation*, vol. 21.) Described in entry 84 are copies of some of the correspondence and the correspondence between Webster and the Commissioners from Maine and Massachusetts.

As no real progress was made by correspondence, Webster, on July 3, 1842, opened direct talks with Lord Ashburton. And on July 15 Webster and Lord Ashburton reached an agreement and transmitted it to the Maine Commissioners. On the terms outlined in the agreement, with an additional \$50,000 compensation to Maine and Massachusetts, a treaty was signed on August 9, 1842.

Article I of the Webster-Ashburton Treaty outlines the northeast boundary line as follows:

"It is hereby agreed and declared that the line of boundary shall be as follows: Beginning at the monument at the source of the river St. Croix as designated and agreed to by the Commissioners under the fifth article of the treaty of 1794, between the Governments of the United States and Great Britain; thence, north, following the exploring line run and marked by the surveyors of the two Governments in the years 1817 and 1818, under the fifth article of the treaty of Ghent, to its intersection with the river St. John, and to the middle of the channel thereof; thence, up the middle of the main channel of the said river St. John, to the mouth of the river St. Francis; thence, up the middle of the channel of the said river St. Francis, and of the lakes through which it flows, to the outlet of the Lake Pohenagamook; thence; southwesterly, in a straight line, to a point on the northwest branch of the river St. John, which point shall

be ten miles distant from the main branch of the St. John, in a straight line, and in the nearest direction; but if the said point shall be found to be less than seven miles from the nearest point of the summit or crest of the highlands that divide those rivers which empty themselves into the river Saint Lawrence from those which fall into the river Saint John, then the said point shall be made to recede down the said northwest branch of the river St. John, to a point seven miles in a straight line from the said summit or crest; thence, in a straight line, in a course about south, eight degrees west, to the point where the parallel of latitude of 46° 25' north intersects the southwest branch of the St. John's; thence, southerly, by the said branch, to the source thereof in the highlands at the Metjar-mette portage; thence, down along the said highlands which divide the waters which empty themselves into the river Saint Lawrence from those which fall into the Atlantic Ocean, to the head of Hall's Stream; thence, down the middle of said stream, till the line thus run intersects the old line of the boundary surveyed and marked by Valentine and Collins, previously to the year 1774, as the 45th degree of north latitude, and which has been known and understood to be the line of actual division between the States of New York and Vermont on one side, and the British province of Canada on the other; and from said point of intersection, west, along the said dividing line, as heretofore known and understood, to the Iroquois or St. Lawrence River."

This boundary line was similar to that recommended by the King of the Netherlands in his award of January 10, 1831. The treaty provided that the United States should retain the fort built near Rouse's Point. This was accomplished by accepting the "old line" as determined before 1774 as the 45th parallel of north latitude, rather than the true observed line as determined in 1818.

The treaty further provided for free navigation on the St. John River. Article IV confirmed all grants of land made previous to the treaty, and article VI provided for the appointment of two Commissioners--one from each country--to survey and mark the boundary as described in article I. Records relating to this survey are described in entries 111-127. The list and an index described in entry 1 serve as a finding aid to these documents.

84. LETTERS AND MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE MAINE-NEW BRUNSWICK BOUNDARY DISPUTE. Sept. 28, 1824-Feb. 12, 1850. 8 in.
Letters received chiefly by the Department

of State from the Governors of Maine and Massachusetts, U.S. surveyors, Commissioners representing Maine and Massachusetts, and others. Many of the letters concern the boundary claims of Maine and Massachusetts and contain copies of State legislative proceedings and resolves relating to the claims. Other letters contain information on the surveys conducted in the disputed areas, particularly the survey made by James Renwick, James D. Graham, and A. Talcott in 1840-41. The letters dated in 1842 relate primarily to the negotiations carried on by Daniel Webster, Secretary of State; Lord Ashburton, special British representative, and the Commissioners representing Maine and Massachusetts that finally settled the boundary dispute with the signing of a treaty at Washington on August 9, 1842. In addition to the letters received by the Department of State there are a few draft letters written by or for John Forsyth and Daniel Webster and copies of letters from the Lieutenant Governor of New Brunswick to the Governor of Maine.

The miscellaneous documents consist of various reports and studies relating to the disputed boundary line; brief notes written by the Secretary of State and others; the report of Charles S. Davies, who in 1828 was appointed by Maine to investigate ". . . certain facts relating to aggression upon the rights . . ." of Maine; a pamphlet entitled "Prospectus of the St. Andrews and Quebec Railroad," published in 1836; and various other documents.

Most of the letters and miscellaneous documents are dated from 1830 to 1842, and they are interfiled in chronological order. Each letter or document has been assigned a number, 1-313.

85. CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO THE MAINE-NEW BRUNSWICK BOUNDARY DISPUTE. 1825-27, 1835, 1839. 2 in.

Copies of correspondence, some with enclosures, exchanged between the Department of State and the Governors of Maine and Massachusetts. The correspondence relates to certain incidents along the border and contains information on the proposed measures to be taken by the Governors of the respective States for settling the problems and on the efforts of the Federal Government to restrain the States from taking action. Arranged chronologically.

86. NOTES TO THE BRITISH LEGATION. 1825-27. 1/2 in.

Copies of notes sent by the Secretary of State to the British Minister at Washington concerning mainly the northeast boundary dispute and the actions of the States of Maine and

Massachusetts. Included is a report concerning Maine, Massachusetts, and Great Britain in relation to the boundary dispute.

87. LETTERS FROM S. B. BARRELL CONCERNING THE MAINE-NEW BRUNSWICK BOUNDARY DISPUTE. 1827-28. 1/4 in.

Letters received by the Department of State from S. B. Barrell--an agent appointed by the President to investigate the boundary dispute--concerning his activities while making his investigations. Included is Barrell's final report on his findings. The letters are arranged chronologically.

88. REPORT ON EMIGRATION. Mar. 10, 1828. 2 in.

A printed "copy of the REPORT, laid before the Colonial Department by Lieut. Colonel Cockburn, on the subject of Emigration; together with the Instructions received from that Department on 26, January 1827." The report was concerned with about 2,000 families expected to emigrate to northeastern North America and contains information on the area, supplies needed, and related matters.

89. MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE MAINE-NEW BRUNSWICK BOUNDARY DISPUTE. ca. 1832-41; 1866. 2 in.

Original letters, extracts from and copies of letters, drafts of treaties, and studies relating chiefly to the boundary dispute. The 1866 document is a draft of a letter from the Secretary of State to the House of Representatives concerning the duplication of certain documents relating to the boundary. Included are a few printed congressional documents relating to the dispute. These documents were apparently accumulated in the Department of State during the period that the United States was negotiating with Great Britain to settle the boundary dispute.

90. DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE NORTHEAST BOUNDARY THAT WERE COPIED FROM THE FILES OF THE U.S. SENATE. n.d. Negligible.

A notation on the documents states that they were copied from the Senate files on November 15, 1878, at the request of T. F. Dwight. They consist of a copy of Nathaniel Gorham's memorial to the U.S. Senate (dated in the 1790's); an extract of a letter, dated October 25, 1784, from John Adams to Lieutenant Governor Cushing; and extracts from documents originating in the Office of the Secretary of the United States for the Department of Foreign Affairs and in Massachusetts.

91. COMMISSION ISSUED BY THE GOVERNOR OF MAINE. May 10, 1832. Negligible.

The original commission issued by the Governor of Maine authorizing William P. Preble, Ruel Williams, and Nicholas Emery to represent Maine at the negotiations with duly appointed representatives of the U.S. Government to settle the problems arising from the boundary dispute between Maine and New Brunswick. Maine and the Federal Government had taken different points of view on the settling of the problems, and the purpose of these negotiations was to adjust the differences before negotiations with Great Britain.

92. REPORT ON THE 45th PARALLEL OF NORTH LATITUDE. 1833. 1/4 in.

A report transmitted to the Secretary of State, under cover of a letter dated April 22, 1833, by F. R. Hassler. It is based on Hassler's earlier activities as the chief U.S. astronomer under article V of the Treaty of Ghent. The report contains information on Hassler's original survey and on his subsequent views concerning the disputed area.

93. "SUGGESTIONS" CONCERNING THE NORTHEAST BOUNDARY. ca. May-June 1835. Negligible.

A true copy of "private and informal suggestions . . ." made by Levi Woodbury for the information of the Secretary of State on the settling of the problems arising from the disputed area along the Maine-New Brunswick border. A map of the area is attached to the report.

94. COMMISSION ISSUED BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES. July 19, 1838. Negligible.

An original commission issued by President Van Buren granting John Forsyth, Secretary of State, full power to negotiate with the British Minister to the United States an agreement for the establishment of a Commission to reconcile the Maine-New Brunswick boundary dispute.

95. PROVISIONAL AGREEMENT FOR SETTLING THE MAINE-NEW BRUNSWICK BOUNDARY DISPUTE. Feb. 27, 1839. Negligible.

An original "memorandum" signed by John Forsyth, Secretary of State, and by H. S. Fox, British Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary to the United States, whereby the contracting powers agreed to withdraw all military forces from the disputed areas and further agreed that the areas remain under

the jurisdiction of the country holding them until a complete settlement could be reached.

96. NEWSPAPERS. 1831, 1838. Negligible.

A copy of the Boston Advertiser, dated March 24, 1831, with an article on State expenditures and a copy of The New York Journal of Commerce, dated January 18, 1838, with a lead article concerning the Maine-New Brunswick boundary dispute.

97. PRINTED CORRESPONDENCE AND REPORTS RELATING TO THE NORTHEAST BOUNDARY. 1840-45. 2 vols. 3 in.

Four printed documents presented to both Houses of Parliament and a printed document presented to the House of Commons all containing copies of official British correspondence, survey reports, and maps concerning the northeast boundary--the dispute and the settlement. Each of the five documents contains a list of its contents.

98. LETTERS AND REPORTS CONCERNING MILITARY DEFENSE OF MAINE. 1842. Negligible.

Original letters and reports addressed to the President of the United States and to Secretaries of State and War by Gen. Winfield Scott, James D. Graham, and others concerning the boundary dispute between Maine and New Brunswick and the measures necessary to defend the border area. Arranged chronologically.

99. "LIST OF CONGRESSIONAL AND EXECUTIVE DOCUMENTS RELATING DIRECTLY AND INDIRECTLY TO THE QUESTION" OF THE NORTHEAST BOUNDARY. n.d. Negligible.

In this manuscript list are given citations to various published documents relating to the northeast boundary.

U.S. COMMISSIONERS APPOINTED
UNDER AN ACT OF CONGRESS
OF JULY 20, 1840

In 1839 the British survey team of Featherstonhaugh and Mudge claimed that some of the previous surveys of the northeast boundary were erroneous and that the interpretation of the wording of the colonial grant of James I to Sir William Alexander was wrong. The United States, in order to document its boundary claims, considered it necessary to resurvey certain parts of the disputed northeast boundary. By an act of July 20, 1840 (5 Stat. 402), \$25,000 was appropriated to make the new survey.

James Renwick, Maj. James D. Graham (later Lieutenant Colonel, Corps of Topographical Engineers), and A. Talcott were appointed as survey Commissioners. The Commissioners were to examine and report on the findings of Featherstonhaugh and Mudge after they had surveyed the boundary lines claimed by the United States and Great Britain.

On January 6, 1841, the Commissioners submitted their first report, which stated that they had identified the source of the St. Croix River as determined by the Commission established under article V of the Jay Treaty and that they had surveyed as far north as the weather would permit. By an act of February 27, 1841 (5 Stat. 413), \$75,000 was appropriated to continue the survey. The Commissioners had not completed their survey when they presented another report on January 4, 1842. Although most of the area surveyed by Featherstonhaugh and Mudge had been explored by the U.S. Commissioners, they requested additional funds to continue the survey. No funds were appropriated. The U.S. Commissioners submitted a report, dated March 28, 1842, which refuted some of the claims of the British survey team.

The U.S. Commissioners prepared another report, dated January 27, 1843, containing information additional to that contained in the March 28, 1842, report.

Some of the fieldbooks begun during this survey were used for the survey conducted under article VI of the Webster-Ashburton Treaty and are described as part of the records of that survey. Letters received by the Department of State from the U.S. Commissioners are described in entry 84. The list and index described in entry 1 serve as a finding aid to these documents.

100. FINAL REPORT ON THE SURVEY.

Jan. 27, 1843. 1/4 in.

An original report of the Commissioners submitted to Daniel Webster, Secretary of State, on their survey of the boundary line between the ". . . States of Maine and New Hampshire and The British Provinces." The information contained in the report described in entry 106 is for the most part not repeated in the final report. The final report, however, does contain additional information resulting from the survey of the area and the conclusions of the Commissioners.

101. APPENDIXES TO THE FINAL REPORT. 1843. 1 in.

Separate reports by two of the Commissioners on their activities during the survey. The reports were submitted as appendixes to

the final report described in entry 100. Appendix I is the report of James Renwick, "Chairman of the Board," and appendix II is the report of A. Talcott. The report of another of the Commissioners, Maj. James D. Graham, is missing.

102. GENERAL MAP OF THE DISPUTED AREA. n.d. 1 item.

A manuscript map showing claims of Great Britain and of the United States and the line surveyed by the British surveyors Featherstonhaugh and Mudge.

103. MAPS FROM SURVEYS LED BY REN- WICK. n.d. 4 items.

A manuscript map of part of Maine and adjacent British provinces showing the area surveyed, a profile of the route surveyed, and maps of the Green River.

104. MAPS AND SKETCHES FROM SURVEYS LED BY TALCOTT. n.d. 20 items.

A five-sheet manuscript map of the Highlands showing rivers emptying into the St. Lawrence River and those emptying into the Atlantic Ocean; and 15 watercolor sketches made by surveyors attached to the survey party led by Talcott. The sketches are of the terrain and of the surveyors while they were traveling or working in the area.

105. MAP AND PROFILE FROM SURVEYS LED BY GRAHAM. n.d. 2 items.

A manuscript map and a published profile of the survey of the true line due north from the source of the St. Croix to the St. John River and the Aroostook Basin.

106. REPORT ON THE SURVEY. Mar. 28, 1842. 2 in.

The original and a copy of the interim report of the Commissioners appointed to survey the part of the northeast boundary disputed by the United States and Great Britain. The report contains a detailed description of the findings of the Commissioners after they had completed most of their exploring surveys. The final report (entry 100) contains additional information.

107. REPORTS OF ASSISTANT ENGINEERS. 1843. 1/2 in.

Reports submitted to A. Talcott by engineers working under his direction on the exploring and surveying of the northeast boundary during the period 1840-42. The reports contain information on the methods used in surveying, the areas explored and surveyed, and the results of the survey.

108. BAROMETRIC OBSERVATIONS. 1840-42; Dec. 1858-May 1859. 10 vols. 8 in.

Fieldbooks containing barometric observations made at various stations, including data such as date and time of observations, positions of stations, heights of barometric columns, Fahrenheit temperatures, wind velocities, and weather conditions. Included in several of the volumes are the calculations based on the barometric observations for computing altitudes. One volume contains barometric observations made at Chicago, Ill., during the period December 1858-May 1859. Some of the volumes described in entry 115 contain barometric calculations based on observations made during this survey. The data are arranged for the most part chronologically within each volume.

109. TRANSCRIPTS OF BAROMETRIC OBSERVATIONS. 1841. 1 in.

These observations, which include for each reading the date, time, position, and barometer reading, were apparently compiled from the observations described in entry 108. In addition to the data given, the following notations appear: "2^d Roll of Appendix No 1" and "3^d Roll of Appendix No 1."

110. TABLES. 1840-42. 3 in.

Tables containing data on astronomical observations for determining latitude and time, barometric observations, and observations for determining longitude. Arranged by type of observation.

COMMISSION ESTABLISHED UNDER
ARTICLE VI OF THE TREATY
OF AUGUST 9, 1842,
BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES
AND GREAT BRITAIN

Article I of the Webster-Ashburton Treaty settled the long dispute over the northeast boundary line between the United States and the British provinces in North America by defining the northeast boundary line. Article VI provided for the establishment of a Commission to survey and mark the line. James Bucknall Estcourt was appointed the British Commissioner, and President John Tyler appointed Albert Smith as the U.S. Commissioner.

The Commissioners met on May 1, 1843, at Bangor, Maine, but they adjourned until June because the weather would not permit them to begin the survey. When they convened at Houlton, Maine, on June 1, they divided the boundary line into several defined units to facilitate the survey. Whenever the boundary line passed

through woodlands the land was cleared 15 feet on either side, and iron posts were erected to identify the line. The parts of the line that ran along the deepest channels of rivers were not marked, but each island in a river was assigned to one or the other contracting powers depending on the side of the channel on which it was situated. Monuments were erected on the islands designating the country to which they belonged. The joint report of the two Commissioners on the exploring, surveying, and marking of the northeast boundary line was "Signed and Sealed in duplicate, at the City of Washington . . ." on June 28, 1847. The duplicate set of the maps, tables, and drawings prepared by the U.S. survey team under the direction of Lt. Col. James D. Graham to accompany the U.S. copy of the final report was destroyed by fire in April 1848. Under authority of Congress the maps were reconstructed by Graham at a later date (see entry 123). The "duplicate original" of the tables showing the monuments, distances, and deflections and of the maps prepared by the U.S. survey team to accompany the British copy of the final report was transmitted to Great Britain before the fire. A manuscript copy of this duplicate original was made at a later date for the United States and is described in entry 114. Photocopies of the tables and of the maps made for the use of a survey under the direction of the International Boundary Commission are described in entries 245 and 246, respectively, with the records of that survey.

Some of the fieldbooks described below were partly damaged by the fire. The list and index described in entry 1 serve as a finding aid to these documents.

111. LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE CONCERNING THE NORTHEAST BOUNDARY LINE. 1843-50, 1866. 1 in.

Letters, some with enclosures, received by the Department of State mainly from Albert Smith, U.S. Commissioner, and James D. Graham, head of the U.S. scientific corps, about the surveying and marking of the northeast boundary line as determined by the Webster-Ashburton Treaty of 1842. The letters contain information on the problems encountered in surveying and on the various survey techniques used and include periodic reports on the progress of the survey and on the organization of the survey teams. Included are two original maps and an original signed duplicate of the final report of the joint Commission, dated June 28, 1847, which was submitted to the Secretary of State, under cover of a letter from Albert Smith, dated

April 20, 1848. In addition to the letters received there are a few draft letters of the Secretary of State to Albert Smith and a draft letter, dated June 14, 1866, to the House of Representatives concerning the reproducing of certain documents of the Commission. Arranged chronologically.

112. GENERAL MAP OF THE DISPUTED AREA SHOWING BRITISH AND UNITED STATES BOUNDARY CLAIMS AND THE LINE AGREED ON BY THE TREATY OF 1842. 1843. 1 item.

Published by order of the Senate under the direction of Lieutenant Colonel Graham.

113. STEUBEN-WEBSTER COPY OF THE MITCHELL MAP. 1 item.

A printed copy of the 4th English edition, dated 1775, of the Mitchell map of North America on which the engraved words "United States" are pasted over that part of the title that originally read "British Colonies." This map is encased in a pasteboard jacket on which is pasted a slip of paper with the engraved words "United States" and the signature "J. W. Mulligan." It has been identified as the one purchased by Daniel Webster from the British Consul General Buchanan, who had purchased it from a Mr. Mulligan. Mulligan had inherited the map and other books, papers, and maps from Baron General Steuben. The map is also identified as one of two maps taken to Maine in May 1842 by Jared Sparks in connection with the negotiations preceding the signing of the Webster-Ashburton Treaty. This map shows the boundary line between the United States and the adjacent British and Spanish territories in brown, the boundaries of the British territories in red, and the boundaries of the Spanish territories in yellow.

114. TABLES OF MONUMENTS. 1842-51. 2 items.

A manuscript copy of the British duplicate original volume of the U.S. tables of monuments compiled from surveys following the signing of the treaty of 1842, and a volume listing tables of monuments from an 1851 resurvey of the line by Lt. G. Thom of the Corps of Topographical Engineers, U.S. Army. The Thom survey was made for the purpose of correcting certain errors in the earlier survey.

115. BAROMETRIC OBSERVATIONS AND CALCULATIONS. 1842-43. 4 vols. 2 in.

Three fieldbooks containing barometric calculations made to determine altitudes and based largely on findings of the survey conducted

under an act of Congress of July 20, 1840 (5 Stat. 402). The data used for these calculations are in the fieldbooks described in entry 108. The calculations were made to determine altitudes. A fourth fieldbook contains barometric observations. The observations and the calculations are arranged chronologically.

116. ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATIONS FOR LATITUDE. 1843-45. 7 vols. 6 in.

Fieldbooks containing data resulting from observations of certain stars to determine latitude. Usually included for each observation are the date, time, meridian distance, circum-meridian altitude of a star, other pertinent facts, and the latitude. Several of the volumes also contain the calculations based on the data for determining the latitude. Data are arranged chronologically in each volume. A few of these volumes were originally used by the survey appointed under an act of Congress of July 20, 1840. Because most of the data in these volumes are from the survey under the Webster-Ashburton Treaty, the volumes are described as records of that survey.

117. OBSERVATIONS TO DETERMINE LONGITUDE. 1841. 1 vol. 1 in.

A fieldbook containing transit observations at various stations to determine longitude. Included with the observation data are the calculations and the findings. Data are arranged chronologically.

118. ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATIONS TO DETERMINE TIME. 1842-45. 9 vols. 8 in.

Fieldbooks containing data on observations of stars with sextants and chronometer computations to determine the mean time. Many of the volumes also include the calculations made by the observer in arriving at his conclusions. The data are arranged chronologically within each volume. A few of the volumes were originally used by the survey appointed under an act of Congress of July 20, 1840. Because most of the data in these volumes are from the survey under the Webster-Ashburton Treaty the volumes are described as records of that survey.

119. OBSERVATIONS OF THE SUN. 1842-43. 2 vols. 2 in.

Observations of the equal altitudes of the sun to determine time. Included are data resulting from observations and computations showing the equation of time at ". . . apparent noon." Data are arranged chronologically within each volume.

120. TRANSIT OBSERVATIONS AND CALCULATIONS. 1845. 1 vol. 1 in.

A fieldbook listing observations of the meridian transits with calculations. The data, which include reduction to middle wire, level error, transit time by chronometer, and computed transit time, are arranged chronologically within the volume and thereunder by name of star observed.

121. COMPUTATIONS OF EQUATORIAL INTERVALS. 1845. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

A fieldbook containing computations to determine the value of equatorial intervals of wires of the small transit. The computations were made by Lieutenant Thom. The data are arranged chronologically.

122. REDUCTIONS OF TRANSIT OBSERVATIONS. 1845. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

Lieutenant Thom's fieldbook containing reductions of the transit observations. The data are arranged chronologically.

123. MAPS OF THE BOUNDARY "RECONSTRUCTED" BY GRAHAM. 1848.

78 items.

Manuscript compilations including an index map of the general area, 30 sheets covering the boundary line, four sheets of side work along the St. Francis and St. John's Rivers, and five sheets covering islands in the St. John's River; and a set of published versions of all the manuscript sheets except the index sheet. These maps are on a scale of 1 inch to 2 miles whereas the original maps, which were burned, were on a scale of 1 inch to 4 miles. Each of the manuscript compilations was signed by Lt. Col. James D. Graham, and his signature is reproduced in facsimile on the printed versions.

124. PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE CONCERNING BOUNDARY MAPS. 1866. 1/4 in.

A printed copy of President Andrew Johnson's message to the House of Representatives relating to the completing of the maps of the northeast boundary survey. Some of the maps and fieldbooks were destroyed by fire in April 1848.

125. LETTERS SENT BY GRAHAM. Dec. 31, 1838-Nov. 24, 1852. 4 vols. 6 in.

Copies of letters sent by Lt. Col. James D. Graham, Corps of Engineers, who was a member of several U.S. boundary survey teams. The letters are addressed to the Departments of State and War, the Chief of Engineers, military officers, surveyors, astronomers, and

engineers. They relate primarily to Graham's survey work while he was a member of U.S. survey teams and to the preparation of maps. Some of the letters also relate directly to Graham's military service. Included in the volumes are copies of some of the letters received by Graham, reports prepared by him on his survey activities, maps, sketches, and copies of some of the enclosures transmitted in his letters. Arranged chronologically. These letter books are described with the records relating to the survey conducted under terms of the Webster-Ashburton Treaty because most of Graham's letters concern that survey.

126. MAPS OF A SURVEY OF KENNEBECK RIVER. n.d. 3 in.

Original maps prepared in conjunction with a survey of the Kennebeck River by Lts. J. K. Findlay, N. B. Bennett, and H. A. Wilson.

127. OTHER MAPS AND RELATED RECORDS. 24 items.

Manuscript sketch maps on tracing paper--unidentified except for a notation on the folder referring to the maps as belonging to the "General Map"; and a list of authorities used in compiling the "General Map." Nothing on the folder indicates which general map is referred to. It may be the one described in entry 102 under an act of Congress of 1840 or it may be the one described in entry 112.

COMMISSION APPOINTED IN 1849
TO MARK THE BOUNDARY
AT BEEBE PLAIN, VT.

The British Minister at Washington, in a note of November 15, 1848, informed the Secretary of State that a boundary marker erected by the Commissioners under terms of the Webster-Ashburton Treaty of 1842 ". . . on the road leading from the State of Vermont into Canada has been removed by some Persons and placed about six feet to the southward of the spot where it was originally fixed." The Minister suggested that the U.S. Government appoint a Commissioner to jointly survey the area with a British Commissioner in order to place the marker at its correct spot. The Secretary of State accepted the British proposal in a note dated May 25, 1849. (The notes are in Record Group 59, General Records of the Department of State: in Notes from the British Legation, vol. 25; and in Notes to the British Legation, vol. 7.)

James D. Graham was designated the U.S. Commissioner, and W. B. Ord was appointed the British Commissioner. The two Commissioners met at Montreal, Canada, on August 19, 1849. After the survey was completed and the marker was moved to its correct location at the village of Beebe Plain, the Commissioners prepared a joint report, which is described in entry 128. The list and index described in entry 1 serve as a finding aid to these documents.

128. REPORT ON THE BOUNDARY MONUMENT AT BEEBE PLAIN. Sept. 19, 1849. 1/4 in.

"Joint Report of Lt. Colonels Graham & Ord upon the replacement of the Boundary Monument at Beebe Plain; and upon the Securing in position certain other Monuments in that vicinity, on the line of Boundary between Vermont and Canada." Included with the report are some maps. Also included is a memorandum from Graham to Ord recommending the repair of the monuments.

COMMISSION ESTABLISHED UNDER
ARTICLE II OF THE
CONVENTION OF JULY 22, 1892,
BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES
AND GREAT BRITAIN.

In its decision of November 24, 1817, the Commission established under article IV of the Treaty of Ghent awarded to the United States the Moose, Dudley, and Frederick Islands in Passamaquoddy Bay. The remaining islands in that bay and the Island of Grand Menan in the Bay of Fundy were awarded to Great Britain. No provisions were made in the Treaty of Ghent for the marking of this section of the boundary. Article II of the convention concluded between the United States and Great Britain on July 22, 1892, provided for the establishment of a Commission ". . . to determine upon a method of more accurately marking the boundary line between the two countries in the waters of Passamaquoddy Bay in front of and adjacent to Eastport, in the State of Maine, and to place buoys or fix other boundary marks as they may determine to be necessary."

Each country was to appoint one Commissioner. W. F. King of Ottawa, Canada, was appointed the British Commissioner; and Thomas C. Mendenhall, Superintendent of the Coast and Geodetic Survey, was commissioned on September 8, 1892, by Secretary of State John W. Foster as the U.S. Commissioner.

The Commissioners met at Ottawa on November 28, 1892. After this meeting the

Commissioners examined maps and charts to determine the boundary. Their next meetings were held from March 9 to March 11, 1893, at Washington, D.C. Much of the field work was conducted by the Coast and Geodetic Survey under the direction of D. B. Wainright. The Commissioners met again in March 1894 and prepared a rough draft of their final report. Disagreement arose over one aspect of the boundary. In December 1894 the Commissioners, through correspondence, suggested to one another alternatives for settling the impasse. Neither Commissioner was willing to accede to the proposition of the other, but they agreed to meet in April 1895 for additional conferences. It was decided that a report should be prepared showing what was agreed upon and what was still in controversy. The Commissioners, however, were not able to agree on a joint report by June 25, 1895, when the Department of State informed Mendenhall that his ". . . services as Commissioner of the United States under the Convention of July 22nd, 1892, were terminated." The U.S. Commissioner submitted a final report on March 24, 1896, which contains information concerning his negotiations with the British Commissioner and a detailed description of the boundary line and of the methods employed in determining the line and of marking those parts of the line that were agreed upon by the Commissioners. The list and index described in entry 1 serve as a finding aid to these documents.

129. REPORT OF THE U.S. COMMISSIONER. Mar. 24, 1896. 1/4 in.

The original report of Thomas C. Mendenhall, U.S. Commissioner, concerning the marking of the boundary line ". . . in the waters of Passamaquoddy Bay . . ." The report contains information on the treaties and conventions affecting this line, on the field work of the Commissioners, on the principal and cross ranges of the boundary line, on disagreements between the United States and British Commissioners, on certain jurisdictional problems that arose, and on other pertinent matters.

130. MAP OF PASSAMAQUODDY BAY. 1893. 1 item.

A manuscript map showing the triangulation system, parts of the boundary as agreed upon by the Commissioners, and unreconciled claims of the United States and Great Britain. The map is signed by the United States Commissioner, T. C. Mendenhall, with a note by him that the duplicate original of this map was retained in Ottawa but that the British Commissioner was unwilling to sign it.

NORTHERN BOUNDARY: ST. LAWRENCE RIVER TO THE SUMMIT OF THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS

RECORDS RELATING TO THE
COMMISSIONS ESTABLISHED UNDER
ARTICLES VI AND VII OF THE
TREATY OF DECEMBER 24, 1814,
BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES
AND GREAT BRITAIN

The treaty of peace of 1783 between the United States and Great Britain defined, in article II, the boundary of the United States. Part of the section of the boundary now commonly known as the "Northern boundary" was described as a line ". . . along the middle of said river [i. e. St. Lawrence River] into Lake Ontario, through the middle of said lake until it strikes the communication by water between that lake and Lake Erie; thence along the middle of said communication into Lake Erie, through the middle of said lake until it arrives at the water communication between that lake and Lake Huron; thence along the middle of said water communication into the Lake Huron; thence through the middle of said lake to the water communication between that lake and Lake Superior; thence through Lake Superior northward of the Isles Royal and Phelipeaux, to the Long Lake; thence through the middle of said Long Lake, and the water communication between it and the Lake of the Woods, to the said Lake of the Woods; thence through the said lake to the most northwestern point thereof, and from thence on a due west course to the river Mississippi; thence by a line to be drawn along the middle of the said river Mississippi until it shall intersect the northernmost part of the thirty-first degree of north latitude."

This part of the northern boundary gave rise to certain boundary claims on the part of both governments. In an effort to settle this dispute and other boundary disputes, the Treaty of Ghent, concluded on December 24, 1814, provided for several Commissions to solve the boundary problems.

Article VI provided for a Commission to settle the boundary dispute along the line drawn from the point where the 45th degree of north latitude strikes the St. Lawrence River to the water communication between Lake Huron and Lake Superior. The Commission, to consist of one British Commissioner and one U.S. Commissioner, was to determine the boundary line through the ". . . said river, lakes and water communications, and decide to which of the two contracting parties the several islands lying within the said rivers, lakes and water communications, do respectively belong . . .". In the

event of a disagreement the boundary question, by mutual consent, would be submitted to an arbitrator.

Article VII of the treaty provided that the same Commissioners, after executing the terms of article VI, were to settle the problems along the remaining part of the section of the northern boundary as defined in the treaty of peace. This part of the northern boundary extended from the water communication between Lake Huron and Lake Superior to the northwesternmost point of the Lake of the Woods. In addition to determining the exact route of the line and the ownership of the islands in the lakes and water communications, the Commissioners were to fix the latitude and longitude of the northwesternmost point of the Lake of the Woods. This article also provided that if a settlement could not be reached the boundary question was to be submitted to an arbitrator.

Peter B. Porter was commissioned on January 16, 1816, as the U.S. Commissioner, and John Ogilvy was appointed the British Commissioner on June 30, 1816. At the first meeting held on November 18, 1816, at Albany, N. Y., resolutions were adopted concerning the surveyors and other necessary personnel. The Commission then adjourned.

When the Commission next met at St. Regis, N. Y., on May 23, 1817, Stephen Sewell was made the secretary and Donald Fraser, the assistant secretary. Samuel Hawkins presented his commission as agent of the United States on May 26; the British agent, John Hale, did not present his commission until June 1, 1818.

As the survey progressed several changes took place in the Commission. Donald Fraser replaced Stephen Sewell as secretary in June 1819 and John Biggsby was appointed assistant secretary in June 1820. John Barclay, whose father had served as British Commissioner under article V of the Treaty of Ghent, presented his commission on June 3, 1820, to succeed British Commissioner Ogilvy, who had died on September 18, 1819. On May 7, 1821, Joseph Delafield replaced Samuel Hawkins as U.S. agent.

After review of the maps furnished by the surveyors in November 1821, the agents presented the claims of their countries to the Commissioners, who reached agreement on June 18, 1822, and formally adjourned on June 22. The declaration of the Commission described the boundary line in detail and designated that the islands lying to each side of the line belonged to the government awarded that territory.

After issuing their joint declaration concerning the settlement of the boundary line under

terms of article VI, the Commissioners instructed the surveyors to proceed with their work on that part of the boundary as described in article VII. During this period there was only one change in personnel; Richard Williams replaced John Biggsby as assistant secretary.

The surveyors reported part of their findings to the Commission in February 1824 and completed the report in October. The Commissioners, after considering the claims and supporting documents, failed to reach a conclusion on two points.

The first point was the assigning of the two islands at the beginning of the boundary line at St. Mary's River--the water communication between Lakes Huron and Superior. One of the islands, St. Tammany, was mutually assigned to the United States. The Commissioners could not agree on the assignment of the island to the north of St. Tammany--St. George's or Sugar Island--because the Eastern Neebish channel which passes north of St. George's is the only channel navigable for ships.

The second point of disagreement was the drawing of the line from a point near Isle Royale in Lake Superior to Chaudière Falls in Lac la Pluie, which lies between Lake Superior and the Lake of the Woods. The British Commissioner claimed that the line should be drawn southward to Fond du Lac and through the St. Louis River northward, and the U.S. Commissioner favored a northward direction from Isle Royale through Kamanistiquia River, Dog Lake, and Dog River.

On October 23, 1826, the Commissioners decided to issue a declaration concerning that part of the boundary line agreed upon and to issue separate reports on their points of disagreement as required by the treaty. The Commissioners met again on October 22, 1827, and, after exchanging their separate reports, adjourned for the last time on December 24, 1827.

The two governments did not submit the disputed boundary question to an arbitrator as the treaty provided. This part of the boundary line was not permanently fixed until the signing of the Webster-Ashburton Treaty in 1842, which provided that the boundary was to be drawn along those parts of the northern boundary that had been mutually decided upon by the Commissioners. The parts that the Commissioners could not agree on were settled by compromise.

The first of the two points in article II (of the treaty of peace of 1783) not agreed upon by the Commissioners was settled as follows: a line was to be drawn ". . . between Saint Joseph and St. Tammany Islands, to the division of the channel at or near the head of St. Joseph's Island; thence turning eastwardly and

northwardly around the lower end of St. George's or Sugar Island, and following the middle of the channel which divides St. George's from St. Joseph's Island; thence up to the east Neebish Channel, nearest to St. George's Island."

On the second point of disagreement, which concerned the water communication to be selected to connect Lake Superior to Chaudière Falls, the negotiators decided in favor of Pigeon River. This river lies far to the north of the British Commissioner's claim--the St. Louis River--and somewhat to the south of the U.S. Commissioner's claim--the Kamanistiquia River.

The records relating to articles VI and VII of the Treaty of Ghent are described below. A complete attested copy of the journal of proceedings of the Commission concerning that part of the northern boundary under terms of article VI is described in entry 131. No complete copy of the proceedings concerning article VII has been located among the Department of State records in the National Archives; however, a photostatic copy of part of the proceedings is described in entry 133. Copies of some of the documents submitted to the Commission by the United States and British agents also are missing. The records and maps described below are organized from the general to the specific: the proceedings of the Commissions, the documents submitted to the Commissions, and the records of and pertaining to the U.S. Commissioner and agent and to records of the Department of State relating to the U.S. Commissioner and agent. This last subgroup of records consists primarily of documents received by the Department of State from the U.S. agent and Commissioner while the Commissions were operating and are therefore records of the Department of State and not of the U.S. Commissioner or agent. The list and index described in entry 1 serve as a finding aid to these documents.

131. JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS FOR THE PERIOD NOVEMBER 18, 1816-JUNE 22, 1822. n.d. 1 vol. 1 in.

An attested copy of the journal of proceedings of the Commission under the terms of article VI of the Treaty of Ghent containing information on the progress and activities of the Commission, expenses incurred, and other pertinent matters. Inside the front cover there is an original letter, dated July 24, 1822, from Joseph Delafield, U.S. agent, to John Quincy Adams, Secretary of State, presenting the journal ". . . together with copies of the several papers, documents, accounts, and reports, referred to in the said journal . . ." The proceedings are arranged chronologically. The

Commission reconvened in 1824 to consider that part of the northern boundary line as defined in article VII of the Treaty of Ghent. Part of those proceedings are described in entry 133.

132. EXTRACT FROM THE JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS FOR THE PERIOD NOVEMBER 18, 1816-OCTOBER 29, 1817. n.d. 1/2 in.

A copy of the proceedings of the Commission from its first meeting at Albany, N.Y., to its meetings in the fall of 1817 at the camp near St. Regis, N.Y. This extract was taken from the copy of proceedings described in entry 131.

133. JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS FOR THE PERIOD FEBRUARY 16, 1824-OCTOBER 17, 1826. n.d. 1/4 in.

A photostatic copy of part of the proceedings of the Commission relating to the settling of the boundary line as defined in article VII of the Treaty of Ghent. There is no manuscript copy of these proceedings among the boundary records in the National Archives. This is a photostatic copy of the journal of proceedings in the Public Record Office in London and was given to the Department of State on March 10, 1932, by the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace.

134. BOUNDARY CLAIMS, ARGUMENTS, AND MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS. 1818-26. 2 in.

Arranged as listed below:

1. Printed copy of the Treaty of Peace and Amity between Great Britain and the United States concluded on December 24, 1814.
2. Argument by the U.S. agent in support of his claims under article VII of the Treaty of Ghent.
3. Objections dated October 7, 1826, by the U.S. agent to the evidence produced by the British agent.
4. Claim made by the British agent on October 25, 1826, concerning the boundary from Lake Superior to the Lake of the Woods.
5. Claim made by the U.S. agent on October 5, 1826, concerning the boundary through Lake Superior and from Lake Superior to the Lake of the Woods.
6. Continuation of the claim made on October 6, 1826, by the British agent concerning the boundary from Lake Superior to the Lake of the Woods.
7. Reply of the U.S. agent made on October 11, 1826, to the memorial of the British agent concerning the boundary

from Lake Superior to the Lake of the Woods.

8. Letter dated July 16, 1818, from N. Bowditch to William C. Bradley concerning the determination of the 45th parallel of north latitude.
9. Extract from "Mémoires De L'institut Base Du Système Métrique Decimal Tome Froisieme."
10. Andrew Ellicott's observations relative to the determination of the intersection of the 45th parallel with the St. Lawrence River.
11. Report of David Thompson relative to parts of the boundary surveyed and parts remaining to be surveyed.
12. List dated October 29, 1817, of assistants employed.
13. Memorial of the British agent dated June 3, 1820.
14. Copy of the British Commissioner's commission.
15. Copy of some of the proceedings of the Commission.
16. Report of the British surveyor to the Commission concerning the northwest angle of the Lake of the Woods, filed on October 25, 1824.
17. Letters dated February 20 and October 26, 1824, from the astronomical surveyor to the Commission.
18. A report of the British agent dated October 9, 1826, enclosing a map of Caribou and Mishipicoton Islands in connection with Otter Head on the north coast of Lake Superior, and an affidavit of the British surveyor dated October 9, 1826, stating that the middle Neebish Channel is the shortest passage by the Sault Ste. Marie into Lake Superior.
19. Report of the astronomical surveyor dated October 27, 1826, on observations on the course of the boundary under article VII.
20. Report of the British agent dated February 21, 1824.
21. Letter dated March 24, 1824, from Daniel Brent to Joseph Delafield, U.S. agent, enclosing an extract of a letter from John Adams to Governor Cushing dated October 25, 1784, and an extract of a letter dated July 9, 1796, from the Secretary of State to James Sullivan concerning article V of the Jay Treaty.
22. Memorial, dated October 25, 1824, of the U.S. agent relative to the place of departure of the boundary line from

- Lake Superior to the northwest.
23. Report dated February 21, 1824, made by the U.S. agent relative to the survey.
 24. Opinion of the astronomical surveyor on the northwesternmost point of the Lake of the Woods dated February 23, 1824.
 25. Letters dated July 15 and October 1, 1824, from Lt. Henry W. Bayfield to the British surveyor relative to a survey of Caribou Island.
 26. Report made on November 15, 1817, by the British surveyor on observations made in October 1817 to determine where the 45th parallel of north latitude strikes the St. Lawrence River.
 27. Report dated May 4, 1818, of the British surveyor on the survey of the St. Lawrence River from St. Regis to the Narrows.
 28. Report dated June 24, 1818, on a British survey on observations for determining the place where the 45th parallel of north latitude strikes the St. Lawrence River.
 29. Report dated July 3, 1818, of the astronomer on the point where the 45th parallel of north latitude strikes the St. Lawrence River.
 30. Report dated November 4, 1818, of the astronomer on observations at St. Regis for latitude.
 31. Letters exchanged between the Commissioners under article V and the Commissioners under articles VI and VII of the Treaty of Ghent, and letters concerning resignations and other matters.

135. MAPS ACCOMPANYING THE REPORT OF THE U.S. COMMISSION UNDER ARTICLE VI. n.d. 26 items.

A series of 25 numbered manuscript maps showing the boundary as determined by the Commissioner. Included are maps of varying scales showing parts of the St. Lawrence, Niagara, St. Clair, and Detroit Rivers; Lakes Erie, Huron, Ontario, and St. Clair; and parts of Lakes Erie, Huron, and Ontario. All maps except Nos. 11 and 17 are signed by Commissioners Peter B. Porter and Anthony Barclay and by Surveyors William A. Bird and David Thompson. In addition to the 25 maps there is an unsigned tracing copy of map 1.

136. REPORT OF THE BRITISH COMMISSIONER ON ARTICLE VII. Oct. 25, 1827. 1 vol. 1 in.

A signed copy of the separate report prepared by the British Commissioner, Anthony Barclay, containing his decision on the boundary line under terms of article VII of the Treaty of Ghent. This report, which was sent to the Department of State by the U.S. agent with a letter of February 26, 1828, includes the British Commissioner's reasons for his decision and maps and copies of documents supporting his decision.

137. REPORT OF THE U.S. COMMISSIONER ON ARTICLE VII. Dec. 12, 1827. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

A signed copy of the separate report prepared by the U.S. Commissioner, Peter B. Porter, containing his decision on the boundary line under terms of article VII of the Treaty of Ghent. The report, which was received in the Department of State with a letter of February 26, 1828, from the U.S. agent, contains the U.S. Commissioner's viewpoints on the boundary line and includes maps and copies of documents supporting his decision. The cover and title page of the report bear the date December 24, 1827; however, the signature page bears the date December 12, 1827.

138. REPRODUCTIONS OF THE MAPS ACCOMPANYING THE U.S. COMMISSIONER'S REPORT UNDER ARTICLES VI AND VII. 2 in. 129 items.

Reduced reproductions of eight of the U.S. versions of the maps covering the area from the southwestern end of Lake Erie to the termination of the line through Lake Huron. The maps were printed in 1828 by Gales and Seton in response to a resolution of the House of Representatives requesting copies of the maps and a report of the several Commissions under the Treaty of Ghent, reductions of the 25 maps issued by the Commission under article VI of the Treaty of Ghent, and of four of the maps issued by the Commission under article VII of the treaty and printed by the U.S. Lighthouse Board in 1891. A bound volume of printed reductions of these 25 sheets and the 36 maps issued by the Commission under article VII of the treaty are noted as appearing in "Moore's Arbitrations." Photolithographed copies of the 29-sheet map and index map filed as the British versions accompanying the report of the Commission under article VI of the treaty were made at the British Ordnance Office in 1908.

139. MAPS COMPILED FROM SURVEYS UNDER ARTICLE VII INCLUDING THOSE MAPS APPROVED BY WEBSTER AND ASHBURTON IN 1842. 1 in. 93 items.

A series of 36 maps, varying in scale, were prepared under the direction of the Commission appointed under article VII of the Treaty of Ghent. These sheets are numbered I through XXVI with supplemental sheets XIVa and XVa, and from 1 through 8. Included in the records are the U.S. manuscript versions of all the maps except sheets XVI and XVIII, which were reported missing in 1906 and verified as missing in 1934; lithographed copies of British sheets XIII, XIV, XIVa, XV, XVI, and XVIII made in 1868 and certified in 1869; two tracing copies of each of these British sheets; and a set of lithographed reductions of all the British originals made in 1908.

Some of the original sheets show the line or parts of the line agreed upon by the Commissioners under article VII; some also show those parts of the line that were agreed upon by Webster and Ashburton in 1842. Some show no boundary line at all. Each sheet is signed by the Commissioners appointed under article VII, by the surveyors appointed by the Commissioners, and by the draftsmen (sheets 1 through 8 were drafted by George Whistler). Ten of the sheets are also signed by Webster and Ashburton. It is reported that sheets XVI and XVIII in the duplicate British original set also have the signatures of Webster and Ashburton. Their signatures and the boundary line agreed upon by them do not appear on the 1868-69 lithographed copies that are in the files. Facsimiles of the signatures and the agreed line appear on the appropriate numbered sheets in the set of reduced reproductions of the British originals that was copied in 1908. Printed reductions of the U.S. original maps are filed under article VI of this treaty (see entry 138).

140. OATHS OF OFFICE. 1814-24. 1/4 in.

Oaths of office of surveyors, astronomers, draughtsmen, secretaries, and other officers appointed by the Commissions. A few of the oaths are copies. Arranged in rough chronological order.

141. LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE U.S. COMMISSIONER. 1815-28. 2 in.

Letters, some with enclosures, received by the Department of State from Peter B. Porter, U.S. Commissioner. The letters contain information on the progress of the Commission and on Porter's viewpoints concerning the British boundary claims and his disagreement with

the British Commissioner relating to article VII of the Treaty of Ghent. Some of the enclosures are copies of letters received and sent by Porter, lists of accounts, and maps. Included is a list of the letters received. The letters are arranged chronologically.

142. LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE U.S. AGENT. 1816-28. 4 in.

Letters, some with enclosures, received by the Department of State from Samuel Hawkins, U.S. agent (1816-19), and Joseph Delafield, U.S. agent (1820-28), concerning their work before the Commissions. The letters contain information on the progress and activities of the Commissions and on surveys conducted--under the direction of the Commissions--on expenses incurred and on the preparation of the U.S. statement and arguments. The enclosures consist of draft maps and lists of accounts and copies of the proceedings of the Commissions, arguments presented to the Commissions, and survey reports. Arranged chronologically. A list of the letters received is included.

143. REPORT OF THE U.S. AGENT CONCERNING THE BOUNDARY LINE FROM ST. REGIS TO LAKE SUPERIOR. Feb. 16, 1817. 1 vol. 1 in.

The original report of Samuel Hawkins, U.S. agent, on an exploring survey from St. Regis to Lake Superior conducted pursuant to instructions of July 8, 1816, from the Department of State. The report, which was transmitted with a letter of February 16, 1817 (among the letters described in entry 142), contains a detailed description of the exploration and survey of the area and several water color maps. A note, dated July 14, 1824, attached inside the front cover states that this report was found among the files of the Chief of Engineers, U.S. Army, and was transferred to the Department of State on May 5, 1924.

144. LIST OF MAPS. n.d. Negligible.

A list of maps that apparently were used by the U.S. agent in preparing his statement and arguments.

145. AFFIDAVITS RELATING TO THE SURVEY AND LAND PURCHASES. 1818, 1826. 1/4 in.

Original affidavits, some of which were prepared at the request of the U.S. House of Representatives, concerning the ". . . manner and circumstance . . ." of the survey, possible purchase of certain islands in the St. Lawrence River by the U.S. Commissioner, and channels

around St. George's Island. Arranged chronologically. A list of the affidavits is included.

146. MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS RELATING TO EXPENSES. 1816-23. 3/4 in.

Original letters and copies of letters sent and received by the Department of State primarily relating to expenses of the Commissions established under terms of articles VI and VII of the Treaty of Ghent. Some of the letters contain copies of accounts filed with the Commissions. Included are original letters of James Monroe and John Quincy Adams, a copy of the proceedings in the spring of 1818 of a committee of the House of Representatives investigating the expenses of the Commissions established under the terms of articles IV through VII of the Treaty of Ghent, and a copy of the commission of John Ogilvy, the British Commissioner. Arranged chronologically.

147. ACCOUNTS FOR THE PERIOD 1817-21. n.d. 1/4 in.

Copies of accounts abstracted from the proceedings of the Commission established under the terms of article VI for expenses incurred by the U.S. Commissioner and surveyors. Listed chronologically.

148. PRESIDENT'S REPORT TO CONGRESS. 1838. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

A printed copy of President Martin Van Buren's report to the House of Representatives on the Commissions established under the terms of articles VI and VII of the Treaty of Ghent. The report includes copies of several of the documents presented to the Commission and copies of the reports of surveyors and astronomers. The report was printed as House Document 451.

COMMISSION ESTABLISHED BY
AN EXCHANGE OF NOTES
BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES
AND GREAT BRITAIN IN 1870

The convention concluded between the United States and Great Britain on October 20, 1818, described in article II that part of the northern boundary from the Lake of the Woods to the crest of the Rocky Mountains. The line was to begin at the northwesternmost point of the Lake and run ". . . due north or south as the case may be, until the said line shall intersect the . . ." 49th parallel of north latitude and from this point of ". . . intersection due west along and with the said parallel, shall be the line of demarkation between the territories of the United States, and those of His Britannic Majesty . . . from the Lake of the Woods to the

Stony Mountains [i.e. Rocky Mountains]."

No formal boundary Commission was established to survey and mark this part of the northern boundary until 1872. The need for such a survey became apparent in April 1870 when U.S. engineers, surveying near Pembina, S. Dak., for the establishment of a military reservation, discovered that because the 49th parallel of north latitude had been erroneously marked the fort of the Hudson's Bay Company at Pembina was actually on U.S. territory.

An agreement between the President of the United States and the British Government allowed the British to occupy the fort until a formal survey of the boundary was accomplished. By notes exchanged in November 1870 between the Secretary of State and the British Minister at Washington it was agreed that, subject to congressional approval, a joint survey Commission be established to survey and mark the northern boundary from the Lake of the Woods to the crest of the Rocky Mountains. On March 19, 1872, the President approved an act (17 Stat. 45) authorizing the establishment of the Commission and specifying that the ". . . engineers in the regular service of the United States shall be employed exclusively as engineers . . ." in conducting the survey. The President appointed Archibald Campbell to represent the United States on the joint Commission.

The survey began in the late summer of 1872, and on September 18, 1872, the U.S. Commissioner held his first meeting with the British Commissioner, Capt. (later Maj.) Donald R. Cameron. Aside from a difference of opinion concerning the exact location of the northwesternmost point of the Lake of the Woods the surveying and marking of the northern boundary was accomplished with little disagreement. At their final meeting on May 29, 1876, the Commissioners approved the data compiled by the surveyors and astronomers.

Except for entry 149, the records described below relate to the Commission established under terms of the notes exchanged in 1870. Entry 149 describes copies of records relating to the convention concluded between the United States and Great Britain on October 20, 1818, which defined that part of the northern boundary from the northwesternmost point of the Lake of the Woods to the summit of the Rocky Mountains.

The final report of the U.S. Commissioner (see entry 150) contains a detailed explanation on the operation and progress of the survey, lists the boundary markers, and includes copies of the reports of the U.S. surveyors and astronomers. The descriptions of the records

concerning this joint Commission are arranged in two groups. The first consists of the final report, correspondence, and fiscal records. The second consists primarily of survey and astronomical fieldbooks, maps, and other similar records containing survey data. The list and index described in entry 1 serve as a finding aid to these records.

149. DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE CONVENTION OF OCTOBER 20, 1818. n.d.
1 vol. 2 in.

Copies and, in some instances, abstracts of instructions to and despatches from the U.S. Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary at London relating to the negotiation of the convention concluded on October 20, 1818, between the United States and Great Britain. The earliest dated document (May 21, 1816) is a copy of John Quincy Adams' full power to negotiate a convention with Great Britain; the last document, dated January 30, 1819, is a copy of President Monroe's proclamation announcing that the treaty had gone into effect. Included in the volume are copies of drafts of the convention and of notes exchanged between the U.S. Minister at London and the British Foreign Office. Arranged chronologically.

150. FINAL REPORT OF THE U.S. COMMISSIONER. 1878. 1 vol. 2 in.

A printed copy of the final report of Archibald Campbell, U.S. Commissioner. The reports of the surveyors and astronomers and copies of the several maps accompanying these reports are included in the volume. The report was printed in accordance with an act of March 3, 1877 (19 Stat. 356).

151. LETTERS SENT BY THE U.S. COMMISSIONER. June 13, 1872-Nov. 17, 1876.
1 vol. 2 in.

Copies of letters sent by Archibald Campbell, U.S. Commissioner, to the Department of State, the Assistant Treasurer, the British Commissioner, and surveyors and astronomers. The letters relate to the progress of the survey. Copies of many of the enclosures transmitted with the letters are also included, and consist of accounts, lists of instruments used in the survey, and copies of letters received by Campbell. The letters are arranged chronologically. Included in the volume is an index to names of addressees.

152. LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE U.S. COMMISSIONER. 1872-76. 3 in.
Letters relating to the survey, which were

received by Archibald Campbell from the Departments of State and War, the British Commissioner, U.S. firms, members of the U.S. Section of the Commission, and others. Arranged chronologically. For a register of these letters, see entry 153.

153. REGISTER OF LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE U.S. COMMISSIONER. 1872-76.
1 vol. 1 in.

A register of the letters received that were described in entry 152. Shown for each letter are the date, name of correspondent, subject of the letter and of the enclosures, and action taken. The entries are arranged chronologically. The register is indexed by name of correspondent.

154. LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE U.S. SURVEYOR, LT. F. V. GREENE. 1874-75.
1/2 in.

Letters mostly from Captain Anderson, British surveyor, concerning the operation and progress of surveying and marking the northern boundary. Arranged chronologically.

155. ABSTRACTS OF DISBURSEMENTS.
1872-76. 1 vol. 1 in.

These abstracts were made by Archibald Campbell during his tenure as U.S. Commissioner for the northern boundary survey. The abstracts include voucher number, date and amount of disbursement, and to whom it was paid and for what purpose. The entries in the volume are arranged chronologically.

156. REPORTS ON SURVEYS. 1873-74.
3/4 in.

Reports of Lt. F. V. Greene to the chief astronomer, Capt. W. J. Twining, on the progress and findings of the surveys conducted under his direction. Arranged chronologically.

157. TOPOGRAPHICAL AND ASTRONOMICAL REPORTS AND COMPUTATIONS.
1872-75. 1 ft.

This series comprises two types of records that relate to field work of the surveyors and astronomers. The first comprises computations based on the data contained in the fieldbooks described in entries 160, 161, and 163-177; and the second, the "smooth" reports containing the results of the computations and some of the topographical and astronomical data transcribed from the fieldbooks. The series is arranged by type of survey or observation, thereunder by computation or "smooth" report, and thereunder chronologically.

158. LISTS OF MONUMENTS. 1875. 1/2 in.

A list showing the "Complete Details of Monuments marking the Boundary Line between the United States and British Possessions from the North West Point of the Lake of the Woods to the Summit of the Rocky Mountains," two lists showing the longitudes of the mounds and monuments, and a list of astronomical stations.

159. SURVEY JOURNALS. 1872-74. 4 vols. 3 in.

A one-volume journal, made in 1872, of the explorations of the topographical party under the direction of Lt. James F. Gregory; and a three-volume journal, made in 1873-74, of the explorations of survey teams under the direction of Lt. F. V. Greene. The journals consist of narrative accounts of the surveys conducted and of the organization and progress of the survey teams. The entries in the journals are arranged chronologically.

160. TOPOGRAPHICAL NOTES ON SURVEYS. 1872-74. 57 vols. 3 ft.

Included in each volume are the name of the surveyor, the camp or station at which the survey was conducted, the data acquired, and sketches of the terrain surveyed. The volumes are arranged numerically within the following years: 1872, 1873, 1873-74, and 1874.

161. RECONNAISSANCE NOTES. 1873-74. 12 vols. 7 in.

Notes and topographical drawings made of certain areas surveyed, including the name of the surveyor and the area surveyed. Arranged chronologically.

162. MISCELLANEOUS FIELD RECONNAISSANCE AND COMPILATION SHEETS. 1872-76. 176 items. 2 in.

Consist of manuscript maps, including maps of the Red and Missouri Rivers and other rivers and streams south of the boundary line; sketches of the Lake of the Woods and particularly its northwest corner; triangulation sketches; field plots; field reconnaissance sheets; and sketches of local areas showing routes of the U.S. survey parties, their stations, camps, and depots.

163. CHAIN NOTES. 1872-74. 6 vols. 4 in.

Listings of the chain distances between specified points. The specified points usually are those where a monument or marker was to be erected to indicate the boundary line. The listings are arranged chronologically.

164. SPECIAL ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATIONS. 1874. 3 vols. 2 in.
Arranged numerically.

165. METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS. 1872-74. 10 vols. 5 in.

The data for each observation usually consist of date and time of observation, barometric reading, temperature, wind velocity and direction, and remarks on the weather--snow, rain, cloudy, etc. The data are arranged chronologically.

166. GENERAL OBSERVATIONS FOR LATITUDE. 1872-74. 24 vols. 1 ft.

Observations for latitude made with a zenith telescope. Each volume records the observations made at one station and usually includes the name of the astronomer, explanatory notes concerning the observations, daily results of the observations, and the data acquired by the observer. The volumes are numbered by observation station and are arranged numerically, with the data in the volumes arranged chronologically.

167. PRELIMINARY OBSERVATIONS FOR LATITUDE. 1872-74. 6 vols. 5 in.

Astronomical observations made with a zenith telescope to determine latitude. These volumes appear to be fieldbooks from which much of the data were transcribed to the volumes described in entry 166. The observations are arranged chronologically.

168. SPECIAL OBSERVATIONS FOR LATITUDE. 1872. 2 vols. 1 in.

One volume contains observations for "latitude by circum-meridian altitudes"; each observation includes the date and name of station. The data are listed on the left-hand page and the computations based on the data are on the right-hand page. The other volume contains "preliminary reductions" of the zenith telescope observations.

169. COMPUTATIONS OF COORDINATES AND LEVELS OF STADIA AND COMPASS LINES. 1872-74. 15 vols. 1 ft.

The name of the computer, the source of the data, and the station where the data were observed are usually included. The volumes are arranged numerically, with the data within the volumes arranged chronologically.

170. OBSERVATIONS FOR "TIME BY SINGLE ALTITUDES." 1872. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

The name of the station and date of each observation are included with the data resulting from the observations. Data arranged by station, thereunder chronologically.

171. SEXTANT OBSERVATIONS. 1872-74. 13 vols. 10 in.

Astronomical observations made with sextants to determine time and latitude. The names of the observation stations and of the astronomers are usually included. Some of the volumes contain computations based upon the data acquired. The data are arranged chronologically within the volumes.

172. TRANSIT OBSERVATIONS. 1872. 1 vol. 1 in.

Astronomical observations made with a transit instrument at camp 1. Included are the computations based on the data observed and chronometer comparisons. The data are arranged chronologically within the volume.

173. TANGENT NOTES. 1872-74. 6 vols. 3 in.

Astronomical observations primarily for altitude and azimuth to determine the angles of tangents. Included are the observation data, computations, and some topographical drawings. The data are arranged chronologically within the volumes.

174. AZIMUTH OBSERVATIONS. 1873-74. 3 vols. 2 in.

Observations to determine the angle between the celestial meridian plane and the vertical circle through the star observed, thus, the azimuth. The star observed, the observation station, and the results are usually given for each observation. The data are arranged chronologically within the volumes.

175. OBSERVATIONS FOR ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTAL CONSTANTS. 1872-74. 4 vols. 2 in.

Observations to determine the constants of astronomical instruments. The instruments (zenith telescopes and transits) were evaluated in terms of micrometers. The data are arranged chronologically within the volumes.

176. CHRONOMETER COMPARISONS. 1873-74. 8 vols. 4 in.

Observations by various means to determine errors in time. The chronometer correc-

tions and the mean solar and sidereal chronometers are usually indicated. The data are arranged chronologically within the volumes.

177. MISCELLANEOUS FIELDBOOKS. 1872, 1874-76. 7 vols. 4 in.

Included are fieldbooks on a survey of the northwest angle of the Lake of the Woods, 1872, and a survey conducted on a trip to the Rocky Mountains, 1874; a survey book containing detailed topographical drawings, 1874; a book containing data on the triangulation of Chief Mountain Lake, 1874; a survey book containing topographical mound notes, 1874; observations made at Fort Shaw, 1875; and a "draughtsmen timebook," 1874-76, which appears to record the time schedule for the preparation of the survey maps. Arranged as listed above.

178. LIST OF STARS. ca. 1868. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

A printed book entitled New Seven-Year Catalogue of 2760 Stars Deduced From Observations Extending From 1861 to 1867, at the Royal Observatory, Greenwich, and Reduced to the Epoch 1864. This book was apparently used by U.S. survey teams

179. JOINT MAPS. 1876. 59 items. 1 in.

Manuscript compilation maps incorporating information on both sides of the boundary line, compiled from British surveys north of the line and U.S. surveys south of the line, and signed by U.S. Commissioner Campbell and U.S. surveyor Twining. Also included are a printed set of these maps, without signatures, and tracing copies of ten of the British versions and their index sheet also without signatures.

180. PRELIMINARY MAPS. 1872-76. 137 items. 1 in.

Manuscript copies of U.S. preliminary maps 1 through 44 (and the related index map), covering the area south of the boundary line; reduced printed copies of the first nine of the U.S. preliminary maps; and tracing copies of British preliminary maps 7 through 44 (and the related index map), covering the area north of the boundary line.

181. LIST OF MAPS AND RELATED SURVEY RECORDS. 1876. 1/2 in.

A list, arranged by map number, giving for each map the longitude, the number of the preliminary map, the number of the field plots, a brief description of the contents of the map, the names of the surveyors and astronomers, and citations to the fieldbooks upon which the map was based. The maps are described in entry 180.

182. PROJECTION TABLES. 1874-75.
1/2 in.

Projection tables of the preliminary sheets and of the joint maps prepared by the U.S. section of the Commission. Included are a drawing and an explanation of the "targets used in tracing tangent lines."

183. LISTS OF RECORDS AND OF SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS. 1876 and n.d.
1/4 in.

Several lists of the records created by the survey teams and of the instruments used in conducting the surveys.

184. OFFSETS. 1872. 1/4 in.

Included are a list of the formula and tabulated values for the "Offsets from the Prime Vertical of the Meridian of departure to the Parallel of 49° North Computed for distances of one mile and values of the Angle 'Z' for the same intervals" and a list of offsets for various distances in terms of feet and miles.

MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS ON THE NORTHERN BOUNDARY, 1897, 1903

Described below are two reports concerning certain parts of the northern boundary. The

reports were not made in conjunction with any of the Commissions and are therefore described separately from the records of the Commissions.

185. REPORT ON THE NEW YORK-CANADIAN BORDER. 1903. 1 vol. 1/4 in.

A certified printed copy of the report of Edward A. Bond, State Engineer and Surveyor of New York, and William F. King, Chief Astronomer of the Department of Interior of Canada, on the surveying and re-marking of the boundary line from the Richelieu River to the St. Lawrence River. The report contains a brief history of the boundary line, copies of correspondence concerning the survey, and descriptions of the markers and of their locations.

186. REPORT ON THE MINNESOTA-ONTARIO BORDER. 1903. 1/4 in.

A copy of the report prepared by A. J. Brabazon in 1897 for the Coast and Geodetic Survey on the northern boundary from Pigeon River to Chaudière Falls.

NORTHWEST BOUNDARY: SUMMIT OF THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS TO THE PACIFIC OCEAN

COMMISSION ESTABLISHED UNDER TERMS OF AN ACT OF CONGRESS OF AUGUST 11, 1856, AS AGREED TO BY GREAT BRITAIN

The northwest boundary of the United States begins at the crest of the Rocky Mountains, runs due west to the end of the continent, and continues through the navigable waters separating the continent from Vancouver Island. The land boundary was finally fixed by a treaty concluded between the United States and Great Britain on June 15, 1846; the water boundary dispute was settled by arbitration when the Emperor of Germany issued his award in 1872.

A long history of diplomatic negotiations between the United States and Great Britain preceded the permanent settlement of the problems connected with the two parts of the northwest boundary. Parts of the Oregon Territory (the present States of Oregon, Washington, and Idaho and the Province of British Columbia) were claimed by the United States, Great Britain, Spain, and Russia. Spain renounced her claim to this area by a treaty with the United States on February 22, 1819. Russia, by a

treaty concluded with the United States on April 17, 1824, agreed that her territorial claims extended only as far south as 54° 40' of north latitude. The Pacific Northwest territorial dispute, therefore, lay between the United States and Great Britain.

On October 20, 1818, the United States and Great Britain concluded a convention whereby the 49th parallel of north latitude was established as the boundary line from the Lake of the Woods to the crest of the Rocky Mountains. No agreement could be reached on the westward extension of the line; however, article III of the convention provided that all territories west of the Rocky Mountains claimed by either contracting power shall ". . . be free and open, for the term of ten years . . ." to all citizens of both countries. The article further stated that this agreement did not jeopardize the claim of either country to the area. When negotiations during the next 10 years failed to settle the question another convention on August 6, 1827, was concluded that indefinitely extended the joint occupancy article of the 1818 convention. Either party could terminate the joint occupancy by giving 12 months' notice.

On May 22, 1846, the Secretary of State, under instructions of the President, notified the British Minister at Washington that the United States was abrogating the treaty of 1827. On June 15, 1846, the United States and Great Britain signed a treaty settling the dispute over the Pacific Northwest. The land boundary was fixed at the 49th parallel of north latitude from the crest of the Rocky Mountains to the end of the continent. The description of the water boundary, however, was not well defined and further friction between the powers developed over this part of the boundary.

No provision was made in the treaty for surveying and marking the newly defined boundary line. The lumber industry and the discovery of gold brought thousands of both United States and Canadian citizens to the Pacific Northwest, and the commercial development and the expansion of the population in this area caused conflicts to arise over the territorial limits.

Although various suggestions were made by both powers to establish a Commission to survey and mark the boundary, no positive action was taken until the President approved an act of Congress on August 11, 1856 (11 Stat. 42), that provided for the appointment of a Commissioner and a chief astronomer and surveyor to work with similar officers appointed by Great Britain in surveying and marking the land and water boundary of the Pacific Northwest. On February 14, 1854, Archibald Campbell was appointed as the U.S. Commissioner, and Lt. John G. Parke was appointed as the chief astronomer and surveyor. Great Britain was represented by Capt. James G. Prevost as Commissioner and Capt. Henry Richards as second Commissioner with duties of chief astronomer and surveyor.

At their first meeting at Victoria on June 27, 1857, the Commissioners presented their instructions. Campbell was empowered to determine and mark the land and water boundary line, but Prevost was authorized only to determine the water boundary. Great Britain claimed that the line separating Vancouver Island from the continent should run through Rosario Straits, but the United States claimed it should pass through Canal de Haro. After several meetings the Commissioners were unable to arrive at a conclusion. Their last meeting on the water boundary was held on December 3, 1857.

At the same time the problem was being discussed through direct diplomatic channels, also to no avail, and it was not until after the U.S. Civil War that a treaty concluded between the two powers provided for a means of settling the water boundary question. The treaty of

Washington, concluded May 8, 1871, in articles XXXIV through XLII defined the water boundary question and stipulated that the dispute--commonly known as the San Juan Island dispute--was to be submitted to the ". . . arbitration and award of His Majesty the Emperor of Germany. . . ." Records concerning this arbitration are described under a separate heading in entries 234-241.

The surveying and marking of the northwest land boundary proceeded with little interruption. The British Government appointed a special Commissioner, Col. John S. Hawkins, and a chief astronomer and surveyor, Capt. Robert W. Haig, to work with Campbell and Parke in surveying and marking the land boundary. The work of this Commission came to an end on May 7, 1869, when the Commissioners held their last meeting at Washington.

The final report submitted by the U.S. Commissioner to the Department of State is not among the boundary records of the Department of State in the National Archives. Records indicate that this report has been missing from the State Department files for more than 70 years.

The records described below contain information on the work of surveying and marking the northwest land boundary and on the proposals and counterproposals of the two governments and their Commissioners in attempting to settle the northwest water boundary. This part of the inventory is divided into three sections. The first describes the proceedings and maps of the Commission; the second describes the records created or accumulated by the U.S. Commissioner in carrying out his duties; and the third describes the records maintained or received by the Department of State that relate to the northwest boundary. Copies of documents relating to the negotiation of the treaties of 1818 and 1846 are described in entries 149 and 239, respectively. The list and index described in entry 1 serve as a finding aid to these records.

187. PROCEEDINGS OF THE COMMISSIONERS. 1857-58, 1860, 1869. 1 vol. and unbound papers. 1 in.

The volume contains copies of the proceedings of the meetings of the United States and British Commissioners and copies of correspondence exchanged between the Commissioners relating to the claims of their governments and to the Commissioners' powers and authorities. The unbound documents are signed original minutes of some of the meetings of the Commissioners. The minutes and correspondence are arranged chronologically in the volume; the unbound papers are also arranged chronologically.

188. MAPS SIGNED BY UNITED STATES
AND BRITISH COMMISSIONERS.

1857-62. 19 items.

Manuscript compilations, signed by the U.S. Commissioner and surveyor and by the British Commissioner. Included is a general map of the boundary in two sheets--the "Eastern" sheet and the "Western" sheet--and a 10-sheet map covering the boundary in greater detail. Both the two-sheet map and the 10-sheet map in the manuscript versions cover the entire boundary from the summit of the Rocky Mountains to the Pacific Ocean. Also included is a lithographed set of seven numbered and unsigned maps covering the boundary from the summit of the Rocky Mountains to the end of the 49th parallel at the Gulf of Georgia.

189. BRITISH MAPS. 1869. 1 vol.

A bound volume of published maps and other records including a three-sheet general map of the land boundary; a seven-sheet map of the boundary in greater detail on a scale of 1:120,000; two index maps; six sheets with strips of maps covering the boundary on a scale of 1:63,500; pictures of boundary markers; and tables of astronomical stations.

RECORDS OF THE U.S. COMMISSIONER

190. LETTERS SENT BY THE U.S. COMMISSIONER. 1857-69. 2 vols. 3 in.

Copies of letters sent by Archibald Campbell, U.S. Commissioner, to the Departments of State and War, the Assistant Treasurer, the British Commissioner, private firms, subordinates, surveyors, and others concerning aspects of the boundary survey. Originals of most of the letters sent to the State Department are described in entry 225. Arranged chronologically. Each volume is indexed by name of addressee.

191. LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE U.S. COMMISSIONER. 1857-69. 3 in.

Letters, some with enclosures, received by Archibald Campbell from the British Commissioner, U.S. surveyors, and others concerning the work and progress of the Commission and relating to the organization of certain survey teams, supplies, expenses, the San Juan Island dispute, the preparation of reports, meetings, and other similar matters. There are also a few letters received from the Department of State. The enclosures include copies of correspondence, brief reports on surveys, and accounts. Most of the letters are listed in the register described in entry 192. The letters are

arranged by subject or name of correspondent as follows: James C. Prevost, 1857-59; John S. Hawkins, 1858-63; coast survey, 1857-66; escort, 1857-60; San Juan Island, 1857-63; and miscellaneous, 1857-69; thereunder they are arranged chronologically. Most of the letters from the State Department and those relating to accounts were retained by the U.S. Commissioner and, therefore, are not among the letters described in this entry.

192. REGISTER OF LETTERS RECEIVED BY
THE U.S. COMMISSIONER. 1857-69.
1 in.

A register of letters and, in some instances, reports received by the U.S. Commissioner that are described in entry 191. Included for each letter or report received are date, purport of the subject, and the number assigned. The letters were entered in the register as they were received and therefore the register is not in exact chronological order. Included is an index to names of correspondents and to names and subjects mentioned in the register. A note at the front of the register states that the U.S. Commissioner retained the letters received from the Department of State and letters relating to accounts.

193. SURVEY ACCOUNTS. n.d. Negligible.

Summary accounts of expenses incurred in surveying and marking the northwest boundary line. The accounts, which relate chiefly to salaries, list the name of each employee and give dates of service and title of position. Included is a complete statement of expenses for ". . . running and marking . . ." the boundary line.

194. RECEIPTS FOR INSTRUMENTS. 1867,
1869. Negligible.

Receipts, with copies of related correspondence, concerning the disposition of the scientific instruments used during the northwest boundary survey. The receipts list the instruments deposited with the Departments of State and War. Arranged chronologically.

195. NEWSPAPERS. 1859. 1/4 in.

Two copies, of the Pioneer and Democrat, dated August 12 and August 19, 1859, published at Olympia, Washington Territory, containing articles on the northwest boundary survey. Included is a clipping from an unidentified newspaper relating to the San Juan Island dispute.

196. REPORTS ON SURVEYS. 1857-66. 3 in.

Narrative reports on surveys conducted along the northwest boundary line, giving detailed

descriptions of the terrain and geographical areas surveyed, organization of the survey teams, and progress of the surveys. There is related correspondence with some of the reports. Each report was prepared by the surveyor-in-charge. The reports are arranged alphabetically by name of surveyor-in-charge and thereunder chronologically.

197. REPORT ON THE SURVEY OF THE FORTY-NINTH PARALLEL. 1861.
1/4 in.

A report containing data for each observation station along the 49th parallel from the ". . . end of the Statapoosten line eastward to the Columbia River." The report also includes a few sketches, computations, and brief narrative explanations.

198. JOURNALS OF EXPLORING SURVEYS. 1854-58. 7 vols. 3 in.

Narrative accounts of several exploring surveys along the northwest boundary line. Included are three volumes, 1854-56, of a journal maintained by George Gibbs while he was in Oregon and Washington Territories. Gibbs, who apparently was working under instructions from the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, included in his journal information on Indian tribes, Indian languages, terrain, and weather conditions as well as various drawings.

199. SPECIAL SURVEY BOOKS. 1857-60.
29 vols. 1 ft.

Fieldbooks containing data on special exploring surveys along the northwest boundary line. The books usually include drawings and a brief narrative account of the survey, station numbers, direction of survey course, and chain distances between stations. Included in the series are survey books for the coastline from Simiahmoo Bay to Whatcomb River, 1857-58; from the guide line to parallel between Simiahmoo and Sumass stations, 1858; from the Chiloweyuck Depot and Chiloweyuck Lake, 1859; from the Colville Depot to Sinyakwaleen, 1860; of Chiloweyuck Lake, n.d.; and of the line across Point Roberts, n.d. Arranged as listed.

200. FIELD NOTES. 1853, 1858-63. 19 vols.
10 in.

Fieldbooks containing various types of data on the surveying of the northwest boundary line, including data on observations made with theodolites and information on barometric observations, altitudes, terrain, and weather conditions. Arranged chronologically.

201. TOPOGRAPHICAL NOTES. 1857. 2 vols.
1 in.

Fieldbooks containing information on topographical features of areas surveyed. The books, which contain data on latitude, altitude, and positions, also include a few drawings of the land formations.

202. RECONNAISSANCE BOOKS. 1857-63.
31 vols. 1 ft.

Rough and smooth fieldbooks containing topographical sketches annotated with pertinent data. Some of the books also contain information on chain distances, latitudes, land contours, weather conditions, and terrain. Arranged as rough or smooth books and thereunder chronologically.

203. CHAIN NOTES. 1857-63. 27 vols. 1 ft.

Fieldbooks containing information on chain distances. Each book usually gives the following data: station of observation, chain distance to next station, and position of station. Arranged in chronological order. The data within the fieldbooks are usually arranged numerically by station number.

204. TRIANGULATION DATA. 1857-58.
3 vols. 1 in.

Fieldbooks containing data for determining triangulations for observation purposes. Arranged chronologically.

205. CHRONOMETER OBSERVATION DATA. 1853, 1857-59. 8 vols. 3 in.

Fieldbooks containing data and, in some instances, computations on observations made with chronometers to determine altitude and time. Arranged chronologically.

206. CHRONOMETER COMPARISON DATA. 1857-58. 5 vols. 3 in.

Observations and calculations made to determine the accuracy of the chronometer observations.

207. MAGNETIC OBSERVATIONS. 1857-58.
1 vol. and unbound papers. 1/2 in.

A fieldbook containing rough notes on various magnetic observations. The unbound papers consist of calculations to determine horizontal intensities and a narrative explanation of the magnetic station at Point Roberts.

208. MISCELLANEOUS SURVEY PAPERS. 1859-60. 2 in.

The papers consist of rough notes on

observations with transits, computations, meteorological observations, and a few letters concerning the observations. One set of papers is arranged under the title "miscellaneous," and the other papers are arranged by name of observation station as follows: Colville, Mooyie, Similkameen and Osoyoos, Sinyakwateen, and Chiloweyuck. With the papers for Chiloweyuck station are several profiles made of the terrain showing mountain formations, place names, land contours, and elevations.

209. AZIMUTH OBSERVATIONS AT CAMPS OSOYOOS AND SUMASS. 1857, 1859-60. 1/4 in.

Compiled data on observations for establishing azimuths made by the British and United States sections of the northwest boundary survey in 1859 and 1860. Also included for Camp Sumass are observations made in 1857 with a chronometer to determine the elongation of the value of micrometers of a particular zenith telescope.

210. ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATIONS. 1857-63. 45 vols. 2 ft.

Observations made to establish positions of stars, to check the accuracy of observation instruments, and to determine latitudes. The notebooks record observations made at various stations along the northwest boundary line and usually include computations based on the data observed. Arranged as rough or smooth observations and thereunder chronologically.

211. PLEIADES CHARTS. 1858-60. 1/2 in.

Printed charts showing positions of stars and annotated with observation data for each star observed. The charts give stereographic projections of the principal stars. Arranged chronologically.

212. LISTS OF STARS. 1859-61. 2 vols. 1/2 in.

One volume contains a list for the period 1860-62 at 10-day intervals of apparent north polar distances of stars that can be observed with zenith telescopes to determine latitude. The list was compiled by the U.S. section of the northwest boundary survey.

213. MISCELLANEOUS COMPUTATIONS. 1857-63. 3 ft.

Various computations based on the data in the records that are described in entries 200-210. Included are meteorological and astronomical computations and computations to determine micrometers, azimuths, latitudes, and triangles.

Arranged by station and thereunder by type of computation.

214. COMPUTATIONS FOR BAR HEIGHTS. n.d. 1/4 in.

Preliminary computations made at various observation stations to determine elevations above sea level. Included is a compiled list giving names of stations and elevations.

215. FIELD MAPS. 1857-62. ca. 600 items. 5 in.

Manuscript maps of parts of the country between the Rocky Mountains and Point Roberts showing routes, camp grounds, terrain, triangulation lines, river surveys, and place names. Among these are maps by George Gibbs, H. Custer, and Clinton Gardiner. In addition there are two sketches--probably Indian. Some of the maps are well drawn and identified by title, area, and name of author; most of them, however, are rough sketches without identification.

216. MISCELLANEOUS MAPS. 1857-63. 8 items.

Include a manuscript compilation of the boundary between Point Roberts and Kwote Katl Nanu Lake and tracing copies of the seven-sheet map that covers the land boundary showing topography, place names, and scales adopted by the Commissioners in 1863. The copies are signed by R. W. Haig and Clinton Gardiner.

217. MAPS SHOWING LAND CLAIMS. 11 items.

Manuscript maps showing claims of the Hudson's Bay Co. at Colville; claims of the Puget Sound Agricultural Colony on the Nisqually and on the Cowlitz Rivers; claims in part of Clark County, Washington Territory, especially those of the Hudson's Bay Co.; lots in Vancouver; and claims in T. 7 N., R. 31 E, and in T. 9 and 10 N., R. 11 W. (The local office records of the General Land Office, in Record Group 49, include volumes of plats of townships in Washington and Oregon showing donation claims.)

218. MAPS AND CHARTS OF THE WATER AREAS BETWEEN POINT ROBERTS AND THE PACIFIC OCEAN. n.d. 19 items.

Manuscript and published copies of preliminary and finished maps, and triangulation sketches of parts of the water boundary compiled by members of the Coast Survey; copies of a chart of the coastal areas in the vicinity of the Gulf of Georgia showing tracks and discoveries of the British ships Discovery and Chatham in 1798; and a copy of a British hydrographic composite map.

219. MAPS RELATING TO CONTROVERSIES OVER THE BOUNDARY IN WASHINGTON SOUND AND THE GULF OF GEORGIA. 1868. 3 items.

A manuscript map of the area between the Rocky Mountains and the Pacific Ocean showing boundary claims in Washington Sound, a map of Washington Sound showing the line described in the Treaty of 1846 and the line proposed by the British, and cross sections of the Gulf of Georgia.

220. RECORDS CONCERNING MAP PREPARATION. 1864 and n.d. 1/4 in.

Correspondence, statistics, and preliminary tracings and drawings relating to the preparation of maps documenting the areas surveyed along the northwest boundary line.

221. LANDSCAPE VIEWS OF THE AREA ALONG THE NORTHWEST BOUNDARY. 1857-62. 66 items. 2 in.

Manuscript watercolor views along the northwest boundary between the Rocky Mountains and Point Roberts. The watercolors are by James W. Alden. See appendix I for a list of titles.

222. ECLIPSE OBSERVATIONS. 1851, 1858, 1860. 1/2 in.

Consist of statistical data compiled during observation of the eclipse of the sun on July 17, 1860, by the U.S. section of the northwest boundary survey at Camp Mooyie. Included is a brief narrative account describing the observations and two pamphlets concerning the methods of observing the eclipse and the path of the shadow. Also included with these records are published accounts of an eclipse observation made in Sweden on July 28, 1851, and an eclipse observation made in Peru on September 7, 1858.

223. LISTS OF INDIAN WORDS. n.d. 1/4 in.

Several short lists of adopted spellings of Indian names of geographic areas and camp sites. Some of the lists give the English meanings for the Indian words. Included is a long list of Indian names giving the phonetic pronunciations and English meanings.

224. PHOTOGRAPHS OF NORTHWEST BOUNDARY MARKERS. 1860-61. 7 items.

Photographs of the boundary markers erected under the treaty of 1846. Arranged numerically.

RECORDS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE

225. LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE. 1857-67. 3 in.

Letters, some with enclosures, received by the Department of State from the U.S. Commissioner concerning the work and progress of the boundary survey. The enclosures consist of maps, copies of survey reports, and copies of letters received by the Commissioner. Included is a list of the letters with a brief abstract of the contents of each. The letters are arranged chronologically.

226. LETTERS CONCERNING SAN JUAN ISLAND. 1859, 1869. 3 in.

Letters, with enclosures, received by the Department of State from the U.S. Commissioner concerning the United States and British claims to San Juan Island. The enclosures consist of copies of correspondence between the United States and British Commissioners, the U.S. Minister at London, and the Foreign Office from 1846 to 1848, and other correspondence documenting U.S. claims; copies of proceedings of the Commission; and copies of reports on surveys of the disputed area, including the special report prepared by the U.S. survey team entitled Geographical Memoir of the Islands between the Continent and Vancouver's Island in the Vicinity of the Forty Ninth Parallel of North Latitude. Most of the letters were removed from the records described in entry 225 about January 1868 in order to prepare a special report to the U.S. Senate concerning San Juan Island. The letters and enclosures were published in Senate Executive Document 29, 40th Congress, 2d session. Arranged as published. A list of the letters appears on pages 5 and 6 of the Senate executive document.

227. LETTERS OF ACCEPTANCE AND OATHS OF ALLEGIANCE. 1856-61. 1/4 in.

Letters received by the Department of State from various persons accepting appointments to serve on the U.S. section of the northwest boundary survey. A few of the letters relate to equipment needed for the survey and to the travel of the appointees to their first meeting place. The oaths of allegiance were executed in 1861. The letters and oaths are each arranged chronologically.

228. MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1857-58, 1867, 1869. Negligible.

Letters addressed to or received by the

Chief Clerk of the Department of State from Archibald Campbell, U.S. Commissioner, and copies of three letters sent to Campbell by the Department of State. They concern Campbell's first meeting with the British Commissioner, release of an astronomer, finding of gold in Washington Territory, and the return of instruments used in the survey. The letters sent and the letters received are arranged chronologically.

229. ESTIMATE OF SURVEY COST. July 12, 1854. Negligible.

A letter to the Secretary of Interior transmitting an "estimate for one year for tracing and marking . . ." 450 miles of the northwest boundary line.

230. STUDY ON NORTHWEST EXPLORATIONS AND MIGRATIONS. n.d. 1 in.

This study, apparently prepared in the Department of State, primarily concerns explorations in northern and northwestern U.S. territories. The study contains information on explorations for overland trails, routes for railroads, and navigable rivers. It also concerns the discovery of gold and the mass migrations to the west and northwest. Much of the study is based on the explorations of Capt. John Palliser, a British explorer. A printed copy of his report to the Secretary of State for the Colonies is included. Palliser explored from 1857 to 1859 in the area ". . . which lies between the northern branch of the River Saskatchewan and the frontier of the United States; and between the Red River and Rocky Mountains."

231. COPY OF SPEECH IN U.S. SENATE CONCERNING NORTHWEST BOUNDARY. 1842. Negligible.

A speech of Senator T. H. Benton made on August 18, 1842, and printed as an appendix to the Congressional Globe. Senator Benton opposed the Webster-Ashburton Treaty, particularly those sections relating to the northwest boundary.

232. CANADIAN REPORT ON NORTHWEST TERRITORY. Apr. 12, 1870. Negligible.

A printed report of Donald A. Smith to the Canadian Secretary of State for the Provinces. Smith was appointed by the Canadian Government in 1869 to investigate the hostility toward Canada of the residents in the northwest area. The report concerns his investigations.

233. TRANSCRIPTS OF DEBATES IN CANADIAN PARLIAMENT. Apr.-May 1870. 1/2 in.

Printed transcripts of debates in the Parliament of Canada concerning the northwest territory, the Red River Rebellion, and the organization of Manitoba Province.

ARBITRATION OF THE EMPEROR
OF GERMANY UNDER ARTICLE XXXIV
OF THE TREATY OF MAY 8, 1871,
BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES
AND GREAT BRITAIN

In the treaty concluded between the United States and Great Britain on June 15, 1846, defining the northwest boundary of the United States the water boundary was not clearly defined. The United States and British Governments could not agree on the channel ". . . which separates the continent from Vancouver's Island . . ." The British claimed Rosario Strait as the channel, and the U.S. Government claimed that the boundary should pass through Canal de Haro.

Direct diplomatic negotiations between the two countries failed to settle the San Juan Island dispute until the Treaty of Washington, concluded on May 8, 1871, provided for a means to arbitrate the question. Article XXXIV stated that the contracting powers would submit the San Juan Island question ". . . to the arbitration and award of His Majesty the Emperor of Germany . . ." The next article stated that the award of the Emperor ". . . shall be considered as absolutely final and conclusive . . ."

George Bancroft, who was the U.S. Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary at Berlin, was instructed on May 16, 1871, that he would act as the U.S. agent if the Treaty of Washington was ratified. The agent appointed to represent Great Britain was Adm. James C. Prevost, who had served as the British Commissioner for the water boundary on the 1856 northwest boundary survey.

The case of the United States was presented to the Emperor on December 12, 1871, and Great Britain's case was presented 3 days later. The Emperor of Germany rendered his award on October 21, 1872. Part of the award reads as follows: "Most in accordance with the true interpretations of the treaty concluded on the 15th of June, 1846, between the Governments of Her Britannic Majesty and of the United States of America, is the claim of the Government of the United States that the boundary-line between the

territories of Her Britannic Majesty and the United States should be drawn through the Haro Channel."

Both countries accepted the Emperor's decision by a protocol signed on March 10, 1873, and thus the northwest water boundary was permanently fixed. The water boundary as described in the 1846 treaty and interpreted by the Emperor of Germany begins at the end of the continent on the 49th parallel of north latitude, runs due west on that parallel to the middle of the Strait of Georgia, turns southeast and runs 15 miles, then in a 5 1/2-mile arc it curves to a southwesterly direction and runs 10 miles, continuing almost due south through Canal de Haro, thus placing the San Juan Island within the territorial limits of the United States. The line then proceeds in a southwesterly direction to Juande Fuca Strait, where it turns west and runs in a northwesterly direction through the Strait to the Pacific Ocean.

With the issuance of the Emperor's award, the long conflict between the United States and Great Britain over the boundary line came to an end. From the Bay of Fundy west to the Pacific Ocean the line separating the United States and her territories from the British provinces in North America was permanently and clearly defined.

The records described in entries 234-241 consist of copies of only a part of the documents submitted to the Emperor of Germany. Copies of all the cases, memorials, and supporting evidence are not among the boundary records in the National Archives. Most of these documents, however, have been printed in volume 5 of Papers Relating to the Treaty of Washington, "Berlin Arbitration" (Government Printing Office, Washington, 1872). The list and index described in entry 1 serve as a finding aid to the arbitration records.

234. MEMORIAL OF THE UNITED STATES.
n.d. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

A printed copy of the U.S. memorial presented to William I, German Emperor, justifying the U.S. claim to Canal de Haro as the U.S. boundary. The memorial, which was presented on December 12, 1871, by George Bancroft, includes a historical sketch of the boundary question, copies of related documents, and maps.

235. REPLY OF THE UNITED STATES.
June 12, 1872. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

A printed copy of the U.S. reply to the case of Great Britain. The reply, presented to the Emperor of Germany, restates the U.S.

claim, refutes the claim of Great Britain, and includes copies of various documents justifying the U.S. position in claiming Canal de Haro as the U.S. boundary.

236. SECOND STATEMENT OF GREAT
BRITAIN. n.d. 1 vol. 1/4 in.

A printed copy of the second and definitive statement of Great Britain presented to the Emperor of Germany. The statement outlines Britain's claim, includes a historical note on the boundary question, and contains copies of documents supporting the claim.

237. CHARTS ACCOMPANYING THE BRITISH
CASE. 9 items.

A bound volume of five lithographed maps: (1) a copy of a 1791-92 Mexican survey of the Straits of Juan de Fuca; (2) a copy of a British Admiralty chart of Washington Sound and vicinity showing Vancouver's discoveries; (3) a copy of British Admiralty Chart No. 2689, published in 1859, showing Captain Kellet's 1847 survey of the Straits of Juan de Fuca and Captain Richards' 1858-59 survey of Haro and Rosario Straits; (4) a copy of British Admiralty Chart No. 1911 also showing surveys of Captains Kellet and Richards; and (5) a copy of Fremont's map of Oregon and Upper California, dated 1848. Charts 1, 2, and 5 are signed "Henry James, M. General." A second set contains copies of charts 2, 3, 4, and 5; copies 3 and 4 are signed "Henry James M. General Director General of the Ordnance Survey 5 Sept. 1871."

238. CHARTS SHOWING THE AWARD OF THE
GERMAN EMPEROR. 1873. 2 items.

Two copies of the British Admiralty published chart of the Strait of Juan de Fuca showing the boundary between British and United States possessions. Each copy is annotated on the face as follows: "Chart referred to in the protocol of the undersigned of this date [signed] Hamilton Fish, Edw. Thornton [and] James Prevost Washington, March 10, 1873." A note on the reverse of each copy reads: "North West Water Boundary. Original map defining the northwest Water Boundary under the award of the German Emperor. Signed by the Secretary of State and the British Minister."

239. DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE U.S.
CASE. n.d. 1 vol. 4 in.

Copies of and extracts from despatches sent to the Department of State by the U.S. Minister at London. The despatches, dated between 1842 and 1846, relate to the negotiation of the treaty concluded on June 15, 1846, between

the United States and Great Britain. The treaty defines the boundary of the United States from the Rocky Mountains to the Pacific Ocean. The copies and extracts were made for the use of George Bancroft in preparing the U.S. case that was presented to the Emperor of Germany.

240. NEWSPAPER. Oct. 23, 1872.

Negligible.

Pages 3-10 of the New York Herald containing an article on the northwest boundary.

241. MAPS RELATING TO THE TREATY OF 1871 AND THE PROTOCOL OF 1873. 1795-1872. 9 items.

Copies of British Admiralty published charts of the Straits of Juan de Fuca, Haro, and Rosario showing the international boundary and annotated with the initials "H. F." and "E. T."; two copies of a British Admiralty chart of the Strait of Juan de Fuca, one showing the international boundary and annotated with a printed note reading "Note: The limits of the channel separating the Continent from Vancouver Island as determined by the Award of the Emperor of Germany 21st October 1872 has been defined, but the Boundary line has not been drawn [signed] W. Henry Richards []," and the second annotated to show the boundary as proposed by Great Britain and that proposed by the United States, with the same printed note as described above signed by Richards; two published copies of a Mexican map of the Strait of Juan de Fuca, dated 1795; a copy of a Coast and Geodetic Survey chart of Haro and Rosario Straits, dated 1854, annotated to show boundary claims and proposals and marked with the letter "B"; and a copy of an 1858 edition of the Coast and Geodetic Survey chart of the Straits of Haro and Rosario.

RECORDS OF THE SURVEY OF THE
NORTHWEST BOUNDARY UNDER THE
APRIL 1, 1901, INSTRUCTIONS OF THE
DEPARTMENT OF STATE

The Commissioners appointed to survey and mark the northwest boundary of the United States in 1856 did not complete their task by the time the Commission was obligated to terminate in 1869. No real effort was made by either the United States or the Dominion of Canada to finish the work of the 1856 Commission until 1899, when the Geological Survey informed the Department of State of the condition of the boundary line. At the request of the State Department the Geological Survey prepared a report on the work that needed to be done and

submitted it to the Department on January 19, 1900.

Three trouble spots developed along the northwest boundary that made a new survey imperative. One of these was the valuable mining properties discovered in the Mount Baker area; the other two were located between Midway and Grand Falls, Wash., and near Tobacco Plains.

On April 1, 1901, the Secretary of State wrote to the Coast and Geodetic Survey and to the Geological Survey requesting that members of their staffs survey the area along the 49th parallel of north latitude. The Secretary asked that the following three questions serve as a guide to the surveyors:

- "1. What parts of the line surveyed and marked between 1857 and 1860 are now recognizable.
2. Whether the recognizable parts correspond to the true treaty boundary, to wit, the 49th parallel of north latitude; and if not, where and to what extent they diverge therefrom.
3. What parts of the line were not surveyed and effectively marked by the surveys of 1856-1860, and what points thereof should now be marked to constitute a certain and effective location of the 49th parallel throughout its course from the Rocky Mountains to the Pacific Ocean."

C. H. Sinclair was put in charge of the survey; his assistant was Bailey Willis, a geologist. These men were assisted by R. U. Goode, geographer; E. C. Barnard, topographer; and two additional geologists, George Otis Smith and F. L. Ransome. Their report, submitted on March 7, 1902, is described in entry 242.

242. REPORT ON THE NORTHWEST BOUNDARY. Mar. 7, 1902. 2 vols. 3 in.

One volume contains the original report on the survey of certain parts of the northwest boundary line as directed by the Department of State. The report was transmitted to the Superintendent of the Coast and Geodetic Survey and to the Director of the Geological Survey on March 7, 1902. It includes a historical account of the northwest boundary, copies of documents concerning the boundary and the survey, and detailed descriptions of the newly surveyed parts of the boundary. The second volume contains photographs of the boundary markers and of areas near the markers. A list of the photographs is included.

243. ATLAS AND OTHER MAPS FROM NORTHWEST BOUNDARY REPORT OF THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY AND THE COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY. 1901. 9 items.

An atlas containing 14 maps and diagrams, including a photoprocessed three-sheet map of the boundary line, showing contours, roads and trails, and routes followed by the surveyors in 1901 away from the established trails; manuscript topographic maps entitled Silicia Creek Special, Midway Special, and Tobacco Plains Special; diagrams showing the divergence of the astronomic 49⁰ parallel of 1859-60 and

that of 1901 between boundary monuments 6 and 10 and 43 and 66; a diagram of the entire boundary showing the mean parallel, parts of the boundary located, monumented, and cut out by the 1858-62 parties; parts cut by U.S. parties in 1901, monuments set in the period 1858-60 and in 1901, and latitude stations of 1857-60 and 1901; two copies of the three-sheet map of the entire boundary annotated to show the proposed boundary trail and those parts of the existing boundary trail that needed improvement; and a copy of sheet 7 of the published map of the 1858-62 survey annotated in 1900 to show the actual line of survey

RECORDS OF THE U.S. SECTION OF THE INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY COMMISSION, UNITED STATES AND CANADA

The International Boundary Commission, United States and Canada, had its beginning with the appointment of the Commissioners to survey and mark that section of the Alaskan boundary line as fixed by the Alaskan Boundary Tribunal in 1903. Legal authority for the International Boundary Commission was provided by a convention concluded on April 21, 1906, between the United States and Great Britain. This convention established a joint Commission to survey and mark that section of the Alaskan boundary that begins at Mount St. Elias on the 141st degree of west longitude and runs due north to the Arctic Ocean. The Commissioners who were conducting the survey under the terms of the award of the 1903 Tribunal were also appointed to conduct the new survey. The duties of these Commissioners were again expanded by the treaty signed on April 11, 1908, between the United States and Great Britain.

This treaty provided for the resurveying and re-marking of the entire boundary line between the United States and Canada except the boundary of Alaska. Each article of the treaty defined a specific section of the boundary as follows: article I, boundary through Passamaquoddy Bay; article II, boundary from the mouth to the source of the St. Croix River; article III, boundary from the source of the St. Croix River to the St. Lawrence River; article IV, boundary from the St. Lawrence River to the mouth of Pigeon River; article V, boundary from Pigeon River to the Lake of the Woods; article VI, boundary from the Lake of the Woods to the summit of the Rocky Mountains; article VII, boundary from the Rocky Mountains to the Gulf of Georgia; and article VIII, boundary from the 49th parallel of north latitude to the Pacific Ocean.

Each article, except article IV, included

a provision for the establishment of a joint Commission to carry out the terms of the article. Article IV, which concerned the water boundary, provided for the surveying and marking of the boundary by the International Joint Commission. (Records of this Commission are described in entries 320-327.) Although the treaty provided for the creation of seven Commissions in addition to the Alaskan Commissions established by the 1903 Tribunal and the 1906 convention, the same persons were appointed to serve on all the Commissions, thus each country was represented by only one Commissioner for the whole of the United States-Canadian boundary line. The first Commissioners were O. H. Tittmann, Superintendent of the Coast and Geodetic Survey, who served for the United States until 1915; and W. F. King, Chief Astronomer of the Department of Interior, who served for Canada until the following year.

Record Group 76 contains only a few of the records created or accumulated by the U.S. Section of the International Boundary Commission. Although the records described below primarily relate to the boundary line from the Atlantic Ocean to the Pacific Ocean, a few of the series also contain records concerning Alaska. Most of the records of the U.S. Section relating to Alaska are described in entries 373-387 under the general heading, "Records Relating to the Alaskan Boundary"; records described in entries 373, 374, and 376, however, as part of the Alaskan boundary records, also contain a few documents concerning the other parts of the United States-Canadian boundary line. The records described in this section of the inventory are grouped by boundary section starting at the East Coast and extending to the West. Those series that contain documentation on more than one section of the boundary line are described

in entries 284-291.

Record Group 59, General Records of the Department of State, contains many records relating to the work of the International Boundary Commission. These records have become part of the Department's central file and are in the decimal file under classification numbers 711.4215 to 711.4216SQ1.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE NORTHEAST BOUNDARY

244. REPORT ON THE NORTHEAST BOUNDARY LINE. Feb. 28, 1906. 1 vol. 2 in.

The original report of James B. Baylor, Coast and Geodetic Survey, and G. C. Rainboth, British representative, on their findings after examining the condition of the northeast boundary line from Richelieu River to the head of the St. Croix River. The report describes in detail the topographical features of the area and includes photographs and maps. It was transmitted to the Department of State by the Secretary of Commerce on February 28, 1906. The report contains a table of contents. Although this report predates the establishment of the International Boundary Commission, it closely relates to the work of the Commission and is described as part of the records of the U.S. Section.

245. TABLES OF MONUMENTS, DISTANCES, AND DEFLECTIONS. n.d. 2 in.

Photocopies of two tables that were prepared as a result of the survey conducted under terms of the Webster-Ashburton treaty of 1842. The original tables are among the records of the British Foreign Office and contain, for the most part, the following information concerning the marking of the northeast boundary line: station number, distance in feet from the preceding station, angle of deflection, monument number, position of monument, distance in feet from preceding monument, total distance of boundary line to monument, and remarks. One table was developed by the U.S. survey team and marked "duplicate original." The other table was apparently prepared by the British team. The tables contain, in addition to the station and monument information, data on astronomical and barometric observations, on other survey observations, and on the findings of the survey teams. These tables were made to accompany the final report of the survey. The original U.S. tables were destroyed by fire. These photocopies were acquired by the U.S. Ambassador at London and sent to the State Department on September 4, 1908, for use during the survey under the terms of the United States-

British treaty of 1908.

246. REPRODUCTIONS OF THE BRITISH VERSIONS OF THE ORIGINAL MAPS.

n.d. 100 items.

Photolithographic reductions--2/3 of the original size of the British maps copied at the British Ordnance Survey Office in 1908--consisting of an index map, a 62-sheet map covering the boundary, 24 sheets covering islands in the St. John's River, 13 sheets of key points and astronomical stations, title sheets to each of the four volumes into which the original maps were bound, photographs of boundary markers, and tables describing scales. Each sheet bears the facsimile signatures of E. Bucknall Estcourt, the British Commissioner, and Albert Smith, the United States Commissioner. These maps were compiled as a result of the survey made under terms of the Webster-Ashburton Treaty of 1842 and were reproduced for the use of the U.S. Section of the International Boundary Commission.

247. MAPS ACCOMPANYING THE JOINT REPORT. 1934. 36 items.

Two sets of 18 published maps, each annotated with the signatures of the Commissioners as follows: sheets 1 to 16 covering the area from the source of the St. Croix through most of Passamaquoddy Bay, prepared under articles I and II of the treaty of 1908 and signed by J. J. McArthur, the British Commissioner, and E. Lester Jones, the United States Commissioner; sheet 17 covering the area from Moose Island to Quoddy Head Light in Passamaquoddy Bay, prepared under articles I and II of the treaty of 1908 and articles I and II of the treaty of 1910 and signed by J. D. Craig, the British Commissioner, and E. Lester Jones, the United States Commissioner; and sheet 18 covering the Grand Manan Channel, prepared under articles I and II of the treaty of 1909, articles I and II of the treaty of 1910, and article III of the treaty of 1825 and signed by Commissioners Craig and Jones. A published copy of the joint report is described in entry 284.

248. FIELD AND COMPILATION SHEETS. 1908-26. 105 items. 1 in.

Sketches, chiefly manuscript and noted with numbers corresponding to areas covered by the published sheets appearing in the Commission's joint report. The sketches show parts of the boundary, topographic features, timber types, stream courses, progress of the surveys, and triangulation stations and lines.

249. TRIANGULATION SHEETS. 1910-25.
16 items.

Manuscript sheets showing triangulation stations and lines and boundary movements as established by the Coast and Geodetic Survey and by the International Boundary Commission.

250. MAPS ACCOMPANYING THE JOINT REPORT OF 1924. 61 items.

One set of the published original 61-sheet map covering the extent of the boundary. Each sheet bears the signatures of the Commissioners--J. J. McArthur for Great Britain and E. Lester Jones for the United States. According to the terms of the treaty, quadruplicate signed copies were to be prepared and each Government was to receive two sets for filing; these map files, however, include only one set.

251. FIELD AND COMPILATION SKETCHES. 1908-22. 219 items. 3 in.

Manuscript sketches covering parts of the boundary line between the source of the St. Croix River and the St. Lawrence River. The sketches show topography, stream courses, progress of the survey, timber types, and triangulation stations. Most of the sketches have numbers relating them to corresponding published sheets appearing in the joint report.

252. REFERENCE MAPS AND SKETCHES RELATING TO THE NORTHEASTERN BOUNDARY. 1711-1912. 147 items.

Published and manuscript maps apparently collected for reference purposes by the State Department during various negotiations over the northeast boundary. Some of the items may have been compiled during specific negotiations and surveys and have since lost their identity. Included is a group of maps and watercolor sketches numbered from 1 through 46, with some duplication and with some missing items, consisting of maps of the world, the Western Hemisphere, North America, and parts of the northeastern United States and adjacent parts of Canada. Most of the manuscript maps appear to be copies of maps from other collections, including such items as a copy of a map showing a route between Fort Halifax and Quebec drawn by John Montresor in 1761, an undated profile of the meridian from the monument at the head of the St. Croix River to the St. John River, and a copy of a 1795 map of part of northern Maine showing Indian lands and lands to be sold to Messrs. Jackson and Flint.

Among the published maps are such items as Popple's map of the east coast of North

America dated 1733, a map of the frontier of the United States showing the U.S. assumption as to the northeast boundary according to the treaty of 1783 and the new line proposed for Canada and New Brunswick, John Purdy's 1814 map of Cabotia (Upper and Lower Canada, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, and Newfoundland), and copies of Coast and Geodetic Survey and Hydrographic Office charts and British Admiralty charts of the coasts of Maine and Canada and of the St. Lawrence River, dated 1891-1912.

In addition there are 21 watercolor sketches unidentified as to survey but probably resulting from the surveys conducted under the terms of either an act of Congress of 1840 or the treaty of 1842.

Other maps, not numbered, consist of Moses Greenleaf's Atlas of maps of Maine dated 1828; two copies of Arrowsmith's map showing new discoveries in the interior of North America to 1796; pieces of the 1779, 1783, and 1786 editions of Governor Pownell's map of North America; Moll's Atlas of maps of the world dated 1711; and parts of the 1778 and 1782 editions of Jeffrey's American Atlas. A note on the Jeffrey's atlases initialed "A. G. [Albert Gallatin]" indicates that several sheets were removed from the atlases and presented as evidence under the convention of 1827. For a description of the sheets, see entry 69.

RECORDS RELATING TO
THE COMMISSION TO DETERMINE
THE BOUNDARY LINE
NEAR POPE'S FOLLY ISLAND

Article I of the April 11, 1908, treaty which described that section of the international boundary line that runs through Passamaquoddy Bay provided for the Commission to decide on the "... location of the line with respect to Pope's Folly Island above Lubec Narrows and with respect to certain fishing grounds east of the dredged channel below Lubec Narrows." Each Government was to present its claim, with supporting documents, within 6 months after the exchange of ratifications. The Commissioners failed to reach a decision by the end of their allotted 6 months. Provision was made in the treaty that if a decision was not reached the case would be submitted to an arbitrator.

The two Governments, in an effort to quickly settle the matter, instructed the Commissioners to decide on a boundary line instead of submitting the case to an arbitrator. Their decision was incorporated into article I of a treaty concluded between the United States and Great Britain on May 21, 1910.

The United States and British statements as well as the supporting documents that were presented to the Commissioners are described below.

253. U.S. STATEMENT. n.d. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

A printed copy of the U.S. statement presented to the Commission. The statement includes the U.S. claim, the evidence supporting the claim, and copies of documents substantiating the claim and the supporting evidence.

254. MAP EXHIBITS. 10 items.

Maps, marked as exhibits A through J, that accompanied the U.S. statement. Included are a lithographed and certified copy of the map signed by Mendenhall according to the convention of 1892 (see entry 130 for the original); a photocopy of the map of the Scoodic and Maguadavic Rivers showing the St. Croix River as located by the Commissioners under the fifth article of the Jay Treaty (see entry 13 for the original); a photocopy of a map of the Bay of Fundy copied from George Sproule's original map that was filed in 1817 to support earlier British contentions; a copy of the November 25, 1908, edition of Coast and Geodetic Survey Chart No. 301 from Eastport to Moose Cove, Maine; a blueprint of a map of Campobello and adjacent islands dated 1830 and certified as a true copy of the original in the files of the Campobello Company; sketches of Grand Menan Island and vicinity copied from Moses Greenleaf's maps of Maine dated 1828 and 1829; a copy of the May 1907 edition of the United States Hydrographic Office Chart No. 610 of the Bay of Fundy; a copy of a map of Cobscook Bay and vicinity from a survey made for the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, ca. 1785; and a sketch of Campobello Island and vicinity copied from Holland's 1781 map of the coast of New England.

255. DOCUMENTARY EXHIBITS TO THE U.S. STATEMENT. 1908. 1/2 in.

Certified copies of documents designated as exhibits L through T. These copies were printed as part of the U.S. statement described in entry 253. Arranged by exhibit designation.

256. BRITISH STATEMENT. n.d. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

A printed copy of the British statement, including copies of documents and arguments supporting the statement, submitted to the Commission on December 3, 1908.

257. "DECLARATIONS" SUPPORTING THE BRITISH STATEMENT. 1908. 1/4 in.

The original declarations made by witnesses living in the disputed area as support for statements made by the British agent. These declarations were printed on pages 34-51 of the British statement of evidence. Arranged as printed, 1-9.

258. BRITISH SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS. n.d. 1/2 in.

Certified copies of documents that were printed as appendix III to the British statement of evidence. The documents support some of the statements made by the British agent. Arranged in the same order as printed. (See page 56 of the British statement of evidence for a list of these documents.)

RECORDS RELATING TO
THE NORTHERN BOUNDARY

259. FIELD REPORT ON THE NEW YORK-ONTARIO BOUNDARY THROUGH NIAGARA RIVER. 1942. 1 in.

The original report of J. G. Hefty, Topographic Engineer for the U.S. Section of the International Boundary Commission, on the survey and re-marking of the boundary line through Niagara River. The report contains a list of monuments and their locations and photographs.

260. MAPS OF THE ST. LAWRENCE RIVER. ca. 1911. 7 items.

A copy of the 1911 edition of the published U.S. Lake Survey chart of the river in the vicinity of Cornwall Island overprinted to show canal crossings, bridge clearances, and proposed conduits; and blueprint copies of six maps showing facilities of the St. Lawrence Transmission Company crossing the river.

261. MAPS OF NIAGARA FALLS AND VICINITY. 1913-25. 14 items.

Blueprint copies of maps and plans of the whirlpool area, including a plan showing the center line of the aerial cableway, maps showing locations of cables, and location maps; a sketch of Horseshoe Falls showing crestlines from 1764 to 1925; maps published by the Geological Survey, including a copy of the 1913 edition of the geological folio of Niagara; a topographic map of the Niagara Gorge; and blueprint maps from a study of the pollution of boundary waters showing sewage facilities in the vicinity of Niagara Falls

with plans of sewage plants.

262. MAP OF BUFFALO HARBOR SHOWING PRIMARY TRIANGULATION CONTROL. 1941. 1 item.

A Lake Survey chart annotated in the U.S. Army District Engineer's Office at Buffalo, N.Y., to show the primary triangulation control.

263. MAPS OF THE ST. CLAIR DELTA. n.d. 2 items.

A printed copy of the 1842 survey of the delta by Lieutenant Williams of the U.S. Army Topographical Engineers and a copy of a Lake Survey chart dated 1857 annotated to show the project for improving the mouth of the south pass proposed by Capt. T. J. Cram of the U.S. Army Topographical Engineers.

264. MAP OF THE DETROIT RIVER. n.d. 1 item.

A blue-line print showing proposed compensating works in connection with the 24-foot down bound navigation.

265. CHART OF PART OF LAKE ERIE SHOWING POSITIONS OF U.S. FISHING NETS TAKEN BY A CANADIAN PATROL. 1894. 1 item.

A printed Lake Survey chart of the western end of the lake annotated to show positions of fishing nets belonging to the U.S. fishing brigs Peerless and James Burns that were cut and taken by the Canadian cruiser Petrel on November 17, 1894. The chart is signed by D. B. Hodgedon, Captain, USRS, commanding the USRS Franklin.

266. CORRECTED COPIES OF LAKE SURVEY CHART OF LAKE HURON AND GEORGIAN BAY. 1896-1912. 3 items.

One chart corrected to 1896 and two copies of the 1910 edition, each corrected differently to 1912.

267. MAPS OF THE BOUNDARY ALONG THE PIGEON RIVER. n.d. 2 items.

Manuscript sketches, one showing adjacent township and section lines in Minnesota and the other showing monuments, contours, and elevations along the boundary.

268. JOINT REPORT, MAPS, AND TRIANGULATION SHEETS. n.d. 77 items.

A printed copy of the report concerning the boundary from Pigeon River to the Lake of the Woods, which was signed by the United States

Commissioner, James H. Van Wagenen, and by the British Commissioner, Noel J. Ogilvie; one set of the printed 36-sheet map accompanying the report, each sheet of which is also signed by the Commissioners; and one set of 40 printed triangulation sketches, unsigned.

269. COMPILATION SHEETS. 1912-22. 16 items.

Manuscript compilations of the final sheets of the boundary line from Pigeon River to the Lake of the Woods, most of which are marked as advance copies sent for correction.

270. FIELD AND COMPILATION SHEETS. n.d. 332 items. 4 in.

Manuscript maps of parts of the lake and river shorelines and island areas along the boundary showing timber types, topography, shorelines, and triangulation. Most of these are numbered to correspond with the joint maps described in entry 268.

271. MAP OF RAINY RIVER SHOWING THE INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY LINE. 1916. 1 item.

A blueprint copy of a survey of the river by the Canadian Department of Public Works annotated to show the approximate boundary line and noted "To accompany report of Oct 27/16. Correct from original [signed] S. Chapman Oct. 23/16."

272. MAPS OF THE LAKE OF THE WOODS. 1895. 3 items.

Maps numbered 1, 2, and 3 as follows: (1) a published Canadian Geological Survey map of the southern part of the Lake of the Woods and Rainy Lake annotated to show the area of overflow of the Lake of the Woods on U.S. territory determined at the time of investigation in November 1895, and signed "A. F. Naff, Special Agent, General Land Office, Crookston, Minn."; (2) a printed Canadian Geological Survey map of the northern part of the Lake of the Woods showing the international boundary line; and (3) a printed map of the lands and properties of the Keewatin Power Co. located on the west branch of the Winnipeg River at Tunnel Islands, Lake of the Woods, annotated in 1895 to show the dam under construction by the Keewatin Co. and the dam constructed by the Canadian Government in 1888.

273. JOINT MAPS. 1937. 118 items.

A duplicate set of bound volumes each containing 59 printed maps of the boundary between the Lake of the Woods and the Gulf of Georgia. The first 19, originally compiled in 1913, are

authenticated by Commissioner O. H. Tittmann of the United States and W. F. King of Canada. Sheets 20 through 58, originally compiled in 1921, are authenticated by E. Lester Jones of the United States and J. J. McArthur of Canada; and sheet 59 is authenticated by Jones and J. D. Craig of Canada. These volumes accompanied the joint report of October 27, 1937, upon the reestablishment of the United States boundary with Canada.

274. FIELD AND COMPILATION MAPS. 1901-13. 134 items. 2 in.

Manuscript maps including plane table field sheets and compilation sheets showing topography, monuments, timber types, and woodland areas. Numbers on most of these maps correspond to the printed joint maps described in entry 273.

275. MAP OF MINNESOTA SHOWING THE RIVER RESERVE AND RIVER LINES. n.d. 1 item.

A printed General Land Office map of the State, annotated in red along the northern boundary to show the "reserve on lake shore surveyed and river lines" and in green to show the "Surveyed and river reserve." On the reverse is the notation "Canadian Comsr Southern Bdy."

276. TOWNSHIP PLATS OF MINNESOTA. 1859-92. 25 items.

Manuscript tracing copies of plats of Minnesota townships lying along the international boundary.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE NORTHWEST BOUNDARY

277. DOCUMENTS CONCERNING THE 49TH PARALLEL. 1935-36. 1 in.

Included are letters exchanged between the Engineer and the Commission concerning the neutral strip on the 49th parallel; drafts of "Agreements of the Commissioners as to the manner in which the provisions of the Agreements for concurrent action of 1902-03, the provisions of Articles VI and VII of the treaty of 1908, and the provisions of Articles I and II of the treaty of 1925 should be carried out" and of a report on the retracement of the boundary line from the Gulf of Georgia to the northwesternmost point of Lake of the Woods, March 1, 1933; and copies of Presidential proclamations and Executive orders relating to the line and to reservations near the line. Arranged as described.

278. DRAFTS OF THE REPORT ON THE SURVEY AND MARKING OF THE BOUNDARY LINE FROM THE GULF OF GEORGIA TO THE NORTHWESTERNMOST POINT OF LAKE OF THE WOODS. ca. 1935-36. 4 in.

Drafts of various sections of the joint report of the International Boundary Commission on the surveying and marking of the boundary line. Included are copies of treaties, correspondence, survey field reports, and data that were included in the report. The final report was printed in 1937 and is described in entry 284.

279. NORTHWEST BOUNDARY CHARTS. n.d. 2 items.

Two copies of a chart showing the boundary line and monument sites through the water channels from the 49th parallel to the Pacific Ocean as surveyed and mapped during the period 1909-11. Each chart was signed in 1919 by E. C. Barnard representing the United States and J. J. McArthur representing Canada. Joint maps concerning the northwest land boundary are described in entries 188 and 283.

280. MAPS OF BOUNDARY MONUMENT SITES. n.d. 10 items.

Manuscript topographic maps of boundary monument sites located in the Strait of Juan de Fuca.

281. PLANS FOR RECLAIMING THE KOOTENAY FLATS. 1927. 3 items. Blueprints.

282. MAP AND PLAN OF THE PROPOSED SLUICE DAM AT KETTLE FALLS. 1910. 2 items. Manuscript.

283. VOLUME OF PRINTED COPIES OF JOINT MAPS. 1913. 20 items.

A volume of printed copies of the first 19 maps issued as the joint maps covering the area from the Gulf of Georgia to the Summit of the Rockies on which facsimiles of the signatures of O. H. Tittmann, United States Commissioner, and W. F. King, Canadian Commissioner, appear. Pasted to the volume is a letter from J. B. Moore, Acting Secretary of State, thanking Tittmann for his letter advising the Department that the first 19 maps had been completed, signed, and deposited with the archives of the Coast and Geodetic Survey. Moore further advised Tittmann that the Department of State would be glad to receive copies of the completed maps but that

the originals should be retained by Tittmann until the entire series was completed. In addition to the printed copies the records include tracing copies of the 19 sheets.

RECORDS RELATING TO
MORE THAN ONE SECTION OF
THE INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY

284. REPORTS OF THE INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY COMMISSION. 1918-37.
8 vols. 1 ft.

Printed reports on the several geographic sections of the United States-Canadian boundary. Each report is concerned with a particular part of the boundary and contains a printed transmittal letter addressed either singularly to the Secretary of State and signed by the U.S. Commissioner or addressed jointly to the Secretary of State and the Minister of the Interior of Canada and signed by both Commissioners. The signatures of the Commissioners are originals. Listed below are the titles and dates of publication of each report. Also indicated are the separate volumes of triangulations and traverse sketches that accompany some of the reports.

Source of the St. Croix River to the Atlantic Ocean, 1934.

Source of the St. Croix River to the St. Lawrence River, 1924; Triangulations and Traverse Sketches, 1924.

Northwesternmost Point of the Lake of the Woods to Lake Superior, 1931; Triangulations and Traverse Sketches, 1931.

Gulf of Georgia to Northwesternmost point of Lake of the Woods, 1937.

Forty-Ninth Parallel to the Pacific Ocean, 1921.

Arctic Ocean to Mount St. Elias, 1918.

285. FIELDBOOKS. 1840-48, 1901-52. ca. 1,000 vols. 25 ft.

Fieldbooks containing data on the surveys and observations on the United States-Canadian border under the International Boundary Commission and computations based on the survey and observation data. A few of the books predate the Commission. Included are data on astronomical observations, meteorology, triangulations, reconnaissances, topography, chain distances, and angles. The books are arranged by the geographic sections of the boundary line: northeast, northern, northwest, and Alaska and thereunder they are arranged alphabetically according to a filing scheme adopted by the Coast and Geodetic Survey. The alphabetical scheme is as follows: AA, azimuth observations;

AL, latitude observations; ALO, longitude observations; AT, time observations; ATZ, time computations; AX, astronomical miscellaneous; GA, station descriptions; GAR, reconnaissance notes; GB, base measurements; GBZ, computations of base lines; GH, observations for horizontal directions and angles; GPZ⁰, plane coordinates computations; HA, bench marks descriptions; HG, spirit level observations; HGR, leveling rod books; HGX, leveling miscellaneous; HGZ, leveling computations and abstracts; HGZ⁰, leveling adjustments; HV, observations for vertical angles; M, observations of terrestrial magnetism; MA, observations at magnetic observatories; P, gravity observations; SHS, hydrographic soundings; STX, sketchbooks; T, tide-staff readings; TB, descriptions of tidal bench marks; TC, observations of currents; and TL, leveling records of tide stations.

286. DIARIES. 1901, 1909-40. 51 vols. 2 ft.

Diaries of U.S. surveyors in charge of survey teams on the international boundary line between the United States and Canada. The diaries contain data on the daily activities of the teams, list personnel and supplies, and give information on the terrain and on the operation of the teams. Arranged by name of surveyor in charge and thereunder chronologically.

287. PHOTOGRAPHS TAKEN ALONG THE INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY LINE. ca. 1900-27. 50 vols. 4 ft.

Included are scenes of the boundary between the United States and Canada (except the Alaskan boundary, which are described in entry 380). The photographs are of monuments, of surveyors and assistants, and of the terrain. Arranged by geographic section of the boundary line and thereunder chronologically. The lists described in entry 381 serve as a guide to these photographs.

288. MAP OF CANADA. n.d. 1 item.

A manuscript tracing copy map of Canada compiled by William Shanly, ca. 1864, with extensive remarks on terrain, vegetation, and travel routes, and showing isothermal lines.

289. LAKE SURVEY CHARTS SHOWING THE INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY LINE. ca. 1911. 22 items.

Published charts issued by the U.S. Lake Survey annotated with solid red lines to show the parts of the boundary that had been agreed upon and with dotted red lines to show areas where differences existed.

290. MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY LINE. n.d. 3 in.

Copies of various reports, studies, letters, and memoranda concerning the many problems that existed between the United States and Great Britain in connection with the exact location of the boundary line between the United States and the British provinces in North America during the later part of the 18th century and during the 19th century. Most of the documents concern the Alaskan boundary. Also included are a few reports on the work needed to be done

on the United States-Canadian boundary line by the International Boundary Commission. Arranged roughly by boundary section.

291. LIST OF RECORDS RELATING TO THE UNITED STATES-CANADIAN BOUNDARY. 1908. Negligible.

A list of ". . . treaty charts and records of surveys . . . showing the location of the international boundary between the United States and Canada" that were on file in the Department of State.

RECORDS OF THE U.S. SECTION OF THE ST. JOHN RIVER COMMISSION,
UNITED STATES AND CANADA

By an exchange of notes between the Department of State and the British Ambassador at Washington in 1908, the St. John River Commission was established ". . . to investigate and report upon the conditions and uses of the St. John River and to make recommendations for regulations of the use thereof by the citizens and subjects of the United States and Great Britain, according to the provisions of treaties between the two countries." This Commission, composed of two United States Commissioners and two Canadian Commissioners, was independent of the International Waterways Commission and the International Joint Commission.

On January 12, 1909, George A. Murchie and Peter C. Keegan were appointed to represent the United States. The Canadian Commissioners, Alexander P. Barnhill and John Keeffe, had been appointed on December 3, 1908. Barnhill, who was elected chairman of the Commission, resigned in December 1911. The vacancy was filled by the appointment on December

29, 1911, of Mariner G. Teed, who was also elected chairman. John B. Madigan was appointed on September 10, 1914, to replace Murchie, who had died that year. The Commission held its first meeting on May 6, 1909, and completed its work on February 17, 1916.

In addition to the proceedings of the Commission described in entry 292, there are in Record Group 59, General Records of the Department of State (decimal file, 711.42157S/147), typed transcripts of oral hearings of the Commission and a signed duplicate original of the Commission's final report of February 17, 1916.

292. PROCEEDINGS. May 6, 1909-Feb. 17, 1916. 2 vols. 1 in.

The "American Government Copy" of the minutes of meetings of the St. John River Commission. The four Commissioners signed the minutes of each meeting. The minutes contain information on the activities, expenses, decisions, and administration of the Commission. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE U.S. SECTION OF THE INTERNATIONAL WATERWAYS COMMISSION,
UNITED STATES AND CANADA

An act of Congress, approved June 13, 1902 (32 Stat. 373), requested the President to invite Great Britain ". . . to join in the formation of an international commission, to be composed of three members from the United States and three who shall represent the interests of the Dominion of Canada, whose duty it shall be to investigate and report upon the conditions and uses of the waters adjacent to the boundary lines between the United States and Canada, including all of the waters of the lakes and rivers whose natural outlet is by the River Saint Lawrence to the Atlantic Ocean" The Commission was also to report on means to regulate the water levels and the diversion of water and on

methods for improving and regulating navigation on the boundary waters. The invitation tendered by the U.S. Ambassador at London by a note of July 15, 1902, was accepted by a note from the Foreign Office on June 2, 1903. On October 2, 1903, the President appointed Col. O. H. Ernst, Corps of Engineers, U.S. Army; George Clinton of Buffalo, N.Y.; and Gardner S. Williams of Ithaca, N.Y. as Commissioners for the United States. The Canadian Commissioners, who were not appointed until January 1905, were W. F. King, J. P. Mabey, and Louis Coste.

The U.S. Section at its first meeting at Washington on May 10, 1905, elected Colonel Ernst as chairman. When the full Commission met on

May 25, it was agreed that the chairman of the U.S. Section would serve as chairman of the body at its meetings in the United States and the chairman of the Canadian Section would preside over meetings held in Canada.

In interpreting the scope of the law, the British Government preferred a broad interpretation that included almost all of the United States-Canadian water boundary extending from the Atlantic Ocean to the Pacific Ocean. The U.S. Section contended that the law restricted the Commission to discuss matters pertaining only to that part of the water boundary that flowed into the St. Lawrence River. In June 1905 the Canadian Government instructed its representatives to proceed with the work of the Commission within the field prescribed by the U.S. Section.

In 1905 the Commission defined 11 problems to be discussed. The problems concerned such matters as the uses of the waters of the Sault Ste. Marie and Niagara Rivers, differences in the marine regulations of the two countries, maintenance of effective water levels, illegal fishing, and construction of channels. At the end of each session the U.S. Section submitted a progress report to the Secretaries of State and War. These reports are included with the records described in entry 296.

Until 1908 the International Waterways Commission functioned within the scope of the U.S. act of 1902 as agreed to by the British Government. A treaty concluded on April 11, 1908, expanded the Commission's duties. Article IV of this treaty empowered the six Commissioners to ". . . reestablish accurately the location of the international boundary line beginning at the point of its intersection with the St. Lawrence River near the forty-fifth parallel of north latitude . . . and thence through the Great Lakes and communicating waterways to the mouth of Pigeon River, at the western shore of Lake Superior" This section of the northern boundary was originally defined in the provisional treaty of peace of 1782, and most of the points of controversy were settled by the Webster-Ashburton Treaty of 1842.

The whole Commission held its first meeting under terms of article IV on June 2, 1908, at Buffalo, N.Y. On August 15, 1913, the International Waterways Commission ". . . fixed and adopted . . ." the boundary line as surveyed and marked. The description of the line begins on page 31 of the Commission's final report, which is described in entry 297. The final report was officially transmitted to the United States and Canadian Governments on April 29, 1915.

After the last meeting of the Commission (also held at Buffalo) on April 30, 1915, the U.S. Section, at a separate meeting, decided to send to the Department of State and to the War Department the records of the U.S. Section pertaining to article IV of the 1908 treaty those records concerning the other work of the Commission.

During the existence of the International Waterways Commission, 1902-15, a few changes took place among the Commissioners. George C. Gibbons filled the position vacated by J. P. Mabee, who resigned from the Commission when he was appointed judge of the supreme court of judicature for Ontario on November 18, 1905. Eugene H. Haskell of Cornell University was appointed to fill the vacancy created by the death on July 3, 1906, of George Y. Wisner, who had replaced Gardner S. Williams of the U.S. Section on June 8, 1905. In April 1907 William J. Stewart replaced W. F. King on the Canadian Section of the Commission.

The records described below are divided into two categories. In the first category are three series of administrative and operational records, which include the general files of the U.S. Section and fiscal records. The second category includes the reports of the Commission and survey records.

ADMINISTRATIVE RECORDS

293. GENERAL RECORDS OF THE U.S. SECTION OF THE INTERNATIONAL WATERWAYS COMMISSION. 1905-15. 18 ft.

Included are minutes of meetings of the Commission; various reports of the surveyors and of the Commission; copies of documents relating to the establishment of the Commission; documents concerning private firms interested in using the northern boundary waters as a source of power; and records relating to various phases of the operation, organization, and activities of the Commission. The records are grouped by subject, and each subject is assigned a number. Arranged numerically. See appendix II for a list of subjects and their corresponding numbers.

294. GENERAL ACCOUNTS. 1905-15. 1 vol. 4 in.

A record of all funds appropriated and expended by the United States and Canadian Sections of the International Waterways Commission including--for each appropriation--the United States act or Canadian authority authorizing the appropriation, date the funds were advanced to the Commission, and the receipt number. Included for each expenditure are the name of

payee, voucher and check numbers, date, amount, and reason for payment.

295. JOURNAL OF EXPENSES. 1905-9.
1 vol. 1 in.

The journal gives a detailed breakdown of the disbursements made by the special disbursing officer. The accounts are arranged chronologically, and for each expenditure the following information is usually given: date, amount, voucher and check numbers, name of payee, and the purpose of payment. Also included on pages 250-257 of the journal are lists of property of the U.S. Section, giving date of purchase and amount paid; on pages 276-281 are entries showing the accounts of the U.S. Section with the U.S. Treasury Department.

REPORTS AND SURVEY RECORDS

296. REPORTS AND HEARINGS. 1900-07.
1 vol. 2 in.

Included are printed reports of the International Waterways Commission and of hearings held by the U.S. Congress, the Commission, and the Secretary of War concerning certain aspects of the northern water boundary. The published records in this volume are:

Letter from the Secretary of War transmitting a letter from the Chief of Engineers submitting papers relating to the proposed power canal of the Michigan-Lake Superior Power Co., 1900.

Niagara River-proposed dam, 1900.

Proposed power canal of the Michigan-Lake Superior Power Co., 1900.

First progress report of the International Waterways Commission, 1905.

Congressional hearings and a message of the President concerning the preservation of Niagara Falls, 1906.

Hearings before the Secretary of War on applications for permits for the diversion of water from Niagara River or its tributaries for the creation of power and for the transmission of power from the Dominion of Canada to the United States, 1906.

Reports by the members of the International Waterways Commission on the existing water power situation at Niagara Falls so far as it concerns the Canadian power companies and their associated transmission companies, 1906.

Hearings before the Secretary of War in the matter of the granting of permits

for the transmission from the Dominion of Canada into the United States of power from Niagara River, 1906.

Second progress report of the International Waterways Commission, 1906.

Report by the International Waterways Commission on the Chicago Drainage Canal, 1907.

Third progress report of the International Waterways Commission, 1907.

Fourth progress report of the International Waterways Commission, 1908.

297. FINAL REPORT. 1916. 2 vols. 1 in.

A typed copy and a printed copy of the final "Report of the International Waterways Commission upon the International Boundary between the Dominion of Canada and the United States through the St. Lawrence River and Great Lakes."

298. MAPS OF THE BOUNDARY LINE. 1915.
2 in.

The official published maps of the survey conducted by the International Waterways Commission of the northern water boundary. The first map serves as an index to the other maps. The maps are numbered and are arranged numerically.

299. MAP RECORDS. 1889-1907. 48 items.
1 in.

Manuscript tracings, printed maps, and blueprint copies of maps including maps and diagrams of the St. Mary's River in the vicinity of Sault Ste. Marie. The maps consist of manuscript copies of some of the maps made by the Commissioners under article VII of the Treaty of Ghent; a copy of the 1855 survey of the area by Macomb of the U.S. Army Engineers; a map showing the triangulation net; a cross section, dated 1895, of the river above the international bridge; maps dated 1894 showing the proposed land exchange between the City of Ontario and the Sault Ste. Marie Water, Light, and Power Co.; plans and profiles, dated between 1901 and 1906, of properties belonging to various power companies, and maps, dated between 1889 and 1906, showing permits granted to these companies; maps pertaining to Lake Erie and the Niagara River and Falls, dated between 1892 and 1907, including copies of the 1819 surveys made under article VI of the Treaty of Ghent, a plan of the Queen Victoria Park at Niagara Falls showing water power developments, maps showing users of water from the Erie Canal, and maps showing water power developments and possible canal routes; maps relating to the

Detroit River Tunnel showing obstructions to navigation caused by railroad ferries and by the construction plant of the tunnel; and maps, dated between 1895 and 1907, relating to the Sanitary District of Chicago and showing the watershed of the district and the route of the Sanitary and Ship Canal.

Most of these maps were collected from the War Department files. The maps pertaining to the use of waters from Lake Erie and the Niagara River were compiled by the U.S. Section of the Commission.

300. MAPS PREPARED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE COMMISSIONERS. 1913. 98 items.

Two sets of the printed 29-sheet map and index map showing the international boundary through the rivers, lakes, and connecting waters between St. Regis and the mouth of the Pigeon River. Each map bears the signatures of all members of the International Waterways Commission except that of Costa, one of the British Commissioners, who was "unavoidably out of town." There is also a printed set with reproductions of the signatures of all the Commissioners, including that of Costa, and extra sheets of parts of several of the maps.

301. COMPILATION AND FIELD MAPS. 19 items. n.d.

Manuscript compilation maps of the western shore of the Detroit River, the Niagara River, and False Detour Passage with parts of Drummond and Cockspur Island; field maps 15 through 29 covering parts of the shoreline and islands in Lakes Erie, Huron, and Superior; and an unfinished map of the Niagara River.

302. GENERAL MAPS OF THE GREAT LAKES. 1907-12. 2 items.

A copy of the 1907 edition of the general chart published by the U.S. Lake Survey and a manuscript base map compiled by the International Waterways Commission in 1912.

303. SKETCH OF A TYPICAL BOUNDARY MONUMENT. 1910. 1 item. Manuscript.

304. "AUTHORITIES." n.d. 1 vol. 3/4 in.

The information in the volume is arranged in the order of the geographic northern water boundary from east to west, that is, from the St. Lawrence River to Pigeon Bay. Included are descriptions of the sources upon which each of the 29 sections of the water boundary (see entry 298) map is based, and a list of the maps.

305. RECORD BOOKS. Oct. 9, 1908-Dec. 31, 1913. 6 vols. 6 in.

Books containing a daily record of the progress of the mapping activity of the International Waterways Commission. Most of the entries are concerned with engraving, but some of them relate to photographs and to certain aspects of the survey.

306. PHOTOGRAPHS OF BOUNDARY MARKERS. n.d. 1 vol. 1 in.

A volume containing 4" x 5" photographic prints of the boundary markers. Included are photographic enlargements of markers numbered 55, 68, and 69. The photographs are arranged in geographic order from east to west on the northern water boundary line and thereunder numerically by marker number.

307. PHOTOGRAPHS OF NIAGARA FALLS. 1903-5, 1908. 2 in.

Several mounted photographs of various scenes of Niagara Falls. Nine of the photographs were taken by Orrin E. Dunlop and are arranged numerically.

308. REPORT ON THE NORTHERN WATER BOUNDARY. 1906. 1/4 in.

A report prepared by J. A. Flemer of the Coast and Geodetic Survey on his work of tracing the northern water boundary of the United States on ". . . modern charts."

309. TOPOGRAPHIC NOTES. 1909-12. 23 vols. 1 ft.

Data on topographic surveys made of certain areas along the northern water boundary. In each fieldbook are given the location of the area and the number assigned to the area, the date of the survey, and the name of the topographer. The books are arranged by area number and thereunder by book number. Many of the books are missing.

310. TRIANGULATIONS. 1909-13. 24 vols. 1 ft.

Fieldbooks containing data on the triangulations made in certain areas. In each fieldbook are given the location of the area, the number assigned to the area of the triangulation, the date, and the name of the observer. The books are arranged by area number and thereunder by book number. Many of the books are missing.

311. STADIA BOOKS. 1907, 1910. 2 vols. 1 in.

Consist of topographic notes to surveys to determine distances.

312. TABLES OF POSITIONS, AZIMUTHS, AND LENGTHS. n.d. 1/2 in.

Tables based on North American datum giving the following information for each observation station: locality of observation, station description, latitude and longitude, seconds in feet, azimuth and back azimuth, distance in feet to next station, and logarithm. The tables are arranged by geographic area from the St. Lawrence River to Pigeon Bay in Lake Superior.

313. HYDROLIC COMPUTATIONS. 1908-11. 8 in.

In addition to the computations there are explanations of the findings and of the means used in arriving at the findings. Arranged in geographic order by major body of water on the northern water boundary.

314. WATER TABLES. n.d. 1/2 in.

The following types of data are given for the lakes and rivers comprising the northern boundary of the United States: tables 2-17 show water levels, tables 19-22 show water outflow, tables 24-31 show water supply factors, and tables 33-42 show regulation and effect of the regulation of water diversion. Arranged numerically.

315. SKETCHBOOKS. 1909 and n.d. 4 vols. 3 in.

One of the volumes (dated 1909) contains topographical sketches of the lower Detroit River on the U.S. side, two (undated) vol-

umes contain sketches of the Niagara River area, and one volume (undated) contains sketches of the Lake Huron area.

316. JOURNAL. 1911. 1 vol. 1 in.

A journal of the survey party on the Detroit and St. Clair Rivers. The narrative account gives information on the organization and progress of the survey party, on personnel matters, on expenses, and on other subjects concerning the survey.

317. LIST OF STATIONS. n.d. 1 vol. 1/4 in.

A list of the stations established by the Detroit River survey party. The list, arranged numerically by station number, gives a description of the stations and their locations.

318. TRACINGS AND CHARTS. n.d. 3 in.

Tracings of regulations for certain lakes and charts showing water levels, water flow, and other aspects of the water capacities of lakes and rivers. These were made for the use of the Commission in preparing the final report. Arranged in two parts: tracings and charts.

319. REFERENCE MAPS. n.d. 1/2 in.

Printed copies of maps of the northern boundary of the United States based on the boundary descriptions in certain articles of the Treaty of Ghent. These maps apparently were used for information by the U.S. Section of the International Waterways Commission.

RECORDS OF THE U.S. SECTION OF THE INTERNATIONAL JOINT COMMISSION UNITED STATES AND CANADA

The International Joint Commission, United States and Canada, was established under authority of a treaty concluded between the United States and Great Britain on January 11, 1909. The Commission has a three-fold jurisdiction. Its authority is final in all cases involving the use or diversion of boundary waters of the United States and Canada, or of rivers crossing the boundary; it investigates and reports on questions relating to conditions along the boundary, which may be referred to it by either of the two Governments; and it may finally settle any question that the two Governments agree to refer to it for that purpose. The Commission was made a permanent court of arbitration by article X of the treaty.

Since its establishment, a number of cases involving matters of prime interest to States, provinces, and nationals have come before the Commission for investigation, report,

or decision. Among these cases are those involving the use or diversion of boundary waters, the pollution of boundary waters, the water levels of the Lake of the Woods, the practicability of improving the upper St. Lawrence for both navigation and water power, and the damage to orchards by fumes from the great smelter at Trail, British Columbia.

The Commission is composed of three United States Commissioners and three Canadian Commissioners. The first Commissioners appointed by the United States were Thomas Carter, James A. Tawney, and Frank S. Streeter. Carter died before the Commission held its first meeting. George Turner was appointed to fill this vacancy. Canada's Commissioners were Th. Chase-Casgrain, Charles A. Magrath, and Henry A. Powell. The six Commissioners held their first meeting at Washington on January 10, 1912.

The records described below relate to the Commission's investigations, reports, and decisions on the various questions referred to it. The records contain information on international law, international arbitration, and United States-Canadian relations, especially the part played in those relations by the International Joint Commission.

320. CLOSED CASE FILES. 1909-30. 28 ft.

Docketed cases that were filed with the International Joint Commission. A typical case file usually consists of memorials, supporting documents, exhibits, hearing transcripts, and the decision. The docketed cases, numbered 1 through 40, are arranged numerically. The titles of the cases are listed in appendix III.

321. HEARINGS BEFORE THE INTERNATIONAL JOINT COMMISSION. 1912-27. 12 vols. 4 in.

Printed copies of hearings held before the International Joint Commission on matters concerning the use of the northern boundary waters for power, fishing, bridge construction, and related subjects. Arranged chronologically.

322. REPORTS ON THE POLLUTION OF BOUNDARY WATERS. 1913, 1918. 2 vols. 2 in.

The volume dated 1913 contains a printed copy of the report of the International Joint Commission on its investigation of the pollution of the boundary waters. The volume dated 1918 contains the final report of the Commission on pollution.

323. ATLAS OF MAPS OF THE LAKE OF THE WOODS, RAINY LAKE, AND THE CONNECTING WATERS. 1915. 1 vol.

A published atlas including a 25-sheet map, a triangulation control sheet, and an index sheet to the maps covering the southern shores of the Lake of the Woods and parts of Bigsby and Big Islands and Shoal Lake; a four-sheet map of Rainy Lake; a four-sheet map of Kettle Falls; a map showing connecting channels between the lakes above Kettle Falls; cross sections of the overflow channels between Kotegama, Memakan, and Rainy Lakes; a key map and 190 sketches of parts of the north shore; and a map covering the watershed of the Lake of the Woods.

Most of these maps show soundings and vegetation of adjacent shore and islands.

324. OTHER MAPS AND RELATED DRAWINGS PERTAINING TO THE LAKE OF THE WOODS AND VICINITY. n.d. 13 items.

Included are tracings of plans of the Lake of the Woods showing outlets, gauges and datums, the preliminary correlation of datum, and the watershed area; a key map of the Rainy Lake area showing outlines of the four-sheet map of Rainy Lake in the atlas described in entry 323; a profile of the boundary waters between North Lake and the Lake of the Woods; a map of the Winnipeg River between Keewating and Rapid Dog Rapids; a plan of the dam and power plants at International Falls, copied from data furnished by the Minnesota and Ontario Power Co. in 1915; a panel of diagrams showing standard townships in Minnesota, Manitoba, and Ontario and standard sections in Manitoba; a sketch of the International Falls and part of Kettle River; a general plan of the storage dams at Kettle Falls, dated 1915; a plan of the Norman Dam at the western outlet of the Lake of the Woods; and a profile of the Winnipeg River between the Lake of the Woods and Lake Winnipeg.

325. ATLAS RELATING TO THE IMPROVEMENT OF THE ST. LAWRENCE RIVER. 1921. 1 vol.

A printed atlas containing 62 maps and an index sheet compiled to accompany a report by United States and Canadian Government engineers to the International Joint Commission. The maps show present water area, area to be flooded, areas to be excavated for a navigation channel and the course of navigation, embankments and fills, and concrete structures.

326. MAPS OF RAINY LAKE AND THE UPPER BOUNDARY WATERS. 1926-28. 41 items. Printed topographic sheets.

327. DOCUMENTS CONCERNING APPROPRIATIONS. 1930-31. 3 in.

Included are copies of correspondence, lists of appropriation requirements of the U.S. Section of the Commission, and transcripts of Congressional hearings. Arranged chronologically by year.

MAPS OF THE U.S. ENGINEER OF THE INTERNATIONAL LAKE OF THE WOODS CONTROL BOARD, UNITED STATES AND CANADA

On February 24, 1925, the United States concluded two treaties with Great Britain. One treaty concerned the International Boundary Commission and the other provided, in article III, for the establishment of the International Lake of the Woods Control Board. The Board was to be composed of one U.S. engineer and one Canadian engineer and was to carry out certain provisions of the treaty relating to the water levels of the Lake of the Woods. The prime duty of the Board was described in article III; ". . . whenever the level of the lake rises above elevation 1061 sea level datum or falls below elevation 1056 sea level datum the rate of total discharge of water from the lake shall be subject to the approval of the Board."

Described below are maps relating to the work of the Board.

328. MAPS. n.d. 3 items.

Included are a plan of Norman Dam; a blueprint copy of a map of the western outlet of the Lake, prepared by the Dominion Water Power and Reclamation Service of Canada, showing traverse control and locations of cross sections after channel improvement and reconstruction of Norman Dam as recommended by the Lake of the Woods Control Board; and blueprint copies of the seven-sheet cross sections of the western outlet of the Lake showing channel improvement.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE ALASKAN BOUNDARY

The Alaskan boundary dispute between the United States and Great Britain--and later also between the United States and Canada--was centered on that part of the boundary line that begins at the 56th degree of north latitude and extends northwestward approximately 30 nautical miles inland until it intersects with the 141st degree of west longitude. The boundary line then runs due north along the 141st degree of longitude to the Arctic Ocean. The dispute arose because the contradictions and inaccuracies of the boundary definition in the 1825 convention between Great Britain and Russia were also incorporated into the boundary definition of the United States-Russian convention of 1867 ceding Alaska to the United States.

Article III of the 1825 convention defined the boundary line, and article IV qualified the definition. The two articles comprised part of article I of the United States-Russian convention of 1867. Article III of the 1825 convention stated that the boundary line was to begin at 54 degrees, 40 minutes of north latitude between the 131st and 133d degree of west longitude at the southernmost point of Prince of Wales Island and ". . . ascend to the north along the channel called Portland channel, as far as the point of the continent where it strikes 56th degree of north latitude" From this point the line was to run north along the summit of the mountains that lie ". . . parallel to the coast as far as the point of intersection of the 141st degree of west longitude" From here the boundary line was to run due north to ". . . the Frozen ocean." Article IV qualified the definition by stating that Prince of Wales Island be-

longed entirely to Russia (after 1867 to the United States). It further stated that when the line running along the summit of the mountains is ". . . at a distance of more than ten marine leagues [i.e. 30 nautical miles] from the ocean, the limit between the British possessions and the line of coast which is to belong to Russia . . . shall be formed by a line parallel to the winding of the coast, and which shall never exceed the distance of ten marine leagues therefrom."

The 1825 convention also allowed the British free navigation of all rivers and channels that lie between the British possessions in North America and the Russian possessions from the 56th parallel of north latitude to the 141st degree of west longitude.

The problems over the boundary line were manifold. The area that was described in the convention had for the most part not been surveyed, and most of the region was unexplored. The terms of the convention, because of its double definition of the western limits of the Russian colony, could be applied to fix the line along the summit of the mountains or at 10 marine leagues from the coast--or a combination of both. There was also the question of whether the coastline followed the shores of an inlet or crossed the inlet's opening. Finally, the head of Portland Canal (originally known as Portland Channel but now referred to as Portland Canal) did not extend to the 56th parallel; therefore the exact location of the Portland Canal was open to question. Many of these problems could not be discussed, much less decided, until a survey of the disputed area was made.

As early as 1872 Great Britain and the

United States had made efforts to establish a joint Commission for the survey of the disputed area. Finally, on July 22, 1892, a convention was concluded between these countries, which provided for a ". . . coincident or joint survey . . ." of the boundary line dividing Alaska from the British provinces beginning at 54 degrees, 40 minutes of north latitude and extending northwest to the 141st degree of west longitude. The Superintendent of the Coast and Geodetic Survey, T. C. Mendenhall, was named the U.S. Commissioner; and W. F. King, Chief Astronomer of the Canadian Department of Interior, was appointed to represent the interest of Great Britain. On September 20, 1894, William W. Duffield replaced Mendenhall as Superintendent; and he assumed the duties of the U.S. Commissioner on June 25, 1895. The Commission was to ascertain the facts and data necessary for the permanent delimitation of the Alaskan boundary line as described in the Russo-British convention of 1825 within 2 years after its first meeting, which was held on November 28, 1892. A convention concluded February 3, 1894, extended the deadline for completing the survey to December 31, 1895. The area to be surveyed was divided between the contracting powers, with the United States surveying the principal water courses along the coast strip and the British surveying the topographic features. The topographic survey was speeded by the adoption of the newly developed phototopographic method. Pictures were taken from the mountain peaks and were used for compiling the maps that accompanied the final report of the British Section of the Commission. This is one of the earliest times that aerial photography was used for map making. A set of these photographs is described in entry 333.

Great Britain and the United States did not immediately use the data accumulated by the surveyors, but the need for settling the boundary question became acute when the discovery of gold in the Klondike in 1896 brought tens of thousands of United States and Canadian citizens to the area. Conflict over customs jurisdictions of both nations, land claims, and enforcement of law made it imperative that the boundary question be settled.

In 1898 Great Britain proposed that the boundary question be submitted to ". . . three Commissioners who should be jurists of high standing . . . to fix the frontiers at the heads of the inlets, through which the traffic for the Yukon Valley enters; continuing subsequently with the remaining strip or line of coast." The United States took no action on this proposal.

At a series of meetings held in May 1898

the United States was represented by John W. Foster, former Secretary of State, and John A. Kasson, special commissioner plenipotentiary; and Great Britain was represented by Sir Julian Pauncefote and Sir Louis Davies. The problems existing between the two countries--including the permanent establishment of the Alaskan and Canadian boundary line--were defined at the meeting held on May 27. At the last meeting, held on May 30, the protocols of all the meetings were approved and accepted by both countries.

The International Joint High Commission, which was established as a result of the May 1898 meetings, met at Quebec on August 23, 1898, with Charles W. Fairbanks, George Gray (succeeded by Charles J. Faulkner), Nelson Dingley, John W. Foster, John A. Kasson, and T. Jefferson Coolidge representing the United States. The Commissioners for Great Britain were Baron Herschell, Sir Wilfred Laurier, Sir Richard Cartwright, Sir Louis Davies, John Charlton, and James Winter. By early 1899 much progress had been made. The Alaskan boundary dispute, however, caused the collapse of the Commission. The U.S. Commissioners proposed that this problem be set aside until the others were adjusted, but the British Commissioners declined. The Commission then adjourned until the boundary dispute was settled by the two Governments.

Although the discussions centering on the Alaskan boundary line failed to provide a solution, it was necessary that the two countries come to a settlement of the dispute--if only a temporary settlement. On October 20, 1899, the United States and Great Britain concluded a modus vivendi, which fixed a provisional boundary above the head of Lynn Canal and across Chilkoot Pass and White Pass. The modus vivendi provided that the acceptance of the provisional boundary line would not ". . . prejudice . . . the claim of either party in the permanent adjustment . . ." of it. The Superintendent of the Coast and Geodetic Survey, O. H. Tittmann, represented the United States, and W. F. King represented Great Britain in marking parts of the temporary line during the 1900 season. The problem of the permanent boundary line, however, lay in abeyance until January 24, 1903, when the two powers concluded a convention for the submission of the boundary question to a tribunal.

The members of the tribunal representing the United States were Elihu Root, Henry Cabot Lodge, and George Turner. Those appointed as the British-Canadian members were Lord Alverstone, Sir Louis Jetté, and A. B. Aylesworth. The U.S. agent was John W. Foster. The first

meeting of the tribunal was held on September 3, 1903, at London, and on October 20 of that year the tribunal issued its decision. Two members--Jetté and Aylesworth--refused to sign the award because they could ". . . not consider the finding of the tribunal as to the islands, entrance to Portland Channal, or as to the mountain line, a judicial one." Although neither country received the territory it had claimed, an analysis of the award shows that the members of the tribunal in arriving at their final decision closely followed the intent of the 1825 Russo-British convention.

The Commissioners appointed for surveying and marking the boundary line as decided by the tribunal were O. H. Tittmann for the United States and W. F. King for Canada. By a convention signed April 21, 1906, the duties of the Commission were expanded to survey and mark the Alaskan boundary line from Mount St. Elias on the 141st degree of west longitude to the Arctic Ocean. The original Commission, through other conventions, grew into the International Boundary Commission and was made responsible for surveying and marking the entire land boundary line between the United States and Canada. A comprehensive published report of the International Boundary Commission concerning the Alaskan boundary line as defined by the 1903 tribunal was published in 1952, and a report for the Alaskan boundary line beginning at Mount St. Elias and running north to the Arctic Ocean is described with other reports in entry 284.

Although several separate surveys were conducted and Commissions and a tribunal were established concerning the Alaskan boundary, it has been necessary to describe the records concerning these organizations under the general heading of "Records Relating to the Alaskan Boundary," since the same persons headed more than one Commission and sometimes series that began with one Commission continued through the next. The entries in this section of the Inventory are arranged in rough chronological order and thereunder, wherever possible, by the entity that created them. Some of the records concerning Alaska that were created by the International Boundary Commission are also described under this section. Described in entries 284 and 285--under the heading "Records of the U.S. Section of the International Boundary Commission"--are also a few records that relate to Alaska. Surveyors' and astronomers' fieldbooks relating to the Alaskan surveys are described in entry 285. The list and index described in entry 1 serve as a guide to the records relating to the Alaskan boundary.

1892-95 SURVEY

329. MAPS FROM U.S. SURVEYS. 1895. 28 items.

A 12-sheet printed map showing the coastline and river courses in southeastern Alaska, with a map of the entire area showing the triangulation net; and an index map showing the limits of the 12-sheet U.S. map and of the 25-sheet topographic map and the four-sheet triangulation map prepared by the British. Each sheet is signed by both the United States and British Commissioners. A set of printed maps is also included.

330. PHOTOCOPIES OF MAPS PREPARED BY U.S. SURVEY PARTIES. n.d. 10 items.

Consist of 16 sketch maps, mounted on 10 cards, photocopied from the original reconnaissance maps of coastal areas and rivers in southeastern Alaska that were made by surveying parties of the Coast and Geodetic Survey for the Boundary Commission. Each card is signed by both the United States and British Commissioners, and each map is noted with a register number assigned to the original copy in the archives of the Coast and Geodetic Survey.

331. MAPS PREPARED FROM BRITISH SURVEYS. 29 items.

A printed 25-sheet topographic map and a four-sheet triangulation map covering southeastern Alaska. Each sheet is signed by both the United States and the British Commissioners. The maps were prepared from phototopographic reconnaissances made from elevated camera stations. (These maps were originally compiled in five sections and were then cut into 25 sections for publication.) This five-section map is the one referred to under the award of the Alaskan Boundary Tribunal in 1903 (entries 349 and 350).

332. BRITISH MAPS. n.d. 3 in.

Printed maps prepared by the British Section of the Alaskan Boundary Commission. The maps are based in part on the photographs described in entry 333. The guide described in entry 334 serves as a key to the numbered positions on the maps. These maps were designated as "Appendix, Vol. III" to the British report of December 31, 1895. Arranged by geographic section according to the index map.

333. BRITISH PHOTOGRAPHS. ca. 1893-94. 18 vols. 3 ft.

Photographs made of the boundary area by the British Section of the Alaskan Boundary Commission. The maps described in entry 332 were based in part on these photographs. Arranged by

year and thereunder by name of photographer. The volume described in entry 334 serves as a guide to these photographs.

334. GUIDE TO PHOTOGRAPHS ("INDEX").
n.d. 1 vol. 1 in.

A guide to the photographs described in entry 333. The information in this guide is arranged chronologically by the year in which the photographs were taken (1893-94) and thereunder by name of photographer. The information listed under the name of each photographer usually includes the station from which the photographs were taken, the direction of the line of the camera, the number of photographs taken and the location of the photographs among the volumes described in entry 333, the related position number on the maps based on the photographs (see entry 332), and pertinent remarks.

RECORDS RELATING TO
THE MAY 30, 1898, PROTOCOL
AND TO THE
JOINT HIGH COMMISSION

335. DOCUMENTS CONCERNING THE
PROTOCOL SIGNED MAY 30, 1898.
1898. 1 in.

Included are a printed and a typed copy of the protocol of five conferences, which were held from May 25 through May 30, 1898, ". . . preliminary to the appointment of a Joint Commission for the adjustment of questions at issue between the United States and Great Britain in respect to the relations of the former with the Dominion of Canada." Also included are a memorandum prepared by the United States concerning the protocol, a copy of the instructions from Lord Salisbury to the British representatives on the Joint High Commission concerning the problems existing between the two nations as set forth in the protocol, and a copy of a report prepared on February 18, 1875, by D. R. Cameron, a British major, on the probable expense of marking the Alaskan boundary line.

336. DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE
JOINT HIGH COMMISSION. 1899.
1/2 in.

Included are an annotated copy of the Commission's definition of the Alaskan boundary line, a petition of U.S. residents at Dyce, Alaska, several drafts revising certain articles of the unratified convention signed January 30, 1897, a memorandum concerning the Commission, and copies of a few of the proceedings of

the Commission. Arranged as listed.

337. FAIRBANKS-HERSCHELL CORRESPONDENCE. 1898-99. 1 in.

Original letters and copies of letters exchanged between Charles W. Fairbanks, a U.S. member, and Baron Herschell, a British member, of the Joint High Commission concerning the problem of settling the Alaskan-Canadian boundary dispute. Included are memoranda concerning the problem, a letter from T. Jefferson Coolidge to Secretary of State John Hay, and a letter from Fairbanks to Alvey A. Adey, Acting Secretary of State. Arranged chronologically.

338. LETTERS RECEIVED BY JOHN A.
KASSON. 1899. 1/2 in.

Letters concerning the work and progress of the Commission that were received by John A. Kasson, a U.S. member of the Joint High Commission, from the Department of State. Included with the letters are various drafts of a convention relating to the Alaskan boundary line.

339. NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS. 1899. 1/2 in.

Clippings from various newspapers concerning the controversy between the United States and Great Britain over the Alaskan boundary line and relating to the Joint High Commission appointed to negotiate the problem. Attached to a few of the clippings are comments made by Alvey A. Adey.

340. DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE
MODUS VIVENDI. 1898-99. 1/4 in.

Included are a printed copy of the modus vivendi; copies of notes exchanged between the British Embassy at Washington and the Department of State concerning the settlement of the Alaskan boundary dispute (February-July 1898); and copies of letters from and to the U.S. Collector of Customs at Port Juneau, U.S. Army officers in Alaska, and the Departments of the Treasury and Army (March and April 1898) all relating to the establishment of a provisional boundary line. Arranged as listed. Entry 376 also describes some records concerning the surveying and marking of this line.

341. MAPS SHOWING THE PROVISIONAL
BOUNDARY LINES ESTABLISHED IN
1900. n.d. 4 items.

Photoprocessed copies of maps of the Dalton Trail area in the vicinity of Lynn Canal and of the region including Chilkoot Pass and White Pass, compiled from surveys by the Coast and Geodetic Survey and annotated to show the provisional lines agreed to by the United

States and Great Britain. Each map is signed by the Commissioners. Printed reductions of each of these maps on which the signatures of the Commissioners are reproduced in facsimile are also included.

342. MAP OF LYNN CANAL. 1890. 1 item.
Hydrographic Office Chart No. 883 of

Lynn Canal annotated to show locations of canneries, distances, and additional place names; a note states that this chart accompanied a letter dated May 12, 1890, from Max Brandt at Sitka.

343. MAP OF SOUTHEASTERN ALASKA AND ADJACENT AREAS OF CANADA. n.d. 1 item.

A printed map without date or signature, showing United States and British boundary claims. An accompanying letter signed by O. H. Tittmann, U.S. Commissioner, refers to the map as "being very useful."

344. BARNARD'S COLLECTION OF PHOTOGRAPHS OF ALASKA. 1898. 1 ft.

Approximately 250 photographic prints and corresponding negatives made or accumulated by E. C. Barnard, chief U.S. topographer of the United States-Canadian boundary survey, and presented to the Department of State in 1921 or 1922 by his wife. The prints and negatives are arranged numerically by roll number.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE ALASKAN BOUNDARY TRIBUNAL

345. PROTOCOLS. Sept. 3-Oct. 20, 1903. 1/2 in.

Printed protocols of the meetings of the tribunal. The protocols, which record decisions made by the tribunal, are numbered from 1 to 20 and bear the signatures of the Commissioners and the secretary to the tribunal. Arranged chronologically.

346. PRINTED PROCEEDINGS OF THE ALASKAN BOUNDARY TRIBUNAL. Sept. 3-Oct. 8, 1903. 6 vols. 3 in.

The proceedings, which are quite detailed, record most of the speeches made during the meetings and contain information on the activities and progress of the tribunal. The proceedings are arranged chronologically.

347. OPINIONS. Oct. 1903. 1/2 in.

Printed and typed opinions of the members of the tribunal. The opinions, some of which are annotated, were signed by the mem-

ber presenting the opinion.

348. DECISION FIXING THE ALASKAN-CANADIAN BOUNDARY. Oct. 20, 1903. 1/4 in.

A signed duplicate and a printed copy of the decision of the tribunal.

349. AWARD MAPS. n.d. 5 items.

The U.S. duplicate original copies of the topographic map of southeastern Alaska that was compiled by the British under the Convention of 1892, printed in five sheets annotated to show triangulation stations and lines and heights, and signed by the members of the Alaska Boundary Tribunal. Included is a published version of the award maps, entitled the Atlas of Award (published by the Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., in 1904). The Atlas contains the British topographic map in 25 sections and also an index map. The topographic map shows camera and triangulation stations and triangulation lines. The signatures of the members of the Alaskan Boundary Tribunal, together with the authenticating statement, are reproduced in facsimile on five of the 25 sheets, thus corresponding to the five-sheet original map. Neither the five-sheet map nor the 25-sheet topographic map shows a boundary line. The index map reproduced in the Atlas of Award, however, shows the boundary line as established by the tribunal as well as the limits of each of the five sheets of the original topographic map and the limits of each of the 25 sheets in the printed atlas.

350. MAPS SHOWING THE BOUNDARY AS ESTABLISHED BY THE TRIBUNAL. n.d. 6 items.

A set of the five-sheet printed topographic map compiled by the British under the Convention of 1892 and annotated in red to show a boundary line on which is written "This red line does not appear on the maps signed by the tribunal" and on which are copied the signatures of the members of the Boundary Tribunal, with a note signed by O. H. Tittmann, U.S. Commissioner, furnishing certification that it is a copy of the award map made by him; and a printed map of southeastern Alaska and vicinity compiled by the Coast and Geodetic Survey to show the boundary line according to the award.

351. PROTOCOLS, ORAL ARGUMENTS WITH INDEX, AWARD OF THE TRIBUNAL, AND OPINIONS OF ITS MEMBERS. 1903. 1 vol. 4 in.

In this volume, printed at London by Harrison and Sons for the British Foreign Office, are copies of the documents described in entries 345-347.

RECORDS OF THE U.S. AGENT

352. REPORT OF THE U.S. AGENT.

Oct. 24, 1903. Negligible.

The original report of John W. Foster, U.S. agent, submitted to the Secretary of State on October 24, 1903. The report includes a review of the work of the Alaskan Boundary Tribunal.

353. REPORT OF THE U.S. AGENT, INCLUDING A SET OF ALL DOCUMENTS PRESENTED TO THE TRIBUNAL.

1904. 7 vols. 8 in.

The printed report of the U.S. agent, John W. Foster, submitted to the Secretary of State on October 24, 1903. The report includes the remarks of the agent and copies of the following documents: protocols of the Alaskan Boundary Tribunal; decision of the tribunal; opinions of Lord Alverstone, of the U.S. members of the tribunal, of Sir Louis Jetté, and of A. B. Aylesworth; cases, with appendixes, and counter-cases, with appendixes, of both the United States and Great Britain; the printed arguments of the United States and British agents; correspondence dated after the signing of the convention of January 24, 1903; extracts from the British Parliamentary Papers dated 1904; minutes of proceedings; and the arguments of Sir Robert Finlay, David T. Watson, Christopher Robinson, Hannis Taylor, Sir Edward Carson, and Jacob M. Dickinson. Arranged as listed. The index described in entry 356 serves as a guide to the names and subjects mentioned in the documents described above.

354. DOCUMENTS PRESENTED BY THE UNITED STATES. 1903. 6 vols. 7 in.

A set of the printed documents presented to the tribunal at London. The documents include the U.S. case and appendix, the U.S. counter-cases and appendix, and the U.S. argument. The documents were printed at the Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., in 1903. The index described in entry 356 serves as a guide to the subjects and names mentioned in the U.S. documents.

355. MAPS ACCOMPANYING THE CASE AND COUNTERCASE OF THE UNITED STATES. 1903. 3 vols. 2 in.

Three bound volumes of printed maps: (1) 25 historical maps of North America and of Alaska and parts of Alaska, dating from 1798 to 1864, prepared to accompany the case of the United States, a map of the area showing drainage divisions and the 10-marine league line referred to in the Russo-British convention of

1825, a map showing British boundary proposals during the treaty discussions with the Russians in 1824 and 1825, a map by Emmons showing Indian villages in southeastern Alaska, a map of Alaska compiled in 1867 by the Coast and Geodetic Survey for the Department of State, and a general map of southeastern Alaska compiled by the Coast and Geodetic Survey in 1902; (2) 33 historical maps of North America, Alaska, and parts of Alaska, dating from 1847 to 1900, prepared to accompany the counter-cases of the United States; and (3) a bound volume containing both sets of maps described above.

356. INDEX TO DOCUMENTS PRESENTED TO THE TRIBUNAL. 1903. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

A printed name and subject index to the documents described in entries 353 and 354. The index is divided into several sections on the basis of the documents being indexed, such as the U.S. case and the U.S. counter-cases, with the index entries arranged alphabetically in each section. Also in this index volume is a chronological list of the documentary evidence that was included in the United States and British appendixes.

357. ATLAS. 1903. 4 in.

An atlas that was submitted to the tribunal with the U.S. counter-cases. Some of the maps included in the atlas are prints of the negatives described in entry 365 and duplicate some of the photographs described in entry 364.

358. DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE SUBMITTED WITH THE U.S. CASE AND COUNTERCASE. n.d. 2 ft.

Copies of various documents including correspondence, reports, studies on Alaska, and contracts--most of which were submitted with the U.S. case and counter-cases to the Alaskan Boundary Tribunal to substantiate the claims made by the United States. The documents are listed below in the order of their arrangement in the published records described in entry 354. The chronological list of documents, which appears at the end of the index described in entry 356, serves as a guide to these documents.

Papers relating to the lease of Lisiere to the Hudson's Bay Company, 1829-1903, including a memorandum on beavers prepared in 1903 by the Chief Biologist of the Department of Agriculture.

Documents from the records of various U.S. Government agencies relating to U.S. occupation of Alaska, 1867-1903. Letters and certificates of Indians relating

to the occupation of the Lynn Canal area, 1866-1903.

Letters, reports, and depositions from officers of the Coast and Geodetic Survey relating to Alaska, 1903.

Report of Capt. William Moore on an expedition to the Cassiar District, 1873.

Letters of the Secretary of State relating to the 1892 reciprocity treaty with Great Britain, 1899.

Correspondence between the United States and British Governments from the adjournment of the Joint High Commission in 1899 to 1902.

Extracts from British and Canadian publications, 1867-99.

Correspondence between the Coast and Geodetic Survey and the Canadian Minister of the Interior, 1888.

Miscellaneous documents, 1867-1903, including letters to Indians in Alaska from U.S. agencies, instructions to members of the Coast and Geodetic Survey in Alaska, statement of Rev. William Duncan on the establishment of an Indian village at the head of Lynn Canal, papers relating to a map of Alaska compiled for Senator Sumner in 1867, letters relating to various surveys of Alaska, and copies of letters and reports of members of the Coast and Geodetic Survey relating to the British and United States survey of Alaska in 1893-95.

359. MAPS ACCOMPANYING THE BRITISH CASE. n.d. 18 items.

Appendix II to the British case consisting of a volume of 37 printed maps of North America and Alaska and adjacent parts of Canada, dating from 1798 to 1895; and appendix III to the British case consisting of unbound copies of sheets 1, 2, and 4 of a five-section map of southeastern Alaska and adjacent parts of British Columbia compiled by the British Commissioner under the convention of 1892, the 13-sheet map made by the U.S. Commissioner under the same convention, and an index map showing the limits of the two series of maps. The British Commissioner's maps, which are duplicates of the maps originally signed by the Alaskan Boundary Tribunal (see entry 349), are annotated to show heights, profile lines, and the triangulation net.

360. MEMORANDUM ON THE 1825 BOUNDARY LINE BETWEEN BRITISH AND RUSSIAN POSSESSIONS IN NORTH AMERICA. n.d. 1/2 in.

A memorandum apparently prepared for Elihu Root (the name "Root" is penciled on the cover sheet) ". . . in support of the proposition . . . [that] the treaty between Great Britain and Russia, signed at St. Petersburg, February 16, (28) 1825, respecting the boundary between the Russian possessions and British possessions in North America . . . should be interpreted so as to fix the boundary line extending from the 56th parallel North latitude to Mount St. Elias, at a distance from the heads of the inlets forming part of the territorial waters of the coast of not less than ten marine leagues."

361. BRIEFS PREPARED FOR U.S. CASE. ca. 1903. 1 in.

Two briefs apparently prepared for the use of the U.S. agent in drafting the U.S. case. The briefs bear the following notations "Russell's Brief" and "Magoon's Brief."

362. REFERENCE MAPS. 1884-98. 2 items.

A published map of British Columbia compiled in 1884 by Edward Mohun under the direction of W. Smithe, Chief Commissioner of Lands and Works, Victoria, British Columbia; and a map of Canada from the 1897-98 annual report of the Church Missionary Society of London.

363. MAPS OF ALASKA PREPARED BY THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. 1898-99. 10 items.

Maps of parts of Alaska published by the Geological Survey in response to Public Resolution No. 26 of the 55th Congress, 3d session, authorizing the Survey to prepare maps of Alaska showing all known topographic and geologic features, and especially goldfields and trails leading to the gold regions. Included are a general map of Alaska showing routes of Geological Survey parties in 1898 and principal routes followed by previous exploring parties; topographic maps of various parts of Alaska, principally in the river areas around Cook Inlet, Bristol Bay, and Tobak Bay compiled from surveys made by the Survey in 1898; maps showing routes of military expeditions in 1898 in Prince William Sound area and the Chugatch Mountains; and a copy of the topographic quadrangle called Forty Mile Quadrangle, published by the Survey in 1898. These maps may have been used by the

U.S. Commissioner under terms of the 1903 Tribunal.

364. PHOTOGRAPHS OF MAPS OF ALASKA. n.d. 22 items. 2 in.

Photographs of maps or copies of maps that are in the Library of Congress. The maps of Alaska were in the atlas accompanying the U.S. counter case (see entry 357).

365. PLATE NEGATIVES OF MAPS. n.d. 4 in.

The plate negatives are of maps "... in the hands of the Russian Government which relate to the Alaska Boundary question." The negatives were sent to the Department of State by the U.S. Chargé d'Affaires ad interim at St. Petersburg, under cover of despatch 566 of April 16, 1902, for the use of the U.S. agent in preparing the atlas described in entry 357. (The despatch is in Record Group 59, General Records of the Department of State.)

366. ALBUM OF PHOTOGRAPHS. 1903. 1 vol. 2 in.

An album of views showing the mountains bordering the Alaskan coastline. The photographs were made by the British Section of the Boundary Commission under the convention of July 22, 1892. Arranged by geographic location.

367. CORRESPONDENCE OF THE U.S. AGENT. 1903. 4 in.

Chiefly letters received and copies of letters sent by John W. Foster, U.S. agent. The letters are from the U.S. members of the tribunal, the Department of State and other U.S. agencies, and private sources. They relate primarily to the preparation and printing of the U.S. case. Arranged chronologically. Included is a list of the letters.

368. MISCELLANEOUS PAMPHLETS. ca. 1898-1903. 2 in.

Various pamphlets published by the U.S. Government and by private concerns and reprints of articles relating to the Alaskan boundary line. Included is a manuscript bibliography of works on the Alaskan boundary.

RECORDS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE

369. LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE. 1898-1903. 2 in.

Original letters and copies of letters received by the Department of State relating chiefly to the settling of the Alaskan boundary dispute.

Included are copies of newspaper articles, newspaper clippings, memoranda, and pamphlets relating to the boundary problem. Arranged in rough chronological order.

370. DIPLOMATIC CORRESPONDENCE CONCERNING THE ALASKAN BOUNDARY TRIBUNAL OF 1903. n.d. 1 in.

Copies of notes exchanged between the Department of State and the British Embassy at Washington and copies of instructions to and despatches from the U.S. Ambassador at London relating to the progress and work of the Alaskan Boundary Tribunal. Arranged chronologically. A list of the documents is included.

371. DRAFTS OF 1903 CONVENTION. n.d. 1 in.

Various drafts, with annotations, of the 1903 convention between the United States and Great Britain that provided for the Alaskan Boundary Tribunal.

372. CLAIMS. 1903. 1/2 in.

Miscellaneous claims filed in 1898 with the U.S. Court for the District of Alaska. Copies of the claims were furnished for the use of the Department of State in 1903.

RECORDS OF THE U.S. SECTION OF THE INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY COMMISSION RELATING TO THE ALASKAN BOUNDARY

373. LETTERS SENT BY THE U.S. COMMISSIONER. Dec. 20, 1899-Mar. 11, 1912. 6 vols. 8 in.

Press copies of letters sent by O. H. Tittmann, Superintendent of the Coast and Geodetic Survey, who served as U.S. Commissioner on the International Boundary Commission from 1906 to 1915. The letters concern his work in surveying the Alaskan boundary line from the time of the *modus vivendi* of 1899 with Great Britain to his duties as U.S. Commissioner on the International Boundary Commission. The letters--addressed to the Department of State, the Canadian Commissioner, astronomers, engineers, topographers, and others--relate directly to surveying activities and to expenses incurred while surveying; to personnel, organization, and operation of the International Boundary Commission; and to other subjects. Included are copies of some reports received by Tittmann from surveyors. Arranged chronologically. Each volume contains a name index.

374. CORRESPONDENCE OF THE U.S. COMMISSIONERS. 1904-5, 1913-24, 1936. 3 in.

Consists chiefly of letters received and copies of letters sent by O. H. Tittmann, who served as U.S. Commissioner on the Alaskan boundary survey from 1903 to 1915. Included are a few letters received and copies of letters sent by Commissioners who succeeded Tittmann. The letters, relating chiefly to the Alaskan boundary survey, were received from the Departments of State, the Interior, and the Treasury; from surveyors; and from others. Some of the earlier letters, however, concern the boundary line between Canada, Vermont, and New York. Included with the letters are copies of correspondence concerning the 1842 boundary survey; a "List of Records and Charts Prepared Under the Treaty of 1842"; a study on "Facts Relating to Treaties [on] and Surveys" of the northeast boundary; maps; a copy of the joint report, December 31, 1895, of the Commission appointed under terms of article I of the United States-British convention of July 22, 1892, for surveying and marking the Alaskan-Canadian boundary; and other documents. Arranged in rough chronological order.

375. ANNUAL REPORTS ON THE ALASKAN-CANADIAN BOUNDARY LINE. 1908-15. 1 in.

Copies of the eight annual reports prepared by the Commissioners of the International Boundary Commission engaged in the demarcation of the 141st degree of west longitude from Mount St. Elias to the Arctic Ocean. Although these are copies, some of the reports bear the original signatures of the United States and Canadian Commissioners. Arranged chronologically.

376. REPORTS OF SURVEYORS. 1892-1922. 150 vols. 8 ft.

Reports of U.S. surveyors concerning primarily the surveying and marking of the Alaskan-Canadian boundary line in conjunction with the International Boundary Commission. A few of the reports concern other parts of the international boundary line between the United States and Canada. A typical report usually consists of a copy of the chief surveyor's diary, statistical data acquired during the survey, a statement on the accomplishments of the survey, and, in later reports, photographs. Although this series of reports primarily concerns the Alaskan boundary line, it is organized under the general heading of "U.S. Survey Reports on the International Boundary Line, United States and Canada." The reports are arranged chronolog-

ically by year of report and thereunder by geographic area concerned.

377. DUPLICATE MAPS OF THE BOUNDARY BETWEEN MOUNT ST. ELIAS AND THE ARCTIC OCEAN. n.d. 2 items.

Duplicate bound copies of the 38-sheet map and the index map covering the boundary between Mount St. Elias and the Arctic Ocean. Each sheet is signed by the Boundary Commissioners as follows: sheets 1 to 32, by O. H. Tittmann, U.S. Commissioner, and W. F. King, British Commissioner; and sheets 33 to 38, by E. C. Barnard and J. J. McArthur, U.S. and British Commissioners, respectively.

378. FIELD AND COMPILATION MAPS. 1907-13. 103 items. 2 in.

Manuscript maps including compilations of the final published atlas sheets and planetable field sheets.

379. MISCELLANEOUS MAPS. 7 items. n.d.

A large-scale photoprocessed map of southeastern Alaska and vicinity compiled by the Coast and Geodetic Survey in 1903 and annotated to show the 10-marine league line, the boundary as shown on the Canadian maps, and the fractional provisional lines established in 1878 and 1899; copies of sheets 10 and 12 from the printed Atlas of Award annotated to show lines joining certain peaks and noted to accompany O. H. Tittmann's letter of November 5, 1904; a manuscript copy of a General Land Office right-of-way map of the Pacific and Arctic Railway and Navigation Co. from Skagway to the summit of White Pass, approved July 17, 1899, accompanied by copies of related papers and certifications signed by the Commissioner of the General Land Office and by the Acting Secretary of the Interior; a photoprocessed copy of an L-shaped Russian planimetric map of the Stikine River annotated with certifications written in Russian and in English and signed by Lieutenant Colonel Bolskoy of the Russian Hydrographic Administration in 1903 and by Francis Holm, Notary Public of St. Petersburg; three plats relating to U.S. Survey No. 1 of a cannery site at Pyramid Harbor, at Chilkat Inlet, and at Lynn Canal, dated 1891, 1897, and 1903, respectively; and a photoprocessed copy of the western part of Arrowsmith's 1832 map of North America copied in 1898 from an original print in the archives of the Coast and Geodetic Survey that was noted as being dedicated to the Hudson's Bay Co.

380. PHOTOGRAPHS. 1893-1913. 50 vols. 4 ft.

Photographs of various scenes along the Alaskan boundary line. Some of the photographs are of the mountain areas forming part of the boundary, of members of the survey teams, and of monuments on the boundary line. In two groups: the first group is arranged by name of photographer and thereunder by geographic area; the second group is arranged by geographic area. The lists described in entry 381 refer to some of these photographs.

381. LISTS OF PHOTOGRAPHS. n.d. 1 vol. and unbound papers. 3 in.

Various lists of the photographs described in entries 287 and 380. Some of the lists were prepared by the Department of State, some by the U.S. Section of the International Boundary Commission, and some by the photographers. Each list is ordinarily concerned with one geographic area, and the information on each list usually includes the area photographed, the name of the photographer, and the file position number. The photographs can be located by the file position number, which generally appears on the backstrips of the volumes described in entries 287 and 380 and separately on each photograph within the volumes.

382. PANORAMIC PHOTOGRAPHS OF THE ALASKAN BOUNDARY. 1926. 1/4 in.

Consist of 11 oversized panoramic photographic prints showing Mount Fairchild and Mount Logan.

383. MAPS OF THE STIKINE RIVER. 1867-ca. 1910. 5 items.

Manuscript maps of the river, dated 1867, 1868, and 1877; part of Coast and Geodetic

Survey Chart No. 8200 of Frederick Sound and Sumner Strait annotated to show certain sites along the river; and a photoprocessed map of the river area also annotated to show sites, the 10-marine league line, and other information.

384. "SURVEY CHARTS OF ALASKAN COASTAL WATERS." 1904-10. 23 items.

385. JOINT SURVEY MAPS. 1951. 13 items.

Printed copies of the index sheet and 12 of the 13 joint maps of the southeastern Alaskan boundary as compiled by the Boundary Commissioners in accordance with the convention of 1903, the award of 1903, an exchange of notes relating to the award made in 1905, and the treaty of 1925. Each sheet is marked "copy." Quadruplicate copies of these maps were signed by the Commissioners and duplicate copies were filed by the two countries. The United States duplicate copies are not in the map files.

386. MANUSCRIPT MAPS OF THE NORTH PACIFIC OCEAN AND THE ALASKAN COASTAL WATERS. n.d. 2 items.

Consist of a map of the North Pacific Ocean showing currents, particularly the North Pacific Drift, and a map of the southeastern Alaska coast showing ships' tracks. Both maps are unfinished and neither is dated or titled.

387. FIELD AND COMPILATION SHEETS. n.d. 11 items.

Manuscript planetable field sheets showing topography and locations of monuments and camera stations and manuscript compilation maps compiled from photographic surveys.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE SOUTHERN BOUNDARY OF THE UNITED STATES

RECORDS RELATING TO THE UNITED STATES-SPANISH BORDER

COMMISSION ESTABLISHED UNDER ARTICLE III OF THE OCTOBER 27, 1795, TREATY BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES AND SPAIN

The treaty of peace of 1783 between the United States and Great Britain defined, in article II, the boundary line separating the British dependencies in North America from the United States. But it was not until October 27, 1795, that a treaty concluded between the United States and Spain defined the boundary line separating

U.S. territory from Spanish possessions. This line, which is referred to as the "Old Southern Boundary," is described in article II of the treaty.

The Spanish colonies of East and West Florida were divided from U.S. territory by a line beginning at ". . . the River Mississippi, at the northernmost part of the thirty-first degree of north latitude . . ." then due east to the middle of the Apalachicola River, ". . . thence along the middle thereof to its junction with the Flint; thence straight to the head of St. Mary's

River, and thence down the middle thereof to the Atlantic Ocean." Article II also provided that all ". . . troops, garrisons, or settlements . . ." of either contracting power located on the territory of the other ". . . shall be withdrawn from the said territory within the term of six months after the ratification of this treaty."

In article III the treaty provided for each country to appoint one Commissioner and one surveyor to ". . . run and mark . . ." the line. Article IV of the treaty defined the western boundary of the United States as running south along the middle of the Mississippi River from the northern boundary of the United States to the 31st parallel of north latitude.

George Washington, on May 24, 1796, appointed Andrew Ellicott as Commissioner and Thomas Freeman as surveyor. Ellicott's journey to Natchez where the Commission was to meet began at Philadelphia on September 16, 1796. This interesting journey of Ellicott and his party to Pittsburgh and down the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers to Natchez is documented in the records described in entries 388 and 391. Not only did Ellicott and his party encounter bad weather and rugged terrain, but they were sometimes detained for several days by Spanish officials at various outposts along the Mississippi River. The U.S. survey party finally arrived at Natchez on February 24, 1797. The Governor of Natchez, Manuel Gayoso de Laemos, who was to act as the Spanish Commissioner, met with Ellicott on February 25 and set March 19 as the date the survey was to begin. Many problems arose between the U.S. party and Spanish officials--the most complex of which proved to be the Spanish evacuation of posts north of the boundary line. The required evacuation was postponed for more than a year after Ellicott's arrival. It was not until the morning of March 30, 1798, that the Spanish finally left Natchez.

The U.S. party began its survey on April 9, 1798. The swamps, rivers, and wildernesses of the area and Indian hostilities prolonged the survey. Two years later Ellicott completed the task assigned to him.

The records described below contain valuable information on Ellicott's problems with the Spanish officials at Natchez and on the progress of the survey. The list and index described in entry 1 serve as a finding aid to these records.

388. JOURNAL OF THE U.S. COMMISSIONER. 1803. 1 vol. 2 in.

A printed copy of Andrew Ellicott's journal concerning his work as U.S. Commissioner for the southern boundary survey. The journal contains ". . . occasional remarks on the situ-

ation, soil, rivers, natural productions, and diseases of the different countries on the Ohio, Mississippi, and Gulf of Mexico . . ." Included are several maps of the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers and of the southern boundary. The appendix is a copy of the Astronomical and Thermometrical Observations described in entry 389.

389. OBSERVATIONS. 1801. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

A printed book titled Astronomical and Thermometrical Observations, 1796-1800, containing data with pertinent remarks on the survey of the southern boundary. Included are Ellicott's marginal notations showing corrections for some of the data. This volume and the one described in entry 390 were transmitted to the Secretary of State by Albert Gallatin under cover of a letter of February 18, 1830. The letter is included in this series.

390. REPORT ON THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER. n.d. 1 vol. 3/4 in.

A report written by Andrew Ellicott concerning the Mississippi River. It was prepared to accompany the map that shows part of the Mississippi River and the southern boundary. (The map is included among those described in entry 388.) This report was sent to the Department of State under cover of a letter dated February 18, 1830, from Albert Gallatin, which is described in entry 389.

391. LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE. 1796-1802. 3 vols. 9 in.

Letters, with enclosures, received by the Department of State from Andrew Ellicott. There are also a few letters addressed to the Secretary of State from an Isaac Craig. Most of the letters are dated from 1796 to 1800 and relate to the work and progress of the Commission, expenses incurred, a trip down the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers to Natchez, military escorts, Indian activities, U.S. citizens in Kentucky, and Spanish officials and rebellion in Natchez. The enclosures consist of copies of letters and of some original letters received by Ellicott, proclamations of Spanish authorities, accounts, lists of survey supplies, and maps. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE UNITED STATES-TEXAS BORDER

COMMISSION ESTABLISHED UNDER
THE APRIL 25, 1838, CONVENTION
BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES
AND REPUBLIC OF TEXAS

The treaty between the United States and France, concluded on April 30, 1803, provided for the cession of Louisiana to the United States but it did not contain a clear description of the boundary line separating Spanish possessions from U.S. territory. The section of the boundary disputed between these nations lay south of the Red River. This controversy was finally settled by the Adams-Onis Treaty of February 22, 1819, which, in article III, defined the boundary line south of the Red River as beginning ". . . on the Gulph of Mexico, at the mouth of the river Sabine, in the sea, continuing north, along the western bank of that river, to the 32d degree of latitude; thence, by a line due north, to the degree of latitude where it strikes the Rio Roxo of Natchitoches, or Red River"

Although the Adams-Onis Treaty clearly described this section of the boundary line, the United States in 1829 claimed that the Neches River, which flows to the west of the Sabine River, was the Sabine River referred to in the treaty. When Texas declared its independence of Mexico in 1836, the United States continued to claim the Neches River as the boundary line between the United States and the Republic of Texas.

Two years later, on April 25, 1838, the United States concluded a convention with Texas that authorized the establishment of a Commission to ". . . run and mark that portion of the said boundary which extends from the mouth of the Sabine, where that river enters the Gulph of Mexico, to the Red River."

John H. Overton of Louisiana was appointed the U.S. Commissioner on January 31, 1839. He met with the Acting Texas Commissioner, Peter B. Dexter, at New Orleans on August 7, 1839, to ". . . make out plans . . ." for the survey. The U.S. surveyor was John B. Conway. When the Commission reconvened near the Sabine River on November 12, 1839, the Texas Commissioner, David Sample, and the Texas surveyor, George W. Smyth, were present. On January 20, 1840, M. Hunt replaced David Sample as the Texas Commissioner. Hunt announced his resignation to the Commission on May 22, 1840; and Smyth, the Texas surveyor, replaced him. Andrew B. Gray assumed the duties of the surveyor for Texas.

By June 1841 the Commission completed

its survey. After considering the question of which river was the Sabine River described in the Adams-Onis Treaty of 1819, the Commission agreed that the more easterly river commonly called the Sabine River was the river intended and that the river to the west of the Sabine--the Neches River--that was claimed by the United States was not the river intended.

Described below are two series of records relating to the Commission. The journal of proceedings differs from most journals maintained by boundary commissions because it not only includes the actual proceedings of the Commission but documents the field operations of the Commission. The list and index described in entry 1 serve as a finding aid to these records.

392. PROCEEDINGS. n.d. 1/2 in.

A transcript of the journal of proceedings of the Commission appointed to survey and mark the boundary line between the United States and the Republic of Texas. The journal gives a narrative account of the business sessions of the Commission and of the Commission's progress in surveying and marking the prescribed boundary line. The journal bears the original signatures of the U.S. and Texas Commissioners and surveyors.

393. MAP RECORDS. 1838-40. 5 items.

Manuscript maps, including a very large-scale map of the Sabine River from the Gulf of Mexico to Logan's Ferry with an inset map of Sabine Pass drawn in 1840 from surveys led by Maj. James D. Graham of the Corps of Topographical Engineers, U.S. Army, and signed by Graham and T. J. Lee, also of the Corps of Topographical Engineers, and by J. H. Overton, U.S. Commissioner; a map of the Sabine River between Logan's Ferry and the 32d degree of north latitude drawn by A. B. Grey in 1838 and signed by Overton; and a map--in three sheets--of the boundary between the Sabine River at the 32d degree of north latitude and the Red River, each sheet of which is noted as drawn by J. Edm. Blake of the Corps of Topographical Engineers, is signed and noted as submitted to the Commission by James Kearny, Lt. Col. of the Corps, and is also signed by the U.S. Commissioner and surveyor, by the Texas Commissioner and surveyor, and by Hamilton R. Bee, the clerk.

394. DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE U.S. - TEXAS BOUNDARY SURVEY. 1839-40. 1/2 in.

Included are letters received by the U.S.

Commissioner from the Department of State and the Texas Commissioner, copies of letters sent by the U.S. Commissioner to the Department of State and the U.S. Chargé d' Affaires for Texas, and a map of Sabine Lake. Arranged chronologically. A list of the documents is included. Also included is a list of letters that are among the Miscel-

aneous and Domestic Letters of the Department of State that relate to the boundary survey. The letters are in Record Group 59, General Records of the Department of State.

395. MAP OF LOUISIANA AND VICINITY.
1816. 1 item.

A published map compiled by William Darby.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE UNITED STATES-MEXICAN BORDER

COMMISSION ESTABLISHED UNDER ARTICLE V OF THE FEBRUARY 2, 1848, TREATY BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

The Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, concluded on February 2, 1848, defined the boundary line between the United States and Mexico and provided for the establishment of a Commission to survey and mark the line. The Commission was to begin operations within a year of the exchange of ratifications. The ratified treaties were exchanged on May 30, 1848. The boundary as described in article V was based on a map of Mexico by J. Disturnell, which was published in 1847. The boundary description reads as follows:

"The boundary line . . . shall commence in the Gulf of Mexico, three leagues from land, opposite the mouth the Rio Grande, otherwise called Rio Bravo del Norte, or opposite the mouth of its deepest branch, if it should have more than one branch emptying directly into the sea; from thence up the middle of that river, following the deepest channel, where it has more than one, to the point where it strikes the southern boundary of New Mexico; thence, westwardly, along the whole southern boundary of New Mexico . . . to its western termination; thence, northward, along the western line of New Mexico, until it intersects the first branch of the river Gila . . . thence down the middle of the said branch and of the said river, until it empties in the Rio Colorado; thence across the Rio Colorado, following the division line between Upper and Lower California, to the Pacific Ocean."

Each contracting power as stipulated in the treaty was to appoint a Commissioner and a surveyor. John B. Weller was appointed U.S. Commissioner on January 16, 1849; and Andrew B. Gray was appointed surveyor on January 10, 1849. On June 25, 1849, John C. Fremont

became U.S. Commissioner to replace Weller; he was replaced by John R. Bartlett on June 15, 1850, when Fremont was elected to the U.S. Senate. The responsibility for supervising the U.S. Section of the Commission was transferred from the Department of State to the Department of the Interior in July 1849. The Mexican Commissioner was Pedro García Condé and José Salazar y Larreguñ was surveyor and astronomer.

The Commission met at San Diego, Calif., in July 1849. By October of that year it had ascertained and marked the initial point of the boundary line between Upper and Lower California on the Pacific coast. After determining the initial point, the Commission had to survey a straight line eastward to the junction of the Gila and Colorado Rivers. Accordingly, engineers and surveyors were appointed for this task. Five markers were erected between the east and west terminal monuments of this section of the line. The Commission recessed on February 15, 1850, after agreeing to meet at El Paso, Tex., during November 1850.

When the Commission finally met at El Paso on December 3, 1850, a dispute arose over the accuracy of the Disturnell map. It was found that the map had erroneously indicated El Paso as being situated on the parallel of 32° 15' of north latitude instead of the parallel of 31° 45'. The question was whether the Commissioners should follow the map as their guide for establishing the boundary or should use the true latitude. Another error was also discovered on the map--the course of the Rio Grande was located two degrees too far west.

The Commissioners finally reached a compromise in April 1851. The Rio Grande, it was agreed, intersected with the southern boundary of New Mexico at the parallel of 32°, 21' of north latitude, and the southern line was extended three degrees west. The U.S. surveyor, Andrew B. Gray, arrived in El Paso after the conclusion of the compromise. The surveyors and the Commissioners were invested with equal authority and were required to agree on all decisions. Gray refused to accept the compromise.

He was recalled to Washington.

Little progress was made on settling the dispute until December 30, 1853, when the Gadsden Treaty was concluded. It provided for the United States to purchase the area in dispute and for both countries to continue the survey. The treaty greatly altered the boundary line lying between the Rio Grande and California as originally described in the Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo. It placed El Paso within the territorial limits of the United States and provided for an excellent route for a railroad through the southwest to California. William H. Emory served as the U.S. Commissioner and José Salazar y Larreguá represented Mexico. The Commissioners informally convened at El Paso on December 2, 1854, and, after completing the task assigned to them, they held their last meeting on September 30, 1857, at Washington.

The records described below contain information on the United States and Mexican Boundary Commission as it functioned under terms of the Treaties of Guadalupe Hidalgo and Gadsden. They also contain data on the survey itself and on the activities of the members of the U.S. Section of the Commission. Some of the series contain letters and other papers that were received by the Secretary of the Interior from the U.S. Section and, at a later date, were transferred to the Department of State. The records described below are, therefore, organized into three groups--proceedings, records of the U.S. Section, and letters and reports received by the Department of the Interior. In Record Group 48, Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior, there are a few series of records concerning this boundary survey and the Interior Department's supervision of the U.S. Section of the Commission. The list and index described in entry 1 serve as a finding aid to these records.

396. PROCEEDINGS. 1850-57. 2 vols.
2 in.

Included are a copy of the proceedings of the U.S. and Mexican Boundary Commission from December 3, 1850, to October 8, 1852, and the signed original proceedings of the Commission from December 4, 1854, to September 30, 1857. The proceedings--which contain information on the operation of the Commission, the progress of the survey, expenses incurred, and other pertinent matters--are entered chronologically in the volumes.

397. COPY OF PROCEEDINGS. 1849-50,
1855. 1/2 in.

A copy of some of the proceedings of the

Commission giving information on certain phases of the operation and progress of the Commission, expenses incurred, and rules and instructions adopted for the surveyors. The proceedings for 1855 are those of two meetings, one held at El Paso and the other at Fort Bliss, Tex. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE U.S. SECTION

398. CORRESPONDENCE OF THE FIRST U.S. COMMISSIONER. 1849-56. 1 in.

Letters exchanged between Weller and the Department of State, surveyors, and others concerning his position as Commissioner for running the boundary between the United States and Mexico. Included are a letter informing Weller of the termination of his appointment and the transfer of his former office to the Department of the Interior and an abstract of the disbursements made by Weller while he was Commissioner. Arranged in rough chronological order.

399. LETTERS SENT BY THE FOURTH U.S. COMMISSIONER. 1849-58. 2 vols. and unbound papers. 2 in.

Copies of letters sent by W. H. Emory to the Department of the Interior, Government officials, and private individuals. Some of the enclosures that were transmitted are included in the volumes. The letters in the volumes are dated 1854-57 and the unbound letters are dated 1849-58. Some of the letters are copies of letters described in entry 425. Both sets are arranged chronologically. Each volume is indexed by name of addressee.

400. LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE FOURTH U.S. COMMISSIONER. 1849-57. 1/2 in.

Chiefly letters received by W. H. Emory relating to the work of the survey, but included are a few copies of letters sent by Emory. Arranged chronologically.

401. COPIES OF LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE FOURTH U.S. COMMISSIONER. 1854-57. 2 vols. 2 in.

Copies of letters received by Emory, and transcribed into letter books, from Government agencies and officials and from private individuals. Some of the enclosures that were transmitted are also included in the volumes. Arranged chronologically. Each volume is indexed by name of correspondent.

402. LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE BUREAU OF TOPOGRAPHICAL ENGINEERS.

1850-52. 1/4 in.

Letters, with enclosures, received by the U.S. Army Bureau of Topographical Engineers relating to the scientific operations of the survey and estimates of the cost of the survey. Arranged chronologically.

403. SENATE RESOLUTIONS AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. 1849-60. 4 in.

Copies of Senate resolutions, Executive orders, and related correspondence concerning the establishment, appropriations, and work of the U.S. Section of the Boundary Commission. Arranged chronologically.

404. DAILY NATIONAL INTELLIGENCER.

Oct. 16, 1852. 1 item.

The Daily National Intelligencer, a newspaper published in Washington, D. C., containing an article on the Mexican Boundary Commission.

405. APPLICATIONS, RECOMMENDATIONS, ACCEPTANCES, AND RESIGNATIONS. 1850, 1860. 4 in.

Mainly letters of application addressed to the U.S. Commissioner for appointments to various positions on the boundary survey. Included are letters recommending the applicants and letters of withdrawal and resignation. With some of the letters of application and recommendation are letters of acceptance. The letters are arranged as letters of application and recommendation and as letters of withdrawal and resignation, with the letters of application and recommendation arranged in two numerical sequences. Lists of the letters are included.

406. LETTERS OF RECOMMENDATION FOR JOHN R. BARTLETT. 1849. 1/2 in.

Letters received by the Department of State supporting Bartlett's application for the appointment as U.S. Chargé d'Affaires to Denmark. Arranged chronologically. A list of the letters is included.

407. LETTERS OF RECOMMENDATION FOR WILLIAM GIBBS McNEIL. 1850. 1/2 in.

Letters supporting the appointment of McNeil as U.S. Commissioner for the Mexican Boundary Commission. Arranged chronologically. Included is a list of the letters.

408. LISTS OF U.S. PERSONNEL. 1850-54. 1/2 in.

Several lists of survey personnel on the

U.S. Section of the Commission. Given are the name, duty, and salary of each employee.

409. PERSONNEL AGREEMENT. 1854.

Negligible.

A work agreement signed by civilian personnel of the survey. The agreement was submitted by Lt. N. Michler under cover of a letter dated January 28, 1859.

410. APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES. 1849-52. 1/2 in.

Lists and tables showing appropriations for the survey. Included are receipts for expenditures, a copy of the annual report of the Secretary of the Interior to the President, and newspaper clippings concerning the Commission's expenses. Arranged chronologically.

411. ACCOUNTS. 1854-58. 1/2 in.

Lists showing expenses incurred by members of the U.S. Section of the survey. Some of the lists include names of personnel. Arranged chronologically.

412. ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATIONS. 1850-55. 6 vols. and unbound papers. 7 in.

These observations were made at various stations along the boundary line to determine latitudes and longitudes. The date, station, and name of the astronomer are usually given. Arranged chronologically.

413. CATALOGS OF STARS. 1845, 1849. 2 vols. 3 in.

One volume is the catalog of stars of the British Association for the Advancement of Science. It contains the right mean ascensions and North Polar distances of 8,373 fixed stars and the annual precessions, secular variations, proper motions, and logarithmic constants for computing precessions, aberrations, and nutation. The second volume gives the same information but is a Greenwich Royal Observatory catalog.

414. COPIES OF MAPS FILED WITH THE TREATY OF 1848. 2 items.

A copy of the 1847 edition of the Disturnell map of the United States of Mexico annotated "This is an exact copy of the map of Mexico referred to in the Treaty between the U. States & Mexico of the 2d Feb 1848 [signed] J. Disturnell," and a tracing copy of the certified plan of San Diego from a 1782 survey by Juan Pantoja on which is copied the English and Spanish verifications and the signatures of the United States and Mexican negotiators of the Treaty of Guadalupe

Hidalgo. The original authenticated maps are in Record Group 11, United States Government Documents Having General Legal Effect, in treaty series No. 207.

415. MAPS PERTAINING TO CALIFORNIA. ca. 1847-49. 5 items.

A manuscript sketch map of Fort Hill near Monterey showing land claims and noted as reduced from Lt. Warner's field map dated 1847, two duplicate manuscript sketches of Punta del Castillo and vicinity, a printed copy of a map showing General Riley's route through the mining districts in 1849, and a printed copy of Fremont's map of Oregon and Upper California published by direction of the U.S. Senate in 1848 and showing the boundary between the United States and Mexico.

416. MAP OF THE MOUTH OF THE GILA RIVER. 1849. 1 item.

A manuscript map of the mouth of the Gila River, one of the terminal points of the boundary line mentioned in the treaty of 1848. The survey from which this map was compiled was led by Lt. A. W. Whipple of the U.S. Corps of Engineers, assistant astronomer in the boundary survey.

417. MAP RECORDS. n.d. 71 items. 1 in.

Manuscript compilations of the 54-sheet map covering the entire boundary line between Mexico and the United States, a four-sheet index map to the area, and five maps covering islands in the Rio Bravo del Norte (the Rio Grande). Of these sheets all but index sheet 1 and map sheet 29 are signed by William H. Emory, the U.S. Commissioner under the treaty of 1853, and José Salazar y Larreguá, the Mexican Commissioner. Index sheets 1 and 2, the five sheets covering the islands in the Rio Grande, and map sheets 1 through 29 and 46 through 54 are noted as having been compiled from surveys made according to the Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo; index sheet 3 and map sheets 30 through 45 are noted as having been compiled in accordance with the Gadsden Treaty; and index sheet 4 is noted as having been compiled in accordance with both treaties. Sheet 29, as noted above, does not show the signatures of Emory and Larreguá; however, erasure marks indicate that the signatures were probably included at one time. A note above the erasures states that this map represents the true boundary according to the corresponding map record of the Mexican Commissioner; however, it further states that there is some discrepancy between the two maps as to the precise location of the bed of the river

and attributes this discrepancy to a difference of 6 months between the two surveys. A published version of this sheet, also in this series, contains printed copies of the signatures of Emory and Larreguá. Printed versions of the four index sheets and of map sheets 1 and 3 are included with the records as well as two proof copies of index sheet 3 annotated with editorial corrections.

418. GENERAL MAP OF THE SOUTHERN LAND BOUNDARY. n.d. 1 item.

A map of the area between San Diego and El Paso showing the boundary surveyed according to the treaty of 1853 and various boundary proposals made by the Mexican and the U.S. Commissioners. This map also shows proposed railroad routes, routes and Apache trails, missions, and mines and locations of mineral deposits by kind. Comments about terrain and vegetation are included. The map was published to accompany Senate Executive Document No. 55, 33d Congress, 2d session.

419. REFERENCE MAP. n.d. 1 item.

An unfinished manuscript map of the United States west of the Mississippi River and adjacent parts of Mexico. Additions to the map show drainage and topographic features and place names in Mexico. The map is signed "W. H. Emory."

420. MAPS OF AREAS IN CONTROVERSY. n.d. 8 items.

Maps of the areas near El Paso, Tex., and along the southern boundary that were in dispute between the United States and Mexico. Included are a manuscript copy of a part of the Disturnell map showing an error in the position of the Rio Grande near El Paso; and manuscript maps of the southern area of New Mexico and adjacent parts of Mexico including a sketch showing the line described under article V of the treaty of 1848 and conflicting claims of the United States and of Mexico, a sketch showing proposals made by Grey of the United States and by General Condé of Mexico and the line as agreed upon, a map entitled "original sketch" showing the line drawn along the 32d parallel of north latitude, and a sketch showing the true position of the 32d, the 34th, and the 36th parallels of north latitude.

421. PRINTED MAPS. 1851. n.d. 3 items.

Printed maps of the southern boundary with annotations indicating the boundary line on the 32d parallel of north latitude as determined by the survey.

422. STUDY OF CACTI. n.d. 1/4 in.
A printed study of the cacti in the survey area prepared by Dr. George Engelmann.

423. DRAWINGS. n.d. 1 in.
Original drawings of the plantlife found in the survey area for use in the boundary survey report.

LETTERS AND REPORTS RECEIVED
BY THE DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

424. LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE
THIRD U.S. COMMISSIONER. 1850-60.
6 in.
Letters, some with enclosures, and reports received by the Department of the Interior from John R. Bartlett concerning the work of the survey. The enclosures consist of copies of letters received by Bartlett, lists of accounts, requests for supplies, newspaper clippings, and telegrams. Included is a list of some of the letters. Arranged in rough chronological order.

425. LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE
FOURTH U.S. COMMISSIONER. 1849-60. 7 in.
Letters, with enclosures, received by the Department of the Interior from W. H. Emory while serving as the U.S. astronomer and as the U.S. Commissioner for the Mexican boundary survey. Enclosures include lists of supplies needed, progress reports, and newspaper clippings. Arranged chronologically.

426. LETTERS RELATING TO THE WORK
OF THE COMMISSION. 1851-55. 1 in.
Letters, with enclosures, received by the Department of the Interior from various members of the survey. Arranged chronologically.

427. LETTERS RECEIVED RELATING TO
BOUNDARY MARKERS. 1850-52. 1/2 in.
Letters, with enclosures, received by the Department of the Interior from Capt. L. F. Hardcastle concerning his work in the placing of boundary markers. Enclosures include lists of supplies needed and copies of letters received by Hardcastle. Arranged chronologically.

428. PROGRESS REPORT. Dec. 8, 1854.
Negligible.
A typed copy of a letter from the U.S. Commissioner to the Secretary of the Interior reporting on the progress and work of the survey. This copy was made from a letter in the Miscellaneous Letters of the Department of State in

Record Group 59.

429. JOURNAL AND LETTERS OF SURVEYORS.
1849. 1/4 in.
A journal of Andrew B. Gray, U.S. surveyor, recording mainly observations on his trip from Panama to San Diego, Calif. The letters, with enclosures, received by the Department of the Interior from Gray concern the progress and work of the survey and the problems relating to the survey. Arranged chronologically.

430. REPORT OF THE U.S. SURVEYOR.
1853. 1 in.
A report of Andrew B. Gray, U.S. surveyor, submitted to the Secretary of the Interior in which Gray states his differences with the Commission. Included are copies of letters sent to Gray concerning these differences. Arranged chronologically.

431. LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE HEAD
OF THE U.S. SCIENTIFIC CORP. 1851-54. 1 in.
Letters, with enclosures, received by the Department of the Interior from Lt. Col. James D. Graham concerning the work and progress of the survey. Enclosures include reports on the Commission, copies of letters received by Graham, and newspaper clippings. Arranged chronologically.

432. LETTERS RELATING TO THE REPORT
OF THE U.S. COMMISSIONER. 1857-60.
2 in.
Letters, with enclosures, received by the Department of the Interior relating to W. H. Emory's report on the survey. Included are abstracts of maps, engravings, charts to accompany the report, proposals and estimates for printing the report, and requests for the report and acknowledgments for receipt of the report. Arranged chronologically. Lists of some of the letters are included.

433. LETTERS RELATING TO ENGRAVING
OF PRINTS. 1857-58. Negligible.
Letters received by the Department of the Interior from Selmar Seibert requesting permission to engrave for public sale the prints that were to accompany the report of the U.S. Commissioner. Arranged chronologically.

434. LETTERS RELATING TO THE PRINTING
OF MAPS. 1858. 1/2 in.
Letters received by the Department of the Interior from G. W. Bouman, Superintendent of

Public Printing, and from John Hall, a surveyor, concerning maps to accompany the U.S. Commissioner's report. Arranged chronologically.

435. LETTERS REGARDING PROVISIONS AND SUPPLIES. 1852. Negligible.

Letters, with enclosures, received by the Department of the Interior relating to purchase of provisions and supplies for the survey. Arranged chronologically.

436. LISTS OF AND RECEIPTS FOR RETURNED INSTRUMENTS. 1849-60. 5 in.

Lists of survey and astronomical instruments submitted mainly to the Department of the Interior. The lists indicate the instruments and their condition upon return and include pertinent remarks. Included are receipts issued by the Department for the return of the instruments. Arranged chronologically.

437. LETTERS RELATING TO ACCOUNTS. 1850-60. 1 ft.

Letters, with enclosures, received by the Department of the Interior relating to drafts drawn upon Commission funds and to the settlement of accounts of those involved in the work of the survey. Enclosures include lists of claimants, telegrams, and reports on the progress of settling the claims. Arranged chronologically under the following headings: "general," "A. W. Whipple," and "Lt. N. Michler." Lists of some of the letters are included.

438. LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE U.S. COMMISSIONER CONCERNING ACCOUNTS. 1858. 1 in.

Letters, some with enclosures, mainly addressed to the Department of the Interior from John R. Bartlett and requesting settlement of his account while he was U.S. Commissioner. Enclosures include lists of money owed to Bartlett. Arranged chronologically.

439. LETTERS CONCERNING CHARGES AGAINST THE U.S. COMMISSIONER. 1850-51. 1 in.

Letters, some with enclosures, and affidavits received by the Department of the Interior preferring charges against John R. Bartlett. Arranged in rough chronological order.

INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY COMMISSION
UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

The International Boundary Commission (after 1944 the International Boundary and Water

Commission), United States and Mexico, had its beginning in 1882. On July 29 of that year the United States and Mexico concluded a convention, which provided in article I for a ". . . preliminary reconnaissance of the frontier line . . ." to determine the need for erecting and replacing markers on the land boundary. Articles II-VII of the convention established the International Boundary Commission and set forth the rules of the Commission. Article VIII required that the work of the Commission be completed within 4 years and 4 months after the date of exchange of ratifications of the convention. The damaging of monuments was made a misdemeanor by article IX.

In 1838 the preliminary reconnaissance was made. The time limit ran out, however, before the other provisions were put into effect. By a convention signed December 5, 1885, the time limit was extended for an additional 18 months. At the end of this period, except for article I, the articles of the 1882 convention had not been implemented. Not until February 18, 1889, was a convention concluded ". . . to revive the provisions of the convention of July 29, 1882, to survey and relocate the existing boundary line between . . ." the United States and Mexico ". . . west of the Rio Grande . . ." A time limit of 5 years from the date of the exchange of ratifications was included in article II of this convention.

The International Boundary Commission, which finally came into being as a result of the 1889 convention, actually functioned under the rules set forth in the 1882 convention. J. W. Barlow of the Corps of Engineers was appointed by Secretary of State James G. Blaine on November 13, 1891, as U.S. Commissioner. His Mexican counterpart was Jacobo Blanco. The delay in appointing the Commissioners required another extension of the time limit. The deadline was extended to December 24, 1896--a year from the original day of expiration--by a convention concluded on October 1, 1895. The Commission completed the task assigned to it within the new time limit and submitted the final report on August 4, 1896.

Most of the records relating to the work of the International Boundary Commission functioning under terms of the convention of July 29, 1882 (and as amended by later conventions), are described below under the heading "Records Relating to the Land Boundary."

The International Boundary Commission that functioned from 1891 to 1896 was concerned only with the land boundary separating the United States from Mexico. Both Governments were aware of the need to provide for a means of

settling the problems arising from the water boundary. The chief problem was caused by the avulsive changes in the courses of the Rio Grande and Colorado Rivers. A convention was concluded on November 12, 1884, which established the principles of accretion and avulsion applicable to the rivers. This convention did not provide for a Commission to execute its provisions. When the problems of erosion and meandering became acute both Governments finally provided for a Commission to apply the principles adopted in the 1884 convention.

The provisions for the establishment of the International Boundary Commission to study the problems of the water boundary were embodied in a convention signed on March 1, 1889. This Commission was to be in force for a period of 5 years from the date of exchange of ratifications. The duties of the Commission were defined in article IV. The Commission, upon learning of a change in the course of the rivers, was ". . . to repair to the place where the change had taken place or the question had arisen, to make a personal examination of such change . . . and to decide whether it has occurred through avulsion or erosion . . ." as based upon the principles set forth in articles I and II of the convention of November 12, 1884.

The U.S. Commissioner, Anson Mills, was appointed on October 20, 1893, and served in this capacity until his resignation on June 24, 1914. (The International Boundary Commission by later conventions became a permanent body.) The Commissioners for Mexico from 1893 to 1914 were: José María Canalizo, 1893-94; Francisco Javier Osorno, 1894-98; Jacobo Blanco, 1898-1906; and Fernando Beltrán y Puga, 1906-14.

The first Mexican Commissioner and Mills met on January 8, 1894, and organized the Commission. At this time they also adopted the rules and regulations governing the operation of the International Boundary Commission. This Commission is commonly referred to as the International (Water) Boundary Commission. During the tenure of Mills the chief activities of the Commission were the marking of the bancos (the "cutoffs" left after a river changed course, thus, in this case, changing land from one nation for negotiating the bancos elimination convention of 1905, the elimination of bancos under terms of this convention, and the study of equitable distribution of the water in the El Paso Valley. The work of the Commission ended in 1911 because of the revolution in Mexico.

After Mills' resignation in 1914 no U.S. Commissioner was appointed until May 2, 1917, when Lucius Hill filled the vacancy. Antonio

Prieto served as the Mexican Commissioner from 1914 to 1920; however, he was not officially recognized by the U.S. Government until 1917.

Little was accomplished by the Commission until the incumbency of George Curry, appointed U.S. Commissioner on August 8, 1922. Before this date three Mexican Commissioners succeeded Prieto: Aurelio Leyva, 1920; Joaquín Pedrero Córdova, 1920-21; and Frederico Ramos, 1921-23.

On October 3, 1922, Curry and Ramos exchanged credentials and the International Boundary Commission once again became an active organization. From this date to the present the duties, functions, and powers of the Commission have continually expanded. The International Boundary Commission has also been assigned the task of maintaining the land boundary between the United States and Mexico and since 1944 has been known as the International Boundary and Water Commission.

Because of the nature of the functions and operations of the Commission it has been difficult to establish a logical organization of the records created by the U.S. Section of the Commission. Most of the records in the National Archives that are described below are dated from 1891 to 1914. This section of the inventory has been organized to reflect the work of the Commission concerning the water boundary and its work concerning the boundary. In the first major section below are described the records of the U.S. Section of the International Boundary Commission of 1891-96 that relate to the land boundary; and in the next major section are described the records that relate primarily to the water boundary. In separate introductory statements appearing immediately before the entries are described the records relating to bancos, Chamizal, and the Commission for the Study of the Equitable Distribution of the Water of the Rio Grande and Colorado River. In Record Group 115, Records of the Bureau of Reclamation, there is correspondence concerning the United States-Mexican water boundary. Record Group 59, General Records of the Department of State, also contains valuable material on the International Boundary Commission, United States and Mexico. The list and index described in entry 1 serve as a finding aid to these records.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE LAND BOUNDARY

Final Reports

440. FINAL REPORTS. 1896. 12 vols. 2 ft.
Two signed copies (one in English and one

in Spanish) of the final report of the International Boundary Commission on the surveying and marking of the land boundary between the United States and Mexico that lies west of the Rio Grande. Accompanying the report in English are four volumes of original photographs of monuments and various scenes along the boundary line. Also included are the final signed report of the U.S. Section of the International Boundary Commission, a one-volume printed edition of the final reports of the Commission and of the U.S. Section, and two volumes containing the published photographs of the boundary line with comments in English and in Spanish.

441. FINAL MAPS. 1 in. 76 items.

Two bound sets of published maps covering the area between El Paso and the Pacific Ocean and showing the boundary and boundary monuments. Signatures of the Boundary Commissioners and surveyors representing both countries are reproduced and titles are given in both English and Spanish on each sheet. Each set includes a two-sheet map index, 19 maps (numbered in one set from the east to the west and in the other from the west to the east), and five profiles. In addition there is a bound volume entitled "Special Maps of U.S. Section," which is signed on the title page by "J. W. Barlow, Col. of Engineers, Engr. in Chief U.S. Section," and which includes the two index maps and the five profiles. Other records include manuscript unsigned compilations of the two-sheet map index, the five profiles, and 10 of the individual map sheets.

U.S. Section of the International
Boundary Commission

Correspondence

442. LETTERS SENT BY THE U.S. COMMISSIONER. 1891-96. 7 in.

Copies of letters sent by Col. John W. Barlow to the Departments of State and the Treasury and to engineers, surveyors, astronomers, Mexican officials, and others concerning the survey of the southern boundary of the United States, the purchase and erection of monuments, the organization of the International Boundary Commission, procurement, accounts, and other matters affecting the progress of the survey and the administration of the U.S. Section. Copies of some of the enclosures transmitted with the letters are also included. Arranged chronologically.

443. INSTRUCTIONS RECEIVED FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE. 1891-96. 3 in.

Instructions, most of which were addressed to Col. John W. Barlow, concerning his duties as Commissioner on the part of the United States for the International Boundary Commission. Arranged chronologically. Other instructions from the Department of State for the period 1908-11 are described in entry 479.

444. LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE U.S. COMMISSIONER. 1891-96. 6 in.

Letters received by Col. John W. Barlow from surveyors, engineers, astronomers, manufacturing firms, and others concerning the work and progress of the boundary survey, procurement, accounts, and other matters affecting the operation of the U.S. Section of the Commission. Included are a few letters sent by Barlow to subordinates. The letters received are arranged by name of correspondent and the letters sent are filed under Barlow's name; thereunder the letters are arranged chronologically.

445. REGISTER OF LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE U.S. COMMISSIONER. 1891-96. 1 vol. 3 in.

A register of most of the letters received by Col. John W. Barlow that are described in entries 443 and 444. Date of receipt, title or name of correspondent, subject, and date of reply (if any) are included for most of the letters. There is also a name and subject index.

446. TELEGRAMS SENT AND RECEIVED. 1891-94. 1 vol. 3 in.

Telegrams received and copies of telegrams sent by Col. John W. Barlow concerning the work of the Commission. The telegrams are arranged in rough chronological order. An index to name of addressee or correspondent is included.

447. MEXICAN MEMORIAL. 1901. 1 vol. 2 in.

A printed memorial presented to the International Boundary Commission by Mexico on the surveying and re-marking of the boundary line from El Paso to the Pacific Ocean. The memorial includes photographs, maps, charts, and astronomical data. This copy was given to the U.S. Section for its information.

Survey Records

448. JOURNAL OF SURVEY PROGRESS.
1892-94. 2 vols. 3 in.

A journal kept by J. L. Amos on the progress of surveying the southern boundary line. For each day the journal usually indicates the activities of the tangent, topographical, and astronomical teams and the progress being made. The entries in the journal are arranged chronologically.

449. PROGRESS REPORTS. 1894. 1 in.

Reports submitted to the Engineer-in-Charge of the U.S. Section of the International Boundary Commission on progress being made by the several U.S. survey teams in surveying and marking the boundary line. Included is a detailed report by J. L. Van Ornum, Assistant Engineer, who supervised a topographical party in the surveying of the desert from the Rio Grande to the Colorado River. The reports are arranged in rough chronological order.

450. REPORTS ON SURVEYS. 1893, 1895.
2 in.

Reports that were based on the surveys and computations prepared for the U.S. Section of the International Boundary Commission. Included are a report on line determination between the Colorado River and Nogales, an astronomical and line report, a report on telegraphic differences of longitude stations, and copies of survey reports prepared by the Mexican Section. Arranged chronologically.

451. RECORD OF THE PRIMARY STADIA LINES. 1893. 2 vols. 2 in.

A record of the primary stadia lines ". . . as run, and as connected for latitude, departure, azimuth and elevation . . ." from the Rio Grande to the Pacific Ocean.

452. JOURNALS OF SURVEY TEAMS. 1892.
3 vols. 2 in.

The journals give information on the organization and progress of the teams, dates of operations, areas surveyed, and names of team members.

453. RECORD OF MONUMENT LOCATIONS.
1893. 2 vols. 1 in.

For each monument the following information is usually given: number, type, geographic position, and a brief description of the surrounding terrain.

454. FIELD MAPS. n.d. 41 items.

Manuscript maps including a two-sheet general map and a 17-sheet detailed map of the area between El Paso and Nogales, with inset profiles of the area along the boundary line; a 14-sheet map of the line from the Colorado River to the 31°20' parallel with profiles; and an eight-sheet map of the azimuth line between the Colorado River and the Pacific Ocean, with accompanying profiles. In addition to showing the boundary line these manuscript maps contain information relating to vegetation, soils, minerals, and other resources.

455. COPY OF EMORY'S MAP 29 THAT WAS REJECTED BY THE COMMISSIONERS OF THE TREATY OF 1853. 1899. 1 item.

A printed reproduction of sheet 29 from the Emory surveys of 1853 covering the area in the vicinity of El Paso (for a description of map records of the surveys, see entry 417) on which is reproduced a statement that the map was "Rejected by Mexico because of the Absence of and evident erasure of signatures and abandoned by the United States as having no legal significance." The signatures of the International Boundary Commissioners and Surveyors are also reproduced on the printed copy.

456. PHOTOGRAPHS. n.d. 4 in.

Enlarged photographs of markers and monuments and of various scenes on and near the southern boundary line.

457. GLASS NEGATIVES. 1892-94. 4 ft.

Photographs of the boundary monuments west of the Rio Grande.

458. LIST OF SURVEY STATIONS. n.d. 1 vol.
1/2 in.

A list arranged by type of survey station giving for each station the number, name, and type of station, description of the adjacent terrain and of the geographic location, types of observations made at the station and instruments used, and other pertinent facts.

459. TOPOGRAPHICAL NOTES. 1892-93.
122 vols. 4 ft.

Fieldbooks containing data on topographical explorations along the southern boundary line west of the Rio Grande. For each exploration there are usually given name of surveyor, the area surveyed, data acquired, and dates of survey. Most of the books include topographical sketches. The fieldbooks are arranged

numerically in two groups: general, 1-103; and California, 1-19.

460. TOPOGRAPHICAL SKETCHES. ca.
1892-93. 9 vols. 4 in.

Sketches of the surveyed areas along the southern boundary line showing the various topographical features of the terrain for mapping purposes. Arranged numerically.

461. LEVEL BOOKS. 1892-93. 23 vols.
1 ft.

Fieldbooks containing data on elevations with reductions to mean sea level. The volumes are arranged numerically.

462. METEOROLOGICAL RECORDS. 1892-93. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

Records of weather conditions observed at the several astronomical stations along the southern boundary line west of the Rio Grande. The data are entered chronologically under each station and consist of date, temperature, pressure, wind direction and velocity, and pertinent remarks.

463. ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATIONS.
1892-93. 76 vols. 3 ft.

Astronomical fieldbooks containing data on observations made with various instruments to determine latitudes, tangent lines, azimuth lines, horizontal angles, and triangulations. Each book usually includes the name of the astronomer, type of instrument used, and the station, date, and purpose of observation. Some books also include the computations and diagrams based on the data observed. Arranged for the most part by type of observation as follows: general observations with transit instruments, azimuth lines, horizontal angles, latitudes, determination of micrometer values, horizontal directions, magnetic errors, heliotrope experiments, and tangent lines.

464. LISTS OF STARS. n.d. 1 in.

Various lists of stars prepared for or by the U.S. Section of the International Boundary Commission for its use in astronomical observations. Included are some of the computations for fixing the stars.

465. COMPUTATIONS MADE BY THE U.S. SECTION OF THE INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY COMMISSION. n.d. 7 in.

The computations are based on data acquired by the survey and astronomical teams and include computations for apparent place and azimuth lines, astronomical computations,

computations for line monuments, and triangulation computations. Arranged as listed.

Administrative Records

466. RECORDS OF THE ACTING ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER. 1891-96. 3 in.

The records of Capt. Walter L. Finley, who served as the Acting Assistant Quartermaster for the International Boundary Commission, include letters received from the U.S. Commissioner, manufacturers, and wholesalers; lists of supplies needed for conducting surveys; and procurement contracts. Arranged as listed, thereunder chronologically.

467. LETTERS AND REPORTS CONCERNING EXPENSES. 1891-94. 1 in.

Letters and reports received by the disbursing clerk for the U.S. Section concerning receipt of payments, expenditures, and appropriations. Included are signed proceedings of the Commission authorizing certain expenditures. Arranged chronologically.

468. RECORDS CONCERNING PROCUREMENT AND SALARIES. 1891-94. 5 in.

Included are price lists of supplies needed for the survey, requests from survey teams for supplies, proposals submitted by manufacturing firms, invoices, bills of lading, and letters received by the Acting Assistant Quartermaster concerning receipt of vouchers and payment of salaries. Arranged as listed and thereunder chronologically.

469. MISCELLANEOUS ADMINISTRATIVE RECORDS. 1891-96. 1 in.

Consist chiefly of letters received by surveyors in the field from the U.S. Commissioner concerning procurement, employees, contracts, problems with Indians, and similar matters relating to the business of operating survey teams. Arranged in rough chronological order.

470. RECORD OF U.S. PROPERTY. 1892-94. 2 vols. 4 in.

A record kept by the Acting Assistant Quartermaster of the property received and distributed by the U.S. Section of the International Boundary Commission. Arranged chronologically under property received or property distributed and thereunder chronologically.

471. INDEXES TO THE RECORD OF U.S. PROPERTY. ca. 1892-94. 2 vols. 1 in.

Two subject indexes to the record of U.S. property described in entry 470. One of the

indexes is to U.S. property received and one is to U.S. property distributed.

472. INVOICES. 1891-94. 1 vol. 5 in.

Invoices submitted to the U.S. Section of the International Boundary Commission by personnel of the Section, manufacturing firms, suppliers, wholesalers, and others for expenses incurred or for goods purchased. Arranged chronologically. An index by name of firm or person is included.

473. "MISCELLANEOUS FILE." 1891-96. 5 in.

This file primarily consists of letters received by the U.S. Section from individuals requesting employment. Included are letters relating to procurement, to requests for supplies and astronomical instruments, and to resignations. Arranged in two numerical sequences. Also included are lists giving names of correspondents, purports of letters, and file numbers.

474. CONGRESSIONAL RECORD. 1896. 1 in.

The May 13 and the June 11 and 13, 1896, copies of the Congressional Record containing transcripts of speeches and debates on the southern boundary line of the United States.

RECORDS PRIMARILY RELATING TO
THE WATER BOUNDARY

Rules and Proceedings

475. RULES GOVERNING THE INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY COMMISSION. 1925, 1929. 1/2 in.

Two pamphlets containing a compilation of the several treaties, conventions, and regulations governing the operation and administration of the International Boundary Commission, United States and Mexico. Each pamphlet also lists the key personnel of the U.S. and Mexican Sections.

476. GENERAL PROCEEDINGS OF THE COMMISSION, 1895-1903. 1903. 2 vols. 3 in.

A printed copy of the proceedings of the International (Water) Boundary Commission concerning the cases brought before it. Included are hearings and reports on the use of the Colorado River, the Chamizal controversy, the meandering of the Rio Grande, and on other matters affecting the fixing of the southern water boundary of the United States. The proceedings are arranged chronologically.

477. PROCEEDINGS. 1907, 1914. 1/2 in.

Original signed minutes of the proceedings of the International Boundary Commission. The minutes contain information on discussions concerning the erection of monuments, Bermudez Banco, and lands near Real de San Lorenzo. Included are related correspondence and blue-prints of charts. Arranged chronologically.

478. COPIES OF PROCEEDINGS. 1896-1910. 9 vols. 3 in.

Printed proceedings of meetings of the International Boundary Commission concerning various problems brought before it. Included with some of the proceedings are maps, charts, and related reports. These proceedings, which were published shortly after the meetings were held, were also published in the general proceedings described in entry 476. The proceedings concern the following subjects:

The Island of San Elizario (No. 10), 1896.

Obstructions opposite Columbia, Nuevo Leon (No. 12), 1897.

Obstructions under the El Paso streetcar bridge and the proposition to cut the bend in the Rio Grande below (No. 13), 1897.

Protests of El Paso and Chihuahua against alleged unduly projecting jetties opposite those cities, 1898.

Placing of additional monuments through the town of Naco, Arizona-Sonora, 1906.

Diversion of the Rio Grande by American Rio Grande Land and Irrigation Company, 1906.

Placing of additional monuments in the towns of Douglas and Augua, 1907.

Placing of additional monuments to mark the line through Calexico and Mexicali and restoring monument No. 221 near those towns, 1909.

Monuments on the railroad bridges between Brownsville and Matamoras and Laredo and Nuevo Laredo, 1910.

Records of the U.S. Section of the International (Water) Boundary Commission

Correspondence

479. GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1899-1916. 4 ft.

This series describes the correspondence (letters received and copies of letters sent, instructions, telegrams, and memoranda) that relates to the general activities of the International (Water) Boundary Commission and to the U.S.

Section of the Commission. Changes in the duties of the Commission and in the personnel of the U.S. Section account for inconsistencies in the correspondence files. Some of the entries in this inventory describe correspondence that was filed together because of a common source or because of its relation to a specific subject (such as the Chamizal and bancos). Many of the letters in this series also relate to these subjects and to other subjects as well as to the administration, operation, and work of the U.S. Section. Listed below are the several subseries of letters received and sent. For the most part the letters are arranged chronologically within each subseries.

Correspondence relating to treaties, conventions, and cases, 1899-1902.

Correspondence concerning accounts, expenses, contracts, and supplies, 1899-1902.

Correspondence concerning maps, 1899-1902.

Telegrams, 1899-1902.

Correspondence of the U.S. Commission with the Consulting Engineer, 1900-1904, 1908-9.

Letters received concerning accounts and requesting information on the survey, 1909-11.

Instructions from the Department of State, 1908-11.

Letters received from U.S. agencies, law and business firms, and others, 1911-14.

Correspondence of the U.S. Commissioners, 1914-16.

Miscellaneous correspondence, 1899-1902, 1910-12.

480. CORRESPONDENCE CONCERNING SPECIAL SUBJECTS. 1905-13. 3 in.

Letters received and copies of letters sent by the U.S. Section of the International (Water) Boundary Commission. Included are related maps, charts, and reports. The letters are for the most part arranged chronologically under the following headings: equitable distribution of the water of the Rio Grande, 1905, 1907, 1910-13; monuments and a proposed international highway near "Bosque de Cordoba," 1907; complaint of Señora Josefa J. Bermudez concerning land near El Paso, 1907; Juarez Canal and Franklin Canal, 1909; and San Antonio claims, 1909.

481. COPIES OF LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE U.S. COMMISSIONER. 1896-1906.

2 vols. 3 in.

Press copies of letters and telegrams concerning the survey, which were received by Anson Mills, U.S. Commissioner, from the Departments of State and the Interior, the Mexican Commissioner, the U.S. Consulting Engineer, and others. Originals of many of these letters are described in entry 479. Arranged chronologically. Included in each volume is an index to names of correspondents.

482. LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE MEXICAN COMMISSIONER. 1907-14. 3 in.

Letters, some with enclosures, received by the U.S. Commissioner and his assistants from the Mexican Commissioner concerning the work of the International Boundary Commission. The enclosures consist of copies of instructions from the Mexican Foreign Office, maps, charts, reports, and proposals. The letters are arranged chronologically.

Reports and Publications

483. REPORTS. 1915 and n.d. 3 in.

Reports prepared by members of the U.S. Section of the International (Water) Boundary Commission concerning Devils River, Pecos River, a canal from the Rio Grande, and a proposed international dam at Santa Helena and also a printed report of the Board of Water Engineers for Texas--all dated in 1915. The undated reports concern rainfall and floods and a proposed dam on the boundary line in Brewster County, Tex. Arranged as listed.

484. REPORT AND PROCEEDINGS ON INTERNATIONAL DAMS FOR THE PERIOD 1896-1901. n.d. 1 vol. 2 in.

A press copy of a report on proposed dams along the Rio Grande, which was prepared by W. W. Follett, U.S. Consulting Engineer for the U.S. Commissioner. Included are press copies of proceedings of the Commission and related correspondence concerning the proposed dams and equitable distribution of the water of the Rio Grande.

485. JOINT REPORT OF THE CONSULTING ENGINEERS. 1913. 1 vol. 2 in.

A printed report submitted by the U.S. Commissioner on January 24, 1913, to the

Secretary of State on the 1910-11 field operations of the United States and Mexican Consulting Engineers of the International (Water) Boundary Commission. Included with the report are some maps.

486. RECORDS CONCERNING THE SOUTHERN BOUNDARY. n.d. 2 ft.

Typed copies of documents relating to the boundary line between the United States and Mexico. The copies may have been made for the use of the U.S. Section of the International Boundary Commission and therefore are being described with the records of the U.S. Section. Most of the copies were made from the central files of the Department of State and are dated between 1802 and 1911. Included are copies of documents from the Miscellaneous and Domestic Letters, diplomatic despatches and instructions, and notes to and from foreign legations in the United States. The copies are arranged as listed below and thereunder chronologically.

Miscellaneous Letters received, 1802, 1819, 1836, 1849-1911.

Journal of the Joint Commission to run and mark the United States-Mexican boundary line, 1849-50.

Correspondence concerning the joint United States-Mexican report on monuments near El Paso, 1901-2.

Journal and related documents of the International (Water) Boundary Commission, 1907.

Notes to the Mexican Legation at Washington, 1849-1906.

Domestic Letters sent, 1845-99.

Despatches from the U.S. Minister at Mexico City, 1844-1906.

Notes from the Mexican Legation at Washington, 1849-1906.

Instructions to the U.S. Minister at Mexico City, 1845-1906.

Correspondence in the State Department "numerical file," 1906-11.

487. TREATIES AND CONVENTIONS. n.d. 1/2 in.

Printed copies of several conventions and treaties concluded between the United States and Mexico concerning the southern boundary and the use of the international waters. The treaties and conventions were signed on the following dates: November 12, 1884; March 1, 1889; March 20, 1905; and May 21, 1906. Arranged chronologically. Included is a pamphlet published by the Byron S. Adams Press of Washington containing all United States-Mexican treaties and conventions relating to the boundaries from

1848 to 1905.

488. PUBLICATIONS CONCERNING THE ELEPHANT BUTTE DAM CONTROVERSY. 1901, 1908, 1914. 3 in.

The following publications are included: testimony submitted to the Committee on Foreign Affairs, U.S. Senate, 1901; "Shall the Elephant Butte Project be Made a Blessing or a Curse?" 1908; perjury and other charges against the U.S. Commissioner concerning the Elephant Butte Dam, 1914; and statement of Nathan Boyd concerning the Dam, n.d. Some of the publications contain annotations.

489. MISCELLANEOUS PRINTED DOCUMENTS. 1896, 1907-8, 1914-15. 1 in.

The following printed documents are included:

Report on the international dam and reservoir at Rio Grande del Norte, 1896.

Estimate of appropriation for carrying out convention with Mexico as to the distribution of the water of the Rio Grande, 1907.

Statement of Wilbur Keblinger, Secretary of the International (Water) Boundary Commission, before the Commission on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives, 1908.

A discussion of the best mode to render immovable the Rio Grande boundary and conserve the flood waters, 1914.

Waters of the Rio Grande, 1914.

Correspondence on the Commission to study the Equitable Distribution of the Water of the Rio Grande, 1915.

Control of the Rio Grande and Devil's [sic] River flood water, 1915.

Correspondence from Señor Vallarta to John W. Foster, 1877. n.d.

Opinions on the international water of the Rio Grande and the Colorado River and their tributaries, n.d.

490. PUBLICATIONS CONCERNING THE INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY COMMISSION. 1895. 3 vols. 2 in.

Included are a special report of the U.S. Commissioner concerning the special report of the joint Commission on bancos, 1895; reports and decisions, with maps, on the Brownsville and Matamoros jetties, 1895; and a study on silt in the Rio Grande, n.d.

Maps

491. MAPS SHOWING PROPOSALS FOR IMPROVING THE RIO GRANDE NEAR EL PASO. 1886-1901. 9 items.

Published maps showing the protection of the Mexican bank of the Rio Grande at El Paso in 1886 and 1888, copied from maps in the Mexican Engineer's office, with a printed map compiled in the United States Engineer's office showing the river courses at El Paso in 1855 and 1885 and a picture of the bank protection on the Mexican shore. Manuscript maps including a map dated 1897 showing changes proposed to eliminate a series of sharp bends in the river; a map of a site for a proposed reservoir above El Paso, prepared from an 1896 survey by engineers of the Arid River Division of the Geological Survey which was authorized to develop the plan projected by Colonel Mills of the U.S. Army for an international dam and reservoir to control flood waters of the Rio Grande and thus prevent the constant changes occurring in the riverbed; four maps compiled from 1896 surveys by the Mexican Commissioner of sites for the location of an international dam, signed by the Mexican and United States engineers and accompanied by a cross section sheet showing river bottom conditions at selected points and a sketch accompanying the 1898 report by the consulting engineers on new works in the channel, signed by the United States and Mexican Commissioners. There is also a blueprint copy of a sketch of the El Paso cutoff and abandoned channel dated 1901 and signed by the United States and Mexican Commissioners.

492. MAPS SHOWING INTERNATIONAL BRIDGES ACROSS THE RIO GRANDE. 1894-1911. 5 items.

Manuscript maps compiled and signed by the International (Water) Boundary Commission including a map dated 1894 showing bridges between Laredo, Tex., and Nuevo Laredo, Mexico; a map dated 1911 showing bridges between Laredo and Nuevo Laredo as well as locations of boundary monuments; a map dated 1910 showing the boundary monument on the railroad bridge between Brownsville, Tex., and Matamoros, Mexico; and reduced printed copies of the latter two maps.

493. MAPS RELATING TO THE USE OF THE RIO GRANDE. n.d. 7 items.

Blueprint maps of parts of the river between Mission and Rio Grande City.

494. PROPERTY MAPS OF PARTS OF TEXAS. ca. 1908. 2 items.

A blueprint copy of a map of the Rio Grande Valley in Starr County, Tex., compiled by J. S. Monroe; and a blueprint copy of a map of Val Verde County, Tex., compiled in 1908 by the General Land Office of the State of Texas.

495. MAPS OF SAN ELIZARIO ISLAND. 1924-25. 6 items.

A blueprint copy of a map of the island showing the river channel and diversion works of the Tornillo Canal constructed by the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation in 1925; and a four-sheet detailed map, with an index map, showing the international boundary at the island in 1924.

496. MISCELLANEOUS MAPS. 1848-1924. 10 items.

Printed maps including undated maps of Mexico, Port Escondido in Lower California, and Lower California and a map showing the route taken by Major Beall in assisting F. X. Aubrey's wagon train against the Apaches; a photostat copy of James Hall's geological map of the United States west of the Mississippi River; a map published by the Geological Survey showing the geology of the Granfield District, Okla.; a blueprint copy of a right-of-way map of the Rio Grande Dam and Irrigation Company, Sierra County, N. Mex.; a blueprint copy of a map of Beaver Island, Tex., dated 1924 and showing the international boundary; and General Land Office published maps of Colorado and New Mexico annotated to show districts for controlling the Rio Grande.

497. EXHIBIT MAPS. ca. 1912. 3 items.

A photoprocessed copy of the map showing Los Adjuntas and Los Sabinatos Islands, Tex., from the 1853 series of survey maps annotated Exhibit "A"; a blueprint copy of map 1 from the 1853 surveys, with minor annotations in the vicinity of Roma and noted as Exhibit "A"; and a blueprint copy of an enlarged map of Roma and vicinity dated 1912, with some unexplained annotations in the channel of the river and marked Exhibit "B." The first map has no further identification; the other two maps are stamped on the back as sent from the map files of the Southern Department, U.S. Army.

498. MAP RECORDS. 1934. 16 items.

Blueprint copies of a map in 15 sheets and an index map of the El Paso-Juarez Valley of the

Rio Grande showing the rectified channel, the new boundary, and parcels of land separated from Mexico and from the United States. This map was produced as a result of proposals made by the International Boundary Commission and incorporated into a convention concluded on February 1, 1933, between the United States and Mexico. The convention provided for the rectifying or straightening and deepening of the channel of the Rio Grande from monument 15 to Box Canyon in the El Paso-Juarez Valley.

Administrative Records

499. RECORDS CONCERNING U.S. SURVEY DOCUMENTS AND PROPERTY. 1914, 1928. 1/2 in.

The records consist of an inventory of the property of the U.S. Section of the International Boundary Commission, 1914, and a memorandum relating to certain files of U.S. Commissioner Anson Mills that were missing in 1928. The memorandum was prepared by William E. Dennis, who served as U.S. agent for the Chamizal arbitration. A note attached to the memorandum indicates that most of the files were later located. Included is an undated list of survey papers relating to the river at Brownsville, Tex.

500. PERSONNEL RECORD. 1894-99. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

A record kept by the secretary to the U.S. Section showing dates of arrival and departure of personnel, assignments to survey teams, and other matters affecting the personnel of the Section. The information is listed chronologically.

501. SALARY VOUCHERS. 1915. 1/4 in.

Copies of vouchers certifying that payment was made to certain employees of the U.S. Section of the International Boundary Commission. Arranged chronologically.

Records Relating to Bancos

Bancos are sections of land cut off when a river changes course (those sections of land lying between the former riverbed and the new channel). The Rio Grande was constantly changing course by erosion and avulsion. It was decided by the convention of November 12, 1884, between the United States and Mexico that if the river changed course by erosion the new course of the river would serve as the boundary line, but if it changed by avulsion (a violent and abrupt change usually brought about by flood) the

boundary line would remain in the former bed of the river.

The International Boundary Commission concerned with the water boundary therefore had to determine the nature of the change, assign the bancos to either Mexico or the United States, and survey and mark the boundary when a change occurred.

On March 20, 1905, the United States and Mexico concluded a convention that gave the power to the International Boundary Commission to eliminate bancos and provided for the reciprocal rights of citizens who, because of the change of the course of the Rio Grande, found themselves on land belonging to the other country.

The records described below concern the work of the Commission on elimination of bancos. (See entries 515-523 for records concerning the Chamizal tract.)

502. PROCEEDINGS CONCERNING BANCOS. 1894-95, 1907-10. 4 vols. and unbound papers. 3 in.

Original signed proceedings of meetings of the International Boundary Commission concerning various bancos, 1894-95; and four volumes (two in English and two in Spanish) of printed proceedings of the Commission, 1907-10, concerning the "Elimination of Bancos." The volumes include copies of related reports, charts, and maps. Proceedings relating to Bermudez Banco are described in entry 477.

503. MAPS SHOWING BANCOS AND RECOMMENDED BOUNDARY CHANGES IN THE RIO GRANDE. 1898. 3 items.

A manuscript map (and also a reduced printed copy) of the Rio Grande between the Gulf of Mexico and the San Juan River showing the 1853 channel as shown on the maps compiled according to the treaty of 1848, the present boundary, the proposed new boundary, bancos belonging to the United States and those belonging to Mexico, suggested locations for boundary monuments, and outlines of the 54-sheet detailed map of the river described in entry 417. On the reverse of the manuscript is the notation "Map with Genl. Mill's letter of Feby 6/98." Also included is a large-scale manuscript map, dated 1898, of the river between the Gulf of Mexico and the San Juan River showing bancos, the acreage of each, names of claimants to the banco areas, vegetation, terrain, soil types, the river channel as surveyed in 1853, the 1898 boundary line, and proposed changes in the boundary.

504. MAPS OF BANCOS IN THE RIO GRANDE. n.d. 4 items.

Blueprint copies of maps of the Banco de Villa, the Banco de Camargo, and the Banco de Santa Margarita prepared by the International (Water) Boundary Commission and noted to accompany notations shown on Emory's map 3; and a blueprint copy of Emory's map 3, dated 1853, showing certain islands in the Rio Grande.

505. DETAILED MAPS SHOWING CHANGES IN THE BOUNDARY ALONG THE RIO GRANDE RIVER. n.d. 58 items.

Fifty-four manuscript maps and a three-sheet index map, compiled in 1898 by the consulting engineers under the direction of the International Boundary Commission, showing bancos, the 1898 boundary, and proposed changes in the boundary line that would eliminate the bancos. Each sheet is signed by the United States and Mexican Commissioners and engineers appointed under the convention of 1889 and is also signed by the United States and Mexican plenipotentiaries appointed under the convention of 1905, which authorized the acceptance of the proposed boundary eliminating the bancos caused by the river changes as shown on these sheets.

506. PLATS OF BANCOS IN THE RIO GRANDE. 1910-12. 151 items.

Manuscript plats of individual bancos numbered from 1 to 189, signed by the United States and Mexican Commissioners and consulting engineers, and a printed index map showing the location of each. The plats show present and former boundary lines, river courses, and monuments. Each plat includes the name of the banco and gives the name of the country from which it was cut and the date of the cutoff. Included are printed reductions of plats 59 through 89 and a tracing copy of the plat of Banco No. 5, blueprint copies of plats of 30 bancos compiled in 1910 by the Mexican Engineer to the Commission whose signature is reproduced, and blueprint copies of plats of Farmers and Fain Bancos.

507. TOPOGRAPHIC MAP OF THE RIO GRANDE VALLEY FROM THE GULF OF MEXICO TO ROMA. 1911. 8 items.

A large-scale map in seven sheets constructed from surveys by the Consulting Engineers in 1909, 1910, and 1911, showing contours, past and present river courses, roads, houses, settlements, ranches by name of owner, and street plans of United States and Mexican cities in the valley. Included is an index map showing the outlines of these seven sheets and the 30

sheets that appear in the published report, the bancos cut from the United States and from Mexico, and past and present river courses.

508. MAPS RELATING TO THE SAN ELIZARIO ISLAND CASE. 1896. 9 items.

A manuscript index map and eight detailed maps of the Rio Grande in the vicinity of San Elizario Island showing courses of the river from various surveys. Each sheet is signed by United States and Mexican Commissioners.

509. MAPS OF THE RIO GRANDE AT BROWNSVILLE AND MATAMOROS. 1894. 5 items.

Manuscript maps consisting of a general map showing jetties, the course of the river in 1853, and bancos; three detailed maps of parts of the area covered showing cross sections and jetties; and one map of part of the river in the immediate vicinity of Fort Brown showing lines of the river from surveys of 1853, 1869, 1875, 1877, 1880-82, and 1894. Each sheet is signed by the Commissioner and the surveyor of both the United States and Mexico.

510. MAPS OF THE RIO GRANDE DRAINAGE BASIN. 1888-1915. 10 items.

Part of a printed map of the United States showing limits and names of available Geological Survey quadrangles annotated to show the limits of the Rio Grande drainage basin; published Geological Survey topographical quadrangles dated to 1915, covering certain areas within the Rio Grande drainage basin and particularly areas in Colorado; and published maps of the irrigated portions of parts of the Rio Grande Water Division No. 3 in Colorado, issued by the State Engineer's Office in 1888--one annotated as exhibit B and the other as exhibit C.

511. BLUEPRINT MAPS. 1908-13. 7 items.

Blueprint copies of an eight-sheet map of the valleys of San Antonio, Ojinaga, and Mulato compiled in 1913 by the Mexican Engineer to the International Boundary Commission and showing bancos eliminated in accordance with the convention of 1905 and an act of October 14, 1909; a blueprint copy of a map of the river from Roma to the Gulf showing surveys made in the winter of 1910-11 and bancos eliminated; a blueprint copy of a sketch showing the ditch complained of on the Bermudez Banco in 1908; a blueprint copy of a Mexican map of the area in the vicinity of Ojinaga, Mexico, showing the course of the Rio Grande in 1910, the channel abandoned in 1907, and the delta of the Rio Conchas; and a blueprint copy of Survey No. 51, El Paso County, Tex., showing the changes in the course of the Rio

Grande that put 749 acres of land formerly in El Paso County into Mexico, and including a copy of the field notes of the survey and a letter from Z. L. Cobb, owner of the property, requesting that the land be claimed by the United States.

512. CORRESPONDENCE CONCERNING BANCOS. 1907, 1910-12. 2 in.

Correspondence of the U.S. Section of the International Boundary Commission with the Mexican Commissioner, Department of State, surveyors, and others concerning the settlement of banco cases. Included are reports and charts relating to the Solisenito Banco. Arranged chronologically under the headings "bancos cases" and "Solisenito Banco."

Commission For the Study of
the Equitable Distribution of
the Water of the Rio Grande
and Colorado River

The Commission for the Study of the Equitable Distribution of the Water of the Rio Grande and Colorado River was established by an exchange of notes between the Department of State and the Mexican Embassy at Washington. The Secretary of the Interior, in a letter of August 13, 1908, initially proposed the establishment of such a Commission to the Secretary of State. On November 24, 1908, the State Department presented the plan to the Mexican Embassy. In a note dated December 12, 1908, the Embassy informed the Department of State that the Mexican Government had accepted the proposal and that Fernando Beltrán y Puga had been appointed Commissioner.

The Supervising Engineer of the Reclamation Service, Louis C. Hill, was designated U.S. Commissioner. He resigned on April 22, 1910. The State Department, on May 9, 1910, appointed the Secretary to the U.S. Section of the International (Water) Boundary Commission, Wilbur Keblinger, to fill the vacancy left by Hill. Also, at this time, the State Department instructed Anson Mills, U.S. Commissioner, that the U.S. Section of the International (Water) Boundary Commission and the U.S. Section of the Commission for the Equitable Distribution of the Water of the Rio Grande and Colorado River were to work more closely by using the same organizational structure for their operation and to make free use of each Section's data.

The Commission for the Equitable Distribution of the Water of the Rio Grande and Colorado River as initially created was primarily concerned with the water in the El Paso

Valley. The duties and powers, as well as the title of this Commission, have experienced many changes over the years. Today the duties for the study of the equitable distribution of the boundary waters are an integral part of the International Boundary and Water Commission.

In addition to the maps and copies of letters described below, other series of records relating to the International (Water) Boundary Commission described in this inventory also contain information on the equitable distribution of the water of the Rio Grande and Colorado River.

513. LETTERS SENT BY THE U.S. COMMISSIONER. 1910-11. 1 vol. 1 in.

Press copies of letters sent by Wilbur Keblinger to the Departments of State and the Interior, the Geological Survey, the Mexican Commissioner, lawyers, and others concerning the progress in settling the problems arising from equitably distributing the water of the Rio Grande. Some of the letters also refer to the Chamizal arbitration. The letters are arranged chronologically. Other letters received by Keblinger, 1910-13, are described in entry 480. Described in entry 489 are some records relating to the equitable distribution of the water of the Rio Grande and Colorado River.

514. MAPS RELATING TO PROJECTS PROPOSED OR CONSTRUCTED FOR THE EQUITABLE DISTRIBUTION OF THE WATER OF THE RIO GRANDE. 1915. 15 items.

Maps and plans relating to the Santa Helena International Dam including four unfinished manuscript location maps and plans and their finished blueprint copies, a manuscript drawing of part of Mexico west of the Santa Helena Reservoir showing drainage and topographic features, a printed map of the Rio Conchos drainage area of Mexico compiled as a part of a report on the Santa Helena Dam Project, a manuscript map of the Rio Grande from the Rio Conchos to the Grand Canon of Santa Helena traced from topographic maps compiled by the Geological Survey, a printed plan of the San Carlos-Mulato Reservoir located south and west of the proposed Santa Helena Dam containing in addition a cross section of the geological formation of the ground under the San Carlos-Santa Helena Reservoir, and plans of the Devils River Project damsite.

Records Relating to the Chamizal

The Chamizal tract is an area of

approximately 600 acres lying between the Rio Grande on the south and the 1852-53 channel of the river on the north. This tract lies adjacent to one of the more densely populated sections of El Paso, Tex., and for a time was under the jurisdiction of the United States. When the problem of determining whether the tract belonged to Mexico or to the United States came before the International Boundary Commission in 1895, no decision was reached.

On June 24, 1910, the United States and Mexico finally concluded a convention that provided for the arbitration of the Chamizal problem. The International Boundary Commission was enlarged to include an additional Commissioner, a Canadian jurist to be named in agreement by the contracting powers.

Eugene Lafleur was chosen as the Canadian Commissioner by United States Commissioner Anson Mills and Mexican Commissioner Fernando Beltrán y Puga. The first meeting of the Commission was held on May 15, 1911, and on June 15, 1911, the Commission announced its award. The U.S. agent, William C. Dennis, objected to the award, which gave to Mexico that section of the tract to the south of the Rio Grande as it had run before 1864; however, the course of the river in 1864 was not determined by the Commission.

The claim to the Chamizal tract remained a constant source of irritation between the United States and Mexico until 1963, when the United States agreed that the tract belonged to Mexico.

In addition to the records described below, other records relating to the International Boundary Commission also contain information on the Chamizal tract.

515. PROCEEDINGS OF THE CHAMIZAL ARBITRATION. 1911. 4 vols. 10 in.

Signed minutes of meetings of the Arbitral Tribunal of the International Boundary Commission concerning the Chamizal case. Two volumes are in English and two are in Spanish. Included in the two volumes in English are copies of some of the documents presented to the Commission. The minutes are arranged chronologically.

516. DOCUMENTS PRESENTED BY THE UNITED STATES. 1911. 5 vols. 6 in.

Printed copies of the U.S. documents presented to the International Boundary Commission for the arbitration of the ownership of the Chamizal tract. Included are the U.S. case, a one-volume appendix to the case, the argument of the United States, and the U.S. counter case.

The signature of the U.S. agent appears at the end of the U.S. case. Arranged as listed.

517. ARGUMENT OF MEXICO. 1911. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

The printed argument presented by Mexico to the Arbitral Tribunal of the International Boundary Commission in support of her claim to the Chamizal tract.

518. AWARD IN THE CHAMIZAL CASE. 1911. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

Included in the printed proceedings of the meetings held June 10 and 15, 1911, by the Arbitral Tribunal of the International Boundary Commission are the award in the Chamizal case, the dissenting opinions of the United States and Mexican Commissioners, and the protest of the United States agent.

519. MAPS RELATING TO THE CHAMIZAL CASE. 1896. 2 items.

Manuscript maps numbered 1 and 2, each signed by the United States and Mexican Commissioners. Map No. 1 covers the area in the vicinity of 106°29' west longitude and shows several courses of the Rio Grande between 1827 and 1896, the Ponce Grant and accretions to the grant, and other land grants and accretions. Map No. 2 shows various channels and boundary lines at El Paso and Juarez.

520. CORRESPONDENCE OF THE U.S. AGENT. 1910-11. 4 in.

Letters received and copies of letters sent by William C. Dennis, U.S. agent for the Chamizal arbitration, concerning the work of the International Boundary Commission in settling the dispute. The correspondence, which was exchanged with the Department of State, the Mexican agent, the International Boundary Commission, a Walter B. Grant, and a Richard Burgess, includes copies of reports, claims, newspaper clippings, and other documents. Arranged for the most part by name or title of correspondent and thereunder chronologically.

521. MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE CONCERNING THE CHAMIZAL ARBITRATION. 1907, 1910-13. 2 in.

Letters received and copies of letters sent by the U.S. Commissioner, staff members of the U.S. Section of the International Boundary Commission, and the U.S. agent for the Chamizal arbitration concerning claims filed by Mexico and the United States, the progress of the arbitration, and the final settlement. Some of the letters concern the expenses incurred by the

U.S. agency. Arranged in rough chronological order within the following periods: 1907, 1910-13, and 1911.

522. CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO INSPECTION OF MEXICAN DOCUMENTS. 1911. 1/2 in.

Printed copies of the correspondence exchanged between United States and Mexican officials relating to ". . . the inspection of documents in the archives of the Mexican Embassy at Washington." The inspection was made of documents used by Mexico in her case and counter case in the Chamizal arbitration.

523. SUBPENAS. 1910. 1 in.

Copies of the subpenas that were served on residents in the Chamizal area to appear be-

fore the International Boundary Commission's Arbitral Tribunal.

Correspondence of the Division of Mexican Affairs

524. CORRESPONDENCE. 1935-37. 2 in.

Letters received and copies of letters sent by the Chief and, in some instances, by the Acting Chief of the Division of Mexican Affairs of the Department of State concerning the work of the International Boundary Commission, United States and Mexico. The letters were received from U.S. Commissioner L. M. Lawson and include enclosures such as newspaper clippings, copies of letters received by Lawson, and memoranda. Arranged chronologically.

APPENDIXES

I. List of Watercolor Views and Landscape Sketches Along the Northwest Boundary (Entry 221)

(The titles are copied verbatim from the maps.)

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>1. Esquimalt Harbor, from summit of "Mill Mountain near head of bay showing "Active" and "Satellite's" anchorage. In the distance Smiths' or Blunts' Island and entrance to Haro and Rosario Straits.</p> <p>2. Active Passage, Saturna Group, looking West.</p> <p>3. Straits of Haro. Stewart's Island in the centre.</p> <p>4. Straits of Rosario, Cypress Island and Strawberry Harbor on the right. Haut-boy Island in the centre--Mt. Constitution and Orcas Island in the distance.</p> <p>4 1/2. View from hill on San Juan Island looking S. with Ontario Roads "Active" and "Satellite" at anchor Lopez Island and Mount Baker in the distance.</p> <p>5. Semiahmoo Bay, from Bluff near entrance of "Mud Bay" with Camp Semiahmoo, Drayton's Harbor and distant view of Mt. Baker to E.</p> <p>6. H. B. Co. Fort Langley, left bank of Fraser River. Langley Buttes in the distance.</p> <p>7. View of Fraser's River from a point above the mouth of Chiloweyuck River, looking up.</p> <p>8. Camp Sumass. Sumass Prairie. looking N.</p> <p>9. Chiloweyuck Lake, from Lake Depot, looking up Cla-hi-hu gap. to the Southward.</p> <p>10. Summit of Cascade Mountains. from trail looking West.</p> | <p>11. Similkameen River, view from boundary N. of Camp Similkameen looking up. Tchopak mts. in the distance.</p> <p>12. Castle Rock or "McLeod's Castle, right bank of Columbia River. (Cascades of the Columbia)</p> <p>13. Cascade on left bank Columbia River (Cascades of the Columbia).</p> <p>14. "Wind Mountain" Columbia River (above Cascades) looking up.</p> <p>15. Canon of Palouse River looking South from a point just below the falls (Great Falls)</p> <p>16. Great Falls on the Palouse River from summit of Cliffs on right bank.</p> <p>17. "Aspen Camp" (27 miles from Cow Creek) looking N. Trail from Palouse R. to Plants' Crossing on the Spokane.</p> <p>18. Spokane Ferry (River gap bears N. 25 E.) Military Road from Colville to Walla Walla.</p> <p>19. Plante's Crossing - Spokane River and Plains - trail runs N.N.E.</p> <p>20. Sinyakwateen Depot from near left bank of Clarke's Fork looking up. Camp bears N. E.</p> <p>21. View from summit of "Lookout Mountain," right bank of Clarke's Fork opposite Sinyakwateen, showing Kellispelm or Pend'oreille Lake in the distance and Bitter Root Mountains to N.&E.</p> <p>22. Kellispelm Lake or Pend'oreille Lake, from "View Point" near where Clarkes' Fork flows from the Lake, looking S. W. Flat top mt. bears E.</p> |
|--|--|

23. Kellisperm Lake from Yellow Bluff Island, looking S. E. toward the S. extremity of the Lake.
24. Kellisperm Lake - near head of lake looking South. (Sienitic Cliffs)
25. Missing.
26. Chelemta Depot. From right bank of the Kootenay looking up.
27. "Paddler's Lake" - widening of the Kootenay - from hills just above Chelemta on left bank looking S. across the Kootenay Valley.
28. Valley of Kootenay from hills near Akleu Cache (left bank) looking N. W.
29. Akleu Cache. Near the Kootenay R. Looking S.
30. Camp Kootenay West (Narris' Camp) looking N. W.
31. Camp Mooyie (1 1/4 miles N. of 49th Parallel) Peak bears N. 20. W.
32. Mooyie River looking South (down) from the 49th parallel.
33. Mooyie River Valley from Monument W. side river looking E. along the 49th parallel.
34. Rocky Mountain peaks from Camp on Josephs' Prairie. "Steeple" bear N. E.
35. Kootenay River looking up. (distant view of "Steeple") trail from Mooyie to Kootenay E.
36. Kootenay River. Junction with Elk River. View from trail on right bank.
37. Kootenay River. looking down from near Camp Kootenay East.
38. Missing.
39. Na-tuc-he-na or Kootenay Cache. left bank of the river looking South (down) Two miles below camp.
40. Kootenay River (Southernmost crossing) looking S. (down) from left bank.
41. Falls of the Kootenay (ak. Kaph-Kleh) from near the trail.
42. Camp N. fork Tobacco River - 30 miles from Camp Kootenay E. looking S. E. trail from Kootenay E. to Kishenehn.
43. Camp on Kattanoke Creek a branch of Flathead River - trail from Kootenay E. to Kishenehn.
44. Rocky Mountain Peaks (near boundary) from the summit of Flathead Pass. Boundary mt. bears N. 50. E.
45. Camp on Flathead River (49th parallel) looking up (W. 25. N.)
46. Valley of Kishenehn Creek. View from a point three miles below Camp Kishenehn looking up. Pass and peaks around Camp Kishenehn.
47. Camp Kishenehn from hill near right bank of creek looking N. E. with Mount Kishenehna ("Kirby and Spence") in background.
48. Kintla Mountains from the summit of Kishenehna
49. "Mt. Kirby" from "Mt. Spence" (the 2 peaks of Kishenehna Mountain) looking N.
50. Kintla Mountains and lower lake, from spur of Boundary Mountain.
51. Mt. Kishenehn peak bears N. 50 W.
52. Cascade of "Mount Kirby" from Kishenehn Pass four miles above camp. peak bears E. 10. S.
53. Kishenehn Creek (Red Sandstone formations) from trail up the pass looking N. 60. E.
54. Kishenehna Mountain (Kirby and Spence) and Kishenehn Pass from summit of Pass looking South.
55. Lake on E. side summit Kishenehn Pass looking E.
56. Camp. (foot of summit - E. side) Kishenehn or Boundary Pass. High peak

- bears W.
57. Sandstone Mountain bearing E. 20. S.
Kishenehn Pass (E. side of summit)
58. Looking W. toward summit Kishenehn
Pass left hand peak bears S. 10. W.
59. Cascade Kishenehn Pass (E side summit)
Peak bears S. 5° E.
60. "The Gates" from valley near E. en-
trance to Kishenehn Pass. looking W.
61. Camp Akamina (49th parallel) looking N.
5° E. across Akamina Lake down
Akamina Pass toward the Saskatchewan
Plains.
62. Lake to the Westward of Akamina Lake.
Peak bears S. 35. W.
63. View from Monument at summit looking W.
along 49th parallel. Highest Peak Kintla
Range bears S. 25. W.
64. View from monument at Summit looking E.
across Waterton or Chief Mountain Lake
along 49th parallel. Yellow peak on left
bears N. 30. E.
65. Camp on stream near Waterton Lake.
peak bears E. 30. S.
66. "Ak - Knote. Kult. num Waterton or Chief
Mountain Lake from the narrows looking
South.

II. List of Subjects of Files of the U. S. Section of the International Waterways Commission (Entry 293)

<u>File No.</u>	<u>Subject</u>	<u>File No.</u>	<u>Subject</u>
1103	Legislation affecting the U. S. Section	3105-3106	Reports of lake commerce through Soo Canal, 1906-07
1104	Legislation affecting the U. S. Section concerning boundary work	3107-3111	Freight traffic through Soo Canal, 1908-12
1202-1203	Minutes of meetings: Sept. 1905-May 1906	3112	Reports of lake commerce through Soo Canal
1205	U. S. Commissioners: <u>re</u> minutes of full Commission	3201	Data--Lake Huron-Michigan
1206-1210	Minutes of meetings: June 1906-Nov. 1906	3301	Data--Detroit River
1211	Reports: U. S. Section	3401	Lake Erie and Niagara River navigation season
1214	Reports: U. S. Section, Niagara Falls	3403	Water levels--Lake Erie and Niagara River
1215	Reports: U. S. Section	3405	Recession--Niagara Falls
1216	Reports: secretary	3406	Surveys and general data--Niagara Falls
1217	Reports: Capt. Kutz, et al.	3408	Water levels--Lake Erie and Niagara River
1218	Reports: U. S. Section	3409	Commission's survey--Niagara River, Buffalo to the Falls
1220-1279	Minutes of meetings: Jan. 1907-Apr. 1915	3501	Data--St. Lawrence River and Lake Ontario
1901-1907	Reports: weekly and monthly	4100	Diversions at the "Soo"
2201-2275	Minutes of meetings: Sept. 1905-Apr. 1915	4101	Michigan-Lake Superior Power Co.
2302	Reports: Canadian Section	4102	Chandler--Dumbar and Allied Companies
2601	Reports: full Commission	4103	Lake Superior Power Co.
2602	Reports: committees of the Commission	4104	Union Depot Co. --"Soo" permit
2904	Treaty between the United States and Great Britain, Apr. 11, 1909	4105	Ontario and Michigan Power Co.
3004	Rainfall--Great Lakes	4121	Minnesota Canal and Power Co.
3005	Water levels--Great Lakes	4122-4123	Applications of Minnesota Canal and Power Co.
3102	Data--St. Mary's River and Lake Superior	4124	Western Power Co.

<u>File No.</u>	<u>Subject</u>	<u>File No.</u>	<u>Subject</u>
4131	Michigan Lake Superior Power Co.		Drainage Co.
4201-4203	Chicago Drainage Canal	4420	Niagara Gorge Power Co.
4205	Proposed dam at head of St. Clair River	4421	Preservation of Niagara Falls-- legislation and reports
4301-4302	Detroit River--Tunnel: Govern- ment improvement	4422	Diversions from Lake Erie
4303	Proposed canal--Lake St. Clair-- Lake Erie	4423	Buffalo waterworks--tunnel and inlet pier
4401	Diversions from Lake Erie	4424	Users of Erie Canal water for power
4402	Niagara Falls Power Co.	4425	Mather Power Bridge--Niagara River
4403	Niagara Falls Hydraulic Power and Manufacturing Co.	4426	Erie and Ontario Sanitary Canal
4404	Ontario Power Co.	4502	Massena Water Power Co.
4405	Electrical Development Co.	4503	Smith L. Dawley application
4406	Canadian Niagara Power Co.	4504	International Development Co.
4407	International Railway Co.	4505	Long Sault Development Co.
4408	Niagara County Irrigation and Water Supply Co.	4506	Improvement of Richelieu River
4409	Niagara Lockport & Ontario Power Co.	4507	Cedar Rapids Manufacturing and Power Co.
4410	Lockport Water and Electric Co.	4508	Beauharnois Development
4411	Lewiston Water Supply Co.	4509	Long Sault Development Co.
4412	Hamilton Cataract Power Co.	4510	Power Development at Waddington, New York
4413	Niagara Welland Power Co.	4601	Improvement of navigation of Rainy River
4414	Users of Erie Canal water for power	4602	Mouse River drainage project
4415	Power development--Woodford Estate	4701-4702	Grande Falls Power Co.
4416	Lower Niagara River Power and Water Supply Co.	5001	Regulation of Great Lakes: gen- eral
4417	Lewiston Water Works Co.	5101	Regulation of Lake Superior
4418	Lockport Water Supply Co.	5401	Regulation of Lake Erie
4419	Buffalo and Niagara Power and	5402	Erie Dam: general

<u>File No.</u>	<u>Subject</u>	<u>File No.</u>	<u>Subject</u>
5403	Effect of Erie Dam on floods	6111	Lake Superior: charts and data
5404	Reports: Erie regulation	6201	Lakes Michigan and Huron: chart data
5405	Ice conditions and storms: eastern end--Lake Erie and effect on regulating work	6203-6204	Lake Huron: chart data
5406-5408	Regulation of Lake Erie	6301-6302	Lake St. Clair and Detroit River: chart data
5501	Gut Channel: St. Lawrence River dam construction	6303	Lake St. Clair and Detroit River: boundary line
6001	Boundary line and treaties	6304-6305	Detroit River: monumenting
6002	Boundary	6306	Detroit River: monumenting
6003-6004	Chart and map reproduction	6307	Detroit and St. Clair Rivers: monumenting
6005	Secretary's reports on boundary work	6401	Lake Erie: boundary line
6006	Marking of boundary: general	6402-6404	Lake Erie: chart data
6007	Reports: boundary committee	6407	Niagara River: monumenting
6008	Chart and map reproduction	6501	Lake Ontario: chart data
6009	Marking boundary line: general	6502	St. Lawrence River: surveys
6010	Chart and map reproduction	6503	Lake Ontario and St. Lawrence River: boundary
6011	Boundary committee: meetings and reports	6504	St. Lawrence River: surveys and monumenting
6012-6016	Chart and map reproduction	6505	Lake Ontario and St. Lawrence River: chart data
6101	Lake Superior and St. Mary's River: charts and data	6506-6508	St. Lawrence River: surveys and monumenting
6102	Lake Superior: boundary line	6509	St. Lawrence River: monumenting
6103	Lake Superior: surveys	6510	Lake Ontario: chart data
6104	Lake Superior: chart data	9001	Miscellaneous
6105-6106	St. Mary's River: monumenting	9101	Publicity
6107	Lake Superior: surveys	9102	Pollution of boundary waters by sewage
6108	St. Mary's River: monumenting	9201	Navigation: speed in channels--regulations
6109	Lake Superior: charts and data		
6110	St. Mary's River: monumenting		

<u>File No.</u>	<u>Subject</u>	<u>File No.</u>	<u>Subject</u>
9901	Miscellaneous projects not on Great Lakes	9902	Milk River: irrigation project

III. List of Closed Case Files of the International Joint Commission (Entry 320)

<u>Docket No.</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Docket No.</u>	<u>Title</u>
1	Rainy River Improvement Co.	22	St. John River Power Co.
2	Watrous Island Boom Co.	23	Creston Reclamation Co.
3	Lake of the Woods Levels	24	St. Lawrence River Power Co.
4	Pollution of Boundary Waters	25	Trail Smelter
5	Livingstone Channel	26	Roseau River
6	Michigan Lake Superior Power Co. (Michigan Northern Power Co.)	27	West Kootenay Power and Light Co., Ltd.
7	Greater Winnipeg Water District	28	St. Croix Water Power Co.
8	Algoma Steel Corporation	29	Spragues Falls Manufacturing Co.
9	St. Mary and Milk Rivers	30	Geo. Leonard Salter, Trustee in Bankruptcy
10	St. Croix River Power Co.	31	Madawaska Co.
11	Spragues Falls Manufacturing Co.	32	Canadian Cottons, Ltd.
12	International Lumber Co.	33	Jean Lariviere
13	U.S. Government (St. Clair River Channel)	34	Peter Charles Bruner
14	New York and Ontario Power Co.	35	Montana State Conservation Board
15	St. Lawrence River Power Co.	36	Repairs to Prairie Portage Dam
16	Canadian Cottons, Ltd.	37	Waterway--Montreal, Canada, through Lake Champlain to Hudson River
17	St. Lawrence Navigation and Power Co.	38	Richelieu River
18	St. Croix River Fishways	39	West Kootenay Power and Light Co., Ltd.
19	New Brunswick Electric Power Commission	40	Prairie Portage (Department of Agriculture)
20	Rainy Lake Levels		
21	Buffalo and Fort Erie Public Bridge Co.		

For a list of other publications in this series, see Publications of the National Archives and Records Service, which may be obtained upon request from the Publications Sales Branch, The National Archives, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408.

171
1 p
11
2

Ill. Hist. Sur.

ILLINOIS HISTORICAL SURVEY

PRELIMINARY



INVENTORIES

Number 171

RECORDS OF THE SOLICITOR OF THE TREASURY

THE LIBRARY OF THE
NOV 15 1968
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1968

PRELIMINARY INVENTORY OF THE
RECORDS OF THE SOLICITOR OF THE TREASURY

(Record Group 206)

Compiled by George S. Ulibarri



The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1968

National Archives Publication No. 69-5

Library of Congress Catalog Card No. A68-7835

0 25. 171
U 581 p
no. 171
Log 2

U. Historical Survey

FOREWORD

GSA through the National Archives and Records Service is responsible for administering the permanent noncurrent records of the Federal Government. These archival holdings, now amounting to about 900,000 cubic feet, date from the days of the Continental Congresses; they include the basic records of the three branches of our Government--Congress, the courts, and the executive departments and independent agencies. The Presidential Libraries--Hoover, Roosevelt, Truman, and Eisenhower--contain the papers of those Presidents and many of their associates in office. Among our holdings are many hallowed documents relating to great events of our Nation's history, preserved and venerated as symbols to stimulate a worthy patriotism in all of us. But most of the records are less dramatic, kept because of their continuing practical utility for the ordinary processes of government, for the protection of private rights, and for the research use of students and scholars.

To facilitate the use of the records and to describe their nature and content, our archivists prepare various kinds of finding aids. The present work is one such publication. We believe that it will prove valuable to anyone who wishes to use the records it describes.

LAWSON B. KNOTT, JR.
Administrator of General Services

P R E F A C E

The first step in the records-description program of the National Archives is the compilation of preliminary inventories of the material in some 400 record groups to which the holdings of the National Archives are allocated. These inventories are called "preliminary" because they are provisional in character. They are prepared as soon as possible after the records are received without waiting to screen out all disposable material or to perfect the arrangement of the records. They are compiled primarily for internal use, both as finding aids to help the staff render efficient reference service and as a means of establishing administrative control over the records.

Each preliminary inventory contains an introduction that briefly states the history and functions of the agency that accumulated the records. The records themselves are described series by series; that is, by units of records of the same form or that deal with the same subject or activity or that are arranged serially. Other significant information about the records may sometimes be given in appendixes.

Several finding aids that give an overall picture of materials in the National Archives have been published. A comprehensive Guide to the Records in the National Archives (1948) and a brief guide, Your Government's Records in the National Archives (revised 1950), have been issued. A guide devoted to one geographical area--Guide to Materials on Latin America in the National Archives (1961)--has been published. Forty-five Reference Information Papers, which analyze records in the National Archives on such subjects as transportation, small business, and the Middle East, have so far been issued. Records of the Civil War have been described in Guide to Federal Archives Relating to the Civil War (1962)

and Civil War Maps in the National Archives (1964), those of World War I in Handbook of Federal World War Agencies and Their Records, 1917-1921 (1943), and those of World War II in the two-volume guide, Federal Records of World War II (1950-51). Genealogical records have been listed in Guide to Genealogical Records in the National Archives (1964). Many bodies of records of high research value have been edited by the National Archives and reproduced on microfilm as a form of publication. Positive prints of this microfilm, many of which are described in the List of National Archives Microfilm Publications (1968), are available for purchase.

JAMES B. RHOADS
Archivist of the United States

CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Introduction	1
Inventory	3
Correspondence, With Related Indexes and Registers, 1801-1934	3
Indexes and Registers to Letters Received, 1836-1934	3
Letters Received, 1801-1934	5
Office of the President	5
Department of State	5
Department of the Treasury	5
Department of War	8
Department of Justice	9
Post Office Department	9
Department of the Navy	10
Department of the Interior	10
Other Sources	11
Indexes and Registers to Letters Sent, 1845-1910	12
Letters Sent, 1820-1934	12
Legal Opinions and Briefs, 1820-1933	14
Case Files and Suit Papers, With Related Indexes and Registers, 1791-1929	16
Indexes and Registers, 1791-1929	16
Case Files and Suit Papers, 1805-1926	20
Reports, 1821-1934	22
Miscellaneous Records, 1791-1934	24
Appendixes:	
I. Solicitors of the Treasury, 1831-1932	27
II. Organization Chart of the Office of the Solicitor of the Treasury, March 21, 1927	28
III. States and Judicial Districts Reporting to the Solicitor of the Treasury, 1801-98 (Entry 42).	29
IV. Government Agencies That Corresponded With the Solicitor of the Treasury, 1911-34 (Entry 9)	30
V. Closed Case Files, 1812-1915 (Entry 130)	32

INTRODUCTION

The Office of the Solicitor of the Treasury was created in the Treasury Department by an act of Congress approved May 29, 1830 (4 Stat. 414). The functions assigned to the Solicitor had been vested, successively, in the Comptroller of the Treasury, 1789-1817; in the First Comptroller of the Treasury, 1817-20; and in the Agent of the Treasury, 1820-30. The act of September 2, 1789 (1 Stat. 66), establishing the Treasury Department, provided "That it shall be the duty of the Comptroller to superintend the adjustment and preservation of the public accounts; He shall moreover provide for the regular and punctual payment of all monies which may be collected, and shall direct prosecutions for all delinquencies of officers of the revenue, and for debts that are, or shall be due to the United States." This function was transferred to the First Comptroller by an act of March 3, 1817 (3 Stat. 367), and then to the Agent of the Treasury by an act of May 15, 1820 (3 Stat. 592). By the act of May 29, 1830, the title of Agent of the Treasury was changed to Solicitor of the Treasury (see appendix I for a list of Solicitors, 1831-1932). By this and subsequent acts the powers and duties of the Solicitor were enlarged from time to time. The Solicitor was the principal legal officer of the Treasury Department as well as one of the chief legal officers of the Federal Government.

As originally contemplated, the principal function of the Solicitor of the Treasury concerned the collection of debts owed to the United States by individuals and requiring legal proceedings for enforcing payment. To perform this function effectively the Solicitor had the authority to direct and instruct U.S. district attorneys, clerks of court, and marshals in the various judicial districts in all matters relating to the prosecution of such suits. A great many additional duties were performed by the Solicitor of the Treasury.

The Solicitor had charge of all lands acquired by the United States in payment of debts. He was authorized, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, to rent or to sell at public sale any unproductive land or other property of the United States when this seemed to be in the public interest.

It was the duty of the Solicitor to establish

regulations for the guidance of collectors of customs. He was authorized to request that collectors of customs, district attorneys, marshals, and clerks of U.S. courts report to him any information he might require regarding suits in which the United States was a party.

The Solicitor was to examine and to be convinced as to the surety of certain official bonds such as those of Assistant Treasurers of the United States, disbursing clerks, and collectors of internal revenue. He was required to issue distress warrants directing the marshal of the proper judicial district to proceed against any delinquent collector of the revenue, receiver of public money, or other official who had failed either to collect or to pay over such money within the time provided by law. It was customary for the Solicitor to examine all official bonds of Treasury officers, as well as the various contracts, contractors' bonds, and other legal instruments. The Solicitor also prepared written legal opinions on any questions submitted by the departments except for questions involving the Constitution of the United States. The Solicitor was available to render other services which would assist the President and heads of departments, heads of bureaus, and other officers of the departments in the discharge of their respective duties.

Another important duty of the Solicitor concerned the compromise of claims of the United States. In such cases an offer of compromise was generally made to the U.S. district attorney in charge of the claim, to the Solicitor of the Treasury, and to the Secretary of the Treasury. By law, the concurrence of all these officials was required before a claim could be compromised.

The status of the Office of the Solicitor underwent many changes from the time it was created until it was finally abolished. By the act of June 22, 1870 (16 Stat. 162), which created the Department of Justice, the Office of the Solicitor was transferred from the Department of the Treasury to the Department of Justice, although the Office retained most of its functions. These functions were gradually absorbed by other offices in the Department of Justice. Executive Order No. 6166, dated June 10, 1933, divested the Solicitor of the Treasury of functions

relative to the conduct of litigation and the supervision of district attorneys, marshals, and clerks of court. This order also transferred the Office of the Solicitor back to the Treasury Department where it remained until it was abolished by an act of May 10, 1934 (48 Stat. 759). This act provided that any remaining functions, which had formerly been assigned to the Solicitor, be transferred to the newly created Office of General Counsel for the Department of the Treasury.

The Office of the Solicitor, from the time of its inception until its closing, was never a large office. In 1927, for example, there were only 17 employees including the Solicitor. (See appendix II, Organization Chart of the Office of the Solicitor of the Treasury.)

This inventory describes the 770 cubic feet of records of the Solicitor of the Treasury that were in the National Archives on September 30, 1968. They are designated as Record Group 206. The records were transferred to the

National Archives from the Justice and Treasury Departments.

Most of the records consist of distinct record types such as registers and indexes to correspondence, legal opinions, case files, registers to suits, and litigation reports. Consequently, this inventory has been organized into various subdivisions according to types of records. Each subdivision has a brief introductory statement intended to assist the user of the inventory in getting a better understanding of that particular record type.

Related records are in Record Group 21, Records of District Courts of the United States; Record Group 56, General Records of the Department of the Treasury; Record Group 60, General Records of the Department of Justice; Record Group 118, Records of United States Attorneys and Marshals; and Record Group 121, Records of the Public Buildings Service.

This inventory is based in part on work done by Maxcy Dixon, formerly of the National Archives staff.

CORRESPONDENCE, WITH RELATED INDEXES AND REGISTERS, 1801-1934

As one of the chief legal officers of the Federal Government, the Solicitor of the Treasury carried on extensive correspondence with various Government agencies. With minor exceptions, correspondence was assembled into two main categories consisting of letters received and letters sent. Letters received from a given agency through 1895 (a few are of a later date) were kept together by name of agency of origin under the executive department to which the agency belonged. Records of the Auditors of the Treasury, however, were grouped under the department to which the Auditors were assigned. Letters sent were copied into letterbooks in chronological order. Before 1896, incoming letters were arranged by name of agency of origin and thereunder chronologically. Beginning in 1896, a numerical filing system was adopted by the Solicitor's Office which required that all incoming letters relating to a specific case or transaction be grouped together and that each case be assigned a number. Incoming letters and in some instances copies of outgoing letters have been grouped into 31,912 individual case files.

The earliest indexes and registers to letters received date back to 1836 but the coverage is not complete until the mid-1860's. Some of the letters sent are covered by registers from about 1842 and by alphabetical indexes beginning in 1861. Separate indexes were kept for letters received and letters sent; indexes after 1910, however, cover both letters received and letters sent and are described in this inventory under letters received. Name and subject indexes are usually alphabetized only by the initial letter of the word. A name of an individual listed in a given index or register is often that of the principal person mentioned in the letter and not necessarily that of the letterwriter. Many of the letterbooks are indexed within the individual volume.

INDEXES AND REGISTERS TO LETTERS RECEIVED, 1836-1934

1. REGISTER OF LETTERS RECEIVED. Aug. 20, 1842-May 16, 1848; Apr. 1, 1850-July 31, 1875. 26 vols. 4 ft.
A register of incoming letters most of which are among the records described in entries 15-26, 28, 29, 31, 33-36, 38-42, and 46-58. The following information is usually given for each letter: date written, date received, name of writer, residence and title of writer if he is a Government official, subject, and dispo-

sition of letter. Arranged chronologically in each volume by date of letter received. Beginning April 2, 1863, the volumes are numbered consecutively 1-19.

2. INDEX TO LETTERS RECEIVED. Sept. 1, 1865-Jan. 9, 1911. 34 vols. 8 ft.

An index to incoming letters described in entries 15-25, 27-36, 38-42, 46-55, and 57-60. The following information is usually given for each letter: date received, date written, name of writer, title of writer if he is a Government official, where written, brief summary of contents, and disposition of letter. Entries dated after 1895 also give the case file number of the letter. Some volumes are labeled "Register of Letters Received" and some are labeled "Record of Letters Written." Arranged chronologically in each volume by date received and thereunder alphabetically by surname of writer if he is a private individual; by State and judicial district if writer is a U.S. attorney, marshal, or clerk of court; and by title of position if writer is from another Government agency. Indexes for a later period are described in entries 5 and 8.

3. NAME INDEX TO LETTERS RECEIVED. 1847-57. 2 vols. 5 in.

An index to letters received by the Solicitor from U.S. attorneys, marshals, and clerks of court. Most of these letters are among the records described in entry 42. The following information is usually given for each letter: writer's name and address, date received, brief summary of contents, date answered, and sometimes the volume and page of the letterbook described in entry 67, where reply can be found. The volumes are labeled "Register of Letters Received and Sent." Arranged alphabetically by name of writer.

4. INDEX TO LETTERS RECEIVED. Jan. 1, 1867-Mar. 31, 1897. 8 vols. 2 ft.

An index to letters described in entries 15-25, 27-36, 38-42, 46-55, and 57-60. The following information is usually given for each letter: date received, name of principal, subject, and from whom received. Entries dated after 1895 also give the case file number of the letter. Arranged chronologically by year and thereunder alphabetically by name of principal or subject.

5. INDEX TO LETTERS RECEIVED. 1899-1925. 1 vol. 4 in.

A name and subject index to incoming letters

among the records described in entries 59 and 60. The following information is usually given for each letter: date received, name of principal, subject, from whom received, from where received, and case file number. Arranged alphabetically by name of principal or subject.

6. INDEX TO LETTERS RELATING TO CUSTOMHOUSE BONDS. July 1836-Aug. 1837; Feb.-Apr. 1845. 1 vol. 2 in.

A name index to letters received mostly from U.S. district attorneys, clerks, and marshals relating to suits on customhouse bonds, fines, and penalties. Most of these letters are among the records described in entry 42. The following information is usually given for each letter: date received, date written, subject, disposition of letter, and name, title, and address of writer. Arranged chronologically by date received and thereunder alphabetically by surname of writer.

7. INDEX TO LETTERS RELATING TO SUITS ON TREASURY TRANSCRIPTS. 1836-37. 1 vol. 2 in.

An index to letters received from U.S. district attorneys, clerks of court, marshals, and other officials concerning suits on Treasury transcripts. Most of these letters are among the records described in entry 42. The following information is usually given for each letter: date received, date written, subject, disposition of letter, and name, title, and address of writer. Arranged chronologically by date received and thereunder alphabetically by surname of writer.

8. GENERAL INDEX TO NUMERICAL CASE FILES. 1911-33. 35 ft.

A subject index, on 4" x 6" cards, to numerical case files described in entry 60. The subject is usually the name of the principal in a legal suit, but it can also be the name of the letterwriter. Each entry gives subject of letter, case file number, date of letter, whether it was received or sent, and name of writer or addressee. Arranged alphabetically by subject and thereunder chronologically.

9. INDEX TO CORRESPONDENCE WITH GOVERNMENT AGENCIES. 1911-34. 8 ft.

An index, on 4" x 6" cards, to the correspondence with Government agencies, among the records described in entry 60. Each entry gives name of agency, case file number, date of letter, whether letter was received or sent, and name of claimant or defendant. Arranged in

chronological order for each agency. See appendix IV for a list of Government agencies.

10. INDEX TO CORRESPONDENCE WITH PRIVATE INDIVIDUALS AND CORPORATIONS. 1911-33. 3 ft.

An index, on 4" x 6" cards, to correspondence with private persons and firms, among the records described in entry 60. Each entry gives name of person or firm, case file number, date of letter, whether letter was received or sent, and subject. Arranged alphabetically by name of person or firm.

11. INDEX TO CORRESPONDENCE WITH JUDICIAL DISTRICTS. 1911-33. 7 ft.

An index, on 4" x 6" cards, to correspondence with U.S. district attorneys, marshals, clerks of court, and other officials. Many of these letters are among the records described in entry 60. An entry usually gives name of State and judicial district, name and title of Government official, case file number, date of letter, whether letter was received or sent, and subject. Most of the correspondence concerns district attorneys, marshals, and clerks of court, but other Government officials are included. Arranged alphabetically by State, thereunder by judicial district, and thereunder chronologically.

12. NUMERICAL INDEX TO CASE FILES. 1896-1934. 4 vols. 6 in.

An index to case files described in entry 60. The following information is usually given for each case: number and title of case, from whom received, State, and date received. Arranged numerically: 1-1299 for 1896, 1-663 for 1897, 1-886 for 1898, and 1-29064 for 1899-1935.

13. CARD INDEX TO CASE FILE 13800. 1911-34. 1 ft.

An index, on 4" x 6" cards, to case file 13800, designated as Bonds, Contracts, or Leases Returned. This is one of the cases described in entry 60. Each card gives name of the individual or firm involved, dates of correspondence, and a brief designation of the office to which the bond, contract, or lease was returned. Arranged alphabetically by name of individual or firm.

14. INDEX TO CASE FILES. 1911-33. 1 vol. 1 in.

An index covering only part of the case files described in entry 60. The case files covered are numbered 14000-23000, but there are gaps. Each entry gives name and number of the case. Arranged alphabetically by name of case.

LETTERS RECEIVED, 1801-1934

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

15. LETTERS FROM THE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT. 1833-95. 3 in.

Letters, initialed by Andrew Jackson, dealing with trespasses committed on public lands in Florida and approving the release on common bail of certain persons imprisoned for violations of customs laws; letters from Martin Van Buren requesting department heads to submit to the President's Office proposals for legislation that would improve Government efficiency; letters from John Tyler authorizing the Solicitor of the Treasury to suspend proceedings so that the parties involved could petition Congress; letters from Millard Fillmore exercising the Presidential pardoning power; letters from Franklin Pierce appointing an Acting Solicitor during the Solicitor's absence; and letters from Ulysses S. Grant submitting interrogatories as to the right of expatriation of a citizen of the United States, accompanied by a draft copy of the answers prepared by the Office of the Solicitor; a letter from the President's private secretary, dated February 18, 1895, requesting the Solicitor's opinion on proposed legislation; and copies of letters, memoranda, and opinions relating to the effect of the admission of Florida as a State upon the suits pending in the territorial court. Arranged chronologically.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

16. LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE STATE DEPARTMENT. 1821-95. 1 ft.

Letters from the Secretary of State and other Department officials advising of appointments of U.S. attorneys and marshals; enclosing official bonds of U.S. consuls; recommending that judicial powers be given to American ministers and consuls in China and Turkey; reporting the fitting out of vessels in the Port of New York for the slave trade; and transmitting--for the Solicitor's information and possible legal action--copies of despatches from U.S. consuls abroad concerning violations of the revenue laws and slave trade acts, abandonment of seamen at foreign ports, mutiny, murder, and arson at sea. Arranged chronologically and listed and summarized in the records described in entry 2. Beginning in 1867, letters are indexed by subject in the records described in entry 4. Replies to these letters are among the records described in entries 67 and 68.

17. LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE AUDITOR OF THE STATE DEPARTMENT (FIFTH AUDITOR). 1842-95. 1 in.

Letters concerning the claim of M. W. Ransom for compensation as Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary to Mexico; reporting amounts due the U.S. Government from ministers, consuls, and commercial agents at the beginning of the Civil War; and concerning land sales for lighthouses. Arranged chronologically and listed and summarized in the records described in entry 2. Beginning in 1867, these letters are indexed by subject in the records described in entry 4. Replies to these letters are among the records described in entries 67 and 68. Letters received from the other Auditors are described in entries 21, 40, 47, 49, and 51.

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

18. LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY. 1822-96. 14 ft.

Letters enclosing titles to lands for branch mints, marine hospitals, and lighthouses; requesting instructions on disposition of property of former Confederate States; requesting lists of personnel employed at the Solicitor's office; transmitting proposals of compromise judgments in favor of the United States; authorizing the Solicitor to institute, postpone, and discontinue suits; authorizing cancellation of export bonds; enclosing warrants releasing persons from debt to the United States and warrants remitting on goods and vessels seized by customs officers; submitting lists of depositories of public moneys; requesting that instructions be sent to U.S. attorneys with respect to specific suits; transmitting reports of special agents abroad, reporting violations of revenue laws; and requesting reports and opinions on diverse subjects including commercial activities in areas of Southern States occupied by Union forces. Arranged chronologically and listed and summarized in the records described in entry 2. Beginning in 1867, letters are indexed by subject in the records described in entry 4. Replies to these letters are among the records described in entries 67 and 68. For the period from January 1867 to October 1899, replies were assembled in volumes 56, 57, 60, 64, 66, 70, 75, 79, 82, 86, 90, 95, 98, 102, 105, 108, 112, and 115, all of which are described in entry 67.

19. LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE U.S. TREASURER. 1838-95. 4 in.
Letters concerning counterfeit notes

received at the Treasurer's Office, reporting funds due the Navy Department for the Navy pension fund by the Union Bank of Georgetown, enclosing financial statements, and transmitting to the Solicitor for his information and possible legal action samples of bills resembling U.S. notes being used by private firms to advertise their products. Arranged chronologically and listed and summarized in the records described in entry 2. Beginning in 1867, letters are indexed by subject in the records described in entry 4. Replies to these letters are among the records described in entries 67 and 68.

20. LETTERS RECEIVED FROM ASSISTANT TREASURERS. 1848-95. 4 in.

Letters from the offices of assistant treasurers and mint officials in Massachusetts, New York, Pennsylvania, Louisiana, California, South Carolina, Missouri, and Colorado and from officials of Government depositories, transmitting certificates of deposit and bonds for examinations; enclosing bonds for approval; and reporting disbursements of funds to the Creek Indians. Arranged chronologically and listed and summarized in the records described in entry 2.

21. LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE AUDITOR OF THE TREASURY. 1825-95. 4 in.

Letters concerning the settlement of accounts of U.S. attorneys and marshals, regarding collection of fees by U.S. attorneys, transmitting a list of banks indebted to the United States, and requesting a list of suits against defaulting contractors. Arranged chronologically and listed and summarized in the records described in entry 2. Beginning in 1867, letters are indexed by subject in the records described in entry 4. Replies to these letters are among the records described in entries 17, 40, 47, 49, and 51.

22. LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE FIRST COMPTROLLER. 1820-95. 1 ft.

Letters transmitting bonds or transcripts of accounts, letters alleging perpetration of frauds against the Government, and other documentary proof which might be useful to the Solicitor in the prosecution or settlement of alleged frauds. Arranged chronologically and listed and summarized in the records described in entry 2. Beginning in 1867, letters are indexed by name of principal or subject in the records described in entry 4. Replies to these letters are among the records described in entries 67 and 68.

23. LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE SECOND COMPTROLLER. 1821-94. 1 ft.

Letters requesting legal opinions or other information from the Solicitor, transmitting transcripts of accounts and related papers, requesting suspension of legal action in certain cases, advising settlement of delinquent accounts, and discussing similar matters. Arranged chronologically and listed and summarized in the records described in entry 2. Beginning in 1867, letters are indexed by name of principal or subject in the records described in entry 4. Replies to these letters are among the records described in entries 67 and 68.

24. LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE COMPTROLLERS OF THE CURRENCY. 1863-93. 4 in.

Letters requesting the legal opinion of the Solicitor on matters affecting national banks such as receivership of banks, usury, embezzlement, and the issuance and transfer of stock and advising that measures be taken by the Solicitor against violators of the National Currency Act. Arranged chronologically and listed and summarized in the records described in entry 2. Beginning in 1867, letters are indexed by name of principal or subject in the records described in entry 4. Replies to these letters are among the records described in entries 67 and 68.

25. LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE COMMISSIONER OF CUSTOMS. 1849-94. 8 in.

Letters transmitting copies of accounts and other papers of defaulting Customs officials, enclosing copies of bonds, requesting information concerning suits against collectors and surveyors, recommending suspension or initiation of proceedings in certain cases, and discussing similar matters. Enclosures are not filed with these letters. Arranged chronologically and listed and summarized in the records described in entry 2. Beginning in 1867, letters are indexed by name of principal or subject in the records described in entry 4. Replies to these letters are among the records described in entries 67 and 68.

26. LETTERS RECEIVED FROM COLLECTORS OF CUSTOMS. 1839-45. 4 vols. 8 in.

Letters reporting the number of suits commenced and payments, if any, that had been made on bonds in suit. Most of the reports indicate that no suits were commenced and no payments were received during that particular reporting period. Arranged by State, thereunder by

customs district, and thereunder chronologically.

27. LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION. 1891-95. 3 in.

Letters concerning violations of U.S. alien labor laws, transmitting lists of cases pending for violations of alien contract labor, concerning restaurant privileges on Ellis Island, and requesting the Solicitor's legal opinion on matters of interest to Immigration officials. Arranged chronologically and listed and summarized in the records described in entry 2. Replies to these letters are among the records described in entries 67 and 68.

28. LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE. 1862-95. 8 in.

Letters concerning violations of internal revenue laws, transmitting bonds of Internal Revenue officials for examination and approval, requesting instructions from the Solicitor regarding the condemnation and sale of certain distilleries, and enclosing offers of compromise and settlement of specific suits. Arranged chronologically and listed and summarized in the records described in entry 2. Beginning in 1867, letters are indexed by name of principal or subject in the records described in entry 4. Replies to most of these letters are among the records described in entries 67 and 68.

29. LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE LIGHTHOUSE BOARD. 1862-94. 4 in.

Letters relating to contracts for constructing lighthouses, concerning deeds and sale of lighthouse property, and transmitting circulars on the awarding of medals. Arranged chronologically and listed and summarized in the records described in entry 2. Beginning in 1867, letters are indexed by name of principal or subject in the records described in entry 4. Replies to these letters are among the records described in entries 67 and 68.

30. LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE U.S. MARINE HOSPITAL SERVICE. 1891-95. 1 in.

Letters from the Surgeon General's Office relating to quarantine laws, concerning the enforcement of sanitary regulations aboard vessels, and requesting the opinion of the Solicitor regarding the inspection of immigrants entering the United States via Canada. Arranged chronologically and listed and summarized in the records described in entry 2. Beginning in 1867,

letters are indexed by name of principal or subject in the records described in entry 4. Replies to most of these letters are among the records described in entries 67 and 68.

31. LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE DIRECTOR OF THE MINT. 1852-95. 5 in.

Letters from the Director of the Mint in Philadelphia and other officials from branch mints concerning counterfeit coins, transmitting bonds of U.S. Mint officials, requesting the opinion of the Solicitor as to the appointment and removal of mint employees, and reporting certain violations of laws regarding the safekeeping of public moneys. Arranged chronologically. Beginning in 1867, letters are indexed by name of principal or subject in the records described in entry 4. Replies to these letters are among the records described in entries 67 and 68.

32. LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE COMMISSIONER OF NAVIGATION. 1875-95. 5 in.

Letters from the Commissioner of Navigation and officials of the Steamboat Inspection Service reporting violations of steamboat laws, transmitting reports of accidents on vessels, and requesting the opinion of the Solicitor regarding such matters as the number of passengers allowed on steamships and whether American vessels engaged in foreign trade could be exempted from State or local taxation. Arranged chronologically and listed and summarized in records described in entry 2. Indexed by name of vessel or subject in the records described in entry 4. Replies to these letters are among the records described in entries 67 and 68.

33. LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE REGISTER OF THE TREASURY. 1822-95. 4 in.

Letters requesting the preparation of estimates of expenses for the approaching fiscal year, transmitting accounts and other documents, and requesting a list of officers and clerks employed by the Solicitor. Arranged chronologically. Beginning in 1867, letters are indexed by subject in the records described in entry 4. Replies to these letters are among the records described in entries 67 and 68.

34. LETTERS RECEIVED FROM REVENUE AGENTS. 1862-71. 4 in.

Letters of revenue agents reporting frauds upon the revenue and the means of their detection and prevention, concerning the seizure of goods for fraudulent undervaluation, defining duties of American consuls in authentication of invoices, and reporting the results of operations and

investigations of revenue agents and the advice and information they furnished to consular officials. Arranged chronologically. Indexed by name of agent in the records described in entry 4. Replies to these letters are among the records described in entries 67 and 68.

35. LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE SECRETSERVICEDIVISION. 1865-95. 4 in.

Chiefly letters, but including a few circulars, from the Chief of the Division concerning suppression of counterfeiting Treasury notes, bonds, and other securities of the United States, as well as coins; concerning the appointment and compensation of agents and a system of rewards for information leading to conviction of counterfeiters; requesting legal opinion of the Solicitor in counterfeiting matters; and submitting a list of operatives and other employees of the Division, copies of reports of investigators, and annual reports including two handbooks of instructions for Secret Service agents. Arranged chronologically and listed and summarized in the registers described in entry 2. Indexed by subject in the records described in entry 4. Replies to these letters are among the records described in entries 67 and 68.

36. LETTERS RECEIVED FROM SPECIAL AGENTS OF THE TREASURY. 1858-95. 1 ft.

Letters reporting the undervaluation of tobacco, brandy, silks, and other goods imported into the United States; concerning the smuggling of cattle from Mexico and liquor from Canada; and enclosing monthly reports, certificates of deposit, and offers of compromise. Arranged chronologically. Indexed by name of agent in the records described in entry 2. Replies to these letters are among the records described in entries 67 and 68.

37. LETTERS OF P. F. WILSON, SPECIAL AGENT, TREASURY DEPARTMENT. 1861-63. 1 vol. 2 in.

Copies of letters from P. F. Wilson to the Secretary of the Treasury, reporting on the progress of his investigations of officials who handled public moneys, usually in connection with the sale of land. Included are letters and reports of about 20 different investigations conducted in Illinois, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, Ohio, and Wisconsin. Presumably this information was referred to the Solicitor for action. Arranged chronologically.

38. LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE SUPERVISING ARCHITECT. 1862-95. 4 in.

Letters transmitting contracts with construction firms for examination by the Solicitor to determine if the contracts were valid and binding, reporting frauds and nonfulfillment of contracts for the construction and repair of public buildings, recommending sale of unused Government lots and property, reporting alleged violations of the 8-hour workday by contractors engaged in erecting and repairing public buildings, and requesting the opinion of the Solicitor on the use of convict labor on public buildings. Arranged chronologically and listed and summarized in the records described in entry 2. Beginning in 1867, letters are indexed by subject in the records described in entry 4. Replies to these letters are among the records described in entries 67 and 68.

DEPARTMENT OF WAR

39. LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE WAR DEPARTMENT. 1819-95. 8 in.

Letters from the Secretary of War and other Department officials concerning the status of suits against delinquent officers, regarding claims against the Government for land adjoining Fort Washington along the Potomac, enclosing reports concerning suits pending in court, requesting the Solicitor to initiate steps to remove trespassers from land belonging to the Military Academy at West Point, enclosing a report of the Ordnance Bureau regarding the lead mines of the Upper Mississippi, concerning lands to be purchased for fortifications, transmitting reports of aid given to southern railroads by the Confederate Government, and enclosing offers of compromise by defaulting contractors. Arranged chronologically and listed and summarized in the records described in entry 2. Beginning in 1867, letters are indexed by subject in the records described in entry 4. Replies to these letters are among the records described in entries 67 and 68.

40. LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE AUDITOR OF THE WAR DEPARTMENT (SECOND AUDITOR). 1807-95. 2 ft.

Letters enclosing transcripts of accounts and related papers for suits against defaulting Army paymasters, Indian agents, and contractors; advising that certain accounts have been closed; requesting to be informed of status of suits; transmitting applications for bounties of ex-servicemen and reporting forgeries of bounty

checks; and submitting offers of compromise. Arranged chronologically. Beginning in 1867, letters are indexed by subject in the records described in entry 4. Replies to these letters are among the records described in entries 67 and 68. Letters received from the other Auditors are described in entries 17, 21, 47, 49, and 51.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

41. **LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE ATTORNEY GENERAL. 1822-98. 2 ft.**
Letters recommending courses of actions to be pursued in specific cases, transmitting opinions of the Supreme Court and enclosing papers concerning matters of interest to the Solicitor, requesting information on specific claims against the Government, and discussing similar matters involving the duties of the Solicitor. The last part of the series consists entirely of legal opinions issued by the Attorney General. Arranged chronologically and listed and summarized in the records described in entry 2. Beginning in 1867, letters are indexed by name of principal or subject in the records described in entry 4. Replies to these letters are among the records described in entries 67 and 68.

42. **LETTERS RECEIVED FROM U.S. DISTRICT ATTORNEYS, MARSHALS, AND CLERKS OF COURT. 1801-98. 51 ft.**
Letters concerning the substantive functions of the Solicitor's Office. This series includes information concerning suits on bonds of defaulting disbursing officers of the Army and Navy, collectors, postmasters, and Indian agents; suits for breach of contracts with the Government; suits regarding land and other property assigned or conveyed to the United States in payment of debts, and the sale or lease of the land; actions for recovery of fines, penalties, and forfeitures; measures for prevention, detection, and prosecution of frauds upon customs revenue; timber trespasses; examination and approval of bonds and contracts; measures to suppress counterfeiting; suits for the forfeiture of vessels engaged in the slave trade; and seizure of vessels as prizes during the Civil War. Included in the series are reports of action taken in certain cases, reports on status of cases, and letters transmitting money to the Treasury. Related reports are described in entries 144-157. See also entries 43 and 45. Arranged alphabetically by name of State, thereunder by judicial district, and thereunder chronologically by date of letter. Listed and

summarized in the records described in entry 2. Beginning in 1867, letters are indexed by name of principal or subject in the records described in entry 4. Replies to these letters are among the records described in entries 67, 68, and 70-76. See appendix III for a list of States and judicial districts and dates of correspondence received from each.

43. **LETTERS FROM U.S. ATTORNEYS. 1839-45. 2 vols. 4 in.**
Letters reporting suits instituted, decided, or pending in the various judicial districts and requesting blank forms for use in transmitting reports in the future. Attorneys' reports are described in entry 145. Arranged by State, thereunder by judicial district, and thereunder chronologically. The main series of letters received from U.S. attorneys is described in entry 42.
44. **LETTERS RECEIVED FROM U.S. MARSHALS. 1839-45. 2 vols. 4 in.**
Letters transmitting reports on the volume of work performed in the various judicial districts, requesting blank forms for use in reporting, and explaining delays in sending reports. Marshals' reports are described in entry 153. Arranged by State, thereunder by judicial district, and thereunder chronologically. The main series of letters received from U.S. marshals is described in entry 42.
45. **LETTERS RECEIVED FROM U.S. CLERKS OF COURT. 1839-45. 2 vols. 3 in.**
Letters transmitting reports on the volume of work performed in the various judicial districts, requesting blank forms for use in reporting, and explaining delays in sending reports. Clerks' reports are described in entry 150. Arranged by State, thereunder by judicial district, and thereunder chronologically. The main series of letters received from U.S. clerks is described in entry 42.

POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT

46. **LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT. 1823-95. 8 in.**
Letters from the Postmaster General and other Department officials concerning the prosecution of mail robbers, regarding illegal use of postage stamps, transmitting post route maps, making recommendations on offers of compromise in specific cases, and enclosing official bonds of postmasters. Arranged chronologically and listed and summarized in the records described in entry 2. Beginning in 1867, letters

are indexed by name of principal or subject in the records described in entry 4. Replies to these letters are among the letters described in entries 67 and 68.

47. LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE AUDITOR OF THE POST OFFICE. 1838-95. 2 ft.

Letters reporting amounts of money collected as fines for post office suits; transmitting accounts, bonds, and other papers for use in cases against delinquent postmasters and mail contractors; making recommendations on offers of compromise; and concerning the acquisition of land for post office sites. Arranged chronologically and listed and summarized in the records described in entry 2. Beginning in 1867, letters are indexed by name of principal or subject in the records described in entry 4. Replies to these letters are among the records described in entries 67 and 68. Letters received from the other Auditors are described in entries 17, 21, 40, 49, and 51.

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

48. LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE NAVY DEPARTMENT. 1815-95. 6 in.

Letters received from the Secretary of the Navy, the Judge Advocate General, and other Navy Department officials concerning suits against defaulting contractors and delinquent pursers and paymasters, transmitting bonds of Navy Department officials, and recommending individuals for employment. Arranged chronologically and listed and summarized in the records described in entry 2. Beginning in 1867, letters are indexed by name of principal or subject in the records described in entry 4. Replies to these letters are among the records described in entries 67 and 68.

49. LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE AUDITOR OF THE NAVY DEPARTMENT (FOURTH AUDITOR). 1821-94. 4 in.

Letters concerning the accounts of Navy paymasters, prize agents, pursers, and other officials of the Navy; transmitting schedules of prize cases and certificates of deposit for prize money; and reporting the Navy Department's method of making payments on certain contracts. Arranged chronologically. Beginning in 1867, letters are indexed by name of principal or subject in the records described in entry 4. Replies to these letters are among the records described in entries 67 and 68. Letters received from the other Auditors are described in entries 17, 21, 40, 47, and 51.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

50. LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR. 1849-95. 1 ft.

Letters from the Secretary of the Interior and other Department officials concerning prosecution of counterfeiters of U.S. coins, prosecution of persons refusing to answer questions connected with the 1860 census, and appointment of marshals, district attorneys, and other receivers of public moneys; requesting the Solicitor to institute suits against delinquent officials; recommending acceptance of offers of compromise in specific suits; reporting that the Union Pacific Railroad had failed to complete the 100 miles of road in the time specified by law; and requesting instructions on the disposition of property seized during the Civil War under the Confiscation Act. Arranged chronologically and listed and summarized in the records described in entry 2. Beginning in 1867, letters are indexed by name of principal or subject in the records described in entry 4. Replies to these letters are among the records described in entries 67 and 68.

51. LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE AUDITOR OF THE INTERIOR (THIRD AUDITOR). 1818-95. 1 ft.

Letters enclosing transcripts of accounts, vouchers, and contracts and related papers of defaulting officials; requesting information on the status of certain cases; and advising that the accounts of certain officials had been closed. Arranged chronologically and listed and summarized in the records described in entry 2. Beginning in 1867, letters are indexed by name of principal or subject in the records described in entry 4. Replies to these letters are among the records described in entries 67 and 68. Letters received from the other Auditors are described in entries 17, 21, 40, 47, and 49.

52. LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE COMMISSIONER OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. 1838-92. 3 in.

Letters concerning suits for law violations committed on Indian reservations, recommending that proceedings be instituted against certain Indian agents, and reporting alleged perpetrations of frauds against Indians. Arranged chronologically. Indexed in the records described in entry 2. Replies to most of these letters are among the records described in entries 67 and 68.

53. LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE GENERAL LAND OFFICE. 1821-95. 6 in.

Letters concerning surveys of land granted

to General Lafayette, transmitting copies of surveying contracts, enclosing accounts of surveyors of public lands, and informing about fraudulent surveys in Louisiana and Michigan.

Arranged chronologically and listed and summarized in the records described in entry 2. Beginning in 1867, letters are indexed by name of principal or subject in the records described in entry 4. Replies to most of these letters are among the records described in entries 67 and 68.

54. LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE
PATENT OFFICE. 1844-89. 1 in.

Letters from the Commissioner of Patents concerning the extension of patent rights, requesting copies of deeds to Government land at Harpers Ferry, and enclosing copies of patents. Most of these letters are dated in the 1840's. Arranged chronologically. Replies to these letters are among the records described in entries 67 and 68.

55. LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE PEN-
SION OFFICE. 1836-95. 4 in.

Letters from the Commissioner of Pensions concerning suits to recover money illegally paid to pensioners, transmitting papers of persons suspected of pension law violations for action by the Solicitor, and explaining the disposition of funds held by the Commissioner. Arranged chronologically and listed and summarized in the records described in entry 2. Beginning in 1867, letters are indexed by name of pensioner or subject in the records described in entry 4. Replies to these letters are among the records described in entries 67 and 68.

OTHER SOURCES

56. LETTERS RECEIVED FROM CLERKS
OF THE U.S. SENATE AND HOUSE OF
REPRESENTATIVES. 1831-55. 2 in.

Letters transmitting resolutions of Congress to reorganize the Department of the Treasury and to limit the number of clerks employed by the executive departments of the Government, requesting legal opinion of the Solicitor on congressional resolutions, requesting reports on the status of specific suits, and advising the Solicitor of the number of Senate documents which he is entitled to receive. Arranged chronologically. Replies to most of these letters are among the records described in entries 67 and 68.

57. LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE PUBLIC
PRINTER. 1891-95. 1 in.

Letters requesting the Solicitor to institute proceedings against suppliers of paper for failure to meet their contracts, enclosing accounts of defaulting contractors, and informing the Solicitor of the dates when material ordered from the Public Printer would be delivered. Arranged chronologically. Indexed by name of contractor or supplier of paper in the records described in entry 4. Replies to these letters are among the records described in entries 67 and 68.

58. MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS RECEIVED.
1803-95. 14 ft.

Letters from private individuals, litigants and their sureties, and legal representatives concerning Federal suits and requesting information about Government property listed for sale by the Solicitor's Office. This series contains letters received from Members of Congress, Supreme Court Justices, and other officials of Federal agencies. There are letters from Thomas H. Benton, James Buchanan, John C. Calhoun, Lewis Cass, Daniel Webster, and other prominent persons. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of writer's surname and thereunder chronologically. Beginning in 1867, letters are indexed by subject in the records described in entry 4. Replies to these letters are among the records described in entries 67 and 68.

59. APPRAISERS' CASES ("LETTERS RE-
CEIVED"). 1896-1910. 8 ft.

This series was originally part of the records described in entry 60 and was given case file number 111 for 1896. Apparently the records became so voluminous that it was necessary to segregate and assemble them as a separate series. The series consists of letters from the U.S. Attorney of New York, reporting trials arising out of importers' protests against alleged excessive tariff duties levied by collectors on their imports, informing the Solicitor of actions taken by the Board of General Appraisers in sustaining or rejecting protests, advising of decisions of the Circuit Court for the Southern District of New York in affirming or reversing the action of the Board, transmitting briefs and other papers regarding some appraisers' suits, reporting dismissals of appeals by importers, and reporting final disposition of the cases. Arranged chronologically. Indexed in the records described in entry 2. Replies to these letters are among the records described in entries 67 and 68.

60. NUMERICAL CASE FILES ("LETTERS RECEIVED"). 1896-1934. 265 ft.

This series consists of most of the incoming letters for this period. Under the filing system adopted in 1896, all incoming letters relating to an individual case or transaction were grouped together to form a case file and each case file was assigned a number starting with 1 for each year. This was true for the years 1896, 1897, and 1898. For the period 1899-1934, however, case files are numbered consecutively. Case files for 1896 are numbered 1-1299; for 1897, 1-663; for 1898, 1-886; and for 1899-1934, 1-29064. Beginning in 1910, copies of outgoing letters were incorporated into the case files. Copies of outgoing letters are also among the records described in entries 67 and 68. Indexed in the records described in entry 8.

INDEXES AND REGISTERS TO LETTERS SENT, 1845-1910

61. REGISTER OF LETTERS SENT. Mar. 28-Nov. 6, 1845; Jan. 1-30, 1851. 1 vol. 2 in.

A register to volumes 24, 25, and 33 of the records described in entry 67. The following information is usually given for each letter: date, to whom written, address, subject, list of enclosures, and the volume and page where the letter was copied into the letterbook. The volume is labeled "Register of Letters Written."

62. INDEX TO LETTERS SENT. Jan. 1, 1861-Dec. 31, 1910. 16 vols. 4 ft.

A name index to records described in entries 60, 67, and 68. The following information is usually given for each letter: date written, name and title of addressee, and subject. Case file numbers are given for letters dated after 1895. Numbers on the left-hand margin indicate the order in which the draft copies were filed and also the order in which they were copied into the letterbooks. Most of the volumes are labeled "Register of Letters Written." Arranged chronologically in each volume and thereunder alphabetically by surname of addressee if he is a private individual; by State and judicial district if addressee is a U.S. district attorney, marshal, or clerk of court; and by name of agency for other Government officials. For an index to letters of a later period, see entry 8.

63. INDEX TO LETTERS SENT. May 1, 1873-June 30, 1901. 8 vols. 2 ft.

A name and subject index to records described in entries 60, 67, and 68. The following information is usually given for each letter:

date written, name of principal, subject, brief summary of contents, and name and title of addressee. Case file numbers also are given for letters dated after 1895. Most of the volumes are labeled "Subject Index of Letters Written." Arranged chronologically in each volume and thereunder alphabetically by name of principal or subject.

64. REGISTER OF LETTERS SENT. June 1, 1866-June 29, 1868; Aug. 3, 1870-May 11, 1874. 3 vols. 3 in.

A register to records described in entries 67 and 68. The following information is usually given for each letter: date written, number indicating the order in which the letter was filed and also the order in which it was copied into the letterbook, brief summary of contents, and addressee's name, title, and residence. Arranged chronologically by date of letter.

65. REGISTER OF LETTERS REFERRED. 1831-36, 1866-75. 8 vols. 1 ft.

A register of letters referred by the Solicitor to agencies and departments, some of which were presumably returned and are now among the records described in entries 15-58. The following information is usually given for each letter: date received, date written, subject, to whom referred, and name, title, and address of writer. Arranged chronologically by date letter was received. In the last four volumes the arrangement is also numerical, 1489-5752.

66. REGISTER OF LETTERS REFERRED BY THE SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY. Sept. 15, 1865-Sept. 29, 1866. 1 vol. 2 in.

A register of letters referred by the Secretary of the Treasury to the Solicitor for his study and advice. Some of these letters were retained by the Solicitor and are now among the records described in entry 18. The following information is usually given for each letter: date received, subject, to whom referred, date referred, and disposition of letter. Arranged numerically, 1-205. Replies to some of these letters are in the records described in entry 67.

LETTERS SENT, 1820-1934

67. LETTERS SENT. Jan. 1, 1821-Jan. 31, 1934. 198 vols. and unbound papers.

Copies of letters, opinions, and other outgoing communications addressed to individuals, firms, and agencies with whom the Solicitor corresponded. Many of these letters are replies to the letters described in entries 15-58. Letterbook volumes numbered 1-61, from

January 1, 1821, through September 24, 1869, are labeled "Letters on Debts and Suits"; volumes numbered 62-191, for the period through June 30, 1916, are labeled "Letters Written"; and volumes numbered 192-198, for the period through December 23, 1927, are labeled "Opinions." Some of the communications for 1923-34 are assembled in binders numbered 1-14 and others for 1924-34 are assembled in folders numbered 16-401. Arranged chronologically. For the period from January 1867 to October 1889, copies of letters sent to the Secretary of the Treasury were segregated and assembled in volumes numbered 56, 57, 60, 64, 66, 70, 75, 79, 82, 86, 90, 95, 98, 102, 105, 108, 112, and 115. Most of the bound material is indexed within each volume, and it is also listed in the records described in entries 61 through 64. Indexes described in entries 8 through 11 can be used to locate material dated after 1910.

68. DRAFT COPIES OF LETTERS SENT.

May 13, 1820-Oct. 3, 1911. 120 ft.

Copies of outgoing letters, opinions, and other communications prepared in the Solicitor's Office. Letters in this series dated after May 23, 1821, duplicate the records described in entries 67, 70, and 71. Endorsements on draft copies often indicate the volume and page of the letterbooks described in entries 67, 70, and 71, into which the particular letter was copied. Beginning in March 1848, letters are numbered consecutively for each year; later on they are numbered for each month. Arranged chronologically and assigned a number by date of letter written. Listed in the records described in entries 62-64.

69. PRESS COPIES OF LETTERS SENT.

1866-1910. 69 vols. 8 ft.

Copies of letters sent by the Office of the Solicitor. Many of these letters are duplicated in the records described in entries 67 and 68. Arranged chronologically.

70. LETTERS RELATING TO SUITS ON DUTY BONDS. Aug. 25, 1830-Dec. 7, 1843. 7 vols. 2 ft.

Copies of letters sent by the Solicitor's Office to U.S. district attorneys, marshals, clerks of courts, and other officials. Many of these letters are replies to the letters received that are described in entry 42. Arranged chronologically. Indexed alphabetically within each volume by name of addressee.

71. LETTERS RELATING TO LANDS.

May 20, 1830-Sept. 16, 1842. 1 vol. 2 in.

Copies of letters sent by the Solicitor to U.S. district attorneys, marshals, collectors, and other officials requesting information or advising them on the sale and leasing of land owned by the United States, the preparation of deeds and titles for such land, the disposition of land acquired in payment of debts to the U.S. Government, and similar matters. Arranged chronologically. Indexed alphabetically within the volume by name of addressee.

72. LETTERS TO INCOMING ATTORNEYS.

1849-54. 1 vol. 2 in.

Form letters informing newly appointed attorneys that their predecessors have been instructed to transfer to them all bonds, notes, securities, books, and papers belonging to the office. A copy of "Rules and Regulations" governing their office and a supply of blank forms were also transmitted. Arranged chronologically. Indexed alphabetically within the volume by name of attorney.

73. LETTERS TO ATTORNEYS, CONCERNING OFFICE REGULATIONS. Mar. 8, 1849-Oct. 4, 1849. 1 vol. 1 in.

Form letters calling attention to new regulations and requesting strict compliance with them. (The regulations are described in entry 74.) Arranged chronologically. Indexed alphabetically within the volume by name of attorney.

74. REGULATIONS FOR DISTRICT ATTORNEYS, CLERKS, MARSHALS, AND COLLECTORS. 1830, 1848, 1870. 1/2 in.

Printed copies of rules and regulations to be observed by these officials in the conduct of their duties. Included are copies of forms that were used for reporting certain kinds of information to the Solicitor. Arranged chronologically.

75. LETTERS TO ATTORNEYS, TRANSMITTING WARRANTS REMITTING PENALTIES. 1848-56. 1 vol. 3 in.

Form letters and handwritten copies of letters authorizing district attorneys to dismiss specific suits on payment of court costs and other expenses. Arranged chronologically. Indexed alphabetically within the volume by name of principal.

76. LETTERS TO INCOMING MARSHALS.
1849-57. 1 vol. 2 in.

Form letters apprising newly appointed marshals that their predecessors have been instructed to transfer the records of the office to them and requesting that an inventory of the office property be prepared and sent to the Solicitor. Arranged chronologically. Indexed alphabetically within the volume by name of marshal.

77. LETTERS TO THE FIRST COMPTROLLER AND THE POSTMASTER GENERAL, TRANSMITTING BONDS. 1846-61.
2 vols. 4 in.

Form letters transmitting approved bonds of collectors, receivers, and postmasters required under an act of Congress, dated August 6, 1846. Arranged chronologically. One volume has an alphabetical index by name of bonded official.

78. LETTERS TO COLLECTORS, RECEIVERS, AND POSTMASTERS, ACKNOWLEDGING RECEIPT OF BONDS. 1846-61. 2 vols.
4 in.

Form letters acknowledging receipt of new official bonds required under an act of Congress, dated August 6, 1846. After approval, the bonds were transmitted to the First Comptroller of the Treasury. Arranged chronologically. One volume has an alphabetical index by name of bonded official.

79. LETTERS TO COLLECTORS, RECEIVERS, AND POSTMASTERS, REQUESTING NEW BONDS. 1846-50. 2 vols. 3 in.

Form letters requesting these officials to execute new official bonds in accordance with an act of Congress, dated August 6, 1846. Instructions as to how this should be done are included. Arranged chronologically.

LEGAL OPINIONS AND BRIEFS, 1820-1933

The Solicitor of the Treasury was frequently called upon to draft legal instruments of varying character. It was customary for the Attorney General, the Secretary of the Treasury, and heads of other Government departments to request from him an interpretation of complex legislation or the answers to questions on matters affecting the administration of their respective departments. To comply with these requests required extensive research. The Solicitor had a well-selected law library, law reports of the U.S. courts and State courts, and copies of previous legal opinions to use for reference in this work.

80. OPINIONS OF THE SOLICITOR OF THE TREASURY. Apr. 19, 1841-June 19, 1844; Dec. 30, 1841-Feb. 24, 1853; June 4, 1861-Dec. 24, 1864; Apr. 29, 1869-Aug. 19, 1870. 4 vols. 8 in.

Copies of the Solicitor's opinions, most of which were prepared in response to requests by officials in the various Government departments, covering numerous legal questions. The volume dated 1841-53 includes two reports on the organization and operation of the Solicitor's Office.

Arranged chronologically. Indexed in each volume by subject and by name of person to whom addressed. Opinions for other periods are among the records described in entry 67.

81. OPINIONS OF THE U.S. ATTORNEY GENERAL. Mar. 27, 1820-May 18, 1831.
1 vol. 1 in.

Chiefly copies of opinions of the U.S. Attorney General, but including a few opinions of Chief Justice John Marshall. Most of them deal with matters of interest to the Solicitor of the Treasury. In some instances the Solicitor's letter requesting the Attorney General for an opinion, as well as the opinion, are included. Arranged chronologically.

82. OPINIONS OF THE ASSISTANT ATTORNEY GENERAL FOR THE POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT. Mar. 18, 1892-Oct. 24, 1903. 1 vol. 2 in.

Printed opinions. This is volume 3 of the series of opinions and it contains 325 official opinions arranged numerically, 1031-1355. Indexed by subject.

83. OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL, THE SOLICITOR OF THE TREASURY, AND DISTRICT ATTORNEYS. 1861-83. 3 vols. 6 in.

Copies of legal opinions concerning matters related to the functions of the Solicitor of the Treasury. Arranged chronologically. Indexed within each volume by subject.

84. LEGAL OPINIONS PREPARED FOR THE SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY. 1861-63, 1865-70. 2 vols. 3 in.

Copies of the Solicitor's opinions prepared at the request of the Secretary of the Treasury and addressed to him. The first volume is labeled "Letters to the Secretary of the Treasury" and the second is labeled "Opinions of the Solicitor to the Secretary of the Treasury on Boats and Shipping." The arrangement is for the most part chronological. The second volume has an alphabetical index by name of addressee.

85. COPIES OF THE SOLICITOR'S OPINIONS. Oct. 20, 1921-Aug. 31, 1922. 1 in.

Carbon copies of opinions on yellow paper. Duplicates of these opinions are often among the records described in entry 60. Many of these copies are summarized in entry 87. Arranged chronologically by date the opinion was rendered.

86. DIGEST OF OPINIONS OF THE SOLICITOR OF THE TREASURY. 1880-1912. 2 vols. 2 in.

Printed copies of digests of legal opinions similar to those described in entry 80. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

87. CARD DIGEST OF OPINIONS. 1913-27. 14 ft.

An index, on 3" x 5" cards, to opinions among the records described in entry 60. Each card usually contains the following information: the subject on which the opinion was rendered, name and date of suit, a brief summary of the opinion, and the case file number of the opinion. Arranged alphabetically by subject. For similar material for the period before 1913, see entry 86.

88. REGISTER OF OPINIONS. 1911-21. 1 vol. 2 in.

A chronological list of opinions rendered by the Solicitor of the Treasury. The following information is given for each opinion: date rendered, subject, and case file number. Opinions referred to are among the records described in entry 60. The volume is labeled

"Letters."

89. OPINIONS OF THE SOLICITOR OF THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR. 1915. 1 vol. 2 in.

Printed opinions of the Solicitor dealing with the Workmen's Compensation Act of May 30, 1908, as well as opinions of the Attorney General and decisions of the Comptroller of the Treasury involving cases tried from 1909 to 1914. Indexed by name of individual involved in the case.

90. INDEX TO U.S. REVISED STATUTES CITED IN OPINIONS OF THE SOLICITOR. 1911-33. 5 in.

An index, on 4" x 6" cards, to U.S. Revised Statutes cited in opinions among the records described in entry 60. The following information is usually given for each citation: section number of U.S. Revised Statutes, case file number, dates, and to whom the opinion was addressed. Arranged numerically, sections 1-5596, with gaps.

91. INDEX TO ACTS OF CONGRESS CITED IN LEGAL OPINIONS OF THE SOLICITOR. 1911-33. 5 in.

An index, on 4" x 6" cards, to acts of Congress cited in opinions among the records described in entry 60. The following information is given for each citation: date of congressional act, case file number, subject, dates, and to whom the opinion was addressed. Arranged chronologically by date of congressional act.

92. CONCLUSIONS REGARDING COMPLAINTS AGAINST IMMIGRATION OFFICIALS AT THE PORT OF NEW YORK. Aug. 6, 1900. 1/4 in.

A copy of the Solicitor's report to the Secretary of the Treasury concerning certain abuses reported to exist in the administration of the Immigration Station at the Barge Office in New York City.

93. CARD INDEX TO BRIEFS. 1903-32. 5 in.

An index, on 3" x 5" cards, to records described in entry 94. Each card gives the title and date of the brief. Arranged alphabetically by title.

94. BRIEFS. 1903-32. 2 ft.

Briefs and memoranda on a variety of subjects related to the work of the Solicitor. They relate to such subjects as liability of sureties, bonds, contracts, deposits by disbursing officers, and distress warrants. Arranged chronologically. Indexed by subject in the records described in entry 93.

CASE FILES AND SUIT PAPERS, WITH RELATED INDEXES AND REGISTERS, 1791-1929

The Solicitor of the Treasury maintained special case files and suit papers for some of the suits under his charge. These case files were not the official files of the suits tried in Federal courts, which are a part of Record Group 21, Records of District Courts of the United States. The case files maintained by the Solicitor were formed by withdrawing letters, reports, and other items from incoming material.

The Solicitor maintained numerous indexes and registers for the various types of suits in which he had an interest. These indexes and registers were used to keep the Solicitor informed on the status or progress of suits that were being tried in the various judicial districts of the Nation. Every important action that affected the progress of a suit--from its inception to its close--was entered in the proper register. This information was posted from letters, reports, and other communications received in the Solicitor's Office, and in many instances it is still possible to locate the documents from which the information was posted. Many of the registers were discontinued in late 1927 and early 1928.

INDEXES AND REGISTERS, 1791-1929

95. GENERAL INDEX OF SUITS. 1869-86.
4 vols. 1 ft.

A name index to the registers described in entries 102, 112, 115, 116, 118, and 121. The following information is usually given for each suit: date the suit was initiated, name of defendant, State and judicial district, amount sued for, disposition, and the volume and page of the above-listed registers where the suit is recorded. Arranged alphabetically within each volume by name of defendant.

96. GENERAL INDEX OF PUBLIC DEBTORS.
1820-68. 1 vol. 4 in.

A name index usually giving the following information for each debtor: name of individual or corporation, State or territory, amount of indebtedness, and Government position, if any, held by debtor. Arranged alphabetically by name of debtor.

97. JUDGMENT INDEX. 1866-92. 5 vols.
2 ft.

An index to judgments rendered in suits wherein the United States was a party. The following information is usually given for each suit: defendant's name, State and judicial

district where suit originated, whether tried in district or circuit court, judgment or amount of fine, date judgment was issued, amount collected, and page where suit is recorded. This index covers the records described in entries 102, 112, 115, 116, 118, and 121. Arranged alphabetically within each volume by name of defendant.

98. INDEX TO JUDGMENTS BY JUDICIAL DISTRICTS. 1866-75. 2 vols. 2 in.

An index similar in content and coverage to the one described in entry 97. Arranged by State, thereunder by judicial district, and thereunder by name of defendant.

99. REGISTER OF SUITS AGAINST BANKS.
1820-45. 1 vol. 2 in.

A register showing date suit was instituted, name of attorney, name and location of bank, names of sureties, amount due, nature of debt, amount recovered, and a brief statement of the progress of the suit. Much of the correspondence relating to bank suits is among the records described in entries 42, 67, and 126. Arranged chronologically by date suit was instituted.

100. INDEX TO ISSUES TRIED IN CUSTOMS SUITS. 1891-93. 1 vol. 1 in.

A list of issues or commodities which gave rise to customs suits. The following information is given for each: name of article or commodity, name of party involved, date of verdict, judicial district, and the volume and page where suit is recorded. Arranged chronologically by date of verdict. This is an index to volume 1 described in entry 105 and to volumes 5-8 described in entry 123.

101. INDEX TO REGISTER OF FRAUDS ON IMPORTATIONS AND CUSTOMS. 1865-66.
2 vols. 3 in.

A two-volume index. The first volume lists the articles of merchandise, the amount involved, and the page in the register where the case is recorded. The second volume gives the topic, name of person reporting the fraud, and date the fraud was reported. Arranged alphabetically from A-Z in the first volume and from A-H in the second. The registers referred to have not been located.

102. REGISTER OF SUITS BROUGHT ON CUSTOMHOUSE BONDS. 1829-1911.
15 vols. 4 ft.

The register usually gives the following information for each suit: date suit was

commenced, whether tried in district or circuit court, name of defendant, description and dates of bond, amount sued for, and final disposition. The first five volumes cover the period 1830-60, and are for the Southern Judicial District of New York; volumes 6-7 cover the period 1829-59, and are for the judicial districts north of New York; volumes 8-10 cover the period 1830-60, and are for the judicial districts south of New York. After 1860 the same volume usually covers all judicial districts. The first four volumes are labeled "Bonds Custom House Suits."

Arranged by State, thereunder by judicial district, and thereunder chronologically by date suit was commenced. Some of the volumes are covered by separately bound indexes. For other indexes, see entries 95 and 97.

103. REGISTER OF CUSTOMHOUSE BONDS REPORTED FOR PROSECUTION. 1867-1909. 5 vols. 1 ft.

The register usually gives the following information for each bond: number and date of bond, duration or expiration date, name of principal, destination, name of vessel or means of conveyance, description of merchandise, amount of penalty, and date of the U.S. attorney's receipt. Arranged chronologically. Indexed within each volume by name of principal.

104. REGISTER OF RECEIPTS COLLECTED ON CUSTOMHOUSE BONDS AND FOR FINES, PENALTIES, AND FORFEITURES. 1830-35. 1 vol. 1 in.

A register indicating for each receipt the date it was issued, the number it was assigned, the amount, and to whom and by whom the amount was paid; and giving a description of the case involved. Arranged numerically, 1-724, by number of receipt.

105. REGISTER OF APPEALS FROM DECISIONS OF GENERAL APPRAISERS. 1890-1909. 2 vols. 5 in.

A register listing appeals to Circuit Court of the Southern District of New York by importers dissatisfied with the decisions of the Board of General Appraisers. The following information is given for each appeal: date and number of appeal, name of appellant, nature of claim, and a brief summary of the proceedings. Arranged numerically, 1-5570, by number of appeal. Volume 1 is indexed by name of appellant; it is also indexed by name of commodity involved, in the records described in entry 100. Volume 2 is not indexed.

106. REGISTER OF SUITS AGAINST COLLECTORS OF CUSTOMS AT THE PORT OF NEW YORK. 1858-87. 2 vols. 4 in.

A printed register listing customs suits originating in the Southern Judicial District of New York. The suit papers are among the records described in entry 127. The following information is usually given for each suit: name of party involved, suit number, date instituted, nature of suit, and occasionally other pertinent information. Arranged numerically, Old Series 6-3026 and New Series 310-11499, with gaps.

107. REGISTER OF SUITS ON CUSTOMHOUSE BONDS FOR MARYLAND. 1818-29. 1 vol. 1 in.

A register of suits, indicating for each the date on which it was instituted, name of defendant, date of judgment, amount of penalty, and final disposition. Arranged chronologically by date suit was instituted.

108. INDEX TO REGISTER OF CONFISCATION SUITS. 1861-67. 1 vol. 1 in.

An index to the first volume described in entry 109. The index gives name of property owner and the page in the register where suit is recorded. Arranged alphabetically by name of property owner.

109. REGISTER OF CONFISCATION SUITS. 1861-67. 2 vols. 5 in.

A register of suits arising from the confiscation of property during the Civil War period. The following information is usually given for each suit: date suit was initiated, name of district attorney and judicial district, description of property, name of property owner, judgment, and general remarks. Arranged by State, thereunder by judicial district, and thereunder by date suit was initiated. For an index by name of property owner, see entry 108.

110. REGISTER OF SUITS RELATING TO LANDS. 1829-54. 1 vol. 2 in.

A register listing land suits in which the United States was an interested party. The following information is usually given for each suit: date instituted, attorney's name, judicial district, name of party involved, amount of land, nature of suit, date of judgment, and a brief statement of the suit's progress. Arranged by State, thereunder by judicial district, and thereunder chronologically by date suit was instituted. Relates only in part to land suits described in entry 128.

111. INDEX TO MISCELLANEOUS SUITS.
1881-1914. 2 vols. 3 in.

The index gives the following information for each suit: name of principal and the volume and page in the register described in entry 112, where information on a particular suit is recorded. Arranged alphabetically by name of principal.

112. REGISTER OF MISCELLANEOUS SUITS.
1834-48, 1855-1914. 19 vols. 4 ft.

A register of suits dealing with cases in which the United States sued for debts due on contracts and for damage to property, as well as suits in equity and on actions of ejectment. It also includes cases in which, directly or indirectly, the Government had an interest. The most numerous and important of these consist of suits against collectors to recover duties claimed to have been illegally exacted of the importer. The following information is usually given for each suit: date suit was instituted, whether tried in district or circuit court, names of parties involved, nature of suit, amount sued for, date and amount of collection, a brief statement on progress of suit, and date, amount, and cost of judgment. No case files were setup for this class of miscellaneous suits. The correspondence that relates to them is usually among the records described in entries 42 and 67. For an index to volumes 8-19, see entry 111. There are separately bound indexes for volumes 3, 4, and 5. For other indexes, see entries 95 and 97.

113. GENERAL INDEX TO POST OFFICE SUITS--CIVIL DOCKETS. 1870-1925.
2 vols. 4 in.

An index to the records described in entry 115. In the first volume, which indexes volumes 6 and 9, each page is divided into two columns. The first column lists the defendants; the second column lists the post offices. In the second volume, which indexes volume 10, the index to defendants' names is in the first part of the volume and the index to post offices is in the last part. The following information is usually given for each defendant: name and official title, State and judicial district, and the volume and page where suit is recorded; the following information is given for each post office: location by name of city and State, and the volume and page where suit is recorded. Arranged alphabetically by name of defendant and by name of post office.

114. JUDGMENT INDEX TO POST OFFICE SUITS. 1870-89. 2 vols. 4 in.

An index to judgments on suits arising from violations of postal laws. The following information is usually given for each suit: name of defendant, State and judicial district where suit originated, whether tried in district or circuit court, nature of offense, judgment or fine, date of judgment, amount collected, and volume and page in registers described in entries 115 and 116, where suit is recorded. The second volume is labeled "Treasury Transcripts." Arranged alphabetically by name of defendant. This index covers volumes 6 and 9 of the registers described in entry 115 and volumes 7 and 8 of those described in entry 116.

115. REGISTER OF POST OFFICE SUITS--
CIVIL DOCKETS. 1870-1925. 3 vols. 1 ft.

A register of suits against defaulting postmasters, contractors, and others for debts due the Post Office Department. The following information is usually given for each suit: name of defendant, State and judicial district where suit originated, name of post office, amount of indebtedness, judgment, amount collected, and a brief summary of progress of suit. After 1896 suits are often identified by case file numbers as described in entry 60. Arranged chronologically by date suit was initiated. For indexes, see entries 95 and 113. The volumes for civil suits are numbered 6, 9, and 10.

116. REGISTER OF POST OFFICE SUITS--
CRIMINAL DOCKETS. 1870-1925. 6 vols.
2 ft.

A register of suits for penal offenses against postal laws. The following information is usually given for each suit: name of defendant, date suit was initiated, State and judicial district where suit originated, post office, nature of offense, disposition, and a brief summary of progress of suit. Arranged by State, thereunder by judicial district, and thereunder chronologically by date suit was initiated. The volumes are numbered 7-12. All volumes except the last one have their own indexes. For other indexes, see entries 95, 97, and 114.

117. REGISTER OF SUITS IN PRIZE. 1861-65,
1898-99. 2 vols. 5 in.

The following information is usually given for each suit: date suit was instituted, name of district attorney and judicial district, name of

vessel, nature of suit, judgment, amount collected and with whom deposited, and general remarks. Arranged by State, thereunder by judicial district, and thereunder chronologically.

118. REGISTER OF SUITS BROUGHT FOR FINES, PENALTIES, AND FORFEITURES. 1830-1923. 15 vols. 3 ft.

This register lists suits in the records described in entry 127. The following information is usually given for each suit: number assigned to suit, name of attorney, whether tried in district or circuit court, name of customs collector, nature of suit, act under which prosecution was instituted, amount of penalty or forfeiture, date and amount of judgment, date and amount of collection and with whom deposited, and general remarks. Arranged chronologically through 1865. Beginning in 1866 the arrangement is for the most part numerical by number of suit. For volumes 6-12 there are separately bound alphabetical indexes to names of defendants. For other indexes, see entries 95 and 97.

119. REGISTER OF EXECUTIONS OF FINES, PENALTIES, AND FORFEITURES. 1837-39, 1857-59. 2 vols. 3 in.

A list of executions received by marshals. The following information is usually given for each execution order: date received, name of suit, nature of debt, amount of judgment, name of marshal, judicial district, date and nature of returns, and general remarks. The volume for 1837-39 is labeled "Statement of Executions in Charge of Marshals." Arranged by State, thereunder by judicial district, and thereunder chronologically by date of receipt.

120. GENERAL INDEX TO SUITS ON TREASURY TRANSCRIPTS. 1866-1928. 2 vols. 4 in.

An index to the records described in entry 121, and partially to those described in entry 129. The following information is usually given for each suit: name of principal, State and judicial district where suit was instituted, and the volume and page in docket books described in entry 121, where information on a particular suit is recorded. Arranged alphabetically by name of principal.

121. DOCKET OF SUITS ON TREASURY TRANSCRIPTS. 1851-1928. 10 vols. 3 ft.

This docket relates to suits described in entry 129. The following information is usually given for each suit: date suit was instituted, name of party involved, nature and amount of suit, date and amount of judgment, dates of

execution and return, amount collected, and a brief statement of the progress of the suit. Volumes 1, 2, and 6 are labeled "Suits in Which the United States is a Party or has an Interest." Arranged by State, thereunder by judicial district, and thereunder chronologically by date of institution of suit. There are separately bound indexes for some of the volumes. Volumes 3-10 are indexed in the records described in entry 120. For other indexes, see entries 95 and 97.

122. REGISTER OF MISCELLANEOUS SUITS ARISING IN VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS OF THE GOVERNMENT. 1855-62. 1 vol. 2 in.

A register of suits maintained in compliance with a Presidential order issued July 16, 1855. The following information is usually given for each suit: date suit was initiated, name of defendant, whether tried in district or circuit court, nature of suit, judgment, amount collected, and remarks. Arranged chronologically by date suit was initiated. Indexed within the volume.

123. REGISTER OF SUITS AGAINST OFFICERS AND AGENTS OF THE GOVERNMENT. 1858-95. 8 vols. 2 ft.

A register of suits in which the United States was not a party but had an interest. Many of these are against collectors of customs for recovery of alleged excessive duties paid on imports. The following information is usually given for each suit: case number, date suit was initiated, name of defendant, nature of claim, and a brief summary of the progress of the suit. This series relates to records described in entry 127. Volumes 1-5, 7, and 8 are for suits originating in the Southern District of New York, and the suits are arranged numerically by case number, Old Series 1-3329 and New Series 1-19092. Suits registered in volume 6 are arranged by State, thereunder by judicial district, and thereunder chronologically. The register is duplicated in part in the records described in entry 106. Volumes 5-8 are indexed by name of commodity involved, in the records described in entry 100.

124. REGISTER OF SUITS AGAINST SUNDRY PERSONS. 1791-1855. 8 vols. 2 ft.

A record of suits instituted by the Office of the Solicitor of the Treasury and predecessor agencies. The following information is usually given for each suit: date suit was instituted, name of district attorney and judicial district, amount due, amount collected, remarks, and name, title, residence, and sureties of

defendant. Volumes 2 and 5 deal exclusively with suits involving the State and the Treasury Departments; volumes 3 and 4 deal with those of the War and the Navy Departments. Volume 2 is labeled "Suit Book." Arranged chronologically within each volume. All volumes except 4 and 7 are indexed.

125. DOCKETS FOR CLOSED CASES. 1887-94, 1925-29. 2 vols. 4 in.

Dockets listing name of principal, date suit was filed, nature and amount of claim, and dates of important actions affecting the progress of the suit. Arranged chronologically. Indexed within each volume by name of principal.

CASE FILES AND SUIT PAPERS, 1805-1926

126. BANK CASES. 1836-48. 1 ft.

Consist of letters, reports, and other communications relating to suits brought against the Bank of Missouri, Planters Bank of Mississippi, Commonwealth Bank of Massachusetts, and other banks for balances due the Treasury of the United States. This documentary material was withdrawn from the records described in entry 42 and assembled to form this series. Most of the banks were unable to pay specie for U.S. notes on demand and, in other respects, did not fulfill their obligations to the Government. The suits are listed in the register described in entry 99.

127. CUSTOMS SUIT PAPERS. 1845-91. 14 ft.

Reports, letters, and related papers concerning cases arising from the enforcement of customs laws and navigation regulations. Some cases contain briefs, affidavits, exhibits, and other types of documentary evidence; others are merely reported by U.S. attorneys as having been instituted in the district court, indicating briefly the nature and basis of the claim. Endorsements on back of letters often indicate the volume and page of the register described in entry 118, where case is recorded. The documentary material relating to a particular suit was, in most instances, withdrawn from the records described in entry 42 and assembled to form this series. Arranged alphabetically by State, thereunder by judicial district, and thereunder numerically. The suit papers are listed in the registers described in entries 106 and 118. Similar material for a later period is described in entry 59.

128. LAND SUITS. 1829-80. 6 ft.

Letters, reports, memoranda, deeds of assignment, land descriptions, and other papers

relating to lands conveyed to the United States in payment of debts, the sale of these lands, and the preparation of deeds. The documentary material relating to a particular suit was withdrawn from the records described in entry 42 and assembled to form this series. Many suits originated in Florida and Louisiana and involved confirmation of title by U.S. courts of Spanish and French land grants. Some of this documentary evidence is in Spanish. Included are a few suits concerning trespasses on public land. Arranged alphabetically by State, thereunder by judicial district, and thereunder usually chronologically but occasionally alphabetically or numerically. Some of the suits are listed in the records described in entry 110.

129. TREASURY TRANSCRIPT SUITS. 1830-1900. 40 ft.

Letters, reports, abstracts, and other papers relating to suits brought by the Solicitor against defaulters and other Federal officials, against whom balances were found by the accounting officers. Endorsements on jackets often give the volume and page in dockets described in entry 121, where suit is recorded. Letters and other documentary evidence relating to individual cases were withdrawn, in most instances, from the records described in entry 42 and assembled to form this series. Arranged alphabetically by State, thereunder by judicial district, and thereunder alphabetically by name of principal. Indexed in the records described in entry 120.

130. CLOSED CASES ("MISCELLANEOUS"). 1812-1915. 12 ft.

Letters, reports, briefs, and other communications relating to special topics as well as cases in suit. This material was withdrawn mostly from the records described in entries 15-55 and brought together to form this series. There are case files relating to the Alagon Land Grant, the apprehension of counterfeiters, the title to lands of the naval hospital at Chelsea and the marine hospital at Cleveland, Indian trade, the pay of dragoons in the Seminole War, the case of Langtree v. Sullivan which deals with the contract for the Madison papers, the case of the Alexandria Canal Co., public timber trespasses, the Farragut papers, the distillery cases, the sugar cases, and many others. Arranged alphabetically. A complete list of case files is given in appendix V.

131. LAND AND REAL PROPERTY SUITS ("REVISED RECORDS"). ca. 1819-1924. 7 vols. 2 ft.

Brief case histories of suits involving land conveyed to the United States in satisfaction of judgments. Arranged alphabetically by name of State. Indexed alphabetically within each volume by name of defendant.

132. PERSONAL SUITS AND JUDGMENTS ("REVISED RECORDS"). ca. 1850-89. 15 vols. 3 ft.

Brief case histories of suits brought against persons for balances due the United States. Arranged alphabetically by name of State. Indexed alphabetically within each volume by name of defendant.

133. PROCEEDINGS IN REM ("REVISED RECORDS"). ca. 1845-77. 1 vol. 2 in.

Description of land acquired by the Government in Alabama and Arkansas. The description indicates the section, township, and county where the land is located; from whom it was acquired; and other related information. There are 14 entries for Alabama and four for Arkansas.

134. ACCOUNTS OF POST OFFICE OFFICIALS, TRANSMITTED FOR SUIT. ca. 1839-70. 6 vols. 2 ft.

A list of accounts of defaulting post office officials, transmitted to district attorneys for commencement of suits. The following information is usually given for each suit: name and office of defendant, amount of debt, date of transmittal, a brief summary of proceedings, and final disposition. Two volumes are labeled "Cases in Suit." The arrangement varies but is for the most part by judicial district and thereunder chronologically. The volumes dated 1839-42 and 1861-70 are indexed.

135. RECORD OF MONEY COLLECTED FROM SUITS CONCERNING POSTAL VIOLATIONS. 1870-87. 2 vols. 3 in.

The following information is usually given for each suit: name of defendant, State and judicial district, name of post office, amount collected and deposited, date of deposit, and with whom deposit was made. Arranged chronologically by date of deposit. Indexed alphabetically at the beginning of each volume by name of defendant.

136. SUITS UNDER INTERNAL REVENUE LAWS. 1863-67. 4 vols. 1 ft.

The following information is usually given

for each suit: date suit was initiated, whether tried in district or circuit court, name of defendant, name of law violated, amount of penalty or forfeiture, and general remarks. Arranged by State, thereunder by judicial district, and thereunder chronologically. Indexed alphabetically within each volume by name of defendant.

137. RECORD OF RELEASES OF INSOLVENT DEBTORS. 1831-43. 1 vol. 2 in.

A list of persons released, terms of release, brief statement on attorney's report on the release, and other general remarks. Arranged by State, thereunder by judicial district, and thereunder chronologically. Indexed alphabetically within the volume by name of released debtor.

138. U.S. SUITS IN VARIOUS COURTS. 1849-57. 2 vols. 4 in.

A docket of suits in the Federal courts, indicating for each suit the date and the important actions affecting its progress. Arranged chronologically by date of commencement of suit. Indexed alphabetically within each volume by name of defendant.

139. RECORD OF CASES FOR COMPROMISE. 1869-1926. 7 vols. 2 ft.

Record of cases settled out of court. The following information is usually given for each case: name of debtor and date of receipt of offer to compromise, nature of claim, official recommending compromise, amount of claim and amount offered as compromise, and final disposition. Cases dated after 1896 are usually identified by case file number of records described in entry 60. Arranged chronologically by date of receipt of offer. Indexed alphabetically within each volume by name of debtor.

140. CASE HISTORIES. ca. 1866-69. 3 vols. 4 in.

Brief case histories of the progress made in suits for the recovery of balances due the United States. These are similar to the records described in entry 131. Indexed alphabetically within each volume by name of defendant.

141. SUITS IN CHARGE OF U.S. DISTRICT ATTORNEYS. 1837-39. 1 vol. 2 in.

A list of suits assigned or being prosecuted by the U. S. district attorneys in the various judicial districts. The following information is usually given for each suit: name of defendant, nature of suit, amount of money involved, date assigned to the district attorney, date executed, and remarks. Arranged by State, thereunder by judicial district,

and thereunder chronologically by date suit was assigned to the district attorney.

142. CASES ON PRIORITY OF THE U.S. GOVERNMENT. 1805-1923. 1 in.

Negative photostatic copies of Supreme Court decisions of 15 selected cases relating to the insolvency or bankruptcy of a debtor to the United States, and what rights, if any, the Government has to priority of payment. These were presumably maintained by the Solicitor for their informational value. Included is a typed list of names of cases. Arranged chronologically.

143. OFFERS TO COMPROMISE SUITS. 1911-20. 2 ft.

A brief history of suits offered for compromise giving for each suit: case file number, judicial district, name of defendant, amount offered in compromise, and whether compromise was accepted; and listing the correspondence that led to the rejection or acceptance of the compromise offer. Presumably this information was used by the Solicitor in preparing his "Annual Report." Arranged chronologically for the most part; a few are arranged alphabetically. They are assembled in special containers which are labeled "Letters."

REPORTS, 1821-1934

Most of these reports were submitted by U.S. district attorneys, marshals, and clerks of court. The Solicitor of the Treasury had the authority to require quarterly and annual reports as well as reports on the commencement of a suit and any other special reports. By means of these reports, the Solicitor was able to ascertain the current status of any suit.

144. REGISTER OF REPORTS RECEIVED FROM U.S. ATTORNEYS, MARSHALS, AND CLERKS. 1821-39. 1 vol. 1 in.

A register of reports received by the Solicitor, most of which are described in entries 145, 150, and 153. Usually the date of receipt is the only information shown for each report, but occasionally a statement about the deficiencies in or the late arrival of a particular one is given. The volume is labeled "Returns of the Attorneys, Marshals, and Clerks of the District and Circuit Courts of the United States, under the Act of May 15, 1820." Arranged by State, thereunder by judicial district, and thereunder chronologically.

145. U.S. DISTRICT ATTORNEYS' REPORTS. 1821-1905. 75 vols. and unbound papers. 125 ft.

Annual, term, and special reports submitted by the U.S. attorneys to inform the Solicitor of suits in which the United States was a party or had an interest, which were commenced during the reporting period. The following information is usually given for each suit: name of defendant, nature of suit, date commenced, amount sued for, judgment, date of execution, and present status. Reports are in bound volumes from 1821 to 1892; after this date they are unbound. The volumes through the early 1840's are labeled "Attorneys Returns." Arranged by State, thereunder by judicial district, and

thereunder chronologically. There are a few gaps for some judicial districts.

146. U.S. DISTRICT ATTORNEYS' AND CLERKS' REPORTS ("OLD JUDGMENTS"). 1912-21. 6 ft.

Reports and correspondence from attorneys and clerks of the U.S. district courts, relating to pending suits and unsatisfied judgments. Arranged alphabetically by State, thereunder by judicial district, and thereunder chronologically.

147. REPORTS OF SUITS COMMENCED. 1887-89. 3 in.

Mostly reports from U.S. district attorneys, listing suits commenced during the current term of court. The following information is usually given for each suit: name of defendant, date commenced, nature of suit, and amount claimed. Arranged alphabetically by State, thereunder by judicial district, and thereunder chronologically.

148. REPORTS OF DISCONTINUED SUITS. 1873-75. 3 in.

Reports from G. Bliss, U.S. attorney in the Southern District of New York, used to inform the Solicitor that the suits described therein had been discontinued after costs and expenses had been paid by the defendant. The reports are on printed forms. Arranged chronologically by date of receipt.

149. U.S. ATTORNEYS' ANNUAL REPORTS FOR THE DISTRICT OF CHINA. 1906-11. 1/4 in.

Reports submitted by the U.S. district attorney in Shanghai, informing the Solicitor of suits in which the United States was a party or had an interest. The following information is usually given for each suit: docket number,

name of defendant, nature of suit, date commenced, judgment, and when final payment was made. Each report covers suits commenced during a fiscal year. The report for 1909-1910 lists the suits originating in Korea as well as in China. Arranged chronologically.

150. U.S. CLERKS' REPORTS. 1821-1929.
25 vols. and unbound papers. 90 ft.

Term reports sent in by the clerks of court to inform the Solicitor of the judgments and decrees in U.S. suits entered during the reporting period in the various judicial districts. The following information is usually given for each suit: name of defendant, nature of suit, date commenced, judgment or decree, and date of execution. Reports are in bound volumes from 1821 to 1880; after this date the material is unbound. The volumes through the early 1840's are labeled "Clerks Returns." Arranged by State, thereunder by judicial district, and thereunder chronologically. There are a number of gaps in the dates for some judicial districts, and only a few districts include reports for 1929.

151. ATTORNEYS' AND CLERKS' REPORTS ON SUITS COMMENCED. 1905-9, 1921-22, 1924-25. 10 in.

Reports by attorneys and clerks of the various judicial districts, regarding suits in which the United States was a party or had an interest. Most of the material relates to the Southern Judicial District of New York. The following information is usually given for each suit: court docket number, name of principal, date commenced, description of violation or controversy, and amount claimed. Arranged alphabetically by name of State.

152. SPECIAL REPORTS FROM U.S. CLERKS OF COURT. 1885. 2 in.

Clerks' reports informing the Solicitor of the amount of funds in the account of U.S. cases as shown in the Registry of the Court. Arranged alphabetically by State and thereunder by judicial district.

153. REPORTS OF U.S. MARSHALS. 1821-85.
7 vols. and unbound papers. 4 ft.

Reports submitted to the Solicitor, informing him that proceedings had been initiated regarding suits in which the United States was a party or had an interest. The following information is usually given for each suit: name of defendant, nature of suit, date commenced, judgment, and present status of suit. Most of the reports through 1856 are assembled in bound volumes. The volumes for the earlier

period are labeled "Marshals Returns." Arranged by State, thereunder by judicial district, and thereunder chronologically. There are a number of gaps in coverage.

154. REPORTS OF COLLECTORS OF CUSTOMS. 1839-45. 3 vols. 6 in.

Reports to the Solicitor, listing suits which collectors of customs had directed the U.S. Attorney in that particular district to institute. The following information is usually given for each suit: names of principal and sureties, description of goods involved, estimated value of goods, and date suit was directed to be instituted. Included are reports indicating the amount of money received from judgments favorable to the Government. Arranged by State, thereunder by judicial district, and thereunder chronologically.

155. REPORTS OF THE CLERK OF THE U.S. SUPREME COURT. 1830-40. 1 in.

Reports submitted to the Solicitor, informing him of the number of suits decided and pending during that particular term of court. The following information is usually given for each suit: date filed, name of defendant, from where appealed, and date and substance of final decision. Arranged chronologically.

156. REPORTS OF SEIZURES. 1932-34. 8 in.

Copies of reports of seizures by U.S. Customs Service officials of property confiscated for evasion of customs laws. The reports contain a brief description of the events that led to the seizure, a description and value of the seized property, date and place of seizure, and name of owner. Arranged alphabetically by name of State.

157. JUDGMENTS AND PENDING CASES. 1885-1913. 4 in.

Reports indicating the number of cases and judgments pending in the various judicial districts. Some correspondence is included. Arranged alphabetically by State and thereunder by judicial district.

158. REPORTS TO CONGRESS. 1831-34.
1 vol. 2 in.

Reports containing information on lands acquired by the United States in satisfaction of debts, suits against banks, and fees charged by court officials. Included is a copy of the report to Congress, dated January 6, 1831, prepared in compliance with section 8 of an act of May 29, 1830, to inform Congress of the number and class of Federal suits still pending. Arranged chronologically.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS, 1791-1934

This section of the inventory describes the housekeeping records of the Office of the Solicitor and records that reflect some of the minor substantive functions of the Office.

159. CIRCULARS. 1830-35. 1 vol. 1 in.

Copies of circulars sent to district attorneys, clerks of court, and marshals. They are similar to those described in entry 74. Included are a copy of the act of 1830 creating the Office of the Solicitor and a list of the State banks selected by the Secretary of the Treasury as depositories of public moneys. Arranged chronologically.

160. TRANSMITTAL LETTERS. 1899-1900, 1905-6. 4 in.

Letters to the Treasury Department from various Government agencies, transmitting copies of documents and requesting that the enclosed documents be certified or verified against the records maintained by the Treasury Department. The certified documents were needed in connection with financial claims. The Treasury Department presumably referred the letters to the Solicitor for necessary action. A notation on the transmittal letters indicates that the documents were certified and returned as requested. Arranged chronologically.

161. WARRANTS OF DISTRESS. 1817-60. 1 vol. 2 in.

Copies of warrants issued to marshals, authorizing them to collect balances due the United States by defaulting public officials or their sureties by sale of goods and personal effects. Arranged chronologically by date of warrant. Indexed alphabetically within the volume by name of marshal.

162. RECORD OF DEPOSITS MADE IN SEVERAL BANKS, UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE SOLICITOR. 1831-48. 1 vol. 1 in.

A record of deposits made to the credit of the U.S. Treasurer on account of suits brought on Treasury transcripts. The following information is given for each deposit: date and amount of deposit, by whom made, in what bank, and on whose account. Arranged chronologically by date deposit was made.

163. DEBTS DUE THE UNITED STATES. ca. 1855-66. 2 vols. 2 in.

A record of balances due the United States from various officials. The following

information is usually given for each record: name and title of official, date of bond, judicial district, and amount due. The volumes are labeled "Debts." Arranged chronologically. Indexed within the volume by name of official.

164. LIST OF BONDS RECEIVED BY THE DISTRICT ATTORNEY OF THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK. 1838-45. 1 in.

A list of bonds and some securities and deeds received by William M. Price at the time he took office, and a similar list presented at the time he relinquished the office to his successor. The following information is given for each bond: number and date issued, names of principals and securities, date due, and amount. Arranged chronologically.

165. REGISTER OF BONDS, CONTRACTS, AND LEASES RECEIVED FOR EXAMINATION. 1897-1924, 1932-34. 7 vols. 2 ft.

The following information is usually given for each paper: date received, date approved, name of obliger, nature and number of copies, to whom referred or charged, and whether bond, contract, or lease. Arranged alphabetically within each volume by name of obliger and thereunder chronologically.

166. RECORD OF SURETY COMPANY AGENTS ACCEPTABLE AS SURETIES ON FEDERAL BONDS. 1894-1904. 1 vol. 1 in.

A list of agents appointed pursuant to section 2 of an act of Congress, dated August 13, 1894, to represent surety companies approved by the U.S. Government. Under each surety company are listed the agents' names, their file numbers, and the judicial district in which they operated. Arranged alphabetically by name of surety company.

167. RECORD OF POWERS OF ATTORNEY OF SURETY COMPANY AGENTS. 1897-1911. 1 vol. 1 in.

The following information is usually given for each agent: name of surety company, judicial district, and file number. Arranged alphabetically by name of surety company. Indexed alphabetically within the volume by name of surety company.

168. REGISTER OF PAYMENTS TO COURTS BY CLERKS. 1837-39. 1 vol. 2 in.

A record of moneys collected by the courts from the clerks as a result of suits decided in

the various judicial districts. The following information is usually given for each suit: name and nature of suit, amount and date paid into court, to whom paid, and court costs and net proceeds. Arranged by State, thereunder by judicial district, and thereunder chronologically.

169. ACCOUNTS OF DISTRICT ATTORNEYS AND CLERKS OF COURT. 1853-57. 1 vol. 2 in.

Accounts received by the Solicitor, indicating for each the date received, date sent to Comptroller, account number, and amount. Arranged by State, thereunder by judicial district, and thereunder chronologically by date received.

170. RECORD OF SALARY PAYMENTS TO EMPLOYEES OF THE SOLICITOR'S OFFICE. 1848-57, 1868-70, 1876. 3 vols. 5 in.

A record of monthly payments giving the name and title of employee, yearly salary, amount taxable, and amount paid for a particular month. The volume dated 1848-53 is labeled "Ledger No. 1" and includes payments made to employees of other bureaus in the Treasury Department. The last volume is labeled "Salaries." Arranged chronologically.

171. OFFICIAL OATHS OF OFFICE. 1867-87. 2 in.

Official oaths of office for inspectors of customs, quarantine inspectors, deputy surveyors, and persons in several other minor positions. Arranged chronologically.

172. REGISTER OF U.S. JUDGES, DISTRICT ATTORNEYS, MARSHALS, CLERKS OF COURT, AND DEPOSITARIES OF PUBLIC MONEYS. 1849-50. 1 vol. 2 in.

A list of officials. The following information is given for each official: State and judicial district where employed, name, place of residence, date of appointment, and sometimes the date of retirement. Arranged by type of position in the order as listed above and usually thereunder by State and thereunder by judicial district.

173. RECORD OF CIRCUIT AND DISTRICT COURT SESSIONS AND NAMES OF OFFICIALS. 1869-97. 2 ft.

A record of the time and place where court was held, giving for each judicial district the names and residences of the judges, U.S. attorneys, U.S. marshals, and clerks. Included is a register showing the receipt of reports from

the various judicial districts. There is a separate binder for each year. The arrangement within each binder is alphabetical by State and thereunder by judicial district.

174. REQUESTS TO ENROLL ON LISTS OF APPROVED AGENTS AND ATTORNEYS. 1886-91. 4 in.

Letters from private individuals, mostly lawyers, requesting that their names be included in the list of agents and attorneys authorized to practice before the Treasury Department. The Treasury list included only the names of members of the bar in good standing. Arranged for the most part chronologically.

175. DAYBOOK ("JOURNAL"). 1847-50. 1 vol. 2 in.

A record of sales and deposits of money received from the sale of Federal land and from judgments favorable to the Government. The following information is usually given for each transaction: date and description of transaction, amount of money received, and account to which it was credited. Arranged chronologically.

176. LEDGER. 1847-50. 1 vol. 2 in.

This ledger is similar in content to the daybook described in entry 175, but the arrangement is by type and name of account. Indexed within the volume by name of account.

177. LAWBOOKS. 1791, 1817. 2 vols. 4 in.

Copies of printed lawbooks. One volume, number 7, is entitled "A General Abridgement of Law and Equity, Alphabetically Digested under Proper Titles; With Notes and References to the Whole." It was written by Charles Viner and printed in London in 1791. The other volume, number 4, is entitled "Reports of Cases Argued and Determined in the Court of the King's Bench, with Tables of the Names of the Cases and the Principal Matters." It was prepared by George Maule and William Selwyn and printed in London in 1817. These books were probably part of the reference library in the Solicitor's Office.

178. GENERAL SCHEDULE OF SUPPLIES. 1931. 1 vol. 2 in.

A catalog containing a list of supplies and equipment for use by the executive departments and other establishments of the Government. The following information is usually given for each item listed: name, item number, cost, and name of contractor or supplier. Arranged numerically by item number. Indexed alphabetically by name of item.

179. MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS. 1924-32.
3 in.

These are mostly requisitions from the clerks in the various judicial districts who needed blank forms from the Solicitor's Office. Included are copies of circulars and letters--chiefly on routine matters--from U.S. district attorneys, U.S. clerks of court, and other officials. Arranged by type of record.

Fines Paid into the U.S. Treasury, Number of Persons Paying Fines, and Amount of Fines Paid, including Costs, under the National Prohibition Act, by Judicial Districts and States during the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 1929." Included are copies of instructions and memoranda to U.S. attorneys, marshals, and clerks concerning the methods and practices of docketing and allocating collections of money.

180. REPORT OF COURT FINES PAID TO
THE U.S. TREASURY. 1929. 2 in.
A copy of a report entitled "Average Court

APPENDIXES

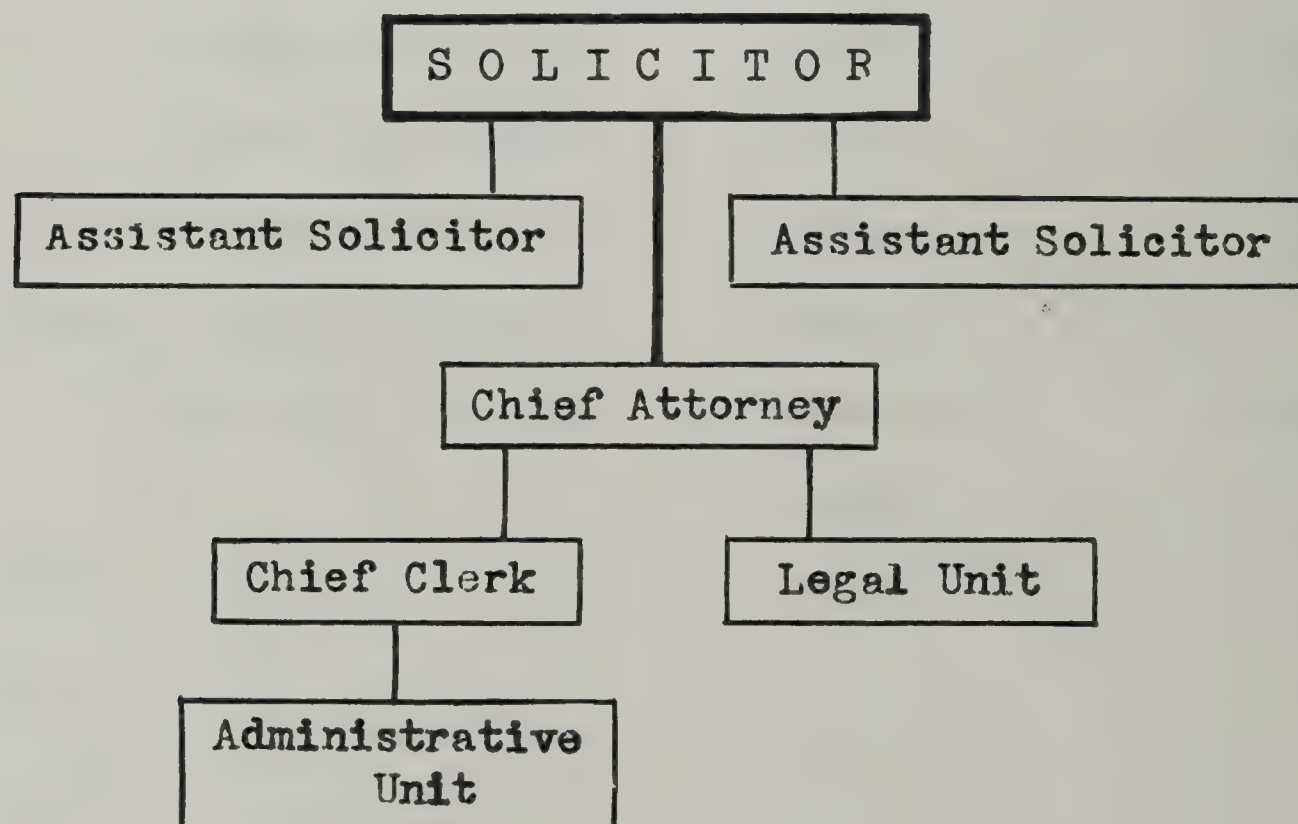
I. Solicitors of the Treasury, 1831-1932*

<u>Name</u>	<u>Period of Service</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Period of Service</u>
Virgil Maxey	1831-37	George F. Talbot	1876-77
Henry D. Gilpin	1837-40	Kenneth Rayner	1877-84
Matthew Birchard	1840-41	Henry S. Neal	1884-85
Charles B. Penrose	1841-45	Alexander McCue	1885-88
Seth Barton	1845-47	Charles S. Cary	1888-89
Ransom Gillett	1847-49	William P. Hepburn	1889-93
John C. Clark	1849-52	Felix A. Reeve	1893-97
George F. Comstock	1852-53	Maurice D. O'Connell	1897-1910
Farris B. Streeter	1853-57	William T. Thompson	1910-15
Junius Hillyer	1857-61	Lawrence Becker	1915-22
Edward Jordan	1861-69	Richard Randolph McMahon	1922-26
Everett C. Banfield	1869-74	Robert J. Mawhinney	1926-32
Bluford Wilson	1874-76		

*This list is based on information from "The Register of the Department of Justice and the Courts of the United States" and "The Official Register of the United States." These sources show that the last Solicitor was in office as of July 1932 but not as of July 1933.

II. ORGANIZATION CHART OF THE OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR OF THE TREASURY

March 31, 1927



III. States and Judicial Districts Reporting to the Solicitor of the Treasury, 1801-98 (Entry 42)

Alabama, 1821-97	Nebraska, 1855-97
Alaska, 1885-95	Nevada, 1863-96
Arizona, 1865-96	New Hampshire, 1817-96
Arkansas, 1821-95	New Jersey, 1802-97
California, 1851-98	New Mexico, 1851-97
Colorado, 1861-98	New York, Northern District, 1821-95
Connecticut, 1817-95	Southern District, 1815-98
	Eastern District, 1865-95
Delaware, 1803-95	North Carolina, 1810-98
District of Columbia, 1818-95	North Dakota, 1871-96
Florida, 1822-96	Ohio, 1820-95
Georgia, 1818-96	Oklahoma, 1890-96
Idaho, 1861-96	Oregon, 1848-97
Illinois, 1823-98	Pennsylvania, Eastern District, 1801-96
Indian Territory, 1889-97	Western District, 1816-95
Iowa, 1838-96	Rhode Island, 1817-97
Kansas, 1855-96	South Carolina, 1814-96
Kentucky, 1804-96	South Dakota, 1862-95
Louisiana, 1820-96	Tennessee, 1817-96
Maine, 1814-95	Texas, 1845-96
Maryland, 1830-96	Utah, 1853-96
Massachusetts, 1816-97	Vermont, 1820-95
Michigan, 1821-96	Virginia, 1801-97
Minnesota, 1849-97	Washington, 1854-97
Mississippi, 1818-97	West Virginia, 1862-95
Missouri, 1819-96	Wisconsin, 1816-95
Montana, 1865-96	Wyoming, 1869-97

IV. Government Agencies That Corresponded With the Solicitor of the Treasury, 1911-34 (Entry 9)
(Listed in the order in which they appear in the card index.)

Agriculture, Department of	Accounts Division
Allied Property Custodian	Accounts and Deposits
Commerce, Department of	Appointment Division
Commerce and Labor Department	Auditor, Interior Department
Farm Credit Administration	Auditor, Navy Department
Federal Narcotic Control Board	Auditor, Post Office Department
Federal Reserve Board	Auditor, State and Other Departments
Fuel Administration	Auditor, War Department
General Accounting Office	Bond Division (See also Surety Bonds Section)
General Supply Committee	Bookkeeping and Warrants Division
Interior Department	Budget Bureau
Chief Clerk	Chief Clerk, Treasury Department
Commissioner of Indian Affairs	Coast Guard
Indian Agency	Commissioner, Industrial Alcohol
Patents, Commissioner of	Commissioner, Narcotics
Commissioner, General Land Office	Commissioner, Internal Revenue
Secretary	Commissioner, Public Debt
Interstate Commerce Commission	Comptroller of the Currency
Justice Department	Comptroller of the Treasury
Labor Department	Customs Division
Mixed Claims Commission	Deposits
Navy Department	Director of the Mint
Post Office Department	Disbursing Clerk
Chief Inspector	Engraving and Printing, Bureau of
Comptroller	Federal Farm Loan Bureau
Postmaster General	Federal Prohibition Unit
Solicitor, Post Office Department	Forms Committee
President	General Counsel
Public Buildings Commission	Life Saving Service
Public Printer	Loans and Currency
State Department	National War Savings Commission
Surveyor General of Real Estate	Printing and Stationery
Treasury Department	Public Health Service (including Marine Hospitals)
	Prohibition, Commissioner of
	Public Moneys Division
	Register of the Treasury
	Revenue Cutter Service (See also Coast Guard)
	Secretary of the Treasury
	Sanitary Officer
	Secret Service
	Special Agent
	Supervising Architect
	Supply Division
	Surety Bonds Section
	Treasurer of the United States
	War Finance Corporation
	War Loan Organization
	War Risk Insurance
	United Employment Commission

United States Railroad Administration

War Department

United States Shipping Board

War Trade Board

V. Closed Case Files, 1812-1915 (Entry 130)
(Listed in the order of their physical arrangement)

1. Aetna Indemnity Co., 1911
2. J. Albrecht, Assayer of the Mint, 1882
3. G. I. Abbot, U.S. Consul at Sheffield, England, 1869
4. Alexandria Canal Co. Papers, 1882
5. Ann D., Schooner (frauds in whisky and tobacco at Mobile), 1869
6. Alagon Land Grant (Florida), 1833
7. E. F. Anderson, Charge against by Special Agent W. F. Vernon, 1874
8. Bonneau v. Dinsmore (citizens of rebellious States), New York, 1862
9. George D. Baldwin (New York), 1864
10. John Beach (Indian agent), 1848
11. Col. John Bauer (Michigan), 1824
12. Samuel A. Barker, 1839
13. Joseph Balestier & Co., 1828
14. William L. Blanchard (mail contractor), 1855
15. Bonds and Duty Bonds for Suit
16. Gordon D. Boyd, Land Patents 13753-30956, 1860
17. Sidney Breise (claim for fees), 1830
18. James Brooks (contract for supply of muskets), 1823
19. Redding Blunt (claim for losses), 1812
20. Jehul Brooks (claim regarding Rush Island), 1846
21. James Burns (murder of crew member of ship America), 1858
22. Samuel L. Burrett (fraud), 1839
23. Silas E. Burrows (New York), 1837
24. Daniel Bussard (District of Columbia), 1832
25. Canada, Steamboat, 1849
26. William H. Chase (Florida), 1844
27. Navy Hospital, Chelsea, Mass. (title to land), 1832
28. Clements and Newman, 1842
29. Marine Hospital, Cleveland, 1844
30. Cloth Cases (report), 1842
31. Central & Southern Pacific Railroad Co. (reports), 1884
32. Parson Cogswell, 1838
33. Coe Carter and Lutchter Moore, 1889
34. Counterfeiting, 1851
35. Contracts, 1885
36. Copper Rock, Mich. (correspondence), 1840
37. López Diaz (New York), 1839
38. Dismal Swamp Canal Co. (report), 1866
39. George Dowder (extradition), 1860
40. Fort Dearborn (Chicago land case), 1860
41. Debtors (insolvent), 1817
42. Deeds, 1831
43. Papers of Duffield, 1828
44. Distillery Cases (New York), 1872
45. Edward, Schooner, 1863
46. E. A. Rollins, Barque, 1859
47. The Farragut Papers, 1876
48. Gales and Seaton (District of Columbia), 1835
49. John Gardner, 1882

50. Samuel Garvin, 1860
51. Globe, Steamboat, 1850
52. The Golden Rule (loss of U.S. securities), 1865
53. E. B. Gould v. Lt. Benham (Florida), 1840
54. The Case of Hambright (pension laws), 1840
55. Harpers Ferry (sale of U.S. armory), 1877
56. Richard D. Harris, 1830
57. Harmony v. Mitchell (New York), 1845
58. Lt. McNary Harris, 1840
59. S. Hart (Texas), 1859
60. Haswell v. Peaslee (duty bond), 1846
61. Meyer Heldfer v. John Bear, 1846
62. Heroine, Steamer, 1867
63. J. K. Herrick, 1866
64. The Case of Hitchcock, Moore, and Heinton (New York), 1840
65. M. C. Holliday (Missouri), 1843
66. Hollins v. M. Blair (awards under French treaty), 1836
67. Houmas Land Grant (Louisiana), 1849
68. David M. Hughes (land claim in Louisiana), 1849
69. Indian Trade Papers, 1834
70. Insolvent Debtors (bankrupt laws), 1842
71. Cummings E. Jackson (Virginia), 1849
72. Jasper, Barque, 1863
73. Jefferson Barracks, Mo. (title to land), 1842
74. Julia Dean, Vessel, 1860
75. John W. Kearney (New York), 1836
76. Langtree v. Sullivan (regarding contract for the James Madison papers), 1836
77. Col. Gilman Leavitt (New Hampshire), 1844
78. Catholic Land Grants (Florida), 1848
79. John W. Ladd (Virginia), 1845
80. Lee v. Metcalf (seizure of gold and bank-notes, Kentucky), 1863
81. William Lilly, Consul at Pernambuco, Brazil, 1856
82. Leavenworth, Pawnee & Western Railroad Co. (Exhibit M--Cancelled Certificates), 1863
83. Henry Lincoln, Oil Contract (Massachusetts), 1852
84. John Lucas (Ohio), 1846
85. Maison Rouge Land Grant (Louisiana), 1843
86. Maj. A. A. Massias, 1833
87. Mathews, Wood, and Hall (claim for delivery of stone to New York Customhouse), 1846
88. James W. Master (Louisiana), 1860
89. C. J. McNulty (Ohio), 1850
90. John Mellis and David Taylor (Georgia), 1822
91. Mexican Railroad Co. (Louisiana), 1845
92. The Monterey Customhouse Robbery (California), 1852
93. A. H. Mechlin, 1865
94. John McElvain, Marshal, 1855
95. Trespassers on Mineral Land, 1842
96. The Miranda Land Grant (Florida), 1839
97. Miscellaneous (printed briefs), 1874
98. The Mobile and Ohio Railroad (Hovey papers), 1873
99. Navy Yard, Pensacola (title to land), 1839

100. John Norris (Pennsylvania), 1844
101. Claim of "Nock" (Post Office contract), 1852
102. City of New Orleans (regarding ownership of U.S. Customhouse), 1839
103. New York, Lake Erie & Western Railroad Co., 1870
104. The O'Sullivan Cuban Expedition (news-paper clippings), 1852
105. Passports issued by the Governor of Massachusetts, 1857
106. Pea Patch Case (Fort Delaware), 1844.
(See also case file 5931 for 1904)
107. John Peters et al. (duty bond), 1846
108. Purser Wilson and the Phoenix Bank, 1842
109. W. H. Phillips (Post Office suit), 1843
110. William S. Pierce (claim for service to Government), 1847
111. W. Z. Polly (Master of Nevada, Barque), 1856
112. The Pintado Papers (Louisiana land claim), 1840
113. Pork and Beef Contracts, 1849
114. Charles P. Porter (Tennessee), 1833
115. Potomac Bridge Co. (Georgetown), 1843
116. The case of the Prince Leopold, 1863
117. M. M. Quackenboss (estate), 1868
118. Joseph Ramsey (Virginia), 1845
119. Rapid, Tug, 1859
120. Ashabel Rawlings (Tennessee), 1844
121. Red River Railroad Co. (Louisiana), 1845
122. The Railroad Iron Case (Evansville, Ind.), 1855
123. Revenue Cutters (correspondence), 1858
124. A. W. Reynolds (Pennsylvania), 1858
125. Rock Island Railroad (Illinois), 1854
126. Rouses Point Land Claim (title to lands), 1849
127. C. A. Runkle (New York customs), 1877
128. B. S. Robert (Half Breed case, Iowa Territory), 1844
129. William Roper (Boston), 1845
130. Rinkskopf Case, 1875
131. Mayes T. Scott, 1915
132. Wynthrop Sargent Case (Adams, Schooner), 1834
133. Anthony Schroeder, 1871
134. Seminole War (pay of dragoons), 1837
135. Seneca, Steamboat, 1862
136. Peter Schwab (case against David V. Brown), Ohio, 1870
137. Albert Smith (Maine), 1842
138. G. E. Smith (contract for erection of lighthouse), 1838
139. Jeremiah Smith, Jr. (Iowa), 1843
140. Peter Sken Smith, 1853
141. Smith Thinger & Co. (claim for return of duty on foreign wool), 1843
142. Springfield Armory, Mass. (water rights), 1846
143. Sodus Point Fishery, 1843
144. Steamboat Cases, 1842
145. Alexander Stewart, 1826
146. Stettin, Steamer, 1862
147. John P. Stone, 1861
148. Sugar Cases, 1869

- | | |
|---|---|
| 149. Samuel Swartout (New York), 1823 | in Florida), 1847 |
| 150. Joseph Swearingen, Collector of Internal Revenue (Maryland), 1819 | 158. W. C. H. Waddell (New York), 1850 |
| 151. Cornelius Taylor (land claim), 1841 | 159. Eben B. Ward (Michigan), 1869 |
| 152. <u>Thomas Jefferson</u> , Ship (mutiny on board by eight seamen), 1858 | 160. Fort Washington, 1833 |
| 153. Timber Trespasses, 1889 | 161. The Case of Joshua E. White, 1827-36 |
| 154. Gen. James Taylor, 1832 | 162. Winnebago Indian Agency, 1844 |
| 155. Thomas Turner et al. (duty bond, North Carolina), 1845 | 163. G. E. Woolsey (New York), 1846 |
| 156. Lost Treasury Notes, 1842 | 164. <u>William G. Lewis</u> , Barque (violation of slave trade acts), 1838 |
| 157. J. A. Villalobos and Others (land claim | 165. Mrs. Hannah Wray (Mississippi), 1849 |
| | 166. Ypsilanti Bank (Michigan), 1842 |

For a list of other publications in this series, see Publications of the National Archives and Records Service, which may be obtained upon request from the Publications Sales Branch, The National Archives, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408.



UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA



3 0112 031873893